HOW IT WORKS YOUR COMPUTER: SECOND IN A THREE-PART SERIES

MACWORLD

THE MACINTOSH® MAGAZINE

November 1992 $3.95 Canada $4.95

NEW

The Performa Series

Apple's Consumer Machines

An In-Depth Report
Page 110

MW LAB

Optical Drives

43 PRODUCTS REVIEWED AND COMPARED

Accounting Software

EIGHTH ANNUAL OVERVIEW OF 20 PROGRAMS

MW LAB

Removable Media

52 PRODUCTS REVIEWED AND COMPARED

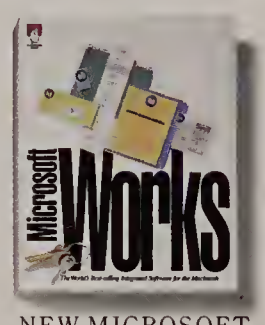
FRANK SERAFINE, A MICROSOFT WORKS
USER SINCE 1986, ALSO DESIGNED SOUND EFFECTS
FOR *POLTERGEIST II: THE OTHER SIDE.*

© 1992 MICROSOFT CORPORATION. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. PRINTED IN THE USA. IN THE 50 UNITED STATES, CALL (800) 541-1261, DEPT. X42; CUSTOMERS IN CANADA, CALL (800) 563-9048; OUTSIDE THE 50 UNITED STATES AND CANADA, CALL

Frank has been under the sea, into the afterlife, and to the end of the universe. With new Works 3.0, there's no telling where he'll go next.

In the last few years, Frank's business has come a long way. So has Microsoft® Works. Coincidence? You won't think so when you see how far new Works 3.0 can take your business. This holds true whether you're working on *Star Trek: The Motion Picture* (like Frank) or something more down-to-earth.

That's because in addition to its enhanced word processor, database, spreadsheet with charting, drawing and communications tools, Works is loaded with lots of other new features.



NEW MICROSOFT WORKS 3.0.

Take for example its built-in business templates. You just put in the information, and Works does the rest: income statements, payroll, and more. After all, it's this attention to detail that has made Microsoft Works the industry's leading integrated product.

You'll even have a handy set of Avery® label forms online. They make printing mailing labels as easy as licking the stamps. And with its online Help, tutorial and the *Getting Started* booklet, everything about Works is easy.

But don't let that fool you.

Works is powerful enough to grow with your business. To see how far, call (800) 541-1261, Department X42, for the closest Macintosh® reseller.

Microsoft®
MAKING IT EASIER

(206) 936-8661. MICROSOFT IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF MICROSOFT CORPORATION. MACINTOSH IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC. AVERY IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF AVERY INTERNATIONAL CORP.

Made for Macs.
We've designed our new FG series of monitors specifically for the Macintosh.® We also make many other Mac compatible peripherals, from CD-ROM readers to a full line of printers.

NEC and Radius have designed a display

Presenting NEC's 15″, 17″ and 21″ MultiSync® FG™ display systems*—a colorful combination of our award-winning monitor technology and a display interface card designed specially for NEC FG monitors by Radius.™

Multiple viewing modes give you more flexibility than you've ever had before and allow you to use all your applications more effectively.

For instance, condensed modes let you increase resolution and desktop size. So you can display more on-screen information and do everything from putting two documents side by side, for easy cutting and pasting, to displaying more cells in your spread sheets. There's also a 72 DPI mode which gives you a WYSIWYG view of your final output. While expanded modes let you enlarge images and get a closer look at your work.

MacUser Aug 1992
MultiSync 4FG

MACWORLD MW EDITORS CHOICE
MultiSync 3FGx

MACWORLD MW EDITORS CHOICE
MultiSync 6FG

C&C
Computers and Communications

*15″, 17″ and 21″ CRTs yield 13.8″, 15.6″ and 19.7″ active display areas
MultiSync is a registered trademark and MacFG, FG, FullScan, AccuColor and FastFacts are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. © 1992 NEC Technologies, Inc.

system that will make you open wide and say ahhh.

But the best part is, as you change applications, you can switch to any of these modes on the fly. Right from the control panel. You don't even have to restart the computer.

Our MultiSync FG monitors also feature FullScan™ capability, for edge-to-edge images. And our exclusive AccuColor™ Control System lets you adjust your on-screen color to match your printed output. The MacFG™ Board is NuBus™ compatible and includes QuickDraw™ acceleration. And it's available in two versions. The MacFG 8X supports 8-bit color and the MacFG 24X supports 24-bit color. So take a look at these display systems. We're sure you'll see things our way.

Free CD-ROM reader
when you buy a MultiSync FG Display Solution between 6/1/92 and 12/31/92. Call 1-800-366-0476, request #2222 for promotion details via fax.

For more information, call 1-800-NEC-INFO. (In Canada, 1-800-343-4418.) Or for information via fax, call NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476, request #62234.

Because ⬆ is the way you want to go. NEC

Contents

MACWORLD THE MACINTOSH® MAGAZINE NOVEMBER 1992

Page 85

FEATURES

MW LAB

Mass Market Macs 110

BY CHARLES SEITER AND SUZANNE STEFANAC Meet the Performa series. In a ploy to increase its market share, Apple is renaming its most popular low-cost products, introducing a new midrange Mac, and selling the whole bunch through retail stores.

Balancing the Books 116

BY ALAN L. SLAY In accounting, one size doesn't fit all. But armed with our annual buyer's guide, you'll be able to find an accounting package that works for you—whether you're running a small office or a large corporation.

MW LAB

Optical Update 124

BY CHARLES PILLER With rewritable optical drives finally becoming more affordable—and speedier—now is the time to invest in optical storage. Macworld Lab tests 43 drives to help you find this year's standouts.

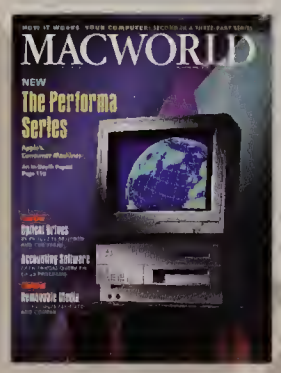
MW LAB

Removable Storage 132

BY MATTHEW LEEDS Need a convenient way to move large amounts of data from Mac to Mac, to archive files, or take your presentation on the road? Macworld Lab tests 52 removable-media drives that offer unlimited storage flexibility.

Your Computer Revealed: Inside the System 140

BY LON POOLE In this second part of a three-part series, *Macworld* focuses on the Macintosh Operating System to show how the system transforms a mouse-click into an updated image on screen.



On the Cover

APPLE PLANS TO SELL ITS NEW PERFORMA 600, ALONG WITH RENAMED VERSIONS OF THE CLASSIC II AND THE LC II, IN RETAIL STORES LIKE SEARS (PHOTO BY MARK JOHANN).

Page 140

REVIEWS

148 **Pixar Typestry 1.0**
3-D type effects and animation program

149 **Atlas Pro 1.0.6**
Mapping software

152 **Morph 1.0**
Image-melding movie utility

159 **DesignCAD Macintosh 3.0.1**
Integrated architectural CAD software

160 **Aldus Intellidraw 1.0**
Automated draw program

162 **Mouse-Trak; Turbo Mouse 4.0**
Input devices

164 **Motion Works Promotion 1.0**
Animation program

166 **Connections 2.1**
Personal information manager

166 **MasterFinder 1.2.1**
Finder utility

168 **C. Itoh ProWriter Printer**
Laser printer

170 **DocuComp II 1.0**
Document-management utility

170 **Fontographer 3.5**
Font-design software

172 **ACS300 Computer Speaker System**
Multimedia speakers

172 **Sensible Grammar 2.1.3**
Grammar checker

174 **NightWatch II 2.0.1b**
Hard drive security utility

174 **Retrieve It 1.0**
Text-searching utility

176 **Smoothie 1.02**
On-screen presentation enhancer

176 **SpeedyCD 1.2.2**
CD ROM–access accelerator

178 **Entrypaq 1.0**
Expert systems software

178 **A/UX 3.0**
Unix-based operating system

Page 85

180 **EdScheme 3.4**
Language that teaches programming

180 **Office Wiz 1.1**
Professional office-management software

182 **SuperDuper 1.7**
Disk-duplication utility

182 **StatView 4.0**
Statistics-analysis and presentation software

184 **Easy Alarms 2.0.3**
Calendar program

Page 132

184 **Eco-Adventures in the Oceans 1.0; Eco-Adventures in the Rainforest 1.0**
Educational adventure games

185 **Red Baron**
Arcade Game

185 **GeoQuery 3.02**
Mapping and Geographical Data Software

DEPARTMENTS

18 How to Contact Macworld

21 MacBulletin

25 Commentary/ Jerry Borrell
Looking back—and forward

37 Letters

45 The Iconoclast
BY STEVEN LEVY
Behind the Apple-Quorum lawsuits

59 Conspicuous Consumer
BY DEBORAH BRANSCUM
Strategies for budget computing

65 Updates

73 Lab Notes
BY TIM WARNER

85 News
BY DAN LITTMAN AND TOM MORAN

187 The Desktop Critic
BY DAVID POGUE
Audio clip art

191 New Products

205 How To/Quick Tips
BY LON POOLE

219 How To/Getting Started
BY JIM HEID
Small-business accounting

227 How To/Insights
BY TOM NEGRINO
PageMaker 4.2

231 Where to Buy

298 Best-Sellers

November 1992, Volume 9, Number 11 *Macworld* (issn 0741-8647) is published monthly by Macworld Communications, Inc., 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Subscription rates are $30 for 12 issues, $60 for 24 issues, and $90 for 36 issues. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $18 per year for postage for Canada and Mexico subscribers. Add $69 per year for foreign postage to all other countries. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco, California, and at additional mailing offices. **Postmaster:** Send address changes to Macworld, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80323-4529. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0505

AnthroCart®

NEW LOWER PRICES!

The Original AnthroCart...different widths, heights and depths. Over 40 accessories to add. Shelves adjustable in 1" increments.

Lifetime warranty. Made in U.S.A. 48 hours in house order turn-around. Order direct and experience Anthro's exceptional service.

Anthro. Look for our name.

Space saving.

Lots of choices.

Flexible.

Built tough.

ANTHRO®
Technology Furniture®

3221 N.W. Yeon St. • Portland, OR 97210 • Fax: (503)241-1619

Free Catalog: **800-325-3841** *6:30 AM to 5:00 PM PST, M–F*

GSA contract no. GS-00F-5040A. Available for OEM applications. Prices from $159. Anthro, AnthroCart and Technology Furniture are registered trademarks of Anthro.

MACWORLD

PRESIDENT AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER/ MACWORLD COMMUNICATIONS, INC.	James E. Martin
EXECUTIVE VICE-PRESIDENT	Jerry Borrell
PRESIDENT/CEO A+ PUBLISHING DIVISION	Paul Boulé
PRESIDENT/COO MACWORLD CD ROM PUBLISHING VENTURES	Dan Orum
VICE PRESIDENT/BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT	Lindsay Davidson

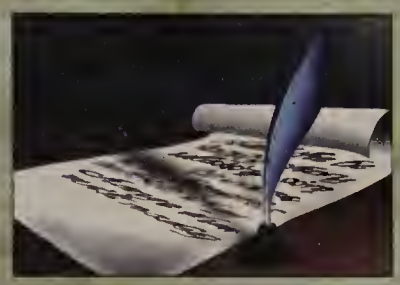
MACWORLD is a publication of International Data Group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information and the leading global provider of information services on information technology. International Data Group publishes over 181 computer publications in 58 countries. Thirty million people read one or more International Data Group publications each month. International Data Group's publications include: **ARGENTINA'S** Computerworld Argentina, Infoworld Argentina; **ASIA'S** Computerworld Hong Kong, PC World Hong Kong, Computerworld Southeast Asia, PC World Singapore, Computerworld Malaysia, PC World Malaysia; **AUSTRALIA'S** Computerworld Australia, Australian PC World, Australian Macworld, Profit, Information Decisions, Reseller; **AUSTRIA'S** Computerwelt Oesterreich; **BRAZIL'S** DataNews, Mundo IBM, Mundo Unix, PC Mundo, Publish; **BULGARIA'S** Computerworld Bulgaria, Ediworld, PC World Express; **CANADA'S** Direct Access, Graduate Computerworld, InfoCanada, Network World Canada; **CHILE'S** Computerworld, Informatica; **COLOMBIA'S** Computerworld Colombia; **CZECHOSLOVAKIA'S** Computerworld Czechoslovakia, PC World Czechoslovakia; **DENMARK'S** CAD/CAM WORLD, Communications World, Computerworld Danmark, Computerworld Focus, Computerworld Uddannelse, LAN World, LOTUS World, Macintosh Produktkatalog, Macworld Danmark, PC World Danmark, PC World Produktguide, Windows World; **ECUADOR'S** PC World; **EGYPT'S** PC World Middle East; **FINLAND'S** Mikro PC, Tietoviikko, Tietoverkko; **FRANCE'S** Computer Direct, Distributique, Golden, InfoPC, Languages & Systems, Le Guide du Monde Informatique, Le Monde Informatique, Telecoms & Reseaux International; **GERMANY'S** Computerwoche, Computerwoche Focus, Computerwoche Extra, Computerwoche Karriere, edv aspekte, Information Management, Lotus Welt, Macwelt, Netzwelt, PC Welt, PC Woche, Publish, Unit, Unix Welt; **GREECE'S** Infoworld, PC Games, PC World Greece; **HUNGARY'S** Computerworld SZT, Mikrovilag Magazin, PC World; **INDIA'S** Computers & Communications; **ISRAEL'S** Computerworld Israel, PC World Israel; **ITALY'S** Computerworld Italia, Macworld Italia, Networking Italia, PC World Italia; **JAPAN'S** Computerworld Japan, Macworld Japan, SunWorld Japan; **KENYA'S** East African Computer News; **KOREA'S** Computerworld Korea, Macworld Korea, PC World Korea; **MEXICO'S** Compu Edicion, Compu Manufactura, Computacion/Punto de Venta, Computerworld Mexico, MacWorld, Mundo Unix, PC World, Windows; **THE NETHERLANDS'** Computer! Totaal, Computerworld Netherlands, LAN Magazine, MacWorld Magazine; **NEW ZEALAND'S** Computer Listings, Computerworld New Zealand, New Zealand PC World; **NIGERIA'S** PC World Africa; **NORWAY'S** Computerworld Norge, C/world, Lotusworld Norge, Macworld Norge, Networld, PC World Ekspress, PC World Norge, PC World's Product Guide, Publish World, Student Guiden, Unix World, Windowsworld, IDG Direct Response; **PERU'S** PC World; **PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S** China Computerworld, PC World China, Electronics International, IDG HIGH TECH New Product World, Consumer Electronics New Product World; **PHILIPPINES'** Computerworld, PC World; **POLAND'S** Computerworld Poland; **ROMANIA'S** Infoclub Magazine; **RUSSIA'S** Computerworld-Moscow, PC World, Networks; **SPAIN'S** Amiga World, Autoedicion, CIMWorld, Computerworld Espana, Communicaciones World, Macworld Espana, PC World Espana, Publish; **SWEDEN'S** Affarsekonomi Management, Attack, CAD/CAM World, ComputerSweden, Corporate Computing, Digital Varlden, Lokala Natverk/LAN, Lotus World, MAC&PC, Macworld, Mikrodatorn, PC World, Publishing & Design (CAP), Unix/Oppna system, Datalngenjoren, Maxi Data, Windows; **SWITZERLAND'S** Computerworld Schweiz, Macworld Schweiz, PC & Workstation; **TAIWAN'S** Computerworld Taiwan, PC World Taiwan; **THAILAND'S** Thai Computerworld; **TURKEY'S** Computerworld Monitor, Macworld Turkiye, PC World Turkiye; **UNITED KINGDOM'S** Lotus Magazine, Macworld; **UNITED STATES'** AmigaWorld, Cable in the Classroom, CIO, Computer Buying World, Computerworld, Digital News, DOS Resource Guide, Electronic News, Federal Computer Week, GamePro, inCider/A+, IDG Books, InfoWorld, LOTUS, Macworld, MPC World, Network World, NeXTWORLD, PC Games, PC Letter, PC World, Publish, RUN, SunWorld, SWATPro; **VENEZUELA'S** Computerworld Venezuela, MicroComputerworld Venezuela; **YUGOSLAVIA'S** Moj Mikro.

The Evolution of CAD

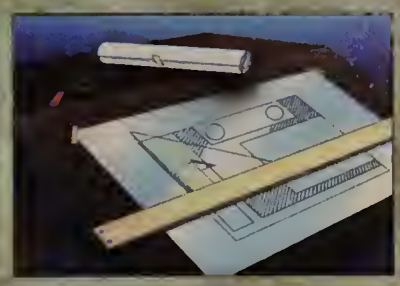
From the beginning of time, we have tried to express ourselves through graphics.

In the beginning of time people had to use primitive design tools for creating any type of graphics.

In the 15th Century design tools were quill ink pens and crude styles of paper.



By the 18th Century we had advanced to the drafting table with T-squares, and the dreaded eraser.



In the 20th Century the first CAD programs were very slow and extremely difficult to use, not to mention the expense of buying them.

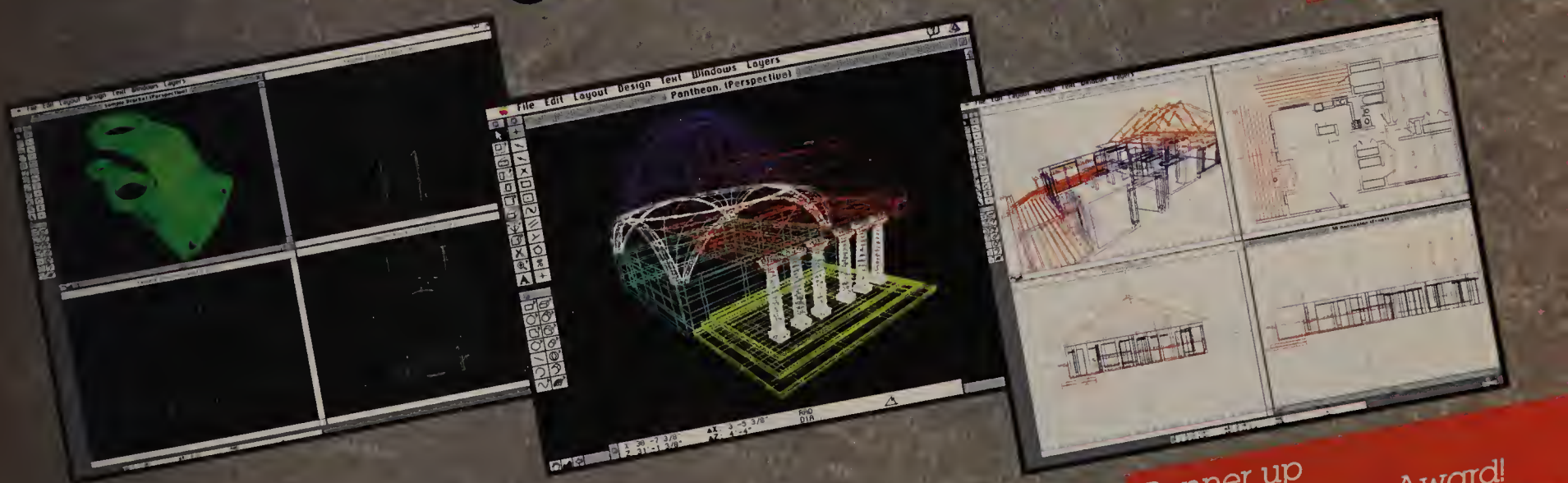
As programs became easier to use, people thought they were radical and intelligent, but just lacked real CAD power.

Now step into the 21st Century...

SYSTEM 7 COMPATIBLE

DesignCAD 2D/3D

- Speed
- Power
- Ease of Use



Runner up Readers Choice Award!

The Power of Intelligence!

- Full 2D drafting
- Floating Point Precision
- Isometric Viewing
- Associative Dimensioning
- Tolerance options
- Arrowhead choices
- 256 layers

- Import 2D drawings and convert them to 3D models
- Unlimited color support
- Fast, smooth 3D shading in any view
- Specular Highlighting
- 3D Real-Time Rotation

- 3D Sculptured Surface
- Free-formed Spline Tools
- Automatic Hidden Line Removal in any View
- Perspective or Orthographic viewing
- Automatic Scrolling

- Import & Export PICT, DXF, IGES, XYZ Coordinates, & DesignCAD MS-DOS
- Export RIB & EPS files
- FREE Plotter Support
- Create your own symbols
- 500 FREE Symbols

Call, fax or write for a FREE brochure & demo!

DesignCAD, Inc.
One American Way
Pryor, OK 74361
ph: (918) 825-4848 fax: (918) 825-6359

only...

$299

Circle 104 on reader service card

"This is all the capability many designers will ever need. Its price/performance ratio makes it a package we must recommend." (BYTE Magazine)

e"e

Centuries before cosmetics, the tribesmen of New Guinea had their own idea of the mud pack.

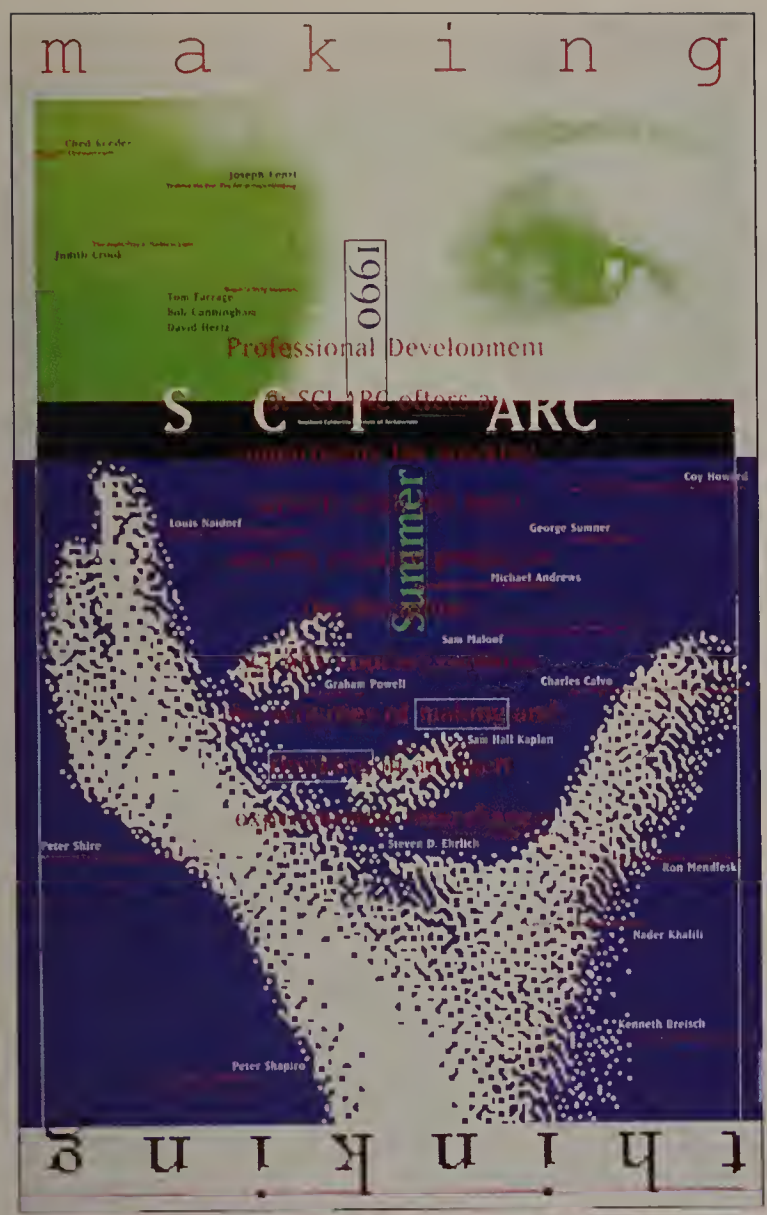
DESIGNERS LOVE ALDUS PAGEMAKER. YOU CAN SEE IT IN THEIR FACES.

ZIN

(di–zīn´

THE ONLY THING PRIMITIVE *about* AFRICAN ART *is* OUR UNDER-STANDING *of it.*

This ad was created using Aldus PageMaker. Aldus, the Aldus logo and PageMaker are registered trademarks of Aldus Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trad



Experiments

Designers of all types count on the power of Aldus® PageMaker.® Take our latest version — PageMaker 4.2 for the Macintosh. It now includes a

TSE

Control palette that lets you position, move and resize elements with numerical accuracy. Plus it has nudge buttons for precise adjustments.

You also get exact and accurate typographic track kerning. In fact, PageMaker now allows you to kern type to an impressive 0.01 of an em space.

COOPHIMMELBLAU

Sean Adams, the Design Director of April Greiman, Inc. puts it this way: "We come from a metal type background, and our standards are exceedingly high. With PageMaker, we are able to achieve the aesthetic and technical precision we demand of type."

Call 1-800-685-4163 for a product brochure. And discover the type of quality you can expect from Aldus PageMaker.

THE ART OF POWERFUL IDEAS™

ALDUS®

Apple Computer Inc. © 1992 Aldus Corporation. All rights reserved. For Aldus technical support, call 1-800-628-2040; for Aldus customer service call 1-206-628-2320.

THE WORD IS OUT

Ad makers rely on the new Multi-Ad Creator™ 3.5 to create exciting ad layouts with ease.

Call 1•800•447•1950 EXT•355

APPLE® MACINTOSH® ONLY

MULTI-AD Creator™

Multi-Ad Creator is a product of MULTI-AD SERVICES, INC.™
1720 West Detweiller Drive • Peoria, IL 61615-1695

Circle 126 on reader service card

Super Challenging. Super Addictive.

SUPER TETRIS™

Now Available For Mac/Mac II And IBM

Spectrum HoloByte

2061 Challenger Drive, Alameda, CA 94501 (510) 522-1164

Circle 214 on reader service card

MACWORLD

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF Jerry Borrell

EDITORIAL

EDITOR Adrian Mello
SENIOR EDITOR/DEPARTMENTS Deborah Branscum
SENIOR EDITOR/FEATURES Cheryl England
SENIOR EDITOR/REVIEWS Carol Person
SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITOR/LAB MANAGER Chip Carman
SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITOR/FEATURES James A. Martin
SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITOR/FEATURES Liza Weiman
ASSOCIATE EDITOR/DEPARTMENTS Cathy E. Abes
ASSOCIATE EDITOR/FEATURES Galen Gruman
ASSOCIATE EDITOR/LAB Mark Hurlow
ASSOCIATE EDITORS/NEWS Dan Littman, Tom Moran
ASSOCIATE EDITOR/FEATURES Charles Piller
ASSISTANT EDITOR/REVIEWS Marjorie Baer
ASSISTANT EDITOR/NEW PRODUCTS Evan Cooper
ASSISTANT EDITOR/FEATURES Suzanne Courteau
ASSISTANT EDITOR/LAB Tim Warner
EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS Carolyn Bickford, Jim Feeley, Danny Lee
ASSISTANT TO THE EDITOR-IN-CHIEF Susan P. Grant-Marsh
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS Robert C. Eckhardt, Erfert Fenton, Jim Heid, Steven Levy, Joe Matazzoni, Deke McClelland, Tom Negrino, David Pogue, Lon Poole, Steve Roth, Charles Seiter, Franklin N. Tessler, Bruce F. Webster
INTERNATIONAL EDITORS Alan Jones, Australia, 011 61 2 439-5133; Marianne Fajstrup, Denmark, 011 45 36 44 28 00; Jean Cassagne, France, 011 33 1 49 04 79 00; Stephan Scherzer, Germany, 011 49 89 3 60860; Giulio Ferrari, Italy, 011 39 2 58 011660; Osamu Honma, Japan, 011 81 03 5276-0541; Shin Cho, Korea, 011 82 2 579-8031; Paul Molenaar, Netherlands, 011 31 23 354554; Bernhard Steen, Norway, 011 47 2 647 725; Alvaro Ibariez, Spain, 011 34 1 319 4014; Fredrick Landergren, Sweden, 011 46 8667-9180; Roger Bataillard, Switzerland, 011 41 1 55 1077; Cemal Balci, Turkey; Peter Worlock, United Kingdom, 011 4471 831-9252

COPY EDIT AND EDITORIAL PRODUCTION

MANAGING EDITOR Charles Barrett
ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITORS Luis A. Camus, Ruth Henrich
SENIOR COPY EDITOR Katherine L. Ulrich
SENIOR PRODUCTION EDITOR Jo Ann Villalobos
COPY EDITORS Doreen J. Kan, Paul King, Felicity O'Meara
ASSISTANT PRODUCTION EDITOR Lisa Brazieal

ART AND DESIGN

DESIGN DIRECTOR Dennis McLeod
ART DIRECTOR Joanne Hoffman
SENIOR DESIGNER Leslie Barton
SENIOR DESIGNER/INFORMATIONAL GRAPHICS Arne Hurty
ASSOCIATE ART DIRECTOR Kent Tayenaka
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR Sylvia Benvenuti
DESIGNER Hae Yuon Kim
ASSOCIATE DESIGNER Tim Johnson
DESIGN ASSOCIATES Belinda Chlouber, Martha Katt

EVENTS AND CONFERENCES

EVENTS MANAGER Sandy Butler
EVENTS ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT Donna Deuell

EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATION

EDITORIAL MANAGER Jane Lagas
EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANTS Wendy Sharp, Lyn Taylor

PRESIDENT/CEO AND PUBLISHER, MACWORLD COMMUNICATIONS, INC. James E. Martin
ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT Terri Edelman

Now you can afford to see what you've been missing.

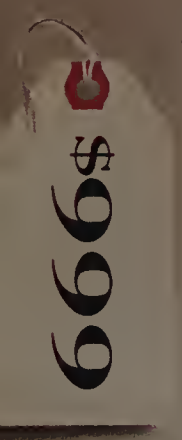
Well, it's about time you started looking at the big picture. And, why not?

After all, the Radius Color Pivot/LE displays the full page you are working on for the same price as the half-page Apple 13" color monitor. But that's only half the story.

You see, the Pivot/LE is bigger (measuring 15" diagonally instead of Apple's 13") and lets you see more of an image (with 832 x 634 resolution vs. Apple's 640 x 480).

What's more, not only does the Pivot/LE give you a full page, a Radius Color Pivot/LE Interface* gives you faster color than on-board video.

All of which adds up to one thing: more for your money. To get your feet wet, just pick up the phone and call us at 1-800-227-2795 today, or dial 1-800-966-7360 for faxed info. Hey, it sure beats taking a bath.



Apple 13"

Radius Pivot/LE 15"

radius™

WE MAKE ORDINARY COMPUTERS DO EXTRAORDINARY THINGS.

*Interface required, sold separately; see your dealer for details. ©1992 Radius Inc. Radius, the Radius logo and all Radius product names are trademarks of Radius Inc.

NOW THAT THE POWER OF IMAGING IS YOURS,

Photographic Quality Images

Photo CD™

©Eastman Kodak Company, 1992

TAKE IT FOR A SPIN.

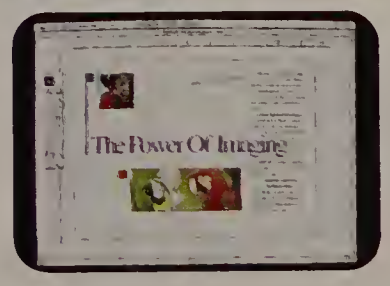
Introducing The Power Of High Resolution, Photo CD Images To Your Desktop.

KODAK Photo CD products will change the way you use images forever. For the first time, you have the power to easily and affordably transfer 35 mm photo images onto a Photo CD disc to use on your desktop. In bold, beautiful color.

Just Add High Powered Software.
To maximize your Photo CD images, Kodak has created a family of powerful, easy to use imaging software products. They are compatible with TIFF, PICT, EPSF and popular Windows formats. So you can access a world of images with ease.

Simply The Easiest Way To Manage Images.
KODAK SHOEBOX Software gives you the power to catalog, index and search thousands of high quality images and multimedia objects as easily as point and click.

The Power Edge For Photo Enhancement.
KODAK PHOTOEDGE Software makes it easy to zoom, crop and adjust exposure. Sharpen and soften images. Adjust color tone, and create dramatic effects.



The Power To Design Intuitively.
With KODAK RENAISSANCE Design Software, you can design intuitively using a multitude of graphics in ways you never imagined. Insert a photographic image into your headline type. Zoom in. Crop. Change type on a whim.

Put A New Spin On Your Imaging Productivity.
For more information, call us today at 1-800-242-2424, ext. 53. Ask your local software dealer for a demonstration. To learn where you can have your 35 mm images transferred to a Photo CD disc, call 1-800-242-2424, ext. 36.

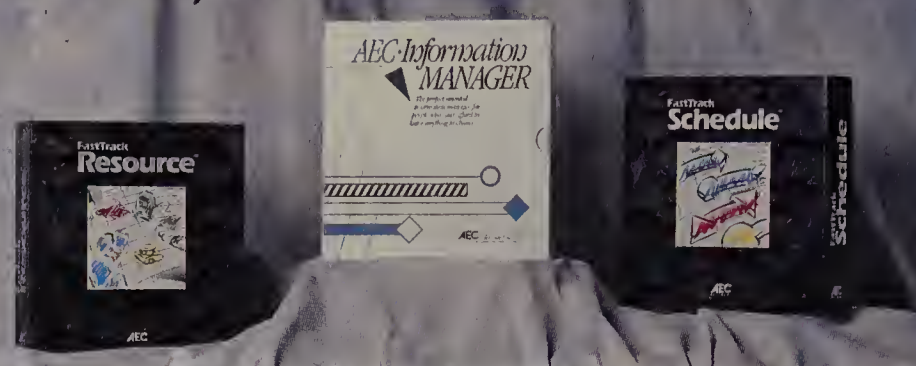
This advertisement was designed using KODAK Photo CD Access and KODAK RENAISSANCE Design Software. Kodak, Shoebox, PhotoEdge, Renaissance and the Photo CD symbol are registered trademarks. The Photo CD symbol is for use by Kodak and its licensees only and may not be reproduced without permission from Kodak

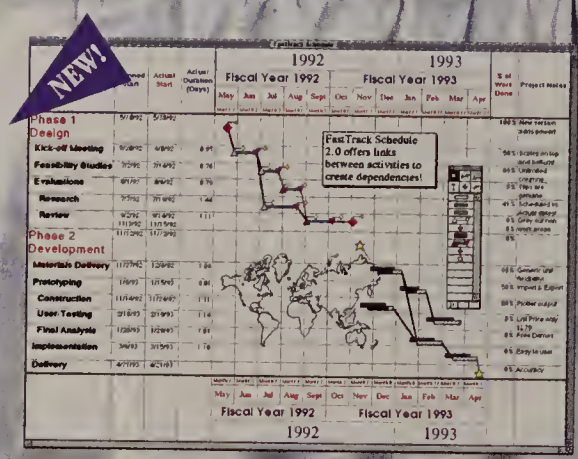
Kodak

The Power of Imaging Is Yours.

Circle 137 on reader service card

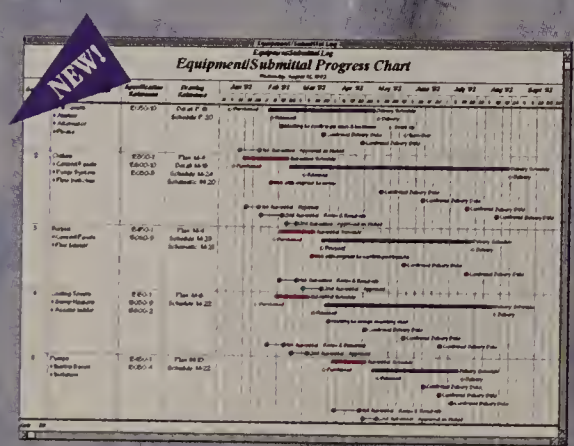
Project Solutions!





FastTrack Schedule™ *version 2.0* offers simple planning and scheduling in a Gantt chart format! Just draw in timeline bars and milestones and enhance for presentations! Create activity breakdowns with the outliner and take advantage of FastTrack Schedule's high powered project management tools when more power is called for. Great for importing and exporting, too! FREE Demo kit! List price: $279.

FastTrack Resource™ *version 1.0* is a resource allocation tool that offers an easy-to-use database format for the tracking of Who, What, Where, When and How Many a project manager needs to know when assigning resources to projects and activities. Flexible reports reveal which resources are available, or even over allocated in a variety of formats that include histograms, project Gantt charts and combination reports. $10 Demo kit! List Price: $249.



AEC Information Manager™ *version 2.0* is a straight forward database that gives the manager, administrator or project team all the tools they need to track any type of status oriented information! Creating custom databases is a snap with AEC's preformatted field types, and creating all kinds of columnar reports is even easier! Information can be sorted at multiple levels, and simple and complex searches can be acheived effortlessly. Whether the project is complicated or trouble free, AEC Information Manager can offer the tracking system to organize it! $25 Demo kit! List Price: $695.

Order your new demo kits now and we will ship them out within 24 hours! Please call (800) 346-9413 or (703) 450-1980
Circle 149 on reader service card

AEC SOFTWARE
Sterling, Virginia USA

MACWORLD

ADVERTISING SALES

VICE PRESIDENT/DIRECTOR OF ADVERTISING SALES — Shannon Dolan (415/243-0505)
ASSOCIATE ADVERTISING DIRECTOR — William P. Peck (415/243-0505)
NO. CALIFORNIA (SAN JOSE, SOUTH) — Cherie La France (415/243-0505)
NO. CALIFORNIA (WEST BAY), WASHINGTON, WYOMING, WESTERN CANADA — Regina T. Salaices (415/978-3155)
SALES ASSOCIATE — Edward Ramirez
NO. CALIFORNIA (EAST BAY, MARIN), IDAHO, MONTANA, OREGON — Suzanne Young Saluti (415/978-3262)
SALES ASSOCIATE — Jill Nightingale
SO. CALIFORNIA — Cathi T. Bledsoe (714/250-1307)
Nancy Coy (714/250-1307)
SALES ASSOCIATE — Rachel Gillis
EASTERN/MIDWEST ADVERTISING MANAGER — Bill Thompson (201/967-1350)
MIDWEST/TEXAS — Lisa Ladle (708/827-4477)
SALES ASSOCIATE — Stacey Holman
MID-ATLANTIC/SOUTHEAST — Annette Bremer (201/967-1350)
SALES ASSOCIATE — Cathy Langhaar
NEW ENGLAND/FLORIDA — Joan Flynn (508/879-0700)
SALES ASSOCIATE — Susan Cardoza
MANAGER DIRECT RESPONSE SALES — Beverly Schneider (415/978-3138)
ACCOUNT MANAGERS DIRECT RESPONSE SALES — Wendi A. Smith (415/978-3117), Marsha Bowers (415/974-7413)
MACWORLD SHOPPER — Niki Stranz (415/978-3105), Carol Johnstone (415/978-3152), Shannon Smith (415/978-3257)
ASSISTANT TO THE DIRECTOR OF ADVERTISING SALES — Yuen Yeh (415/978-3258)

INTERNATIONAL SALES

SALES ASSOCIATE — Christine Wong

MARKET RESEARCH

VICE PRESIDENT/RESEARCH — Gary L. Rocchio
RESEARCH COORDINATOR — Peter Summersgill

VICE PRESIDENT/MARKETING AND CIRCULATION — Lindsay Davidson

MARKETING

MARKETING MANAGER — Kimberlee Luedee
MARKETING EVENTS/MERCHANDISING MANAGER — Lisa Espinoza
MARKETING COMMUNICATIONS ASSISTANT — Darien Werfhorst
MARKETING ASSOCIATE/EVENTS AND MERCHANDISING — Jayne Salinger

CIRCULATION

SINGLE-COPY SALES DIRECTOR — George Clark
SUBSCRIPTION MANAGER — Lori Hitchcock
NEWSSTAND SALES MANAGER — Martin Garchar
SUBSCRIPTION PLANNING MANAGER — Elizabeth Jensen
SUBSCRIPTION MARKETING MANAGER — Susanna Camp
SUBSCRIPTION ASSISTANT — Kelvin Gee

PRODUCTION

VICE PRESIDENT/DIRECTOR OF MANUFACTURING — Anne Foley
PRODUCTION MANAGER — Claudia Dawn Smukler
ADVERTISING BILLING COORDINATOR — So Fong Yip
ADVERTISING TRAFFIC COORDINATOR — Arlette Crosland
PRODUCTION ASSISTANT — Gary Silverstein

ADMINISTRATION

DIRECTOR OF FINANCE — Vicki Peilen
DIRECTOR OF HUMAN RESOURCES — Shelly Ginenthal
DIRECTOR OF INFORMATION SYSTEMS — Walter J. Clegg
CORPORATE BUSINESS MANAGER — Christina W. Spence
ACCOUNTING/OPERATIONS MANAGER — Pat Murphy
ACCOUNTING/FACILITIES MANAGER — Michelle Reyes
FINANCIAL ANALYST — Madeleine Buckingham

Gogh Crazy.

Presenting New CA-Cricket Draw III.

Friends, artists, Mac users...lend me your ears.

The world's hottest, most affordable drawing software has arrived: New CA-Cricket® Draw III.™

And we've packed it with today's most powerful features. Eleven Bezier-based, object-oriented drawing tools. Floating color windows that allow you to select from RGB, HLS, CMYB & gray-scale color models. A dazzling new fountain fill tool. Masking and hole-cutting capabilities. A ruler-based text processor. Plus the ability to import PICT, EPSF, Scrapbook and MacPaint files.

And don't forget about our other powerful and easy-to-use Mac solutions: CA-Cricket® Presents,™ CA-Cricket® Graph,™ and ACCPAC® Simply Accounting.™

Dial 1-800 CALL CAI today for more product information or for the nearest dealer.

But you'd better hurry.

Because they're goghing like crazy.

COMPUTER® ASSOCIATES

Software superior by design.

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000.

"Vincent Van Cricket". All artwork done in CA Cricket Draw III by Jim Jackson, winner of the inaugural CA-ImageNation Contest. Dial 1 800 CALL CAI for contest rules and more information.

Circle 10 on reader service card

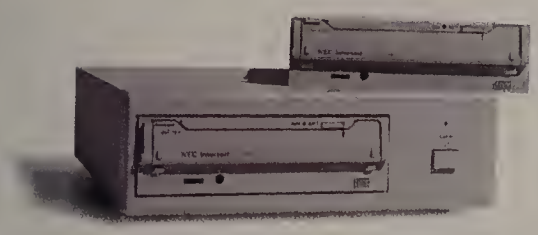
A company of firsts. *Not only was NEC the first to introduce the fastest-spinning CD-ROM readers, we also introduced the first monitor color control system and the first active-matrix color notebook.*

C&C
Computers and Communications

Call 1-800-NEC-INFO. (In Canada: 1-800-343-4418.) Or via fax, call NEC FastFacts.™ 1-800-366-0476. Request 23766 for CD-ROM. *Single session disc only.

InterSect, MultiSpin and FastFacts are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. QuickTime is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. ©1992 NEC Technologies, Inc.

Looks like someone just discovered CD-ROM with MultiSpin™.



The fastest-spinning readers ever. The InterSect™ CDR-74 and 84, only from NEC. Now they not only have the ability to access large amounts of information quickly and easily, but they provide you with endless Multimedia possibilities as well.

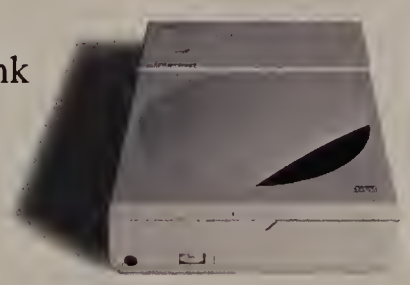
In fact, our MultiSpin technology can transfer data at a rate of 300 kb/sec. That's double the speed of any other CD-ROM reader. And, we have designed our readers to play back video without any pauses or lapses in motion.

But what happens to audio? Do human voices sound more like beings from another planet? Does music sound like a record being played at the wrong speed? Absolutely not. The amazing thing about MultiSpin technology is its ability to transfer data at twice the speed, while maintaining the standard 150 kb/sec rate for audio tracks.

Simply put, NEC's InterSect™ CDR-74 and 84 with MultiSpin™ are the speed champs of CD-ROM. What's more, our CD-ROM readers cover a full range of price and performance needs.

Choose from our external CDR-74 or internal CDR-84, with double dust doors and socketed firmware features. Or, if portability interests you, choose our CDR-37. All meet MPC Marketing Council guidelines for Multimedia computing, are Photo CD capable* and fully QuickTime™ compatible.

So next time you hear the words CD-ROM, think MultiSpin.™ And remember: it's hot, it's fast, it's only from NEC. And you don't want to be the last on your block to get one.



Because ⬆ is the way you want to go. NEC

Circle 180 on reader service card

As far as Apple is concerned, only one table can support the family.

Apple® calls it "The perfect place to put your computer to work." It's sturdy, ergonomic and carefully designed around Apple's modular footprint to fit the Mac family *plus* peripherals. Call today for a free catalog of our complete line.

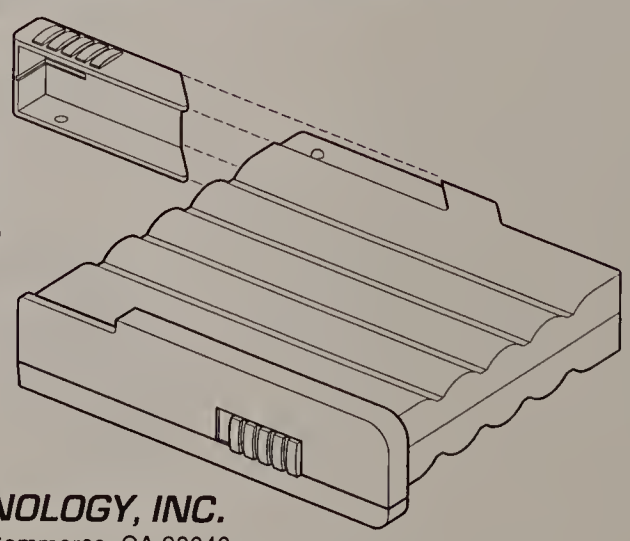
MacTable®

☎ 800-722-6263
or 206-481-5434 in WA state

ScanCo
P.O. Box 3217, Redmond, WA 98073-3217

MacTable design is patent pending.
MacTable is a trademark of Scandinavian Computer Furniture, Inc. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

New Mac Powerbook 170/140 Battery with 25% More Run Time



For Only $89.95

QUICK-LOCK FEATURES
- Fast insertion and removal

HARD PLASTIC COVER
- Prevents the contact shorting problems.

BTI BATTERY TECHNOLOGY, INC.
5700 Bandini Boulevard, Commerce, CA 90040

1(800) 982-8284
Open Monday – Friday; 8:30 am – 5:00 pm PCT
Tel: (213) 728-7874 • Fax: (213) 726-3897 Fax Orders are Accepted
Payment-Accepts Visa or Master Card $4.00 Service Charge for COD. Shipping-No shipment Charge for order over $ 500. Prices & Conditions are subject to change
DISTRIBUTORS & DEALERS WELCOME

Circle 198 on reader service card

MACWORLD

HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICES
For subscription service questions, call 800/234-1038, 800/288-6848, 303/447-9330, or 415/267-1743, or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529. For dealer inquiries, call 800/999-1170.

MACWORLD ON AMERICA ONLINE
Macworld subscribers can contact *Macworld* editors online via the *Macworld* area on America Online. The area features reviews, news, new-product announcements, version information, a database of products, and *Macworld*-sponsored message boards and conferences. Several of our editors log on regularly. To obtain a free America Online software kit, call 800/227-6364, extension 5254.

MACWORLD IN MICROFORM
Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346; 313/761-4700.

BACK ISSUES OF MACWORLD
Write to: Back Issues of *Macworld*, c/o Snyder Newell, Inc., P.O. Box 7046, San Francisco, CA 94120-9727; $6 per issue ($20 overseas). Prepayment in U.S. funds necessary. Make checks and money orders payable to Macworld Magazine.

MACWORLD EDITORIAL
MAIL OR COURIER Macworld Communications, Editorial Dept., 5th floor, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; 415/243-0505.
AppleLink: Macworld1
CompuServe: 70370, 702 Fax: 415/442-0766
LETTERS TO THE EDITOR All written comments, questions, and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine are read by our editor. We reserve the right to edit all submissions; letters must include your name and address. Direct all correspondence (by mail or electronically) to: Letters to the Editor.
QUESTIONS AND QUICK TIPS Direct questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to: Quick Tips, Lon Poole. Please include your name and address.
CONSUMER ADVOCATE Been burned? Really steamed? Direct your concerns (by mail or electronically) to: Conspicuous Consumer, Deborah Branscum.
NEW PRODUCTS AND UPDATES Direct press releases and product announcements (by mail or electronically) and shrink-wrapped software upgrades (by mail or courier) to: New Products Editor.
BUG REPORT AND TURKEY SHOOT Wanna squish 'em? Hearing gobblers? Mail in nominations with description of problem, copies of correspondence with vendor or telephone contact notes (if any); and your telephone number, mailing address, and T-shirt size. Remember: Turkeys are flaws in conception or design, while bugs are defects or flaws in execution.
REPRINTS AND PHOTOCOPY PERMISSION Permission will be granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein—for personal or internal reference use *only*—for the flat fee of $1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Specify ISSN 0741-8647 and send payment directly to the CCC at 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Address requests for reprint orders and for permission to copy editorial for other purposes to: Reprints and Permissions, Editorial Dept.
WRITING FOR MACWORLD Please do not send us unsolicited manuscripts. If you're interested in writing for *Macworld*, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope along with a request for our writer's guidelines. Direct (by mail) to: Writer's Guidelines, Editorial Dept.

FOUNDER David Bunnell
FOUNDING EDITOR Andrew Fluegelman 1943–1985

Macworld is a publication of Macworld Communications, Inc. *Macworld* is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. *Macworld, MW Lab, Desktop Critic,* and *Conspicuous Consumer* are registered trademarks of International Data Group, Inc. APPLE, the APPLE LOGO, MAC, and MACINTOSH are registered trademarks, and MACLETTER is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America.

Copyright © 1992 Macworld Communications, Inc. All rights reserved.
Macworld is a member of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information.

Consumer Audit BPA
IDG INTERNATIONAL DATA GROUP

WHERE WILL YOUR MAC BE FIVE YEARS FROM TODAY?

Sharing shelf space with your old 8-tracks and bowling trophies isn't likely what you had in mind for your Mac when you bought it. That's why **TECHWORKS** offers so many options in **MACINTOSH UPGRADES AND PERFORMANCE ENHANCEMENTS**.

TechWorks understands your need to stay up-to-date with technology. Whether you want additional memory to run more powerful applications or the increased speed an accelerator offers, TechWorks provides **EASY, COST-EFFECTIVE** solutions for every Macintosh model.

TechWorks Memory Kits are available today at your SuperStore!

TECHWORKS MEMORY UPGRADE KITS let you take advantage of System 7, run more applications at once, install more fonts and INITs, utilize print spooling, and get your PowerBook powered up, without spending a fortune. **TECHWORKS ACCELERATOR CARDS, FPUS, VIDEO AND CACHE CARDS** gear up your Mac to run full throttle, zipping through spreadsheets, full-color graphics, database sorts, sound editing—the possibilities are endless. TechWorks backs all enhancement products with a **LIFETIME WARRANTY**, Toll-Free Support, 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and a 24-Hour Replacement Policy.

TechWorks Accelerates your Mac!

TECHWORKS ACCELERATORS

	68030 Accelerators 25MHz	68030 Accelerators 40MHz		68040 Accelerators 25MHz	68040 Accelerators 33MHz
SE	$495	$850	LC	$1595	
Classic	$495	$850	NuBus	$1549	$1895

TechWorks Accelerators offer high-performance at the BEST PRICES!

TECHWORKS PERFORMANCE ENHANCEMENTS. Some things were built to last.

*Call Today for Your **FREE** Product Guide!*

CALL DIRECT: 1-800-395-8949

Technology Works, Inc.; 4030 Braker Lane West, Suite 350; Austin, TX 78759
International Orders: (512) 794-8533; Facsimile: (512) 794-8520

TECHWORKS™

© Copyright 1992 Technology Works, Inc TechWorks is a trademark belonging to Technology Works, Inc.
All other trademarks or tradenames mentioned belong to their respective owners.

Think MicroNet...

...When You Need the Highest Performance From the Quadra 700 and Quadra 950 – Nothing's More Powerful Than Our Data Storage Solutions.

If you're looking for the most powerful hard disk, rewritable optical, and tape backup systems for the Apple Quadra, we invite you to think MicroNet.

Think of our RAVEN·040 disk arrays when you need up to 5,560 MB of unbelievably fast hard disk storage. With 9.2 MB/second sustained transfers and a significantly reduced access time of 5 ms, it's no wonder the RAVEN·040 was the MacUser Eddy Award winner for the Best Storage Product of 1991.

What's more, the RAVEN·040 uses both high performance SCSI ports of the Quadra 950, leaving all five NuBus slots open for other devices.

Think of our internal rewritable optical systems when you want removable storage for the Quadra 950.

MicroNet's 3.5" Sony optical drive has a fast access time of 38 ms. And it lets you affordably store 128 MB of data on a shirt-pocket-size optical disk.

Think of MicroNet's single hard disk systems when you need up to 2,780 MB of fast reliable storage. Think of our 6,300 RPM, 8 ms, 3.5" drives with storage capacities of 520 and 1,189 MB when performance is critical. And for reliable backup think of one of our Sony 3.5" DAT systems that stores up to 8 GB on a single 4 mm data cartridge.

So when you need the most powerful and reliable data storage systems, think MicroNet.

Call our Sales Department today for the name of a Reseller near you. 1-714-581-1540.

MicroNet Technology, Inc.

MicroNet Technology, Inc.

20 MASON • IRVINE, CA 92718 • TEL: (714) 837-6033 • FAX: (714) 837-1164
AppleLink: MICRONET.SLS • Compuserve: 76004,1611

RAVEN·040 is a trademark of MicroNet Technology, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Circle 113 on reader service card

MacBulletin

LATE-BREAKING NEWS

A shortage of Quadra 950s has resulted from several halts in production due to manufacturing problems. Dealers reported at press time that they were unable to get any of the systems. However, Apple said it has resumed shipping the 950 from its manufacturing plants in Fremont, California, and Cork, Ireland, and that any backlog should be remedied soon.

Mac Software on HP: Xcelerated Systems (619/576-3080) is shipping Liken, a $695 emulator that runs standard Mac software on HP's Apollo 9000 Series 700 workstations. Xcelerated says Apple has ignored Liken, though Apple and another Mac-emulator developer, Quorum, nearly did legal battle over patent infringement.

Microsoft Windows for Mac: Insignia Solutions (415/694-7600) is upgrading SoftPC to support Windows. SoftPC Windows runs standard Windows software on a Mac and supports VGA and extended memory. Insignia recommends using a Quadra for the $649 package, which comes preconfigured with DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1.

DocuComp Upgraded: Advanced Software (408/733-0745) is shipping DocuComp II for $179.95. The new version runs in the background; under MultiFinder; preserves formatting, tables, and embedded graphics in the comparison document; and reads Word 5.0 and WordPerfect 2.1 files.

Disk-Syncing Utility: Microseeds Publishing's InSync will compare the contents of two volumes and update each volume with the newest versions of files. A scripting language will provide users precise control. InSync should list for $129. Microseeds' products are now distributed by Inline Design, 203/435-4995.

UpDiff takes a different approach to keeping disks in sync. It compares two files (it doesn't work on volumes) and creates an intermediate file containing just the data bits that need to be modified; UpDiff can then insert the changes into the older file. UpDiff lists for $169 from KyZen, 609/354-3863.

Amateur Geographers: For kids of all ages, MECC (612/569-1500) is shipping USA GeoGraph. GeoGraph users can perform simple statistical analyses on information (the $49.95 package includes a megabyte of U.S. demographic data) and then create many kinds of maps and graphs.

QMS unveils color printers with the company's emulations of PostScript Level 1 and Level 2. The ColorScript 210 and ColorScript 230 are thermal-transfer printers that use both QMS's Crown print architecture and a RISC processor for high speed. The $4995 ColorScript 210 prints on letter- or legal-size paper; and the $7995 model 230 prints on ledger- and Super B–size paper. Both were slated to ship in September. QMS, 205/633-4300.

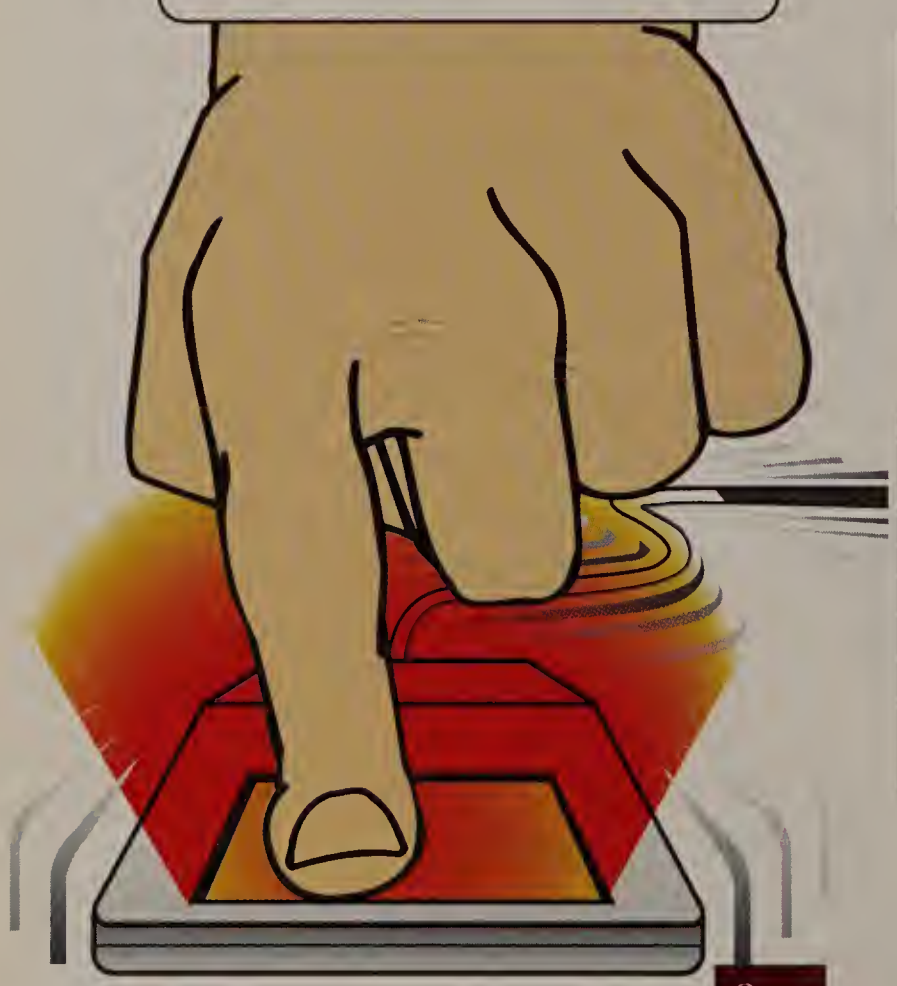
Miami Hurricane: The August hurricane destroyed NuBase-publisher New Era Software's Miami offices. New Era's temporary address is 16910 Bay St. Anchorage East, #205, Jupiter, FL 33477; telephone 305/238-8408, 305/232-7467, or 305/232-7636. Miami-area Mac companies Deneba, Olduvai, and Softsync survived with minor damage and expected to reopen by the time you read this. m

LAUNCH A MAC ATTACK!

One click - that's it. Whether you're a novice or a power user, OnCue II gives you more control over your desktop. Directly find, retrieve (up to the last 100 files used), move, copy, delete, and rename files or folders - without using the Finder. Quickly locate a file by name, format, creator, date created or modified, and file size. Instantly launch any file, application, or groups of files with one click. Launch any file from the keyboard. Even launch files that have missing applications by assigning another application of your choice. Launch your Mac Attack with On Cue II by calling ICOM Simulations, Inc. at

1-800-877-4266.

OnCueII



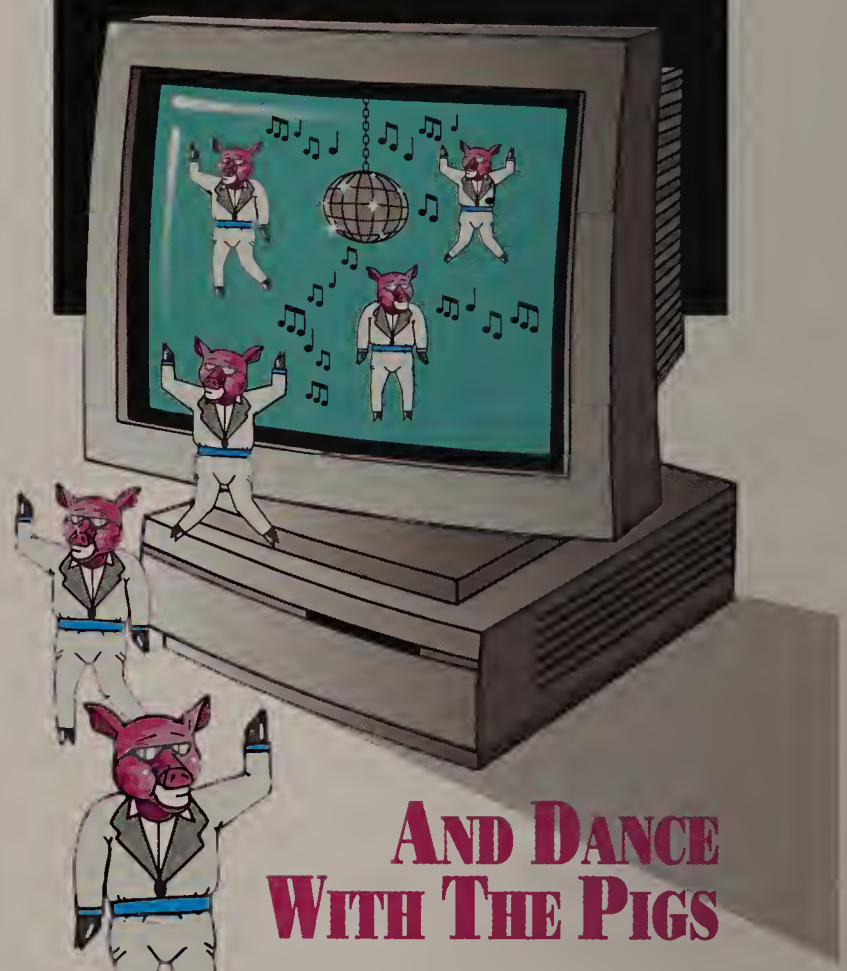
ICOM SIMULATIONS, INC.

648 South Wheeling Rd.
Wheeling, IL. 60090
(708) 520-4440

ONLY $99.95

Circle 138 on reader service card

TAKE AN Intermission FROM OTHER SCREEN SAVERS



AND DANCE WITH THE PIGS

Or swim with the fish, shoot some fireworks, even set up your own ant farm. With **55** amazing dazzle-my-eyes screen savers—including three **playable** game screens. Intermission does double duty by preventing monitor burn-in and providing enhanced system security and advanced password protection. You even have the option of importing modules from other screen savers or creating your own. And now, Intermission comes with incredible tickle-my-ears sound!
Available for both Macintosh or Windows. Start dancing with the pigs now!

Call ICOM Simulations, Inc. at
1-800-877-4266.

ICOM SIMULATIONS, INC.

648 South Wheeling Rd.
Wheeling, IL 60090
(708) 520-4440

ONLY $39.95

Circle 148 on reader service card

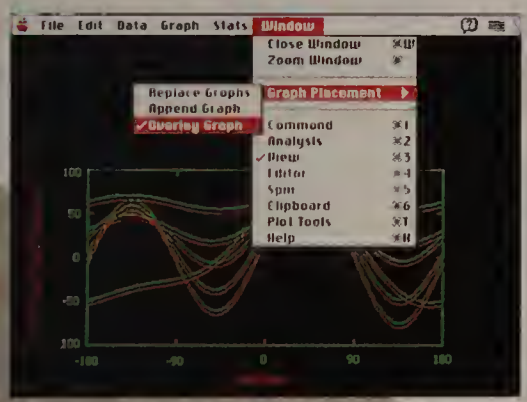
The only statistics package you'll ever need.

NEW
SYSTAT 5.2

"For Mac-based statistical analyses and presentations, choose SYSTAT."
P. Wayner, **BYTE**, 1-92

The most comprehensive and powerful statistics software for Macintosh now provides the most advanced multivariate general linear hypothesis program. Yet it remains the easiest to use–with a friendlier-than-ever interface.

New SYSTAT 5.2 for Macintosh enables you to perform statistical analyses you can't do with any other Macintosh statistics program. It offers more advanced statistical procedures, more types of graphs, and greater data management capabilities.



More statistics, from basics to the most sophisticated

A full range of univariate and multivariate statistics–including multidimensional scaling and nonlinear modeling.

Basics include descriptive statistics, *t* tests, correlations, autocorrelations, simple regression, and frequency tables. With a few clicks you can turn each statistic into a graph.

SYSTAT offers the most advanced multivariate general linear hypothesis program available for Macintosh. SYSTAT can estimate and test any univariate or multivariate model including:

- REGRESSION: simple linear, multiple linear, stepwise, polynomial, mixture, and weighted;
- ANOVA (analysis of variance): one-way, two-way, factorial, nested, unbalanced, post-hoc tests, mixed, repeated measures, split plot, multivariate, means model coding;
- MULTIVARIATE: discriminant analysis, principal components, canonical correlations.

Just point and click

SYSTAT is truly Mac-like. Just point and click: SYSTAT works with the pull-down menus, dialog boxes, icons, buttons and graphics tools you're accustomed to on the Mac.

The most graphics

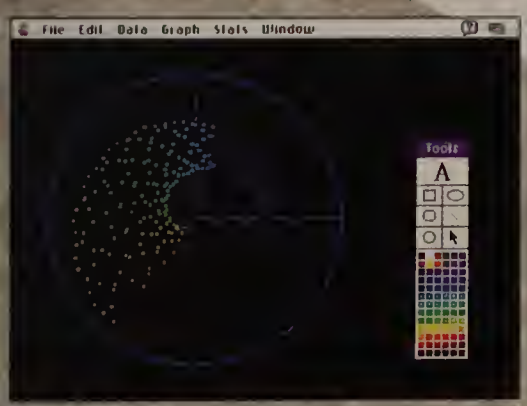
No other statistical or graphics package can produce all the scientific and technical graphs available on SYSTAT–nor surpass its ease of use. And you can save SYSTAT graphics and data in QuickTime™movie file formats. Graphics options include:

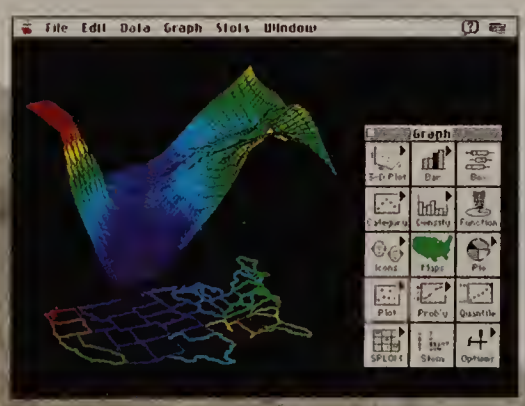
- linear, quadratic, step, spline, polynomial, LOWESS, exponential, and log smoothing
- confidence intervals and ellipses
- scatterplot matrices
- single, multiple, stacked, and range bar graphs
- single and grouped box plots
- stem-and-leaf diagrams
- histograms
- log and power scales
- maps with geographic projections
- Chernoff faces
- pie charts
- contour plots
- control charts
- 3-D data and function plots
- complete color spectrum

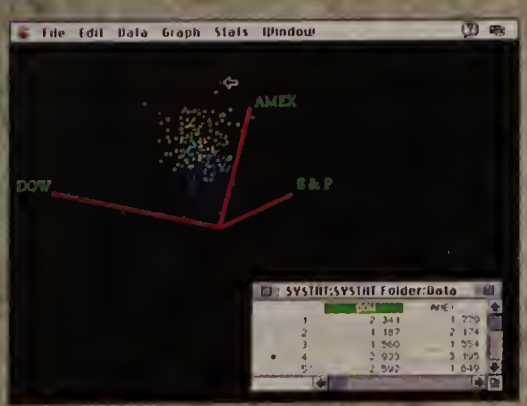
For more information, upgrades, and demo disks phone:

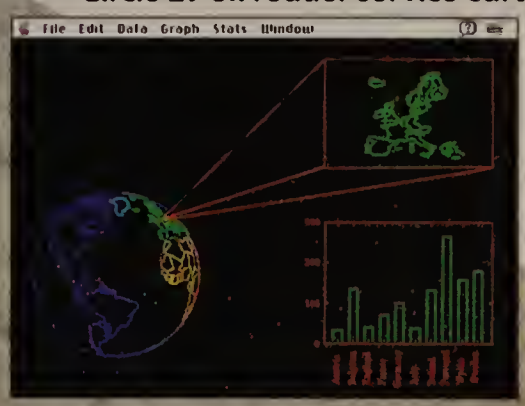
708-864-5670

Circle 29 on reader service card









SYSTAT

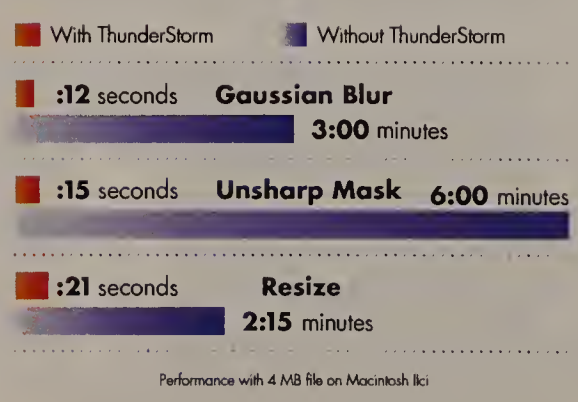
For more information call or write: **SYSTAT, Inc.**, 1800 Sherman Avenue, Evanston, Illinois 60201-3793. Tel: 708.864.5670, Fax: 708.492.3567

For international representatives call: **Australia** 61.3.8661766, **Austria** 43.1.5053695, **BeNeLux Countries** 31.3402.66336, **Canada** 416.424.1700, **Denmark** 45.64.406575, **Finland** 358.0.6923800, **France** 33.1.40935000, **Germany** 49.55.427275, **Italy** 39.587.213640, **Japan** 81.33.5902311, **Malaysia** 603.719.8299, **Netherlands** 31.3402.66336, **New Zealand** 64.78.562675, **Norway** 47.3.892240, **Spain** 34.3.4590722, **Sweden** 46.76076207, **Switzerland** 41.31.215151, **UK** 44.81.6921562

MAKE ADOBE PHOTOSHOP SCREAM!

Now, for under $1,000, ThunderStorm™ accelerates the special effects in Adobe Photoshop™ software by as much as 2,300%. You've never seen such speed — and productivity — from Unsharp Mask, Gaussian Blur, Sharpen Edges, JPEG Compression/Decompression, Blur More, Resize, and more.

ThunderStorm, developed in partnership with Storm Technology, lets you take full advantage of Adobe Photoshop's creative potential across a wide range of design, imaging, and retouching projects. And it will provide even *more* functionality in the future.



See it in action; it's SuperMac's latest achievement in combining affordability *and* performance in the award-winning Thunder™ graphics family. For more information or location of the nearest Authorized SuperMac Reseller, call **800-334-3005**. For immediate information via fax, call SuperFacts℠: 800-541-7680. (In 408 area, call 524-4797.)

SUPERMAC™
The SuperSource for Color

© 1992 SuperMac Technology. All rights reserved. SuperMac, SuperMac Technology, Thunder, and ThunderStorm are trademarks and SuperFacts is a service mark of SuperMac Technology. Storm Technology is a registered trademark of Storm Technology.
Adobe, Adobe PhotoShop, and the Adobe PhotoShop logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. The Adobe Photoshop front sleeve panel is the copyrighted trade dress of Adobe Systems, Inc, © 1989 Adobe Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 88 on reader service card

The Editor-in-Chief Looks Back—and Forward

BY JERRY BORRELL

FOR THE LAST SEVEN YEARS I have had the honor of sitting down once a month to reflect upon the Macintosh in this column, a significant amount of rumination for me. This, my 75th editorial, marks my departure from *Macworld* magazine to head up Sumeria, a new company where several former *Macworld* colleagues and I will publish Macworld Interactive, an interactive electronic version of *Macworld* magazine.

Which makes this an extraordinary column for me to write, one of reflection. The changes at *Macworld* since my first editorial meeting more than seven years ago have been startling. At that time there were 6 of us laboring away in the shadow of our then-larger sibling publication, *PC World*, which covers the IBM side. Today there are about 50 employees in editorial and design at *Macworld*, and more than a dozen *Macworld* publications worldwide.

One of the things I am most proud of about my tenure is having one of those original staff members, Adrian Mello, succeed me as editor-in-chief at *Macworld*. Another of those original staff members, David Ushijima, is now editor-in-chief and publisher of *Macworld* Japan. Dan Farber, another founding editor, left us several years ago and is now editor-in-chief of the industry trade paper, *MacWeek*. Dennis McLeod, one of the original designers on *Macworld*, continues here today as design director of *Macworld* and an artist of growing national repute. Lon Poole and Erfert Fenton, other founding editors at *Macworld*, continue to contribute to the magazine and act as collaborators on many of our projects. Charlie Barrett—the magazine's managing editor, one of the most experienced editors in the publishing industry, and my friend of almost 15 years—will continue to oversee the entire copy and production process of the 1200 editorial pages appearing in *Macworld* each year. If one can come to view work as one's life, these last seven years have been as rich and rewarding as one could ask, thanks to these people.

Back in 1985 when I joined *Macworld*, the Mac arena was not as sanguine as today. Long lines of about-to-be-laid-off employees stood outside Jean-Louis Gassée's office at Apple Computer, wondering whether they would be able to find new jobs. Third-party Macintosh developers were dropping like flies. About 100,000 Macintosh owners read *Macworld*. The six of us at *Macworld* were shoehorned into a corridor without a network, a laser printer, a copy of PageMaker, or a testing laboratory.

Somehow we're still shoehorned into our space, but now *Macworld* occupies an entire floor of an office building in the trendy South of Market area of San Francisco. There are now more than 500,000 readers of our magazine. I'm proud to say the editors and designers have avoided the rancorous battles that mar so many major publishing houses. Looking at the *Macworld* staff, you'll see the most experienced group of Macintosh writers in the world, and one of the most talented groups of designers and art directors in the nation.

Expertise and Integrity

AS A RESULT OF THE WORK OF NEARLY a decade, *Macworld* has built a staff of unrivaled experience and integrity. Working for Adrian are senior editors Deborah Branscum, Cheryl England, and Carol Person, all of whom worked for at least two computer magazines before joining *Macworld*. Tom Moran, our hardware news editor, has experience at four other computer magazines, and his colleague Dan Littman, software news editor, was the managing editor and primary force behind *Macazine* during that publication's life. Assistant managing editor Ruth Henrich came to *Macworld* four years ago with over a decade's experience at *Mother Jones*. Her colleague Luis Camus, assistant managing editor for editorial production, came to us from *Macintosh Today*. After four years Luis and his staff, senior production editor Jo Ann Villalobos and assistant production editor Lisa Brazieal, are still working monthly production miracles. Joanne Hoffman, Arne Hurty, and Leslie Barton head up, respectively, art direction, informational graphics, and design at *Macworld* and are responsible for keeping the magazine's appearance on track through the three major redesigns since its inception. I could continue to recite a list of credits and contributions for every person making up our remaining staff, but will instead point to the over 45 editorial and design awards we have received during my tenure, making *Macworld* one of this country's most award-winning publications. Again, thanks to the magazine's editors and designers for their hard work and often-unrecognized efforts.

Seventy-five Commentaries later, an editor moves on

A New Beginning

NOW EIGHT OF US ARE STARTING over. We have the chance to develop a new *Macworld* in an interactive format. Chairman Pat McGovern, who heads our parent company, International Data Group (IDG), offered me the opportunity to form a company to explore electronic publishing based on the work we did two years ago to produce the first electronic version of a Macintosh-based magazine. As a result, Sumeria has been incorporated. With a name that I hope reflects the era of change and creativity represented in the culture of Sumer, which arguably gave Western civilization its first written language. Sumeria will publish five CD ROM–based issues of Macworld Interactive this year based upon articles in *Macworld*. The company will also explore means of distributing the magazine other than on CD ROM.

Looking Back

IT IS GOING TO BE HARD FOR Sumeria to live up to the expectations created by *Macworld* over the last seven years, a pe-

continues

Hardware VS Software

The MS-DOS Challenge

Orange Micro Challenges any MAC/PC "soft" solution to match the Orange®386 MS-DOS Coprocessor

✔ Speed

If you've become accustomed to top Mac performance, why compromise? The Orange386 is a Nubus card which allows you to run PC programs by functioning as a second computer inside your Mac. The on-board 16MHz or 25MHz 80386sx processor benchmarks* up to 12.2 times faster than "soft" MS-DOS emulators for the Mac. *Take the challenge.*

✔ Compatibility

Running thousands of older MS-DOS programs is not much of a challenge for the Orange386. The true test of compatibility lies with current PC software like Windows 3.1 and the full functionality of DOS 5.0. These all depend on "Protected Mode" which *requires* hardware to function. Also, the Orange386 has full VGA compatibility not available with software emulators. So, if running the latest and future DOS software is important, *take the challenge.*

✔ Networkability

The hardware based Orange386 offers PC serial, parallel and floppy ports; and two innovative PC/AT bus slots which allow you to add PC cards inside your Mac. Now you can direct connect to any PC dominated network by adding an Ethernet, Token Ring, Arc Net, etc. card. In terms of connectivity, the Orange386 is uncontested by its software competitors. *Take the challenge!*

✔ Take The Challenge

If you have discovered that Soft PC® is just too "soft", we invite you to test drive our Orange386. Call us and, *take the challenge!*

Orange Micro® Inc.

"12 Years of Innovation and Excellence"
1400 N. Lakeview Ave. Anaheim, CA. 92807
(714) 779-2772

*Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet; call for details. © Orange Micro Inc., 1992

Circle 33 on reader service card

PHOTOGRAPHS BY WILL MOSGROVE

Class Picture: *Macworld*'s editorial and design staff.

riod in which the magazine has been on the forefront of many issues. I remember several in particular. In 1986 we began receiving complaints about shoddy practices among certain mail-order vendors. We took the unprecedented step of refusing to accept advertising from two specific mail-order vendors as a result of how they treated our readers. That stand cost the magazine about $200,000. I thank David Bunnell, founding publisher of *Macworld*, for standing behind me on that. We followed up that action with a cover story in 1987 that identified more troubled vendors in the mail-order arena. Again, *Macworld* and our parent company, IDG, were left with substantial amounts owed us by these vendors. I'm proud to work for IDG, a publishing company that allows its magazines to bite the hands that feed them and to protect readers' best interests. I had never had that privilege in over eight years of journalism before coming to *Macworld*.

The tradition continues: Clockwise from left—Adrian Mello (editor-in-chief), Dennis McLeod (design director), and Charlie Barrett (managing editor).

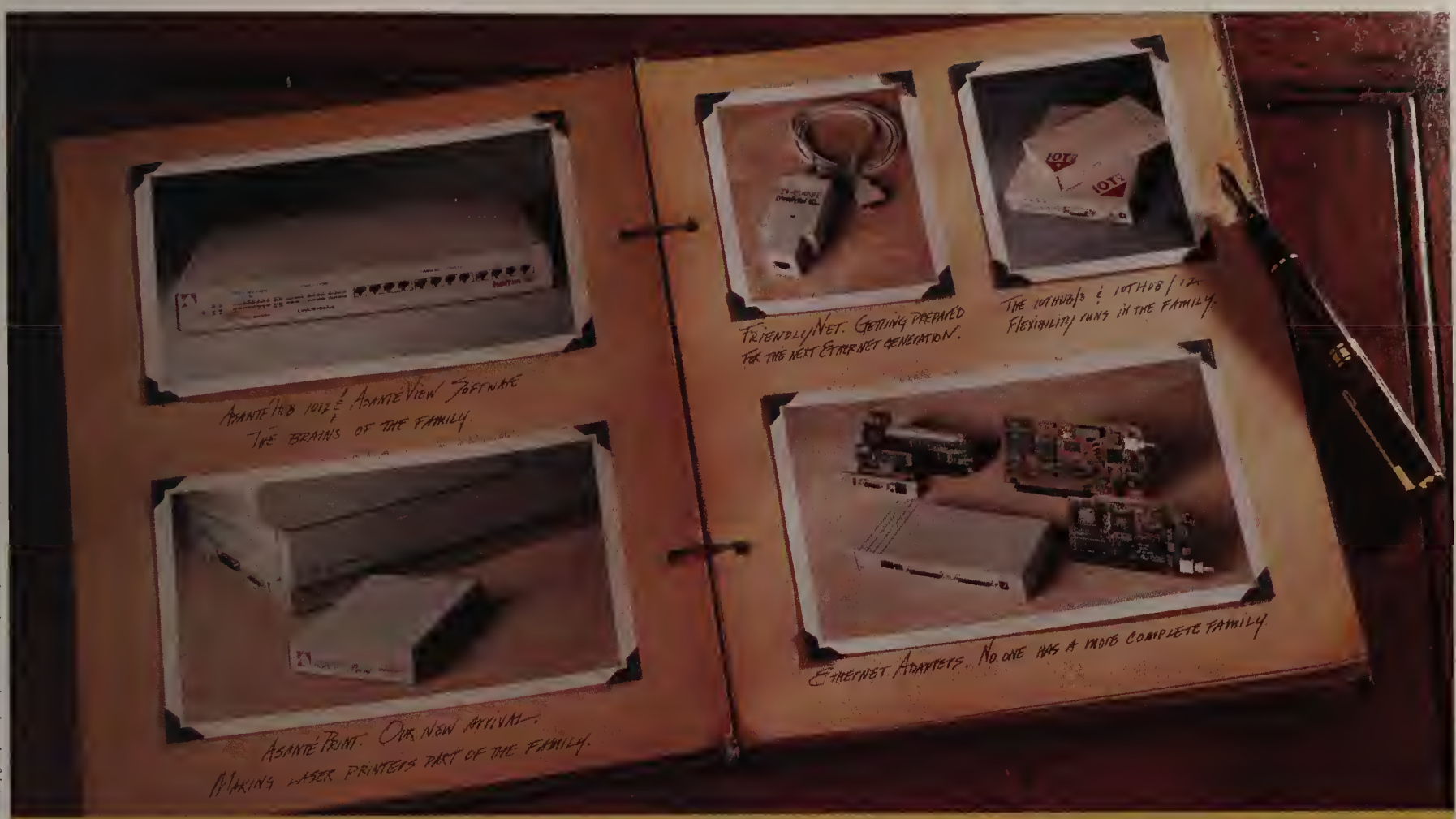
Once there, I remember withstanding incredible pressure from many advertisers over the years—for favorable reviews, for retractions, for withdrawals, for apologies. And though we have made the small mistakes one might expect from a magazine that publishes information about thousands of products (including wrong addresses and wrong product versions), we have had very few grievous errors. A record I attribute to the hard work of editors, contributors, and one of the finest copy staffs extant (thanks to Kate Ulrich, Felicity O'Meara, Paul King, and Doreen Kan—you've saved us so many times I cannot recall them all).

At the same time, *Macworld* has received tremendous support from developers and advertisers. In particular I remember the support for our ELF-emission cover story and subsequent follow-up. Kieth Sorenson of RasterOps, Mike Boich of Radius, Mike McConnell of SuperMac Technology, and Thinh Tran of Sigma Designs deserve recognition for putting their dollars and products in support of consumers' best interests. Having worked with them on such a controversial issue, I gained a great deal of respect for their integrity. There *are* good guys out there.

We've had some notable fights on the traditional issues editors and journalists

continues

©1992 Asanté Technologies, Inc. Asanté is a trademark of Asanté Technologies. All brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.



No One Has A More Complete Family Of Ethernet Products Than Asanté.

Choosing the perfect Ethernet® solution is a snap. Whether you need a single adapter card or a complete system, all you have to do is turn to the proven leader in Macintosh® networking. Asanté.

"You won't go wrong choosing a 10BaseT card from the Asanté line."
- MacUser

A Full Line Of Ethernet Solutions.

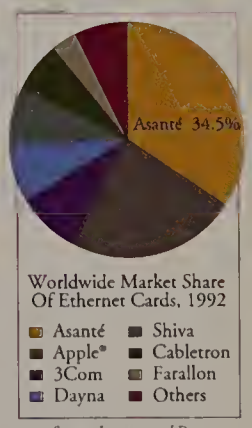
At Asanté, excellence runs in the family. It shows in everything we do, from the industry's first smart hub with both in-band and out-of-band network management for both Macs® and PCs using the same GUI, to AsantéPrint, our new Ethernet-to-LocalTalk™ converter for laser printers.

MW EDITORS' CHOICE

In addition, the Asanté family features a full line of non-intelligent 10BaseT hubs with 8 or 12 ports. And the widest range of award-winning cards providing Ethernet connectivity for every Macintosh platform—including solutions that will let you connect to future generations of Ethernet.

A Fully-Integrated Family.

When you get the Asanté Ethernet family together, you can be sure of seamless networking. That's why we're #1 in the eyes of independent industry analysts, and with LAN managers everywhere.



Source: International Data Corporation, June 1992

So if you want a picture-perfect Ethernet network, all you need to remember is Asanté. We also offer a full line of Token Ring® products for the PC and Macintosh. Resellers: Asanté products are available from Ingram Micro, Merisel and Tech Data.

ASANTÉ™
ALL THE RIGHT CONNECTIONS™

[Asanté Technologies, 821 Fox Lane, San Jose, CA 95131, 800-662-9686 or 408-752-8388]

Circle 24 on reader service card

After Dark

THE ULTIMATE SCREEN SAVER
32 incredible displays to prevent phosphor burn-in. Flying Toasters and fantastic Fish. Screen-locking password protection. Company logo and message display. SystemIQ activity monitor.

More After Dark

An all-new collection of 26 add-on displays. Contest winners Mowin' Man, Tunnel and GraphStat. Virex®-D virus scanning module from the makers of Virex. Boris the Cat. Lunatic Fringe space game from the creator of Solarian II. Beautiful new fish.

BERKELEY SYSTEMS

Available from resellers everywhere including MacZone
800-248-0800
ext. 21121
Circle 8 on reader service card

face: copyright, trademark, libel, and others. My fondest memory in this regard is of going to court to defend the magazine on a First Amendment issue as a result of a column written by contributing editor Steven Levy. Our president and publisher, Jim Martin, stood solidly behind me as I marched into court to cite *Times* v. *Sullivan* to protect the freedom of the press. We won.

There were other threats—more bellicose, less realistic—by other advertisers and vendors. There was the last-minute threat of a temporary restraining order in federal district court by one advertiser determined to manipulate our publication. And numerous threats of litigation. All faced down, with no retractions or apologies issued, because we had done our work well and were prepared to stand our ground. I owe thanks to our legal representative, Bernard Burke, of the law firm Howard Rice Nemerovski Canady Robertson & Falk, for dozens of phone calls at odd hours in the heat of battle. Thanks, Bernie, for helping defend the Constitution, and for your patience; you make me want to stop taking potshots at lawyers.

Almost four years ago I nearly left *Macworld* to join Apple in order to publish a CD ROM–based magazine. I was inspired to that vision by Larry Tesler, then the VP of Apple's Advanced Technology Group and now vice president of the Newton Group. Instead I stayed at *Macworld* and am finally able to realize that vision with Macworld Interactive. Larry was the person who demonstrated the Xerox Star to Steve Jobs during Jobs's tour of Xerox PARC, giving him inspiration for the Macintosh. Larry is now guiding Apple's entry into the consumer market with personal digital assistants. And he's inspiring others with visions for the future.

Macworld Interactive: Issue One, Volume One. Electronic magazines start here.

Macworld Interactive: The first issue has Japanese and English versions.

The Sumeria team: Clockwise from upper left—Danny Lee, Donna Deuell, Claudia Smukler, Evan Cooper, Sandy Butler, and Jerry Borrell. Missing from the photo are Chip Carman and Matt Nielsen.

Two other Macintosh industry figures have been a source of inspiration to me over the years. Reese Jones, founder of Farallon, and Jean-Louis Gassée, now of Be Labs. It was at Reese's insistence that I moved toward establishing what are now workaday ISDN connections with our foreign publications. Jean-Louis, well, he was just an inspiration.

Looking Forward

I AM CURRENTLY WORKING ON MY next editorial, for Macworld Interactive. I recently found myself interviewing John Warnock, founder of Adobe Systems, talking about the future of electronic publications. But in contrast to earlier interviews, this time I carried a video camera. And in my next column (Macworld Interactive Fall, Issue 1, Volume 1) you'll actually hear John describe what he believes will happen. **m**

Triple Crown Winner.

Hedge your bets.
With a La Cie DAT Drive!

When you need a fast, efficient way to back-up and archive valuable data on your Mac, then look at our 4mm DAT drive. With up to 2 gigabytes of storage on each cassette, standard DDS format, and reliable Archive mechanism—not to mention Dantz's Retrospect back-up software—you get high capacity, reliability, and exceptional performance at an incredible value.

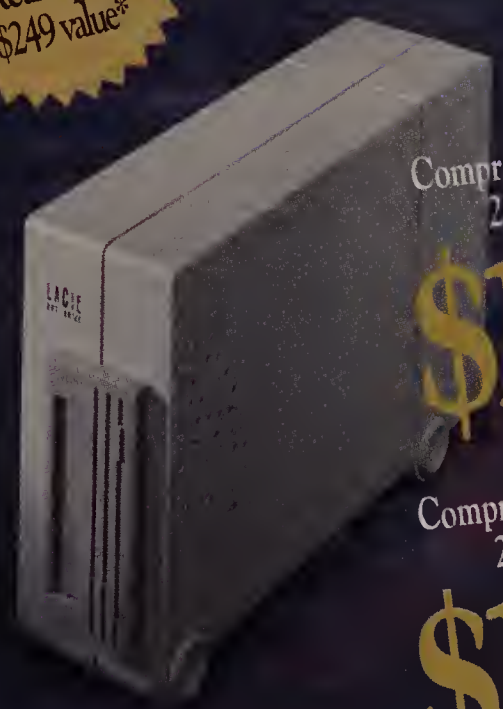
Need even more space? Then try our new Compression DAT drive. With built-in hardware to fit up to 8 gigabytes on each cassette (in standard DDS-DC format to ease data interchange), it offers very high-grade performance and reliability.

Want one for your Quadra 900/950? Both our DAT drives are now available as internals for built-in back-up power.

1.3-2.0GB DAT Drive $1299 internal† $1399 external

FREE! Retrospect $249 value*

FREE! Tape Included $45 Value*



Compression DAT Drive 2-8GB storage **$1599** Internal†

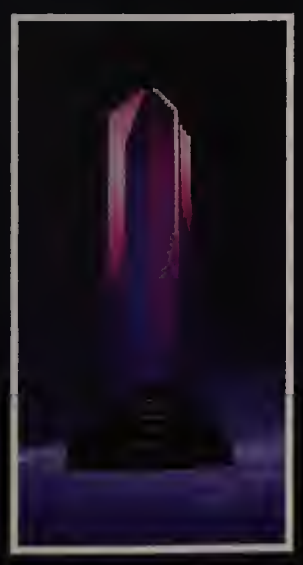
Compression DAT Drive 2-8GB storage **$1699** External

In the 1992 hard-drive triple-crown, La Cie™ swept all three Macworld World Class Award fixed-drive categories. Thanks to all those Macworld readers who named La Cie the best bet in mass storage solutions.

"...I'm now taking the safer course of buying from corporate-owned companies such as Quantum-backed La Cie..."

MacWeek, February 1991

The 1992 Macworld World Class Awards



Best Hard Drive! (under 80MB)

Best Hard Drive! (80-200MB)

Best Hard Drive! (over 200MB)

Best Color Scanner! La Cie Silverscanner

†for Quadra 900 or 950

30 Day Money Back Guarantee*

For a sure winner, breeze to a phone and call toll free.

LACIE LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

800-999-1157

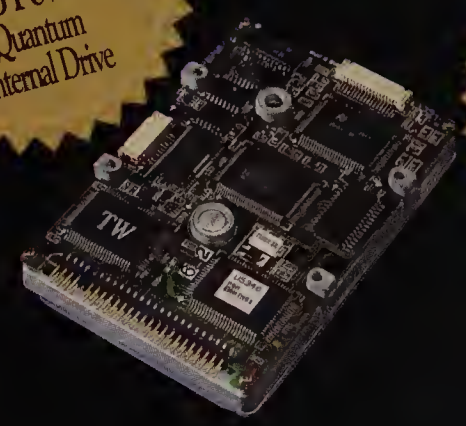
6 a.m.-6 p.m.PST Mon.-Fri.
International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100

*VISA, Mastercard, C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted**

We're the odds-on

Smart people know how to pick a winner! That's why Macintosh users voted La Cie their favorite in all three 1992 Macworld World Class Award fixed-drive categories. For across-the-board quality, innovation, service and value, La Cie hard drives are the smart-money bet!

NEW!
120MB Powerbook
Quantum
Internal Drive



FREE!
Powerbook opener
$19.95 value*

La Cie ZFP Drive

La Cie Cirrus

La Cie Tsunami
Portable and fast,
starting at under 2.75 lbs.

FREE!
Silverlining™
$149 value*

Now
Shipping with
System 7!*

*Call for details on terms, conditions, limited money back guarantee and free offers. System 7 software included only with certain configurations. Price does not include shipping. Add sales tax where applicable. ZFP, ZFP Plus, Cirrus, Tsunami, PocketDrive, PocketDock, ExpressDrive, Silverscanner, Silverscan, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. © Copyright 1992 La Cie, Ltd. 8700 SW Creekside Place, Beaverton, OR 97005. Phone: (503) 520-9000, Fax: (503) 520-9100. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

favorite.

$399
120MB ZFP
Quantum Magnum*

Tsunami and Cirrus Drives

Winner of Industrial Design's famous ID award, these beautiful quiet drives pack power beneath sinuous lines.

Internal & ZFP™ Drives

Economical, reliable and well-built.

Drive Size	Internal	External
42MB Quantum ELS NEW!	$199	$269
80MB Qntm 2½" for Powerbook	$449	PocketDrive
85MB Quantum ELS NEW!	$299	$399
120MB Quantum	$399	$499
120MB Qntm 2½" for Powerbook	$599	PocketDrive
170MB Quantum ELS NEW!	$479	$579
240MB Quantum LPS	$679	$779
425MB Quantum Maui	$1019	$1119
650MB Seagate	$1599	$1699
1.2GB Seagate	$1749	$1849
1.6GB Seagate	$2549	$2649
750MB-2GB HP 3½" / 5¼"	Call	Call

The La Cie Advantage

With every La Cie hard drive you get:

- FREE Silverlining ($149 value)
- FREE switchable termination ($50 value)
- Universal power supply
- Approved by FCC, UL, TUV, VDE and CSA for legal safe operation and industrial grade quality

The 1992 Macworld World Class Awards

Best Hard Drive! (under 80MB)

Best Hard Drive! (80-200MB)

Best Hard Drive! (over 200MB)

Best Color Scanner! La Cie Silverscanner

"I like the La Cie Drives Best"
David Ashbaugh

30 Day Money Back Guarantee*

Put your money on a sure winner and call toll free.

LACIE LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

800-999-1157

6 a.m.-6 p.m.PST Mon.-Fri.
International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100

*VISA, Mastercard, C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted**

The ULTIMATE in portability from 8 oz!

We're born

We love to run! For you and with you! When it comes to fast-moving mass storage, La Cie's stable of portable, removable and removable media drives has our competition beat by a mile. Pack a palm-sized PocketDrive™ or pick our light weight Cirrus Optical. Only the quality and service is heavyweight. We've got the Macworld World Class Awards to prove it! As a Quantum company, we'll run to your assistance for years to come!

La Cie PocketDrive System

La Cie PocketDrive

La Cie DAT Drive & Compression DAT

La Cie Cirrus Optical Drive

La Cie Tape Drive

La Cie ExpressDrive™

Now Shipping with System 7!*

*Call for details on terms, conditions, limited money back quarantee and free offers. System 7 software included only with certain configurations. Price does not include shipping. Add sales tax where applicable. ZFP, ZFP Plus, Cirrus, Tsunami, PocketDrive, PocketDock, ExpressDrive, Silverscanner, Silverscan, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. © Copyright 1992 La Cie, Ltd. 8700 SW Creekside Place, Beaverton, OR 97005. Phone: (503) 520-9000 Fax: (503) 520-9100. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

to run.

$299
40MB
PocketDrive

La Cie PocketDrives

Quantum power "to go."

40MB PocketDrive incl. T-connector	$299
80MB PocketDrive incl. T-connector	$549
120MB PocketDrive incl. T-connector	$699
Optional PocketDock Cable	$99
Extra T-Connector	$59

La Cie Optical Drives

FREE! Silverlining™ $149 value*

Reliable, fast, economical and conforms to both ANSI and ISO standards.

Drive	Internal†	External
128MB 3½" Optical NEW!	$1499	$1599

La Cie Tape Drives

FREE! Retrospect $249 value*

Drive	Internal†	External
155MB Tape Drive	n/a	$649
600MB Tape Drive NEW!	$799	$899
1.3-2.0GB DAT	$1299	$1399
2-8GB Compression DAT	$1599	$1699

30 Day Money Back Guarantee*

La Cie ExpressDrive

The ultimate in data security. Drives are both upward and downward compatible.

ExpressDrive Chassis	$399
50-240MB Quantum LPS	*from* $399

†for Quadra 900 or 950

The 1992 Macworld World Class Awards

Best Hard Drive! (under 80MB)

Best Hard Drive! (80-200MB)

Best Hard Drive! (over 200MB)

Best Color Scanner! La Cie Silverscanner

"Superb service and product."
Mike Basham

For portability to go the distance, sprint to a phone and call toll free.

LACIE LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

800-999-1157

6 a.m.-6 p.m.PST Mon.-Fri.
International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100

*VISA, Mastercard, C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted**

FREE!
Read-It OCR Pro!
$595 value*

It's a photo

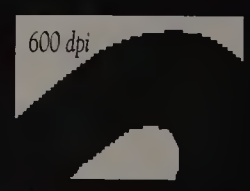
You made Silverscanner™ number one. And, we're still riding hard for you! In the high-stakes race of color scanning, La Cie remains way out in front! Our Silverscanner is more versatile, more capable, more colorful than ever before. And when it comes to service, La Cie always finishes first. Why gamble on anything less.

Actual Silverscanner image

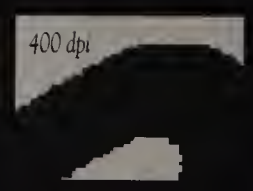
© Pennington

Actual Silverscanner image

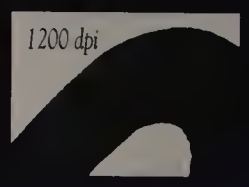
La Cie Silverscanner
1200 dpi at 100%



Microtek 600ZS



Howtek Scanmaster 3



La Cie Silverscanner

LA CIE LIMITED
A QUANTUM

*Call for details on terms, conditions, limited money back guarantee and free offers. Price does not include shipping. Add sales tax where applicable. ZFP, ZFP Plus, Cirrus, Tsunami, PocketDrive, PocketDock, ExpressDrive, Silverscanner, Silverscan, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. Bundles in U.S.A. only. Ad design and production on Macintosh by Graphic Witness. © Copyright 1992 La Cie, Ltd. 8700 SW Creekside Place, Beaverton, OR 97005. Phone: (503) 520-9000, Fax (503) 520-9100. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

finish!

La Cie Silverscanner

Our Silverscanner is so good, we used it to produce this ad. Clean your glasses and take a look. Gorgeous color. Fine image detail. Excellent tonal range. Very high resolution. It's all there. The proof is right in front of you! Bet on the Silverscanner.

- 24 bits, one pass, up to 1200 dpi
- Wide dynamic range
- Lightning fast scanning
- Color dynamic previews
- FREE Silverscan™ software plug-ins

La Cie Silverscanner

La Cie Silverscanner with Color It! and Read-It O.C.R. Pro! **$1399**

La Cie Silverscanner with Photoshop, ColorStudio and Read-It O.C.R. Pro! **$1899**

30 Day Money Back Guarantee*

The 1992 Macworld World Class Awards

Best Hard Drive! (under 80MB)

Best Hard Drive! (80-200MB)

Best Hard Drive! (over 200MB)

Best Color Scanner! La Cie Silverscanner

"The choice is clear . . . buy the La Cie Silverscanner."
Macworld, June 1991

For results that will put you in the winners's circle, call us toll free.

LACIE LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

800-999-1157
6 a.m.-6 p.m.PST Mon.-Fri.
International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100

*VISA, Mastercard, C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted**

The value of a thoroughbred.

Run light. Run fast.

With a La Cie Cirrus Optical Drive!

Smaller, faster (38ms seek time) and less expensive than conventional optical drives, this remarkable new 3½" magneto optical drive uses cartridges that are the same size as 3½" floppies but store 88 times more data than high-density floppy disks. System 7 and our Silverlining are included, FREE! If you have a Quadra 900/950, you'll want our new internal version (brackets included).

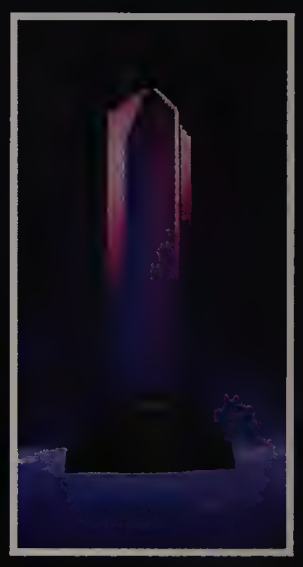
FREE! Silverlining™ $149 value*

FREE! Disk Included $79 Value*

128MB Optical Drive **$1499** Internal†

128MB Optical Drive **$1599** External

When it comes to world-class speed and performance, nothing eclipses the form and function of a true thoroughbred. At La Cie, our goal is to make each and every product a thoroughbred. From the sleek lines and dainty footprints of our award-winning cases to the power of our technological muscle, La Cie builds champions that leave the competition in the dust. And as a Quantum company, we have the financial strength and staying power to bring you future generations of winners. For unbeatable technology and support, La Cie's the winning pick. You can bet on it.



Win place and show! Call us toll free.

LACIE LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

800-999-1157

6 a.m.-6 p.m.PST Mon.-Fri.
International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100

*VISA, Mastercard, C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted**

30 Day Money Back Guarantee*

†for Quadra 900 or 950

MACWORLD

DISCOUNT COUPON

Subscribe today!

☐ 1 Year (12 issues) for $24.
That's a savings of 49% off the annual newsstand price of $47.40.
With this coupon I'll save a total of $23.40.

☐ 2 Years (24 issues) for $39.97.

☐ Bill Me later!

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY, STATE, ZIP

Save 49%

Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery. Basic subscription price is $30 for 12 issues. The annual cover price is $3.95 per issue, $47.40 annually. For Mexican subscriptions, please add $18 per year for shipping. For Canadian subscriptions, add $18 plus $1.40 (7% GST). Add $70 annually for all other foreign countries. CA residents add applicable sales tax.

4B754

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1167 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, CO 80321-1666

Macworl
Discount
Coupon

See reverse side for details

Letters

NOVEMBER 1992

Angry at Ehman

I BELIEVE YOU WERE ENTIRELY TOO kind to Michael Ehman and his operations at Ehman, Inc. and now at Bridgette (*Conspicuous Consumer*, August 1992).

Michael Ehman is quoted as saying that "probably less than a couple of dozen" people were burned in his slick deal to close Ehman, Inc. That, of course, does not include the people of Wyoming, stuck with a state-guaranteed loan. Or his loyal employees who were dumped after they were used by him, as reported in your article. My guess is that you will hear from more than a couple of dozen who were/are unhappy with Ehman and his operation.

I regret that *Macworld* would even suggest Ehman deserves a fresh, new start, especially in a project he says he is not even involved in, so he can continue his practices at the expense of consumers who expect honorable treatment.

Kennett Allard
Fair Oaks, California

THANK YOU FOR YOUR IN-DEPTH article about the disgusting situation at Ehman, Inc. I think you have done your readers a great service. Keep up the good work.

L. D. Hunt
Seabrook, Texas

Cryptically Protected

I ENJOYED STEVEN LEVY'S ARTICLE on the battle between software vendors and the U.S. government over computer data encryption (*The Iconoclast*, August 1992). Privacy for everyone is an important ideal to strive for. One point Levy did not mention is that the current exportation restrictions may rob U.S. businesses of the chance to exploit our competitive lead in the potentially lucrative global encryption market. If we don't market encryption technology overseas, the Japanese and Europeans soon will, and both U.S. businesses and the National Security Agency will be losers.

Eric Samstad
Huntington Beach, California

I FOUND MR. LEVY'S ARTICLE ON electronic privacy interesting and alarming. It seems Big Brother is on his way . . . fast! I am interested to know of any groups that keep abreast of the situation, so I can keep up with the laws our government is trying to legislate regarding electronic privacy.

Timothy Parker
Sherman Oaks, California

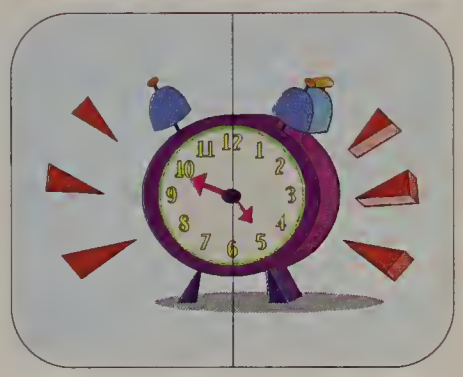
Two groups concerned about matters of electronic privacy are Computer Professionals for Social Responsibility, 415/322-3778 or via internet (cpsr@csli.stanford.edu), and the Electronic Frontier Foundation, 617/864-0665.—Ed.

World-Class Woes

THE WORLD-CLASS AWARDS (August 1992) purport to reflect the relative quality of different products in each category on the basis of reader votes. I wonder how many voters actually compared two products in each category in which they voted. For example, in word processing software, Microsoft Word received 65 percent of the votes. No one who has actually compared the four heavy-duty word processors on the list can reasonably claim that Word is so grossly superior to FullWrite, Nisus, or WordPerfect. Rather, the results closely reflect the relative market shares of the various products. Those shares are influenced at least as much by advertising budgets and general conformity, masquerading under the banner of compatibility requirements, as by true indicators of quality. In fact, the software market is governed by a law that states that once a product receives a certain share of the market, it doesn't have to be good at all. It will succeed anyway, be-

continues

GET YOUR IDEAS ACROSS IN NOTHING FLAT.



With AddDepth™ software and your Macintosh,® you can put clip art in a whole new perspective.

Give PostScript® Type 1 and TrueType® fonts an amazing depth of character, automatically.

Want to make a 3D version of your line art? Simple, AddDepth.

It's about time.

Introducing AddDepth, the first program that adds depth to the same drawing technology used in Adobe Illustrator® and Aldus Freehand.® It's fast, it's easy and, at only $179, it's a flat-out bargain.

800•248•0800

AddDepth is a trademark of Ray Dream, Inc. All other product names are the registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 80 on reader service card

CORRECTIONS

The Outbound Notebook System 2030S is certified by the U.S. Federal Communications Commission for home use (Reviews, *September 1992*).

The phone number to call for a new StyleWriter driver version 7.2 has been disconnected; users can now get the new driver from an Apple-authorized dealer (Reviews, *September 1992*).

MacLand offers a 105MB Quantum-based drive ("*Low-Capacity Hard Drives*," *August 1992*).

Christopher Latham Sholes designed the QWERTY layout (The Desktop Critic, *August 1992*).

The correct phone number for Security Concepts is 310/576-6279 (The Desktop Critic, *September 1992*).

cause it suddenly becomes necessary for new users to be just like everyone else.

In short, people vote for what they own, and what they own has little to do with how good a product is.

S. Rackovsky
Rochester, New York

Overprotected Typing Teacher

THANK YOU FOR DAVID POGUE'S ARTICLE on the bane of typing (*The Desktop Critic*, August 1992). I had started learning the Dvorak key map one week before reading this, and likewise recommend it. Two caveats, though: The author says he learned Dvorak in two days. So did I, but I hardly achieved my QWERTY words per minute in that time. I type around 75 words per minute on the QWERTY key map and—so far—20 on Dvorak. It's agony to be so slow, but there's a lot of sunlight at the end of the (carpal) tunnel.

Also, I agree that Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing is a fine program, but why in the world did they have to key-disk copy-protect it, and—more to the point here—why did your article give no warning about this? The key-disk scheme is dangerous, intrusive, and odious.

John Rethorst
Ithaca, New York

Software Toolworks reports that version 2.0 of Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing, due this fall, will work with Adobe Type Manager and won't be copy-protected. David Pogue adds that after only two days typing on a Dvorak layout, he hadn't matched his QWERTY typing speed either.—Ed.

continues

PRODUCT TESTING AND LATE NIGHTS AT THE LAB: PART THREE

In his July and August *Commentary* Jerry Borrell asked for readers' opinions on *Macworld*'s product testing. Here's what you've said.—Ed.

WHAT DO I LOOK FOR IN THE PRODUCT reviews? Perhaps surprisingly, I do not look for a definitive answer. I cannot realistically expect any magazine to evaluate and select a product fit for my particular needs or perceived values.

I do want *Macworld* to identify my alternatives; provide quantitative performance comparisons; objectively evaluate product quality; list the manufacturers' price for the products; and identify, for comparison purposes, vendor support levels, upgrade policy, and warranty.

Larry Jacobs
Plano, Texas

COMPARATIVE REVIEW FEATURES are overly elaborate for most folks—they aren't hot to switch, they aren't hot to upgrade. They just want to know what's new and whether it works.

No one wants to wait a year to see if a drive's good. Face the situation your readers face and test the new stuff as well as you intelligently can. Forget about a year from now.

Try to bring up more warts in reviews of new products. Too often, I read a year later that "of course this program never did that well." This comes up after I've bought the product and discovered this on my own.

John Sweeney
Seattle, Washington

THERE IS A FOOLISH CONSISTENCY to the magazine's reviews. Most speak positively about the product and say little about the shortcomings the reviewer may have noted. If you took a poll of your longtime subscribers, my guess is that you would find that what they consider most important are the *News* and *New Products* listings, followed by comparative reviews of hardware. I would be surprised if any of them found much use for your superficial software reviews.

Steven Baird
Baton Rouge, Louisiana

I HAVE BEEN A READER OF *Macworld* for only six months as I only recently purchased a Macintosh LC, yet I find the product-testing articles in each issue the most interesting and informative. However, these articles would be more useful to me if at least some of them dealt with an explanation of the myriad specifications, formats, and so on, of the equipment reported on. In many cases, the authors use terms that only a computer expert would understand. In other words, I would like to see articles that would assist the new owner or computer hardware neophyte raise his level of understanding and comprehension so that new technologies and approaches could be better understood.

Leon F. King, Jr.
Summerville, South Carolina

I WAS TAKEN ABACK WHEN YOU wrote that you are "attempting to replace the vast feature charts with narrative summaries of products' strengths." The worst direction you could take would be a return to your review format of several years past, which often consisted of a disorganized, stream-of-consciousness prose style that was not only impenetrable but lacking in "hard" information.

One prime clue to whether an item makes a valid comparison-chart row is the number of footnotes it takes to explain it. If the row has more than one footnote in it, it obviously needs a paragraph of meaningful explanation outside the chart format. You may not need to refer to the matter in the chart at all. If you clearly state your criteria for inclusion, there is no reason why the chart must cover every single aspect of all the combined products.

Jeff Frkonja
Seattle, Washington

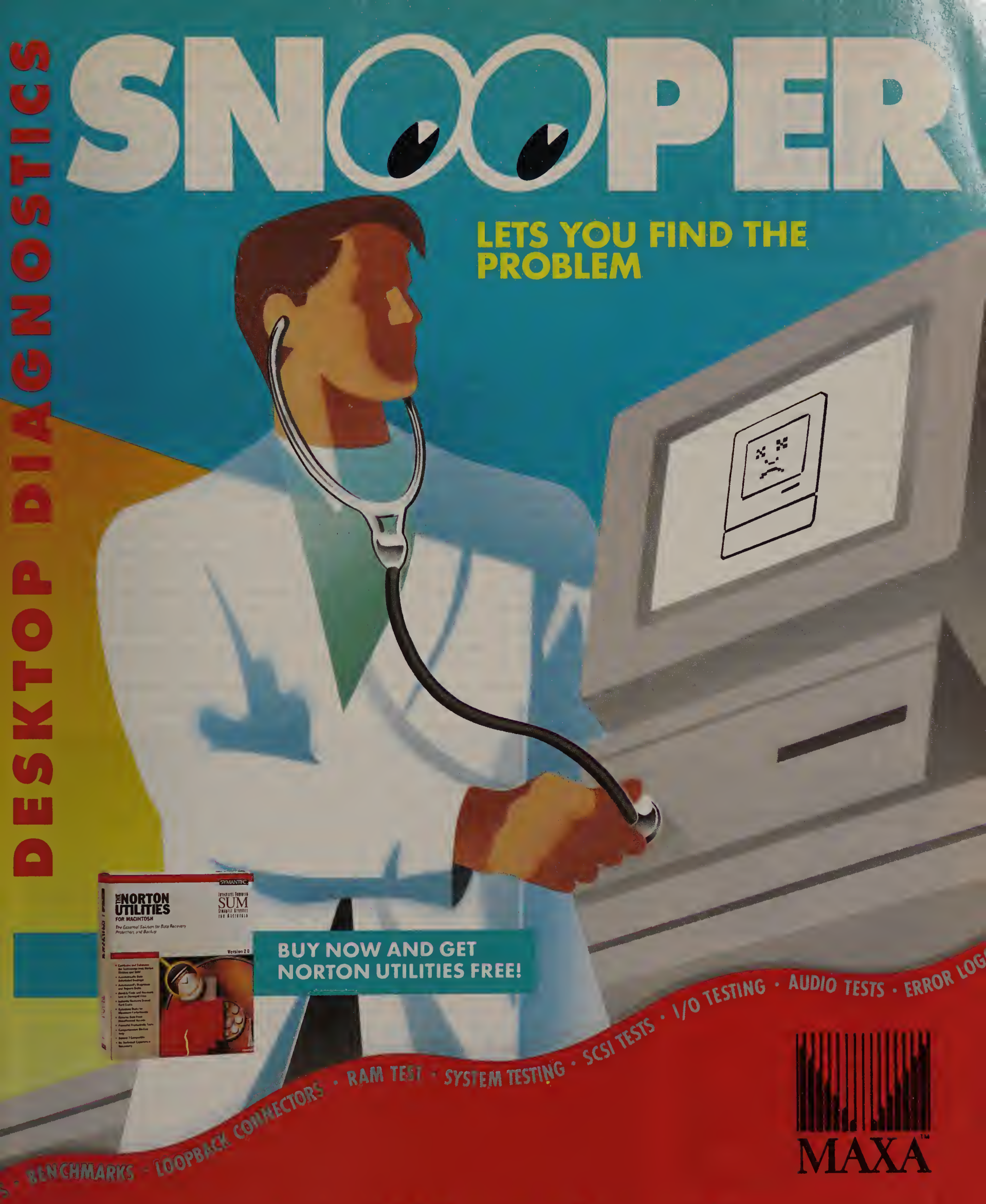
YOUR PRODUCT-TESTING REPORTS, as fine as they are, still do not address or solve a vexing problem: the independence of the source of information. What critical information may be withheld or distorted, unconsciously or otherwise, if an advertiser's ox is about to be gored? Have you been able to build a Chinese wall between your ad-

continues on page 40

SNOOPER

DESKTOP DIAGNOSTICS

LETS YOU FIND THE PROBLEM



MAXA™

DIAGNOSTIC SOFTWARE FOR MACINTOSH

The next time you see a 'sad Mac' on your screen or your Mac's performance isn't up to par, DIAGNOSE FROM YOUR DESK with SNOOPER, the revolutionary new standard for Mac diagnostic and testing tools. Snooper performs a comprehensive suite of tests, CHECKS ALL YOUR HARDWARE and identifies any problems. And the same SNOOPER software runs on all Macs.

SNOOPER is easy to use and saves time and money. Complete your Mac utilities with SNOOPER, the hardware diagnostic, and until Dec. 31, 1992, get Norton Utilities free.

MAXA Corporation 116 MARYLAND AVENUE • GLENDALE, CA 91206 IN THE US AND CANADA CALL: 800-788-6292

MAXA and SNOOPER are trademarks of MAXA Corporation. Other product and company names are trademarks of their respective owners. ©1992 MAXA Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 182 on reader service card.

LIVE RECKLESSLY.

With Symantec Anti-Virus for the Macintosh keeping watch, you can leap from disk to disk and file to file, fully protected.

Life on the Mac is a breeze when you use the best-selling, highest-rated virus detection, protection, and repair program. That's because SAM 3.0 does more than stop every single Macintosh virus known today. It also seeks out anything even resembling virus-like behavior—and stops it cold—before it has a chance to corrupt your data.

All, without lifting a finger. That's because once installed, SAM keeps constant watch over your system. Giving you the freedom to dive into your work with reckless abandon. All for just $99.* Call now, **1-800-343-4714, x 606 G** for complete details.

SYMANTEC.™

In Europe, call 31-71-353111. In Australia, call 612-879-6577.
**Suggested retail price—only in U.S.A. SAM 3.0 is a registered trademark of Symantec Corporation. ©1992 Symantec Corporation.*

PRODUCT TESTING (CONTINUED)

vertising department and your engineers in the Lab, or somehow render the maxim "No man shall serve two masters" inoperable? As a Scotchman said, "I ha' me doots."

I read your reports over lunch, but take them with a grain of salt.

John Hayden
Warren, Michigan

I HAVE ALWAYS FOUND YOUR REviews useful; however, they share a significant weakness with every other computer magazine's reviews: they say little about the performance relationships between hardware and software. It is not enough to know whether a new Macintosh can run software that you own without crashing. It is not enough to know that Program A runs on Mac Model B with four megs and a hard disk. For many of us performance is an important issue. Software that merely crawls along at certain RAM levels is not worth the purchase.

On matters of performance, who are we to believe? The salesman? The manufacturer? Your *Commentary* explains why computer magazine reviews are not like automotive magazine reviews, but you sidestep the fundamental question of their reason for being. Without magazine reviews we lose an impartial player.

As your article explained, testing is expensive, even for small machines. But if publishing budgets are tight, believe me, these days, internal systems testing budgets are tighter still. Clearly, the cost of large-scale personal testing is very nearly impossible. We need you.

Steven Edelstein
New York, New York

I, FOR ONE, AM MORE INTERESTED in knowing whether a new monitor or hard disk will last for some time than in knowing whether its maximum brightness is a bit better than that of its competitors. One can start by realizing that reliability in a product does not appear by chance, but comes only as a result of painstaking care and discipline in design and in manufacturing. Thus, a company's track record is not liable to change overnight. It would be appropriate for *Macworld* to include in its reviews of hardware what a manufacturer does to ensure reliability. Some examples: Is there a quality-control department? Does the company routinely test samples of its products for extended life? What is the company's policy toward purchased components? Does the company have an approved list of suppliers?

Last but not least, *Macworld* could survey its readers, along the lines of *Consumer Reports*, to find out what their experience with individual products has been. Publishing the results of reader-satisfaction surveys would not only prompt manufacturers to clean up their act, but would also go a long way toward alerting readers as to what products are liable to cause problems.

Carlo Infante
Westford, Massachusetts

I MAKE EXTENSIVE USE OF PRODUCT testing info before making any software or hardware purchase because I want the best product for my needs, I want the best value for my money, and I want to avoid being burned by a poor product. I don't need long-term data, so its absence will not affect me.

I want the tester's recommendations, but I still want the measurement/feature charts so that I can make the final, intelligent, based-upon-my-needs decision.

Robert Kuhn
Exton, Pennsylvania

WITH DISK DRIVES OR CPUS, THE current method of testing and the presentation of results are generally sufficiently informative to allow a good purchasing choice, but when dealing with monitors and printers, translating either the subjective observations or the test data into a short list without actually showing how well these visual devices perform is problematic. I urge you to use photographs of the screens themselves and examples of the printed output in your reviews so that we can observe directly the characteristics of each device.

For all reviews, I would bias the analysis toward issues of direct consequence to the user. I concur that long-term testing is unrealistic for *Macworld* to pursue and that the market will in any case sort the good from the bad very quickly.

In conclusion, I find *Macworld*'s tests among the most balanced and informative available. I would hate to be without them.

Joel M. Sciamma
Surrey, England

The More Tracks, the Better

I DON'T UNDERSTAND. JIM HEID writes "PageMaker sports the best tracking features of any publishing program, offering five tracking commands ranging from Very Loose to Very Tight," and "QuarkXPress offers just one track—though it is customizable" (*Getting Started*, August 1992).

Because QuarkXPress's tracking features are customizable, you can make as many as you want with the Edit H&Js command. Furthermore, if you make them when no document is open, you only have to make them once—they'll be there until you change them.

Jim Alley
Savannah, Georgia

DataClub Doesn't Deliver

YOU DID A GREAT DISSERVICE TO your readers with your cursory review of DataClub Classic and DataClub Elite (*Reviews*, August 1992). It is true that DataClub makes file sharing transparent to the user, but its implementation and support leave much to be desired.

We have used DataClub Classic on a small network for almost two years and have found two very serious bugs in the program. It loses the graphic links in QuarkXPress documents when they are shared across the network. The bug was vehemently denied by DataClub technical support until a number of users showed them how to duplicate it for themselves.

Second, and even more serious, DataClub has a nasty habit of randomly creating an unnamed folder on the network. When a user attempts to delete this folder, it trashes the entire network. This bug has also been reported by a number of users to DataClub, to no avail.

We can only hope that with the backing of Novell, the new owner, DataClub will clean up the program and improve the support.

Greg Madsen
Appleton, Wisconsin

Chill Out on System 7

MAYBE YOU SHOULD START A SPECIAL section in your magazine entitled "Whining about System 7" for all the people who write you letters every month complaining about System 7 (*Letters*, August 1992). I am so tired of hearing "System 7 is not good because it's not compatible with my four-year-old copy of Word," "I had to buy more memory," or "System 7 made my Mac Plus slow down and there isn't enough memory anymore." So go back to System 6, or 4.2, and stop whining.

John Mardesich
San Anselmo, California

Companies Respond

CHARLES SEITER REMARKS THAT 1-2-3 for Macintosh uses the same "cryptic" macro language as the DOS versions of 1-2-3 ("Spreadsheets That Count," July 1992). The native macro language is based on an English-like command set, such as {Edit-Paste} or {Insert-Rows}. The set of commands to which Mr. Seiter refers is a subset of the whole, and is there primarily for users who need to maintain macro compatibility with 1-2-3 on DOS or other platforms.

Second, he erroneously states that 1-2-3 for Macintosh has no worksheet macro buttons. They are indeed in the product, activated by clicking on a button on the draw tools palette.

Yuko Takagi
Product Manager, Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh,
Lotus Development Corporation
Cambridge, Massachusetts

continues

A Winning Combination!

Whether used alone or together, CheckMark's MultiLedger® and Payroll give you efficient, straightforward, and easy-to-use accounting software. See for yourself why they were selected as MacWorld Editors' Choice.

MACWORLD MW EDITORS' CHOICE

Call (800) 444-9922 today for a free demo disk!

CHECK MARK SOFTWARE INC.

MultiLedger is a registered trademark of CheckMark Software, Inc., 1520 East Mulberry, Suite 200, Fort Collins, Colorado 80524 (303) 484-3541 (303) 484-0429 fax.

THE REVIEWER TRIED TO FIT LinksWare, a totally new concept, into the old mold of HyperCard (*Reviews*, August 1992). For example, in LinksWare retrieving a link is not done through a list, although that is an option, but is done simply by clicking on the linked word in the body of the text. The user is not required to look through "all linked words in all documents" as the review states. Additionally, to return to a linked word, simply click on the window, as in all Mac applications. LinksWare has no need of go-back buttons or paths to return to the source of a link, as does HyperCard, since LinksWare uses multiple windows on a standard desktop.

LinksWare can link many words in many different documents to the same file. If you remember that you linked a word, but cannot remember where, you select the word list. Clicking on the word produces a second list containing all the files in which that word was linked. You may then click on one of those files to open it.

Tracy Valleau
President, LinksWare Corporation
Pacific Grove, California

MACWORLD'S REVIEWER MADE A series of technical mistakes while reviewing the Notebook Display Adapter 030 (*Reviews*, September 1992)

The review stated that our software "isn't smart enough" to detect whether or not a display is connected. This is wrong; not only does the software recognize that a display is attached, it also powers down the adapter if no display is connected. It was also stated that our board had trouble with the monitors that were tested. This is because the reviewer did not use the Control Panel to select the monitors. The reviewer also mounted the connector assembly upside down (he did not go to a dealer as we require).

The article stated, "Because the board uses the PowerBook's memory-expansion slot, you can't upgrade your PowerBook's memory." Again, this is wrong. Our 0, 2, and 4MB adapters have a pass-through memory port which accepts Apple's 2MB memory upgrade. If users want even more memory, they can send us their adapter and we'll install additional RAM chips.

The reviewer also noted that our adapter for the PowerBook 100 does not support color. That's because the PowerBook 100 is a monochrome machine.

I'd also like to point out that the "smoking PowerBook" was in fact a component on our board (not the PowerBook) which came into contact with the metal backing on the keyboard. We encountered this problem in a small number of initial production units and have since fixed the problem.

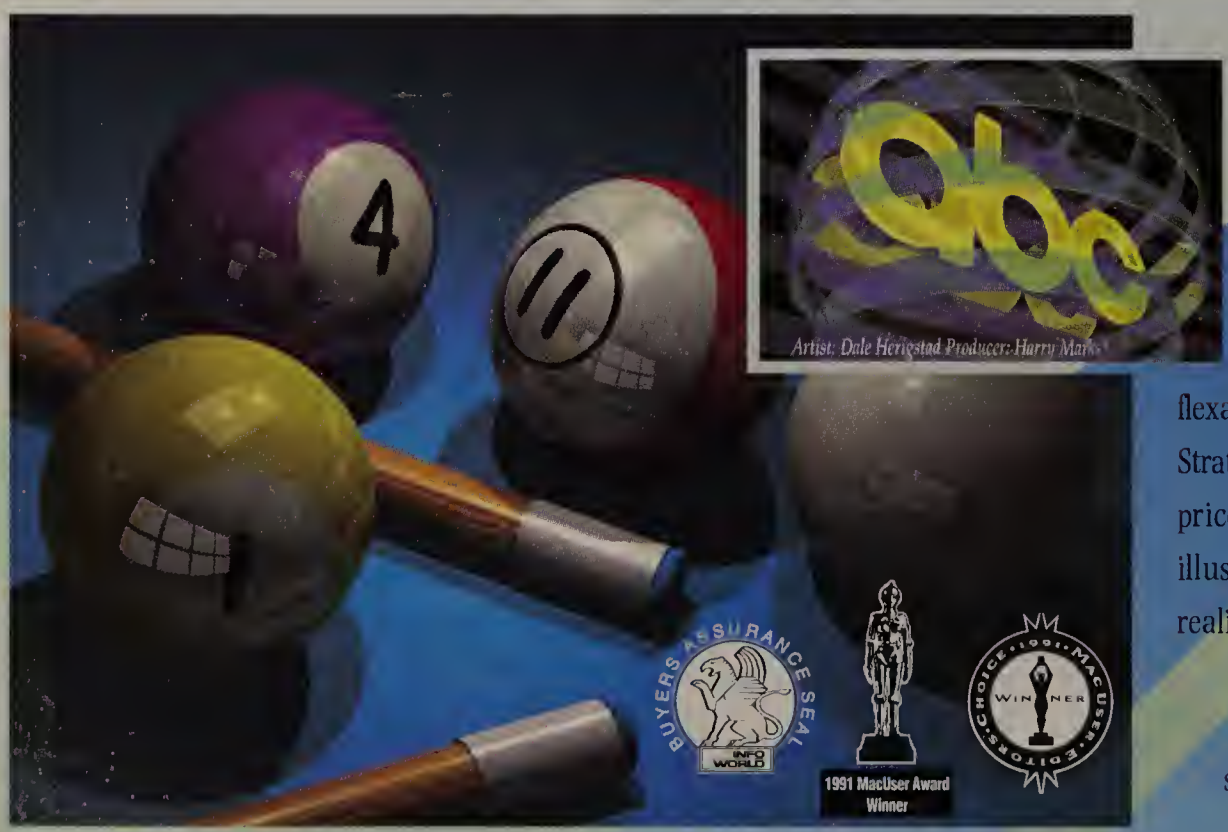
Envisio has shipped over 6000 Notebook Display Adapter 030s to users who are happy with our solution of providing video-out capabilities for the PowerBooks. I'm sorry we can't include *Macworld* among them.

Thomas Burke
President/CEO, Envisio
Minneapolis, Minnesota

The adapters we tested didn't detect whether or not the display was connected. The board was installed by an Apple-authorized dealer. The article did state that the only way you can add memory (if you have more than 2MB already in the PowerBook) is to purchase it from Envisio.—Ed. m

Letters should be sent to *Letters, Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to CompuServe (70370,702), MCI Mail (294-8078), America Online (Macworld), or AppleLink (Macworld1). Include return address and daytime phone number. We regret that due to the high volume of mail received, we are unable to respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of *Macworld*.

PHOTOREALISM



Artist: Jon Watson; image modeled and rendered entirely in StrataVision 3d.

StrataVision 3d is realistically the best 3D program on the Mac. ● Already donned with top industry awards, there's even greater power with version 2.5. New modeling features give you more control over objects. Apply realistic textures, set reflectivity and soften shadows with improved ease. Animations of flexable objects offer stunning results. StrataVision 3d 2.5 still has a realistic price; $995. ● Whether you're an illustrator, a designer or an architect, we have the realistic solution. Call toll-free 1-800-869-6855 today.

STRATA
The Virtual Studio™ Company.
Strata, Inc. / 2 West St. George Blvd., Suite 2100 / St. George, UT 84770
1-800-869-6855 ext. 400

*StrataVision 3d created the ABC image for animation storyboards. StrataVision and StrataVision 3d are [illegible] Inc.

Circle 293 on reader service card

COMPRESS EVEN THE LARGEST IMAGES IN RECORD TIME WITH MIRROR QUICK!™

Mirror Quick!™ JPEG Accelerator Card
$599

What a miracle it is to have color scans on the desktop. What a pain it is to deal with them (up to 50MB of disk space gobbled up with a single scan). • That's why Apple put JPEG compression in QuickTime. JPEG, the world standard in graphic compression, crunches files at a ratio of 20:1. Unfortunately, Apple's JPEG solution is software-based and is as slow as cold tar. • Mirror to the rescue; for just $599 the new Mirror Quick! accelerator card will speed up JPEG compression over ten times. Yes. Ten times. • Just plug it into a NuBus slot and its second generation C-Cube 550B processor gets compression moving at record speeds. Faster than anything in the market (See chart). • Any application that supports QuickTime JPEG can take advantage of the Mirror Quick! board. The performance enhancements are not limited to still images. For the first time you can use JPEG compression on your QuickTime movies (instead of the much lower quality Video compression), and achieve dramatically improved image quality *and* higher frame rates. Don't waste another minute, start saving time, disk space and money with the Mirror Quick! JPEG accelerator. Call us Quick!

MIRROR

1-800-643-0628

30-day "Love it or return it" guarantee

MEDIA:1025

*Average for a variety of file sizes; with Apple QuickTime set to 100. Performance comparison conducted by EA Research, San Ramon, CA. Quick! is a trademark of EA Research, SuperSqueeze is a trademark of SuperMac Technologies, QuickTime is a trademark of Apple Computer, and StormCard is a trademark of Storm Technologies. Prices are F.O.B. origin. Prices are for U.S. orders only; call for international pricing. All prices subject to change.
Technical Support Hotline: 1-612-633-2105 Telephone: 1-612-633-4450 FAX: 1-612-633-3136 Address: 2644 Patton Road, Roseville, MN, USA 55113

Circle 122 on reader service card

NOW ONLY $1.94 PER PRINT!**

THE RASTEROPS CORRECTPRINT 300. ITS OUTPUT IS YOUR INCOME.

IMAGE RETOUCHING

PACKAGE COMP

POSTER LAYOUT

PRESENTATION OVERHEAD

THE $8,999* RASTEROPS CORRECTPRINT 300.

The RasterOps CorrectPrint 300 is the truly affordable photorealistic color printer that's as good as gold. It saves you time and money because you no longer have to send out for color prints. And its beautiful, high-resolution output helps you sell your ideas more successfully. Whether you use the RasterOps CorrectPrint 300 for presentation overheads, layouts, comps or image retouching, its output will ensure your ideas don't go flat on paper.

This high quality color printer is 300 dpi PostScript™ language compatible and network ready. The RasterOps CorrectPrint 300. Things have never looked so good for your business! Call 1.800.SAY.COLOR for the dealer nearest you.

NEW!
ONE YEAR EXTENDED WARRANTY!

RASTEROPS®
THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR™

Memory expansion kit required. ©1992 RasterOps Corporation. All brand names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions.
*Suggested retail price. **Three color ribbon, letter-size paper.

SAVE $23.40 off the cover price

12 Issues for $24!

When you subscribe today

☐ Send me 1 year (12 monthly issues) of *MACWORLD* for $24. Save 20% off the basic subscription rate.

☐ SAVE EVEN MORE! 2 years (24 monthly issues) for $39.97.

Please bill me later. CA residents will be charged applicable sales tax. 4B762

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City / State / Zip_____

Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery. Basic subscription price is $30 for 12 issues. The annual cover price is $3.95 per issue, $47.40 annually. For Mexican subscriptions, please add $18 per year for shipping. For Canadian subscriptions, add $18 plus 7% GST. Add $70 annually for all other foreign countries.

MACWORLD

The Macintosh® Magazine

SAVE
ALMOST
50%
SEE BACK

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1167 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666

A Suit in Time

BY STEVEN LEVY

IN 1989, SHELDON BREINER HAD a good idea. He knew that the computer workstation market was growing steadily. It was clear that the users of those machines, which run on powerful RISC (reduced instruction set computing) microprocessors, would appreciate a wider range of software applications than the meager selection available for the Unix operating systems employed on workstations. Breiner also knew that the best ensemble of software applications going were those written for the Macintosh. Why not, he figured, create software that would allow Macintosh programs to run on the RISC workstations of Sun, Apollo, Silicon Graphics, and IBM?

When a good idea arrives in the head of most people, they have a tendency to congratulate themselves, vow to implement it, and soon forget about it. But Sheldon Breiner, as Apple Computer was destined to find out, is not your average person. He has conscientiously packed a lot of experience into his 55 years. After earning a doctorate in geophysics at Stanford, he focused his efforts on unearthing such mysteries as knowledge concerning upcoming earthquakes, sunken nuclear submarines, human beings buried in avalanches, and an imposing sculpture of the Rain God worshiped by the lost civilization of the ancient Olmec people.

Not long after finding the Rain God, Breiner applied his skills to the world of business, founding a company called GeoMetrics; its specialty was locating oil and minerals. When Breiner sold the company, he became a rich man. Later he founded other companies, including a not-terribly-successful artificial intelligence concern. No matter. A longtime resident of Silicon Valley, Breiner knew that lightning could strike at least twice. In 1989 he formed Quorum, a software company dedicated to moving Macintosh applications to other computers—whether Apple Computer wanted them there or not.

Breiner likes risks—he is a seismologist who built a home only yards from the San Andreas Fault. But he also is a person who knows how to minimize those risks—the foundation of that same house is fortified by massive reinforced concrete piers. In starting his new company he knew he was taking another risk: Apple Computer might try to stop his venture, even though he believed that he was doing Apple, and particularly its developers, a favor by expanding the domain of the Macintosh.

So even before Quorum began its design work, Breiner retained not one but two law firms specializing in intellectual property. Then, when it came to choosing the designated genius who would turn Breiner's idea into the peculiar reality that is software, he had to find someone who was a certified computer wizard yet had never as much as crossed the Cupertino city limits—a total blank slate concerning Apple's proprietary codes and techniques. He found his man in Martin Chavez, 26, a Harvard B.A. and Stanford Ph.D. who had already founded a high-tech firm and in his spare time had completed four years of medical school.

In 1990, Chavez had a crucial breakthrough. When applications running on the Macintosh go about their business, they send out digital requests from the Macintosh Operating System to make certain things happen—dialog boxes appear, files are saved, and so on. Chavez figured out how to interpret those commands to make the same things happen in the Unix operating system of RISC workstations. This scheme, dubbed the Quorum Compatibility Engine, required no use of Apple's much-protected proprietary technology. For instance, when a Mac application asks for something to be drawn on the screen, it requests the Mac Operating System to use Apple's patented QuickDraw algorithms to produce the images. The Compatibility Engine plugs that request into the PostScript-based display system already implemented in workstations—and the screen shows the intended image, without raiding Apple's Toolbox. The Quorum lawyers saw the Compatibility Engine, and said it was good.

How a little guy called Apple's big bluff

Plans were made to use the Engine in two products. The first was Latitude, which would enable Macintosh developers to easily adapt their applications to run on workstations. The second was Equal, which would allow Mac applications to be run on Unix workstations out of the box. Breiner envisioned implementing the same principles used in Latitude and Equal in a series of other products that would allow any software to run on any computer. For Breiner, this situation would be nirvana, a multispoked wheel of compatibility in which all spokes are connected to Quorum.

Letters, They Get Letters

ASSURED BY HIS ATTORNEYS THAT HE was violating no copyright, Breiner initiated discussions with Apple executives in October 1990. He even hoped that Apple would itself license his company's technology. Eventually, over 50 executives at Apple, including John Sculley, viewed early versions of Quorum products. In January 1992, when Quorum publicly announced its products, scheduled to ship later in the year, Breiner felt good about his relationship with Apple. When Apple requested an alpha release of the software so Apple's engineers could examine it, Breiner felt it might be a prelude to a deal.

Then came an odd letter from Apple VP Roger Heinen. Dated February 6, 1992, the letter requested that Quorum send the complete code of Latitude to Apple's lawyers. On Valentine's Day, Breiner responded with a 24-page white paper detailing how Latitude was developed, emphasizing that Quorum's engineers had no access to Apple's proprietary code. And he agreed to allow Apple to examine some of Latitude's code.

On March 17, Heinen sent another letter, this one to a Quorum attorney, charging that "Latitude appears to specifically infringe Apple's patents and copyrights. This is evident from a cursory review." The letter continued to say that although the other Quorum product, Equal, was in too nascent a form to evaluate, Apple was convinced that if the product worked, it would do so only by violating Apple's intellectual-property rights.

continues

Heinen's letter concluded with a dark suggestion that Apple and Quorum meet to see "how Quorum proposed to remedy the various legal issues raised by these products."

Quorum's lawyers were glum—"Apple's going to sue you," they told Breiner. Even if Apple did not sue, the letter was a potential death warrant for Quorum. The young company, already in the hole to venture capitalists for over a million dollars, was about to seek new funding. It would be illegal to contact investors or potential customers without notifying them of this letter. What sort of idiot would invest in a company seemingly about to be stomped by a giant?

Breiner, ever the optimist, wondered if there was still room for negotiation. But no one at Apple would return his calls. Everyone referred him to "legal." Then on May 1, Quorum received a letter from Apple's Developer Program. Although Quorum had been a certified Apple Developer for over a year, the letter cited that "your application this year was approved in error." It explained that "the program is designed to facilitate the development of products which run on the Macintosh. Neither Equal nor Latitude fit this description." Therefore, the letter said, Apple was revoking Quorum's status as a developer. Breiner had already paid to attend the Apple Developers Conference later that month. But when he showed up at the conference, the folks at Apple barred his entry.

To Go Forward, You Must Backup

"The high-end backup standard against which all others are judged."
—*MacWEEK, Dec. 1990*

"If you are looking for a fast backup system that can help you effectively manage the backup process, we recommend Retrospect Remote."
—*MacUser, Aug. 1991*

"Because of its profusion of features, Retrospect Remote is the cream of the network-backup crop."
—*Macworld, Nov. 1991*

Dantz

DANTZ DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

1400 Shattuck Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94709 • 510/849-0293 • 510/849-1708 FAX

AVAILABLE AT RETAILERS AND MAIL ORDER OUTLETS WORLDWIDE

Circle 26 on reader service card

So Sue

ALL IN ALL, THIS SEEMED TO FIT THE pattern of Apple's behavior when the slightest hint of an intellectual-property-rights issue arises: a knee-jerk tendency to threaten and to litigate. It seemed that as far as Apple was concerned, the proper response would be for Quorum to roll over and die.

But Quorum did not die. You will recall that Breiner's business, like his earthquake-resistant house, had been bolstered by prophylactic measures. He knew that Latitude did not infringe on Apple's QuickDraw, because it did not use QuickDraw—it used the Display PostScript already on the workstations. The code was totally clean. Apparently the engineering talent at Apple had not been able either to discern this or to convey this to the executives in charge of writing threatening letters. So Breiner and Quorum decided to speak to Apple in the one language in which the company seemed conversant. They sued.

The litigation, filed on May 11, was officially a request for a declaratory judgment that Quorum's products did not violate Apple's intellectual-property rights. But longtime watchers of Apple's liberal use of litigation to achieve its ends saw it for what it was: a rock in David's slingshot. And just as a single rock felled Goliath, this single piece of paper not only changed Apple's attitude, but also ensured there would be no changes in Latitude.

Apple's attorneys began negotiations for a settlement of the suit within hours of the filing. Within two months an agreement was indeed signed. Its contents, alas, are confidential. (Quorum is permitted to show the agreement to potential business partners.) But Quorum's understated press release speaks volumes: "Quorum will continue to develop and market its cross-platform compatibility products without threat of legal action from Apple. Additionally, Quorum will be reinstated in the Apple Certified Developer program with full privileges." In other words—David 1, Goliath 0.

continues

Now There Is A Way To Detect A Network Problem While It's Still Just A Funny Noise In The Engine.

If you're running an AppleTalk network, you know how life feels in the fast lane. As technology grows more complex, networks start having problems. Routers and file servers go down. Printers stop printing. Network modems hang up. Traffic levels surge out of control and everybody and everything grinds to a halt.

Dayna's Network Management System. The first comprehensive set of tools for managing AppleTalk networks.

That's the last thing a network manager needs.

What you really need is the Network Management System, new from Dayna. It's the first integrated set of tools designed to detect trouble, pinpoint the source and let you take action to keep your network humming day after day.

Network Vital Signs

Network Vital Signs™ is a powerful fault monitoring program that constantly watches the entire network for changes in the status of key devices. This sophisticated early-warning system lets you know when routers, file servers, network modems and printers are in trouble. No other product available today offers such a range of vital information on your key network devices.

Trust Dayna to be so innovative.

NetScope System

If there are days when you feel like a traffic cop, then you need NetScope Console™ and NetScope Probe™, Dayna's advanced traffic control system.

NetScope Probe is a clever hardware device that gathers information from any LocalTalk or Ethernet network segment. Even from the remote side of routers! Netscope Console is the management software that retrieves information from each probe. Together, the two products provide a comprehensive picture of traffic levels and device usage on the entire AppleTalk internet.

Trust Dayna to be so thorough.

The Network Management System from Dayna. It will keep your network, and you, running smoothly all day. And it's highly recommended for people in the fast lane. Call now for more information.

Dayna®

We Connect People And The Computers They Use.℠

(801) 531-0600 ext. 358

Network Vital Signs, NetScope Console and NetScope Probe are trademarks of Dayna Communications, Inc. All other product names are the trademarks of their respective holders. © 1992 Dayna Communications, Inc., 50 South Main, 5th Floor, Salt Lake City, Utah 84144. FAX: (801) 359-9135.

A Moment in Time

THERE ARE CERTAIN MOMENTS IN HISTORY that indicate a significant about-face in the policy of a nation or institution. Those of us who watch Apple hope that the Quorum settlement marks such a sea change. For years we have been watching Apple harass both competitor and ally. The technology-driven company whose products we adore seemed obsessed with litigation. No longer an underdog, Apple had become the bully of the valley.

Needless to say, this attitude did nothing to enhance Apple's popularity. But ironically, the biggest victim of this aggressive legal strategy was Apple itself. As explained by G. Gervaise Davis III, a Silicon Valley lawyer, "People may say a suit is well and good, but how much time does it take from executives? They might be tied up for three weeks of testimony." Apple has just undergone a tediously long and drawn-out battle with Microsoft over whether or not Gates and company violated Apple's rights, a fight that at press time looks to be a total loss. Who knows how many days of decision-making time has been lost in stuffy deposition rooms? Who knows how many hours of pricey legal talent has been billed to Apple and its shareholders?

Ultimately, the price of blind litigation is credibility. In this case, Apple revoked Quorum's developer status, claiming that the reason was that Quorum doesn't make applications that run on the Mac. But as explained to me by Kirk Loevner, vice president of Apple's developer group, this is not at all a criterion for exclusion from Apple's fold. "Apple is very supportive of companies that create opportunities for developers," he says. "Lots of companies whose products aren't specifically Macintosh-based are welcome." Loevner says that Apple's objection to Quorum was "not their business, but the way they went about it." Loevner told me that unlike during the dark days at Apple, when the company discouraged any Mac developer who considered porting an application to Windows, Apple now *welcomed* the kinds of cross-platform schemes that Quorum promoted. (He noted that, in conjunction with Symantec, Apple was even involved in such a scheme, codenamed Bedrock.)

Was Apple's reaction to Quorum a blunder then? The company will not answer the question, but its behavior certainly begs for explanation. If Apple did not believe that Quorum really infringed on its rights, why did an official write a letter charging just that? A letter that, if unchallenged, would have become a death warrant for Quorum? And if Apple *did* in fact believe Quorum's products truly infringed upon Apple's intellectual-property rights, why did the company instantly settle the case?

Here's a rosy scenario: Apple is finally willing to draw its age of litigation to a close. "The settlement is a constructive sign," says Gervaise Davis. "I think [Apple] management is getting tired of paying legal fees." Let us hope that this is so. And let us also honor Sheldon Breiner. Though his company's actions were purely in the interests of its own survival, the impact of its suit is reminiscent of that of the man who looked Senator Joseph McCarthy in the eye and said, "Sir, have you no shame?"

History records that the vile McCarthy looked away. And let it be noted that when Quorum sued, Apple blinked. In both cases, it was time for new thinking to carry the day. **m**

STEVEN LEVY's most recent book is *Artificial Life* (Pantheon, 1992).

Anti-virus software that's tough on viruses, not on you.

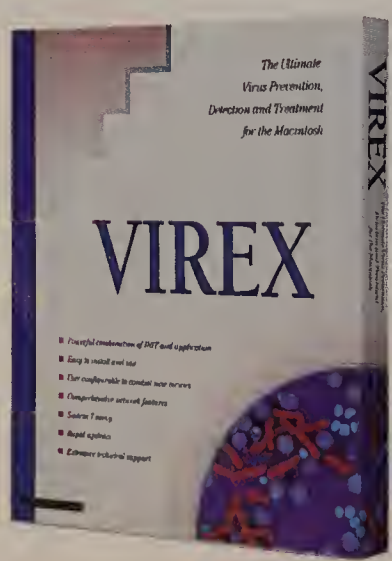
Computer virus problems within your organization can be a nightmare. New Virex® 4 is a network manager's dream. Its powerful network features enable Macintosh network managers to configure and update individual user machines from a single Mac. Network managers can also gather information about virus attacks within the organization. And Virex has always been the easiest anti-virus product to use. With Virex, you won't be tied up with lots of user questions about your anti-virus software.

NEW NETWORK FEATURES

USER-UPDATABLE

EASY TO USE

GREAT SERVICE & SUPPORT



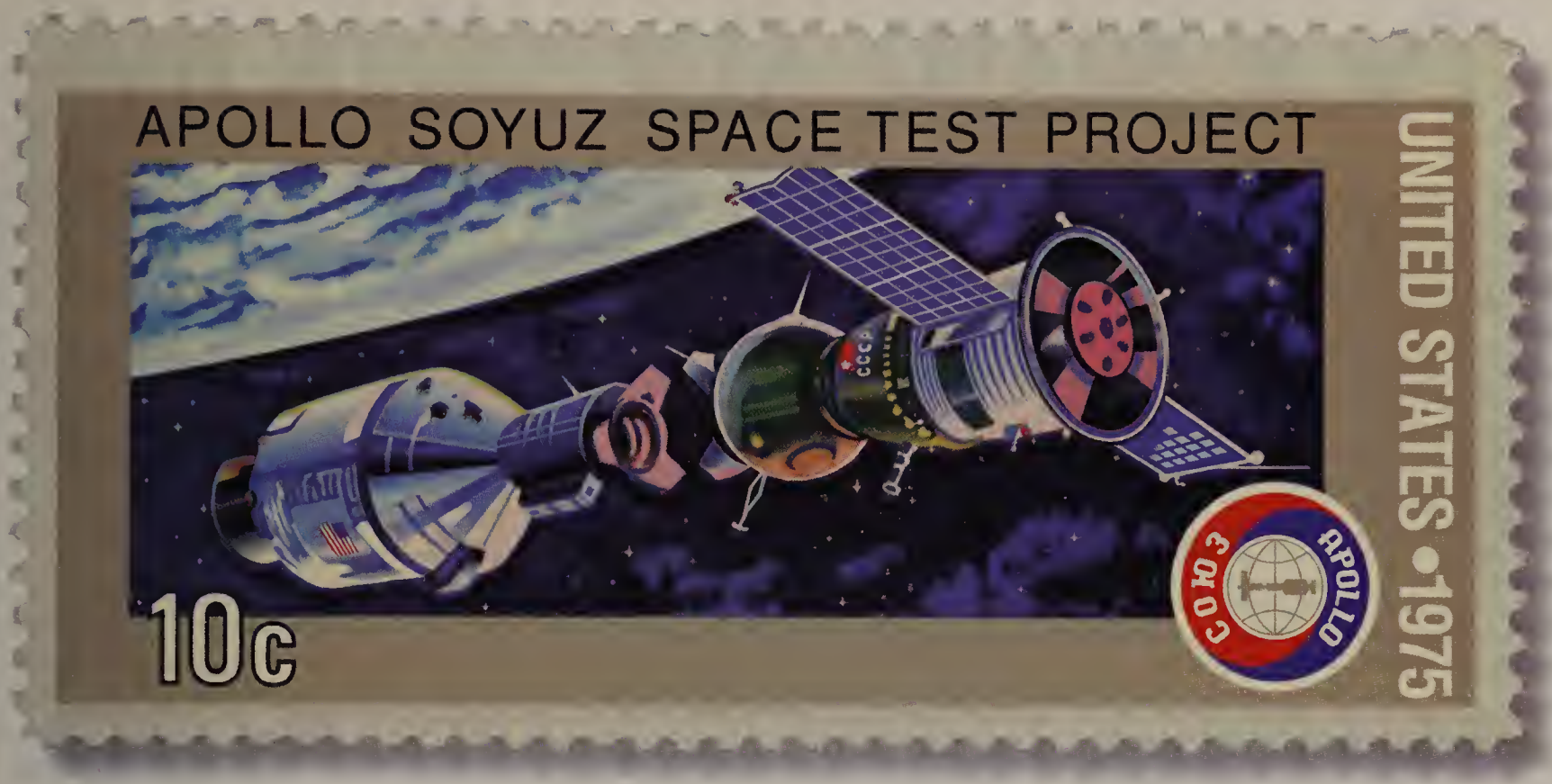
Virex is available in single units and in an attractively-priced 10-PAK. See your favorite retailer to purchase Virex today or call us about our convenient site licensing program. Virex is also available for IBM-PC and compatible computers.

microcom®

PO Box 51489 • Durham, NC 27717
(919) 490-1277 ext.623 FAX:490-6672
BBS: 419-1602 (8,1,N)

© 1992 Microcom Systems, Inc. Microcom and Virex are registered trademarks of Microcom, Inc.

Circle 41 on reader service card



Great Moments In Connectivity.

In 1975, the world looked on in awe as the Soyuz and Apollo space capsules broke down traditional barriers and joined together in space.

The link-up was hailed as a marvel of technology.

Today's technological marvels come in smaller packages. Introducing PathFinder from Dayna. The first AppleTalk router to break the $1,000 price barrier. As well as bringing *glasnost* to the Ethernet and LocalTalk sides of your network.

At just $899, PathFinder makes LocalTalk to Ethernet routing easy and affordable.

PathFinder has connectors for LocalTalk and all Ethernet cable systems, from thick and thin Ethernet to 10BASE-T. It supports AppleShare and NetWare for Macintosh, the most popular Macintosh network operating systems, as well as any other AppleTalk-based communications software. All for the remarkably low price of $899.

But the biggest breakthrough is PathFinder's amazing ease of use. For small networks, PathFinder is ready to plug and play right out of the box. On larger networks, it can be configured to suit any need. And unique to PathFinder is an "Automatic" setting that combines LocalTalk and Ethernet segments automatically into one seamless network.

Trust the connectivity experts at Dayna to make a product this good, so easy to use and so affordable.

If you're used to routers that sell at prices that are out of this world and require a rocket scientist to set up and maintain, it's time you hooked up with Dayna. Call today and ask about connecting with PathFinder.

Dayna®

We Connect People And The Computers They Use.℠

(801) 531-0600 ext. 359

PathFinder is a trademark of Dayna Communications, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective holders. © 1992 Dayna Communications, 50 South Main Street, Fifth Floor, Salt Lake City, Utah 84144. FAX: (801) 359-9135

Circle 141 on reader service card

Not sure you know

1991 & 1992 Macworld World Class Award Nominee for Best Customer Support-Software. Since 1984, the original Mac mail-order source.

We have over 3,500 items to choose from, and we carry only the very **latest versions** of each product. For products or versions not yet released at press time we've indicated the expected availability dates as supplied to us by the manufacturers. Also, all software is not copy-protected, unless indicated otherwise by *(CP)*.

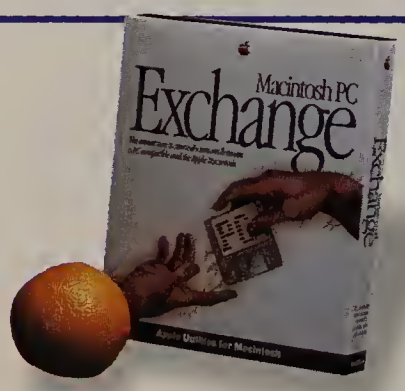
Products preceded by ❼ are **System 7** compatible. For *specific features* of System 7, please ask your salesperson when placing your order. Also, our **System 7 Video** featuring *Macworld* Contributing Editor Lon Poole is just $9 (2244) or *free* when you order Apple's System 7 for $79 (1074).

Companies participating in the 30- or 60-day **Money Back Guarantee** program are highlighted with a ★. If you are not satisfied with your purchase of any MBG item, call us for an authorization and return it *with all of the original packaging/reg. card* within the guarantee period for a refund check (or credit on your credit card.) We reserve the right to limit quantities on returns.

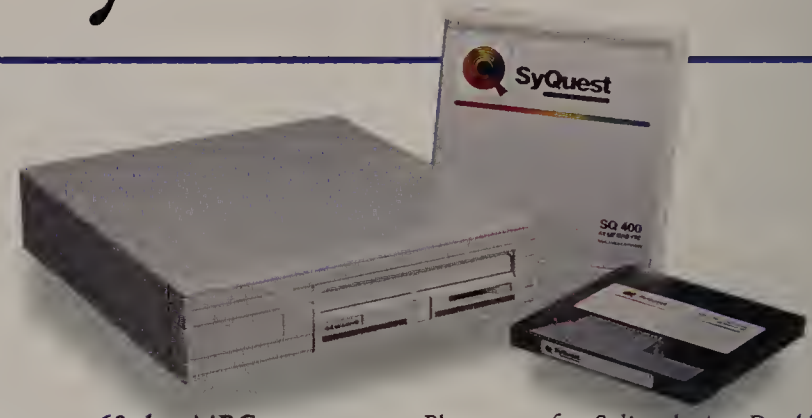
Corporate Accounts welcome. Bids and P.O.'s accepted. Please call 800-800-3333 for information.

POWERBOOK
MEMORY, DRIVES, CASES

Applied Engineering
8799 PowerBook Auto Adapter ..... $69.
8800 PowerBook Charger/Conditioner..... 139.
Computer Care
4153 BookView Imperial 140-170 ..... 1075.
4150 BookRAM 2S ..... 189.
4162 BookRAM 4S 339. 4161 BookRAM 6S 469.
★**Dayna ... 60 day MBG**
5396 DaynaPORT SCSI Link PB *(BNC)*..... 299.
5360 DaynaPORT SCSI Link PB *(10-BASE-T)* 299.
5484 DaynaPORT SCSI Link-3 PB..... 349.
Envisio, Inc.
1848 Notebook Display Adapter 030 *(0 MB)*. 629.
1837 *(2 MB)* ..... 749. 1835 *(4 MB)*..... 1049.
7098 Notebook Display Adapter 030 *(6 MB)* 1329.
★**FWB, Inc. ... 30 day MBG**
5567 hammerPB80 ..... 789.
5568 hammerPB120 ..... 899.
Interex
9846 Battery for PowerBooks ..... 79.



Apple Computer
7073 ❼*Macintosh PC Exchange*—Lets Mac computer users work with files stored on 3½" MS-DOS and Windows-formatted floppy disks. Move files between a Mac and a PC as easily as you can between two Macs..... **$69.**



★**MDS Drives ... 60 day MBG**
MDS Removable SyQuest Drives—Come complete with one cartridge and all the software you need for low-level formatting of cartridges, selecting interleaves for fastest data access, defining partitions, and initializing them in either Mac or A/UX formats. There's also disk caching and volume password protection.

Plus, get a *free* Salient's *AutoDoubler* or Symantec's *Norton Utilities* with each drive purchased. Backed by a 2 year warranty.
5533 *MDS 44 with AutoDoubler*..... **$469.**
5532 *MDS 44 with Norton Utilities* ..... **469.**
5534 *MDS 88 with AutoDoubler*..... **559.**
5535 *MDS 88 with Norton Utilities* ..... **559.**
44 MB & 88 MB SyQuest Cartridges ***see listings***

★**I/O Design ... 30 day MBG**
3362 PowerBook SL *(Slimline PowerBook Case)* 64.
3371 PowerBook EX *(External Drive Case)*... 69.
★**Kensington ... 30 day MBG**
1118 Compact PowerBook Case ..... 49.
1092 Deluxe PowerBook Case ..... 79.
5976 NoteBook Keypad ..... 99.
MASS Microsystems
6306 1" Portable Drive Granite Case *(80 MB)* 499.
6313 1" Portable Drive Granite Case *(120 MB)* 599.
6304 HitchHiker Portable Granite Case *(80 MB)* 749.
NEC
6577 CDR37 Portable CD-ROM Drive..... 399.
PowerBook Cables
8461 HDI30 to Centronics 50 Pin Male *(18")*. 39.
8460 HDI30 to DB25 Male *(18")*..... 42.
8459 HDI30 to Centronics 50 Pin Female *(18")* 45.
PowerBook Memory Modules
3742 PowerBook Module 2 MB..... 99.
5090 4 MB..... 199. 5091 6 MB..... 279.
★**PSI Integration, Inc. ... 30 day MBG**
5320 ❼PowerModem 206. 6961 ❼Pow. Mod. II 295.
★**Sophisticated Circuits ... 30 day MBG**
7425 PowerPad..... 79. 7419 w/QuickKeys 119.
Sigma Designs
6939 Power Portrait *(Granite Case)*..... 849.
★**Targus ... 60 day MBG**
1305 Universal Notebook..... 69.
6037 Premier Leather Case ..... 169.
★**T/Maker ... 30 day MBG**
5316 The PowerBundle Carry Case *(only)*..... 55.

COMPUTERS

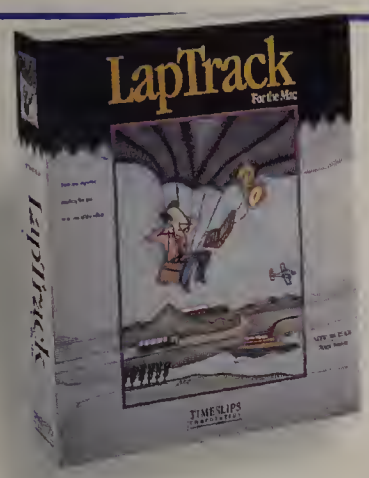
Outbound Systems, Inc.
Includes a limited time bundle. $400 value.
❼2030E Series *(25 MHz 68ec030)*
2109 462: 4 MB, 60 MB HD *(incl. math copro.)* 2999.
2659 862: 8 MB, 60 MB HD *(incl. math copro.)* 3249.
2653 882: 8 MB, 80 MB HD *(incl. math copro.)* 3499.
8503 8122: 8 MB, 120 MB HD *(incl. math co.)* 3899.
8415 16122: 16 MB, 120 MB HD *(incl. math co.)* 4149.
❼2030S Series *(33 MHz 68030)*
2105 462: 4 MB, 60 MB HD *(incl. math copro.)* 3579.
2684 862: 8 MB, 60 MB HD *(incl. math copro.)* 3839.
2669 882: 8 MB, 80 MB HD *(incl. math copro.)* 4079.
8414 4122: 4 MB, 120 MB HD *(incl. math co.)* 4249.
8416 8122: 8 MB, 120 MB HD *(incl. math co.)* 4499.
8413 16122: 8 MB, 120 MB HD *(incl. math co.)* 4749.
7938 PocketPort Fax/Modem..... 299.
Sharp Wizard Series
1743 OZ-7620 *(64K, QWERTY Keyboard)*.. 199.
1741 OZ-8200 *(128K, QWERTY Keyboard)* 299.
1742 OZ-8600 *(256K, QWERTY Keyboard)* 399.

DAILY BUSINESS
ACCOUNTING, DATABASES, SPREADSHEETS, WORD PROCESSING

A Lasting Impression
❼ResumExpert or Cover Letters..... *ea.* 48.
★**Acius ... 30 day MBG**
5618 ❼4th Dimension 2.2.3..... 509.
★**Advanced Software ... 30 day MBG**
8051 Intouch 2.0.. 55. 9049 DocuComp II.. 99.
After Hours Software
1352 ❼TouchBASE or 3314 DateBook... ea. 79.
7411 ❼TouchBASE & DateBook Bundle..... 95.
Amaze, Inc.
4989 ❼CATHY Daily Planner..... *special* 34.
3582 ❼The Far Side Computer Calendar ..... 39.
★**Attain Corporation ... 60 day MBG**
8465 ❼In Control 1.1 ..... 87.
★**Avery ... 60 day MBG**
7446 ❼MacLabel Pro 1.5 ..... 48.
★**Banner Blue ... 30 day MBG**
3548 ❼Org Plus For Macintosh 1.0..... 125.
★**Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG**
8881 ❼Thunder 7 1.0.6 ..... 55.
★**Beagle Bros. ... 30 day MBG**
3119 ❼BeagleWorks.. 169. 3563 Upgrade .. 89.
Broderbund Software
3608 ❼MacUSA... 35 3356 ❼MacGlobe ... 46.

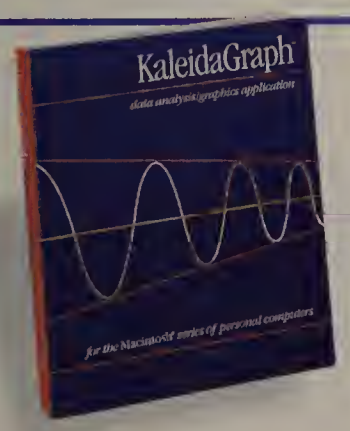
After Hours Software
1352 ❼*TouchBASE 2.0*—Keeps track of personal & business contacts..... **$79.**
3314 ❼*DateBook 1.5*—Combines calendar, scheduling, alarms, & To-Do lists to help you keep on top of your important events..... **79.**

how to do it?



★TIMESLIPS ... 30 day MBG
1701 ❼*LapTrack for the Mac*—Record time and expenses more easily than ever before—whether in the office or in the field using a PowerBook..... **$52.**

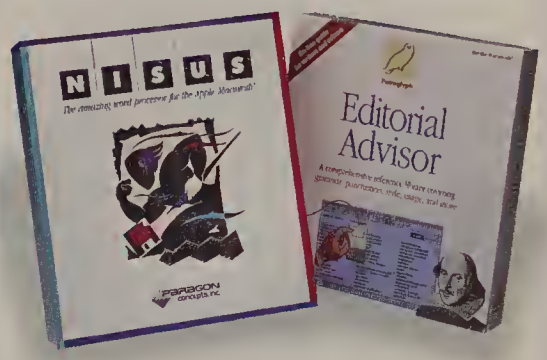
★Business Sense, Inc. ... 30 day MBG
3555 ❼Business Sense 1.6..... 124.
★CheckMark Software ... 60 day MBG
5863 ❼MultiLedger. 225. 3767 Multi-User . 419.
5862 ❼Payroll 4.6..... 169.
★Chena Software ... 30 day MBG
1594 ❼Fair Witness 1.2..... 185.
★Claris ... 30 day MBG
1129 ❼MacWrite II 1.1V2..... 89.
3903 ❼ClarisWorks 1.0V2 199. 3743 ❼Upgrade 95.
3531 ❼Claris Resolve 125. 3745 ❼Upgrade 95.
8216 ❼FileMaker Pro 2.0 268. 4752 ❼Upgrd. 99.
1745 ❼MacProject Pro *(Oct. '92)*..... 409.
★Essential Software ... 30 day MBG
4086 ❼Easy Alarms 2.0..... 61.
★Expert Software ... 30 day MBG
5234 ❼Expert Writer 1.0..... 29.
★ExperVision ... 30 day MBG
7486 ❼TypeReader 499. 7486 Compact Upgrd. 149.
★Good Software ... 30 day MBG
2527 ❼REMS Property Manager ..... 399.



★Synergy ... 30 day MBG
6617 ❼*KaleidaGraph 2.1.3*—Data analysis and presentation tool. Lets you enter or import data, run sophisticated analysis, and then create scientific or business graphics using any of 16 plot types..... **$149.**

Helix Technologies
5796 ❼Double Helix 3.5.9..... $299.
★Intuit ... 30 day MBG
2507 ❼Quicken 3.0..... 42.
JAM Software
6089 ❼Smart Alarms Plus..... 45.
★Kaetron Software ... 30 day MBG
8941 ❼TopDown 3.1 199. 6317 Upgrade 129.
★Lotus Development ... 30 day MBG
3606 ❼1-2-3 for Mac.. 329. 3604 Upgrade . 95.
★MECA ... 60 day MBG
2796 ❼Managing Your Money *limited special* 32.
★Microlytics ... 60 day MBG
6461 ❼WordFinder Plus 4.02..... 39.
7820 ❼Random House Encyclopedia 1.0 ..... 68.
★Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
2884 ❼Works 3.0 *(Sept.)* 155. 8173 ❼Upgrd. 79.
3669 ❼Excel 4.0... 295. 5237 ❼Upgrade .... 95.
4902 ❼Word 5.0... 295. 1503 ❼Upgrade .. 125.
5454 ❼The Microsoft Office 2.5 ..... 475.
★Niles & Associates ... 30 day MBG
4602 ❼EndNote 1.5.. 85. 8010 ❼Plus 1.2.. 145.
Nisus Software
5683 ❼Nisus 3.06 238. 1612 ❼Compact 3.3 92.
★Nolo Press ... 30 day MBG
4228 ❼Personal RecordKeeper 3.0..... 30.
2981 ❼WillMaker 4.0 *(not valid in LA.)*..... 35.
1204 ❼Living Trust 1.0 *(not valid in LA.)*..... 45.
★OCCAM Research Corp. ... 60 day MBG
3697 ❼MUSE 1.01..... 469.
★Palo Alto Software ... 60 day MBG
6932 ❼Employee Handbook Toolkit 5.2..... 65.
6975 ❼Business Plan Toolkit 4.0..... 75.
★Pastel Development ... 30 day MBG
1785 ❼DayMaker 2.0 *(Oct.)* 79. 1011 *(network)* 92.
★Portfolio Systems ... 30 day MBG
7992 ❼DynoPage 1.7 or 6916 ❼Dynodex. *ea.* 49.
★PowerUp ... 30 day MBG
7696 ❼Calendar Creator 2.0..... 44.
★ProVUE ... 60 day MBG
4582 ❼Panorama II 2.0.6..... 239.
★Reality Technologies ... 30 day MBG
6929 ❼WealthBuilder 1.02..... 95.
★Reference Software ... 30 day MBG
6268 ❼Grammatik Mac 2.0..... 39.
Round Lake Publishing
❼LetterWorks, SALES or LEGAL .... *ea.* 45.
★Shana Corporation ... 30 day MBG
7692 ❼Informed Designer 159. 8810 In. Mgr. 99.
★SoftSync, Inc. ... 30 day MBG
7129 ❼Accountant, Inc. 335. 3828 MultiUser 569.
Spyglass, Inc.
2027 ❼Transform 2.1..... 399.
★Symantec ... 30 day MBG
2237 ❼GreatWorks 2.0 129. 2278 ❼Upgrd. 89.
3422 ❼More 3.1..... 265.
★Synergy ... 30 day MBG
6617 ❼KaleidaGraph 2.1.3..... 149.
★Teleware ... 30 day MBG
7616 ❼M.Y.O.B. 3.0..... 138.
★TIMESLIPS ... 30 day MBG
1701 ❼LapTrack for the Mac..... 52.
2986 ❼Timeslips III 2.1..... 194.
★T/Maker ... 30 day MBG
1858 ❼FaxMania *(birthdays to bulletins)*..... 25.
3639 ❼WriteNow 3.0 149. 5259 ❼Upgrade 49.
5253 ❼WriteNow 3.0 Competitive Upgrade ... 69.
★Vertical Solutions ... 60 day MBG
5886 ❼FastLabel 3.1.6..... 44.
★WordPerfect ... 60 day MBG
3800 ❼WordPerfect 2.1 279. 4711 Upgrade 89.

With FREE Editorial Advisor

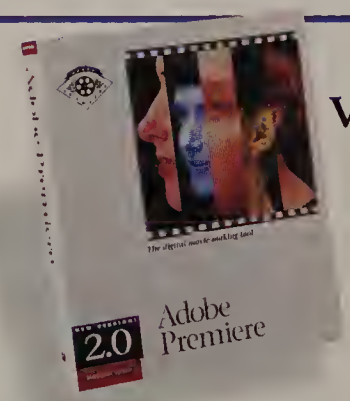


Nisus Software
5683 ❼*Nisus 3.06*—Serious word processing power with unlimited undos, noncontiguous selection, page layout & drawing tools, macros, & style sheets. Incl. free Editoral Advisor, a reference library in grammar, style, & usage ..... **$238.**

★Wordstar ... 30 day MBG
6984 ❼Correct Grammar 3.01..... 55.
3554 ❼American Heritage Dictionary 1.0..... 55.
★Working Software ... 60 day MBG
5896 ❼Last Resort 38. 3792 ❼Spellswell 2.2 44.

GRAPHICS & DESIGN
PUBLISHING, PRESENTATIONS

★Abracadata, Ltd. ... 30 day MBG
9990 ❼Design Your Own Home - Architecture, 9992 Interiors or 9994 Landscape... *ea.* 48.
Adobe Systems
❼Adobe Type Sets for Business .... *ea.* 95.
❼Adobe Type Library *(Vol. 1-308)*..... call
6957 ❼Adobe Type Reunion 1.0.2..... 41.
5750 ❼Adobe Type Manager 2.0.3..... 59.
6053 ❼Plus Pack 2.0 118. 6098 ❼TypeAlign 61.
4145 ❼Adobe Premiere 2.0 *(Sept. '92)*..... 429.
8171 ❼Adobe Illustrator 3.2 *(with ATM)*..... 368.
5001 ❼Streamline 119. 6644 ❼Photoshop 548.



New Version 2.0

Adobe Systems
4145 ❼*Adobe Premiere 2.0*—Combines video footage, audio recordings, animation, still images & graphics to create high-quality digital movies. Motion control, Film Strip file, PostScript rasterizer & more are new with 2.0 ..... **$429.**

3333

MMC

800-800-3333
MacConnection®
14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 603-446-3333 FAX 603-446-7791

Or afraid you

★**DeltaPoint ... 60 day MBG**
3558 ❼*DeltaGraph Professional 2.0*—Over 35 different chart types for business, presentation, scientific, statistics, & engineering. From 10/1/92 thru 1/31/93, receive a FREE Texas Instrument advanced scientific calculator (TI-68)... **$199.**

★**Aldus ... 30 day MBG**
6674 ❼Aldus Personal Press 2.0 ..... 99.
2461 ❼Aldus Gallery Effects 1.0 ..... 128.
3506 ❼SuperPaint 129. 3507 ❼Super 3D.. 325.
4751 ❼Persuasion 325. 1330 ❼FreeHand. 394.
7088 ❼PageMaker 494. 7541 ❼IntelliDraw 199.
Altsys
1983 ❼EPS Exchange 2.0 ..... 89.
1195 ❼Fontographer 3.5 ..... 258.
★**Ares Software ... 30 day MBG**
8878 ❼FontMonger 1.5 *(Sept. '92)*..... 93.
★**Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG**
8055 ❼Screenshot 1.2 ..... 34.
Broderbund Software
3572 ❼Kid Pix 1.2.. 34. 7293 ❼Companion 23.
1427 ❼Print Shop ..... 35.
6281 ❼TypeStyler 2.0 *(with ATM)*..... 126.
★**Claris ... 30 day MBG**
2518 ❼MacDraw Pro 275. 7505 ❼Upgrade 95.
8007 ❼Claris CAD 2.0 ..... 599.
Custom Applications
8037 ❼Freedom of Press Light 3.03 *(17 fonts)*. 84.
★**DeltaPoint ... 60 day MBG**
3558 ❼DeltaGraph Professional 2.0 *(w/calc.)* 199.
★**Deneba Software ... 30 day MBG**
3227 ❼Canvas 3.0.4 ..... 259.
★**Expert Software ... 30 day MBG**
4870 ❼Expert Color Paint 1.0 ..... 29.
8619 ❼Expert Home Design 1.0 ..... 29.

★**Aladdin Systems ... 30 day MBG**
6740 ❼*StuffIt Deluxe 3.0*—Compression solution solves all your needs from archiving to transparent compression..... **$65.**
7410 ❼*StuffIt Space Saver 1.0*—Increases disk space without changing the way you work **34.**

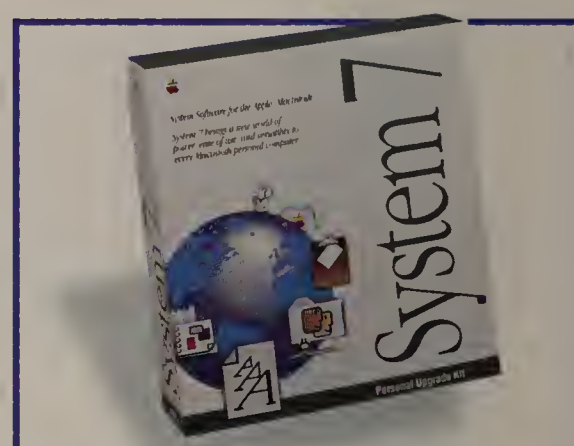
Fractal Design
5425 ❼Painter 1.2 ..... $235.
★**Letraset ... 30 day MBG**
4709 ❼LetraStudio 139. 6300 ❼FontStudio 359.
FONTEK Library *(full line, 140 fonts) ea.* 30.
Light Source
3733 ❼Ofoto 1.1.1 ..... 275.
★**Linguist's Software ... 60 day MBG**
Over 100 language fonts..... call
Macromedia
7651 ❼Action! Mac *(Sept. '92)*..... 349.
7441 ❼SwivelPro 479. 3450 ❼SwivelMan 619.
7653 ❼MacroModel ..... 999.
Manhattan Graphics
4990 Ready,Set,Go! 5.0 ..... 219.
★**MicroMaps ... 30 day MBG**
7556 ❼MapArt *(PICT)* or 7555 *(EPS)*..... *ea.* 89.
★**Microsoft ... 30 day MBG**
2878 ❼PowerPoint 2.01E ..... 245.
Postcraft International
2210 ❼Effects Specialist 1.04 ..... 89.
Quark
7612 ❼QuarkXPress 3.1 ..... 549.
★**Specular International ... 30 day MBG**
4962 ❼Infini-D 2.0 ..... 699.
★**TeleTypesetting ... 30 day MBG**
8058 ❼T-Script..... 91. 3014 ❼Deluxe..... 315.

★**Inline Design ... 30 day MBG**
9843 ❼*InSync 1.0*—Finally, a way to synchronize data with your PowerBook and desktop Macintosh. Synchronizes files either automatically or on command via a network or SCSI port ..... **$79.**

Terrace Software
9970 ❼Mum's The Word Plus *(gardening)*... 107.
★**Timeworks ... 30 day MBG**
7115 ❼Publish It! *Easy* 3.0 ..... 109.
7409 ❼Color•It! 2.0 ..... *special* 129.
★**T/Maker ... 30 day MBG**
❼ClickArt *(bitmapped)* 38. or *(EPS)* 82.
★**Virtus Corporation ... 30 day MBG**
4488 ❼WalkThrough 1.1 ..... 309.

PROGRAMMING
UTILITIES, HYPERCARD, SECURITY

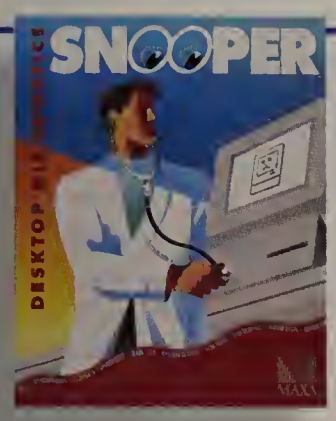
★**Abbott Systems ... 30 day MBG**
2515 ❼Calc+ 1.0 39. 5236 ❼CanOpener 2.0 59.
★**Aladdin Systems ... 30 day MBG**
7410 ❼StuffIt Space Saver 1.0..... 34.
6740 ❼StuffIt Deluxe 3.0 ..... 65.
★**Aldus ... 30 day MBG**
5100 ❼SuperCard 1.6 ..... 195.
★**ALSoft ... 30 day MBG**
9808 ❼MasterJuggler 1.58..... 25.
9807 ❼DiskExpress II 2.11..... 48.
5204 ❼ALSoft Power Utilities 1.0.2..... 62.
★**Alysis Software ... 30 day MBG**
2687 ❼SuperDisk! 49. 1608 ❼More Disk Space 42.



Apple Computer
1074 ❼*System 7 Personal Upgrade Kit*—Add powerful new capabilities like Publish and Subscribe, MultiTasking, Balloon Help, Virtual Memory, and more to your existing system while also making it easier to use **$79.**

Apple Computer
1074 ❼System 7 Personal *(w/free PCTV video)* 79.
3413 ❼System 7 Group Upgrade Kit..... 249.
7072 ❼QuickTime Starter Kit ..... 149.
★**ASD Software ... 30 day MBG**
7085 ❼FileGuard 2.7 *(1 user)*..... 138.
7422 ❼*(5 user)*... 479. 7423 ❼*(10 user)*... 799.
★**Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG**
7783 ❼INIT Manager 1.1..... 33.
3114 ❼DiagnoSYS ..... 39.
★**Berkeley Systems ... 30 day MBG**
2198 ❼More After Dark *(M.A.D.)*..... 23.
5737 ❼After Dark 2.0V ..... 28.
2196 ❼After Dark & M.A.D. Bundle..... 39.
★**Casa Blanca Works ... 30 day MBG**
1593 ❼Drive 7 2.2 ..... 49.
★**CE Software ... 60 day MBG**
1727 ❼CalendarMaker 3.0.1 ..... 31.
8024 ❼QuicKeys^2 2.1.2 ..... 89.
★**Central Point ... 30 day MBG**
5041 ❼Mac Tools Deluxe ..... *limited special* 89.
★**Claris ... 30 day MBG**
8734 ❼HyperCard Development Kit 2.1..... 139.
★**Connectix ... 30 day MBG**
8441 CPU 1.0 *(Connectix PowerBook Utilities)* 49.
Coral Research
7310 ❼TimeLog.... 62. 7309 *(10 Pack)*.... 399.
★**Dantz Development ... 30 day MBG**
3393 ❼DiskFit Pro 1.0 ..... 72.
5255 ❼Retrospect 147. 7945 ❼Remote 1.3 264.
7946 ❼Remote *(10 Pak)* 147. 3112 ❼*(50 Pak)* 649.
★**Fifth Generation ... 30 day MBG**
4287 ❼PYRO! 4.01 27. 3955 ❼Suitcase 2.1 53.
7704 ❼Public Utilities *(Sept. '92)*..... 98.
8286 ❼SuperLaserSpool 3.0 ..... 99.
5178 ❼FastBack Plus or 5725 ❼DiskLock... 125.
7404 ❼DiskDoubler 3.7.5 ..... 49.
4838 ❼AutoDoubler 1.0.6..... 49.
★**FWB, Inc. ... 30 day MBG**
7929 ❼Hard Disk Utilities Personal Edition.... 49.
2999 ❼Hard Disk Toolkit 1.1.1 ..... 125.
ICOM Simulations
6296 ❼Intermission.. 29. 3731 ❼OnCue II.. 55.
★**Inline Design ... 30 day MBG**
1744 ❼Icon 7..... 31. 9843 ❼InSync 1.0.... 79.
7068 ❼INITPicker 3.0 *(Sept. '92)*..... 38.
2913 ❼Redux 1.63.... 49. 1740 Deluxe..... 92.
★**Kent Marsh Ltd. ... 30 day MBG**
9513 ❼FolderBolt 1.02 ..... 71.
★**Kiwi Software ... 60 day MBG**
6267 ❼KiwiENVELOPES! 3.1.6 ..... 32.
8783 ❼KiwiPOWER MENUS ..... 25.
★**Magic Software ... 30 day MBG**
7267 ❼AutoSave II 26. 7270 ❼Backmatic.. 50.

already blew it?



★MAXA Corporation ... 30 day MBG
8692 ❼*Snooper 2.0 Hardware & Software Kit*—Sad Mac? Diagnose from your Desktop with Snooper. Check out your hardware with over 60 tests. Rate your Mac performance. A must for your Utilities folder ..... **$149.**

★MAXA Corporation ... 30 day MBG
8692 ❼Snooper 2.0 Hardware & Software Kit 149.
8694 ❼Snooper *(software only)* ..... 119.
★Microcom ... 30 day MBG
4803 ❼Virex/Mac.. 57. 8561 ❼911 Utilities.. 89.
★MicroMat Computer Sys. ... 30 day MBG
3732 ❼MacEKG II 2.0 ..... 89.
★Microspot ... 30 day MBG
8706 ❼MacPalette II..... 45.
8782 ❼MacPlot Professional..... 249.
★Nine to Five Software ... 30 day MBG
9767 ❼Reports 2.5 ..... 125.
★Now Software ... 30 day MBG
1793 ❼Now Up-To-Date... 65. 2366 *(10)*. 395.
6925 ❼Now Utilities 4.0.... 95. 8471 *(10)*. 775.
★ON Technology ... 1 year MBG
6385 ❼On Location 2.0 ..... 75.
Palomar Software
8210 ❼PLOTTERgeist 2.1 ..... 249.
Peripheral Land, Inc. (PLI)
7326 Mac-to-DOS 3.0 ..... 99.

★Prometheus ... 30 day MBG
8990 ❼*Ultima Home Office*— V.32bis Ultima with voice feature added at an even lower price, turns your Mac into an answering machine. 14,400 bps data modem with V.42bis/MNP 5 & 9600 bps S/R fax & full voice capability! **$489.**

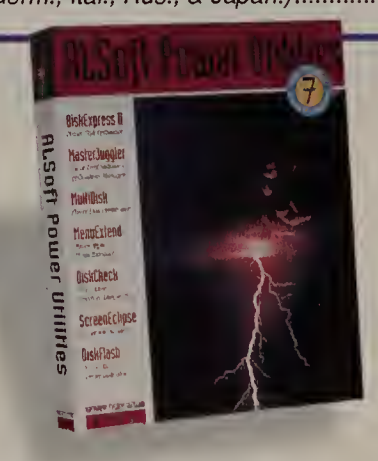
Pluma, Inc.
8704 ❼Cause or 8713 ❼Net Effect ..... *ea.* $185.
★Symantec ... 30 day MBG
5176 ❼Symantec AntiVirus for Mac *(SAM)*.... 64.
6748 ❼Norton Utilities for Mac 2.0 ..... 95.
3421 ❼THINK Pascal 165. 2688 ❼THINK C 199.
9957 ❼THINK Reference 1.0 ..... 68.
Teknosys
5203 ❼HELP! ..... 88.
★TGS Systems ... 60 day MBG
6667 ❼Prograph 2.5..... 299.
★Thought I Could ... 30 day MBG
4843 ❼Wallpaper 1.0.2 ..... 37.
UserLand Software
4753 ❼Frontier 1.0 ..... 189.
★Visionary Software ... 30 day MBG
3887 ❼First Things First 2.1.1..... 41.

LEARN & PLAY
FOREIGN LANGUAGES, TRAINING, GAMES

★Abracadata, Ltd. ... 30 day MBG
5805 ❼Sprout! 1.0 *(veggie garden planner)*... 39.
Activision
1039 Shanghai II ..... 29.
1134 Lost Treasures of Infocom..... 40.
★Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG
7785 ❼Talking Moose 4.0.2 ..... 22.
Broderbund Software
6516 The Playroom 2.0 *(CP) (color)* ..... 29.
❼Carmen Sandiego Series *(CP)*..... *ea.* 29.
8285 ❼Where/World Carmen Sandiego Deluxe 47.
3559 ❼SimAnt or 5871❼SimCity Supreme. *ea.* 35.
8266 ❼SimEarth 1.1 ..... 40.
Buena Vista Software
1711 ❼Heaven and Earth..... 29.
★Centron Software ... 30 day MBG
2707 ❼Puzzle Master..... 26.
5910 ❼Crossword Creator ..... 39.
8525 ❼Casino Master... 39. 8524 *(Color)*.... 45.
★Cyan ... 30 day MBG
6320 ❼Manhole 1.6..... 19.
★Davidson & Associates ... 30 day MBG
3922 ❼Talking Spell It Plus ..... 29.
2574 ❼New MathBlaster Plus ..... 34.
8278 ❼Alge-Blaster Plus ..... 34.
EARTHQUEST
8050 ❼EARTHQUEST or 3118 ❼Ecology 1.0 34.
Electronic Arts
5702 ❼4D Boxing.... 32. 1907 ❼PGA Golf.. 39.
★Expert Software ... 30 day MBG
6219 ❼Expert Astronomer 1.0..... 29.
Graphic Simulations
4756 ❼Hellcats Over the Pacific 1.0.3 ..... 39.
★Great Wave ... 30 day MBG
8044 ❼Decimal & Fraction Maze *(Color)* ..... 35.
6693 ❼KidsMath 2.0 or 2276 Kid's Time.. *ea.* 25.
4334 ❼NumberMaze.. 25. 8527 ❼*(Color)*.. 35.
1513 ❼ReadingMaze *(Color)* ..... 35.
★HyperGlot Software ... 30 day MBG
(French, German, Italian & Spanish)
❼Word Torture *ea.* 34. ❼Tense Tutor *ea.* 38.
❼Pronunciation Tutor
(Span., Fren.) ea. 34. *(Germ., Chin.) ea.* 38.
★Inline Design ... 30 day MBG
1562 ❼3 in Three or 1944 ❼Swamp Gas. *ea.* 31.
1747 ❼Swamp Gas Europe ..... 31.
8809 ❼Tesserae 31. 3414 ❼Mutant Beach 39.
Interplay Productions
1894 ❼BattleChess *(3D animation)*..... 29.
1893 ❼CheckMate *(infinite play levels)*..... 31.

Buena Vista Software
1711 ❼*Heaven and Earth*—Enjoy 4 spell-binding entertainment experiences in one. Animated cards, illusions, pendulums, and a pilgrimage all bring you to a fuller experience than the usual game, puzzle or toy..... **$29.**

★Learning Company ... 30 day MBG
2670 ❼Reader Rabbit 3.0 *(CP) (ages 4-7)*..... 34.
3687 ❼Super Solvers: Midnight Rescue!..... 34.
3281 ❼The Writing Center 1.0 ..... 51.
★Leister Productions ... 30 day MBG
7126 ❼Reunion 3.0 ..... 115.
★MECC ... 30 day MBG
3963 ❼Oregon Trail 1.0..... 28.
❼Number or Word Munchers..... *ea.* 18.
★Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
2868 ❼Flight Simulator 4.0 *(CP)*..... 42.
★Multimedia Library ... 30 day MBG
7312 ❼Educ. Series V. 1-Animated Relativity 105.
★Nordic Software ... 30 day MBG
8257 ❼Preschool Pack - Color 2.0..... 34.
7470 ❼Jungle Quest 30. 7537 ❼Kolor Klips 37.
★Penton Overseas ... 30 day MBG
❼VocabuLearn/ce Levels I & II *(Span., Fren., Germ., Ital., Rus., Japan., & Heb.)*... *ea.* 35.
❼VocabuLearn/ce Level III *(Span., Fren., Germ., Ital., Rus., & Japan.)*..... *ea.* 35.



★ALSoft ... 30 day MBG
5204 ❼*ALSoft Power Utilities 1.0.2*—Seven performance enhancing utilities for a faster, safer & smarter Mac. Features DiskExpress II for intelligent disk optimization & MasterJuggler for easy font suitcase & applications mgmt. **$62.**

3333

MMC

800-800-3333
MacConnection®

© Copyright 1992 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and registered trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH. MacTV is a trademark of PC Connection, Inc.

Our techies can talk

★Freesoft ... 30 day MBG
6115 ❼*White Knight 11*—11 award winning communications program that supports XMODEM, YMODEM, ZMODEM, Kermit, & CompuServe Error Correcting protocols. Includes Okyto 1.0. Geared to all levels of experience ..... **$85.**

★Personal Training Sys. ... 60 day MBG
Training for System 7, Excel, Lotus 1-2-3, Persuasion, FileMaker Pro, PageMaker, Illustrator, FreeHand, Word, HyperCard, QuarkXPress, ClarisWorks & Mac ..ea. 59.

Pluma, Inc.
8695 Capitalist Pig ..... 34.

★Que Software ... 30 day MBG
9743 ❼Typing Tutor V ..... 29.

Sierra On-Line
2412 ❼Rise of the Dragon ..... 34.
3552 ❼Leisure Suit Larry V or 7396 Red Baron 39.

★SoftStream ... 30 day MBG
4489 ❼Galactic Frontiers ..... 38.
3472 ❼Family Cards *(Solitaire, Rummy, War)* 49.

Software Toolworks
4619 ❼Mavis Beacon Typing 1.3 *(CP)* ..... 32.

★Spectrum Holobyte ... 30 day MBG
4835 ❼Tetris 1.3.. 28. 3017 ❼Wordtris 1.0 . 27.
3459 ❼Falcon 2.2.2 or 8181 ❼Vette 1.0 ... *ea.* 33.

★Strategic Studies ... 30 day MBG
3287 ❼Warlords *(empires at war)* ..... 34.

StudyWare
❼ACT, GMAT, GRE or SAT Prep ... *ea.* 29.
8098 ❼LSAT Prep ..... 35.

★Toyogo ... 30 day MBG
7624 ❼NEMESIS Go Master 5.0 ..... 38.
7623 ❼NEMESIS Go Master Deluxe 5.0 ..... 99.

Velocity
2934 ❼Spectre... 34. 2934 ❼LAN 3-Pak ... 57.

VIDEO AND SOUND
MONITORS, MUSIC, ANIMATION

Articulate Systems
7013 Voice Navigator SW w/Headset Mike.. 325.
7014 Voice Navigator SW w/Desktop Mike.. 325.

Coda Music Systems
8188 ❼MusicProse.. 189. 5604 ❼Finale .. 549.

Macromedia
5486 ❼Sound Edit PRO 2.05 ..... 207.
4598 ❼MacRecorder Sound System PRO... 239.
5087 ❼MacroMind Director 3.1 ..... 799.
2246 ❼MacroMind Three-D 2.0.2 ..... 999.

NEC
4252 MultiSync 3FGx ..... 659.

Passport Designs
8250 ❼Encore ..... 379.

PCTV
2244 System 7 Video . 9. 2245 w/Lon's Book 25.

Radius
Full line available.
1738 Color Pivot LE ..... 899.
1736 Precision Color Display/20S ..... 2899.

RasterOps
9784 RasterOps 24SX 649. 8944 24STV $759.
8039 Paintboard Li ..... 929.
7695 24Mx..... 1249. 7702 24MxTV ..... 1799.
8392 Sweet 16 Color Monitor ..... 1249.
7699 Sweet 16 Video System ..... 1999.
7703 Sweet 16 Live Video System ..... 2599.

Sigma Designs
6944 Power Portrait *(platinum)* ..... 769.

Software Toolworks
5201 The Miracle *(piano teacher)* ..... 349.

Sound Source
9972 ❼Star Trek: Orig. TV *(AudioClips)* Vol. 1 30.
9988 ❼Star Trek: Orig. TV *(AudioClips)* Vol. 2 30.
1759 ❼AudioClips 2001 w/Hal the computer . 35.

★SuperMac Technology ... 30 day MBG
4122 VideoSpigot LC or 4114 VideoSpigot IIsi 369.
4164 VideoSpigot *(for NuBus)* ..... 439.
7676 VideoSpigot Pro. 1399. 3691 Pro si 1299.
7679 Spigot & Sound *(NuBus)* ..... 779.
7678 Spigot & Sound Pro *(NuBus)* ..... 1499.
7677 17" SuperMatch Multimode ..... 1149.
7675 20-T" SuperMatch Multimode Trinitron 2999.
1805 20" SuperMatch Color Display ..... 1599.
5000 20" Dual-Mode Trinitron ..... 2699.
4720 21" Platinum Two-Display ..... 1099.
1877 Spectrum/8LC or 2026 S/8si ..... *ea.* 439.
1844 Spectrum/8 Series III 439. 1851 /24 Series III 889.
2330 Spectrum/8•24 PDQ or 2231 PDQsi *ea.* 899.

★Lotus Development ... 30 day MBG
3606 ❼*Lotus 1-2-3 for Mac*—Takes full advantage of the Mac. Directly manipulate and format all data, text, and graphics. Offers true 3D worksheets & Excel & 1-2-3 file compatibility **$329.**
3604 ❼*1-2-3 Competitive Upgrade* ..... **95.**

CD-ROM

Broderbund
3730 ❼Just Grandma and Me *(CD-ROM)* ..... 34.

CD Technology
2321 CD-ROM Caddy ... 11. 2533 *(5 Pack)* 49.
8057 Porta Drive CD-ROM ..... 579.

Creative Multimedia Corp.
1874 ❼Mammals of North America ..... 29.
8739 ❼Beyond the Wall of Stars ..... 40.
8744 ❼Total Baseball 40. 2484 ❼Family Doctor 45.

★Cyan ... 30 day MBG
2717 ❼Cosmic Osmo 1.1 *(CD-ROM)* ..... 37.

★Ergonomic Software ... 30 day MBG
7056 ❼Panoramix Vol. 1 *(CD-ROM)* ..... 69.

★Highlighted Data ... 30 day MBG
7771 ❼Webster's Dictionary *(CD-ROM)* ..... 159.
6968 ❼Footage '91 *(CD-ROM)* ..... 159.

★HyperGlot Software ... 30 day MBG
(French, German, Italian, or Spanish)
❼Berlitz Think & Talk *(CD-ROM)* . *ea.* 125.

ICOM Simulations
3717 ❼Sherlock Holmes, Consulting Detective 38.

Hayes
5970 *OPTIMA 96 Modem for Mac*—Cost effective V.32/9600 bps standalone modem. V.42, V.42bis & MNP 5, throughput to 38,400 bps. Incl. free Smartcom for Mac software & Mac-to-modem cable. *Macworld* World Class Winner!.. **$389.**
5971 *OPTIMA 24 Modem for Mac* ..... **145.**

★METATEC/Discovery Sys. ... 60 day MBG
6823 ❼Best of MIDI Connection ..... 32.
3683 ❼Backpac Set 1 or 3679 ❼Set 2 ..... *ea.* 45.

★Multimedia Library ... 30 day MBG
Image Series Vol. 1-4 *(Russia/China, Tropics, Parades , Ancient Egypt).. ea.* 105.
7313 Sound Series V.1-Music for Multimedia 105.

NEC
6636 Image Gallery *(1400 line art)* ..... 246.
6577 ❼CDR-37 CD-ROM Portable Drive ..... 389.
6826 ❼General Reference CD-ROM Bundle 529.
6582 ❼CDR-74 CD-ROM Drive ..... 579.

Software Toolworks
3915 ❼Grolier Encyclopedia *(CD-ROM)* ..... 249.

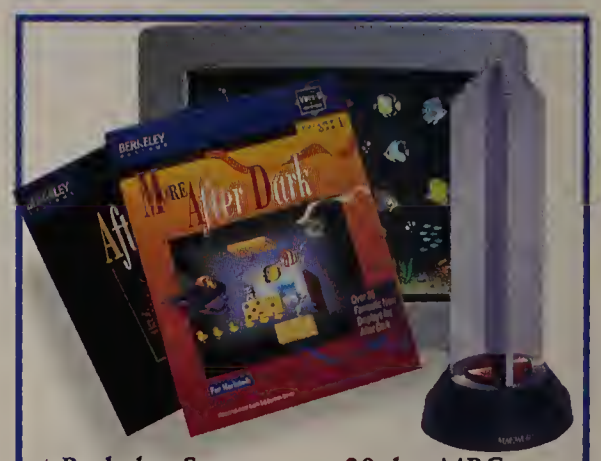
COMMUNICATIONS
MODEMS, MAIL, NETWORKS

Apple Computer
7073 ❼Macintosh PC Exchange ..... 69.
7101 ❼AppleTalk Remote Access ..... 159.
7102 ❼AppleShare 3.0 ..... 969.

★Applied Engineering ... 30 day MBG
8362 ❼QuadraLink *(with AE Shadow)* ..... 205.

★Argosy Software ... 30 day MBG
7872 ❼Software Bridge/Mac 2.0.1 ..... 99.

★CE Software ... 60 day MBG
8066 ❼QuickMail *(5 user)* 249. 8067 *(10)* 375.
1589 ❼QuickMail *(50)* 1549. 3489 *(100)* 2899.



★Berkeley Systems ... 30 day MBG
5737 ❼*After Dark 2.0V*—1992 *Macworld* World Class Award for *Utility-System Enhancement.* Stops screen burn-in ..... **$28.**
2198 ❼*More After Dark (M.A.D.)* ..... **23.**
2196 ❼*After Dark & M.A.D. Bundle* ..... **39.**

"This could become a nightmare."

Dear MacConnection,

Recently I purchased four 1 MB SIMMs to upgrade my SE/30 from 5 to 8 MB of RAM. You are to be commended on your clear and concise instructions. The booklet *SIMM Installation for the Macintosh* is very good, but the instructional video *SIMM Installation: The Inside Story* is excellent. It provided crucial tips not found in the written literature (e.g., techniques for the removal of the power cord, things to do to avoid bumping the video card, etc.). Thank you for taking the time to prepare instructions for a simple process that could become a nightmare without the proper guidance.

Sincerely,

Marvyn E. Steele, Ph.D.
Richmond, VA

800-800-3333

MacConnection®

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 603-446-7711 FAX 603-446-7791

Just for the record, all the ads in this series feature real live MacConnection customers and the real live letters they wrote us. Really!

you all through it.

★**CompuServe ... 60 day MBG**
1676 ❼Macintosh Membership Kit 1.6 ..... $25.
1673 ❼CompuServe Navigator 3.1 ..... 49.
1674 ❼Membership Kit/Navigator Bundle ..... 72.

★**DataViz ... 60 day MBG**
4842 ❼MacLink Plus/Translator 6.0 ..... 109.
1823 ❼MacLink Plus/PC 6.02 ..... 129.

★**Dayna ... 60 day MBG**
DaynaPORT TRX: *(BNC or 10 BASE-T) ea.* 87.
DaynaPORT E: *(BNC or 10 BASE-T) ea.* 149.
8719 EtherPrint 339. 9888 *(10BASE-T) ea.* 339.
7888 DaynaPORT E/II-3 Adapter ..... 199.
DaynaPORT SCSI/Link *(BNC or 10 BASE-T)* 269.

Dove Computer
6758 ❼DoveFax 2.0 .. 199. 3352 NuBus 229.
9634 ❼DoveFax Plus .. 265. 4111 NuBus 299.

★**Dow Jones ... 30 day MBG**
5295 ❼Dow Jones News Retrieval Membership 24.

★**Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG**
Full line of EtherMac Cards available ... call
9805 ❼Timbuktu 4.0.2 or 4866 ❼/Remote 3.0 129.
6273 PhoneNET StarConnector 10-Pack .... 129.
4869 PhoneNET Connector 10-Pk *(DIN8)* ... 195.
9961 PhoneNET Card PC ..... 209.
2206 PhoneNET StarController 307..... 879.
4802 Star 357... 1025. 4814 Star 377 ... 1299.

★**Freesoft ... 30 day MBG**
6115 ❼White Knight 11 ..... 85.

★**Global Village ... 30 day MBG**
8945 ❼TelePort/FAX 2.1 ..... 145.
5327 ❼TelePort/Full FAX 2.1 ..... 219.
7730 ❼PowerPort/Bronze ..... 219.
7720 ❼PowerPort/Silver 439. 7710 /Gold 589.

Hayes
5101 ❼HayesConnect 3.0 *(modem sharing)*.. 75.
2300 ❼Smartcom II for the Mac 3.3B..... 84.
5971 OPTIMA 24 Modem for Mac..... 145.
5970 OPTIMA 96 Modem for Mac ..... 389.

Insignia Solutions
7557 ❼Access PC 2.0 ..... 60.
9726 ❼Entry Level SoftPC 2.5 ..... 125.
4089 ❼Universal SoftPC 2.5 ..... 195.
3229 ❼SoftAT 2.5..... 299.
3441 ❼SoftNode 1.0 105. 3454 *(10 Pack)* 699.

Logicode Technology
5525 Quicktel Xeba M9624XV ..... 149.
5524 Quicktel Xeba M9696XV ..... 369.
5523 Quicktel Xeba M1414XV ..... 399.

★**Lotus Development ... 30 day MBG**
7121 ❼cc:Mail Macintosh Platform Pack 2.0 339.

★**Microcom ... 30 day MBG**
7459 ❼CarbonCopy Mac 2.0.1 *(single)*..... 59.

★**Microsoft ... 30 day MBG**
9444 ❼Microsoft Mail 3.0 *(1-5 user)*..... 269.

★**Practical Peripherals ... 30 day MBG**
8994 2400 V.42bis Modem ..... 125.
7934 PM9600SA Modem 1.26 ..... 289.
9849 ❼SmartPack 9600 *(with Smartcom II)*. 349.

★**Prometheus ... 30 day MBG**
2590 ❼ProModem 2400 Mini Plus ..... 129.
4724 ❼Home Office *(24/96 w/Voice Mail)*.... 259.
8990 ❼Ultima Home Office *(144/96)*..... 489.

PSI Integration, Inc.
3143 ❼COMstation ONE 195. 3142 ❼TWO .. 299.
5340 ❼COMstation FOUR 369. 6965 ❼FIVE 549.

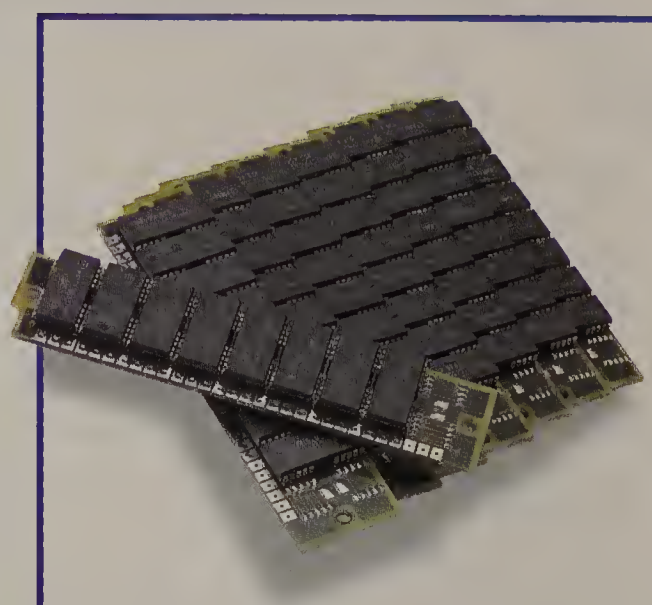
★**Shiva ... 30 day MBG**
3444 ❼NetSerial 1.35..... 275.
4347 ❼NetBridge or 4942 ❼TeleBridge ..... 399.
6555 ❼LanRover/L ..... 599.
NetModem/E *(thick, thin, 10BASE-T)* ea. 1479.

Sitka/TOPS
4188 Teleconnector *(DIN8)* 23. 2230 *(10)*. 189.
6264 ❼TOPS Network 3.1 187. 2419 *(3-Pak)* 249.

★**Software Ventures ... 30 day MBG**
3455 ❼MicroPhone Pro *(Oct. '92)*..... call

★**Synergy ... 30 day MBG**
6618 ❼VersaTerm 4.6.. 90. 6619 PRO 3.6 177.

★**Technology Concepts ... 30 day MBG**
6314 Fax Line Mgr. 202 119. 6315 Mgr. 203 139.



SIMMs ... with free video and manual
RAM your Mac to System 7 specs and beyond. At the lowest prices around. All SIMMs come with a full 2-year warranty, plus a free installation manual and video. We also have 2 MB, 4 MB, and 6 MB PowerBook modules. So kick your Mac into overdrive and create huge spreadsheets and complex graphics with power to spare.
1107 *1 MB SIMM (80ns)* ..... **$34.**
8316 *1 MB SIMMs (80ns, set of 2)*..... **67.**
9437 *2 MB SIMMs (for IIse or LC)*..... **63.**
7437 *4 MB SIMMs (80ns)*..... **119.**
7600 *4 MB SIMMs (80ns, set of 4)* ..... **469.**
16 MB SIMMs (for Quadras, set of 4) **call**
3742 *PowerBook Modules (2 MB)*..... **99.**
5090 *(4 MB)*..... **199.** 5091 *(6 MB)* ..... **279.**

★**TechWorks ... 30 day MBG**
7690 ❼Net Utilities 75. 1763 ❼Hubworks-8 249.
1582 ❼GraceLAN.. 275. 1584 ❼Corporate 669.
Ethernet Cards..... call

★**White Pine Software ... 30 day MBG**
2404 ❼Mac 320..... 95. 2403 ❼Mac 330 .... 159.
2400 ❼Mac 340... 239. 3544 ❼Exodus 4.0 199.

★**Zoom Telephonics ... 30 day MBG**
1168 ❼AMX Modem..... 63.
2310 ❼FX9624 Send/receive Fax/Modem ..... 99.
3576 ❼FX9624V Send/receive V.42 Fax/Modem 128.
1179 ❼V.42bis Modem *(with MacPack)*..... 125.
2311 ❼V.32 Modem.. 199. 4698 V.32bis . 229.
3553 ❼Fax/Modem VFX V.32bis..... 269.

INPUT/OUTPUT
KEYBOARDS, MICE, TRACKBALLS, PRINTERS & SCANNERS

★**Appoint ... 30 day MBG**
2760 ❼Thumbelina Mac *(mini 3 button mouse)* 65.
2769 MousePen Pro Mac..... 65.

Caere
4476 ❼OmniPage 459. 4930 ❼Professional 649.
7705 ❼OmniPage Direct..... 259.

Calera
4981 ❼WordScan 189. 4697 ❼WordScanPlus 379.

CoStar
❼Stingray ADB *(platinum or black)* . *ea.* 79.

NOW WITH FAXstf

★**Zoom Telephonics ... 30 day MBG**
3553 ❼*Fax/Modem VFX V.32bis*—V.32bis and Send/Receive Fax at a breakthrough price! 50 percent faster than 9600 bps with 14,400 bps uncompressed data and fax ..... **$269.**

★**Curtis Manufacturing ... 30 day MBG**
8046 MVP Mouse *(MVP-1)* ..... 89.

★**Datadesk ... 30 day MBG**
9830 ❼MAC101E 126. 2384 with QuicKeys 149.
6901 ❼Switchboard *(modular keyboard)*..... 159.

★**Everex ... 30 day MBG**
1144 ❼Silhouette Trackball 1.0 *(ADB Macs)*.. 78.

GDT Softworks
3429 ❼BetterWriters.. 39. 8297 ❼Network . 89.
2499 ❼PowerPrint 1.2 94. 8290 ❼Network 169.

Hewlett-Packard
6514 HP B&W DeskWriter *(w/cartridge)* ..... 479.
2964 HP Color DeskWriter C *(w/color cart.)*... 799.
9993 HP LaserJet IIIP *(requires kit)* ..... 1099.
6754 HP LaserJet III *(requires kit)*..... 1599.

★**Kensington ... 30 day MBG**
2547 ❼Turbo Mouse 4.0 ADB ..... 107.

Key Tronics
6974 ❼Mac Pro Plus Keyboard..... 139.

Kraft Systems
7519 ❼KM30 Trackball..... 42.

★**Logitech ... 30 day MBG**
1671 ❼MouseMan.... 77. 1672 ❼TrackMan . 89.
5082 ❼ScanMan Model 32 G-Scale Scanner 299.
7112 ❼FOTOMAN w/Digital Darkroom..... 639.

★**MicroSpeed ... 30 day MBG**
2807 ❼MicroTRAC ADB *(for SE & II family)* .. 57.
6621 ❼MacTRAC ADB 2.0 *(SE & II family)*.... 75.

★**Microtek ... 30 day MBG**
1978 ❼Scanmaker 600GS 849. 1985 600ZS 1399.

Monster Design Group
1486 MacSpeakers *(two, stereo)* ..... 169.

★**Mouse Systems ... 30 day MBG**
7520 ❼Little Mouse or 8001 ❼ Plus ..... *ea.* 68.
9471 ❼A³ Mouse..... 74.

NEC
5377 SilentWriter Model 95 ..... 1439.

★**Orange Micro ... 30 day MBG**
8431 ❼Grappler II-9 Pin 102. 3692 ❼IIsp.. 115.

★**Sophisticated Circuits ... 30 day MBG**
8009 ❼PowerKey 2.01. 75. 8008 ❼Remote. 32.

Thunderware
4994 ❼LightningScan 400 359. 3107 Pro 256 489.

UPGRADES & DRIVES
MEMORY, ACCELERATORS

SIMMs ... with free video & manual
8316 1 MB SIMMs *(80ns, set of 2)*..... 67.
9437 2 MB SIMM for IIsi or II LC ..... *ea.* 63.
7437 4 MB SIMMs *(80ns)* 119. 7600 *(set of 4)* 469.

★**Applied Engineering ... 30 day MBG**
1971 FastMath LC..... 109.
8361 ❼1.44 MB High Density Drive ..... 229.

Toll-free support!

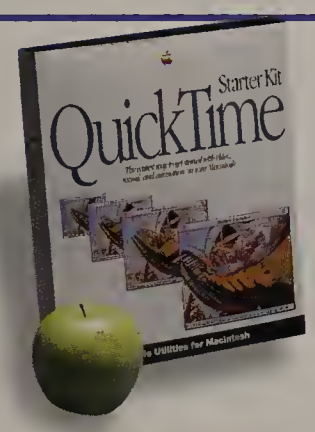
2532 QuickSilver Accelerator for the IIsi .... $269.
5290 ❼Plus Drive *(FDHD for Plus & SE)* ..... 299.
TransWarp Series:
3319 SE *(25 MHz)* 739. 3317 *(40 MHz)* .. 1139.
4897 LC *(25 MHz)* 599. 4903 *(40 MHz)* .. 1029.
7321 ci *(50 MHz)* 1159. 7322 *(w/FPU)* .... 1399.
Asante
1739 MC3NB *(Mac II Ethernet card)* ..... 189.
★**Dayna ... 60 day MBG**
8722 DaynaFile II 1.2 5¼" Drive ..... 429.
★**DayStar Digital ... 30 day MBG**
Does not include optional math chip.
3584 DualPort IIsi with 20 MHz 68882 ..... 165.
8556 ❼FastCache for Mac IIci ..... 223.
8785 ❼FastCache 040 *(for Quadra)* ..... 409.
3401 ❼FastCache IIsi 299. 3389 w/FPU ... 369.
❼PowerCache for SE/30, II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, IIsi, LC 40 MHz ..... 819. 50 MHz ..... 1179.
★**FWB, Inc. ... 30 day MBG**
2329 PocketHammer 100 699. 2314 PH 240.1199.
2333 Hammer Internal 100is 549. 2334 240is. 979.
7991 HammerDisk 1000FMF ..... 2279.
7319 HammerDisk 130 *(optical)* ..... 1599.
IOMEGA
6499 90 MB Transportable *(reqs. interface)*. 679.
2467 90 MB Gold Std. Rem. Cart. *(Qty. 3)* ... 439.
7789 ❼Mac 1B Interface *(w/Central Pt. Backup)* 39.
2466 ❼Mac 2B Interface *(with Retrospect)* .. 149.
8781 Mac Transportable 90 PRO ..... 499.
MASS Microsystems
Diamond External Hard Drives:
2973 120 MB HD 619. 2972 210 MB HD 1029.
2969 320 MB HD 1499. 2952 510 MB HD 2119.
5899 1" 120 MB Port HD ..... 559.
3678 120 MB Port. 549. 3663 210 MB Port. 949.
3662 320 MB Port. 1399. 3659 510 MB Port. 1849.
3657 HitchHiker Portable Drive *(40 MB)* ..... 449.
3656 HH *(80 MB)* 699. 7008 HH *(120 MB)* 869.
★**MDS Drives ... 60 day MBG**
5533 MDS 44 SyQuest w/AutoDoubler ..... 469.
5532 MDS 44 SyQuest w/Norton Utilities ..... 469.
5534 MDS 88 SyQuest w/AutoDoubler ..... 559.
5535 MDS 88 SyQuest w/Norton Utilities ..... 559.
Peripheral Land, Inc. (PLI)
6432 3½" Optical Media ..... 65.
9737 3½" Optical Media *(10 pak)* ..... 599.
1866 Quick SCSI Card *(requires cable)* ..... 319.
8335 PLI TurboFloppy 1.4 ..... 295.
8327 PLI Infinity 40 Turbo *(removable)* ..... 599.
9752 PLI Infinity 88 Turbo *(removable)* ..... 729.
4645 PLI Infinity MO 3.5" Optical Drive ..... 1599.
2864 PLI Infinity Floptical Drive *(21 MB)* ..... 479.
2865 Floptical Cart. *(21 MB)* 29. 2899 *(10 pak)* 259.
2644 PLI 52 MB External Hard Drive ..... 449.

★**MECA ... 60 day MBG**
2796 ❼*Managing Your Money 5.0*—A host of enhan... ...ents makes version 5.0 perfect for financial planning & management. Password protection, lump sum interest, dividend distribution, dividend reinvestment, & much more **$32.**

8330 PLI 105 MB *(Quantum)* ..... $599.
7933 PLI 212 MB External Mini HD ..... 799.
7123 85 MB ..... 419. 7124 120 MB ..... 539.
7125 330 MB ... 1399. 7145 520 MB ..... 1699.
7140 670 MB ... 1999. 7122 1.26 GB ..... 2699.

MEDIA

★**Fuji ... 60 day MBG**
2214 3½" DS Disks *(10)* ..... 9. 2242 *(50)* ..... 32.
2215 3½" HD Disks *(10)* ... 15. 2241 *(50)* ..... 59.
4863 3½" HD Disks *(20)* with storage case .... 26.
2243 3½" Color *(10)* DS 10. 2239 *(10)* HD ... 16.
★**Sony ... 60 day MBG**
3297 3½" DS Disks *(10)* .... 9. 6148 *(30)* ..... 25.
3298 3½" HD Disks *(10)* .. 15. 6375 *(30)* ..... 42.
1603 DG60M ..... 16. 2520 DG90M ..... 22.
8185 QD2040 ..... 14. 1895 QD2120 ..... 21.
★**SyQuest ... 60 day MBG**
5912 44 MB Cartridge *(1)* .... 68. 5529 *(3)* . 199.
5528 44 MB Cartridge *(5)* .. 325. 9728 *(10)* 639.
3603 88 MB Cartridge *(1)* ... 105. 5531 *(3)* . 309.
5530 88 MB Cartridge *(5)* ... 499. 3600 *(10)* 989.
★**3M ... 60 day MBG**
3943 DC2000 ..... 17. 1581 DC2120 ..... 23.



Apple Computer
7072 ❼*QuickTime Starter Kit*—The quick and easy way to get started with video, sound, and animation on your Mac. Create, view, and edit movies within applications that support QuickTime ..... **$149.**

ACCESSORIES
TONERS, CASES, DUST COVERS

American Power
3447 SurgeArrest Plus ..... 39.
Apple Computer
9773 StyleWriter Ink Cart. 22. 8499 *(3 Pack)* 59.
7748 Personal LaserWriter Toner Cartridge .. 87.
1115 LaserWriter II Toner Cartridge ..... 105.
★**Avery ... 60 day MBG**
4811 Avery 5182 *(8½" x 11"-Trans.-Laser)* ..... 22.
7050 Avery 5660 *(1" x 2 5/8"-Clear Adrs.-Laser)* 32.
5392 Avery 5196 *(3½"-Disk Labels-Laser)* ..... 29.
★**Curtis Manufacturing ... 30 day MBG**
8973 Apple Security Kit *(SL-2)* ..... 22.
★**I/O Design ... 30 day MBG**
8812 Ultimate Classic Carrying Case ..... 64.
1941 Ultimate LC Carrying Case ..... 95.
★**Kensington ... 30 day MBG**
Full line available. Partial listing.
4973 Power Tree 20 ..... 24.
2559 Apple Security Kit ..... 33.
6763 Mac SE Anti-Glare Filter ..... 52.
3623 Apple 12" Anit-Glare Filter ..... 63.
★**Moustrak ... 60 day MBG**
2694 Moustrak Pad *(7"x9")* 8. 2692 *(9"x11")* . 9.
2693 Moustrak Pad Low Friction *(9" x 11")* .... 10.

Logicode Technology
5525 *Quicktel Xeba M9624XV*—Send and receive fax at 9600 bps. Add 2400 bps modem communication and throughput to 9600 with V.42bis. Great styling, lighted icons, cables and lifetime warranty ..... **$149.**

★**Targus ... 60 day MBG**
3617 Mac Classic/Plus/SE Case ..... 59.
4015 Mac SE & Ext. Kybd. Carrying Case ..... 75.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped First Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $100 minimum. Manufacturer support and upgrade eligibility may be limited outside the U.S.A.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate P.O.s accepted subject to credit approval.
- COD maximum $1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice.
- Our order lines are open continuously from 8:00 a.m. Monday until 5:00 p.m. Sunday Eastern Time. You can call our business offices at 603-446-7711 Monday through Friday 9:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Eastern Time.

SHIPPING

Continental U.S.: The total freight charge on any order placed with MacConnection is only $3. Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders phoned in weekdays by 3:15 a.m. Eastern Time will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. Which means *same day* delivery for orders placed between midnight and 3:15 a.m. Eastern Time. (Some orders may ship by UPS Ground for next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request at no additional charge. Order all day Saturday through noon on Sunday for Monday delivery. Some areas require an additional day delivery.
Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands: Call 800-800-3333 for information on shipping and charges.
All other areas: Please call 603-446-3333 or FAX 603-446-7791 for information.

Effective Relief For Macintosh TRAINING Headaches!

Speed Learning

Most people are amazed. They need training. They hate reading manuals and they don't want to pay huge sums for local Macintosh training. At first they feel like giving up in frustration. Then someone tells them about MacAcademy's unique and valuable Video Training Library.

The Price

The first benefit of the training library is the price. Each video is only $49. While other training companies have raised their prices out of sight, MacAcademy videos cost the same as five years ago.

Selection

The next bit of good news is the huge selection of training videos available from MacAcademy. Below you will find a sampling of the videos currently available.

Quality

No blurry screens. No paid actors reading scripts. No frills. Each MacAcademy video features one of our top trainers recreating the classroom atmosphere and teaching you each program from start to finish.

Effectiveness

Many of our customers say our videos cut their learning curve by up to 70%! Videos give you the ability to actually *see* each technique on the Macintosh screen. The video allows you to replay, to fast-forward, or to find any particular technique immediately by using our unique counter system.

Flexibility

MacAcademy videos make excellent learning libraries for companies, schools, individuals, and clubs. They can be watched over and over and can even be projected to large groups. New employees can take them home and learn on their own.

Reputation

MacAcademy is the winner of the 1992 ***MACWORLD World Class Award***. Readers chose MacAcademy as the top trainer in the nation. No other organization even came close! When it comes to training, MacAcademy has the best reputation in the business. You deserve World Class training at an extremely low price. In addition, all videos carry a complete 30 day guarantee.

30 Day Money - Back Guarantee. *If you're not totally satisfied simply sena the videos back for a full refund.*

To Order

Call 800-527-1914 with credit card or p chase order info or mail or FAX your ord to the address and number below. Add plus $1/video shipping and handling.

- Acius 4th Dimension Video #1 ☐
- Acius 4th Dimension Video #2 ☐
- Acius 4th Dimension Video #3 ☐
- Acius 4th Dimension Video #4 ☐
- Adobe Illustrator 3.2 Video #1 ☐
- Adobe Illustrator 3.2 Video #2 ☐
- Adobe Illustrator 3.2 Video #3 ☐
- Adobe Photoshop Video #1 ☐
- Adobe Photoshop Video #2 ☐
- Adobe Photoshop Video #3 ☐
- Aldus Freehand Video #1 ☐
- Aldus Freehand Video #2 ☐
- Aldus Freehand Video #3 ☐
- Aldus PageMaker Video #1 ☐
- Aldus PageMaker Video #2 ☐
- Aldus PageMaker Video #3 ☐
- Aldus PageMaker Video #4 ☐
- Aldus Persuasion Video #1 ☐
- Aldus Persuasion Video #2 ☐
- Aldus SuperPaint Video #1 ☐
- Aldus SuperPaint Video #2 ☐
- Aldus SuperPaint Video #3 ☐
- Claris FileMaker Pro Video #1 ☐
- Claris FileMaker Pro Video #2 ☐
- Claris FileMaker Pro Video #3 ☐
- Claris MacDraw Pro Video #1 ☐
- Claris MacDraw Pro Video #2 ☐
- Claris MacProject II Video #1 ☐
- Claris MacProject II Video #2 ☐
- Claris MacProject II Video #3 ☐
- Claris MacWrite II Video #1 ☐
- Claris MacWrite II Video #2 ☐
- ClarisWorks Video #1 ☐
- ClarisWorks Video #2 ☐
- ClarisWorks Video #3 ☐
- ClarisWorks Video #4 ☐
- Deneba Canvas Video #1 ☐
- Deneba Canvas Video #2 ☐
- Deneba Canvas Video #3 ☐
- Claris HyperCard Video #1 ☐
- Claris HyperCard Video #2 ☐
- Claris HyperCard Video #3 ☐
- Intuit Quicken Video #1 ☐
- Intuit Quicken Video #2 ☐
- Lotus 1-2-3 Video #1 ☐
- Lotus 1-2-3 Video #2 ☐
- Lotus 1-2-3 Video #3 ☐
- Macintosh (6.0 or 7.0) Video #1 ☐
- Macintosh (6.0 or 7.0) Video #2 ☐
- Macintosh (6.0 or 7.0) Video #3 ☐
- Microsoft Excel Video #1 ☐
- Microsoft Excel Video #2 ☐
- Microsoft Excel Video #3 ☐
- Microsoft Excel Video #4 ☐
- Microsoft Excel Video #5 ☐
- Microsoft Word Video #1 ☐
- Microsoft Word Video #2 ☐
- Microsoft Word Video #3 ☐
- Microsoft Word Video #4 ☐
- Microsoft Works Video #1 ☐
- Microsoft Works Video #2 ☐
- Microsoft Works Video #3 ☐
- Microsoft Works Video #4 ☐
- QuarkXPress Video #1 ☐
- QuarkXPress Video #2 ☐
- QuarkXPress Video #3 ☐
- WordPerfect Video #1 ☐
- WordPerfect Video #2 ☐

$49ea.

Videos can be updated upon release of new software versions for only $14.95.

MacAcademy®

477 S. Nova Rd. Dept. MW1192
Ormond Beach, FL 32174
800-527-1914 FAX 904-677-671

Circle 106 on reader service card

Budget Computing

BY DEBORAH BRANSCUM

SOME FOLKS BUY HEAPS OF high-end software and the latest Macintosh model as soon as it comes on the market. That's reasonable if they need serious, professional tools (or if they have buckets of money). But high-priced products can be overkill for those of us with simple needs. Color graphics don't necessarily demand Adobe Photoshop, for example, at a street price of $550. And a used SE is far more affordable than a Quadra, and adequate for a small business. Below are five strategies to combat the high cost of computing.

Shareware

SHAREWARE IS NOT FREE, BUT IT IS inexpensive, accessible, and often surprisingly good. Mac owners with modems can download shareware (and freeware) from online services, while others can find it through Macintosh user-group libraries and from commercial companies that distribute it for a fee. Finding shareware isn't really the hard part—the hard part is sorting through thousands of programs to find the shareware that meets your needs.

Two user groups and a new book aim to make that task easier. BCS Mac (617/864-1700), the Macintosh special-interest group of the Boston Computer Society, maintains a terrific shareware catalog that rates some 1800 programs on ease of use and overall quality. All the programs listed are part of the BCS Mac Software Exchange Library. Nonmembers of the group can purchase the catalog for $17.95, and software for $10 per disk.

Many user groups offer members a shareware disk-of-the-month for a nominal fee. The Los Angeles Macintosh Group (310/278-5264) has expanded on the concept with a two-disk set of 15 programs and utilities the group calls the best shareware around. The disks include ZTerm (described later), Disinfectant (the legendary, free virus-detection application), and 13 other crowd pleasers, according to executive director Suzy Prieto. There is a hitch, though—you have to become a member to get the software disk set, which costs $5. So sign up.

Another way to track down shareware is through *The Mac Shareware 500*, a new book from Ventana Press (919/942-0220). Authors Ruffin Prevost and Rob Terrell evaluated some 15,000 shareware and freeware programs and rated the ones they found most useful and fun. The $39.95 volume includes three disks containing 17 shareware programs and fonts. The book purchase also includes five hours of free connect time on America Online, where all 500 programs listed can be found in the Macintosh Shareware 500 Library. (CompuServe and other services are likely to have many of the programs as well.)

You might not associate shareware with business, but Prevost and Terrell found a gem in Mariner, a spreadsheet by William Paar. Mariner isn't flawless—it supports only text and Mariner file formats, for example, and Prevost and Terrell found some bugs—but it has several powerful features. The program lets users change the width and height of cells and change text fonts and sizes. It supports multiple levels of undo, background recalculation, and more than 60 built-in functions. The version on America Online is 1.1c; the most recent version is on CompuServe. Paar tells me that version 2.0, which supports three-dimensional layers, file linking, and named ranges, among other improvements, should be out by October. The programmer said he wrote Mariner in part because he couldn't afford Microsoft Excel. At $40, which includes a 50-page manual, this spreadsheet is quite a bargain. (Paar can be reached at 1903 Fox Trail Dr., La Grange, KY 40031.)

A less dazzling, but still useful, business program is BiPlane 2.0, a $59 spreadsheet that was awarded four stars in *The Mac Shareware 500*. Other highly rated programs include Image and ZTerm. Image is a freeware processing and analysis program by Wayne Rasband that rivals some commercial programs, according to Prevost and Terrell; while ZTerm, $30 software from David Alverson, is "the best shareware terminal-emulation program you can get."

Several popular commercial programs started out as shareware, including StuffIt and Kid Pix. More shareware authors may be forced to go commercial if users ignore the fees. Please remember to mail in payment for the shareware programs you use—paying for the disks is not enough.

Five strategies that save you money

Low-Cost Commercial Software

WRITENOW 3.0 FROM T/MAKER AND MacWrite II from Claris are two sound yet fairly inexpensive word processors at mail-order prices of aproximately $150 and $90, respectively. The new version of WriteNow is especially sleek and inviting and was awarded four stars in a September *Macworld* review. Both programs have long, respected histories on the Mac and offer many useful features. (Look for Claris to launch a low-end line of software—with retail prices of $50 to $200—in the near future.)

Less expensive and, in turn, less flexible programs include ExpertWriter from Expert Systems (305/444-0080) and QuickLetter from Working Software (408/423-5696), which both sell at a suggested retail price of $49.95; street prices should be lower. The two programs are identical except for packaging and templates. Both are intended for short letters and memos and include spelling checkers, address books, and envelope printing capabilities. ExpertWriter offers more letter templates than its rival.

Several 32-bit color graphics programs are available at reasonable (and approximate) mail-order prices, including Color It ($169) from MicroFrontier (515/270-8109, 800/388-8109); Color MacCheese ($56) from Delta Tao (408/730-9336, 800/827-9316); and Expert Color Paint ($29) from Expert Systems. The first two programs got good press in "Paint Imitates Life," *Macworld*'s paint-program overview in the March 1992 issue. Expert Color Paint won a four-star review in our June 1992 issue, and is a good, affordable bet for novices.

MySoftware Company (415/325-9375) publishes several low-cost packages, including MyAdvancedDatabase and MyAdvancedMailList. Those products sell for less than $50

continues

Service Hero

Nick Ailamakis of Greece writes to thank Symantec for superior technical support. "I had a serious problem with a crashed SUM partition, but Steve [Wolf] stood by my side with overseas telephone support and a four-page fax transmission." Ailamakis recovered the partition with Symantec's help.

via mail order. Scaled-down versions of the programs, called MyDatabase and MyMailList, will be out soon and should sell for less than $25. The only program I've seen in the series is MyAdvancedDatabase, which is friendly, functional, and easy to use. It's a good beginner's flat-file database.

Integrated Software

INTEGRATED PACKAGES ARE MORE EXpensive than the programs discussed so far but still offer a good value for the money. Best-seller ClarisWorks, for example, combines word processing, page layout, graphics, spreadsheet, charting, telecommunications, and database features in a single package that sells for about $199 via mail order. Similar packages are available from Symantec (GreatWorks for $139), Beagle Bros (BeagleWorks for $185), and others. "All-in-One Programs," *Macworld*, June 1992, covers the strengths of six integrated packages. Seriously tardy Microsoft Works 3.0 should be shipping by the time you read this and selling via mail order at about $159. The program's improvements include a stand-alone draw module, page-layout features, and the ability to include graphics in database files. Will Microsoft beat Claris in the integrated-software department? That remains to be seen. But whatever integrated package you choose should be a bargain compared with buying five or six individual applications.

Used Hardware

THERE ARE MANY WAYS TO SCORE A used Mac and peripheral equipment, including computer brokers, local classified ads, and direct-mail companies.

There are at least three national used-computer brokerages. The oldest is the Boston Computer Exchange (617/542-4414), which pioneered the concept in the United States. The American Computer Exchange (404/250-0054, 800/786-0717) in Atlanta and the National Computer Exchange (212/614-0700, 800/659-2468) in New York were founded using the principles established in Boston.

The Boston Computer Exchange has changed from its early days when it was solely a liaison between computer sellers and buyers. These days it also buys equipment directly from sellers and maintains an inventory of used equipment as well as contacts with potential sellers. "It's transparent to the user whether it was in stock or whether we got it from a listing," says Alex Randall, who founded the BCE. "A lot more gear comes to us from dealer overstock." Buyers get a seven-day warranty from BCE, which sells one-year service contracts for $99. Call 617/542-2345 ext. 300 to receive a fax listing BCE's used-computer price index and inventory.

The American Computer Exchange (AmCoEx) and National Computer Exchange (NaComEx) are more-traditional brokerages, making money from sales commissions by linking sellers and buyers. AmCoEx (which provides the index of used-Mac prices on the *Best-Sellers* page of *Macworld*) charges a $25 listing fee to sellers, then runs diagnostic tests on equip-

continues

DOUBLE THE *SPEED* OF YOUR LC/LCII FOR JUST $599

Introducing the IMPACT™ 030 Accelerator from Extreme Systems

The Accelerator Designed With Your LC/LCII in Mind

Perhaps no investment will provide a greater return for LC/LCII owners than a new accelerator card from Extreme Systems. For just $599, the new 32MHz IMPACT™ 030 boosts the performance of your LC/LCII by 200 - 300%! A fully functional 68030 allows the use of System 7's virtual memory, and a 32K external cache improves overall performance. An optional math chip is available for just $99. With IMPACT installed, the LC or LCII exceeds the performance of a Mac IIci!

Because IMPACT is designed for your LC/LCII, there are no adapter or installation hassles. Installation is literally a snap. The IMPACT's low 3.9 watt power consumption (within Apple's 4.0 watt recommendation for the PDS slot) won't shorten the life of your computer's power supply. A leading competitor's card, designed as one card + adapter fits all Macs, consumes 9.0+ watts. *Ouch!*

For LC owners, the EXTENDER™ provides LCII features for as little as $149, or $219 with a math chip. To increase math performance only, the MATH EXTENDER™ brings it to the LC/LCII for only $69.

Extreme Systems has been a leading OEM supplier of accelerator cards for 4+ years. All Extreme products come with a 30 Day Money Back guarantee and a 3 Year Limited warranty.

Extreme™ S—Y—S—T—E—M—S

"ENGINEERED AND MANUFACTURED IN THE USA"

ORDER DIRECT 1-800-995-2334

EXTREME SYSTEMS
1050 INDUSTRY DR.
TUKWILA, WA 98188
(206) 575-2334
FAX: 206-575-3928
AL: EXTREME.SYS

MASTERCARD AND VISA ACCEPTED, PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE.
ALL TRADEMARKS ARE PROPERTY OF THE RESPECTIVE HOLDERS.

Circle 142 on reader service card

Unlimited connect time to access CompuServe basic services, now only $7.95 a month.

You can start with the basics at a flat monthly rate, with extended services available on a pay-as-you-go basis.

For more information about CompuServe's new basic services, just mail this card, or call 1 800 848-8199.

Name _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Telephone (_____) _____ **CompuServe®**

MacWorld/Nov.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 407 COLUMBUS, OHIO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

CompuServe®
ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT
PO BOX 20212
COLUMBUS OH 43220-9988

You can get your feet wet, or plumb unimaginable depths.

In a way, it's a lot like CompuServe.

CompuServe members who join for the basics quickly discover an ocean of opportunity. Like at-home shopping, financial data, travel information and reservations, entertainment, and free time to sharpen their online skills.

Computer professionals who join to access a wealth of high-tech expertise find much more. Like sophisticated research tools, hardware and software support forums, and lots of free software and shareware. In fact, no other information service offers the number and quality of choices that CompuServe does.

Now, for just $7.95 a month, and a one-time membership fee, you get all the basics as often as you like: news, sports, weather, shopping, a complete encyclopedia, and much more, plus up to 60 E-mail messages a month. And, there are lots of other valuable services available on a nominal pay-as-you-use basis.

To make the right choice in selecting an interactive service, pick the one that will always help you get the most out of your computer. For more information or to order CompuServe, see your computer dealer or call 1 800 848-8199. Outside the United States, call 614 457-0802.

CompuServe®

The information service you won't outgrow.

Circle 147 on reader service card

ment after a sale has been negotiated. "When a buyer calls, we go through our database and try to find something that meets their needs," says AmCoEx president John Hastings. A buyer then sends a check for the price to AmCoEx, and if the seller's equipment works, AmCoEx ships the equipment, in turn, to the buyer. The seller receives payment minus a 10 percent sales commission. AmCoEx holds the money for 48 hours and charges a $25 escrow fee to buyers who want an additional 48 hours to personally check out their purchases before sellers receive payment.

The National Computer Exchange works a little differently, according to founder Robert Zises. There is no charge to buyers using the service; sellers pay a 15 percent sales commission. Sellers listed with NaComEx insure their equipment and then ship it directly to buyers. Payment is kept in an escrow account for 48 hours before being released to sellers; buyers must check the equipment themselves. The company also offers one-year service contracts that generally cost about 15 percent of the value of the computer or peripherals.

Many companies sell used Macs. To find them, check the back pages of *Macworld* and other industry publications such as *Computer Shopper*, which should be available on newsstands. And to best protect yourself, use a credit card when making a direct-mail purchase.

The value of used computers and equipment varies by region and is affected, usually dramatically, by Apple product announcements and price cuts. That hurts users selling their machines, but buyers generally benefit. According to Alex Randall, the most popular used Mac sold by the BCE is the Mac SE/30. "It's the best computer Apple ever made," says Randall, "the sweetest machine in the set. That doesn't mean the price is set artificially high. Just because people want the SE/30 doesn't mean the price goes up, because the ceiling is set by dealers selling new machines."

If you want to buy a used Mac (or any Mac, for that matter) and don't know which one to choose, check out BMUG's guide, *Which Macintosh Should I Buy?* This useful booklet is available free by requesting it in writing from BMUG at 1441A Walnut St., #62, Berkeley, CA 94709.

Penny-Pinchers, Unite!

MANY SOFTWARE COMPANIES OFFER competitive upgrades (for example, to buy Lotus 1-2-3 for $89 requires a photocopy of a manual page or disk of Microsoft Excel), bundles, or special deals to lure buyers. Mail-order prices on a particular product can vary widely, and several companies sell their programs direct, which gives them flexibility in pricing. Working Software, for example, is selling its Findswell search utility for $9.95 until the end of the year. Another example is Microsoft, which has created Club Works for Microsoft Works buyers. Membership, which is automatic, lets registered Works owners buy other Microsoft products at the upgrade price, among other benefits. So before you buy, take advantage of 800 telephone sales lines to compare prices and ask if there are any additional benefits to owning a specific product.

And if you are a smart shopper, send me your money-saving tips so I can share them in a future issue. In the meantime, happy bargain hunting. **m**

Research assistance by CAROLYN BICKFORD.

Send nominees for sainthood to Service Heroes, *Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or via AppleLink (Macworld1) or America Online (Branscum). Conversely, drop *Conspicuous Consumer* a line if a company is ignoring you.

HANDS OFF

Simply place NISCAN Spectra™ over your image to scan. It's as small as a hand scanner but gives you the resolution of a flatbed. And the scanner head does the work, leaving your hands free. Spectra doesn't waste valuable space on your work surface, either.

24-Bit Color Scanner

Spectra captures over 16 million colors in a single pass in resolutions of 25 to 400 dpi. Now you can scan a 4″ X 6″ area with the same color fidelity as your 24-bit color printer. And Spectra requires no interface card; it comes with software ready to plug into your Macintosh or PC.

Scan Transparencies or Prints

Spectra comes ready to scan any reflective art. And now you can scan transparencies as well with the addition of a simple lightbox, saving a lot of time and money.

Under $1000

At this price, 24-bit color has never been so reasonable. And a quality scanner has never been so convenient and easy to use. To get your hands on one, call (214) 242-9696.

NISCAN SPECTRA
For the PC or Macintosh

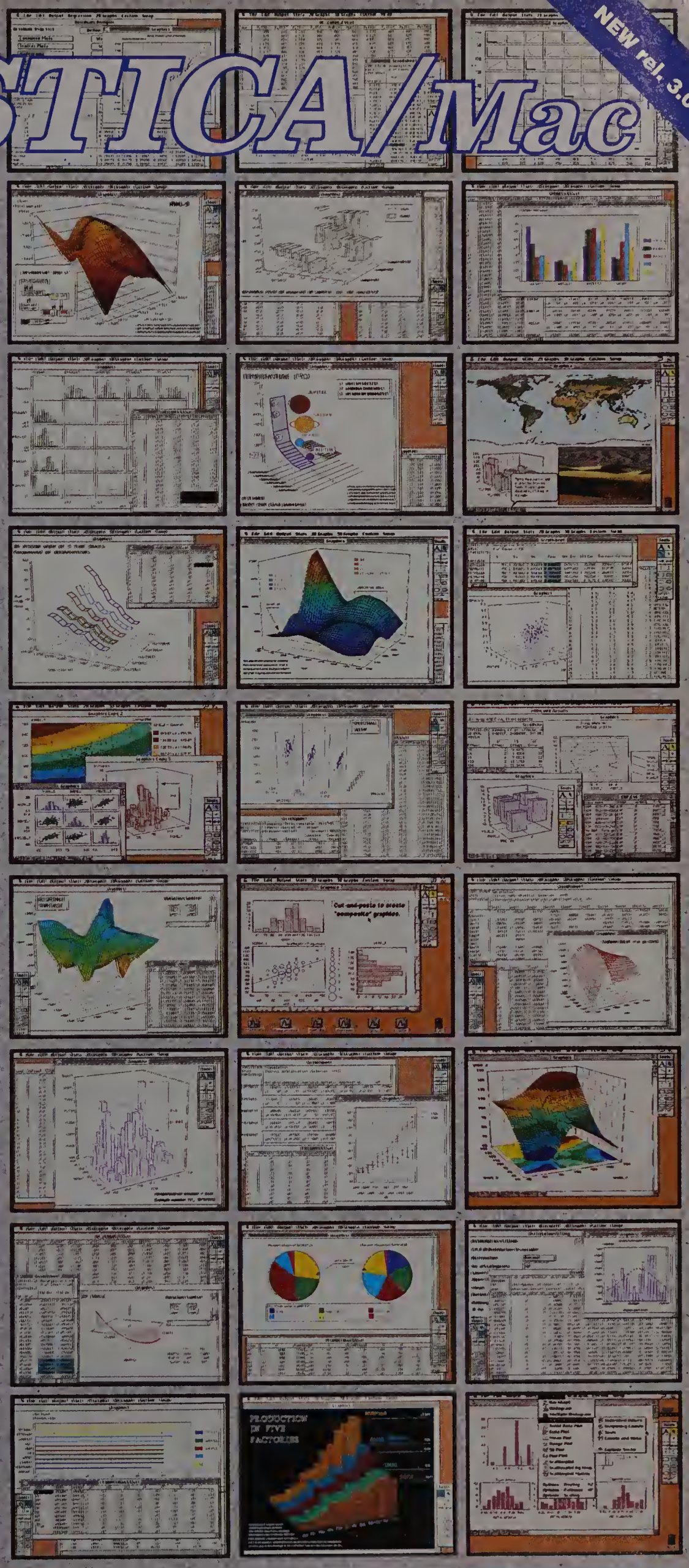
NISCA Corporation, Tokyo (03) 3374-7881 • NISCA Incorporated, Dallas (214) 242-9696

Copyright © 1992 NISCA Incorporated. NISCAN and NISCAN Spectra are trademarks of NISCA Incorporated. All product names and trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 36 on reader service card.

STATISTICA/Mac

NEW rel. 3.0



STATISTICA/Mac™ A complete statistical data analysis system with hundreds of presentation-quality graphs integrated with all procedures ■ In-depth, comprehensive implementations of: *Exploratory techniques; Descriptive statistics; Frequency tables; Large selection of nonparametric tests; Stepwise multiple regression methods with extended diagnostics; General nonlinear estimation (with predefined or user-specified models); Logit/Probit analysis; General implementation of ANOVA/ANCOVA/MANOVA/MANCOVA (designs of practically unlimited complexity, repeated, nested, incomplete, random, changing covariates, contrast analyses, post-hoc tests, custom designs); Discriminant function analysis statistics; Canonical analysis statistics; Time series modeling techniques with forecasting; Factor analysis with rotations; Cluster analysis (incl. hierarchical, k-means, and 2-way joining); General survival/failure time analysis (incl. life tables, group comparisons, and regression models); Distribution fitting (a large selection of continuous and discrete distributions); Curve and surface fitting and smoothing (incl. spline, DWLS, NEXP, and others);* and much more ■ Manual with comprehensive introductions to each method and step-by-step examples (Quick Start booklet explains all major conventions); balloon help ■ Extensive data management facilities: a super-fast spreadsheet of unlimited capacity with formulas (and Publish and Subscribe); merge/split files; "double identity" of values (numeric/text); BASIC-like data transformations programming language; Import/Export data and graphs from/to Excel, MacSS, CSS and other formats ■ Graphs integrated with all procedures (e.g., click on a correlation coefficient to produce the corresponding scatterplot and other graphs; click on a variable in the descriptive statistics table to produce a histogram and other graphs; click on an interaction effect in the ANOVA table to see a plot of interaction) ■ Large selection of 2-dimensional graphs: *Histograms (incl. multiple, clustered breakdowns, overlaid functions), Scatterplots (incl. multiple, weighted frequency, smoothed, function fitting), Multiple line and Range plots, Trend plots, Standard deviation plots, Data sequence diagrams, Contour plots, Box-and-whisker plots, Column plots, Bar graphs, Double pie charts, Scrollable dendrograms, Two-way joining plots, Curve fitting plots, Distribution comparison plots, Range plots, Probability plots, Amalgamation plots, Factor space plots, Casewise outlier and residual diagrams, ANOVA interaction plots, Multivariate (multiple) matrix plots, exploratory Draftsman plots with histograms,* and many other specialized plots ■ Large selection of 3-dimensional graphs: *3D surface plots (with data smoothing procedures, color or gray-scale shading, and projected contours), 3D scatterplots, 3D block scatterplots, 3D axis (space) plots, 3D spectral plots with adjustable planes, 3D line/ribbon plots, 3D sequence block plots, 3D histograms, 3D surface-smoothed frequency plots, and 3D range plots ("flying boxes")* ■ All 3D plots displayed in true perspective, feature interactive real-time rotation facilities (incl. continuous rotation) ■ Extensive graph customization options: all structural aspects of graphs (axes, scaling, patterns, colors, sizes, styles, regions, perspective, rotation, fitted functions, etc.); MacDraw-style tools with specialized "objects"; hi-res graph and artwork embedding; page layout/preview; dynamic rulers; Publish and Subscribe graph links ■ All output displayed in Scrollsheets™ (dynamic, internally scrollable tables: all numbers can be instantly converted into a variety of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs) ■ All Scrollsheets can be saved into data files and used for input, or exported ■ Flexible facilities to perform analyses on specific subsets of data ■ Extremely large analysis designs ■ Unlimited size of files ■ Extended precision ■ Unmatched speed (e.g., on a Mac IIfx, arbitrary rotation of a surface with 1,000 points takes 1 second; correlation matrix 50x50 with 100 cases—less than 3 seconds; transposing a 5,000 data points file—less than 2 seconds) ■ Full support for System 7 ("savvy") incl. "Publish and Subscribe," Apple events, balloon help, "drag and drop," 32-bit, Quadra cache, etc. ■ Price: **$595.**

Quick STATISTICA/Mac™ A subset of STATISTICA/Mac ■ All basic statistical modules of STATISTICA/Mac (*Basic and Descriptive Statistics, Frequency tables, Exploratory data analysis, Nonparametrics, Distribution Fitting, Stepwise multiple regression; ANOVA/ANCOVA*) ■ Manual with comprehensive introductions to each method and step-by-step examples (Quick Start booklet explains all major conventions) ■ All data management facilities of STATISTICA/Mac ■ All graphics facilities of STATISTICA/Mac (including interactive rotation of all 3D graphs, extensive on-screen graph customization facilities) ■ Price: **$295.**

DOS versions also available (can exchange data with Macintosh versions): STATISTICA/DOS™ **$795**; Quick STATISTICA/DOS™ **$295.**

Domestic sh/h $7 per product; please specify type of computer with order; 14-day money-back guarantee.

StatSoft™

2325 E. 13th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149
Fax: (918) 583-4376

Overseas Offices: Statsoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG), ph: 040/4200347, fax: 040/4911310; **StatSoft UK** (London, UK), ph: 0462/482822, fax: 0462/482855; **StatSoft Pacific** (Melbourne, Australia), ph: (03) 663 6580, fax: (03) 663 6117; **StatSoft Canada-CCO** (Ontario), ph: 416-849-0737, fax: 416-849-0918; Available From: CORPORATE SOFTWARE and other Authorized Representatives Worldwide: Holland: MAB Julsing, 071-230410; France: Version US (1) 40590913; Sweden: AkademiData 018-240035; Hungary: P&D Soft KFT 185-6868; Belgium: TEXMA 10 61 16 28; South Africa: Osiris 12 663-4500; Japan: Three's Company, Inc. 03 -3770 -7600

CSS, StatSoft, STATISTICA/Mac, STATISTICA/DOS, and Scrollsheet are trademarks of StatSoft, Inc. Macintosh, Mac fx, Excel and MacDraw are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 99 on reader service card

Dynamite Comes in a Small Package...

Voice*

Caller ID*

14,400 bps FAX

$399.95

5 Year Warranty

14,400 bps DATA

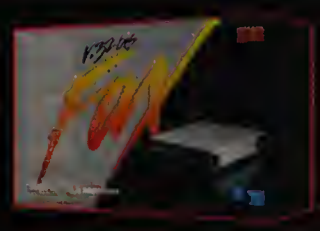
Never before has so much power & technology been packed into a SupraFAXModem! The SupraFAXModem V.32bis combines a potent mix of fax and data features — for explosive results! Maximum fax potential is achieved with Group 3 fax machine compatibility at up to 14,400 bps and Class 1 & 2 software compatibility. With raw data speeds from 300 to 14,400 bps, and up to 57,600 bps with V.42bis compression, it blasts data over telephone lines. Plus its revolutionary display gives you 25 different status reports! For just a little more, you can add caller ID and voice capabilities later this year. All this for a dynamite price! In addition to the $399.95 stand-alone version (without cables and software), the Macintosh package combines the SupraFAXModem V.32bis, cables, and FAXstf™, MicroPhone™ 1.6, and CompuServe Information Manager™ software for $479.95.

SUPRA FAX MODEM V.32bis

9600 bps Version
$299.95

Supra Corporation

1-800-967-8772



NOW SHIPPING

* Low-cost, user-installable Voice & Caller ID upgrades available Q3 '92 • All trademarks belong to their respective companies.
7101 Supra Drive SW, Albany, OR 97321 USA • Fax: 503-967-2401 • 503-967-2410

Updates

NOVEMBER 1992

THIS SECTION LISTS THE LATEST VERSIONS OF SELECTED MAC APPLICATIONS THAT WERE SHIPPING BY THE TIME WE WENT TO PRESS.

PRODUCT	V.	REQ.	★	$
4TH DIMENSION	2.2	1MB/6.0		$99
A4	3.1	2MB/6.0.5		$385
ACCESSPC	2.0	1MB/6.0		$24.95
ACCOUNTANT, INC. PROFESSIONAL	3.0	1MB/6.0.3		*
ACCUTEXT	3.0	4MB/6.0		$150
ACTA 7	7.0	512KE/6.0.5	2/92	$33.50
ADDMOTION	2.0	2MB/6.0.5		*
ADDRESS BOOK PLUS	2.0	1MB/6.0.2	2/92	$25
ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR	3.2	2MB/6.0.3		*
ADOBE PHOTOSHOP	2.0.1	2MB/6.0.2		$199
ADOBE PREMIERE	2.0.	4MB/6.0.7	5/92	$149
ADOBE TYPE MANAGER	2.0.3	1MB/6.0.2		FREE
AFTER DARK	2.0v	512KE/4.1		*
AGENT DA	2.0	1MB/6.0.5	9/92	$30
ALARMING EVENTS	1.1	1MB/6.0.2		$20
ALDUS DIGITAL DARKROOM	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
ALDUS FREEHAND	3.1	1MB/6.0.5	6/92	*
ALDUS PAGEMAKER	4.2	4MB/6.0.5	5/92	*
ALDUS PERSUASION	2.1	4MB/6.0.5		*
ALDUS SUPERCARD	1.6	2MB/6.0.4		$50
ALDUS SUPERPAINT	3.0	1MB/6.0.5	3/92	$65
ALIAS SKETCH	1.5	BMB/6.0.5	B/92	$25
ALISAMAIL	4.0	1MB/6.0		*
ALLIANCE POWER TOOLS	2.42	1MB/6.0.4		*
AMAZING PAINT	1.0.3	512KE/6.0.4		$15
AME	2.03	1MB/6.0.2		$49.95
ANTITOXIN	2.0	1MB/6.0		$15
APPLESHARE FILE SERVER	3.0	512K/3.2		*
ARCHICAD	4.1	5MB/6.0	6/92	10% OF LIST
ASHLAR VELLUM	2.10	4MB/6.0.2		*
ASHLAR VELLUM 3D	2.10	4MB/6.0.2		*
ATONCE	1.2	1MB/6.0.5		*
AUTHORWARE PRO	1.7	2MB/6.0.5		*
AUTOCAD	12	5MB/6.0.5		$500
AUTODOUBLER	2.0	1MB/6.0.4	9/92	*
AUTOSAVE II	2.0	512KE/4.2		*
A/UX	3.0	4MB/6.0.5	11/92	*
AZIMUTH	2.1	1MB/6.0.2		$45

PRODUCT	V.	REQ.	★	$
BACKMATIC	2.0	1MB/4.2	2/92	*
BEAGLEWORKS	1.0.1	1MB/6.0.5		FREE
BILL-IT	4.0	1MB/6.0.3		$29
BUSINESS SENSE	1.6	1MB/6.0.7		$69
CA-CRICKET PRESENTS	2.0.1	1MB/6.0		*
CALENDAR	1.1.2	512KE/6.0		FREE
CANOPENER	2.0	512K/3.0		$29
CANVAS	3.0	1MB/6.0.2	1/92	*
CAPTURE	4.0	1MB/6.0		$30
CARBON COPY MAC	2.0	1MB/6.0.5	4/92	*
CAT III	1.2	1MB/6.0		*
CAUSE	2.12	1MB/6.0		*
CC:MAIL FOR MACINTOSH	2.0	1MB/6.0.4		$25
CHECKLIST	2.0	1MB/6.0	2/92	*
CHECKMARK PAYROLL	4.6	512K/4.2		$50
CINEMATION	1.0	4MB/6.07	7/92	NA
CLARIS CAD	2.0v3	2MB/6.0		$79
CLARIS RESOLVE	1.1	1MB/6.0.5	1/92	$20
CLARISWORKS	1.0	1MB/6.0.5	3/92	NA
CLICKCHANGE	1.05.2	1MB/6.0.4		$5
CLICKPASTE	2.1	1MB/6.0		$20
CMS UTILITIES	7.0	2MB/7.0		$25
COMPACT PRO	1.33	1MB/4.2		FREE
COLORSTUDIO	1.5	4MB/6.0.5	3/92	*
COMPUSERVE INFORMATION MANAGER	1.5.1	1MB/4.1		*
COMPUSERVE NAVIGATOR	3.1	512K/4.1		*
CONCERTWARE+	4.0	512KE/4.2		$15
CONNECTIONS	2.1	2MB/6.0.5	11/92	FREE
CONTROL CLASSIC	1.1.3	4MB/6.0.5		FREE
CORRECT GRAMMAR	3.0	1MB/4.2	B/92	$29.95
DATACLUB CLASSIC	2.0	2MB/6.0	B/92	*
DATA SHAPER	1.2	1MB/6.0		$40
DECK	1.03	2MB/6.0.7		FREE
DELTAGRAPH PROFESSIONAL	2.0	2MB/6.0.5	5/92	$69.95
DESCARTES	1.04	2MB/6.0.3		FREE
D.E.S. DOCUMENT EXCHANGE SYSTEM	4.1	1MB/6.0		*
DESIGNCAD	3.0	2MB/6.0.5		*
DESIGNCAD 2D/3D	3.0	2MB/6.0.5	11/92	$50
DESIGNSTUDIO	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
DESK	3.08	1MB/6.0.5		$24.95
DESKPAINT	3.07	1MB/6.0.5		$19.95
DIGITAL DARKROOM	2.0	1MB/6.0.4		$80
DISKDOUBLER	3.7	1MB/6.0.2		$15

continues

V. = version #. **Req.** = min. RAM and system software required. ★ = last time (in the past year) this or an earlier version was reviewed. **$** = cost of update to registered owners. **NA** = first version, not applicable. * = contact your dealer for update policy. **Blue** = new version. **Yellow** = reviewed product.

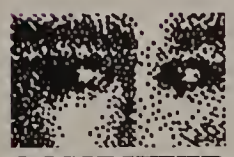
NEW!

SCSI Video Frame Grabber

For Any Macintosh

New ComputerEyes/RT offers affordable, accurate real-time 24-bit color video frame capture for any Macintosh computer (SE, Classic, LC, IIsi, Mac II, Quadra, etc.). Portable external SCSI device is easily moved from Mac to Mac. Real-time video preview directly on the monitor. Fast, full-screen 640x480 image grab in 1/30th second. Supports all Macintosh 8-bit and 24-bit displays. Outputs standard TIFF and PICT files. Also supports QuickTime for capturing video animations! See your dealer or call (800) 346-0090 for more information and free demo.

List price - $599.95



COMPUTER EYES

Digital Vision, Inc.
270 Bridge Street
Dedham, MA 02026
(617) 329-5400

Circle 242 on reader service card

PRODUCT	V.	REQ.	★	$
DISKEXPRESS II	2.10	1MB/6.0		FREE
DISKFIT PRO	1.1	1MB/6.0	4/92	*
DISKTOP	4.0.2	1MB/6.0		*
DISPLAY ADBUILDER	1.1	1MB/6.0.3		*
DOCUCOMP II		1MB/6.0	11/92	$29.95
DOLLARS & SENSE	5.0	512KE/3.2		*
DOUBLE HELIX	3.5	1MB/6.0		$99
DREAMS	1.1	1MB/6.0.2		*
DYNAPERSPECTIVE	2.3	2MB/6.0.5		$149
DYNODEX	2.0	1MB/6.0	2/92	$25
EASY COLOR PAINT	2.02	1MB/6.0.2		*
EHELP	2.0	1MB/4.1		$445
EMPOWER II	4.0.7	2MB/4.2		*
ENCORE	2.5	2MB/6.0.2		*
ENHANCE	2.0	2MB/6.0.3		$100
EVOLVE	1.1	2MB/5.3		$25
EXODUS	4.0	2MB/6.0.3		$75
EXPRESSIONIST	3.0	1MB/6.0.2		$49.95
EZ VISION	1.0	1MB/6.0.3		NA
FAIR WITNESS	1.2	1MB/6.0.2	10/92	FREE
FASTBACK PLUS	2.6	1MB/6.0	4/92	*
FAST FORMS	2.0	1MB/6.0		$25
FASTLABEL	3.1	1MB/6.0		$10
FASTTRACK	1.5	512KE/5.5		$20
FILEGUARD	2.7	1MB/4.2		$1B
FILEMAKER PRO	2.0	1MB/6.0		$B9
FILEVISION V	1.1	1MB/6.0.2		*
FINALE	2.6	1MB/6.0.2		FREE
FIRST THINGS FIRST	2.1.2	1MB/6.0.4	4/92	*
FLEXICAD	2.20	5MB/6.0.4		*
FONTMONGER	1.0.5	2MB/6.0.2		FREE

PRODUCT	V.	REQ.	★	$
FONTOGRAPHER	3.5	1MB/4.2	11/92	*
FONTSTUDIO	2.0	1MB/6.0.5		*
FORM Z	2.0	2MB/6.0		*
FOXBASE+/MAC	2.01	1MB/6.0		FREE
FRAMEMAKER	3.0	1MB/6.0	3/92	*
FREEDOM OF PRESS LIGHT	3.0.3	2MB/6.0.3		$25
FREEDOM OF PRESS PROFESSIONAL	3.0.2A	4MB/6.0.3		$250
FULL IMPACT	2.0	1MB/6.0		$50
FULLWRITE PROFESSIONAL	1.5	2MB/6.0.2		*
GENERIC CADD	2.0	2MB/6.0.5		$100
GEOQUERY	3.02	1MB/6.0		*
GOFER	2.0	1MB/4.1	6/92	$25
GQL	3.0	2MB/5.0		$75
GRACELAN	2.0	1MB/6.0.5		*
GRACELAN UPDATE MANAGER	1.0	2MB/6.0.5		NA
GRADE MACHINE	5.0	1MB/6.0.5		50% OF LIST
GRAMMATIK MAC	2.05	1MB/6.0		$15
GREAT GANTT	1.4	1MB/6.0		*
GREAT PLAINS ACCOUNTING SERIES	6.0	1MB/4.2		*
GREATWORKS	1.0	1MB/6.0.2	1/92	NA
GUIDE	2.0	512K/4.1		$50
HAND-OFF II	2.2.5	2MB/6.0.2		FREE
HELP	1.0.3	1MB/6.0	2/92	FREE
HYPERCARD	2.1	1MB/6.0.3		$49
HYPERDA	2.1	1MB/6.0		$29
ICON-IT	2.1	1MB/6.0.2		*
IF:X FORMS DESIGNER	1.1	1MB/6.0		FREE
IGOR	1.2	2MB/4.2		$35
IMAGE GRABBER	3.0	1MB/6.0	2/92	$1B

PRODUCT	V.	REQ.	★	$
IMAGESTUDIO	1.7	1MB/6.0		$99
INFINI-D	2.0	4MB/6.0.4		*
INITPICKER	2.02	1MB/6.0		$10
INSIDE OUT	II	1MB/6.0.2		*
INSPIRATION	3.0.1	1MB/4.2	12/91	*
INSTANT-EXPERT PLUS	2.0	1MB/5.0		FREE
INTOUCH	1 1.7	512KE/4.2	3/92	FREE
KIWIENVELOPES	3.1	512KE/4.1		*
LABVIEW	2.2	4MB/6.0.5		*
LANGUAGE SYSTEMS FORTRAN	3.0	2MB/6.0.4		$100
LAPLINK MAC III	3.2	512K/2.0		FREE
LAPLINK MAC PLUS III	3.0	512K/2.0		*
LASERPAINT COLOR II	1.02	1MB/6.0.3		FREE
LETRASTUDIO	2.0	2MB/6.0	10/92	*
MACANALYST	3.1	2MB/6.0		*
MACARCHITRION	5.5	2MB/6.0.3		*
MACBRAIN	3.0	1MB/6.0.5		$295
MACDRAFT	2.1	1MB/6.0.2		*
MACDRAW II	1.1	1MB/6.0		*
MACDRAW PRO	1.5	2MB/6.0.5		*
MACENVELOPE	5.1	1MB/4.2		$29.95
MACENVELOPE PLUS	2.0	512KE/3.2		$50
MACFLOW	3.7	1MB/6.0		$30
MACFORTRAN II	3.1	4MB/6.0.3		$99
MACGLOBE	1.0	1MB/6.0.4	4/92	*
MACLABELPRO	1.5	1MB/6.0.3		$19.95
MACLINKPLUS/PC	6.0	1MB/6.0.3	3/92	*
MACMONEY	3.5	512KE/4.0		$12
MACPAINT	2.0	512KE/3.2		$25
MACPALETTE II	2.2	1MB/6.0.5	9/92	*
MACPHONEBOOK	3.0	1MB/6.0		*

PS17, PS35 and Turbo models now priced lower!

Five reasons to pick a

No matter which Macintosh® computer you have, there are strong reasons why there's a perfect microLaser printer to go with it. Personal or shared.

1. It's affordable.

For the value-conscious, take a 9 pages-per-minute laser printer, load it up with 17 scalable outline fonts from the Adobe® PostScript® software library, give it an operating cost of 1.9* cents per page and price it at $1,449**. Now you've got the best value in the business, for yourself or your business. It's the microLaser PS17.

POSTSCRIPT Software From Adobe

2. It's upgradeable.

Now take the microLaser we just talked about, double the fonts, have the options of Turbo upgrades for fast graphics, price it at $1,549** and you've got the microLaser PS35.

MacUser ★★★★

3. It's powerful.

For high-speed PostScript printing with a built-in RISC processor, PostScript Level 2, 35 fonts, and automatic switching between PostScript and HP LaserJet® emulation, try a high-performance microLaser Turbo. Perfect for the power user at $1,799**.

4. It's shareable.

And if you're into networking, the 16 ppm microLaser XL Turbo flies through documents

PRODUCT	V.	REQ.	★	$
MACPLOT PROFESSIONAL	4.0	1MB/6.0.5		*
MACPLOT STANDARD	4.0	1MB/6.0.5		*
MACPROJECT II	2.51	1MB/6.0		$99
MACRECORDER	2.03	512K/3.2		*
MACRENDERMAN	1.1	5MB/6.0.5		$75
MACROMIND DIRECTOR	3.1	2MB/6.0.5		$149
MACSCHEDULE	2.5	1MB/6.0		$30
MACSCHEDULE PLUS	1.0.5	1MB/6.0		FREE
MACSPIN	3.01	512K/4.3	3/92	*
MACTERMINAL	3.0	512K/3.2		$65
MACTOOLS	2.0	2MB/6.0	10/92	$55
MACTOPS	3.1	1MB/6.0.5		*
MACVISION	4.1	2MB/6.0.4		*
MACWRITE II	1.1v2	1MB/6.0		FREE
MAGIC	1.1	2MB/6.0.7	8/92	FREE
MANAGING YOUR MONEY	4.0	1MB/6.0.3		*
MANAPRO GENERAL LEDGER	3.1	1MB/6.0		NA
MAPLE V		2MB/6.0.7	5/92	*
MARCOPOLO	1.1	1MB/6.0		FREE
MARKET ANALYZER PLUS	2.0	2MB/6.0.2		$99
MARKETMASTER	3.5	2MB/6.0.3		*
MARKUP	2.0	1MB/6.0		$30
MASTERFINDER	1.1	1MB/6.0.5	11/92	*
MASTERJUGGLER	1.57	512K/6.0		$15
MASTERPLAN	1.03	512K/6.0.5		FREE
MASTER TRACKS PRO	5.0	1MB/4.1		$45
MATHCAD	2.06	1MB/6.0.2		FREE
MATHEMATICA	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
MATHTYPE	2.1.1	512K/6.0.2		*
MATHWRITER	2.0	2MB/6.0.5		*
MATLAB	4.0	1MB/3.0		*

PRODUCT	V.	REQ.	★	$
MEDIATRACKS	1.01	1MB/6.0.2		FREE
MENUFONTS	4.01	1MB/6.0.5	5/92	$20
METADESIGN	3.0	1MB/6.0		$49.95
METAPICT	2.0	512KE/4.5		$69
MICHAEL'S DRAW	1.0	1MB/6.0.5	12/91	NA
MICROPHONE II	4.0	2MB/6.0	7/92	*
MICRO PLANNER MANAGER	1.0	2MB/6.0		*
MICROSOFT EXCEL	4.0	1MB/6.0.2	10/92	*
MICROSOFT FILE	2.0	512K/3.2		*
MICROSOFT MAIL	3.1	1MB/6.0.2		*
THE MICROSOFT OFFICE	2.5	1MB/6.0.2		*
MICROSOFT POWERPOINT	2.01	1MB/6.0		FREE
MICROSOFT PROJECT	3.0	2MB/6.0.4		$149
MICROSOFT WORD	5.0	512KE/3.2	4/92	$129
MICROSOFT WORKS	3.0	1MB/6.0.5		$79
MINDLINK	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
MINDWRITE	2.1	512KE/4.2		*
MINICAD+	4.0	1MB/6.0		*
MINITAB	8.2	1MB/6.0.1	6/92	*
MOCKPACKAGE PLUS UTILITIES	4.4	512KE/3.2		$15
MODELSHOP II	1.1	1MB/6.0.2	3/92	FREE
MORE	3.1	1MB/4.1		*
MR. FILE	1.1.1	1MB/4.2		FREE
MULTI-AD CREATOR	3.5	2MB/6.0.3		$149
MULTILEDGER	2.0	512K/3.2		$75
MUSICPROSE	2.1	1MB/6.0		FREE
MUSIC PUBLISHER	2.5.2	1MB/6.0	12/91	$15
MYADVANCEDMAILLIST	3.0	512K/4.1		*
MYDISKLABELER III	3.0.4	1MB/6.0		*
M.Y.O.B.	3.0	1MB/6.0		$79
MYTIMEMANAGER	4.0	1MB/6.0.3		*

PRODUCT	V.	REQ.	★	$
NETMINDER ETHERNET	2.1	2MB/6.0		$100
NETWORK BUNDLE FOR THE MAC	3.0	512K/3.2		*
NETWORK SUPERVISOR	2.0	2.5MB/6.0.3	8/92	*
NISUS	3.06	1MB/6.0.2	8/92	*
NORTON UTILITIES FOR MACINTOSH	2.0	1MB/6.0.4	10/92	$39
NOVALINK PROFESSIONAL	2.1	2MB/6.0.7	7/92	FREE
NOW UTILITIES	3.0.1	1MB/6.0.4	2/92	$49
NUBASE PRO	1.54	1MB/4.1	9/92	*
OMNIPAGE	3.0	4MB/6.0		$25
OMNIPAGE PROFESSIONAL	1.0	5MB/7.0		*
OMNIS SEVEN		2MB/6.0		*
ONCUE II	2.0	512K/6.0.2		$34.95
ON LOCATION	2.0	1MB/6.0.5	6/92	$25
ON SCHEDULE	2.0	1MB/3.0		*
PACO	2.0	1.5MB/7.0		*
PANORAMA	2.03	1MB/6.0	5/92	*
PERFORMER	3.61	2MB/6.0.2		*
PERSONAL PRESS	2.0	1MB/6.0.3		$39.99
PHONENET LIAISON	3.0	1MB/4.2		$75
PHOTOMAC	1.5	2MB/6.0.3		$75
PICKTURE	1.0	512K/6.0		NA
PICTUREBOOK+	1.0	1MB/6.0	2/92	*
PICTUREPRESS	2.0	2MB/6.0.4		*
PIXELPAINT	2.1	2MB/4.1		*
PIXELPAINT PROFESSIONAL	2.01	4MB/6.0.5		$125
PLAINS & SIMPLE	1.06	1MB/3.2		*
PLANISOFT	1.3	512K/4.2		$48
POSTERWORKS	2.1	2MB/6.0.3		*

continues

icroLaser™ for your Mac®.

with the high quality you want. Users on AppleTalk® networks find this to be the smart choice for big-time business, or for those who want to move into the big time without a huge budget. Priced at only $3,749**.

5. It's reliable.

When you buy a printer, you want it to print. And print. And print. That's just what the microLaser does — the first time, every time, for years.

And, of course, with AppleTalk, PostScript and TI's Paper Tray Manager, microLaser is instantly compatible with whichever Mac you've got.

It's incredible. So pick up the phone and call for details and the name of a dealer near you.

1-800-527-3500.

MACWORLD MW EDITORS CHOICE

Circle 313 on reader service card

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

© 1992 TI 76556

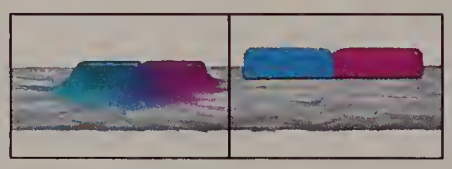
*Based on suggested retail price of consumables and approximate page coverage rating for each consumable at 4% black (toner, developer and OPC).

**Suggested retail price — includes AppleTalk interface. Dealer prices may vary microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Mac, Macintosh and AppleTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard, Inc. The microLaser printer family has earned *MacWorld's* 1992 Editor's Choice Award and the microLaser Turbo has earned *MacUser's* 1992 Four Mice award. Reprinted from *MacUser*, September 1992. ©1992 Ziff Communications Company.

Claude Monet. *Japanese Bridge at Giverny, 1900.*

The image is priceless.

The clear superiority of solid ink technology is becoming legend.



Liquid ink bleeds, often causing unintended and inaccurate color. Solid ink does not.

Vibrant, precision color is finally here, and with JOLT™ it's also finally affordable.

Perhaps more surprising is that the image above is even better than this ad can show you, because this magazine uses a liquid ink which bleeds when it hits the paper. Solid ink holds its shape for noticeably better resolution.

Not only did Dataproducts pioneer the development of solid ink technology, our JOLT is also $3000 less than the only other color solid ink Adobe® PostScript® Level 2 printer on the market. It's the world's lowest priced color solid ink printer.

Even more impressive is JOLT's flexibility. Because of the non-dispersing nature of solid ink, it can not only print on plain paper, but on virtually any paper surface, giving you immense lati-

© 1992 Dataproducts Corporation. Dataproducts and its associated logomark are registered trademarks, and the Dots in Motion design, JOLT, JOLT PS, and the

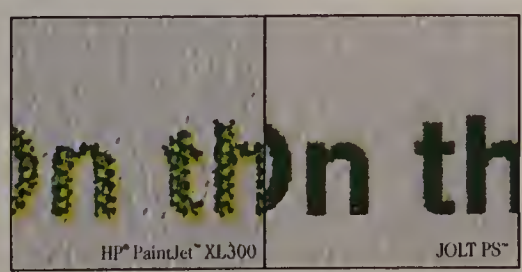
Claude Monet. *Japanese Bridge at Giverny, 1900.* Oil on canvas, 89.8 x 101cm, Mr. and Mrs. Lewis Larned Coburn Memorial

Fortunately, the printer isn't.

tude when creating documents, presentations, publications and color comps.

And because of its solid ink technology, JOLT prints more readable text, even at extremely small point sizes.

Finally, JOLT is also more economical since it doesn't require any kind of special paper.



Unlike liquid ink printers, JOLT creates crisp characters in solid, bold color (enlarged 250%).

Imagine. Now you can produce 16.7 million different hues with the precision and vibrancy of solid ink technology, all at a remarkably low price.

So see your Dataproducts dealer today for a JOLT demonstration or call 1-800-334-3174 for more information.

Then stop by and check out JOLT, because when it comes to color printing, seeing is believing.

Dataproducts.®

The high performance printer people™

ataproducts tagline are trademarks of Dataproducts Corporation. All rights reserved. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. ollection, 1933.441. Chicago Art Institute. All rights reserved. HP and PaintJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett Packard.

Circle 38 on reader service card

SILVERVIEW™ PRO

A REAL PRO NEEDS TWO FULL PAGES.

Hot news for publishing and graphics pros! See two full pages on screen at once and make your job easier by light years! SilverView Pro by Sigma Designs—the only 21" flat screen with ultra-precise 1152 x 870 resolution (72 dpi) displaying 256 of the coolest grays on screen. No scrolling. No waiting. Perfect images. Call on the pro — SilverView Pro.

BUILT-IN QUADRA VIDEO SUPPORT

75 HZ REFRESH RATE

LOW-EMISSION™ DESIGN

SIGMA DESIGNS

ENGINEERING THE BEST IMAGES FOR BUSINESS

1-800-845-8086 EXT.130

FAX: (510) 770-2640

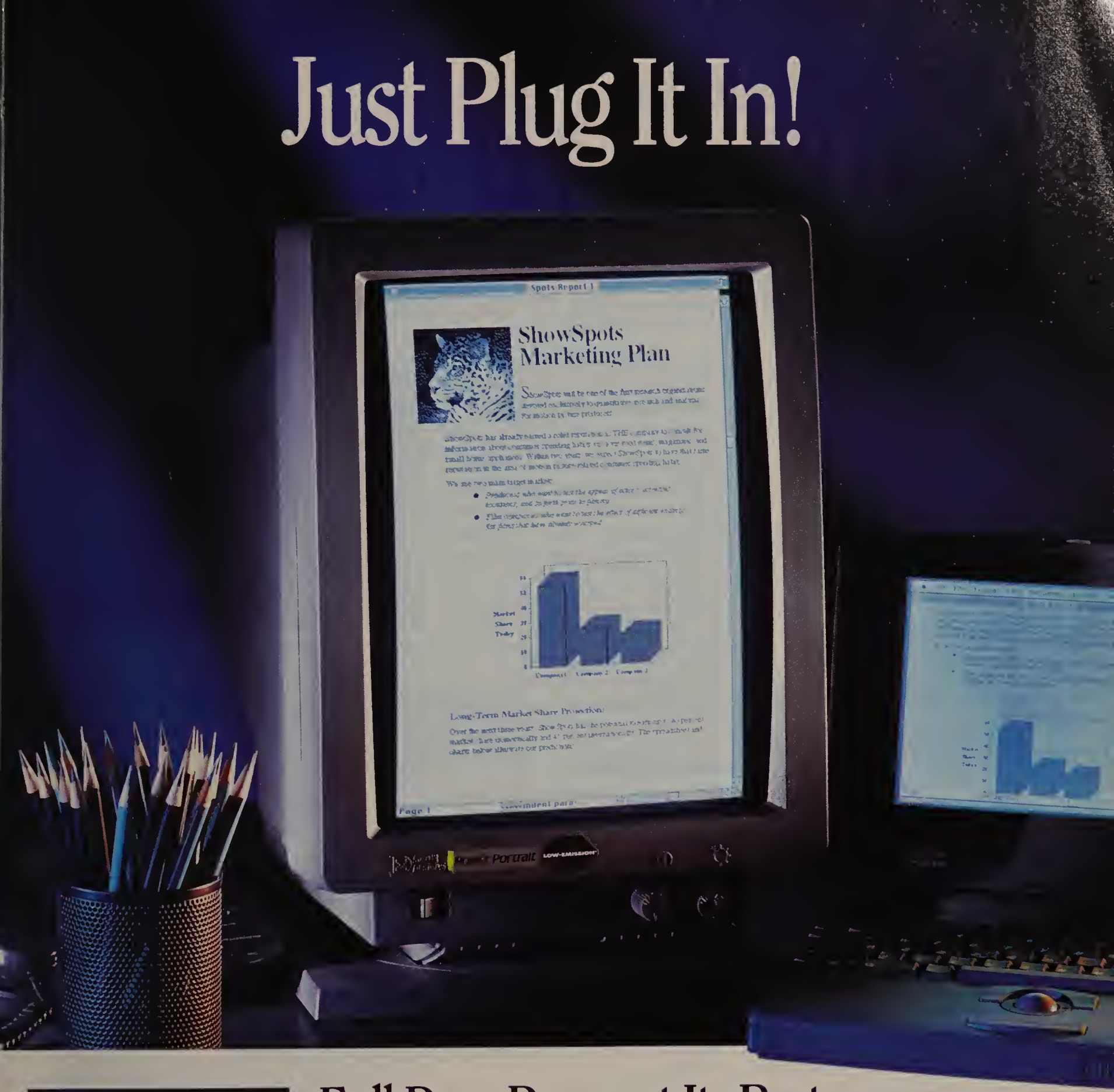
Circle 128 on reader service card

PRODUCT	V.	REQ.	★	$
POWERDRAW	3.0	1MB/6.0		*
POWERSTATION	2.5.5	512K/4.1		*
POWERTRAX	1.1	1MB/6.0.5		FREE
PRACTICA MUSICA	2.2	512K/3.2		*
PRESENTER PROFESSIONAL	1.2	5MB/6.0.5		$95
PRO-CITE	2.0	1MB/6.0.2	6/92	$95
PRODIGY	3.1	1MB/6.0		FREE
PROFESSIONAL COMPOSER	2.3	1MB/6.0.3		FREE
PROGRAPH	2.5	2MB/6.0	6/92	$49.99
PROTOTYPER	3.0	1MB/4.1		$99
PUBLISH IT	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
PUBLISH IT EASY	2.5	1MB/4.2		$49.95
PYRO	4.0.1	512K/4.1		$15
QUARKXPRESS	3.1	2MB/6.0.5	7/92	*
QUICKDEX II	2.3	1MB/6.0.5		*
QUICKEN	3.0	1MB/6.0.5	12/91	*
QUICKEYS	2.1.2	1MB/6.0.2		*
QUICKLETTER	1.1.5	1MB/6.0		$25
QUICKMAIL	2.5.1	512KE/3.2		*
QUICKSHARE	2.0	512KE/3.2		*
QUICKSHOT	2.1	1MB/4.2		$5
RAGTIME 3	3.1	2MB/6.0		$150
RAY DREAM DESIGNER	2.2	4MB/6.0.5	9/92	*
READ-IT OCR PERSONAL	3.0.A	2MB/6.0.5		$49
READ-IT OCR PROFESSIONAL	3.0	2MB/6.0.3		*
READYSETGO	4.5	1MB/6.0		*
RESORCERER	1.1	1MB/6.0		FREE
RETROSPECT REMOTE	1.3	1MB/6.0		*
REUNION	3.0	2MB/6.0.5		$39
RIGHTWRITER	3.2	512K/3.0		$9.95
RIVAL	1.1.9x	1MB/6.0		FREE
RUNPC	3.1.2	512K/6.0.4		NA
SAM	3.0	1MB/6.0		$29
SCHEDULEMAKER	3.01	1MB/6.0		$25
SCSI PROBE	3.4	2MB/6.0		FREE
SCULPT 3D	2.1	BMB/6.0.5		FREE
SCULPT 4D	2.1	BMB/6.0.5		$1000
SEND EXPRESS	2.1	1MB/6.0.2		*
SENSIBLE GRAMMAR	2.1	1MB/5.0	11/92	$30
SHADOWWRITER	2.0	2MB/6.0.3		$20
SILVERLINING	5.31	1MB/6.0		*
SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING SYSTEM	2.1	512K/4.1		FREE
SMART ALARMS	3.07	1MB/6.0.2		$2B
SMARTCOM II FOR THE MAC	3.3	1MB/6.0.5		*
SMARTFORM DESIGNER	1.1	1MB/6.0		FREE
SMARTSCRAP & THE CLIPPER	2.1	1MB/6.0.3		$40
SNAP	3.2	1MB/3.0	2/92	*
SOUND DESIGNER II	2.2	2MB/6.0.5		*
SPELLING COACH PROFESSIONAL	3.1	512KE/4.2		*
SPELLSWELL	2.3	512K/3.2		$20
SPINNAKER PLUS	2.0	2MB/6.0		$45
STATISTICA/MAC	3.0	2MB/6.0.2		*
STATUS MAC	3.0	1MB/6.0	5/92	*
STATVIEW	4.0	2MB/6.0.4	11/92	$149
STEPPING OUT II	2.02	1MB/4.1		FREE
STICKYBUSINESS	1.4	512KE/6.0.3		*
STRATAVISION 3D	2.5	2MB/6.0.3		$99
STUDIO/8	2.0	2MB/6.0.5		$30
STUDIO/32	1.2	5MB/6.0.5		FREE
STUFFIT CLASSIC	1.6	1MB/6.0		*

PRODUCT	V.	REQ.	★	$
STUFFIT DELUXE	2.0	1MB/6.0		FREE
SUITCASE II	2.0	512K/4.1		$25
SUPERANOVA	1.11	1MB/6.0.2		FREE
SUPERCARD	1.5	1MB/6.0.5		$55
SUPERGLUE II WITH GLUENOTES	2.01	512K/6.0		$25
SUPERLASERSPOOL	3.0	2MB/6.0		$30
SUPEROFFICE	2.02	2MB/6.0.7		FREE
SUPERSPOOL	5.0	512K/4.1		$30
SWIVEL 3D	2.0	1MB/6.0.5		$75
SWIVEL 3D PRO	2.0	4MB/6.0.5		$150
SYSTAT	5.2	2MB/6.0		*
TASK MONITOR	4.0	1MB/6.0.3		FREE
TASTE	1.02c	2MB/6.0.2	5/92	FREE
TEMPO II PLUS	3.0	1MB/4.2		$39.95
TEXTPERT	3.01	1MB/6.0		FREE
TEXTSCAN	4.0	1MB/6.0		$75
THEORIST	1.1	1MB/6.0		*
THINK C	5.0	2MB/6.0	7/92	$89
THINK PASCAL	4.0	1MB/6.0	B/92	$77
THOUGHTPATTERN	1.2.2	1MB/6.0		FREE
THUNDERWORKS	1.3	1MB/6.0.2		*
TILES	1.0.1	2MB/6.0.4	5/92	NA
TIMBUKTU	4.0.1	1MB/4.1		*
TIMBUKTU/REMOTE	3.0	1MB/4.1		*
TIMESLIPS III	2.1	1MB/6.0.2	9/92	*
TOPDOWN	3.1	1MB/6.0.4		$99
TOPSCAN PLUS	1.0	2MB/6.0.5		NA
TOUCHBASE	2.0	1MB/6.0.5	8/92	*
TRAPEZE	2.1	1MB/6.0.2		FREE
TRUEFORM	2.1	1MB/6.0		FREE
TSCRIPT	3.2	1MB/6.0		$60
TYPEALIGN	1.04	1MB/6.0		FREE
TYPEREUNION	1.01	1MB/6.0		FREE
TYPESTYLER	2.0	2MB/4.0		$25
ULTRAPAINT	1.03	1MB/6.0.2		FREE
UNIVERSAL SOFTPC	2.5	2MB/6.0		$99
VENTURA PUBLISHER	3.2	2MB/6.0.5		$59
VERSACAD/ MACINTOSH EDITION	4.0	2MB/6.0.5		$295
VERSATERM	4.6	B00K/4.2		$20
VERSATERM PRO	3.6	B00K/4.2		$20
VIDEOPAINT	1.1	2MB/6.0.3		$35
VIREX	3.B	1MB/4.2		$15
VIRTUAL 2.0 FOR 030	2.0.4	2MB/6.0		FREE
VIRTUAL 2.0 FOR MAC II	2.0.4	2MB/6.0		FREE
VIRTUAL 3.0 FOR MAC PLUS	2.0.4	2MB/6.0		FREE
VISION	1.4	2MB/6.0.3		$49.95
VISTACOM	3.1.1	1MB/6.0		$125
WHITE KNIGHT	11.14	1MB/6.0.2		*
WILLMAKER	4.0	512K/4.2		$29.95
WINGZ	1.1	1MB/6.0		FREE
WORD FINDER	2.0	512K/3.2		*
WORD FINDER PLUS	1.0	512KE/6.0		$19.95
WORDPERFECT FOR THE MACINTOSH	2.1	1MB/6.0.3	6/92	*
WORDPERFECT OFFICE	3.01	1MB/6.0.5	12/91	NA
WORDSCAN	1.0	4MB/6.0.5	3/92	NA
WORDSCAN PLUS	1.0	4MB/6.0.5	6/92	NA
WRITENOW	3.0	512K/4.2	9/92	$49.95

To have your products considered for this section, send a press release to *Updates, Macworld,* 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or send a fax to 415/442-0766.

Just Plug It In!



Plugs directly into the SCSI port of any Mac Plus, Classic, Classic II, SE, SE/30 or PowerBook. Connects anywhere on the SCSI chain. Complete with cable.

Full Page Power at Its Best.

Full-page power has never been easier to install or more affordable. Our 15" full-page Power Portrait™ display plugs directly into the SCSI port of your Mac. No cards to buy or install. No loss of slots. No external box. With **Power Portrait**, it's so easy!

Built-in QuickDraw acceleration lets you race through graphic displays and minimize scrolling time. Select 72, 80, or 88 dpi to view your work at its best resolution. Hardware pan lets you create a virtual two-page desktop to power through multi-page tasks. And **Power Portrait** meets the latest Swedish guidelines for reduced VLF/ELF magnetic field emission. **Power Portrait** comes in two coordinated colors, granite or platinum, for a sleek, well-matched look.

Call **(800) 845-8086 EXT 100** for details. You're just a plug away from full-page power!

SIGMA DESIGNS®

47900 Bayside Parkway • Fremont, CA 94538
Tel: (510) 770-0100 • Fax: (510) 770-2640

© 1992 Sigma Designs, Inc. Power Portrait and Low-Emission are trademarks of Sigma Designs, Inc. All other brand names, trademarks, and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Dealers circle 176 on reader service card

End user circle 276 on reader service card

ABACUS CONCEPTS DOES IT AGAIN!

StatView 4.0 is Here!

Introducing the first integrated data analysis and presentation graphing system for the Macintosh.

StatView 4.0 is the first software package that offers in a single application all the tools that scientists and researchers need to analyze data and present results.

StatView 4.0 integrates data management, statistical analysis, graphing, drawing, and color presentation into one powerful, elegant program. From data entry to presentation, StatView 4.0 dramatically saves you time and effort.

HOW DO YOU ANALYZE YOUR DATA?

Does this sound familiar?

- First, you collect data in a spreadsheet where you perform transformations and mathematical manipulations
- Then you export data from your spreadsheet and import it into a statistics package to perform statistical analyses
- Then you use a third program to graph your results
- And finally, you use a drawing program to prepare your tables and graphs for presentation

Each transfer adds time to your project and may introduce errors at any point. Plus you have to be an expert in at least four packages to get your work done. And if a mistake is made, you have to start all over again.

Now there's a better way.

THE SOLUTION IS INTEGRATION

Abacus Concepts has created the first truly integrated productivity tool for researchers and data analysts. You no longer need separate spreadsheet, statistics, graphing, and drawing packages to do your work.

StatView 4.0 frees you from the unnecessary, time consuming and repetitive tasks that you face with every project — tasks which are unavoidable when using conventional data analysis software.

BUILT ON THE BEST

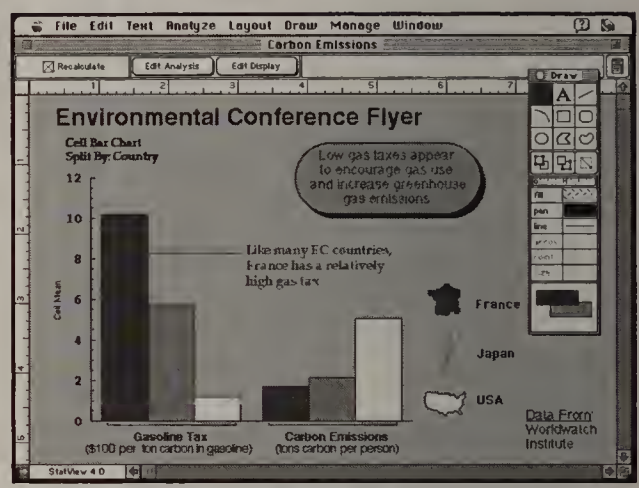
Five-time winner of the Macworld World Class Award, the StatView line is the most popular and highest rated statistics software on the Macintosh. StatView 4.0 continues this tradition of excellence.

With StatView 4.0, you can save your work as templates, then reapply them to any data. As powerful as macros, creating templates is as easy as saving your results.

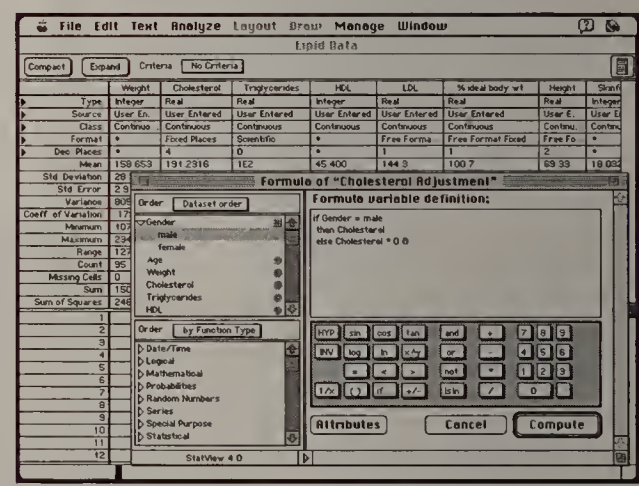
StatView 4.0 was developed using the latest object-oriented technology. This allows Abacus Concepts to deliver new statistical and graphing features as modular extensions. StatView 4.0 is just the beginning!

FIND OUT MORE

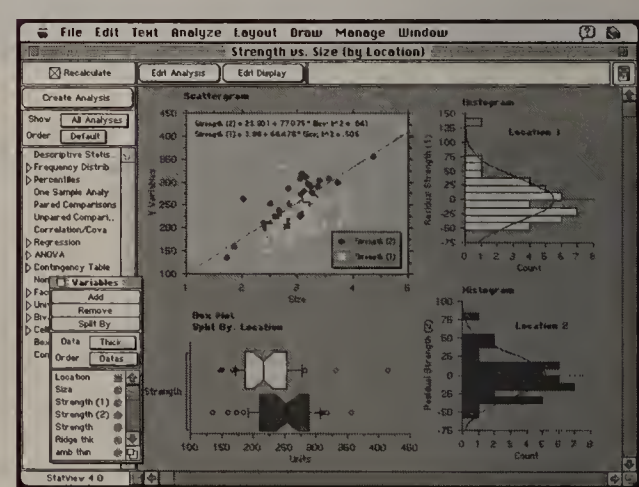
StatView 4.0 lists for $595 (U.S.). Academic discounts are available. To learn more, please call Abacus Concepts at 1-800-666-STAT, ext. 911.



StatView 4.0's presentation capabilities rival those of the most powerful stand-alone graphing packages.



StatView 4.0's data management capabilities go beyond the features of conventional spreadsheet programs.



With StatView 4.0, you can save your analyses as templates and apply them to any dataset.

Attention StatView Owners...

If you own StatView 512+, StatView SE+Graphics, or StatView II, you can move up to the next generation — StatView 4.0 — at an incredibly low price.

Call **1-800-666-STAT** for details on this special limited-time offer!

ABACUS CONCEPTS

© 1992 Abacus Concepts, Inc., 1984 Bonita Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94704-1038, 510-540-1949, 510-540-0260 fax. **In Australia and New Zealand**, please call 61.3.3265255. StatView is a registered trademark of Abacus Concepts, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders.

Circle 19 on reader service card

Lab Notes

When Format Becomes Fiasco

BY TIM WARNER

WHEN OPTICAL TECHNOLOGY WAS IN its infancy, developers of rewritable optical drives recognized the need for cross-compatibility standards, which would allow any optical drive of a particular size to read from and write to any cartridge of like size. But bowing to consumers' demands for higher-capacity disks, vendors brought optical drives to market before a 650MB 5¼-inch rewritable optical standard could be finalized—and before the Macintosh was capable of managing removable-media device drivers as dynamically as it should. The result—as we discovered during our testing of 43 rewritable optical drives for this month's comparative review "Optical Update"—was the incompatibility of optical formats.

HANK OSUNA

Our troubles began with a quick test for interchangeability. After inserting 5¼-inch cartridges formatted in one optical drive into a drive from a different vendor, we encountered error messages like "Disk unreadable . . . initialize or eject?" or worse; a few times, cartridges simply ejected with no explanation.

Discussions with vendors quickly made it clear that the errors were related to formatting differences. But the conflicting information we got from vendors about whether hardware or software incompatibilities were the source of our problems led us on several wild goose chases—until we eventually discovered that incompatible device drivers were the cause of most of our problems.

Seizing a Standard

SEVERAL PROBLEMS CAN CROP UP when you try to exchange cartridges between optical drives from different companies. Incompatibilities can occur with low-level formatting, which defines physical space on the disk, and with high-level formatting, which determines where data blocks will be placed within that space. The optical drive must understand the low-level format, while the Macintosh and the device driver must understand the high-level format.

Several vendors cited low-level incompatibilities with the ISO specification (the standard that establishes the parameters within which an optical drive should operate). Because the standard was not complete until two years ago, older optical drives only partially implement the ISO standard. Today, however, these problems are rare.

When they do occur, the problems usually involve the handling of spare blocks—extra data blocks used when the physical space on the cartridge that corresponds to an existing data block goes bad. If the spare blocks are laid out on the cartridge in a way that does not conform to the 325MB specification affectionately called ISO 10089, the drive does not accept the media (the 325MB designation corresponds to only one side of a 650MB cartridge). ISO 10089 lets vendors choose from two formats, A and B, but for our purposes only A is important. Format A lets the user specify the number of bands—logical areas on the cartridge that improve data access—and the number of spare blocks in each band.

Sony included two variations of Format A in its C501 drives. Sony provides one ISO-compatible format, mode 3, and one proprietary format, mode 2. The difference between the two modes is small but crucial.

Sony's proprietary mode saves time by placing half the spare data blocks at the

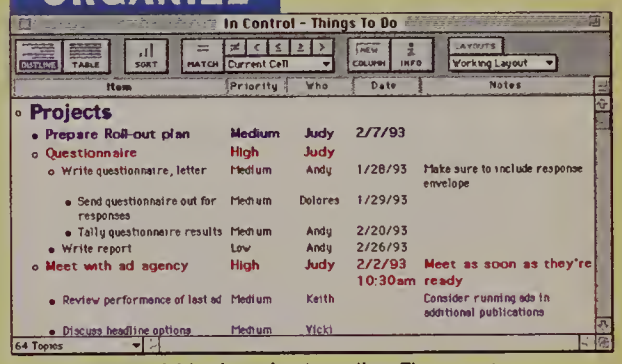
continues

"If you make lists —and mercy on you if you don't— get this program."
– MACWORLD

Some people manage to accomplish a lot more than others. Their secret? Two easy steps: Organize. And Prioritize.

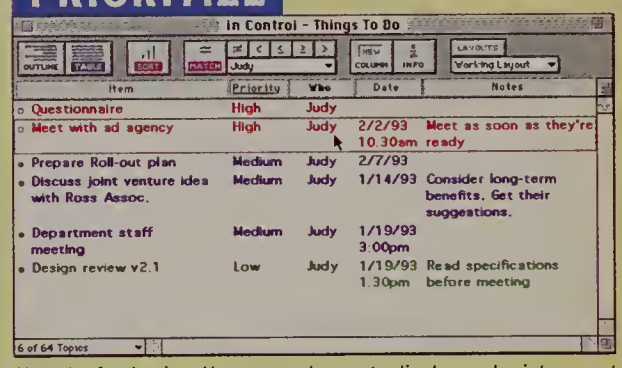
IN CONTROL
To-Do List Manager

ORGANIZE



Arrange your activities in a simple outline. Then create your own columns to track the details: Priority, Due Date, Status, anything.

PRIORITIZE



Now the fun begins. Use your columns to display and print any set of activities, in order by Person, Project, Date—any order you want.

IN CONTROL™ The #1-selling To-Do List Manager. From the original creators of FileMaker.®

Complete outliner—unlimited indenting for easy organization
Unlimited columns—categorize your lists for instant access
Easy sorting and selecting—quickly focus on what's important
Entry Helpers—enter data faster than writing
Print—agendas, assignments, status reports, plans and more

4½ MacUser

- Never rewrite your to-do lists again
- Communicate your plans with others
- Start your days knowing exactly what to do
- End each day sure of all you've accomplished

Available from Mac Zone, ComputerWare, Mac's Place, Computer City or your favorite software dealer. Full 60 day money-back guarantee. For more info call 617-776-1110 or fax 617-776-1626.

ATTAIN
48 Grove Street, Somerville, MA 02144
In Control is a trademark of Attain Corporation
FileMaker is a registered trademark of Claris Corp.
20827

Circle 6 on reader service card

PowerBooks speak in big screen color with BookView Imperial.

"Color Me a Rainbow." 256 colors displayed from the PowerBook 140 and 170 with exclusive Computer Care design.

"Color Me Big or Color Me on the Wall." 19″ color monitor or overhead projector displays. Share with a whole roomful of people.

"Color Me Versatile." Display 8 bit color on:

Standard VGA	Apple 16″ color
Super VGA	Overhead color
Apple 12″ mono	NTSC color & mono
Apple 12″ color	19″ color
Apple 13″ RGB	
Apple 15″ mono	

"Want a Mono Presentation?" Standard BookView reproduces the mono screen on Apple, VGA, NTSC monitors and on Overheads. Costs fewer magic beads than the BookView Imperial.

Computer Care

Ford Centre, Suite 1180 420 North Fifth St.
Minneapolis, MN 55401
(612) 371-0061 (800) 950-CARE (2273)
(612) 371-9342 Fax AppleLink: ComCare

Dealer Inquiries Welcome.
Visa, MC, AMEX, Discover Accepted.

All trademarks displayed are the property of the trademark holders and their respective companies.

End user circle 73 on reader service card
Dealers circle 76 on reader service card

beginning and half at the end of each band so that the read-write head needs to travel no more than half the width of a band to replace a block. However, ISO mandates that spare data blocks be placed only at the end of each band. Cartridges formatted with Sony's proprietary mode can be read only by Sony drives, and the time savings are so minimal that, according to Sony, its future drives will support only ISO formats. Outside of Sony, we couldn't find a mechanism in production today for the Mac that is *not* ISO compatible.

Dastardly Drivers

ONCE WE REALIZED THAT DIFFERences in ISO implementation at the drive level were not the major cause of conflicts, we turned to the formatting software. In the course of our testing, we found that high-level formatting problems, particularly driver conflicts, are the more common cause of interchange problems.

Typically, the process of high-level formatting includes writing a driver to the cartridge, and then writing a file directory immediately after the driver. Drivers contain information about the drive and the format of the disk, and because they vary in length from vendor to vendor, depending on how many features (such as passwords and partitions) they support, they occupy different amounts of space on the disk.

When you start the Macintosh, it looks for SCSI devices and asks each one for a driver, then loads each driver into RAM for system software use. With an optical drive, the Mac loads the driver from the inserted cartridge. Once drivers are loaded, system software assumes that they will not change. And when a cartridge or another volume is dismounted, its driver stays in memory, even though that drive is not available for use.

If another, differently formatted cartridge is inserted, the Mac uses the driver that's already loaded into memory. Because driver sizes vary, the starting point of the Mac's directory files varies. But since the old driver doesn't know anything about the new cartridge, it uses its old information about the layout of the disk, and tries to read the directory files from the wrong starting point. It's like using a ten-year-old phone book to find a long-lost friend without knowing that the phone book is out of date.

There are two ways to get around this problem. You can use a utility, such as QuikMount from MicroNet or SCSI Probe 3.4 from SyQuest, that attempts to remove the existing driver from memory and load a new one from the inserted cartridge. Or you can restart your computer. As a holdover from the days when drivers fought for the same space in memory, today's drivers are often locked against change or termination. But when you restart, everything is erased from RAM, including the driver that caused the problems, and the Mac loads the new driver into memory from the inserted cartridge. Restarting can be a pain, but it guarantees success.

Avoiding Incompatibility

ANOTHER WAY TO AVOID PROBLEMS IS to use optical drives and software from a single vendor. If all your drives come from the same company, interchangeability won't be a problem. If you use multiple mechanisms and drivers, you can standardize on a single software formatter. Generic formatting programs (such as FWB's HDT Primer 1.1) provide formatting options that meet the ISO standard. However, while generic software has certain advantages over vendor-specific formatters—such as a consistent interface and more features—there is a price to pay.

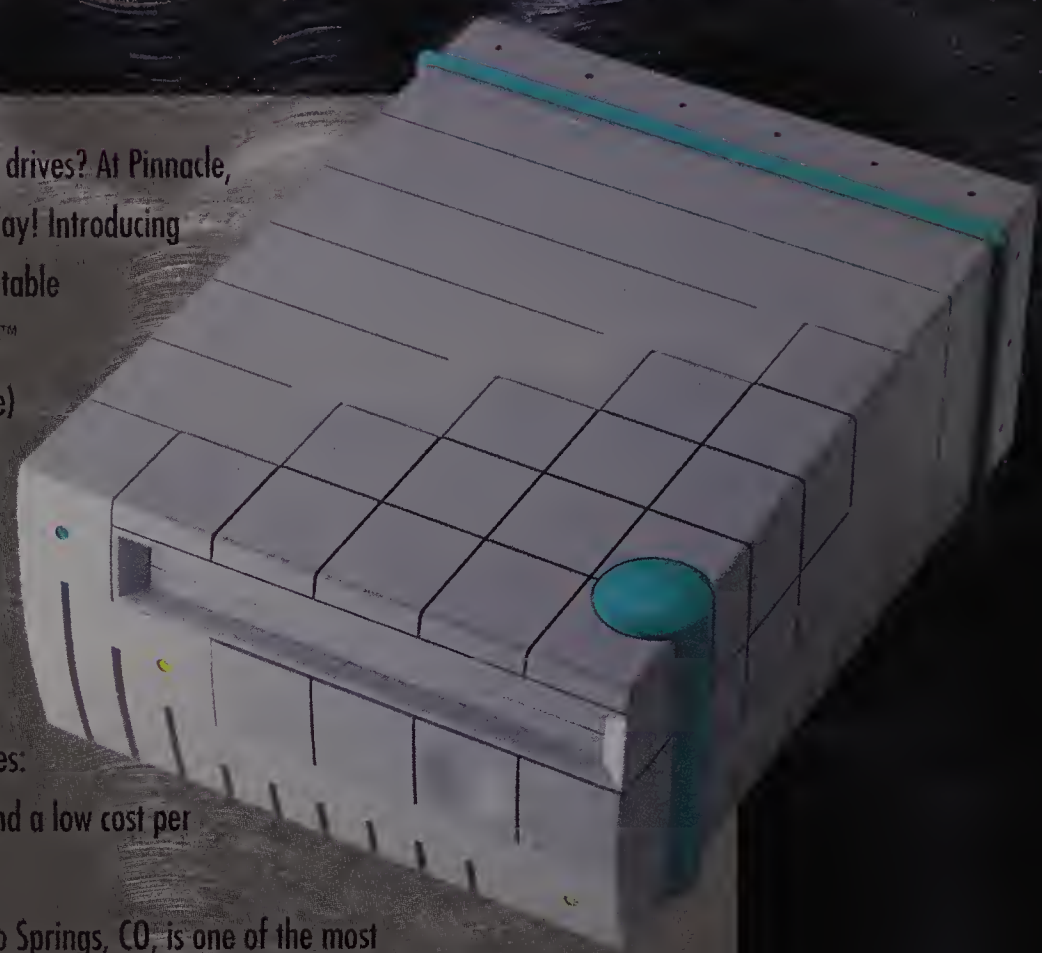
Using third-party software means that you forfeit much of the technical support available from the company that sold you the drive. Also, the read and write speeds may be affected, depending on what options you select in the software package you use. And because generic drivers are not optimized for all mechanisms, you may get poor or only fair drive performance, even if you don't try to use advanced software features not supported by the drive.

No End in Sight

THE EASIEST WAY TO AVOID FORMAT incompatibilities, without spending a lot of time reloading drivers and restarting, is to standardize on one mechanism and one formatting application among workgroups that often swap data.

Part of the confusion about optical drives among vendors and consumers stems from early incompatibilities in low-level formats. Though the trouble has thus far been confined to 650MB 5¼-inch drives, it's only a matter of time before the relentless push for higher cartridge capacities begins to cause similar formatting troubles for 3½-inch drives. But there are several other data capacities being developed (and sold) right now in the 5¼-inch size. The MaxOptix Tahiti drive is currently the only mechanism in the Mac market that reads and writes 1-gigabyte cartridges. While standards have been proposed for several capacities and formats greater than 650MB, none has been adopted yet. In the worst case, the process could begin all over again. Unfortunately, only time can tell which standard will ultimately be adopted. **m**

THE WORLD'S FIRST OPTICAL HARD DRIVE.

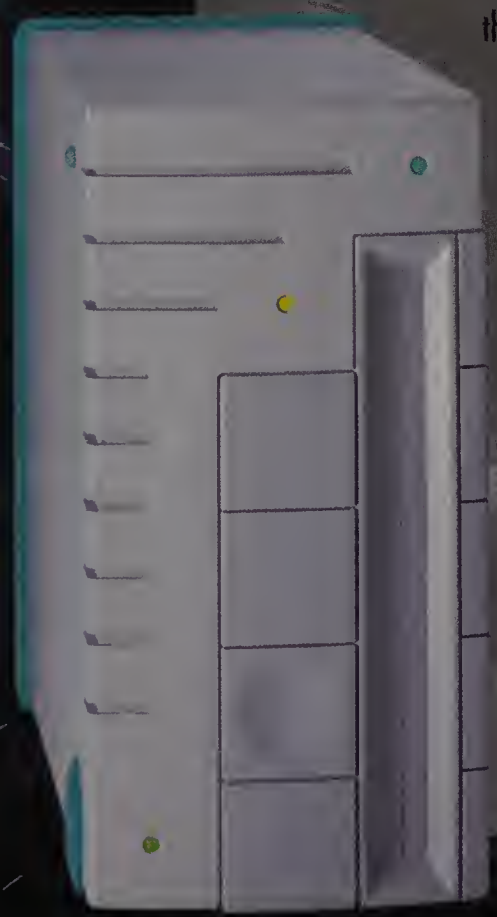


When will optical drives be as fast as hard drives? At Pinnacle, and only Pinnacle, we proudly answer... today! Introducing the PMO-650™, a high speed 650 MB rewritable optical drive featuring Pinnacle's own OHD™ (Optical Hard Drive) mechanism. The PMO-650 works like a hard drive, feels like a hard drive, but it's better - it's optical.

OHD-650 mechanism by Pinnacle Micro

And with optical there are many advantages: removability, reliability, infinite capacity and a low cost per megabyte of disk storage.

Pinnacle's R&D center, located in Colorado Springs, CO, is one of the most advanced optical research and development facilities in the country. The Pinnacle R&D Center is now the leader in optical drive performance and innovation.



The PMO-650 is faster than a Seagate® ST4350N magnetic hard drive and five times faster than Sony's® SMO-E501 optical drive. With speeds faster than most hard drives, the PMO-650's applications are endless. It can replace existing hard drives for general data storage or can be used for vertical applications such as digital audio, digital video or multimedia. The PMO-650 is the ultimate storage system. It's more than a hard drive. It's optical.

XXBENCH TEST
XCOPY.EXE DISK TRANSFER

TESTED XXCAL, INC. TESTING LABORATORIES CERTIFIED

Drive Tested	5 Mb transfer	10 Mb transfer	50 Mb transfer	100 Mb transfer
	ELAPSED TIME IN SECONDS			
Pinnacle PMO-650	38.44	74.28	457.77	921.28
Sony SMO-E501	185.04	396.31	2941.88	4995.14
Seagate ST4350N	61.26	125.06	819.79	1520.14

PMO-650 FEATURES

- 3600 RPM rotation speed
- 19 msec effective access time*
- MTBF: 30,000 hours
- Ultra light optic head
- Split Optic Design
- ISO/ANSI Standard compliant
- Direct seek technology
- Data queuing on reads/writes
- 20 MHz processor/design
- Horizontal and vertical mounting
- Dust-resistant design
- Plug-and-play ready for MAC, IBM AT/XT, PS/2 and Compatibles, SUN, HP, Silicon Graphics and others

✆ (800) 553-7070

PINNACLE MICRO

THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY®

19 Technology • Irvine, CA 92718 • U.S.A. • Int'l (714) 727-3300 • Fax (714) 727-1913

Circle 115 on reader service card

CALL 24 HOURS A DAY! 1•800•248•0800

The Mac Zone
Established 1986

- Over 2,400 Products In Stock
- Lowest Prices
- Open 24 Hours Everyday
- Latest Releases
- $3 Overnight Shipping
- Quality Products
- Hassle-Free Ordering
- Top-Rated Sales Advisors

NOW WE SPEAK YOUR LANGUAG
- Wir sprechen Deutsch
- Hablamos Español
- On parle Français
- Vi snakker Norsk, Svensk og Dansk
- 日本語でどうぞ
- 저희는 한국말을 사용합니

Call 1•800•248•0800/ Outside USA & Canada? Call 1•206•883•308

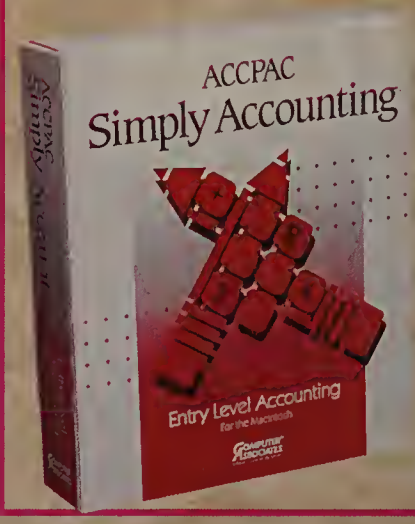
$594

1991

1/2

FrameMaker 3.0

The leading document publishing software for creating business and technical documents, FrameMaker 3.0 combines full-featured WYSIWYG word processing, graphics, page layout, equations editing, HyperText and document tools in a single, easy-to-use application. Plus, to help you get the most out of this powerful program, we're throwing in a copy of the book, Structured Publishing with FrameMaker, FREE. Frame Technology #05800



$134

Simply Accounting

Looking for a complete entry-level accounting package? Simpl Accounting contains everything you need to get up and running in a flash: a primer that walks you through basic accounting principles, understandable documentation and a complete tutorial. Computer Associates #04475

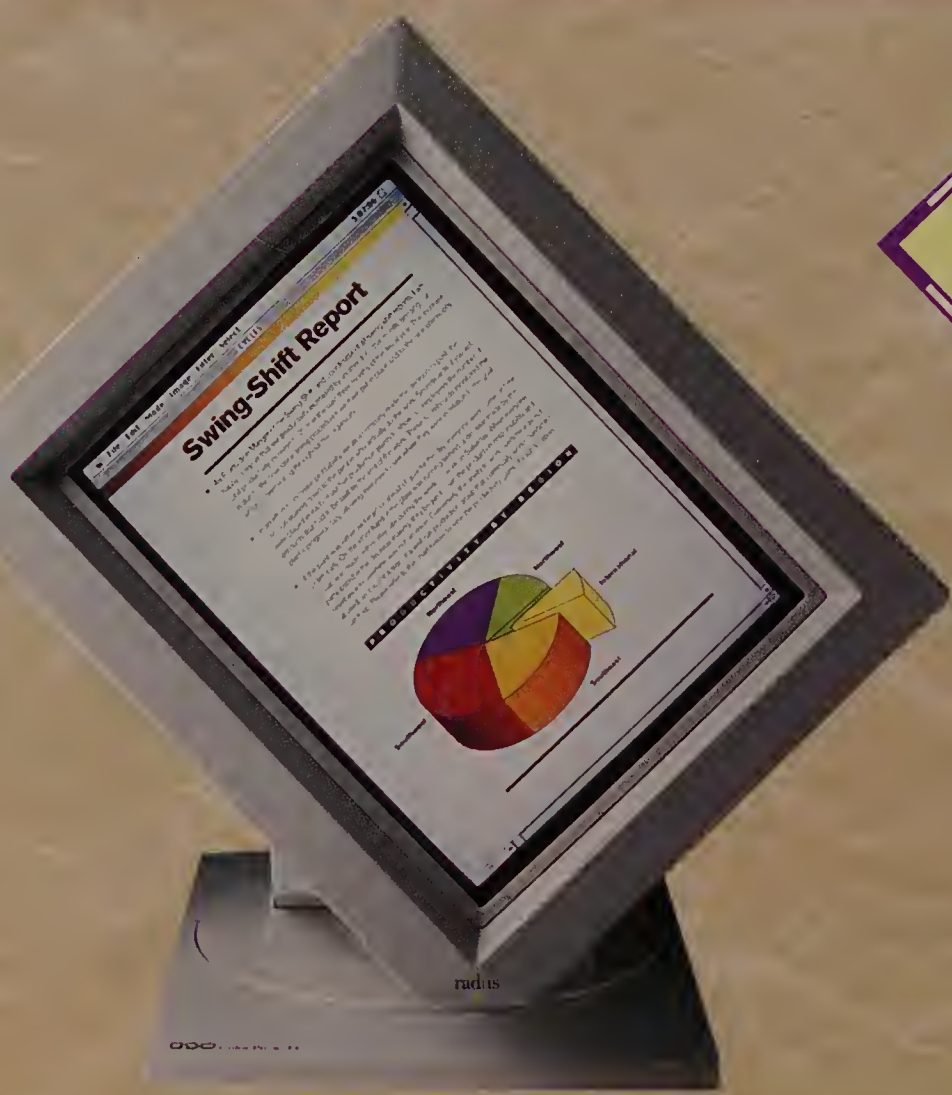
Accelerate Up Your SE

$798

TransWarp SE 25Mhz Accelerator with FPU

The TransWarp SE 030 gives you up to 10 times the speed o the standard SE. The board comes standard with a 68882 Floating Point Unit (FPU) math chip which greatly enhances the speed of any math functions, so your spreadsheets and CAD programs run faster than ever before. Applied Engineering #0432

Reach Your Full Potential With Color Pivot/LE



NEW AMAZING PRICE!

$898

Radius Color Pivot/ LE Display Bundle

(Includes Color Pivot interface card)

Announcing the new lower-priced Color Pivot/ LE display for your Mac. It provides nearly all the same features and functionality as the original best-selling Radius Color Pivot, but at a lower cost. The Color Pivot/LE is a great color solution when you need full 8-bit, 256 color. Bundle includes Color Pivot Interface Card. We carry the complete line of Radius monitors and cards. Call us for current pricing. Radius #05490

CODE 21102

Extended Shipping Hours

Place Your Order until 2A.M. for Same Day Shipping• Only $3

☎ Call Anytime 1•800•248•0800/ Fax Anytime 1•800•881•3421

The Mac Zone — Established 1986

FREE! WITH YOUR ORDER

Upgrade Your Mac... Inexpensively, Safely and Easily

Multi-tasking with today's memory-hungry applications eats up memory—*lots of memory*. System 7 alone consumes almost 2Mb! Aldus PageMaker blocks out well over 2Mb. Limited memory means limited efficiency. Increase your multi-tasking capabilities today by installing our high-quality SIMMs (Single Inline Memory Modules) and you'll never again have to quit from your spreadsheet to pluck a single fact from your database.

Plug-and-Play Installation

Best of all, SIMMs are easy to install—simply open up your Mac case and plug them in. All you need is a couple of special tools (we sell them for a nominal charge) and a few minutes. Our installation guide (the guide is FREE with every SIMMs purchase) walks you through the process step-by-step. You'll have your Mac upgraded and running again in a matter of minutes!

SPECIAL VALUE

$34/MB

Run System 7

System 7 is powerful, but you'll need 2MB of free RAM to play.

Run Powerful Applications

As today's programs gain power, they require more memory.

Run the Latest Peripherals

Run the latest technology fast with more memory.

Manage Your Time

The right time management software (and the SIMMs to run it) will pay for itself in no time.

Top-Quality SIMMs

Unlike many direct marketers of SIMMs, here at the Mac Zone we do not carry the slower 100 and 120 nanosecond (ns) SIMMs. We carry only the ultra-fast 80 nanosecond models.

Lifetime Guarantee

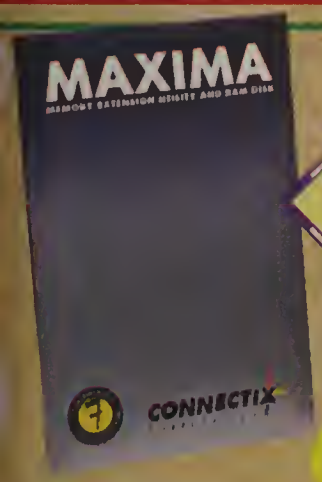
We offer a complete lifetime guarantee on all our SIMMs.

Expert Installation Toolkit

$9

Install your new SIMMs with confidence with our Expert Installation Toolkit. Performing basic Mac system maintenance and upgrades is easy if you have the right tools. The Expert Installation Toolkit includes everything you need to pop the case on your Mac: a #15 torx screwdriver, spring-loaded case cracker and a grounding strap. Install your own SIMMs! SIMMs and SyQuest #05780

#05781 The PowerBook Toolkit $24



FREE! MAXIMA 2.0 WITH YOUR 4X4MB SIMMS

$568

4x4MB SIMMs

Purchase your 4MB SIMMs upgrade now and receive MAXIMA 2.0 FREE. MAXIMA is the unique RAM enhancement utility that creates a powerful RAM disk and gives you access to large anounts of RAM without using 32-bit addressing. Connectix #05597

#04144 Maxima 2.0 ..... $44

MODEL	YOUR MAC	# OF SLOTS	MB AFTER UPGRADE	#OF KITS NEEDED	KIT #	YOUR COST
PLUS /SE	Plus	4	2	1	05653	$68
	SE	4	4	2	05653	$136
CLASSIC	Classic	2	2	1	03824	$78
* with adapter	Classic	2	4*	1	05653	$68
Classic II LC/LC II	Classic II	2	4	1	05653	$68
	Classic II	2	6	1	05655	$138
	LC/LC II	2	10	1	05656	$258
SE/30, IIsi	SE/30	8	8	4	05653	$272
	SE/30	8	16	1	05654	$498
	SE/30	8	32	2	05654	$996
	IIsi	4	5	2	05653	$136
	IIsi	4	9	1	05655	$138
	IIsi	4	17	1	05654	$498
	IIsi	4	65	4	05338	$3,112
MAC II, IIx, IIcx, IIci	II	8	8	4	05653	$272
	IIx	8	16	1	05819	$698
	IIci	8	8	4	05653	$272
	IIci	8	16	1	05654	$498
	IIci	8	32	2	05654	$996
	IIcx	8	64	8	00848	$3,992
	IIcx	8	128	8	00849	$5,584
MAC II fx	IIfx	8	8	2	05659	$138
	IIfx	8	16	1	05660	$498
	IIfx	8	32	2	05660	$996
	IIfx	8	128	8	05129	$799
POWER BOOK	PowerBook 100/140/170	1	4	1	05391	$198
	PowerBook 100/140/170	1	6	1	05392	$278
	PowerBook 100/140/170	1	8	1	05393	$368
QUADRA 700 900 950	Quadra 700	4	4	2	05653	$136
	Quadra 700	4	20	1	05654	$498
	Quadra 700	16	64	4	05338	$3,112
	Quadra 900/950	16	8	2	05653	$136
	Quadra 900/950	16	16	6	05653	$408
	Quadra 900/950	16	64	4	05654	$1,992
	Quadra 900/950	16	192	16	05338	$12,448

Call for Our Complete Catalog

The Mac Zone
Established 1986

☎ Call 1•800•248•0800/ Now Shipping Weekdays Until 2AM E.T.

❼ = System 7 Compatible
✓ = Money Back Guarantee
1 = 1991 Eddy Winner
M = 5 Mice Awarded

Accelerators, Memory & Upgrades

% Denotes units with FPU

Applied Engineering

00289	Cache-In (IIci Cache Card)	194	❼ ✓	
00833	QuickSilver IIsi Cache Card	198	❼ ✓	
00873	TransWarp 040	1788	❼ ✓	
03673	Quadralink	204	❼ ✓	
04072	Cache In 50 w/%	1498	❼ ✓	
04120	Fast Math LC	108	❼ ✓	
04154	Quicksilver IIsi w/%	268	❼ ✓	
04325	TransWarp SE Accel 25MHz w/%	724	❼ ✓	
04735	TransWarp SE 40 MHz w/%	1198	❼ ✓	
04903	TransWarp LC 33MHz	798	❼ ✓	
04732	TransWarp LC 33MHz w/%	998	❼ ✓	
05356	TransWarp Classic 40MHZ w/%	1098	❼ ✓	
05357	TransWarp Classic 40MHZ	894	❼ ✓	
05358	TransWarp Classic 33MHZ w/%	894	❼ ✓	
05359	TransWarp Classic 33MHZ	754	❼ ✓	
05360	TransWarp Classic 25MHZ w/%	754	❼ ✓	
05361	TransWarp Classic 25MHZ	618	❼ ✓	
05362	TransWarp Classic 16MHZ w/%	548	❼ ✓	
05363	TransWarp Classic 16MHZ	478	❼ ✓	
05380	TransWarp LC	468	❼ ✓	
05381	TransWarp LC w/%	598	❼ ✓	

DayStar Digital

00560	Equalizer LC Virtual Mem Upgr	184	❼ ✓	
00579	Equalizer LC Virtual Mem Upgr w/%	258	❼ ✓	
05003	Power Math LC	108	❼ ✓	
00561	Fast Cache Quadra700/900	278	❼ ✓	
05719	Fast Cache Quadra700/900/950	418	❼ ✓	
03729	SCSI Powercard w/o Simms	744	❼ ✓	
03730	Ram Powercard w/o Simms	464	❼ ✓	
04181	Fast Cache IIsi	298	❼ ✓	
04182	Dual Port IIsi w/%	164	❼ ✓	
05004	Combo Cache II si w/%	308	❼ ✓	
05005	Combo Cache IIsi	228	❼ ✓	
00562	Fast Cache PDS /si Fpu+ Adpt	368	❼ ✓	
05006	Fast Cache IIci (32k)	172	❼ ✓	M
02877	Fast Cache IIci 64K Ram	222	❼ ✓	
05720	SE/30 PowerCache 33MHz	608	❼ ✓	
05802	SE/30 PowerCache 33MHz w/FPU	748		
05721	SE/30 PowerCache 40MHz	844	❼ ✓	
05803	SE/30 PowerCache 40MHz w/FPU	1028		
05722	SE/30 PowerCache 50MHz	1218	❼ ✓	
05804	SE/30 PowerCache 50MHz w/FPU	1498		
04323	Univ. Powercache 33 MHz	598	❼ ✓	
04634	Univ. Powercache 33MHz w/%	744	❼ ✓	
	Powercaches must be purchased w/adapter			
04319	Univ. Powercache 40MHz	818	❼ ✓	1
04320	Univ. Powercache 40MHz w/%	998	❼ ✓	1
04321	Univ. Powercache 50 MHz	1178	❼ ✓	1
04322	Univ. Powercache 50MHz w/%	1448	❼ ✓	1
	Powercache adapters			
04549	Cache Adapter LC	44	❼ ✓	
04707	Cache Adapter IIsi	44	❼ ✓	
04708	Cache Adapter PDS (SE/30)	44	❼ ✓	
04709	Cache Adapter II	44	❼ ✓	
04710	Cache Adapter IIx	44	❼ ✓	
04711	Cache Adapter IIcx	44	❼ ✓	

Networking

Asante

00006	Asante F/Powerbooks 10 BaseT	294	❼
00020	Asante Maccon + 30IE	164	❼
00221	Asante Maccon+IIe w/64K Ram	218	❼
00228	Asante Maccon + 30 IET 64	218	❼
00327	Asante EN/SC SCSI Ethernet	328	❼
00347	Asante Person to Person 10pk	258	❼
00348	Asante 10 T Hub/12	528	❼
00402	Asante Person to Person Zonepk	458	❼
00404	Asante 10T Hub/8	258	❼
00407	Asante Person to Person 2 Pack	98	❼
00510	Asante Maccon 3 SE	218	❼
00511	Asante Maccon 3 Nubus 64K	218	❼
00820	Asante Maccon + 30 IE MC 64	314	❼
03641	Asante Maccon + II E EN	164	❼
03642	Asante Maccon + II ET 64K Ram	218	❼
03646	Asante Maccon+ 30 I ET	164	❼
03647	Asante Maccon+30Ie 64	218	❼
03945	Asante 10T MAU	84	❼
04184	Asante Maccon + 30 I ET MC64	314	❼
04334	Asante Maccon+ 30 I ET MC	258	❼
04933	Asante Maccon 3 IIsi	218	❼
05499	Thin FriendlyNet Media Adapter	84	❼
05500	Thick FriendlyNet Media Adapter	84	❼
05501	10Base T FriendlyNet Media Adapter	84	❼
05502	MacRing 4/16 MBS Token Ring Card Mac II	524	❼
05503	MacRing 4 MBS Token Ring Card Mac SE	394	❼
05504	MacRing 4/16 MBS Token Ring Card LC/LCII	394	❼
05505	MacRing 4/16 MBS Token Ring Card IIsi	394	❼
05506	12 Port Intelligent 10Base T Hub	889	❼

Dayna Communications Inc

00485	DaynaPort SCSI Link	272	❼ ✓
00487	DaynaPort SCSI Link-T	272	❼ ✓
00488	DaynaPort SCSI Link-3	299	❼ ✓
00804	DaynaPort E/Z	264	❼ ✓
00805	DaynaPort E/Si	148	❼ ✓
00806	DaynaPort E/LC	148	❼ ✓
03546	Dayna Etherprint	348	❼ ✓
04139	DaynaPort E/Z T	264	❼ ✓
04595	DaynaPort E/II-T	148	❼ ✓
04717	Daynaport E/30	148	❼ ✓
04718	DaynaPort E/II	148	❼ ✓
04911	DaynaStar Minihub	238	❼ ✓
05188	DaynaPort SCSI/Link PB	294	❼ ✓
05189	DaynaPort SCSI/Link T PB	294	❼ ✓
05190	DaynaPort SCSI/Link 3 PB	338	❼ ✓
05191	DaynaSTAR Hub-12	682	❼ ✓
05279	DaynaPORT TRX-T	86	❼ ✓
05280	DaynaPORT TRX	86	❼ ✓
05723	DaynaPORT E/SE-T	148	❼ ✓
05724	DaynaPORT E/30-T	148	❼ ✓
05725	DaynaPORT E/LC-T	148	❼ ✓
05726	DaynaPORT E/LC-A	148	❼ ✓
05727	DaynaPORT E/si-T	148	❼ ✓
05728	DaynaPORT E/II-3	198	❼ ✓
05729	DaynaPORT E/LC-FP	244	❼ ✓
05730	DaynaPORT E/LC-TFP	244	❼ ✓
05731	DaynaPORT E/LC-AFP	244	❼ ✓
05732	DaynaPORT E/si-FP	244	❼ ✓
05733	DaynaPORT E/si-TFP	244	❼ ✓

Farallon

00676	Farallon EtherMac II-TN	158	❼ ✓
00677	Farallon EtherMac II-10T	158	❼ ✓
00678	Farallon EtherMac II-C	208	❼ ✓
00679	Farallon EtherMac LC-TN	158	❼ ✓
00680	Farallon EtherMac LC-TN + FPU	248	❼ ✓
00681	Farallon EtherMac LC-10T	158	❼ ✓
00682	Farallon EtherMac LC-10T+FPU	248	❼ ✓
00683	Farallon EtherMac LC-C	208	❼ ✓
00684	Farallon EtherMac LC-C+FPU	298	❼ ✓
00685	Farallon EtherMac 30i-TN	188	❼ ✓
00686	Farallon EtherMac 30i-TN+FPU	278	❼ ✓
00691	Farallon EtherMac 30i-10T	188	❼ ✓
00692	Farallon EtherMac 30i-10T+FPU	278	❼ ✓
00693	Farallon EtherMac 30i-C	238	❼ ✓
00695	Farallon EtherMac 30i-C+FPU	328	❼ ✓
00696	Farallon EtherMac SE-C	208	❼ ✓

- All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
- Credit card not charged until order is shipped. If we must ship a partial order, freight is not charged on back order (USA only).
- Most personal and company checks received by mail clear immediately. All checks or purchase orders must have a phone number and contact person listed.
- C.O.D. orders accepted: limit $1,000 per order. Cashier's check or money order only. Add $5.00 per C.O.D. order.
- Educational, government and corporate purchase orders accepted.
- All U.S. shipments insured at no extra charge.
- No sales tax, except applicable sales tax in WA, OH.
- Prices and product availability subject to change without notice.
  All specials and promotions limited to available stock. Call for current prices.
- All products covered by 120 day limited warranty.
- All shipments refer to "in stock" items, barring system failure, etc.
- Shipping: $3 per order for delivery in the USA via Airborne Express overnight service. (Some rural areas require extra day for delivery).
- Orders placed by 2am ET weekdays ship that day.
- Orders placed Saturday ship to arrive Monday.
- APO/FPO box orders shipped first class U.S. Mail. Shipments to P.O. Boxes via UPS.
- Canadian customer orders, in most cases, delivered within 24 hours. Call for complete information.
- Competitive upgrades require proof of purchase of qualifying software.
- Not responsible for typographical errors.
- **Defective software replaced Immediately. Hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion.**
- **Return Authorization Number must be obtained prior to returning any item. Call Customer Service Hotline: 1-800-248-9948 weekdays 6am to 6pm PT.**

Rev.8/92

The Mac Zone
17411 NE Union Hill Road,
Redmond, WA 98052-6716
International: 206-883-3088 FAX: 206-881-3421

CODE 21102

PowerBook

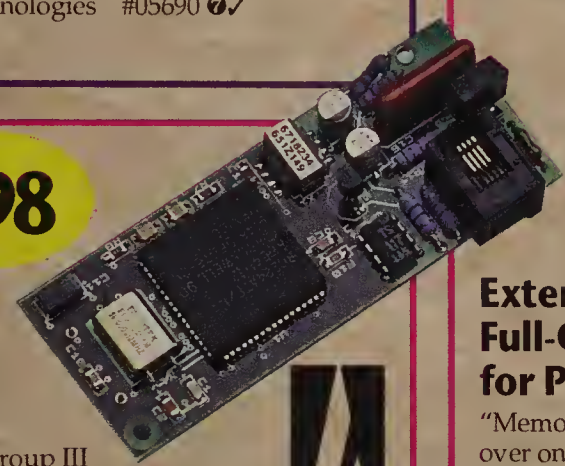
The Mac Zone
Established 1986

☎ Call Anytime 1•800•248•0800/ Fax Anytime 1•800•881•3421

$86

PowerMerge

PowerMerge solves the problem of keeping track of changes made to your files while working on your PowerBook, and whenever your two machines are brought together, PowerMerge will automatically update the older version of the file to the most recent version. Leader Technologies #05690 ✓



$198

PowerModem 24/96 SR Internal

Make your Mac work harder for you with the unbelievably affordable PSI PowerModem. The PowerModem is not only an internal send/receive fax modem, it's also a 2400bps Hayes-compatible data modem. The fax is Group III compatible, sends at a full 9600bps and receives transmissions at 4800bps. PowerModem will dramatically improve your PowerBook's performance. It lets you continue to work in any application while its intuitive software performs in the background. PSI #04948

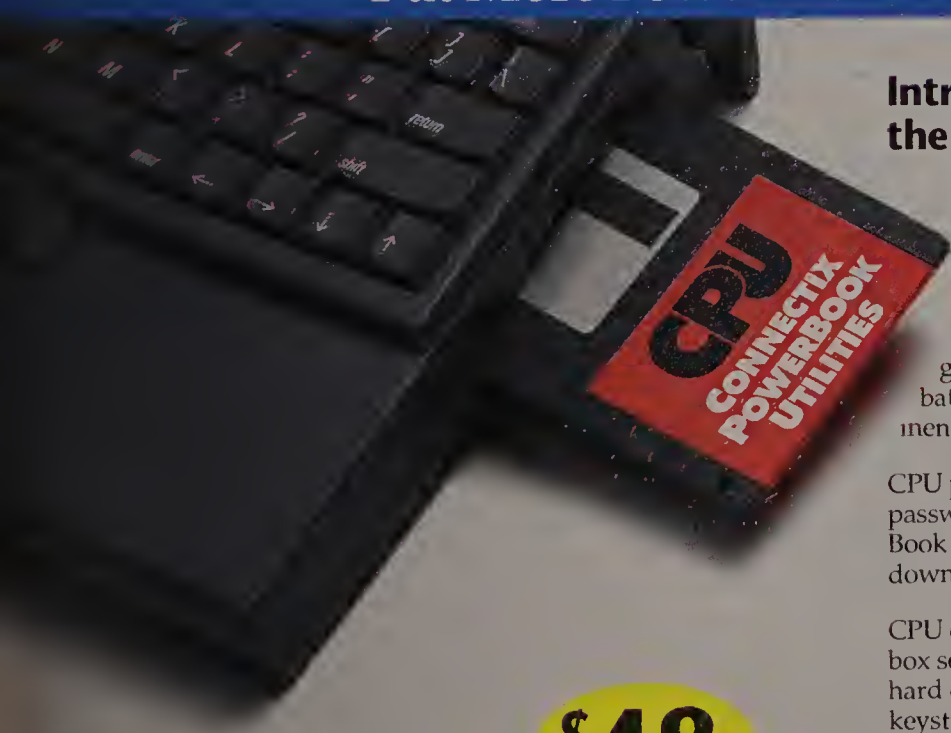
PSI

$158

External Full-Cycle Battery Charger for PowerBooks 140/170

"Memory effect" is the loss of battery capacity due to using a battery over only a portion of its storage range. Since the PowerBook automatically shuts down on low battery, the battery is never used over its whole range, so it won't develop a memory effect. The Lind External Full-Cycle Charger not only charges the PowerBook 140/170 ni-cad battery but optimizes full performance and long life by giving you the option to discharge the battery completely before the charging cycle begins. Lind Electronic Design #05354

Put More Power into Your PowerBook



$48

Connectix PowerBook Utilities

This "aggressively priced package" (MacWEEK 6/92) is "the first utility program to help conserve power and manage security on PowerBooks" (InfoWorld 7/92). CPU provides all this and over a dozen other controls, including Instant-Wake, Cursor Finder, Battery Manager, and the unique LCD Screen Saver. Connectix #05646

Introducing Connectix PowerBook Utilities: the first software utility created exclusively for the PowerBook

The world's best-selling notebook computer just got better! Now you can get even more productivity out of your PowerBook™, with Connectix PowerBook Utilities (CPU™).

CPU's intelligent PowerManager™ extends your battery life. It gives you control over power consumption, and displays accurate battery status, time remaining and other key information in the menu bar. CPU keeps your PowerBook up and working longer.

CPU protects your sensitive data. The innovative graphic and password security keeps your information safe. When your PowerBook is unattended, your files are secure, whether it's running, shut down or asleep.

CPU offers unmatched convenience. Choose menu items and dialog box selections directly from the keyboard. You can spin down the hard disk, adjust the backlight, invoke security or sleep with a single keystroke.

Designed exclusively for the PowerBook, CPU instantly adapts to your changing environment. A flexible menu of personal settings like Home, Office, Travel, Meeting or Power Saver lets you work more efficiently. CPU even adjusts yoursettings automatically between battery and AC power use.

Get the power of CPU and put more power into your PowerBook today!

CPU CONNECTIX POWERBOOK UTILITIES

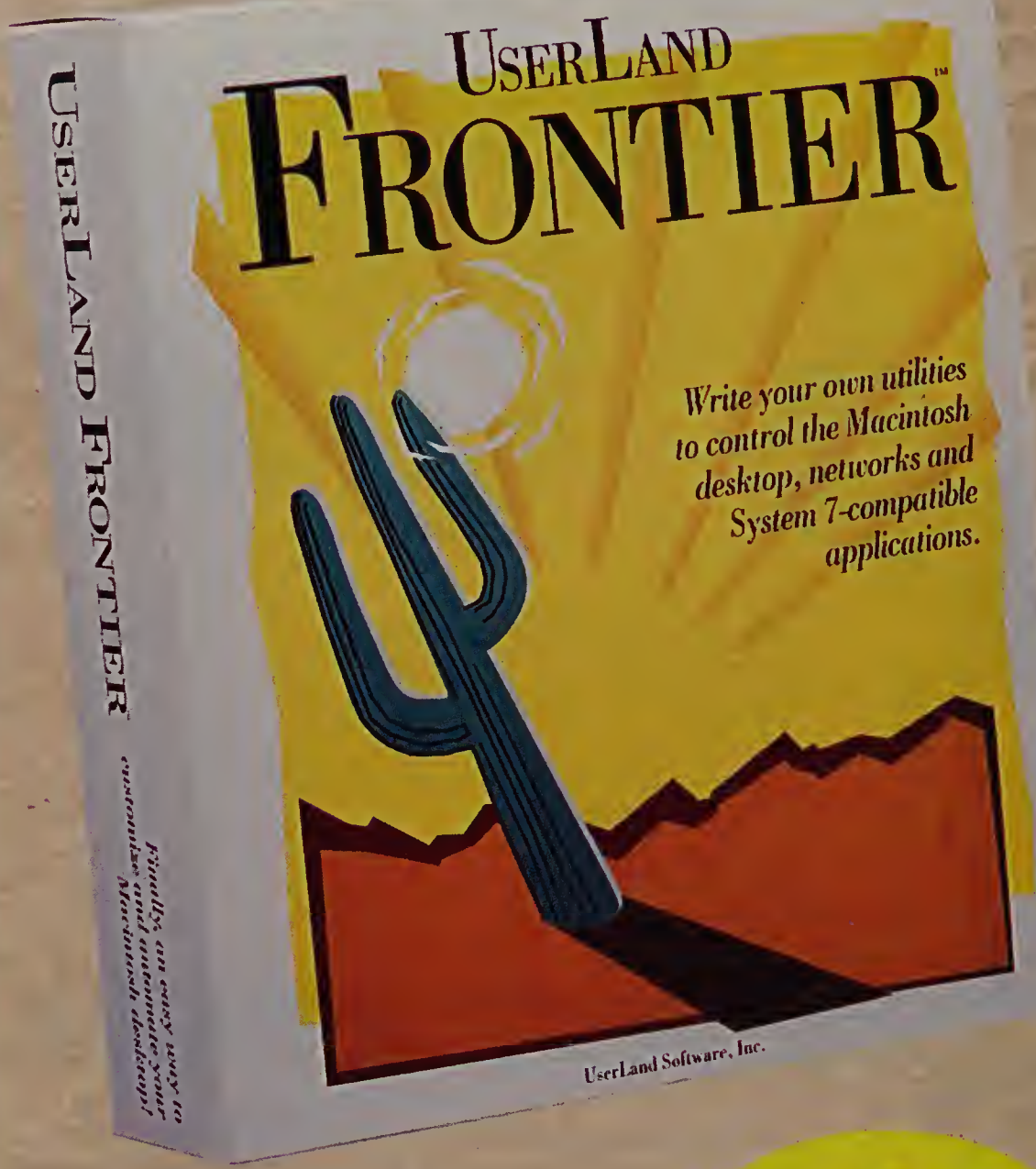
SHOP US ON COMPUSERVE! TYPE "GO MZ"!

Call Us For Powerfu

The Mac Zone
Established 1986

☎ Call 1•800•248•0800/ Now Shipping Weekdays Until 2AM E.T.

CALL 24 HOURS A DAY! 1•800•248•0800



$184

Finally, an Easier Way to Customize and Automate Your Macintosh Desktop.

UserLand Frontier

UserLand Frontier gives you the power you need to turn tedious, error-prone desktop clicking and dragging tasks into efficient scripts that help you get more work done, more accurately, in less time. If there's a tedious and repetitive job you have to do, write a Frontier script to do it automatically while you're at lunch!

UserLand Frontier is the first scripting software that allows you to write your own desktop utilities to customize, automate and simplify your Mac. With it you can write your own utilities to control your Mac desktop, networks and System 7-compatible applications.

If you can code a macro, you can write a Frontier script that customizes or modifies your desktop to fit your specific needs. Or, if you have experience writing HyperTalk scripts, dBASE applications, MS-DOS batch files or Unix shell scripts, so much the better. The more experience you have programming, the more power you'll get from Frontier. It's a gutsy, powerful programming language that won't limit the creativity of professional C and Pascal developers.

UserLand Frontier is priced like a utility, but it's actually a platform for utilities. You can write your own scripts, modify the sample scripts that ship with the product, or download scripts from electronic services like CompuServe and AppleLink. The FREE sample scripts alone are well worth the asking price! Userland #05323

- **Frontier Scripts** are easy because they're outlines. Collapse details to get the big picture. Reorganize whole sections of code with a single command. Scripts that live on the Finder desktop are called "desktop scripts." Double-click on the icon to run the script. Hold down the cmd-key to edit the script's source code.
- **The Menu Bar Editor** lets you edit the menu bar! Change command names and keystrokes, reorganize the menus so the commands you use most often are easy to reach for. Because the menu editor is hot-wired, your changes are immediately reflected in the Macintosh's system menu bar.
- **The Object Database** stores small objects like a user's name, or the time you last did a backup. Or larger objects like a list of users, a standard form letter, or a sub-table of electronic mail accounts. The Object Database is a permanent data structure, so you don't have to worry about complicated file formats for your scripts. Great for network server applications!
- **The Quick Script Window** is Frontier's command line. Type one-line scripts to launch applications, copy and delete files, manage your Macintosh network.
- **Full Scripting Language**. Frontier's scripting language, UserTalk™, is a no-compromise yet streamlined programming language, allowing full logic, looping, case statements, sub-scripts, local variables and special constructs with over 350 built-in verbs to give users new power to automate and customize the Macintosh. It's easy to get started scripting with Frontier, but you'll have the depth you need to grow.
- **The Menu Bar Editor**. Frontier lets you edit its menu bar! Change command names and keystrokes, reorganize the menus so the commands you use most often are easy to reach for. Because the menu editor is hot-wired, your changes are immediately reflected in the Macintosh's system menu bar.

System Requirements

- Any System 7.0-capable Macintosh.
- 1024K RAM.
- A hard disk.
- System 6.0.5 or higher. Interapplication and networked messages available only on System 7.0 or higher.
- Compatible with AppleShare System 7.0 File Sharing.
- Prints on all LaserWriter and ImageWriter compatible printers.

CODE 21102

Computing Solutions

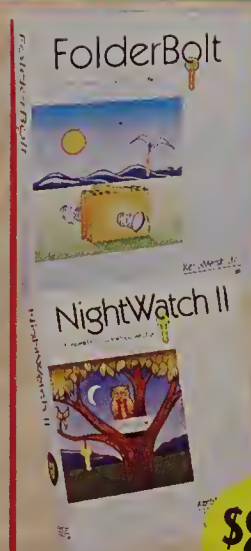
The Mac Zone
Established 1986

☎ Call Anytime 1•800•248•0800/ Fax Anytime 1•800•881•3421

$46

SpeedyCD

Access CD-ROM drives at lightning-fast speeds! SpeedyCD is an amazing Macintosh control panel that allows you to access your CD-ROMs as quickly and easily as you access your hard disk. It actually speeds up operations such as opening windows or finding files by as much as 700%! SpeedyCD works with System 6, and is fully System 7 Savvy. Under System 7, it speeds up all finder operations. ShirtPocket Software #05158



$72

FolderBolt and NightWatch II

Protect your valuable and confidential data from security breech with quality software products from Kent Marsh Ltd. With FolderBolt you can create completely locked folders, read-only folders, or password-protected drop box folders. No one without the password can open, duplicate, delete or move them. NightWatch II is the perfect solution if you wish to limit access to your entire hard disk. It offers hard disk protection while you're away and screen security while you work.

#00258 FolderBolt $72
#04981 NightWatch II $88

$88

ateBook nd ouchBASE 2.0

YOUR CHOICE $74

ouchBASE is an indispensable database ich keeps track of personal and business ntacts. It remains handy all the time—no atter what application you're using. ateBook is the Macintosh personal organizer at enables you to enter and keep track of pointments, schedules and things-to-do. iteBook prints monthly, weekly and daily nedules as well as fILOFAX and DayTimer mats.After Hours Software

5209 DateBook $74
3908 TouchBase $74

Payroll and MultiLedger

$224

CheckMark's accounting packages will drastically reduce the time you spend doing your books. **Payroll** offers a complete payroll system for Macintosh that is powerful, easy to use and easy to set up. **MultiLedger** is a complete yet straightforward accounting system for small- to medium-sized businesses. It provides General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable and Inventory. CheckMark Software

#02411 Payroll $168
#04536 MultiLedger $224

$168

Cut your program development time in half with Prograph™!

rograph™ 2.5

hy spend countless hours dissecting complicated blocks of code when there is etter way? Prograph 2.5 from TGS Systems makes software development sier than you ever dreamed possible.

ograph is a unique software development environment for the Macintosh® hich combines the power of Object Orientated Programming (OOP) with uality to deliver substantial savings in development time. TGS Systems #04253

ograph Is Powerful

ograph's visual OOP development vironment supports the entire software velopment process—from designing the ogram and generating its interface, to eating powerful, stand-alone applications.

ograph Is Easy

ograph takes full advantage of the Mac's ual interface, providing a rich set of multi-rpose icons that are easily connected to fine fully functional stand-alone applica-ns. Prograph also provides complete pport for the Macintosh Operating System a specialized set of icons.

ograph Is Fast

ograph's visual, data-flow language frees ogrammers from typing reams of letter-rfect, text-based code. It's literally impossible make syntax errors. There's no need to eck for typos, proper punctuation, etc., so u save valuable time.

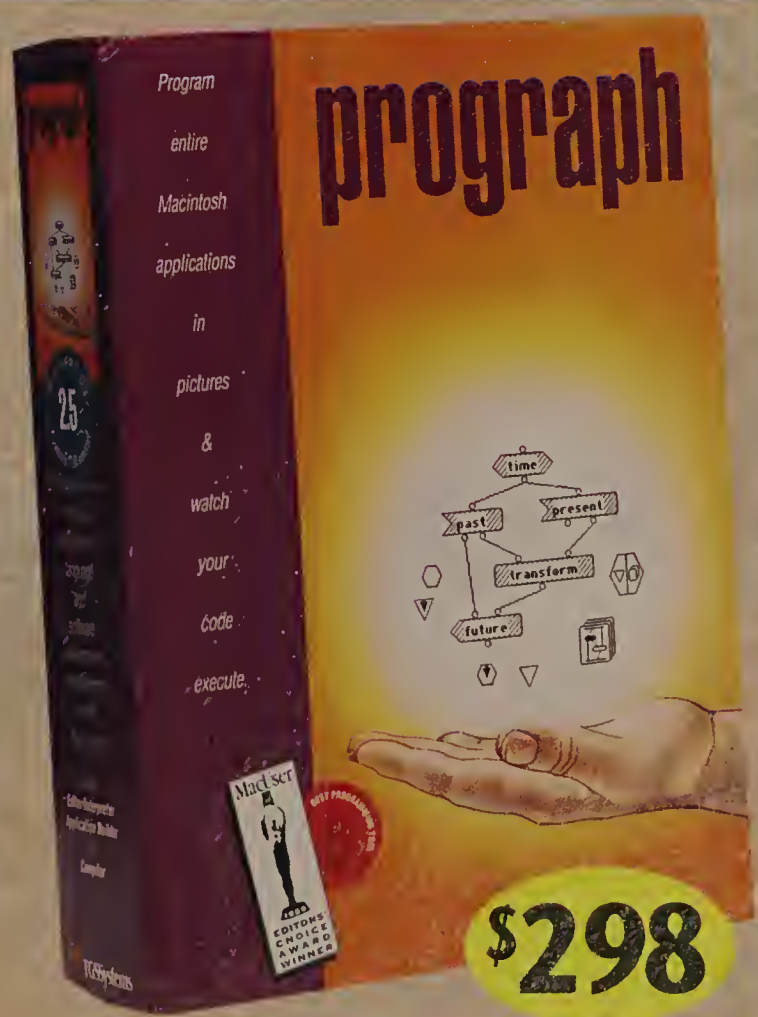
Prograph Is Complete

With Prograph you get a complete software development package, including:

- Visual OOP Language
- Interface Builder
- Editor/Interpreter
- Built-In Debugger
- Database Engine
- 680x0 Compiler

Become a Prograph developer today at absolutely no risk. Prograph™ comes with a full 60-day money back guarantee. Call and order your copy of Prograph today. Our knowledgeable Mac Zone sales representatives are standing by. You have nothing to lose, and much to gain!

FREE 40 Page Technical Specifications Booklet



$298

SHOP US ON COMPUSERVE! TYPE "GO MZ"

CALL 24 HOURS A DAY! 1•800•248•0800

The Mac Zone
Established 1986

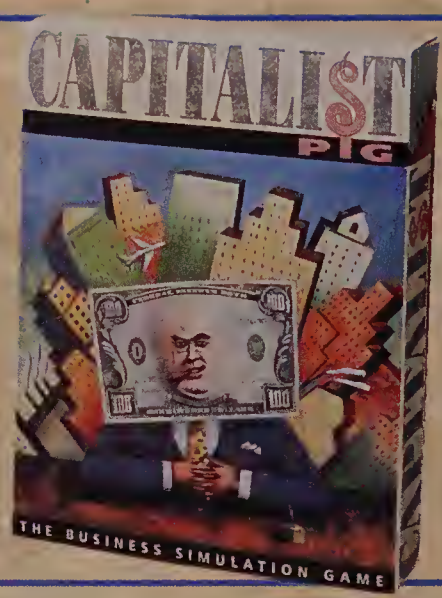
We Stock A Huge Selection of

☎ Call 1•800•248•0800/ Now Shipping Weekdays Until 2AM E.T.

$34

Capitalist Pig

Run your own business and face the challenge of scandals, fires, terrorists and more, as you battle for billions or bankruptcy. You'll make crucial business decisions every minute and enjoy the results—or suffer the consequences.
Pluma Software #05607

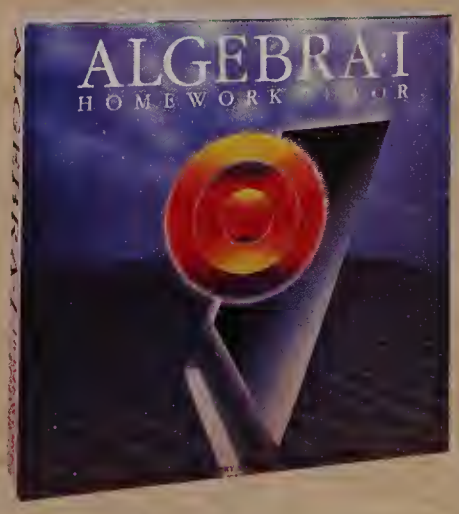


$34

WordSearch Deluxe

Improve your vocabulary in any subject area while you have fun solving word puzzles. Use WordSearch Deluxe by itself to create, solve and print word puzzles, or use it in combination with word processing, color paint and desktop publishing programs for more decorative results. Nordic #00659

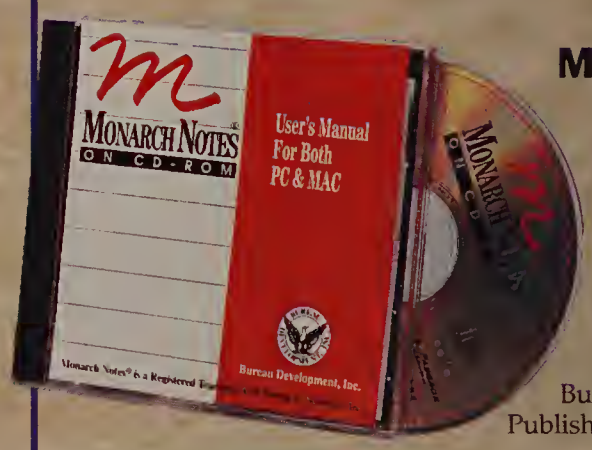
#01931 Turbo Math Facts $24
#03101 Preschool Pack $34



$49

Algebra I Homework Tutor

Algebra can be tough! With Algebra I Homework Tutor you have your own private tutor at your side. Enter your own math problems into the "smart" editor and the program walks you through the process. Missing Link Software #05379 ❼ ✓



$64

Monarch Notes

This CD-ROM edition of the Monarch Notes (the same reference notes students have been relying on for years) features over 200 different titles—for one low price. Bureau of Electronic Publishing, Inc. #04467

#04468 Great Literature $64

Everything You Need to Enter the Exciting New World of CD-ROM

CD Express

The Package Includes:

- NEC CDR-25 CD-ROM Reader (available only in this bundle) •
- MPC-compliant reader • Portable (2.2lbs) •
- Clam-shell opening (no caddy needed) •
- 650ms average access speed •
- 150Kb data transfer • 64k cache memory •
- Battery pack available •
- Excellent video playback capability •
- Self-Amplified Stereo Speakers •
- XT/AT or Mac Interface • 4 Size C Batteries •
- 10 CD-ROM Software Titles:

1. Software Toolworks World Atlas
2. Lucas Film Games Favorites
3. Publish It!
4. Great Cities of the World Volume II
5. Best of the Bureau
6. Interactive Storytime
7. Total Baseball
8. The Family Doctor home medical reference
9. Discis Book's Aesop's Fables
10. Manhole

New from NEC!

$398

You will not find a better value in CD-ROM than the new CD Express bundle from NEC. This affordable doorway package to the exciting world of CD-ROM saves you literally hundreds of dollars off the individually price items. The 10 CD-ROM software titles alone are worth the asking price! But you get much more. Along with the software titles you get: a quality MPC-compliant CD-ROM drive, self-amplified stereo speakers, Mac interface and 4 size C batteries—everything you need to go live with CD-ROM in one box! NEC #05849

CODE 21102

Games, CD's & Business Software

The Mac Zone
Established 1986

☎ Call Anytime 1•800•248•0800/ Fax Anytime 1•800•881•3421

FREE T-SHIRT WITH ORDER

$8 **MF2 DD 800K 3.5"**
#09095
#09096 MF2 HD 1.4M 3.5" (10 Pack) $16

$18 **60MB Backup Tape**
#01578
#04976 150 MB Bakcup Tape $24

Your Price Per 10 Pack

Product	Capacity	Part #	$/10
Maxell MF2DD	720KB	09095	$8
Maxell MF2HD	1.44KB	09096	16
Maxell CS-600HD	60MB	01578	18
Maxell CS-600XD	150MB	02469	22
Maxell MC-2050	40MB	04970	14
Maxell MC-2120	120MB	04972	22
Maxell MC-6000	60MB	04974	22
Maxell MC-6150	150MB	04976	24
4mm HS-4/60	1.3GB	00905	16

Save on Our Bulk 100 Packs

Product	Capacity	Part #	$/10
Maxell MF2DD	720KB	00904	$7
Maxell MF2HD	1.44KB	04968	14
Maxell CS-600HD	60MB	04967	16
Maxell CS-600XD	150MB	04963	20
Maxell MC-2050	40MB	04971	12
Maxell MC-2120	120MB	04973	20
Maxell MC-6000	60MB	04975	20
Maxell MC-6150	150MB	04977	22
4mm HS-4/60	1.3GB	00906	14

$598

Infinity Turbo 40 MB

When you need reliable, flexible storage, you need the Infinity Turbo 40/88 from PLI. The Infinity is a true work horse, tough enough to take the punishment of constant use. The electrical engineering is top-notch, as are the internal components. Each PLI drive is rigoriously tested to meet standards which far exceed industry requirements. The mechanism carries an incredible 60,000-hour MTBF rating. It's virtually impossible to damage the unit by inserting the cartridge incorrectly. Best of all, the Infinity 40/88 Turbo removable hard drive gives you infinite storage potential. Relatively inexpensive 40/88MB removable cartridges are easy to switch and store. Includes Turbo Optimizer, Turbo Cache and disk accelerator software. PLI #02181 ❼

#00182 PLI Infinity Turbo 88 ..... $728

$94

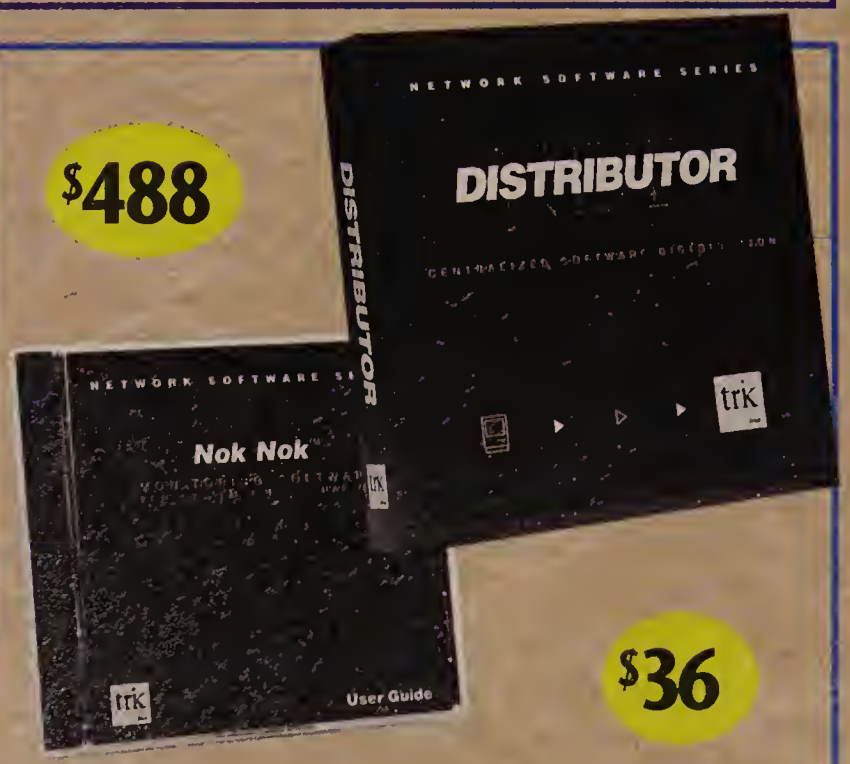
Norton Utilities 2.0

he Norton Utilities Version 2.0 ffers intuitive tools for protecting our data and enhancing your Mac's performance. With these ools installed, it's easy to keep our computer running at peak fficiency, and even the most ifficult disk problems aren't a roblem. If you depend on your omputer, depend on the Norton tilities to protect your software nd your data. Symantec #04890 ❼✓

$146

Retrospect

Retrospect is automatic, unattended backup for a single Macintosh to tape, cartridge or optical. Set it up once, and a calendar backs you up again and again. Retrospect also saves hard disk space by archiving seldom used files to the backup media for future retrieval. Retrospect Remote brings the power of Retrospect to an entire AppleTalk network.
Dantz #02586



$488

$36

Nok Nok and NetDistributor Pro

Trik makes network management easy with two must-have network solutions.Keep track of who is attempting to connect to your Mac via System 7 file sharing with Nok Nok. Nok Nok senses when someone is logging on, reads the user and machine identity and lets you know who it is. NetDistributor Pro installs software updates, including applications, fonts and desk accessories, anywhere and anytime to networked Mcintoshes across LocalTalk, EtherTalk, TokenTalk and WAN links.

#05042 Nok Nok $36
#05736 Net Distributor Pro $488

SHOP US ON COMPUSERVE! TYPE "GO MZ"

The Typist Plus.

- Scans text directly into word processing, spreadsheet or DTP applications.
- Available at a single touch of a button.
- Proven Caere® *Omnipage*® OCR technology from the industry leader.
- Fully integrated OCR and image scanning.
- Caere's Graphic Editor™ features advanced image processing tools.
- Caere's LaserGray™ technology for superb image output.

Other hand scanners.

- No direct input of text into any application.
- At least six tedious steps from text scan to application input.
- Often relies on third party OCR software. The result? Electronic alphabet soup.
- Zero integration of OCR and image editing software.
- Only simple paint tools – not even a single soft-edge brush.
- When it comes to printing, what you see on screen is not always what you get.

TYPIST™ PLUS GRAPHICS

Do the right thing.
Call 1-800-535-SCAN
for the dealer nearest you.

CAERE®

Caere, the Caere logo and OmniPage are ®registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. Typist, Graphic Editor and LaserGray are ™trademarks of Caere Corporation. ©1992 Caere Corporation.

Circle 162 on reader service card.

MACWORLD News

THIS MONTH:
Adobe Premiere 2.0
Ungermann-Bass
Compaq Printers

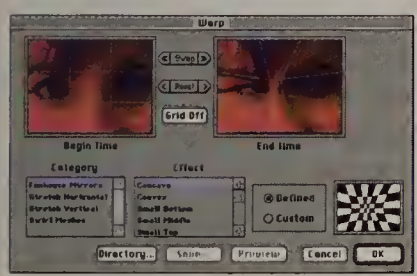
BY DAN LITTMAN AND TOM MORAN

Baker's Dozen

THE COMMON SAYING "six of one and half a dozen of the other" is about to take on new meaning thanks to Morph, a little program that can mix two images into one. You can open scanned photographs of people from inside Morph, define some common points in each image (for example, the tip of the nose, the center of the eyes, the earlobes), and let Morph output a QuickTime file of one face melting into another, or still images showing the faces at different stages of merging. Morph can also merge images of inanimate objects. Morph is $149 from Gryphon Software, 619/454-6836.—D.L.

WOULD YOU VOTE FOR THIS MAN? MORPH EXPOSES THE DILEMMA FACING AMERICAN VOTERS IN NOVEMBER.

GRYPHON SOFTWARE. JOHN BARRETT: CLINTON / CARL STEFFEN: BUSH



ONE OF HUNDREDS OF USEFUL OR FUN SPECIAL EFFECTS THAT VIDEOFUSION CAN IMPOSE ON QUICKTIME MOVIES.

New Tools for QuickTime

Adobe's QuickTime movie-editor Premiere is being upgraded to version 2.0, and start-up VideoLake is developing VideoFusion, a QuickTime special-effects package.

Premiere 2.0 adds support for device control and SMPTE time code and can export edit-decision lists. Premiere can create transition effects; save files in Filmstrip format for editing in Photoshop; and map channels to other movies. Premiere 2.0 lists for $695. Adobe, 415/961-4400.

VideoFusion provides a wide range of special effects including geometric distortion of images; panning, zooming, and rotating images in three dimensions; compositing movies using channels or moving mattes; and special color controls. A script view works with WordPerfect. VideoFusion lists for $795. VideoLake, 419/891-1090.—D.L.

Compaq Printers for the Mac

COMPAQ CORPORATION, long the stronghold of IBM clonedom, has brought out its first printers—network devices that, somewhat surprisingly, come in versions for the Mac. Called the Compaq PageMarq 15 for Macintosh and PageMarq 20 for Macintosh, the printers produce 15 ppm and 20 ppm, respectively, have multiple interfaces simultaneously active, include PCL (for DOS machines) and PostScript Level 2, and can sense which of those two formats a file is in. The interfaces include a serial port, a parallel port, and an AppleTalk connector.

THE PAGEMARQ 20 (SHOWN) AND THE PAGEMARQ 15 ARE COMPAQ'S FIRST PRINTERS AND FIRST MAC PRODUCTS.

SEAN SULLIVAN

Both products can print at up to 800 dpi by 400 dpi, have high-speed RISC processors, and provide high paper capacities. Both come with 4MB of RAM, expandable to 18MB for the PageMarq 15 and 20MB for the PageMarq 20. An optional multipurpose sheet feeder will also be available for both. Another option provides for an internal fax modem for either printer.

The PageMarq 15 will list for $4199 and was slated to ship in September. The PageMarq 20 will list for $5699 and was also expected to be available in September. Compaq, 713/370-0670.—T.M.

Unlimited storage. Unbelievable price.

Introducing the Bernoulli® MacTransportable 90 PRO.

BERNOULLI MEANS SECURITY FOR YOUR DATA

System 7. QuickTime. Graphics. They eat storage. And nothing handles storage like the Bernoulli MacTransportable 90 PRO from Iomega®.

The best removable storage system you can buy.

Bernoulli is better than a hard disk because it won't fill up. You simply insert another affordable 90MB disk.

It's better than conventional removable storage systems, too, because it was built from the ground up to be removable. No other removable drive has Bernoulli's 75,000-hour Mean Time Between Failure rate, Bernoulli's proven head-crash resistance, and the industry's most rugged disks—able to withstand an eight-foot drop.

NEW BERNOULLI. 40% LOWER PRICES. COMPLETE SYSTEM.

And it's better than magneto-optical because you get twice the performance for half the price.

The lowest-priced Bernoulli for the Mac.

The latest entry in our complete line of products for the Mac, the new MacTransportable costs 40 percent less than previous models. Plus, it comes complete with an interface kit and 90MB disk. Advanced Transportable, dual drive, and Quadra Insider versions are also available.

Hard-disk performance.

Enhanced 90 PRO drives have a fast 18-msec effective access time. That's as fast as a hard disk.

The most recommended drive.

Bernoulli is the only removable drive to receive the Macworld World Class Award the last two years. And it has also won the Publish Reader's Choice award, making it the new choice in desktop publishing. We have a 99% customer satisfaction rate. And we're the only computer company to win the Shingo Prize for excellence in American manufacturing.

Call 1-800-374-8506.†

Unfortunately, this ad isn't a Bernoulli. We're out of space. So call for a brochure. Because now unlimited storage is at an unbelievable price.

IOMEGA®
Makers of Bernoulli

©1992 Iomega Corporation. Iomega, the Iomega logo, and Bernoulli are registered trademarks, and Bernoulli Means Security For Your Data is a trademark of Iomega Corp. All other products are trademarks of their respective holders. †Phone number for U.S. and Canada. Internationally, call 49-761-450-40. For customer service questions, call 1-800-456-5522.

Circle 240 on reader service card

News

Fast Serve

SHIRTPOCKET'S PYTHON, AN 80486-BASED APPLESHARE-COMPATIBLE SERVER CAPABLE OF KEEPING AN ETHERNET BUSY.

If your AppleShare server feels a little poky on that new Ethernet network, take a look at ShirtPocket Software's two AppleShare-compatible EasyServers.

Both EasyServers use Intel processors. The $2600 Viper is based on a 40MHz 80386 with 4MB of RAM, of which 3MB are devoted to disk caching; and the $4800 Python is based on a 50MHz 80486 with 16MB of RAM, 15 used for disk caching. Both boxes include Ethernet and SCSI hookups, but the user must supply a fast Mac-compatible hard drive. ShirtPocket claims the Python can pump out about 8MB of data per second—enough to saturate an Ethernet network. The company also sells a kit for systems integrators. ShirtPocket, 602/966-7667.—D.L.

Medical Odyssey

RESEARCH BY internists at the University of Utah Medical School has led to the development of Iliad, a system that is intended to take the guesswork out of diagnosing illness.

Using Iliad in Consultation mode, a doctor enters symptoms and then steps through a series of questions to home in on a possible diagnosis. Using Critique, a doctor enters a diagnosis or hypothesis and Iliad requests information to confirm or refute it. Browse provides access to a database of medical literature, and the Simulation mode presents imaginary cases for training medical students.

Iliad is $995 for physicians and $450 for students. Applied Informatics is also developing Iliad Pro, a system for authorizing surgery that will be marketed to insurance companies, HMOs, and other similar organizations. Applied Informatics, 801/584-3060.—D.L.

GWENDOLEN CATES

JAMES GAGNÉ, M.D., RUNS A FAMILY PRACTICE IN GLENDALE, CALIFORNIA. GAGNÉ USES ILIAD TO HELP BUILD DIAGNOSES.

TREND

MacinStor Speed Array

The MacinStor Speed Array from Storage Dimensions is a RAID Level 0 disk array that's designed for very fast access to data and can support up to seven hard drives at once. The Speed Array is intended for publishing, multimedia, and other disk-intensive applications. It uses a Fast SCSI-2 controller and Storage Dimension's disk-control software to achieve effective seek times of less than 2ms and sustained data-transfer rates up to 9MB per second, according to the company.

The Speed Array systems range in capacity from 1GB to 8.12GB when using from two to four drives. The same systems range in list price from $7559 to $37,099. Speed Array will be available on September 15 in a Quadra-only version, with support for Macintosh II systems due in the fall. Storage Dimensions, 408/954-0710.—T.M.

Speeding Up the Quadra 950

DayStar Digital has announced a cache card for the Quadra 950 called the FastCache Quadra. The card can increase the performance of the 950 by up to 40 percent, depending on the application, according to DayStar. The FastCache Quadra also works with the Quadra 700 and 900. The card has a list price of $449. It is currently shipping. A previous version that works with the Quadra 700 and 900 is available for $299.

DayStar also announced new adapters that let its Universal PowerCache CPU accelerator board work with the Mac Classic and SE. The Universal PowerCache can now work in ten different Macintosh models, usually with an adapter designed for the individual Mac model, which means that users can move the board to their new system if they decide to upgrade to a more powerful Mac. The new adapters have a list price of $49 and were expected to be available in October. The Universal PowerCache starts at $479 and goes up to $1559, depending on the clock speed of the 68030 processor and whether a math coprocessor chip is added. DayStar, 404/967-2077.—T.M.

AN ILLUSTRATION CREATED WITH DENEBA'S NEW ARTWORKS, SHOWING DRAW AND PAINT OBJECTS ON THE SAME LAYER.

Deneba's New Niche

Perceiving an empty market slot for a low-price drawing package, Deneba is revamping UltraPaint and changing its name to Deneba ArtWorks.

ArtWorks provides both draw and paint tools, and both can operate on the same layer. Files can have unlimited layers. ArtWorks provides Bézier curves; transparency controls for both paint and draw objects; a simplified way of creating masks; and blends and gradient fills. It has image-editing tools and allows nonprogrammers to experiment with creating new filters. It will list for $149.

Deneba is also developing add-on modules for its high-end drawing package Canvas, including one for pressure-sensitive tablets. Deneba, 305/596-5644.—D.L.

DESKTOP LIBRARIAN

Books for First-Time Mac Buyers

This month we scan two slim volumes for those just starting out with personal computers and wondering what to buy.

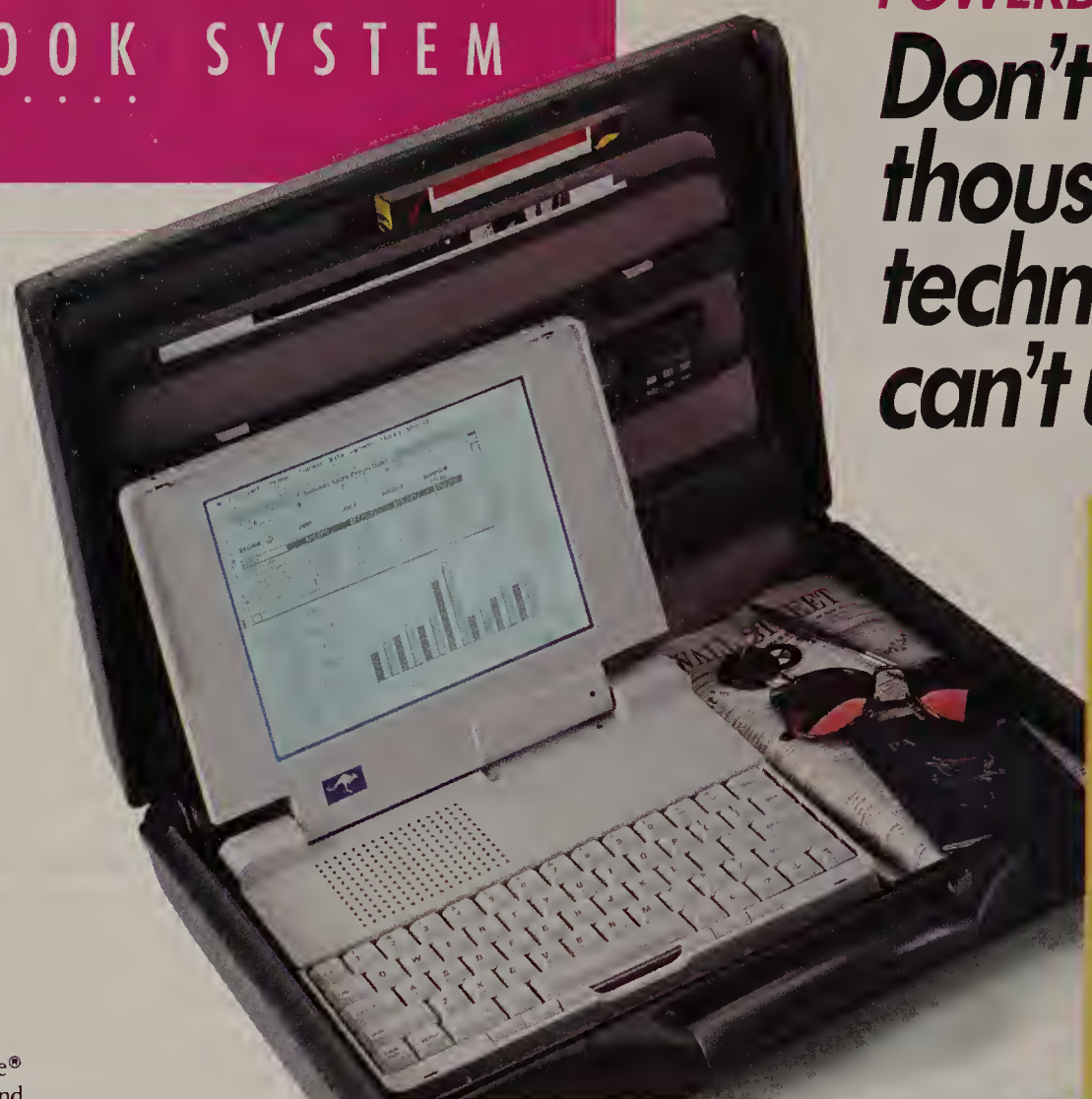
- *Understanding Computers*, by Nathan Shedroff, J. Sterling Hutto, and Ken Fromm (1992, $15.95). This book, designed for the beginning to intermediate user, is full of useful illustrations and explanations of the way computers work and the ways they are most often used. Written so that the reader can browse without having to plow through every detail, the book includes sections on uses, components, technology, and evaluation. The last section starts by helping you figure out your computer needs, and then discusses what to buy, where to buy, after you buy, and repairs. Includes a glossary/index. Sybex Computer Books, 510/523-8233.
- *Which Macintosh Should I Buy?*, from BMUG (1992, free). This 32-page booklet from BMUG basically assumes (quite properly!) that the reader has decided to purchase a Mac, and leads the way through the process of choosing a specific model. It starts with a few pages that ask what you'll be doing with the Mac, and lists the models that might be appropriate. Then it proceeds with a discussion of each Mac, including some specifications and a short description of the "right user" and the "wrong user" for each. Includes a glossary. BMUG, 510/549-2684.—T.M.

SEAN SULLIVAN

WHICH MACINTOSH SHOULD I BUY? AND UNDERSTANDING COMPUTERS.

NOTEBOOK SYSTEM

THE OUTBOUND



POWERBOOK SHOPPERS:

Don't spend thousands on technology you can't upgrade!

What the experts say:

"*Outbound offers top-notch portable Mac.*"
MacWEEK Magazine

"*Outbound's notebooks are solid machines and deserve serious consideration by anyone contemplating buying a Mac notebook.*"
Macworld Magazine

"*Outbound's new Notebook System has the unique ability to grow along with your requirements - and your budget.*"
MacUser Magazine

"*Innovative touches, a high degree of compatibility, and moderate pricing make the Outbound Notebooks strong competitors with Apple's portable Macs.*"
Portable Office Magazine

"*For me, the Outbound Notebook is the better choice.*"
BYTE Magazine

Unlike the inflexible Apple® PowerBooks,™ the Outbound Notebook Systems have an ingenious modular design that lets you "mix and match" the CPU, hard drive, and memory you want, *BEFORE AND AFTER YOU BUY.* So whatever Outbound model you choose, you can upgrade it simply by installing low-cost modules. Get technology that grows with your needs, in a notebook that's smaller, lighter and faster than its Apple counterparts.

NEW

NEW 220 MB

MODEL	OUTBOUND NOTEBOOK 2035	APPLE POWERBOOK 145	OUTBOUND NOTEBOOK 2030E	APPLE POWERBOOK 170	OUTBOUND NOTEBOOK 2030S	NO COMPARABLE POWERBOOK
Upgradeable CPU	YES	No	YES	No	YES	Not Available
User Interchangeable Hard Drive	YES	No	YES	No	YES	Not Available
Internal Floppy Standard	YES	Yes	YES	Yes	YES	Not Available
Processor Speed	68030 25MHz	68030 25MHz	68030 25MHz	68030 25MHz	68030 33MHz	Not Available
Maximum Hard Drive Available	220MB	80MB	220MB	80MB	220MB	Not Available
Full-size Silent Keyboard and True Notebook Size	YES	No	YES	No	YES	Not Available
Maximum RAM Available	4MB	8MB	14MB	8MB	14MB	Not Available
Math Coprocessor	Optional	No	Optional	Yes	Optional	Not Available
Price	$1999 2035/440 4MB RAM 40MB HD	$2399 145/440 4MB RAM 40MB HD	$2399 2030E/440 4MB RAM 40MB HD	$4299 170/440 4MB RAM 40MB HD	$2799 2030S/440 4MB RAM 40MB HD	Not Available

Don't give up anything

Outbound lets you choose from 2 to 14 MB of RAM, a hard disk from 40 to 220 MB, and lightning speeds of 25 to 33 MHz. With any combination, you'll have all the power and memory you need for your demanding applications. The Outbounds are equipped with all of the ports you'd expect in a Mac – a standard SCSI, communications, sound, ADB and printer. There is even a built-in microphone and speaker.

Enjoy Mac compatibility

Your Outbound Notebook is ready for action the minute you unpack the box because the Macintosh ROM is already installed for compatibility with thousands of Macintosh applications. Systems come with the memory conscious System 6.0.7 installed, and are completely compatible with System 7. And of course, all models include an internal SuperDrive™-equivalent 3½" floppy disk drive for working with high and low density Mac and MS-DOS® diskettes.

Perform big business in small places

Small enough to fit in most briefcases, all models measure 8.5 x 11 x 2.1 inches, weigh only 6.25 pounds, and boast a full-size, silent keyboard. In tight quarters, use the keyboard mounted TrackBar™ to point and click. Or, add a mouse or ADB pointing device. The backlit LCD screen is large and easy to read, and provides 17% more displayable area than the Apple PowerBook screens.

Notebook prices based on direct sales. PowerBook prices reflect published Apple retail pricing. Technical specifications and prices subject to change without notice. The Outbound name, logo and TrackBar are trademarks of Outbound Systems, Inc. Apple, Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. PowerBook and Apple SuperDrive are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other brand and product names mentioned herein are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

ORDER DIRECT AND SAVE - PRICES START AS LOW AS $1999

You can order your Outbound Notebook System right from the folks who make it. Just call toll-free and use your credit card. And, when you call, be sure to ask about our low-cost financing.

Smaller, lighter, faster and available now!

There's no reason to wait. Let us customize an Outbound Notebook for you today. There's no risk when you buy, because every Outbound Notebook System purchased direct comes with a FULL 10 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE OF SATISFACTION, one year warranty, and toll-free customer support.

NEW LOWER PRICING!

Cost-effective upgrades are quick and simple thanks to Outbound's unique modular design.

ORDER DIRECT TODAY AT:

1-800-444-4607

or call Outbound for the dealer nearest you. 7 a.m. to 6 p.m. Mon-Fri. and 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. Saturdays Mountain Time. Visa, MasterCard, Discover and American Express accepted. Overnight shipping available.

OUTBOUND™

Outbound Systems, Inc. 4840 Pearl East Cir.
Boulder, Colorado 80301
Phone: 303.786.9200 Fax 303.786.8611

Circle 23 on reader service card

SnapBack Backup

GOLDEN TRIANGLE'S SnapBack is a hard drive backup utility that's highly customizable, works over an AppleTalk network, and provides individual UserSpace interfaces for each user. The user clicks on a button in the SnapBack window to access the UserSpace, a customized list of files and folders that have been (and should be) backed up. The UserSpace then mounts from a central server, where up to 100 UserSpaces are stored. Files or folders can be labeled with different colors, and backup procedures can be specified by color. Once the backup criteria are set, SnapBack performs the actual backups at the user-specified intervals.

SnapBack is available now and lists for $129 for the StarterPack, which supports the server and three users. Six or 12 users can be added for $229 and $329, respectively. Golden Triangle, 800/326-1858.—T.M.

VIRUS WATCH

CURRENT VIRUSES, TROJAN HORSES, AND WORMS

T4-A, T4-B

TYPE: Virus
FIRST LISTED IN VIRUS WATCH: 10/92
INFO: Initially discovered in a game called GoMoku
IMPACT: Both versions of T4 damage system files and applications

ChinaTalk

TYPE: Trojan Horse
FIRST LISTED IN VIRUS WATCH: 10/92
INFO: ChinaTalk is an INIT that comes with a Read Me file claiming it provides a female voice for MacinTalk
IMPACT: Deletes the contents of your disk drive upon restart

INIT 1984

TYPE: Virus
FIRST LISTED IN VIRUS WATCH: 8/92
INFO: Infects INITs; becomes active only on Friday the 13ths
IMPACT: Destroys files and changes file and folder names and attributes to random garbage

Code 252

TYPE: Virus
FIRST LISTED IN VIRUS WATCH: 8/92
INFO: Displays a message telling user it is destroying contents of hard drive
IMPACT: After displaying message, it deletes itself without causing damage. Infected Macs may behave erratically

PAUL BERG

COLORWORKS PROJECTION PANELS FROM PROXIMA CAN DISPLAY MORE THAN 24,000 COLORS.

High-Quality Color LCD Projection

Proxima Corporation has brought out ColorWorks, a series of relatively inexpensive color LCD overhead projection panels that produce high-quality images. The ColorWorks A502C has a 9-inch LCD panel, while the ColorWorks A522C has an 11-inch panel for producing larger images. Both can produce 24,389 colors and have a contrast ratio of 20:1.

The A502C lists for $3995. The A522C lists for $4995 including presentation utility software. Both devices come with a wireless remote control and cables for Mac II's and DOS machines. The two panels are shipping now. Both are compatible with Proxima's Cyclops attachment, which allows the user to "click" on the displayed desktop or other image with an infrared pointer. Proxima, 619/457-5500.—T.M.

ROBERT HOLMGREN

ROCKWELL'S CORINNE RUOKANGAS USES DEMOS TO MODEL COST SCENARIOS OF MAINTAINING SPACE SHUTTLE TILES.

Decision Maker's Companion

Demos is a simulation package that combines the system-modeling capabilities of Extend or ithink with the uncertainty analysis of @Risk or Crystal Ball. In Demos you draw a flow chart, or influence diagram, of factors affecting your system (diagrams can be embedded within diagrams). Each factor can be a function, a list, or a multidimensional array. Like @Risk and Crystal Ball, Demos provides Monte Carlo and Latin Hypercube support for working with uncertain factors and performs importance analysis to determine which uncertain factor contributes the most to the uncertainty of the result. Demos supports Apple events and has an internal programming language.

Lumina Decision Systems is marketing a $600 "early-adopter" version of Demos. Pricing for version 2.0, the first commercial release, is not set. Lumina, 415/327-4944.—D.L.

News

For PowerBook Owners

AFTER HOURS Software's GUM (Guy's Utilities for Macintosh) supplements Apple's PowerBook management features. GUM lets users set how long the drive waits to spin down for each application; checks for presence of a network and turns AppleTalk on or off appropriately; can shut down in the middle of booting (for use after showing airport guards that your PowerBook isn't a bomb); and prevents users from accidentally setting caps lock on. GUM also has a utility for synchronizing the contents of the PowerBook's drive with a desktop Mac's drive. GUM lists for $99. After Hours Software, 818/780-2220.—D.L.

TREND

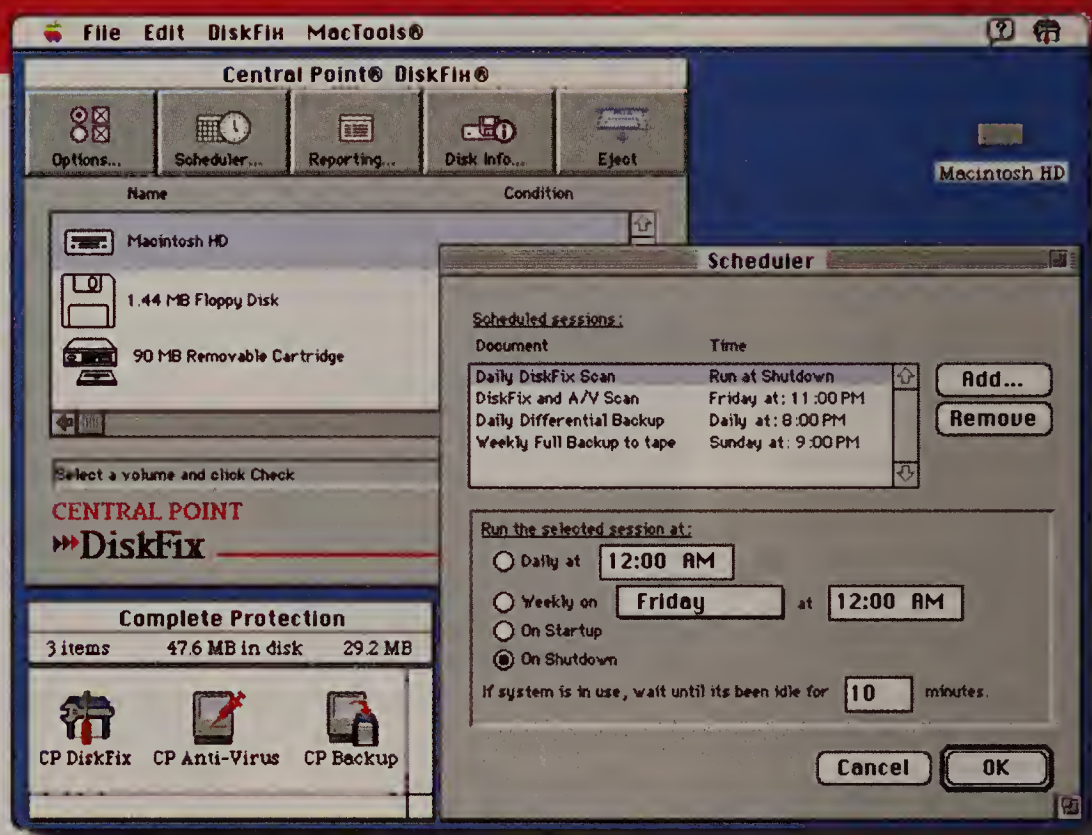
Music Bank

LOURDES LIVINGSTON

In the age of QuickTime, it's hard to know what sounds and moving images you can and cannot legally appropriate for that snazzy presentation or awesome E-mail. To address the sound part of the legal equation, The Music Bank has put together Stingers, a CD ROM that contains 98 professional-quality music clips that anyone can include in a presentation or a commercial product without having to worry about further licensing.

The CD ROM includes the music clips in several formats for different personal computers, including 22kHz AIFF/SND format for the Mac. Stingers runs the gamut from country-and-western to classical, with introductory themes, transitions, and sound effects as well. The company expects to release a series of other music CD ROMs, with each disc specializing in one kind of music. Stingers lists for $99 and is available now. The Music Bank, 408/867-4756.—T.M.

New MacTools® 2.0. The First Data Protection That's Automatic.



PROTECT AND REPAIR DATA WITHOUT EVER HAVING TO THINK TWICE.

MacTools® 2.0 is the first automatic data protection program with integrated virus protection, backup and data recovery.

And to make sure that today's minor disk problems don't turn into tomorrow's disasters, MacTools is the only data protection package that offers scheduled disk analysis and repair.

New MacTools automatically detects and removes known viruses and protects your computer from unknown viruses.

F·A·S·T • F·A·C·T·S

DATA RECOVERY

Automatic Disk Analysis
Automatic Disk Repair
Automatic Directory Mirroring
Tracks Deleted Files

ANTI-VIRUS

Automatic Detection
Automatic Network Updates
Automatic Protection
Automatic Cleaning

BACKUP

Automatic Tape Backups
Automatic Network Backups
Backup/Optimize Reminders

$59* COMPETITIVE UPGRADE

When it's time for you to backup, MacTools can use tape or network drives at the times you schedule. And it will even remind you to back up to disks.

MACTOOLS 2.0 HELPS MAKE EVERY MANAGER'S JOB A LITTLE EASIER.

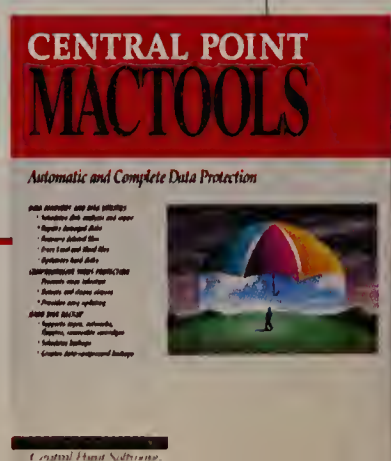
Just configure MacTools once for your entire group, then customize it for individual users. And only MacTools can recover data from damaged Excel files. It also recovers deleted files.

Upgrade to MacTools 2.0 from MacTools Deluxe for only $49*, a savings of $100. Just call us at the number below. If you own any other Macintosh utility, upgrade for $59* by calling the same number or visiting your local dealer.

The rest is automatic.

1·800·947·9445

Central Point Software Inc.®



MacTools is a registered trademark of Central Point Software. Names of other companies' products used for identification purposes only.

*Plus $6.00 shipping and handling.

©1992 Central Point Software.

Circle 275 on reader service card

TREND

RACHEL LEVENTHAL

ONE OF THE WEARABLE COMPUTER COMPONENTS DESIGNED AT NYU FOR APPLE'S HUMAN INTERFACE GROUP.

Digital Wear

MACS HAVE ALWAYS had a certain cachet, but in the future they may be part of a fashion statement fit for the pages of *Vogue*. Having funded the Wearable and Portable Computers Design Project at New York University's Interactive Telecommunications Program, Apple now has first rights to commercialize student designs for a camera hat, a microphone earring, and a watch that activates both with an infrared sensor. The images and audio would be recorded on credit card–size disks that would slide in and out of the watch (a *large* watch), an electronic daybook, and a special slot on future Macs. "Wearable computers could be in Apple's future," says Joy Mountford, manager of Apple's Human Interface Group, "and I don't want to wear something geeky."
—ANN GARRISON

High-End Monitor

BARCO has introduced the Megagraphics, a high-resolution, 29-inch, color-calibrating monitor designed for high-end DTP and related applications. The monitor can support resolutions ranging up to 1600 by 1200 pixels, but requires a graphics adapter also capable of driving that resolution. Because it is more than big enough to show two full-size color pages next to each other, the Megagraphics monitor can increase the efficiency of a designer by up to 40 percent, according to Barco.

Special features include dynamic astigmatism focus, which reduces dot distortion in the corners of the screen. The Megagraphics comes in a desktop version and a chassis version, which is intended to resist harsh conditions. The monitor is shipping now at a list price of $19,995. Barco, 404/590-7900.—T.M.

JOHN WILLIAM LUND

BARCO'S MEGAGRAPHICS MONITOR MEASURES 29 INCHES DIAGONALLY AND OFFERS COLOR CALIBRATION.

QMS Printer Adds OS

QMS has beefed up its line of laser printers with the QMS 860 Print System, which has its own operating system and is the first to use the 600-dpi Canon LBP BX print engine. The QMS Crown multitasking operating system runs on a 25MHz i960 RISC processor resident on the printer's system board, keeping track of whether files are PostScript Level 1 or Level 2, HPGL, or PCL (the latter two for the DOS side); controlling the spooling of files on the printer itself; and polling the different interfaces and accepting multiple incoming files simultaneously.

When alternating between PostScript and PCL files, the operating system also stores and switches between the appropriate downloaded font sets to avoid downloading the same font sets from the computer continually.

The printer's simultaneously active interfaces include a serial port, a parallel port, and an AppleTalk connector and can also include one of several optional Ethernet connectors.

The QMS 860 Print System comes standard with 8MB of RAM and can hold up to 32MB.

LUIS DELGADO

THE QMS 860 PRINT SYSTEM USES THE CROWN MULTITASKING OPERATING SYSTEM TO CONTROL PRINT JOBS.

The minimum RAM configuration can produce the printer's maximum resolution of 600 dpi by 600 dpi on letter-size paper, or 300 dpi by 300 dpi on 11-by-17-inch paper. The QMS 860 Print System lists for $4495. QMS expected to begin shipping it in September. QMS, 205/633-4300.—T.M.

Microtek's Color Scanners

Microtek has brought out the ScanMaker II and ScanMaker IIXE, 24-bit color scanners with high performance and resolution of 600 by 300 pixels, or 600 by 600 pixels using software interpolation. The two ScanMakers can also scan line art, halftones, and 256 shades of gray.

The ScanMaker II comes with Adobe Photoshop LE (Limited Edition), which does not include color-separation capability, for a street price estimated at $899. The ScanMaker IIXE comes with the complete version of Adobe Photoshop and with Savitar's ScanMatch color-calibration system. The ScanMaker IIXE lists for $1699. Both were expected to ship in September. Microtek, 213/321-2121.—T.M.

Mass Micro's MO Drive

The DataPak MO/650 from Mass Microsystems is a magneto-optical erasable drive that stores up to 650MB of data. The external drive uses a Sony mechanism and has an average access time of 70ms and a sustained data-transfer rate of up to 680K per second, according to the company.

The DataPak MO/650 is currently shipping at a suggested retail price of $4299. Cartridges for the drive carry a suggested retail price of $199. Mass Microsystems, 408/522-1200.—T.M.

TURKEY SHOOT

DESIGN FLAWS NOTED

Color separators beware: Does your service bureau throw fits when trying to separate files that contain Photoshop duotones? Don't blame it on Adobe. Photoshop uses Pantone's new and improved color-numbering scheme, which adds an extra letter to the end of color numbers, but most other programs (including PageMaker and even Adobe's own Illustrator) still use Pantone's old-fashioned method. To separate files with mixed numbering schemes, you have to delete the final *C*, *U*, or *P* from color numbers.

Logitech MouseMan disables the Restart keyboard command on the Classic, LC, and IIsi. Logitech blames the problem on how Apple assigns ID numbers to ADB devices, but the restart sequence (control-⌘–power-on button) works fine with some other third-party mice and trackballs attached to the keyboard.

Macworld will send you a Turkey Shoot T-shirt if we shoot your turkey in this column. See *How to Contact Macworld*.

Macintosh Gives You The Power To Be Your Best.

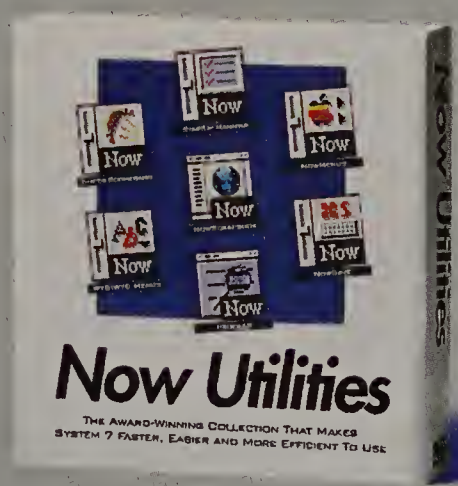
Just As Soon As You Dig Through 300 Folders, Restart Ten Times, And Figure Out What Palatino Looks Like.

You know all those things you wish your Mac did? Like let you get at files and applications immediately instead of digging through umpteen different folders. Or load new extensions without making your entire system blow up. Well, contrary to popular belief, it can. With Now Utilities 4.0, an updated version of the software collection awarded best utility last year by the editors of both MacWeek and MacUser. Its seven components are designed, tested and guaranteed to work together. And it simplifies using your Mac in so many ways, it'd be downright impossible to mention them all in one ad. So here's the Reader's Digest Condensed Version.

|NowMenus| is the ultimate file and application launching tool. It creates submenus up to five levels deep for anything in your Apple Menu. It lets you launch files

and applications instantly. It lets you assign hot keys to menu items on the fly. It lets you group applications, files and folders into worksets. It even lets you change the font and order of its menu items. Is there anything it doesn't let you do? Yes, but give us a break. The ad just started.

| Super Boomerang | saves you time and hassles by keeping track of your most frequently used files and folders. Then it presents them to you in the 'open' and 'save' dialogs of every application. And it finds your lost files with just a partial name or a shred of content to go on — even if they've been compressed.



| NowSave | automatically saves your work after a specified number of minutes, keystrokes or mouse clicks. And if you want, it will record every keystroke in a special back-up file, just as you typed it. So even if your system crashes, your work is saved. As is the hair you would have torn out.

| WYSIWYG Menus | means what you see is what you get. Will it let you see font names in their actual typefaces? Yes. Will it let you change the order, size and color of fonts in their menus? Of course. Will it let you group certain fonts with certain applications and assign them hot keys? Absolutely. Will it group font families together so you don't have to scroll all over kingdom come to find them? You betcha.

| StartUp Manager | controls the loading of extensions and control panels. It helps prevent crashes. It disables extensions that do crash. It even links together extensions that require each other and keeps disagreeable extensions apart so they won't bloody each others' proverbial noses.

| Now Scrapbook | grew out of the 5-mouse-rated Picturebook+. It helps you organize graphics, text, sounds and Quicktime movies and stores them in multiple catalogs that can all be open simultaneously. It also shows you 'thumbnail' views and lets you sort, zoom, scale, resize and crop images just like a real, live art director. Even if you don't have a ponytail.

| Now Profile | is not glamorous. It's not exciting. But it does provide a detailed analysis of your system, its configuration, the whole ball of wax. That way, if you ever run into trouble, all the info is right there. Sexy, no. Smart, yes.

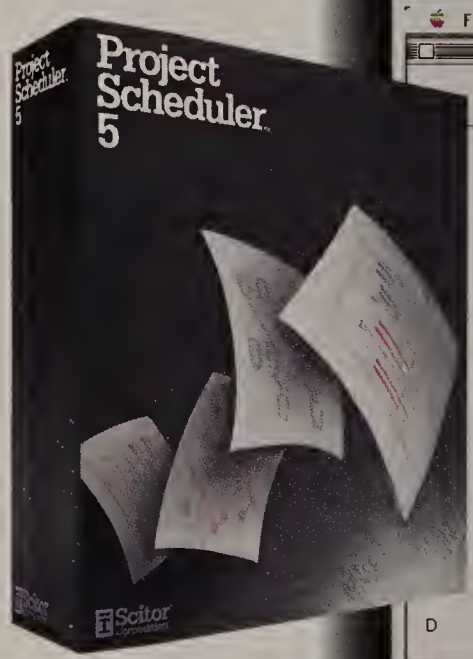
So there it is. Now Utilities 4.0. Or at least as much of it as we can fit in one ad. To get the rest of the details, call us at 1-800-237-3611. Or talk to a dealer. Oh, and just in case you're still wondering, Palatino looks like THIS.

©Now Software, Inc. 319 SW Washington, 11th Floor, Portland, OR 97204. Fax: 503-274-0670. Phone: 503-274-2800. For upgrades call 800-374-4750 or fax 716-873-0906.

Circle 49 on reader service card

Project Scheduler™ 5

Award-winning Project Scheduler 4 just got better.



Introducing the next generation in the award-winning Project Scheduler series—Project Scheduler 5 for the Macintosh.

Awarded "Editor's Choice" by MACWORLD in April 1992, Project Scheduler 4 has gained greater functionality and enhanced performance in Project Scheduler 5. With Project Scheduler 5, you can meet the challenges of coordinating multiple projects. Now, managing tight schedules, limited resources, and different computing platforms is easier than you ever thought possible.

Effective communication.
As a project manager, you know that communication is your most important—and most difficult—task. With Project Scheduler 5, you can convey your scheduling information effectively through customized reports and schedules. And, since Project Scheduler 5 is available in Macintosh, DOS, and OS/2 versions, you can track projects and update schedules easily, even in a multi-platform environment.

Multi-project management with ease.
With Project Scheduler 5 you can track resources and status across multiple projects. Integrate multiple projects into groups and establish dependencies that cross project boundaries. Automatically calculate validated group schedules using error-free, cross-project critical path analysis. And automatically update individual projects to accommodate schedule commitments and changes made at the group level.

A professional product. Backed by professional support.
When you have a question, we'll get you the answer fast—without making you waste your time waiting in an electronic queue. Our support program even provides direct access to Project Scheduler 5's designers. And we offer the most comprehensive training and consulting program in the industry.

The ideal corporate solution.
Whether you're managing multiple projects in a Fortune 500 corporation, or a single project in a small business, Project Scheduler 5 is the fast, easy, and elegant way to make everything come together—on time, every time.

For more information, call or write:

415/570-7700

393 Vintage Park Drive
Suite 140
Foster City, CA 94404

UP TO THREE USERS CAN ACCESS APPLETALK REMOTELY USING THE GATORLINK COMMUNICATIONS SERVER.

Cayman's AppleTalk Remote Server

Cayman Systems' GatorLink is a communications server for Apple's AppleTalk Remote Access that supports up to three users simultaneously over dial-up phone lines. The GatorLink device can hook into an AppleTalk or Ethernet network. It provides lists of network zones that the remote users can access over the phone lines.

The GatorLink also offers passwords and other security features. It was expected to begin shipping in October at a list price of $1895. Cayman Systems, 617/494-1999.—T.M.

Focus's Line of Ethernet Boards

FOCUS has brought out a family of Ethernet products that work with every currently shipping model of the Mac. Most of the products are boards designed for the various models with NuBus or PDS slots, but Focus is also offering external Ethernet boxes that connect to other Macs via the SCSI port. The company is offering a range of choices including thick, thin, and 10BaseT Ethernet connections for most Macs; FPUs for some models; and a $249.99 hub with eight 10BaseT connectors and one thin-net connector.

The Ethernet boards range in price from $139.99 to $229.99, and the external SCSI boxes are priced at $249.99 and $259.99, depending on the type of Ethernet adapter chosen. All the products are currently shipping, according to Focus. Focus, 617/938-8088.—T.M.

BUG REPORT

Now Menus and Retrospect A backup machine running Retrospect with Now Menus 3.02 installed crashes when attempting to back up a Mac that is turned off. Now Software and Retrospect publisher Dantz each claim the other company's software causes the problem.

DocuComp II 1.0 Using the Save As command causes a crash. Bug is fixed in currently shipping 1.03, which is available at no charge to registered users upon request.

Texas Instruments Printers Some models of TI's microLaser printers have a paper-feed problem that can produce a line running all the way across the page at about 1.5 inches from the bottom. For owners of the defective printers, Texas Instruments will "do everything we can to make the customer happy."

MACWORLD WILL SEND YOU A BUG REPORT T-SHIRT IF YOU ARE THE FIRST PERSON TO INFORM US OF A SERIOUS, REPRODUCIBLE BUG THAT WE REPORT IN THIS COLUMN. SEE *HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD*.

THE DESIGNJET 600 IS A LOW-COST 600-DPI INK-JET PLOTTER FROM HEWLETT-PACKARD.

HP Unveils 600-dpi Plotter

The DesignJet 600 from Hewlett-Packard is a relatively inexpensive ink-jet plotter that produces output at up to 600 by 600 dpi. The plotter comes in two models; one can handle paper up to 36 inches wide, and another handles paper up to 24 inches wide. Both include 4MB of RAM and an Intel 80960 RISC processor for higher performance.

With an optional HP JetDirect interface board the plotters can work with a variety of networks (one at a time), including Ethernet and tokenring. The DesignJet 600 plotters come with Macintosh drivers for AutoCAD, VersaCAD, ClarisCAD, and Architrion. They are also compatible with Microspot's MacPlot, Engineered Software's MacPlots II, and Palomar Software's Plottergeist.

The DesignJet 600 has a suggested list price of $9995 for the model that produces 36-inch-wide output, and a suggested list price of $8495 for the model that produces 24-inch-wide output. Both models of the DesignJet 600 began shipping in August. Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900.—T.M.

News

Simulating Life

SAVING THE PLANET is serious stuff, but Maxis thinks we might as well have fun learning how. In its new game SimLife, the Genetic Playground, players create plants and animals and turn them loose in an environment where only the best-adapted species survive. Players introduce mutagens, change the genetics of a single creature and see how its offspring affect the survival of the species, or alter the ecosystem more generally; and players can assume the role of a planetary game warden, a behavioral ecologist, an evolutionary biologist, Charles Darwin, an artificial-life experimenter, or a supreme creator of worlds. SimLife is $69.95 from Maxis, 510/254-9700.

—ANN GARRISON

LOURDES LIVINGSTON

TREND

Coffee-Table CD

RICK SMOLAN

YOU CAN LEAD A CAMEL TO WATER: ROBYN DAVIDSON ARRIVES AT THE OCEAN FROM THE AUSTRALIAN INTERIOR.

A new first in the world of electronic publishing hits the stands in November: a photo book bundled with its own interactive CDs. *From Alice to Ocean* is the story of Robyn Davidson's 1700-mile trek across the Australian outback with four camels and a dog, narrated by Davidson and illustrated with 142 color photographs by Rick Smolan. Smolan produced the CD with Kodak's new Photo CD technology, which makes it possible to drop off film at Kodak shops and get back a CD loaded with photos in digital format. You'll be able to play From Alice to Ocean on a TV (with a new Photo CD–compatible CD player) or on a Mac (with a Mac-compatible CD ROM player). The book will include a Mac-format CD and a Photo CD–format CD for $49.95.—ANN GARRISON

©1992 PSI Integration, Inc. The PSI logo is a trademark of PSI Integration, Inc. All brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

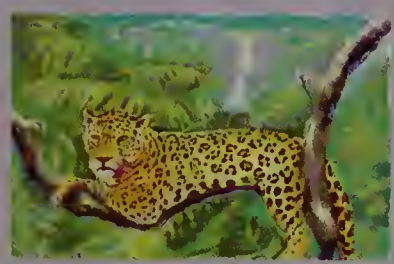
The new PSI PowerModem™ III is the fastest fax and the only 14,400 bps fax and data modem you can buy for your Macintosh® PowerBook™. For more information, call us at 800.622.1722 or 408.559.8544. **PSI POWERMODEMS. WE GIVE YOU THE WORLD™.**

PSI

Circle 61 on reader service card

TREND

On the Waterfront



AXA'S NEW LOW-COST SOFTWARE HAS TOOLS FOR CREATING ART THAT LOOKS LIKE WATERCOLOR PAINTINGS.

A new category of artists' software is emerging that tries to combine the strengths of digital art with those of natural media. Fractal Design Painter was the first such program on the Mac, providing tools that simulate canvas, papers, chalk, and other art supplies.

Now AXA is developing WaterColor, a natural-media paint program like Painter but focused on simulating watercolor tools. WaterColor lets you set the shape, size, and texture of the brush; how wet the brush is and how quickly it dries out; and so on. All color mixing is based on real-world red, yellow, and blue instead of the computer's red, green, and blue. WaterColor does not support pressure-sensitivity in tablets, and the first release has only one paper type. WaterColor is $79. AXA, 714/757-1500.—D.L.

Multiple Resolutions in Color

E-Machines has introduced the T19 II, a 19-inch color monitor that supports two different resolutions. One resolution, 1024 by 768 pixels at 72 pixels per inch, is intended for WYSIWYG desktop publishing. The other resolution, 1152 by 870 pixels at 82 pixels per inch, can show two full pages side by side without horizontal scrolling, or it can display a single large image.

The T19 II lists for $2999 and is currently shipping. When used with the company's 8-bit DoubleColor LX or 24-bit Futura LX display adapters, the E-Machines monitor can switch between the two resolutions without the need to reboot the Macintosh. E-Machines recently introduced the Futura LX at a list price of $1299. It was slated to begin shipping on August 30. E-Machines, 503/646-6699.—T.M.

JOHN WILLIAM LUND

E-MACHINES' T19 II, A 19-INCH COLOR MONITOR, OFFERS RESOLUTIONS UP TO 1152 BY 870 PIXELS.

In Search of Meaning

Have you ever needed to search old files for something but couldn't remember a precise search term? Blueridge Technologies, which makes Optix systems for scanning, archiving, and retrieving documents, has a new technology for just those situations.

Optix NLS, which stands for natural language search, analyzes the syntax and semantic context of documents, using a dictionary of word relationships and meaning relationships (the NLS dictionary can be modified by nonprogrammers). So, for example, if you search for *West*, it might find documents containing *cowboy* or *Wyoming* even if they don't mention *West*.

Optix systems are available as single-user or AppleShare (Macintosh-only) systems, and as Unix-based client-server systems. The Mac NLS module is $1995. Blueridge Technologies, 703/675-3015.—D.L.

Global Warming

NEW YORK'S American Museum of Natural History has mounted what may be the most complex interactive science exhibition to date—Global Warming: Understanding the Forecast. At one of the Mac-based exhibits, visitors direct a global environmental task force and get feedback on the results of their decisions. At another, they learn the basic concepts and mathematics of climate models through a display projected on a 3-by-4-foot monitor. The exhibition was designed at the museum, which now has a department devoted to interactive productions. After January, the show will travel for four years, visiting Los Angeles, Pittsburgh, Denver, Saint Louis, and Washington, D.C. American Museum of Natural History, 212/769-5100.

—ANN GARRISON

News

The Life of the Mind

THE BRAINSTORMING TOOL MindLink is marketed largely by the management-consulting firm Synectics, but not all MindLink users are corporate executives. For example, Tom Duke is a Burlington, Iowa, farmer with 300 acres of corn, 135 acres of soybeans, and some sheep.

Duke spends his spare time hacking makeshift neural nets out of Excel and modifying Apple keyboards. When he's working on his farm, he faces tasks like spraying down the inside of grain storage bins with malathion. Using MindLink, Duke imagined spraying malathion while flying around at the top of the tanks, and from that idea devised a way to reduce his exposure to the poisonous chemical.

MindLink's current version, 2.2, lists for $299. MindLink, 802/457-2025.—D.L.

JEFFERY DAVIS

RENAISSANCE MAN: WHEN TOM DUKE'S NOT FARMING, TEACHING, OR PROGRAMMING, HE'S BRAINSTORMING WITH MINDLINK.

3-D Sound

Thanks to image-editing software like Photoshop, anyone can play tricks on your eyes. Now technology designed for virtual reality applications is making it just as easy to play with your ears.

Focal Point can place sounds anywhere in space. For example, it could attach a sound to an object that moves through an animation, and the sound would seem to follow the object across the screen. Or, using Focal Point's MIDI support, musical instruments in a live concert could seem to fly through the concert hall.

Focal Point comes with end-user and developer software and is bundled with a modified Audiomedia digital signal processor from Digidesign. The package is $1795. Focal Point 3-D Audio, 416/963-9188.—D.L.

BETA WAIT

Long-awaited products

ACIUS's 4D Server
Shown publicly January 1991. Current ship date projected: after just-announced 4D 3.0 ships.

Interleaf 5
Discussed publicly October 1990. No ship date projected.

Claris's FileMaker Pro 2.0
Announced June 1992. Projected ship date: fourth quarter 1992.

Claris's MacWrite Pro
Announced spring 1991. Current ship date projected: end of 1992.

BUY OUR NEW GRAYSCALE SCANNER, AND GET A COLOR SCANNER FREE*

* Well, more or less.

Introducing the ScanMaker II. Microtek's next generation color scanner that's priced like a grayscale scanner. For about the same price as the Hewlett-Packard ScanJet IIp, one of today's most popular grayscale models, the ScanMaker II brings a new level of affordability to color scanning. Thanks to an all new electronic design, the ScanMaker II offers greatly enhanced features, higher reliability, and unbelievable ease of use. And it's faster than any scanner we've ever built.

For more information or the name of your nearest authorized Microtek dealer, call 1-800-654-4160.

After all, just because you're paying grayscale prices doesn't mean you have to settle for grayscale limitations.

MICROTEK
Better Images Through Innovation.

Microtek Lab, Inc., 680 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502 © 1992 Microtek Lab, Inc. All rights reserved. All trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Circle 146 on reader service card

At Last, The PowerBook Shows Its True Colors.

With Envisio's new ColorBook 16, your PowerBook can display photographic quality images in brilliant 16-bit color! ColorBook 16 is the first internal display interface to deliver 32,000 colors on VGA or Apple compatible 12", 13", 15" or 16" monitors, or overhead projection devices. Your PowerBook can even display 256 colors on larger 19" or 21" monitors.

ColorBook 16 is extremely fast, making it the perfect solution for portable multimedia presentations. And since ColorBook 16 shares the same native bit depth as QuickTime, QuickTime's performance is significantly enhanced.

And ColorBook 16's internal design keeps your PowerBook truly portable. Visit an authorized Envisio dealer today, to see how you can bring out the true colors in your PowerBook.

ENVISIO

510 FIRST AVENUE NORTH · SUITE 303
MINNEAPOLIS MINNESOTA 55403
612 339 1008 · FAX 612 339 1369
APPLE LINK: ENVISIO

©1992, ENVISIO INC. ColorBook 16 is a trademark of ENVISIO INC. PowerBook and Quick Time are trademarks of Apple Computers, Inc.

"The only way I'd file my own return is if I knew it'd be easier and faster than taking the stuff to someone else.

Of course, I'd have to know I was paying the least tax and it'd be perfectly accurate."

With TaxCut® Software, filing your own tax return is a simple two-step process:

1. Key in answers to the questions your computer asks.
2. Print and file!

It's guaranteed accurate, and you'll pay as little tax as the law allows. Plus you'll get two Free Gifts.

This year, team up with Andrew Tobias' TaxCut to complete your tax return. You'll have the skill of America's best tax professionals, plus computer power to save you time and money. Better yet, you'll fully understand your taxes as you never have before.

How It Works

You start by selecting the Interview, Shoebox, or the Direct-to-Forms method.

The Interview. TaxCut asks you simple Yes-or-No questions right on your computer screen. Based on your answers, TaxCut selects just those questions you must answer to correctly fill out your return, from the 3,000 questions in its bank.

As TaxCut learns more about you, it decides which forms you need and fills them out for you. The Interview asks you to key in the relevant numbers from your receipts, forms, etc.

After you've answered the questions, TaxCut shows you your completed return on the screen, and prints IRS-approved forms, on plain paper, ready to file.

The Shoebox. Pick up any receipt from your pile of records. Use the scroll-down list TaxCut shows you to identify the type of record. Then key in the number. TaxCut decides where it should go on your return...then does all the calculations.

Direct to Forms. If you prefer, you can go right to the forms. Simply enter the numbers, and let TaxCut automatically carry the amounts to each relevant form. TaxCut will then do all the math.

Be Your Own Tax Expert Instantly

TaxCut knows the entire Tax Code, so you don't have to. You access what you need to understand through the on-line Help with just a keystroke.

Or, go straight to IRS instructions for what you're trying to do, if you prefer.

TaxCut Audits Your Return Before You File

TaxCut checks every figure as you complete your return. Then it compares all your deductions with national averages.

The program alerts you to anything that looks out of line, to reduce the risk of an IRS audit.

Guaranteed Accurate

TaxCut is the only software to guarantee the accuracy of its calculations. If the IRS makes you pay a penalty because of a miscalculation in TaxCut, we'll pay that penalty for you.

Your Complete Tax Tool

TaxCut provides over 85 different IRS forms and worksheets, from the most common to the obscure. They're all IRS-approved, and print out on plain paper on any printer.

You can also file the new IRS-preferred 1040PC form (uses less paper). Or file electronically for a faster refund.

CA & NY State Editions Available This Year, Too

Data from your Federal return automatically transfers to the State Edition to save you time and ensure accuracy.

Order By 12/31/92 To Get Two FREE Gifts

Order your TaxCut for the 1992 tax year before this special offer expires 12/31/92. Send us a check or money order, or we'll bill your credit ca today only $39.95 for the Federal edition and $29.95 for each state edition (plus shipping). We'll immediately send your Free gift: MacUSA,™ a $69.95 software value. It's an exciting almana and U.S. reference guide, right on your Macintos You'll also get 1992 Tax Tips by Daniel Caine to get you started right for the easiest tax preparati ever. Then in early February 1993, we'll automatically send you the IRS-approved Final Filing Edition of TaxCut.

To Order, Call Toll Free

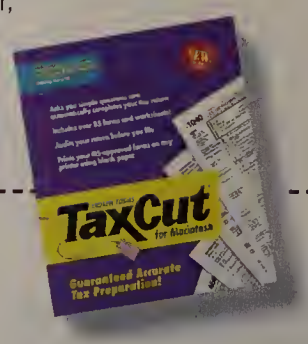
1-800-727-3694 ext. 74

24 hours, 7 days a week

Or Fax Your Order To 1-800-944-6322

System Requirements

Mac Plus or Higher, System 6.0.2, Hard Disk Drive, 2 MB RAM recommended.



☐ **YES!** Please reserve my copy of TaxCut for the 1992 tax year now (plus state editions indicated). You'll bill my credit card/cash my check today, and send my Free MacUSA™ software and the 1992 Tax Tips booklet. I'll receive the Final Edition of TaxCut in early February, after the Federal Government approves this year's tax forms.

TaxCut Edition	State	Price	Quantity	Total
Federal Only		$39.95		
Federal/State	☐CA ☐NY	$69.90		
Additional State	☐CA ☐NY	$29.95		
Sales Tax (CA, CT, FL, and TX residents please add sales tax.)				
Shipping: $8.50 US, $16 Canada (U.S. Funds Please)				
Order Total				

NAME _____

STREET ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

DAYTIME PHONE (In case of questions) _____

CARD NUMBER _____ EXP. DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____

Method of Payment:

☐ Check or Money Order Enclosed Payable to MECA

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ AMEX

Canadian residents are responsible for all duties and taxes upon delivery. We can only ship and fulfill to U.S. street addresses, no P.O Boxes (including PR, US Territories, FPOs, APOs, and Canada.)

Mail To:

meca Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 912
Fairfield, CT, 06430-0912.
Source Code: A92074

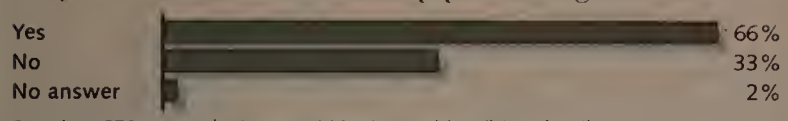
Also available at your favorite retailer.

Circle 153 on reader service card

News

Survey: Desktop Publishing

Do you use Macintosh desktop publishing software?



Based on 579 respondents to a 1992 *Macworld* mail-in subscriber *News* survey. Answers do not add up to 100% due to rounding.

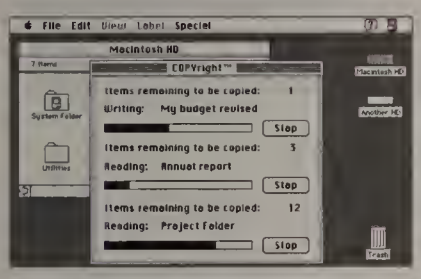
If so, what types of documents do you create?

Based on 381 respondents who use DTP software. Multiple responses were allowed.

Farallon's Minihub

FARALLON RECENTLY introduced the Ether10-T Starlet, an inexpensive twisted-pair Ethernet hub with nine ports. One of the ports is for a thin Ethernet connector for connecting to an Ethernet backbone, while the other eight are for twisted-pair (10BaseT) connectors for attaching to Macs and peripherals.

The Ether10-T Starlet can be used either to create small networks or to expand the port capacity of larger networks. It began shipping in August, at a suggested retail price of $399. Farallon, 510/596-9100.—T.M.



COPYRIGHT IN THE PROCESS OF COPYING THREE FILES TO THREE DIFFERENT PLACES—ALL AT THE SAME TIME.

Copy-Hopping

The Mac's Finder copies one thing at a time, but a new utility called Copyright can perform several copying operations at once. For example, you can start copying files from an AppleShare volume to your local hard drive and, while that is taking place, begin copying other files from your drive to a floppy disk. Copying can continue in the background, giving you access to the Finder.

Copyright also has a scheduling feature; lets you define criteria such as modification date for files to be copied; and logs every copy made to or from your Mac. Copyright is $49 from CSG Technologies, 412/471-7170.—D.L.

Sony's Fast CD ROM Drive

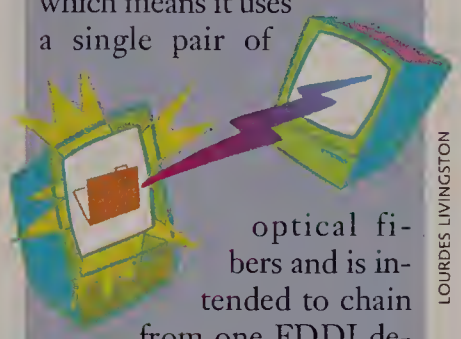
Sony Corporation of America, the leading maker of CD ROM mechanisms for resale by third-party vendors, has introduced a high-speed CD ROM drive mechanism that has an average access time under 300ms and can transfer data at a sustained rate of 300KB per second. Called the CDU-561, the mechanism will appear in third-party products, probably in late November. Significantly faster than most existing CD ROM drives, the CDU-561 achieves its speed by spinning the disc at twice the speed of previous Sony CD ROM drives.

Suggested list prices for drives built around the new mechanism will be set by individual third-party resellers.—T.M.

TREND

FDDI for the Mac

Codenoll Technology has brought out two fiber-optic (FDDI) network boards that work in NuBus Macs and transfer graphics or other data at extremely high speeds. The Codenet 9550 is a single-attached device, which means it uses a single pair of optical fibers and is intended to chain from one FDDI device to another. The Codenet 9553 is a dual-attached device, which means that it can also be used as part of a network backbone with built-in redundancy. The two boards can transfer data at up to 100 Mbps.



LOURDES LIVINGSTON

The Codenet 9550 lists for $3995; the Codenet 9553 for $4995. Codenoll began shipping the 9550 and 9553 boards in August. Codenoll, 914/965-6300.—T.M.

Talking Networks

Ungermann-Bass, supplier of networking hardware for computers large and small, has been adding to its line of products for organization-wide networks with products for workgroup-scale networks. One of its new products is the Access/Hub, a 10BaseT Ethernet hub with 12 ports that Mac, DOS, and Unix machines can share.

The Access/Hub comes in two configurations, one for $1995 with Simple Network Management Protocol capability (the company's NetDirector SNMP-management software does not run on the Mac) and a $1395 unmanaged version. Access/Hubs can be daisy-chained to create bigger networks or can feed into an Access/One, Ungermann-Bass's central switching station, which can connect Ethernets with token ring, FDDI, TCP/IP, and other network types. Access/One's price depends on configuration. Ungermann-Bass, 408/496-0111.—D.L.

C. Itoh Printer for the Mac

THE CI-8 LASER PRINTER from C. Itoh now works with the Mac using an $850 upgrade from C-Tech Electronics. The upgrade, called the Mac-PAT kit, includes PostScript, an AppleTalk interface, and 1MB of RAM.

The C. Itoh printer produces 8 ppm at 300 dpi with edge-enhancement technology to reduce jaggies. The printer contains a RISC processor for faster page preparation. It has a straight paper path for envelopes and labels. The list price of the printer alone is $2395, including 14 bitmap fonts and 8 scalable fonts. It works with DOS machines and comes with a standard parallel interface and two serial ports. Both the printer and the upgrade kit are available now. C-Tech, 714/833-1165.—T.M.

SCOTT PETERSON

THE CI-8 LASER PRINTER FROM C. ITOH CAN WORK WITH THE MAC USING AN UPGRADE FROM C-TECH.

JUST FOR FUN

Auto Mouse

Ever dream of taking a hot Corvette around tight corners at high speeds? Well, with Auto Mouse from Sun Time, you can negotiate some of those turns while tooling around your mouse pad. Auto Mouse is a show-quality model of a red Corvette that fits over a mouse. The hood of the car becomes the mouse button, and users can adjust the amount of pressure required to click. The model is hand-painted, and other colors are available. Available now, Auto Mouse lists for $19.95. Happy dragging! Sun Time, 813/886-1145.—T.M.

SCOTT PETERSON

MacWAREHOUSE®

1-800-255-6227

ORDER UNTIL MIDNIGHT(EST) FOR OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY ONLY $3.00

Snooper Kit

❼ Snooper provides truly comprehensive system diagnostic capabilities-everything from power supply and system clock, to the serial, modem and ADB ports are covered. Snooper detects hardware problems and sources of intermittent failures. It performs over 60 major component tests, prints the results, and logs errors. It also does benchmark testing and reports on system configurations to allow technicians to find and fix problems quickly. Includes a NuBus card to check errors even when the screen displays a "Sad Mac." **Publisher: MAXA UTI0277**

$159

OPTIMA™ 96 or OPTIMA™ 24*

❼ OPTIMA™ 96 or OPTIMA™ 24 for the Macintosh - Low-cost, high-performance 9600 and 2400 bps modems provide the latest error-control and data compression technology for maximum data throughput. In addition to V.32/9600 bps transmissions, OPTIMA 96 provides 38,400 bps throughput and OPTIMA 24 provides 9600 bps throughput. OPTIMA modems practically operate without you! Automatic Feature Negotiation creates the most efficient combination of speed,error-control, and compression every time. OPTIMA 96 and OPTIMA 24- More modem for your money. **Manufactucer: Hayes *OPTIMA 96* MOD0077 $399.**

***OPTIMA 24* MOD0096**

$149*

Universal SoftPC 2.5 or SoftAT 2.5*

❼ ***Universal SoftPC*** is the best selling PC emulation Software for the Macintosh for those performing word-processing, text based functions and light number crunching calculations. Runs on all Macintosh's and emulates a basic IBM/AT including all the standard PC features. Universal SoftPC is a software solution designed for running off-the-shelf and customized MS-DOS programs on the Macintosh. **COM0107 $195.**

❼ ***SoftAT*** has all the features of the Universal SoftPC and adds EGA graphics, a math coprocessor and expanded memory emulation. SoftAT is ideal for more demanding PC applications including graphics and number crunching. With SoftAT or Universal PC your company's investment in MS-DOS software and training is totally protected.
Publisher: Insignia Solutions COM0108

$299*

VocabuLearn/ce or PICTURE IT!*

❼ ***VocabuLearn/ce®*** now available in three levels and Compact Disc. Expand your vocabulary base with thousands of new words and phrases! VocabuLearn/ce **$35ea.** Compact Disc **$69ea.** Full line available.

❼ ***PICTURE IT!*** ™ A highly interactive "bilingual" approach to a foreign language dictionary...Designed for beginning students, yet a perfect learning tool for everyone. Offers a simplified user interface, 8 megs of native pronunciation, over 1000 entries depicted with high resolution graphics. Expandable resource file for customizing word lists.
Publisher: Penton Overseas
Full line available.

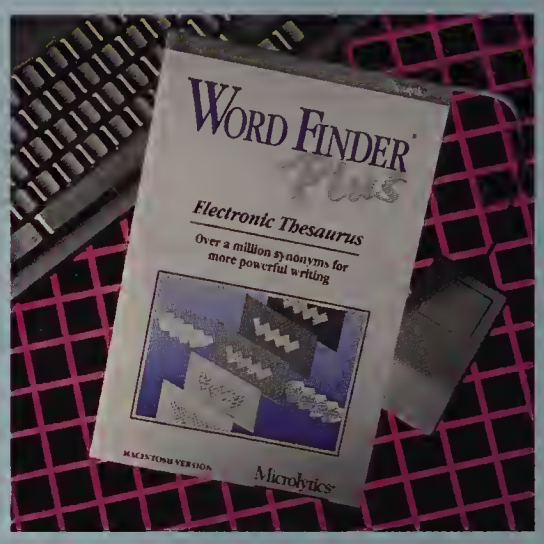
$42ea.*

WristSaver Mini-MousePad

The WristSaver Mousepad's success prompted the WristSaver Mini-Mousepad. At only 5" wide x 8.5" long it is 3" smaller than the original. This is ideal for people who don't have room for a standard size pad. It works well because of the built-in wrist support that raises your wrist about 1" off the desk surface. Your precious desk space is saved and your wrists will thank you. **Manufacturer: LB Innovators**

ACC0757: Navy
ACC0760: Gray
ACC0759: Black
ACC0758: Red

$12ea.



Word Finder Plus

❼ Word Finder Plus helps you find the best words to express your thoughts. Since it's a CDEV, it works with almost any Mac application - not just word processors, but also spreadsheets, database managers, page layout programs, and graphics applications. Designed for the modern business user and writer, Word Finder Plus contains over one million synonyms, yet occupies only 250K of disk space. It's autoinflection feature returns the correct grammatical form of the selected word. Word Finder Plus is handy for creating headlines that fit the space and capture the readers attention. It helps find the right word or phrase for a text label in a drawing.
Publisher: Microlytics SPL0017

$45

Capitalist Pig

❼ New! Animated business simulation game challenges you to build and run your own business under authentic economic conditions. Experience the challenge of business, scandals, fires, terrorists, and more, as you battle for billions—or bankruptcy. Make crucial business decisions every minute, and enjoy the results—or suffer the consequences. Packed with sound, animation, and fun, it draws rave reviews from would-be entrepreneurs of all ages. Capitalist Pig is the must-have "Game of the Year". You never knew business could be so simulating! **Publisher: Pluma Software ENT0447**

$35

NEW

Stickybear's Reading Room

❼ Stickybear's Reading Room makes reading fun for kids from four to eight. This bilingual learning application lets kids switch between English and Spanish at any time. Reading Room uses zany sound effects, stimulating graphics, and verbal reinforcement to entertain and stimulate children as they learn. For example, in the Word Bop game, a special toy cannon "hops" pictures into words, then back into pictures. In the Sentence Builder game, Reading Room reinforces and builds reading ability by animating the sentences kids create. The Word match game asks kids to match pictures with words, and rewards them with sound effects, graphics, and clearly spoken reinforcement. The Word Find game features hundreds of engaging animations. **Publisher: Optimum Resource EDU0355**

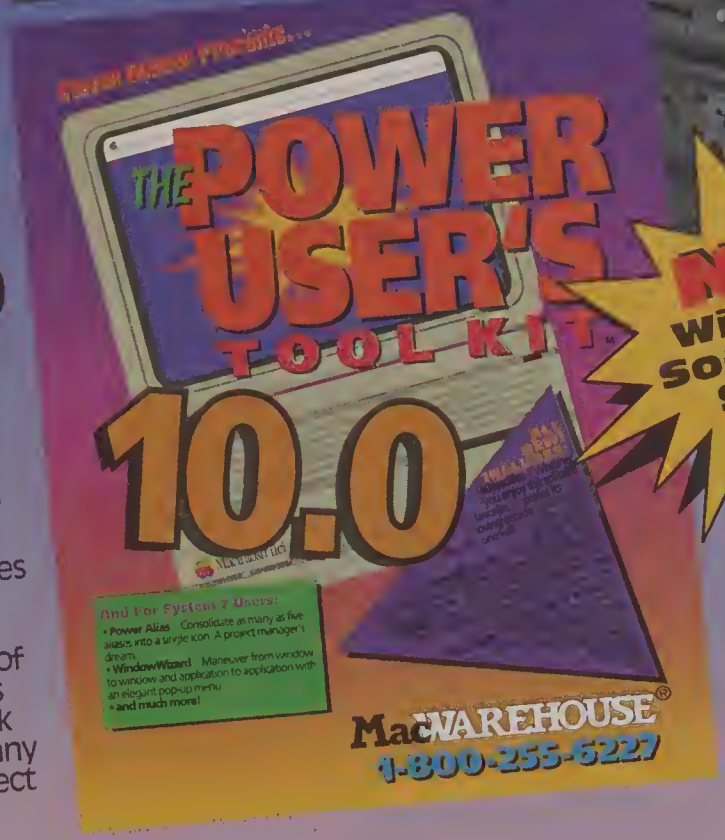
$35

FREE!

POWER USER'S TOOL KIT 10.0

Version 10.0 of Steven Bobker's *Power User's Tool Kit* is stuffed with useful productivity enhancers and software to make your Mac more fun. A valuable collection of twelve programs, *The Power User's Tool Kit 10.0* includes three programs especially designed to take advantage of System 7*.

Here's what awaits you -- *Auto Menus II* makes your Mac's menus drop down automatically whenever you drag the cursor over them. *Ataxx* is a challenging game with elements of Reversi®. *Simsonite* creates empty suitcases for storing and consolidating fonts and desk accessories. *Power Alias* consolidates as many as five aliases into one icon -- great for project management. *WindowWizard* provides a pop-up menu for System 7 users to switch from window to window and application to application. *Klondike* is an enticing version of the solitaire favorite, with an arcade game variation that will knock your socks off.



NEW! With Bonus Software for System 7 Users!

The Power User's Tool Kit 10.0 is *FREE* when you order from MacWAREHOUSE. You pay only $1.50 for shipping and handling. If you would like the disk, please ask for Item #AAA0026.

Some of the programs are shareware, so you can try them free of charge. To continue using them, some authors ask that you pay a small fee ($5-$20). Two of the programs are absolutely FREE! The details are explained on the disk, which is yours to keep, with our compliments.

* All Software works with System 7, three programs are designed to take advantage of its new features.

AutoDoubler

❼ AutoDoubler is the easiest way to increase your hard disk capacity. It works in the background to automatically keep your hard disk compressed. It's lightning quick and completely transparent, so it won't interrupt your work. In fact, AutoDoubler's new patent-pending technique lets your Macintosh use files and applications while they are sull compressed! It's fully compatible with almost all applications, desk accessories, and system extensions. **UTI0254 $49.**

DiskDoubler 3.7

❼ DiskDoubler gives you total control of file compression-archiving for modem transfer, compressed backups, self-expanding files, and fast copying of files. AutoDoubler and DiskDoubler combined give you the ultimate in speed, convenience, and control. System 7 Savvy!
Publisher: Salient UTI0179

$49

Encore 2.5 or MusicTime*

Special Offer, FREE Trax with purchase of either Encore or MusicTime. ❼ ***Encore*** lets you play, compose, edit, and print publisher-quality sheet music. Transcribe MIDI files or play music in from your MIDI keyboard. Includes Passport's "Frets" guitar chord font and Passport's TrueType music font. **MUS0049 $379.**

MusicTime allows you to play, compose, record, and print out music with your Mac. Records music as you play it on a MIDI instrument and displays it in standard musical notation.
Publisher: Passport Designs MUS0105

$169*

Aldus SuperPaint or Aldus Gallery Effects*

Aldus SuperPaint 3.0
❼ Five time winner of MacWorld magazine's World Class Award, new Aldus SuperPaint combines painting, drawing, and image enhancement, and includes 1 thru 24 bit color, textures, gradients, and EPS graphics. **GRA0112 $133.**
Aldus Gallery Effects ❼ **1991 MacUser's Editors' Choice Award for Best Visual Resource.** Aldus Gallery Effects automatically transforms grayscale and color bitmap images into stunning, sophisticated art, with 16 master effects including Graphic Pen, Watercolor, and Charcoal. Works directly within programs like SuperPaint and PhotoShop, or as an application or DA.
Publisher: Aldus GRA0279

$129*

I'm Kerry, call me at:

MacWAREHOUSE®
1-800-255-6227

(1-800-ALL-MACS)
Inquiries: 908-367-0440
FAX: 908-905-9279
Call 24 hours a day, seven days a week.
NEW! Express Customer Service Number: 1-800-445-9677
Midnight Express service available weekdays.

We carry more than 2000 Macintosh products, including all the latest releases and new versions. We pride ourselves on getting new products first. Just fill in the information requested below and mail the coupon. We'll start your free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog with the next issue.

FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION MWL2
Free MacWAREHOUSE Catalog Subscription
1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701

Please enter my free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

(Expect to receive your first issue within 4-6 weeks).

MacWAREHOUSE®

1-800-255-6227

GUARANTEE

Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details when you place your order.

ACCESSORIES

Apple Computer, Inc.
ACC0335 Toner Cartridge-LaserWriter Plus ..... 99.
ACC0336 Toner Cartridge LaserWriter II ..... 99.
Fuji USA
BND0077 MF2DD 100PK Disks w/Labels ..... 59.
BND0076 MF2HD 50PK Disks w/Labels ..... 59.
I/O Design, Inc.
ACC0528 Ultimate Classic SE Carrying Case ..... 65.
Kensington
ACC0677 Notebook Traveler-Deluxe ..... 79.
LB Innovators
WristSaver/MousePad Bundle (various colors) ..... ea.25.
WristSaver Mini-Mouse Pad (various colors) ..... ea.12.
MediaMate
ACC0744 3.5in. Flex-Pack-10 ..... 10.
ACC0738 DataFinder 3.5" Disk Filing System ..... 10.
PowerUser
MED0035 44MB Removable Cartridge ..... 75.
MED0071 88MB Removable Cartridge ..... 139.

BUSINESS & PRESENTATION

A Lasting Impression
❼ResumExpert: MS Word, Cover Letters, Manager, Sales & Marketing, Students, Computer Science & Engineering, Financing & Banking ..... ea.49.
Abacus Concepts
❼STA0032 StatView 4.0 ..... 369.
❼STA0010 StatView SE+Graphics 1.03 ..... 219.
❼STA0028 StatView Student ..... 75.
❼STA0030 Super ANDVA ..... 369.
After Hours Software
❼DateBook or TouchBASE ..... ea.79.
Aldus
❼BUS0066 Persuasion 2.1 ..... 325.
ASD Software, Inc.
❼BUS0207 Active Memory 2.0 ..... 125.
Attain Corporation
❼BUS0211 IN CDNTRDL 1.1 ..... 89.
CE Software
❼BUS0135 Alarming Events ..... 84.
❼GRA0070 CalendarMaker 3.0.1 ..... 31.
Chena Software, Inc.
❼BUS0250 Fair Witness 1.2 ..... 189.
Claris
❼BUS0201 ClarisWorks ..... 199.
❼BUS0178 Resolve 1.1 ..... SPECIAL 129.
DeltaPoint
❼BUS0187 DeltaGraph Professional w/calculator ..... 199.
Fisher Idea System, Inc.
❼BUS0168 IdeaFisher 2.0 ..... 379.
JAM Software
❼DAC0033 SmartAlarms 3.1 Plus Pack/Appt.Diary ..... 89.
Kaetron
❼BUS0218 FlowChart Express ..... 93.
❼BUS0100 TopDown 3.0 ..... 199.
Lotus Development Corporation
❼BUS0188 Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh ..... 339.
❼SID0004 Lotus 1-2-3 Competitive Upgrade ..... 99.
Meca
❼FIN0039 Managing Your Money A.Tobias 5.0 ..... 39.
Microsoft
❼BUS0223 Microsoft Excel 4.0 ..... 295.
❼UPG0010 Microsoft Excel 4.0 Upgrade ..... 99.
❼DAT0047 Microsoft FoxBASE+/Mac 2.01 ..... 309.
❼BUS0181 Microsoft Project 3.0 ..... 445.
❼BUS0186 Microsoft Schedule+ 5 Pack ..... 125.
❼BUS0243 Microsoft Works 3.0 ..... 159.
❼BUS0241 The Microsoft Office 2.5 ..... 475.
Occam Research
❼BUS0233 Muse ..... 469.
Palo Alto Software
❼FIN0116 Business Plan ToolKit 4.0 ..... 99.
Pastel Development Corporation
❼BUS0199 DayMaker ..... 65.
Power Up
❼BUS0153 Address Book Plus 2.0 ..... 63.
❼BUS0073 Calendar Creator ..... 44.
Round Lake Publishing
❼Legal LetterWorks or Sales ..... ea. 45.
Softsync Publishing
❼FIN0048 Accountant, Inc. 3.0.1 ..... 335.
Symantec Corporation
❼BUS0055 More 3.1 ..... 265.
Teleware, Inc.
❼FIN0087 M.Y.D.B. 3.0 ..... 139.
Visionary Software
❼BUS0190 First Things First 2.1.2 ..... 45.

COMMUNICATIONS & NETWORKING

Apple Computer, Inc.
❼NET0250 AppleShare 3.0 ..... 999.
❼CDM0131 AppleTalk Remote Access ..... 165.
❼CDM0126 Macintosh PC Exchange ..... 69.
CE Software
❼CDM0101 DuickMail 2.5.1 (1-5 users) ..... 249.
Dayna Communications, Inc.
❼NET0125 DaynaPDRT E/Z ..... 275.
❼NET0076 DaynaPDRT E/SE ..... 149.
Ex Machina
❼CDM0111 Notify! 1.1 Personal Edition ..... 109.
Farallon™ Computing
❼NET0246 LANRover/L ..... 599.
❼NET0007 PhoneNET® Plus, SE & II ..... 31.
❼NET0019 PhoneNET StarController® ..... 899.
❼NET0122 Timbuktu® 4.0.3 ..... 129.
❼NET0034 Timbuktu/Remote® 3.0 ..... 129.
FreeSoft
❼CDM0060 White Knight V.11 ..... 85.
Insignia (Full line available)
❼UTI0174 AccessPC 2.0 ..... 60.
❼CDM0108 SoftAT 2.5 ..... 299.
❼COM0107 Soft PC Universal 2.5 ..... 195.
Hayes
❼CDM0095 HayesConnect 3.0 ..... 75.
Synergy
❼COM0002 VersaTerm 4 6 ..... 90.
❼COM0003 VersaTerm Pro 3.6 ..... 177.
TechWorks
❼NET0133 GraceLAN 2.0 50-user ..... 279.
White Pine Software
❼COM0118 eXodus 4.0 ..... 189.
❼COM0114 Mac 320-VT320 Emulator ..... 95.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Aldus
❼DTP0072 PageMaker 4.2 ..... 495.
❼UPG0003 PageMaker 4.2 Upgrade ..... 99.
❼DTP0080 Personal Press 2.0 ..... 99.
Quark, Inc.
❼DTP0071 XPress 3.1 ..... 549.

DISK DRIVES & BOARDS

Mass MicroSystems
❼DRI0253 DataPak 45MB Removable ..... 589.
Peripheral Land, Inc.
❼DRI0375 Infinity 88 Removable single ..... 729.
❼DRI0115 Infinity Turbo 40 Meg Removable ..... 599.
PowerUser®
❼DRI0499 100 Meg Drive ..... 499.
❼DRI0533 20 Meg External Hard Drive ..... 299.
❼DRI0550 80 Meg External Hard Drive ..... 449.
❼DRI0551 40 Meg Hard Drive Duantum ..... 349.
❼DRI0494 Pro 105 MB Drive(Quantum LPS) ..... 499.
❼DRI0546 Pro 210 MB Maxtor Drive ..... 749.
❼DRI0549 Pro 40 MB Drive ..... 379.
❼BND0094 44MB Syquest Removable ..... 499.
❼BND0095 88MB Syquest Removable ..... 699.
SuperMac Technologies
❼DRI0437 Spectrum/8.24 PDD ..... 899.
❼DRI0516 Spectrum/24 Video Mac II Card ..... 799.
❼DRI0517 Spectrum Series III Accelerator Card ..... 449.
❼Spectrum/8si or Series III ..... 539.

EDUCATIONAL & ENTERTAINMENT

Artworx
❼ENT0262 GrailDuest ..... 19.
❼ENT0303 Bridge 6.0 ..... 29.
Baseline Publishing
❼ENT0403 Talking Moose/Cartoon Carnival 4.0 ..... 23.
Broderbund
❼CDR0042 Just Grandma and Me-CD-RDM ..... 35.
❼GRA0268 Kid Pix 1.2 ..... 35.
Centron Software, Inc.
❼ENT0329 BlackJack Strategy Tester/BlackJack Ace . 65.
❼ENT0289 CasinoMaster Deluxe Color Version ..... 45.
❼ENT0440 Crossword Creator ..... 39.
HyperGlot Software Company
❼Word Torture: Spanish, French, German, Russian ea 35.
MECC
❼ENT0381 The Dregon Trail ..... 29.
❼Number Munchers or Word Munchers ..... ea. 19.
Nordic Software
❼EDU0276 Word Search Deluxe ..... 35.
❼EDU0142 Preschool Pack 2.0 ..... 35.
Opcode Systems, Inc.
❼MUS0107 Audioshop ..... 65.
Optimum Resource, Inc.
❼EDU0355 Stickybear's Reading Room ..... 35.
Passport Designs, Inc.
❼MUS0049 Encore 2.5 ..... 379.
❼MUS0105 MusicTime for Mac ..... 169.
Penton Overseas (Full line available)
❼Picture It! Level I: Spanish, German, French, Italian ..... ea. 42.
❼VocabuLearn/ce Level I, II or III: French,German, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Russian or Spanish ..... ea. 35.
Personal Training Sys.(Full line available)
❼Excel 4.0, Word 5.0, XPress 3.1 ..... ea. 49.
Pluma Software
❼ENT0447 Capitalist Pig 1.1 ..... 35.
Software ToolWorks
❼MUS0092 Miracle Piano ..... 349.
Triad
❼ENT0401 Complete Lottery Tracker/Wheeler 4.0 ..... 29.
XOR Corporation
❼ENT0274 MacGolf Classic 1.1 ..... 52.
Zondervan Publishing House
❼MacBible-Greek or NIV ..... ea.99.
❼BDK0021 MacBible - King James Version ..... 79.

FONTS & APPLICATIONS

Adobe Systems, Inc. (Full line available)
❼FDN0351 Adobe Type Dn Call 2.0 ..... 59.
❼FON0295 Adobe Type Reunion ..... 41.
❼FDN0439 Adobe TypeStyler 2.0 w/ATM ..... 127.
Font Bank
FDN0438 Postscript Display Typefaces ..... 95.
Softkey Software
❼FDN0480 KeyFonts ..... 49.
Wayzata Technology
❼FON0484 Font Fun House CD-RDM ..... 35.

GRAPHICS & MULTIMEDIA

Abracadata
❼CAD0032 Design Your Dwn Home-Architecture . ea.59.
❼GRA0339 Sprout! ..... 45.
Adobe Systems, Inc.
❼GRA0371 Adobe Premiere 2.0 ..... 439.
❼UPG0021 Adobe Premiere 2.0 Upgrade ..... 149.
❼DTP0054 Illustrator 3.2 (w/ ATM 2.0) ..... 369.
❼GRA0191 PhotoShop 2.0 ..... 549.
Aldus
❼GRA0092 Digital Darkroom 2.0 ..... 259.
❼GRA0305 FreeHand 3.1 ..... 395.
❼GRA0279 Gallery Effects Vol. I ..... 129.
❼GRA0354 IntelliDraw ..... 199.
❼GRA0131 Super 3D 2.5 ..... 325.
❼HYP0027 SuperCard 1.6 ..... 195.
❼GRA0112 SuperPaint 3.0 ..... 133.
Apple Computer, Inc.
❼GRA0347 QuickTime Starter Kit ..... 155.
Broderbund
❼GRA0245 MacGlobe ..... 45.
❼GRA0246 MacUSA ..... 45.
Claris
❼CAD0029 ClarisCAD 2.0 ..... 599.
❼GRA0350 MacDraw Pro 1.5 ..... 275.
❼SID0014 MacDraw Pro 1.5 Trade-up ..... 95.
Deneba
❼GRA0280 Canvas 3 ..... 259.
DIVA Corporation
❼GRA0328 DiVA VideoShop ..... 395.
Dream Maker
❼GRA0105 Cliptures Vol. 1 Business Images ..... 69.
Fractal Design
❼GRA0323 Painter 1.2 ..... 285.
Metro Image Base (Full line available)
❼GRA0277 Metro-ImageBasics ..... 35.
Postcraft
❼DTP0062 Effects Specialist ..... 99.
❼DTP0063 Layouts for PageMaker ..... 75.
Ray Dream
❼GRA0291 JAG ..... 79.
❼GRA0292 Ray Dream Designer 2.0 ..... 629.
Softsync Publishing
❼EDU0346 Expert Astronomer 29
❼GRA0318 ExpertColor Paint ..... 29.
❼Expert Home or Office Design ..... ea.29.
❼GRA0367 Expert Landscape Design ..... 29.
Specular International
❼GRA0303 Infini-D 2.0 ..... 645.
T/Maker
ClickArt Bitmapped (Full line available) ..... ea.39.
❼GRA0317 FaxMania, Business Fax Cover Sheets ..... 25.
Thought I Could
❼GRA0302 Wallpaper ..... 37.
Virtus
❼GRA0278 Virtus WalkThrough 1.11 ..... 309.

INPUT & OUTPUT

Appoint, Inc.
INP0219 Mouse Pen Pro Mac ADB ..... 65.
INP0220 Thumbelina Mac ..... 65.
Caere
❼INP0205 Typist Plus Graphics ..... 459.
CoStar
❼INP0196 AddressWriter Envelope Printer ..... 479.
❼INP0194 Stringray Platinum ..... 89.
Datadesk International
INP0174 Mac 101E Keyboard Platinum ..... 129.
INP0183 Mac 101E w/Qkeys 2 ..... 149.
Kensington
❼INP0231 Turbo Mouse 4.0 ..... 109.
❼INP0221 NoteBook KeyPad ..... 105.
Microtek
❼INP0180 Microtek ScanMaker 600ZS ..... 1399.
❼INP0162 TrueLaser Printer ..... 1399.
Microtouch
❼INP0084 The UnMouse ..... 159.
Mouse Systems
❼INP0132 Little Mouse ADB ..... 74.
❼INP0163 A3 Mouse ..... 85.
❼INP0199 A3 Trackball ..... 75.
Sophisticated Circuits
❼ACC0535 Power Key w/Duickeys Lite 2.0 ..... 75.
❼INP0232 PowerPad ..... 79.
SuperMac
MON0224 20" SuperMatch Color Display ..... 1799.
ThunderWare
INP0116 LightningScan 400 ..... 359.
INP0189 LightningScan Pro 256 ..... 499.

UPGRADES & ACCELERATORS

Computer Care, Inc.
❼DRI0336 Mac Rescue w/SCSI Port ..... 139.
❼CHP0074 BookRAM 6S for PowerBook ..... 479.
DayStar Digital
❼PowerCache 33 MHz ..... 639.
❼PowerCache 33 MHz w/882 ..... 789.
❼PowerCache 40 MHz ..... 879.
❼PowerCache 40 MHz w/882 ..... 1069.
❼DRI0421 FastCache IIsi (64K) ..... 299.
❼DRI0500 FastCache Duadra 700/900 ..... 279.
PowerUser®
❼CHP0011 4 Meg SIMMs 80ns ..... 139.
❼CHP0013 1 Meg SIMMs 100ns ..... 45.
❼CHP0066 2MB PowerBook 100/140/170 Upgrade 149.
❼CHP0067 4MB PowerBook 140/170 Upgrade Kit .. 259.
❼CHP0068 6MB PowerBook 140/170 Upgrade Kit .. 359.

MODEMS & FAX

Hayes
❼MOD0065 Bundle 9600 ULTRA SmartModem ..... 679.
❼MDD0077 OPTIMA 96 for the Mac ..... 399.
❼MDD0096 DPTIMA 24 Bundle ..... 149.
PowerUser®
❼MDD0062 24/96 Mini Send/ Receive Fax Modem ..... 159.
❼MOD0043 2400 Mini Modem ..... 89.
❼MDD0071 9600 bps/V.32&.42bis Modem ..... 359.
❼MOD0070 2400 bps/V.42bis Mini Modem 149
Prometheus
❼MDD0084 Home Office 24/96 259
❼MOD0085 Ultimate Home Office 24/96 489

UTILITIES & PROGRAMMING

Abbott Systems, Inc.
❼UTI0236 Calc+ 39
❼UTI0113 CanOpener 2 59
Advanced Software
❼UTI0291 InTouch 2.0 59
Aladdin Systems
❼UTI0302 StuffIt Deluxe 3.0 55
❼UTI0303 StuffIt SpaceSaver 35
Alsoft
❼UTI0269 Alsoft Power Utilities Bundle 65
Apple Computer, Inc.
❼SYS0001 System 7 Personal Upgrade Kit 79
❼SYS0003 At Ease 55
ASD Software, Inc.
❼UTI0135 FileGuard 2.7 139
❼UTI0130 FileGuard 2.7 - Office Pack 5 479
❼UTI0264 WindoWatch 1.52-Single 89
Baseline Publishing
❼UTI0187 Init Manager 1.1 34
❼UTI0183 ScreenShot 1.2 34
Berkeley System Design
❼UTI0119 After Dark 2.0 29
❼UTI0231 More After Dark/ After Dark 2.0 Bundle 45
Caere
❼UTI0293 DmniPage Direct 269
❼UTI0202 OmniPage Professional 649
Casa Blanca Works, Inc.
❼UTI0273 Drive 7 2.2 49
Connectix
❼UTI0297 CPU Connectix PowerBook Utilities 49
Dantz Development
❼UTI0246 DiskFit Pro 74
❼UTI0227 Retrospect 1.3 147
Essential Software
❼UTI0292 Easy Alarms 2.0 65
Fifth Generations
❼UTI0087 SuitCase 2.1 55
FWB, Inc.
❼UTI0259 HardDisk ToolKit 1.1 125
Insight Developement
❼UTI0098 MacPrint 1.3 95
MAXA Corporation
❼UTI0277 Snooper Kit 159
Microcom
❼UTI0093 Virex 3.6 68
MicroMat Computer Systems
❼UTI0285 MacEKG 2.0 99
Nova Development Corporation
❼UTI0281 Kaboom! 29
Salient
❼AutoDoubler or DiskDoubler 3.7 ..... ea.49
Symantec Corporation
❼UTI0151 Norton Utilities for the Mac 2.0 95
❼UTI0214 Symantec Antivirus for Mac 3.0 (SAM) 65
Teknosys
❼UTI0251 Help 1.02 89
UserLand Software, Inc.
❼UTI0272 UserLand Frontier 189

WORD PROCESSING

Claris
❼WRD0026 MacWrite II 1.1 89
Microlytics
❼SPL0017 Word Finder Plus 4.0 45
Microsoft
❼WRD0050 Word 5.0 295
❼UPG0001 Word 5.0 Upgrade 125
Softsync Publishing
❼WRD0057 ExpertWriter 29
TGS Systems
❼LNG0053 Prograph 2.5 Compiler Ver. 309
T/Maker Co.
❼WRD0051 WriteNow 3.0 149
WordPerfect Corporation
❼WRD0041 WordPerfect 2.1 289
WordStar
❼SPL0030 American Heritage Electronic Dictionary 55
❼SPL0028 Correct Grammar 3.0 49

MWL2

- All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
- If we ship a partial order, we pay the freight on the remaining portion.
- All U.S. shipments are insured at no extra charge.
- C.O.D. orders accepted(add $6.00 including shipping)-$1,000 maximum. Cash, money order, or cashier's check.
- Corporate purchase order accepted subject to credit approval.
- All products are covered by a 120 day limited warranty.*
- **Sales Tax:** CT residents add 6%, NJ residents add 7%, Ohio residents add appropriate tax.

SHIPPING
- All orders add $3.00 per order. We ship Airborne Express overnight unless UPS Ground delivers overnight. (Some rural areas require an extra day.)
- Orders placed by12:00 MIDNIGHT (EST) (weekdays) for "in stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, ect.) for overnight delivery.
- C. O. D. orders ship via UPS (Blue Label if you are more than 2 days from us via UPS Ground). Charge is $6 including shipping.
- Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call 908-367-0440 for information.

*Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.
**We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors.*

I'm Kerry, call me at:

MacWAREHOUSE®
1-800-255-6227

(1-800-ALL-MACS) Now works in Canada.
Inquiries: 908-367-0440 **FAX:** 908-905-9279 **(NOTE NJ AREA CODE)**
1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031
Lakewood, NJ 08701

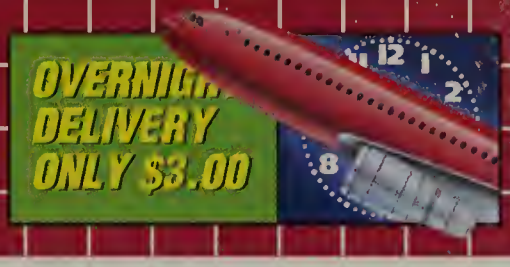
NEW! Express Customer Service Number:
1-800-445-9677

For faster service for existing customers our computers recognize incoming calls by the telephone number and instantly locate your records.

©Copyright 1992 MicroWarehouse, Inc MacWAREHOUSE® is a division of MicroWarehouse, Inc MacWAREHOUSE® and MicroWarehouse® are registered servicemarks of MicroWarehouse, Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Compute

COMPUSERVE

You can now contact MacWAREHOUSE or place orders with us in the Electronic Mall on CompuServe. The MacWAREHOUSE GO code is GO MW. As always, you'll get fast, dependable overnight service and you can leave messages for Kerry or any of our support staff.



Alarming Events

❼ Make your Mac wear your beeper! Alarming Events™ is the personal appointments and schedule manager that not only keeps your schedule, but keeps you ahead of it! Specify the advance warning you need, and your Mac will beep, whistle, flash, or bark as you prefer. View a day, week or months at a time – you decide! Print your schedule, or just parts of it, when you're on the move. Keep as many appointment books as you need, and store them on your server for convenient group access. You can even create a "to do" list that can follow you from day to day. It's true time management with all the bells and whistles! **BUS0135**

$84

From QuickKeys™ and DiskTop™ adding power to your desktop, to QuickMail™, helping you to communicate regardless of platform. We can help you do whatever you do, *better.* How do we know this? Simple.

Improving your environment is our business℠.

Publisher: CE™ CE SOFTWARE

Effects Specialist or Layouts*

❼ ***Effects Specialist*** - Fire-Up Your Fonts! Don't settle for funky fonts. Get 120 spectacular effects, modifiable 1,000's of ways! Easily transformed from Postscript, bitmap, or True Type fonts. Exports EPS or PICT. Use with any DTP, drawing, WP or paint program. Kerning, color seps and lots more! Powerful, easy to use. **DTP0062 $99.**

Layouts - Punch up your Creativity! Postcraft's award-winning Layouts; professionally-designed page-layout templates for PageMaker. A fascinating variety of camera-ready B&W and color designs - 33 Brochures, 14 Newsletters, 82 Business cards, 35 Letterheads, 48 Envelopes and 2 business-reply cards. Customize with your own copy, fonts, and graphics. Output to any printer. All templates have crop, registration, and fold/score marks. **Publisher: Postcraft International DTP0063**

$75*

InTouch 2.0

❼ InTouch 1.1 was rated "the best name-and-address DA for the Mac," *MacUser* Magazine, 4/91 (4.5 Mice rating). New InTouch 2.0 is even better! Version 2.0 adds an integrated reminder program, sorting, list view, phone books, fax cover sheets and much more. InTouch stores unlimited names, addresses, phone numbers and notes. The reminder program will notify you about that important meeting or phone call - it will even find the contact's number and dial it automatically. Sort your contacts into groups for easy printing of address books, mailing labels or envelopes. Share contacts with the lightning fast InTouch network.
Publisher: Advanced Software
Also available: *DocuCompII* DTP0081 $99. and *InTouch 2.0 Network-3Pack* UTI0210 $109.

InTouch 2.0
UTI0291

$59

Sprout!

❼ Sprout! is a complete computer planning tool for vegetable gardeners. Its unique planting tool snaps to correct row and plant spacings and automatically fills in plant symbols, producing a graphic, scalable garden plan. In addition, Sprout! contains a fully editable database of vegetables for 7 climate regions containing: planting and harvesting times, yield, soil PH, growing tips, and other information. Standard text and drawing tools are included allowing users to create their own vegetable symbols and customize garden designs. Sprout! prints out garden layouts, calendars, shopping lists, and reports.
Publisher: Abracadata
GRA0339

$45

FileGuard

❼ "It's about as much software-based security as you can get in one package." MacUser, March 1992. Protect your hard drive from unauthorized access (including security bypass with a system diskette), copying and erasure; applications and file/folders (including System folder) from unauthorized access, deletion, and/or illegal copying. Protect your desktop from alterations by unauthorized users. Keep an eye on System usage with FileGuard's Users Log which continuously tracks user/group activity. System 7.0 Compatible.
Publisher: ASD Software

Single
UTI0135

$139

TouchBase 2.0 or DateBook

❼ ***TouchBase 2.0*** stores information about personal and business contacts. Automatically capitalizes words and formats phone numbers. It has fields for storing alternative phone numbers, and you can customize the fields. TouchBase prints envelopes and mailing labels, including postalbar codes, plus many other useful forms. **DAT0076**

❼ ***DateBook*** is the ultimate personal time manager for Macintosh. Instant access and advanced scheduling keeps you on top of your appointments and things to do. DateBook makes it easy to plan your life. It shows your schedule in multiple formats including test, Gantt chart and time bar. DateBook's views enable you to see your schedule in as much detail as you like as quickly as possible.
TouchBase and Datebook Bundle **BUS0253 $125.**
Publisher: After Hours Software

Datebook
BUS0222

$79ea.

Bridge 6.0 or Grail Quest*

Bridge 6.0
❼ Now you can play a rubber of Bridge on your Mac. Bridge 6.0 supplies three players and uses Standard American 5-card Major bidding with Stayman and Blackwood conventions. The program keeps score, deals opening hands at your request and more. **ENT0303 $29.**
Grail Quest uses the Mac's sounds and graphics to put you inside the world of King Arthur's England. Best of all, its well-crafted plot and authentic settings are based on authentic tales of time by Geoffrey of Monmouth and Sir Thomas Malory.
Publisher: Artworx
ENT0262

$19*

MacWAREHOUSE®

1-800-255-6227

ORDER UNTIL MIDNIGHT(EST) FOR OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY ONLY $3.00

MacEKG 2.0

❼ MacEKG can warn you of computer failure BEFORE it happens. EKG monitors over 250 aspects of your system-logging and comparing results each time you reboot. EKG features advanced chip-level tests that were only available to Authorized Apple Technicians until now. Using EKG's Reactivator to continuously reboot simulates several days of heavy use to quickly diagnose intermittent failures. EKG can automatically run at startup or shutdown-making sure you are the first to know if your computer has failed a test or slowed down.
Publisher: MicroMat UTI0285

$99

Infini-D 2.0

❼ Create dazzling images with the power of Infini-D's Three-dimensional environment. The easy-to-use Infini-D, now in an awesome second generation! Infini-D 1.0 was the package that brought 3D graphics to the rest of us. Infini-D 2.0 combines this friendly interface with sizzling 3D power: Infini-D's incredible new shader and raytracer now can render scenes up to 500% faster! Instant conversion of EPS files into 3D objects, Infini-D's awesome metamorphosis capabilities, precise PICT mapping control, and extensive QuickTime support make Infini-D 2.0 the 3D package of choice for graphic arts and multimedia professionals.
Publisher: Specular International GRA0303

$645

MacPrint 1.3

❼ Use a Macintosh with non-Apple printers. Print Mac applications on HP Laserjet, Deskjet or compatible printers including all Series IIs, IIIs and the Deskjet 500. Prints text and graphics at the printer's maximum resolution. Does not require PostScript. Cable is included. **Publisher: Insight Development UTI0098**

$95

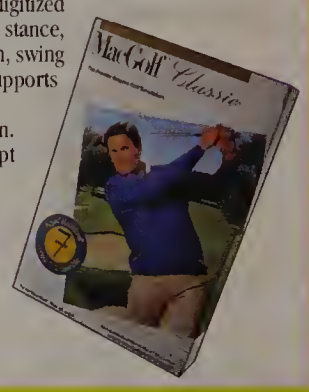
Virtus WalkThrough 1.11

❼ The latest version of this award winning 3-D drawing program provides everything you need to quickly capture and explore your ideas in 3-D. Multiple windows and extensive drawing aids provide an interactive environment for editing and viewing your ideas. Interactive 3-D presentations, QuickTime® and PICS animated movies and perspective pictures dazzle your audiences. Enhanced Imports of 3-D DXF, PICT, Claris®CAD and MacDraw; and Exports of 3-D DXF, 2-D DXF, Claris®CAD, MacDraw, PICT and EPS. Winner of MacUser Breakthrough Product of the Year Award 1990.
Publisher: Virtus Corporation GRA0278

$309

MacGolf Classic 1.1

❼ MacGolf Classic v1.1 challenges one to four players to match their skills against sand and water traps, deep roughs, winds, and undulating greens. Six tough courses are brought to life with full screen color graphics, five enlargement options, and digitized sound effects. Control your stance, ball position, shot direction, swing power, and club choice. Supports Honors between holes and allows hard disk installation. System 7 compatible (except PowerBook and Quadra).
Publisher: XOR Corporation ENT0274



$52

DeltaGraph Professional

❼ DeltaGraph Professional is an easy-to-use, yet comprehensive presentation charting solution, providing 40 different chart types and 80 subtypes, as well as full slide show capabilities. From standard pie, bar and line charts, to ternary, spider and bubble charts, DeltaGraph Professional covers the full spectrum of business and scientific charting needs. The product features complete formatting control, extensive data importing and pre-formatted chart template and clip art libraries. DeltaGraph's slide show module enables users to customize presentations with 32 different transitions and to create run-time versions for play-back without DeltaGraph. Special Offer! – October 1, through January 31, 1993 get a Texas Instruments 68 scientific calculator FREE! ($55 value) included in the box.
Publisher: DeltaPoint BUS0187

$199

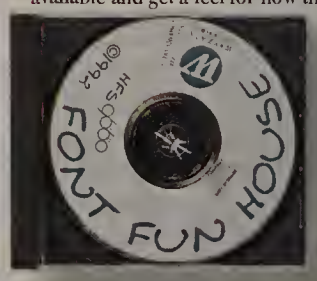
Design Your Own Home:

❼ ***Design Your Own Home: Architecture, Interiors, or Landscape.*** Create floor plans, elevations and building plans with structural details that you can hand right to your contractor. Do individual room plans and kitchen/bath designs. Then complete your dream house with graphic landscape plans. Interiors and landscape programs generate 4 side views from top-view perspective. Sample plans are included.
Publisher: Abracadata

$59ea.

Font Fun House

❼ Font Fun House is a fully usable CD-ROM with hundreds of fonts for your Macintosh and IBM compatible computer. The disc contains shareware and freeware fonts in TrueType or Type One Postscript (ATM) formats. Also includes the Macintosh screen font libraries of both Adobe and AGFA. They can be used to see the fonts available and get a feel for how the fonts look. Over 1/3 of the fonts on the disc are FREEWARE!
Publisher: Wayzata Technology FON0484



$35

ClickArt Bitmapped Portfolios

❼ The ClickArt® series is a collection of high-quality computer art for enhancing all types of desktop published documents. The bitmap graphic collection includes eight different portfolios, each containing hundreds of images. With so many images to choose from, you'll always be able to find the right image to add excitement and style to your overheads, newsletters, fliers, memos, and other publications. And if you want to add a touch of humor, you'll find the perfect image in the three cartoon portfolios from award-winning cartoonist Phil Frank! The ClickArt bitmapped collection includes: Business Cartoons, Christian Images, Events & Holiday Cartoons, Personal Graphics, Business Images, Holidays, Newsletter Cartoons and Publications.
Publisher: T/Maker

$39ea.

POWER USER SIMMS ONLY $39*

FREE!
STEP-BY- STEP VIDEO INSTRUCTIONS**

A Power User Memory Expansion Kit will dramatically increase the power of your Mac. And our fast, reliable overnight service will have your Kit in your hands tomorrow!

MORE BRAIN POWER FOR YOUR MAC

Never again will you have to quit your word processor just to answer a question about a spreadsheet. Install extra memory and you can leave a letter open while you refer to last month's sales figures.

You can edit those monstrous scanner files with advanced graphics applications or develop your own custom HyperCard stacks. More memory means more power at your fingertips.

PLUG IN INSTALLATION

Adding memory doesn't require technicians in lab coats. You'll find installation at home easy when you follow our FREE** step-by-step installation video instructions. Just open your Mac, slide out the main circuit board and plug in your SIMMs.

WHAT DO I NEED?

Our helpful sales and technical staff is standing by to answer any questions and take the mystery out of memory upgrades. Memory cards come with one megabyte on each card and are usually sold in pairs — (2 @ $39 ea.)

The chart explains exactly what you need to achieve the desired level of performance.

To open your Mac Plus, SE, and Classics you'll need a specially designed tool — it's available from us as part of a handy tool kit for just $9.

WHAT YOU NEED TO KNOW

Memory chips come factory-installed on plug-in cards, called SIMMs (Single Inline Memory Modules). Each one megabyte SIMMs card holds eight top quality, memory chips. We carry chips by all the major manufacturers like Texas Instruments, Intel and Samsung.

Prices can vary a lot, based on quality, speed and demand. At press time our price for 1MB, 120ns SIMMs is $39.

Please call for the very latest prices and availability. Our sales staff will tell you what you need and help you make your choice an easy one.

To upgrade a 4-socket Mac Plus or SE to this amount of memory	**Do this: (Install in multiples of two only) SIMMs must be 150ns or faster**
2 MB	Remove all four existing 256k SIMMs, install two 1 MB Simms, leave two sockets for future expansion.
2-1/2 MB	Remove only two 256k SIMMs, install two 1 MB SIMMs.
4 MB	Replace all four 256k SIMMs with four 1 MB SIMMs.
To upgrade a 2-socket Mac Classic II or LC to this amount of memory	**Do this: (Install in multiples of two only) SIMMs must be 100ns or faster**
4 MB	Install two 1 MB SIMMs
To upgrade a 2-socket Mac LC II to this amount of memory	**Do this: (Install in multiples of two only) SIMMs must be 100ns or faster**
6 MB	Install two 1 MB SIMMs.
To upgrade a 8-socket Mac II, IIx, IIci, IIcx or SE/30 to this amount of memory	**Do this: (Install in multiples of four only) SIMMs must be 120ns or faster**
4 MB	Remove all four existing 256k SIMMs, install four 1 MB SIMMs, leave remaining sockets for future expansion.
5 MB	Keep existing 256k SIMMs, install four 1 MB in remaining sockets.
8 MB	Remove all four 256k SIMMs, install eight 1MB SIMMs
To upgrade a 4-socket Mac IIsi to this amount of memory	**Do this: (Install in multiples of four only) SIMMs must be 100ns or faster**
5 MB	Install four 1 MB SIMMs.
To upgrade a 4-socket Quadra 700 to this amount of memory	**Do this: (Install in multiples of four only) SIMMs must be 80ns or faster**
8 MB	Install four 1MB SIMMs.
To upgrade a 16-socket Quadra 900 to this amount of memory	**Do this: (Install in multiples of four only) SIMMs must be 80ns or faster**
4 MB	Install four 1MB SIMMs.
8 MB	Install eight 1MB SIMMs.
12 MB	Install twelve 1MB SIMMs.

SPEED

Do you need 80, 100 or 120 Nanosecond (ns) chips? Nanoseconds are billionths of a second, so an 80 ns chip responds faster than a 100ns chip. The original Mac used relatively slow 150ns memory chips. The 68020 processor needs 120ns (or faster) chip, and the 68030 Macs like the speedier model.

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Install a MacWarehouse Expansion Kit and working with your Mac will never be the same! Call us now. We'll help you select just the right Memory Upgrade, and we'll ship it overnight for just $3.

CHP 0012 120ns SIMMs.....$39

MacWAREHOUSE®

1-800-255-6227

Overnight Delivery Only $3.00!

Call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week

© 1992 MicroWarehouse Inc.

MACWAREHOUSE 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

If, for any reason, you are dissatisfied with your Power User Memory Kit, you may return it for a full refund within thirty days of purchase. All you have to do is call us for a return authorization number and return this product, postage paid, in its original condition, with the original packaging and documentation.

ONE YEAR WARRANTY.

MacWarehouse also guarantees its Memory Kits against manufacturer defects for one year from the date of purchase. We will repair the item or replace it at our discretion.

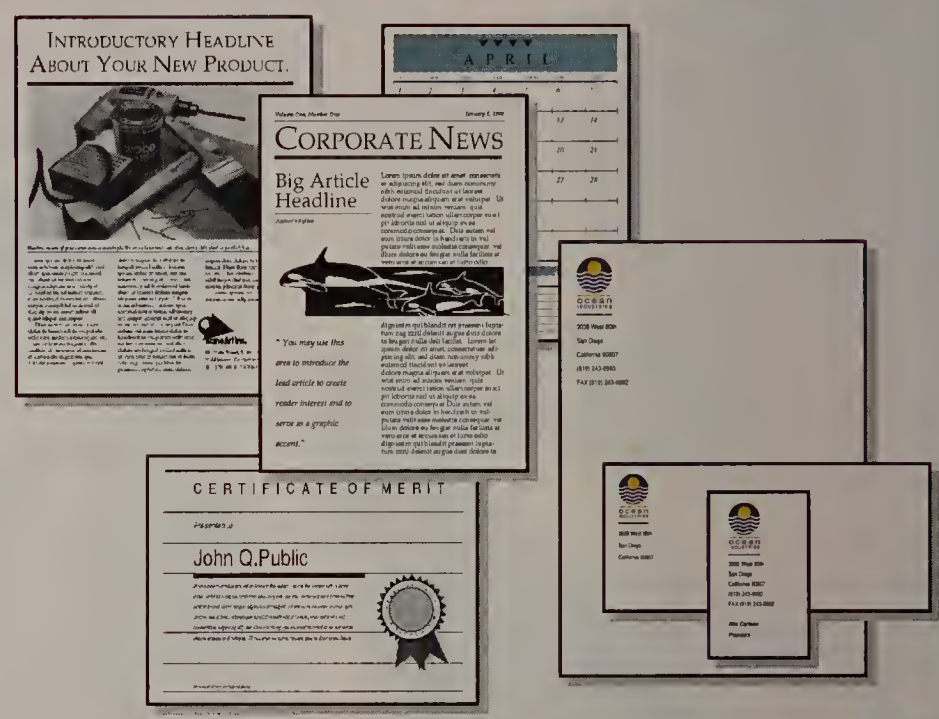
MWL2P

* SIMMs prices vary. Call for latest information.
** Limited Offer! Free video with purchase of 2 or more SIMMs.

Page layout that's easier than word processing!

ALDUS PERSONAL PRESS 2.0

ONLY $99



You want all your documents to look polished and professional. You've seen how graphics and charts can jazz up those otherwise dull memos and reports. But trying to do page layout with your word processor is almost impossible. And high-end page layout programs take too much time and effort. Introducing Personal Press 2.0 — the first page layout software that does it all for you — automatically!

"Intelligent" Templates guide you through the whole process.

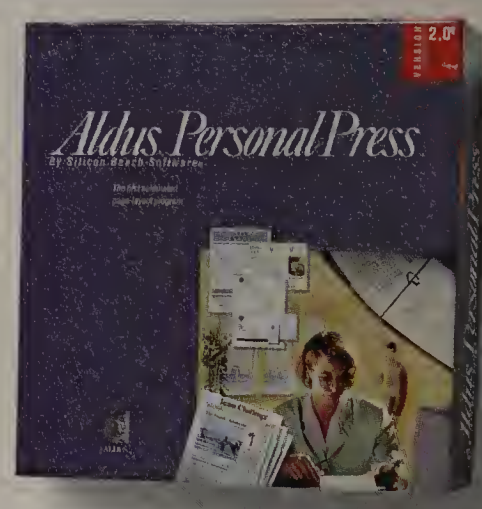
Create a publication that's perfect for your needs in a matter of minutes with Personal Press. Choose from a wide selection of professionally-designed, "intelligent" templates for newsletters, forms, memos, flyers, brochures, greeting cards, and more. The templates take care of everything — headlines, tabs, indents, image cropping, text size and style, even table of contents. The templates also fine tune the document for you, so it's clean, professional, and ready to print. Plus, each template includes several variations, so you can create a custom look without spending a lot of time or effort.

Personal Press does the work, so you don't have to.

Use the Copy Fit command and Personal Press will reformat your text to fit in the space you designate. AutoFlow eliminates the guesswork because it adds pages to your document as necessary. Interactive Graphic Previews show you what will happen before it happens, and provide constant, interactive feedback so you can avoid mistakes and work more efficiently. Text Wrap automatically wraps text around text and graphics of any size or shape. And with the incredible Aldus Additions, performing special tasks, such as creating drop-cap letters, pull quotes or bullet text, is fast and automatic.

But if you'd really rather do it yourself ...

Personal Press 2.0 gives you powerful tools and advanced features that are easy to learn and use. There's a full-featured word processor with a 100,000 word spelling checker and 660,000 synonym thesaurus. Import text and graphics and rotate them freely for just the right look. Create various line styles, including hairline and custom widths. Adjust the brightness and contrast of your grayscale images. Preview, crop, scale, and place frames from QuickTime movies right into your document. And much, much more.



Outstanding printing and output capabilities.

With Personal Press, your documents will really look great in print! Output to the most popular Mac printers, including high-resolution black and white and color QuickDraw and PostScript printers. Rotated text prints at the highest resolution possible, and your grayscale images will come out looking clean and crisp. Personal Press will even print spot color separations.

Personal Press 2.0 — Makes you look like an expert!

DTP 0080 ***FaxFACTS 2502***
Publisher: Aldus
Suggested Retail: ~~$199~~ ***$99***
System requirements: Mac Plus or higher (including PowerBook family and Quadra); System 6.0.3 or later (6.0.5 or later recommended); 1 MB RAM (2 MB recommended); hard disk drive.

Aldus and the Aldus logo are registered trademarks and Personal Press is a trademark of Aldus Corporation.

The AutoCreate dialog box lets you see how your publication looks as it's being built.

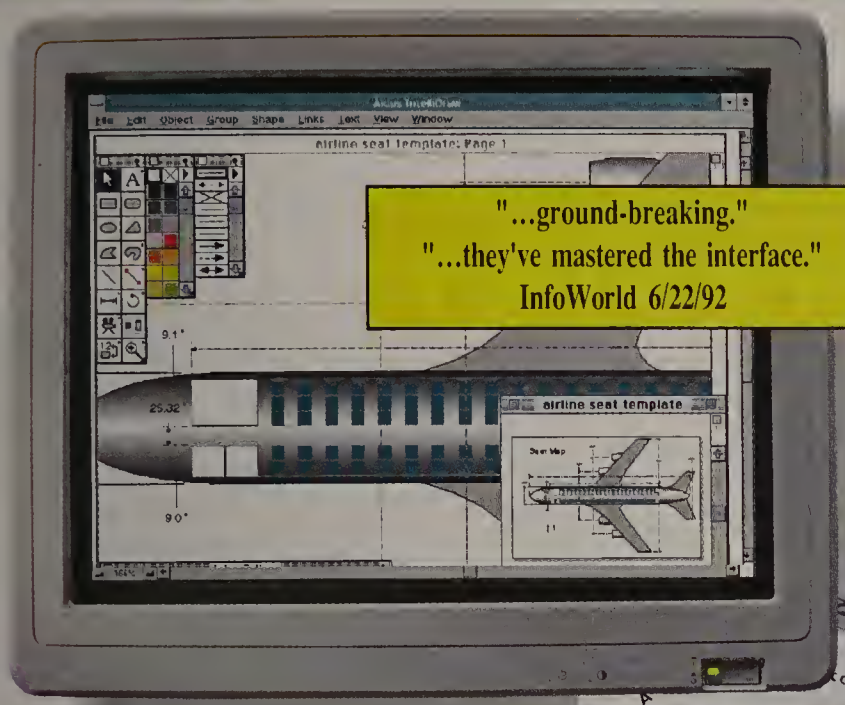
PERSONAL PRESS 2.0 MAIN FEATURES

- "Intelligent" Templates help you create, assemble and print professional-quality documents with ease
- Full Featured Word Processing with 100,000 word spelling checker, 660,000-synonym thesaurus, search and replace, and magnification of 10% - 400%
- Interactive Graphic Previews show you what will happen before it happens
- Aldus Additions make special tasks, such as creating drop-cap letters, pull quotes and bullet text, fast and automatic
- Copy Fit automatically adjusts text to fit the space you designate
- Text Wrap lets you easily wrap text around text and graphics of any shape
- Free Rotation of text and graphics
- Image Controls let you adjust brightness or contrast of grayscale images
- Drawing and Manipulation Tools give you added flexibility
- On-line Help as well as dimmed-menu help
- Imports and exports in the most popular Macintosh formats
- System 7 Savvy features, including Balloon Help, Apple Events, Subscribe, TrueType, 32-bit Addressing, QuickTime Movie Support, and Virtual Memory

MWL2A

Call MacWAREHOUSE at 1-800-255-6227

A whole new way to draw!



"...ground-breaking."
"...they've mastered the interface."
InfoWorld 6/22/92

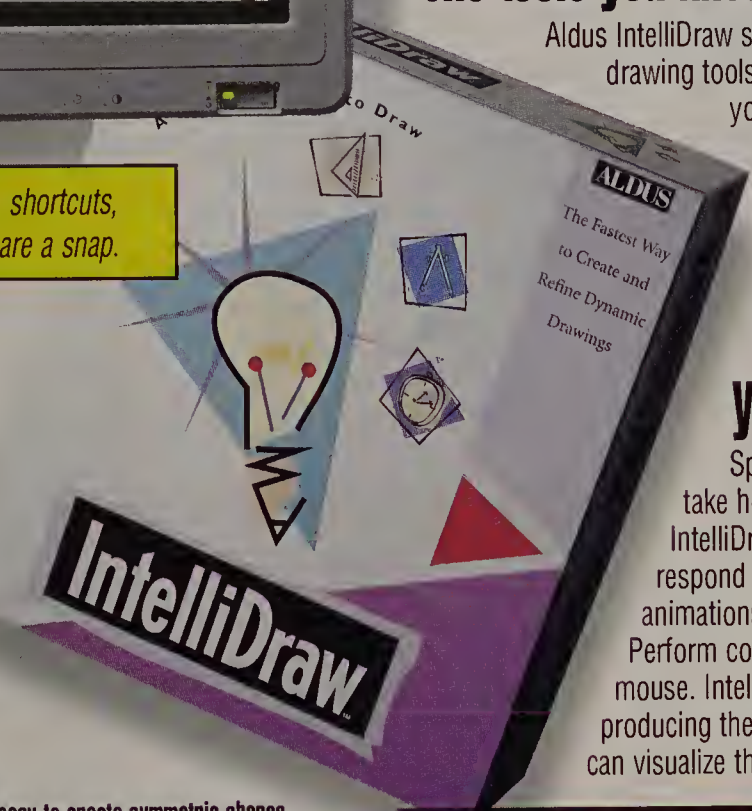
Aldus IntelliDraw
Only $199

When a design idea strikes, you want to be able to get it down quickly. Speed, flexibility, and precision are the keys. And with Aldus IntelliDraw, they're just the beginning. Refining and experimenting with your images is a snap, too. Because Aldus IntelliDraw's standard and smart drawing tools are designed for instantly exploring "what-if" scenarios. IntelliDraw is a whole new way to draw.

The tools you know, and the tools you need

Aldus IntelliDraw starts with a complete set of the standard drawing tools you already know and use, but it extends your creative capabilities by greatly speeding up the drawing process. "Intelligent" features make it easy to create dynamic drawings in which the objects stay aligned, distributed, or connected the way you want.

IntelliDraw's special tools provide time-saving shortcuts, so detailed technical drawings or space plans are a snap.



Create, refine and explore your ideas

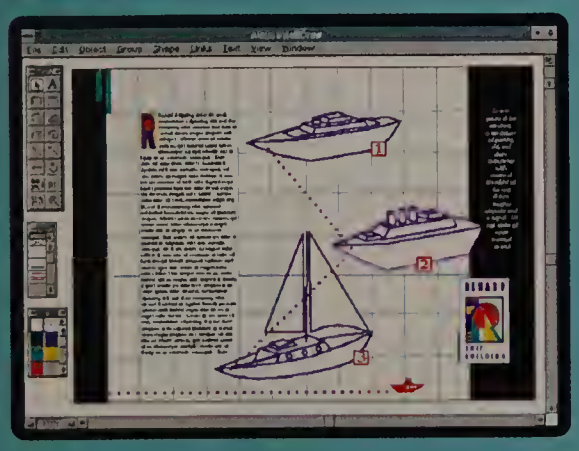
Spontaneous experimentation, which used to take hours, can now be performed in minutes with IntelliDraw. Link objects in your drawings so they respond to changes automatically. Create simple animations and slide shows you can update "on the fly." Perform complex drawing operations with a click of the mouse. IntelliDraw provides a fast, intuitive tool for producing the graphics you need — almost as quickly as you can visualize them.

STATE-OF-THE-ART FEATURES MAKE ALDUS INTELLIDRAW A MORE INTELLIGENT CHOICE

- Complete set of drawing tools let you perform all tasks in a familiar environment
- "Smart" graphic objects easily link elements for more efficient revision
- Full text capabilities give you all the options you need for labeling your layouts, charts, and diagrams
- Create "Symbols" with clones of any graphic (edit one master and all clones change automatically)
- Symmetrigon and Connectigon tools make it incredibly easy to create symmetric shapes and connect new shapes to existing objects
- Includes intelligent templates, clip art, and textures that are ideal for charting, space planning, forms, layouts, and presentations
- "Sticky" connectors let you use lines that stretch, rotate, or remain rigid to keep objects connected, enabling a more dynamically interactive drawing environment
- Use dimension lines to quickly create dimensioned drawings, such as space plans, technical illustrations, cross-sections, and more
- Powerful shape editing lets you create complex shapes faster than any other method, with true cutaway, see-through "holes"
- Cross-platform capabilities allow seamless file sharing with Microsoft Windows IntelliDraw users

Look at ALL the bonuses you get with IntelliDraw!

- √ Collections of high-utility images, formatted for rapid browsing
- √ Intelligent templates for key business uses:
  - Charting • Space Planning • Forms • Layouts • Presentations
- √ How-to video tape, chock full of special tips, tricks and techniques



Intelligent tools, such as the Connectigon, let you explore "what if" scenarios to your heart's content — the quick and easy way.

Aldus IntelliDraw

GRA 0354 *FaxFACTS 3827*
Publisher: Aldus
Suggested Retail: ~~$299~~ **$199**

Recommended system requirements: Mac SE/30 or higher; 4 MB RAM; System 7 or later; hard disk drive; Adobe Type Manager 2.0 or later.

Aldus and the Aldus logo are registered trademarks and IntelliDraw and Gallery Effects are trademarks of Aldus Corporation.

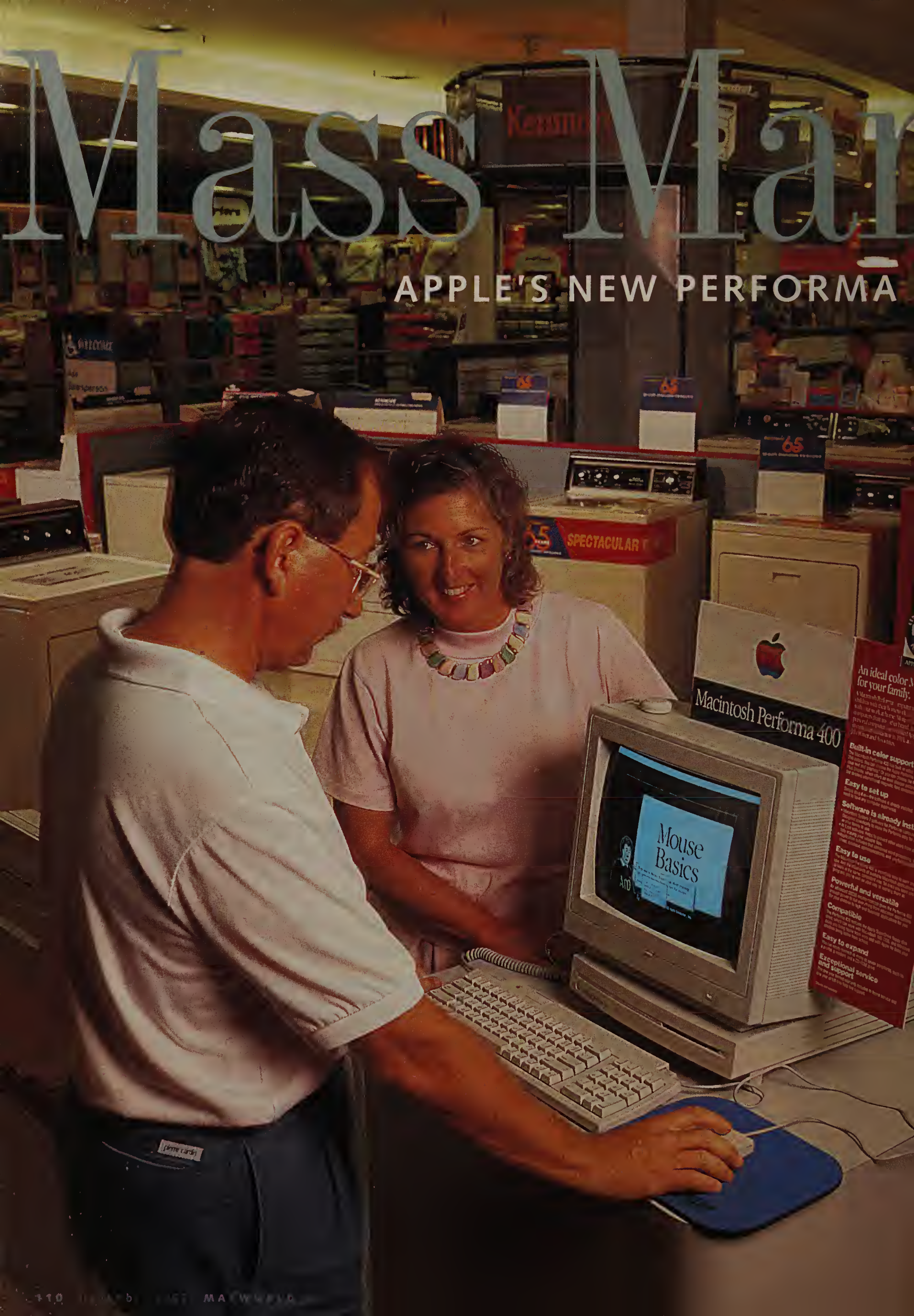
Call MacWAREHOUSE at 1-800-255-6227

MWL2D

Circle 150 on reader service card

Mass Mar

APPLE'S NEW PERFORMA



ket Macs

SERIES IS COMING TO A STORE NEAR YOU

At a Sears store in Paramus, New Jersey, shoppers investigate a Performa 400, located next to the Kenmore washing machine display.

JONATHAN LEVINE

In a bid for the first-time computer buyer, Apple will sell Macintoshes and printers in retail outlets such as Sears and Office Depot. The line of products that Apple will sell is called the Macintosh Performa series, and it consists mainly of proven products—the LC II, Classic II, StyleWriter, and Personal LaserWriter LS. Apple has renamed the LC II the Performa 400 and the Classic II, the Performa 200. The StyleWriter and Personal LaserWriter LS retain their original names. Apple will also continue to sell these products under their original names through the traditional dealer channel. For the consumer market, Apple has made a few minor software changes, added support options, and created lower prices for the Performa series. Most of the changes consist of marketing attempts to bring in the first-time user. The big news, however, is the introduction of a brand-new midrange machine, the Performa 600 (which will be available in October), and two new 14-inch color displays, the Performa Display and the Performa Display Plus (see "The Rest of the Family").

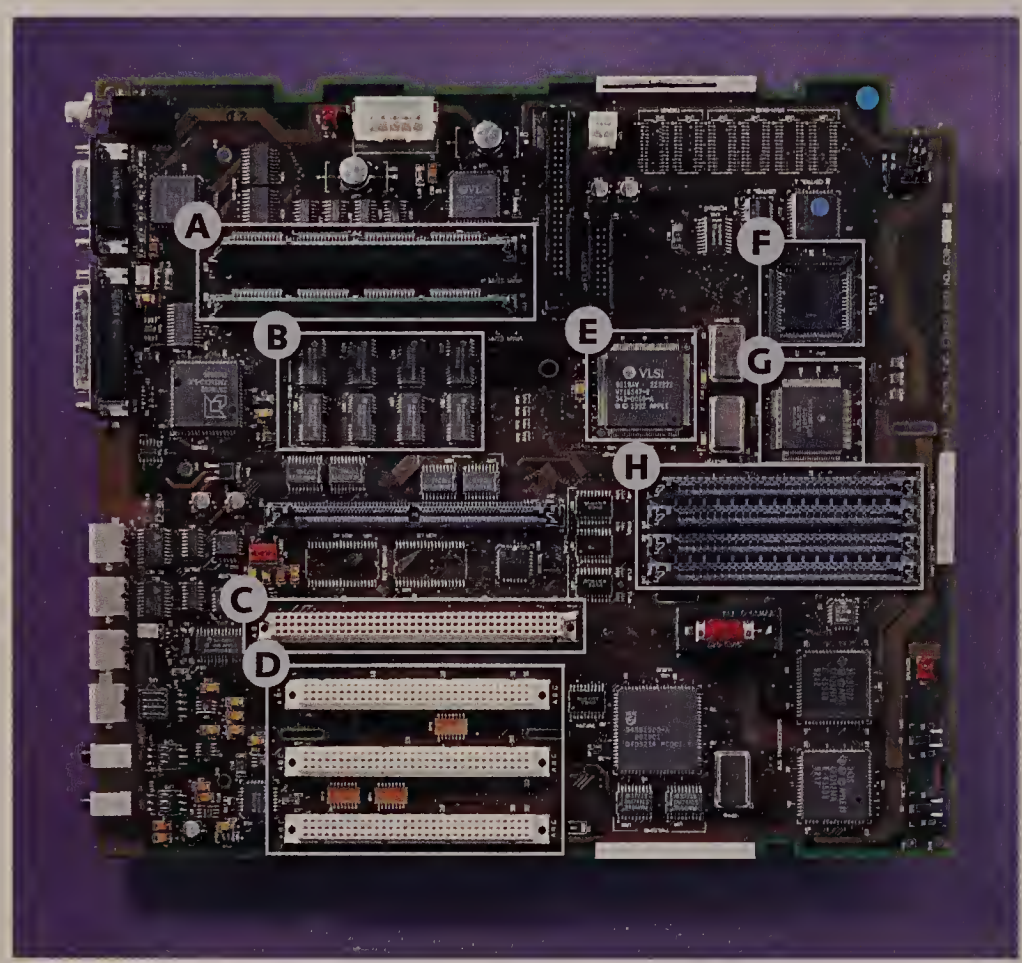
Introducing the Performa 600

ANYONE WHO IS CONSIDERING THE PURCHASE of a Macintosh IIci would do well to look at the Performa 600. Like the Macintosh IIci, the Performa 600 has a 68030 processor, three NuBus slots for adding expansion boards, enough video memory to support 256 colors on a 13-inch monitor, an internal hard drive, a SuperDrive that supports high-density floppy disks, and the standard Macintosh ports for connecting peripherals. One of the big differences between the two machines, however, is that the Performa 600

by Charles Seiter

can be purchased with a speedy internal CD ROM drive, the AppleCD 300i.

Since there's a socket on the Performa logic board for a 68882 math coprocessor but Apple won't be installing one for the home market, you would expect the Performa 600 to be slower at math and math-dependent operations than a Macintosh IIci is. Worse, the lack of an internal cache imposes an additional performance penalty. On the day-to-day operations that matter most—text scrolling, find-and-replace, and plain arithmetic with dollars—the 600 works at 50 to 80 percent of a IIci's speed. Since the IIci costs $3999 for a standard 5/80 configuration, and the 600 is expected to cost about $2500 in a 5/160 configuration with Apple's new CD 300i (about $2000 without the CD and 1MB less of RAM), the 600 is a hardware bargain but not, at these prices, a performance champ.



MARK JOHANN

The Performa 600's logic board displays a high degree of integration. This logic board is from a Performa 600. Some of the more interesting components are (A) 512K of video RAM, (B) 4MB of RAM, (C) accelerator slot, (D) NuBus slots, (E) VASP chip, (F) FPU socket, (G) 32MHz 68030, and (H) DRAM SIMMs.

What you notice first about the Performa 600 is the futuristic case design. The Performa 600 is about the size of the Quadra, but the front panel curves outward, and the Performa 600 is designed for standard horizontal use with a monitor on top. Tap the side of the case with your finger and you'll realize that the monitor will be well supported—the case work is metal. In fact, the Performa 600 can support the weight of a 16-inch monitor—up to 60 pounds.

Metal-forming tooling lasts longer than injection molds for plastic, so the metal box suggests that Apple plans a very long production run for the Performa 600. There's another cost savings in metal as well; Apple no longer has to resort to sprayed-on metallic compounds or separate internal metal screens to battle radio-frequency emissions.

An Internal CD ROM Drive

IN ITS MOST BASIC CONFIGURATION, A PERFORMA 600 has 4MB of RAM, a 160MB internal hard drive, and 512K of video RAM (VRAM). The hard drive fits into a 3½-inch bay in the case. A removable bezel covers the lower-right corner of the Performa 600's front panel, just below the floppy drive. This space accommodates any 5¼ inch device—such as an extra hard drive or other mass storage. Apple is working with vendors who sell storage products to create custom installation rails so that Apple dealers can plug in storage units. But Apple really hopes you'll use the space for the AppleCD 300i CD ROM drive.

The 300i provides a serious price and performance improvement over Apple's external CD ROM drive, the AppleCD 150. The 300i uses a Sony mechanism that is completely enclosed to protect it from dust particles. The 300i transfers data at 300K, twice the speed at which sound is transferred (150K). Apple has rewritten the CD driver—it's now version 4.0—to support both the 300i's higher speed and Kodak's Photo CD system.

If you buy a system that includes the 300i, Apple will upgrade the RAM on the Performa 600 to a total of 5MB and will upgrade the VRAM to a total of 1MB. The extra main memory is needed to give System 7 enough room when it is working with the large files stored on CD ROMs, and the additional video RAM allows you to display CD ROM images in photo-realistic, 16-bit color (Apple's recommended color depth for playing QuickTime video). The RAM/VRAM upgrade and 300i together add about $500 to the price of a basic Performa 600. Apple also plans to provide several CD ROM titles with the 300i, although at press time, these titles were not finalized.

Photo CD Support

THE BEST FEATURE OF THE APPLECD 300i IS ITS full-blown support for Eastman Kodak's Photo CD system. With Photo CD, you take photos with your camera as you always have, but when you take the rolls of film to a photography lab, the lab adds them to a CD ROM. Apple's CD ROM drive will support multiple-session capability—a key feature of Photo CD—which lets you add several different sets of photos to a CD ROM at different times. In addition, a special application provided with the CD ROM driver software converts photos on the disc to PICT files, compresses them into thumbnail images, and then lets you play a slide show of the photos, controlling the presentation with the standard QuickTime slider at the bottom of the viewing window.

Expansion Options

APPLE HAS DONE AN EXCELLENT JOB OF PLANNING for expansion in the Performa 600. Besides the 5¼-inch drive bay, there are several sets of slots for adding upgrade options. And the interior design of the Performa 600 makes it easy for the user to access all the slots as well as other key components. The expansion options include

- **Video RAM** The standard Performa 600 has 512K of VRAM soldered to the logic board. This allows the Performa 600 to support 256 colors on 13-inch Apple monitors and also on a fairly large assortment of low-cost VGA monitors and some SVGA monitors. But the Performa 600 also includes two slots for adding 256K VRAM SIMMs. With a total of 1MB of

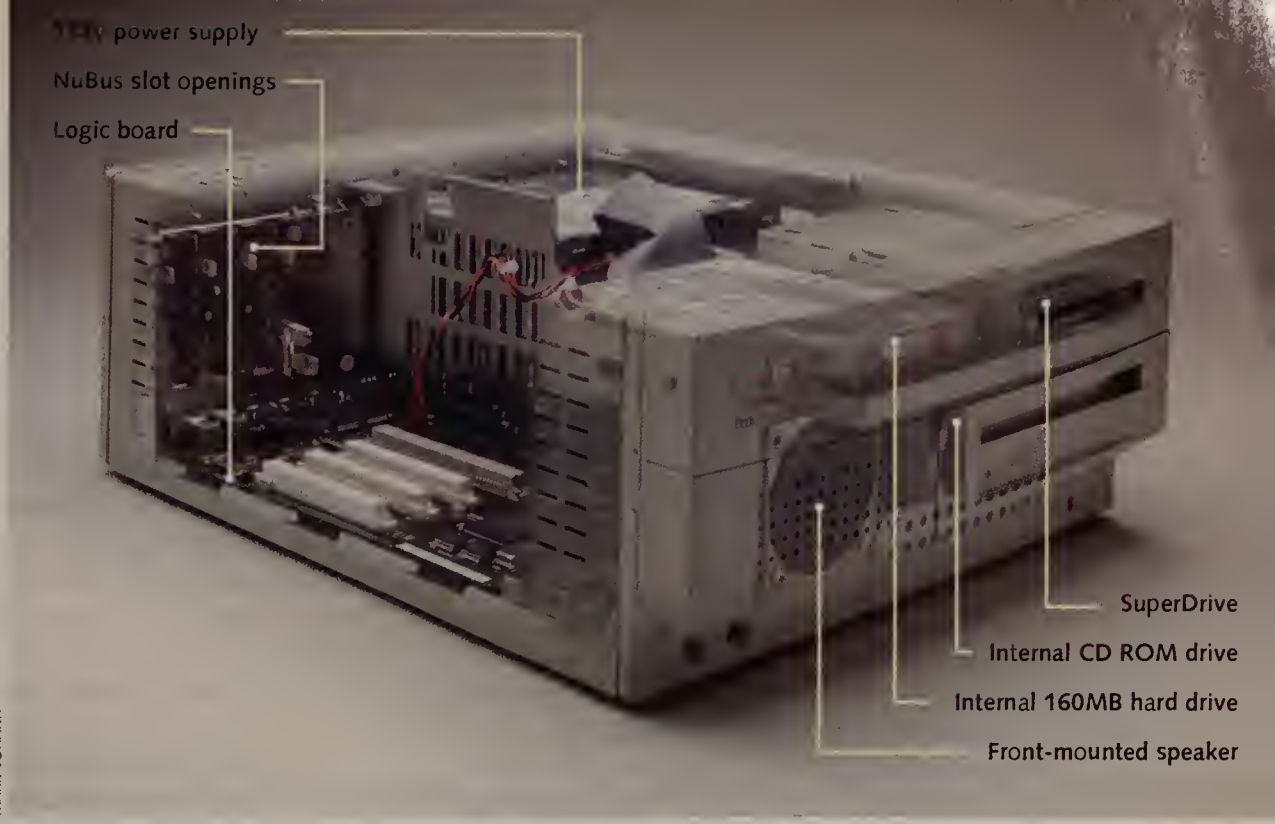
VRAM, the Performa 600 supports 32,000 colors on 13-inch Apple monitors. No matter how much VRAM the Performa 600 has, however, it cannot drive any monitors larger than 14 inches.

▪ **System memory** The basic Performa 600 has 4MB of RAM soldered to the logic board, and there are slots for four SIMMs. Since the slots can take 1MB, 2MB, 4MB, 8MB, or 16MB SIMMs, you can create memory configurations for the Performa 600 that range from the stock 4MB up to 68MB (the stock 4MB plus four 16MB SIMMs), which should even be enough to run Microsoft Word 8.0 under System 9.0.1 in 1998.

▪ **Acceleration** The logic board of the Performa 600 features a slot designed specifically for accelerators, meaning 68040-based accelerators, since the system already has a fast 68030. We weren't given the exact pin assignments, but Apple says that this slot most nearly resembles the Macintosh IIci cache slot. But because the Performa does not support cache-enable and -disable functions, the slot must contain a CPU accelerator, not a cache card. Apple has tested some accelerators already; the PowerCache 040, a IIci accelerator from DayStar, has been qualified as compatible, and Apple expects that most accelerators for the IIci will work as well.

▪ **Floating-point unit** The Performa 600 does not include an FPU for speeding mathematical calculations, but the logic board does include a socket for adding a third-party FPU chip. Many accelerator boards also include an FPU option.

▪ **NuBus slots** The Performa 600 includes three NuBus slots. Since virtually every performance feature imaginable is either on the logic board or available through the accelerator slot, the most popular use of NuBus slots will be for graphics boards for large monitors, 24-bit color graphics boards, graphics accelerators, or Ethernet boards (the Performa 600 does not include built-in Ethernet). In fact, a little planning is appropriate for high-end color users—if you know you will need a full 24-bit system, there's no point in populating the rest of the VRAM on the logic board, since you'll need a NuBus board anyway. Other uses are likely to include data acquisition, video editing, or other vertical-market functions.



MARK JOHANN

Inside the Performa 600 The Performa 600 includes room for a 5¼-inch drive device, filled here by an internal CD ROM drive, as well as a 3½-inch drive bay, filled here by a 160MB internal hard drive.

The Logic Board

THE LEVEL OF INTEGRATION IN THE PERFORMA 600 is high. Looking down on the newly designed logic board, the highlights are the 68030 processor, a socket for a 68882 math chip, the 4MB RAM bank, and a handful (five, actually) of custom chips—including the VASP chip, which takes care of memory management, clocking functions, and color control. The power supply to run this chip set has been beefed up to 112 watts from the Macintosh IIci's 90w. Apple has built lots of power margin into this system; running the CD ROM, an accelerator, 68MB of RAM,

MW LAB

How Fast Is a Performa 600?

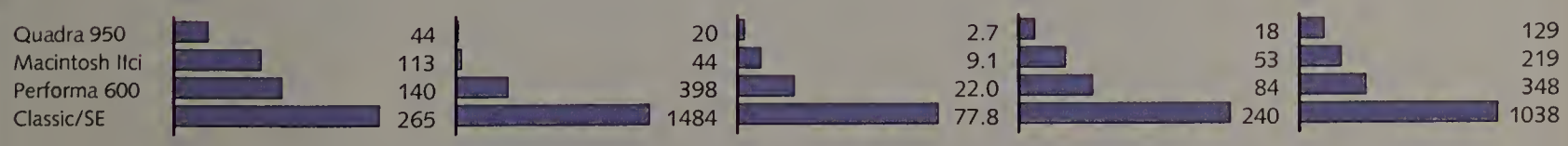
Screen Redraw
Two scroll tests—in Microsoft Excel and Word 5.0—represent overall graphics-handling performance, since scrolling is one of the Mac's most common graphical tasks.

FPU Math
A scientific recalculation in Excel 4.0 shows the floating-point-unit math coprocessor's performance—or its lack of performance.

Non-FPU Math
A business recalculation in Excel 4.0 shows the performance of math functions by the processor and Standard Apple Numerics Environment (SANE).

Processor
Four Tests—a sort in FileMaker Pro, a preview and magnification in Aldus FreeHand, and search-and-replace in Microsoft Word 5.0—measure the speed of the processor by itself.

Drive
Four drive-intensive tests—sorting in 4D, opening a file in Photoshop, compiling in Think C, and duplicating a 3.9MB file—measure the CPU's processing speed as well as its ability to transfer data to and from an external Storage Dimensions 800MB drive.



Times are in seconds. Shorter bars are better.

The Quadra 950, Macintosh IIci, and Classic SE were tested with 8MB of RAM, internal video, and System 7.0.1 with TuneUp. The Macintosh IIci also had a Macintosh IIci Cache Card. The Performa 600 was tested with 8MB of RAM, internal video, and System 7.1b10, a beta version of the new system shipping with the Performa series.

The Rest of the Family

Apple had to admit it. Gone are the days of high profit margins and an ever-expanding Macintosh base. Though there are millions of Macs out there, there are still millions of American households without one. What's a computer company to do?

Think toasters. Think televisions. Think about all those appliance-acquiring families who have never crossed the doorsill of a computer emporium. Apple has a plan.

ATTENTION SHOPPERS

Recognizing that many potential owners of Apple products are intimidated by the technospeak and vast array of hardware configurations and software options available in computer stores and mail-order catalogs, Apple is launching a new product line, the Performa series, aimed precisely at this market. In the initial launch, the one new and two not-so-new machines, and their peripherals, are being offered in more than 1600 consumer retail outlets nationwide. Shoppers at places like Sears, Silo, and Office Depot are already beginning to find Apple products next to the fax machines and audio CD players.

The Performa packages are clearly aimed at individuals who want a simple plug-and-play solution—integrated hardware, a palette of useful software, and dependable vendor support, all at a decent price. But inside the package, the Performa 200 is a Classic II, the Performa 400 is an LC II, and the Performa 600 is based on the same 68030 processor as the Macintosh IIci. So why the new name?

While these machines look familiar, Apple claims that the new Performa owner is buying more than just the hardware. They're buying a modified version of System 7 operating software; a selection of already installed software applications; and a rather new approach to service and support.

Because customers can't expect roving salespersons at consumer outlets to offer the same kind of knowledgeable service that Apple dealers usually provide, Apple itself will offer one year of toll-free technical support and one year of in-home service. (Yes, Apple says that it will make house calls if its tech-support staff determines a visit is necessary.) Those familiar with Apple's reputation for support to date will be forgiven for snickering, but Apple promises that it is intent on providing what is recognized as a bottom-line service by the larger consumer market.

SOFTWARE ADJUSTMENTS

One sign that the Performa series is aimed at a new audience is System 7—some of its more advanced features have been cloaked to make the Finder more approachable and easier to learn, while others, like DAL, have been left out altogether.

For a start, the default desktop patterns appear in color on the 400 and 600 instead of a more staid gray pattern. After booting, a new Launcher utility appears in the bottom-left corner of the screen. It contains large, color application icons that require only one click to open; research with computer neophytes indicates that a double-click is too much for too many. All factory-installed applications are automatically available from the Launcher.

When you choose Save from any application's menu, you are by default presented with a Documents folder, thereby avoiding the embarrassment we all feel when we can't find a file we've just closed. You can, of course, navigate to any other folder should you choose to save the document elsewhere.

To avoid the vertigo that some new users feel when they accidentally click outside a document window and find themselves back in the Finder, the Performa system software hides the Finder layer when applications are being used. Clicking outside a document window doesn't return you to the Finder, and volume icons and the Trash Can are hidden. You can return to the Finder by selecting it from the Application menu located in the upper-right corner of the screen.

In addition, the Performa series includes an Apple backup-and-restore utility that lets users copy the contents of their hard drive to a set of floppy disks.

MARK JOHANN

The Performa 200 (left) and Performa 400 are adapted versions of the Mac Classic II and LC II.

AT EASE

The Performa units also ship with At Ease, a System 7 extension designed to simplify file management for those who share a Macintosh. (Other Mac owners can purchase At Ease separately for $59.)

With At Ease installed, the traditional Finder disappears, and two nearly screen-size folders, one labeled Applications and the other Documents, dominate the desktop. Applications and documents appear on these folders as large colored icons and, just as in the Launcher, a single click of the mouse opens them.

To control access to files, a designated system operator—mom or dad, for instance—easily determines who can open, edit, or rename files. Kids can't tinker with tax returns, coworkers can't add odd and embarrassing sounds to your System, and bosses can't read sensitive and confidential material, such as your résumé. There's no Trash Can, so files can't be inadvertently thrown away; and you can lock the hard drive, forcing other users to save to floppy disks. An optional password reopens the Finder.

GETTING THE WORKS

Filling out the Performa bill is a selection of one to three third-party application products such as word processors, spreadsheets, and databases in integrated packages; graphics programs; and communications packages. The applications come installed on the hard drive, and their oversize icons appear in the Launcher window. Accompanying manuals are included in the box with the hardware.

THE PERFORMA DISPLAY

The Performa 200's black-and-white 9-inch display is built in, but owners of the Performa 400 and 600 can choose between two new monitors, the Apple Performa Display and the Apple Performa Display Plus. These new monitors do not use the Sony Trinitron tube used in the AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitor; instead, they use a tube (unidentified by Apple) that is made in Taiwan.

Both Performa displays measure 14 inches diagonally, and their screens are slightly more curved than the Trinitron-based Apple monitor's screen. The 512K of video RAM (VRAM) included on the Performa 400 and 600 machines limits those machines to displaying only 256 hues on the Performa displays; the

Performa 600 offers an option that brings the VRAM up to 1MB and the number of colors to 32,000. Both Performa displays have screens with 640-by-480-pixel resolution.

The Apple Performa Display Plus is the more expensive of the two, retailing for $450, and complies with the Swedish government's extremely-low-frequency (ELF) emissions guidelines. The Performa Display Plus has a dot pitch of 0.29 that makes it just slightly coarser than the more expensive AppleColor display ($999), which has a dot pitch of 0.28. The less expensive Apple Performa Display retails for $350, does not conform to the Swedish guidelines, and has a dot pitch of 0.39, which results in the coarsest screen image of the three.

Macworld Lab testing showed that both Performa displays had better brightness than the AppleColor display, but the AppleColor display had better contrast, especially at normal brightness levels, perhaps due to the extra glare picked up by the Performa displays' curved screens. The AppleColor display also had slightly better convergence (how precisely the red, green, and blue electron guns hit their targets) than the Performa displays, as well as better color purity (the ability of a monitor to display pure white and less distortion). Subjective testing by *Macworld* staff garnered underwhelming enthusiasm for the Performa displays—they seemed muddy, washed-out, and slightly blurry. Those who spend all day at their screens seemed to feel the extra money for the AppleColor display was a worthwhile investment.

Performa packing boxes list the products included in that package, and pictures of the contents appear on the outside. Even keyboards are included this time around. (Extended keyboards are standard with the 600, optional with the 400.) Every effort is clearly being made to make purchase as painless as possible.

DEALER'S CHOICE

So how much does all this entry-level technology cost? And which software packages and keyboards come with each setup? Even Apple wasn't sure at press time. Within some constraints imposed by Apple, each of the outlets included in the launch of the Performa line are free to bundle and price as they see fit. Estimated prices are $1250 for the Performa 200, $1450 for the 400, and $2500 for the Performa 600 sans monitor but with the AppleCD 300i CD ROM player.

These are competitive prices, and the Performa packages just might prove attractive to babied boomers hoping to mitigate the education crisis on the home front with a personal computer. If successful, this strategy will obviously bode well for Apple and the consumer outlets, but many questions arise.

By offering Macintoshes in retail outlets, Apple presents users with somewhat confusing choices. Since the prices for the Classic II and LC II look-alikes are below those of their Macintosh counterparts (at $1849 for each with 4MB of RAM and an 80MB hard drive), why would someone buy a machine from a traditional Macintosh dealer, thereby passing up the installed software and enhanced service packages? Why would dealers bother trying to sell these machines?

There is always a fair share of grumbling within the third-party vendor community. Should the Apple-consumer push be as successful as some pundits predict, won't vendors feel even more subject to Apple's whims and manipulations? Will some be discouraged from continuing to develop for the Macintosh platform?

And what if Apple is wrong and the Performas are still too expensive and too difficult to master? A dwindling market share means even less money for research and development. Can Apple survive without constant upgrading and innovation?

Whether the Performa series opens up the demand for home computers, or merely provides an easy way for the already converted to buy Macintoshes, one thing is certain. Apple marketing will never be the same again.

—SUZANNE STEFANAC

MARK JOHANN

The Apple StyleWriter (left) and the Personal LaserWriter LS will be sold with the Performa series at major retail outlets.

and boards in all three NuBus slots, there are still about 20w to spare, if all the boards are designed within Apple's engineering guidelines.

The input/output panel section of the logic board has two Apple Desktop Bus (ADB) ports and two serial ports (RS-232C/RS-422C). The serial ports can be driven at 29K per second from the logic board, or at four times this speed if they're clocked externally. For instance, some data-acquisition boards that communicate over the serial port can be set to change the clock speed of the serial port so that it can receive data faster than normal. There are also ports for the SCSI bus, video, printer, and modem. There are the standard mono sound input and stereo output.

The Performa 600 also includes a direct sound connection from the 300i CD ROM drive to the logic board. Thus, if a CD ROM contains digital audio, the Performa 600 can play it through its speaker. Additionally, the Performa 600 can record sound from a CD ROM. Without the direct play-through capability, you would have to hook speakers to an external CD ROM drive in order to hear sound.

Should You Buy the Performa 600?

APPLE'S MOST POPULAR PRODUCTS—THE CLASSIC II and the LC II—make up the low and midrange machines in the Performa series. A competitor to the popular midrange Macintosh IIci (which will still be sold through traditional dealer channels), the Performa 600 makes up the high end of the new consumer lineup. Right now the most enticing configuration (5MB of RAM, a 160MB hard drive, and an internal CD) is expected to sell for about $2500, compared with $3999 for the 5/80 Macintosh IIci.

The basic Performa 600 offers a lot more for the money than a Macintosh IIci and provides a no-penalties upgrade path. Whether you use the drive bay to eliminate extra-drive clutter on your desk or to participate in Apple's vision for the future of CD ROM, the bay is a nice bit of industrial design. None of the new hardware is technically earth-shattering (the Photo CD system is dazzling, though), but the Performa 600 represents the sum of many good decisions implemented well. The Performa 600 is going to find many happy owners in the middle of the market through the middle of the 1990s. **m**

CHARLES SEITER has, like most *Macworld* contributing editors, been long awaiting a low-cost Mac with a CD ROM drive. He designs analytical equipment for biotechnology firms in the San Francisco Bay Area.

Macworld Lab testing supervised by MARK HURLOW.

Balancing the Books

BY ALAN L. SLAY

There's a wide range of potential customers for Macintosh accounting programs. Let's take a look at four different kinds of users who typify the broad range of accounting requirements. Peter Workhome wants to start a small business he can run from his home during the day so that he can spend more time with his children. Tom Smallbiz and his wife, Jan, run a small service business. They have four employees, and Jan spends most of the day outside the home, working with customers, while Tom handles the office operation.

Harry Bigbiz has been growing his business steadily for the past five years and now has a nearly $2 million cash flow per year. He automated his accounting procedure with a fairly simple accounting program a few years ago, but his office operation is now close to chaos because of confusion among all the extra people he hired to keep the paper moving. And there's Julie C. Corporate, who is trying to save her company money (and get herself a promotion as well) by moving the firm's finances from a mainframe to a Macintosh network.

OUR ANNUAL OVERVIEW OF 20 ACCOUNTING PROGRAMS

Home Finance

PETER WORKHOME CAN BEGIN BY LOOKING AT personal-finance programs like Survivor Software's MacMoney, Aatrix Software's Checkwriter, Intuit's Quicken, or MECA Software's Managing Your Money.

These programs are aimed primarily at personal-finance users, but they fulfill small-business needs as well by offering business charts of accounts and explaining in their documentation how to perform common business functions. All four include check writing, transaction entries, budgeting, and other basic bookkeeping functions. They also produce all the basic reports needed for any small business, and each is available at a street price well under $100.

I think Peter Workhome should look at the MacMoney program first. Although its bookkeeping terminology is different from that in business packages—you don't have general ledgers or accounts receivable, for example—you still accomplish the same basic accounting tasks. Instead of entering a purchase as an accounts payable, for instance, you enter it as a credit card purchase. And Survivor Software's unlimited free support, plus the newsletter the company publishes periodically for registered users, makes getting up to speed relatively easy.

MacMoney also offers an add-on for accounts receivables, called InvoicIt, that allows you to pre-

PHOTO BY HUGH KRETSCHMER

pare professional-looking invoices and integrates these transactions into the main package as an asset—money owed to you by other people.

Peter should also consider Aatrix's Checkwriter 4/0. On the personal-finance side, Checkwriter 4/0 offers features for planning such things as purchasing a car, financing a college education, and even picking a lottery number (you won't find that in any other accounting program). Checkwriter offers an integrated add-on program for doing a small-business payroll, as well as a stand-alone business-payroll program (which does not share data with Checkwriter) for larger payrolls. I particularly liked being able to fill out a deposit form on screen, print it, and use it at the bank. Aatrix also offers unlimited free telephone support.

Personal-finance programs can fulfill business needs as well by offering business charts of accounts and good documentation

My next recommendation is Quicken. It tracks assets, liabilities, income, and expenses—the same basic elements you'll find in most business accounting applications. The program has a good Mac interface and is easy to learn and use; Intuit provides unlimited free support. Quicken also connects to the Checkfree service (at additional cost), which enables you to transfer money via modem.

If Peter is already using MECA Software's Managing Your Money (MYM) to track his personal assets (such as insurance policies, stocks and bonds, and retirement and tax-planning accounts), he could easily adapt it to also track his business expenditures and incomes, but I wouldn't recommend it as a personal-finance package otherwise. MYM, like Checkwriter 4/0, Quicken, and MacMoney, covers how to use the program for business in its documentation. Like Quicken, MYM also offers the option of paying checks electronically through Checkfree. Peter might also consider using Signature Systems' Simple Accounting Plus (once Plains and Simple Accounting from Great Plains Software). This package is designed to mimic a manual one-write system.

DRAKE SOREY

At Joseph Schmidt Confections' 25,000-square-foot chocolate factory in San Francisco, company controller Matt Ehlen (left, with coworker Leticia Santamaria) uses Great Plains Accounting to keep track of the business.

All the personal-finance programs let you export data to MacInTax at the end of the year, for calculating your taxes (or giving to your accountant to do your taxes).

Still, Peter doesn't think he'll be satisfied with adapting a personal-finance program to his business. He knows enough to feel comfortable with numbers and bookkeeping forms, and he has to manage a small inventory, which can get pretty confusing in a personal-finance program. He should consider an integrated program, which incorporates basic bookkeeping functions into one program. Such programs also organize financial information into traditional accounting categories like accounts receivable and payable, making it easier to turn the books over to an accountant during tax season.

I'd recommend Teleware's M.Y.O.B. The program uses a file cabinet metaphor—you go to various file drawers to write checks, enter bills, add inventory, and produce reports. Work-flow diagrams guide you through all the necessary steps in common business tasks.

M.Y.O.B. offers general ledger, accounts payable and receivable, and inventory; it does not offer payroll. M.Y.O.B. also lets you schedule appointments and create a database of vendors and customers. These functions are a bonus feature for people like Peter, who want to keep name and address information together with financial records.

Although Peter doesn't need a payroll program (he is the only employee), people like Tom and Jan Smallbiz could certainly make use of one. Tom could handle the checks, salaries, and deductions manually. But payroll can get fairly complicated and time-consuming when you're preparing it for three or more employees, since you're not only paying the employees their take-home pay, but also withholding and assuming obligations for federal, state, and local taxes; federal and state unemployment; and other deductions for insurance or medical benefits.

CheckMark Software's Checkmark MultiLedger and its companion program, Payroll, are my recommendations to people who need to do payroll. The documentation is lean, but the programs are easy to navigate. People like Tom and Jan with only a few employees can probably process their payroll in about the same amount of time they'd spend preparing the data for a payroll service. CheckMark's Payroll program is also flexible, allowing for easy entry of different hours for each period, with the option of saving the hours if they don't change (or change little) from payroll to payroll. MultiLedger also offers calculation of sales commissions. As a bonus, Payroll lets users change their tax tables manually. (Most other programs require you to buy updates to keep tax tables current.)

Another excellent program for people like Tom and Jan is Accountant, Inc. from Softsync. The menus are longer than those in MultiLedger (although this is compensated for by Accountant's comprehensive and clearly written documentation), but

they are far from complex. Accountant includes general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, inventory, and payroll. In September, Softsync plans to include Snow International's Report Writer with Accountant, which will be a plus for users who regularly produce lots of reports. Both the CheckMark programs and Accountant come in multiuser versions, so they can handle expansion as your currently part-time bookkeeping responsibilities grow into a job for more than one person.

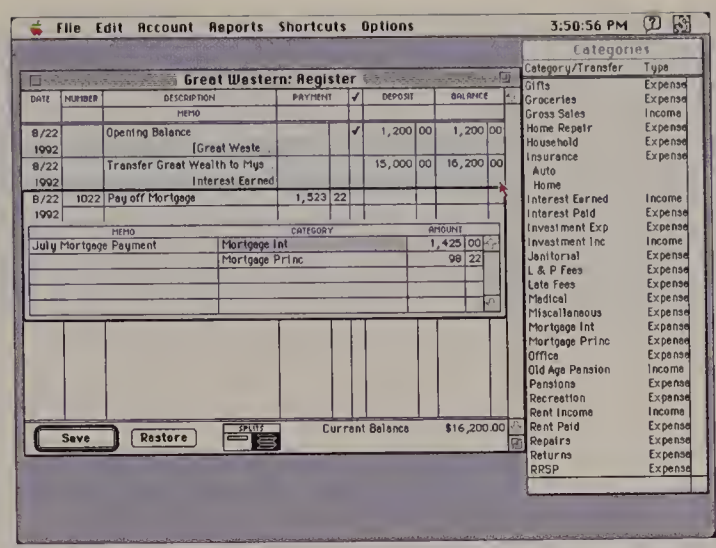
Computer Associates' ACCPAC Simply Accounting could use some updating (it doesn't offer on-screen checkbook reconciliation, which I think is a necessity for easy bookkeeping); but it is still a basic, simple program appropriate for many non-bookkeepers. The main screen consists of icons of the program's ledgers and journals; you move around the books easily by working from and returning to the main screen, with a separate set of menus for each area of the program.

Users that need payroll but not inventory and would like an easy-to-use program should consider Peachtree Software's Peachtree Accounting for Macintosh (formerly atOnce), which offers general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, and payroll. The interface lets you move easily from the summary level to detailed data-entry screens with a few mouse-clicks. And at a $99 list price, it is the best value of all the accounting packages for the budget-conscious bookkeepers out there.

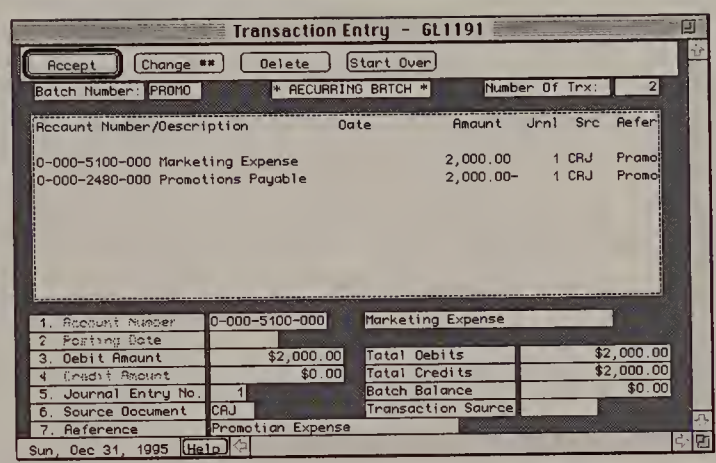
Business Sense Integrated Accounting Software, from Business Sense Inc. ($199), is an alternative to Peachtree Accounting for Macintosh and offers general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, and payroll. The program is organized around a main screen in which icons represent functions and journals. To enter the payables journal, for example, you click on the purchases icon; the entry screens are electronic replicas of the standard double-entry ledger pages familiar to people used to doing accounting manually.

The payroll tax tables included with the program, however, require real effort to use. Instead of a single annualized table, there are separate entries for each of the different pay periods (either 12 or 13), each of the three categories (single, married, head of household), and each salary bracket. You can create and update these files yourself, or you can buy the federal tables from the program's publisher. Of the state tables, only California's is available for purchase, so you can plan on several hours of entering and updating tax data for any other state.

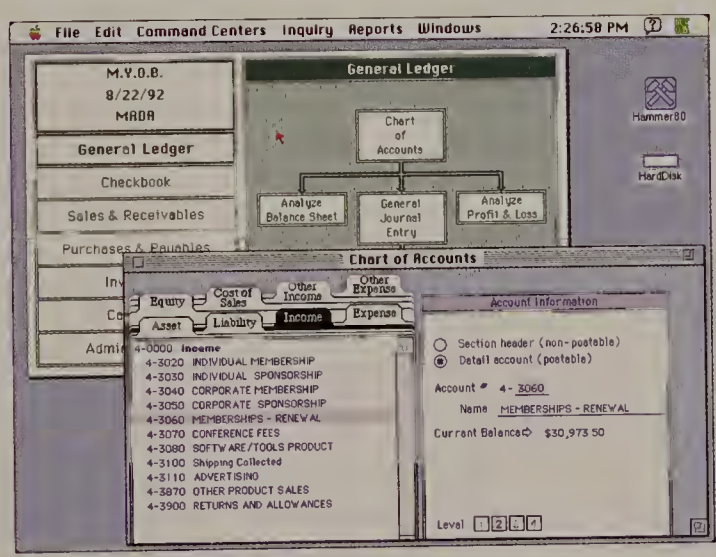
HyperCard enthusiasts might consider Wetzel & Company's Profitability Professional, which offers a good breadth of functions and is easy to modify if you're familiar with HyperTalk. I hope, however, that the publishers rewrite the documentation, which is skimpy and less comprehensive than many of its competitors'.



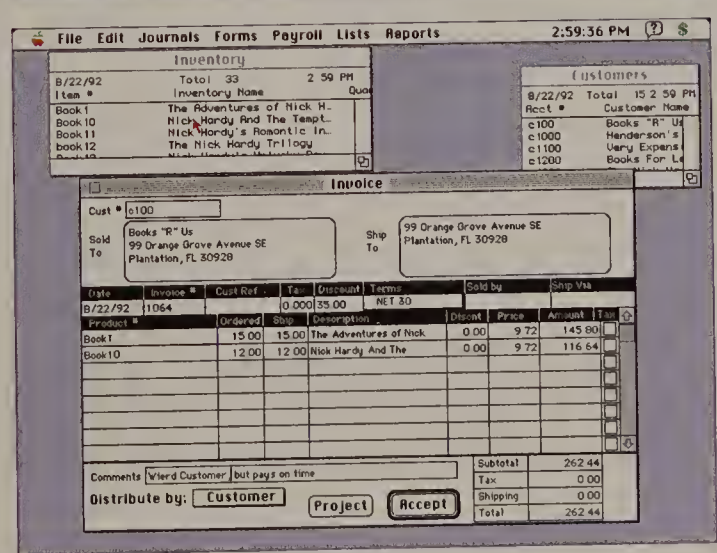
Intuit Intuit presents you with a desktop check register for entering payments and deposits. More complex transactions can be split into multiple accounts.



Great Plains Accounting In Great Plains Accounting, you can post recurring batches of transactions, as shown here, and then post them monthly to avoid duplication of effort.



M.Y.O.B. Like Managing Your Money, M.Y.O.B displays a navigation map when you first start up the program. Similar graphic devices are used throughout the program, such as a card file metaphor for organizing the chart of accounts.



Accountant, Inc. Accountant, Inc. uses a variety of lookup lists, such as customer and inventory lists, to simplify data entry. The program also calculates many values, such as sales tax and invoice totals, for you.

For the Knowledgeable Bookkeeper

HARRY BIGBIZ IS ADDING AN ADMINISTRATION group to his company. When Harry started the company, he used an all-in-one accounting program that he maintained in his spare time. Then he hired a second and third person to do the books. Now he needs to better organize the work duties, so he's bringing in his brother-in-law Charlie, who managed a financial department in a large corporation, to set up a dedicated administrative department.

Charlie evaluates the situation and decides that he will divide the work into several functional areas. He plans to have one person manage the payables and

ACCOUNTING MATRIX

	ALL-IN-ONE APPLICATIONS								
	Accountant, Inc. 3.0.1	ACCPAC Simply Accounting 1.38	Business Sense Integrated Accounting Software	Checkmark MultiLedger 2.0 and Payroll 4.6	In-House Accountant 1.2	M.Y.O.B. 3.0	Peachtree Accounting for Macintosh 1.30	Profitability Professional 1.7	Simple Accounting Plus 2.0
Company	Softsync	Computer Associates	Business Sense	CheckMark Software	In-House Software	Teleware	Peachtree Software	Wetzel & Company	Signature Systems
General Ledger	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Chart of accounts	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Sample set provided	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Automatic reversals	○	○	●	●	○	●	●	●	●
Enter prior-period transactions	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
Budgeting	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
Accounts receivable	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Calculates finance charges	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	●	○
Provides customer credit limits	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●
Tracks (by salesperson/ by commision)	●/○	○/○	●/●	●/●	○/○	●/○	○/○	○/○	○/○
Separate bill-to and ship-to addresses	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	○
Prints dunning messages	○	●	○	○	○	○	●	●	○
Accounting method (cash/accrual)	accrual	accrual	cash, accrual	cash, accrual	cash, accrual	cash, accrual	accrual	cash, accrual	cash, accrual
Accounts payable	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Allows entry of prior-dated invoices	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Stores transactions by invoice number	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●
assigned document number	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
date	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●
Batches invoices for payment	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
Allows user-defined memos on checks	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	○	●
Integrated payroll	●	●	●	●	○	○	●	○	○
Integrated inventory	●	●	○	●	●	●	○	●	○
Integrated profit centers	●	○	●	●	○	●	●	●	○
Integrated job tracking	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	○
Integrated export capability	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Integrated import capability	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	○	○
Multiuser version available	$995[1]	○	○	$695	○	○	○	○	○
List price (single user)	$595	$199	$199	$395	$199	$249	$99	$249	$99.95

● = yes; ○ = no. [1] Some modules cost more. [2] Price per module. [3] $50 per user. [4] $695 for enhanced version. [5] With source code $695.

receivables, then to add another person later. Another person will handle payroll. Charlie will manage the general ledger himself, and he will have another person in the warehouse take care of sales processing and inventory.

At this point, Charlie does not want to get involved with a multiuser network because of the cost and the additional work involved in system support. After studying the multiuser versions of Softsync's Accountant and CheckMark's MultiLedger and Payroll programs, he determines they would be perfect for a one-, two-, or maybe three-person group, but they won't be adequate, or provide growing room, for all the functions he plans to spread out over five or more people in different locations. He therefore decides to go with a separate-module bookkeeping sys-

MODULAR APPLICATIONS

A4 Accounting 3.2	Avenue Accounting Collection	Aware 5	Components 1.05	Computer-ized Classic Accounting 3.0	Flexware II 6.92	Great Plains Accounting	Manapro Accounting Software	Multiuser Desktop Accounting	Peachtree Insight Account-ing for Macintosh	SBT Mac Series Six Plus
Softek Design	Lake Avenue Software	Database International	Saton Software	Absolute Solutions	Flexware	Great Plains Software	Manapro	Logisoft	Peachtree Software	SBT Corporation
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
○	●	●	○	○	○	●	○	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/○
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
○	○	●	○	●	●	○	●	●	●	○
accrual	cash, accrual	accrual	cash, accrual	cash, accrual	accrual	accrual	cash, accrual	cash, accrual	cash, accrual	accrual
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	●
●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●
○	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	○	●	●
●	●	●	(in A/R)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	(Depts/Div)	●	○	●	●	○	○	●	●
limited	●	●	○	●	●	●	○	○	○	○
●	●	●	●	● (Excel)	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	● (Excel)	●	●	●	●	●	●
$1595 [1]	$695 [2]	$995	○	● [3]	$695–$895 [2]	$795 [2]	○	$2795	○	$695 [2]
NA	$495 [2]	$995 [2]	$795 [2]	$195 [4]	$695–$895 [2]	$795 [2]	$525 [2]	$1795	$395	$295 [5]

tem where he collects the data files on disk at the end of each workday and posts them to the general ledger. He will create reports from this general ledger daily and distribute them to Harry Bigbiz and the other department heads.

If Charlie comes from a traditional accounting background, he will probably like Absolute Solutions' Computerized Classic Accounting, which replicates traditional accounting forms on screen. If Charlie is looking for a multimodule program that makes excellent use of the Macintosh interface, he will like Peachtree Insight Accounting for Macintosh. (If you are considering expanding to a network operation, however, the Insight series is not for you; it is limited to single users.)

Charlie should also check out Satori Software's

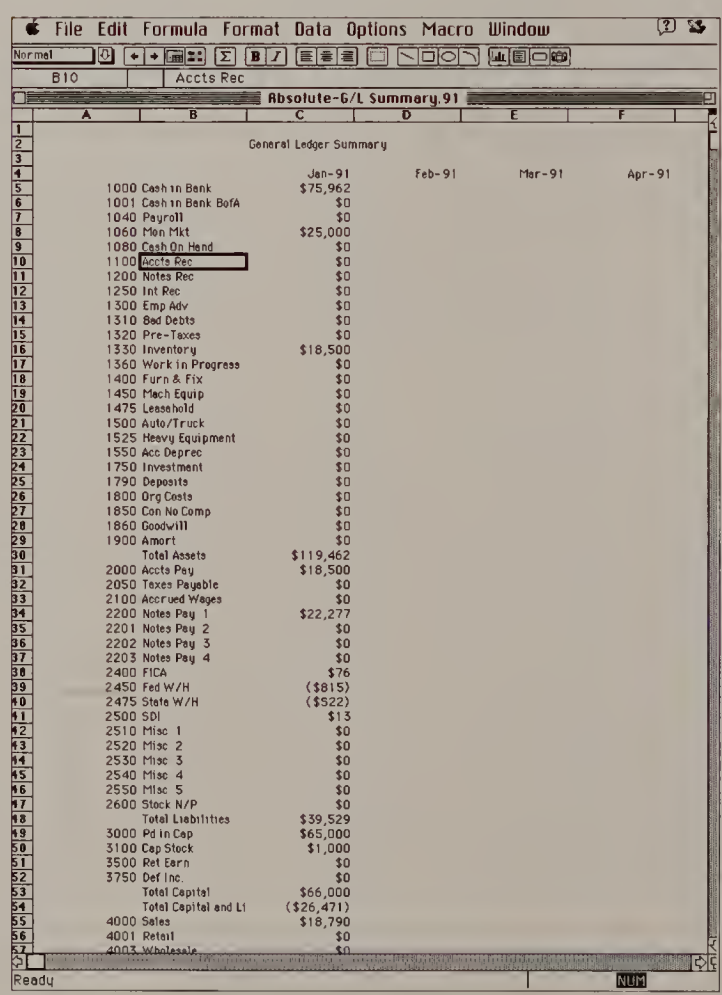
Components, which offers clean menus and a great deal of flexibility in designing forms and reports. Satori, however, does not yet offer an integrated payroll module, and Components' inventory segment is part of the accounts receivable module rather than being a dedicated module. In Charlie's case, this means an awkward situation because he has two people handling sales processing and inventory and receivables, and it would be awkward for the two of them to share the same module at the same time. (Satori does, however, offer a dedicated job-cost and time-billing module.)

training and support to users.

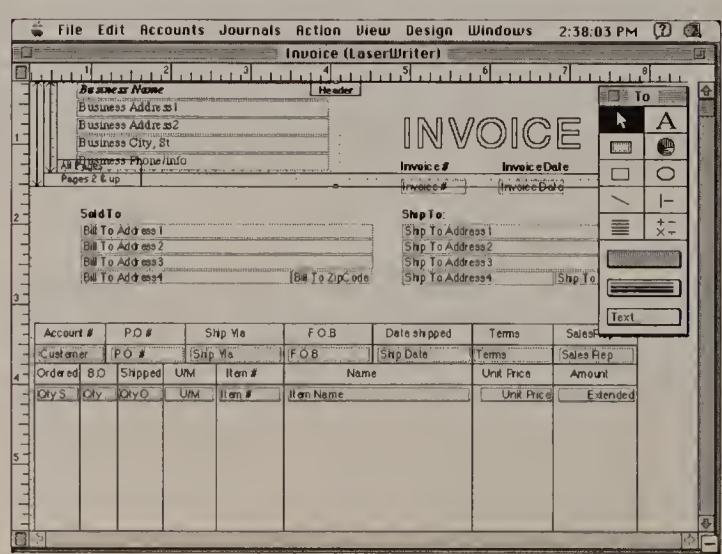
On the basis of content alone (ignoring the Mac interface), virtually all of the programs with separate modules are worth examining, by comparing the programs' dedicated function modules to your specific needs. SBT Corporation's SBT Mac Series Six Plus has excellent depth and breadth, and the programs, which run under FoxBase+/Mac, can be easily customized by dBase or FoxBase programmers. And Lake Avenue Software's Avenue Accounting Collection, which looks like a mainframe program, has a solid content base.

Accounting is one area where one size doesn't fit all—the key to finding the right package is understanding your needs

If Charlie wants to concentrate on content rather than interface, I highly recommend the Great Plains Accounting series. The series has a first-rate lineup of dedicated modules whose various accounting functions can easily be used by different individuals or groups. Great Plains Software provides excellent



Classic Accounting Computerized Classic Accounting emulates traditional bookkeeping forms, as illustrated by the General Ledger Summary screen.



Components One of Components' greatest strengths is its View feature. Using Views, you can create any form or report you can imagine in a simple, MacDraw-like environment with an easy-to-understand tool palette.

The Manapro Accounting Software series is interesting because it runs in six languages (all included in the basic package), offers a money-back guarantee, and has an electronic manual on screen that explains how to use the program as well as some basic accounting terms and procedures. I also like the accounts receivable module, which makes it easy to write dunning letters. In actual overall use, however, Manapro is disappointing. The documentation is skimpy, covers only highlights, and doesn't even have an index. The electronic manual is skimpy as well, and the little information provided is more elusive than illuminating.

Programs for Multiple Users

ALTHOUGH HARRY BIGBIZ IS NOT YET READY FOR a networked environment, he may grow into one as his number of machines and users increases. When Harry gets to the point where moving data by disk becomes a logistical problem because of having many machines to keep track of, in separate locations to boot, it will be time for him to form a small network.

He will be concerned with things like user training, cables and connections, servers, and having the resources (both money and people) to maintain the machines and keep the software current. These tasks, which single or small-group users hardly think about, become critical in a networked operation. Harry will also (unfortunately) become familiar with downtime, security, and service. At that point, Harry will be entering the world of Julia C. Corporate, who is about to convert a network of mainframe users to a Macintosh network.

If Julie C. Corporate does her homework, she will find that Flexware II is an outstanding network program with a complete line of dedicated modules, including general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, payroll, and inventory. In addition, the program offers modules for order processing, job cost and analysis, purchasing, point of sale, service request, sales leads and tracking, and client-server management. It sports a nifty new graphical interface that makes excellent use of palettes and icons for navigating the segments (which is a big advantage over the previous interface). To get working quickly, Flexware offers training at its headquarters or by its resellers in the field.

The Great Plains Accounting series is also a terrific network program with a comprehensive line of

dedicated programs—beyond the general ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll, and inventory—that includes the following: cash management, order entry, purchase order, job costing, and network management, plus a system manager, a client-server manager, and an import manager. It is strongly supported by both the company and resellers, and also offers training at its headquarters or by resellers and user groups in the field.

The SBT Mac Series Six Plus is also excellent, with its easily modifiable FoxBase+/Mac code. Beyond the basic general ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, and payroll programs, SBT also offers a complete range of dedicated modules: sales orders, purchase orders, fixed assets, job costing, manufacturing, property management, and time billing. SBT's interface is not Mac-like; a comprehensive menu bar brings up fairly standard MS-DOS–derived data entry screens that you navigate by pressing the tab and enter keys instead of using the mouse.

Logisoft's Multiuser Desktop Accounting (MDA) also caters to networks. MDA's Omnis 3 screens are adequate but show the need for upgrading. MDA, in addition to general ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, and inventory, offers purchases, sales orders and quotes, a representative sales-activity module, and invoicing. MDA does not offer its own payroll, but it allows you to integrate Aatrix Software's payroll with your general ledger.

The poorest interface of the multiuser products is from Lake Avenue Software's Avenue Accounting Collection. From an accounting standpoint, the series is highly competent; and the available dedicated modules (beyond general ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll, and inventory) include financial reporting, order entry, job costing, invoicing, purchase orders, and bank-account reconciliation. These modules, like SBT's, also run under FoxBase+/Mac, but use of the mouse is practically nil, and the screens resemble mainframe entry screens.

Softek Design's A4 Accounting, based on ACIUS's 4th Dimension, offers separate modules for accounts payable and inventory, in addition to its core general ledger and accounts receivable program. A4 does not offer a payroll module. You have the advantage of working with an easily modifiable 4D code, but you have to contend with 4D, which is even slower on a network than on a single-user machine.

PERSONAL-FINANCE PROGRAMS

	Checkwriter 4/0	MacMoney 3.5	Managing Your Money 5.0	Quicken 3.0
Company	Aatrix Software	Survivor Software	MECA Software	Intuit
Price	$69	$119.95	$79.95	$69.95
Tracks assets, liability, income, and expenses	●	●	●	●
Calculates and amortizes loans	●	●	●	○
Has dedicated invoices	○	○[1]	○	○
Has dedicated payroll	○[2]	○	○	○
Electronic bill transfer	○	○	●	●
Recurring bill payments	●	●	●	●
Exports data to MacInTax	●	●	●	●
Reconciles checking account	●	●	●	●
Tracks credit purchases	●	●	●	●
Has calendar and to-do list	●	○	●	○
Offers free unlimited support	●	●	●	●

● = yes; ○ = no. [1] *Available for $99.95.* [2] *Available for $199.*

Making the Right Choice

FOR THE BUSINESS-ACCOUNTING PROGRAMS, AT A minimum you should have a 68030-based machine with 2MB of RAM (4MB if you're using System 7) and a 40MB hard drive. Although many programs require less power and space, you may find yourself limited in upgrades if you have less RAM and hard drive space.

Large monitors are not necessary in bookkeeping programs but can be convenient in looking at on-screen reports and doing checking-account reconciliations (assuming the application allows you to use a full screen) because a large monitor eliminates a lot of scrolling.

Accounting is an area where one size doesn't fit all. The key to finding the right package is understanding what your needs are today, and what they'll probably be tomorrow. And always consult with your accountant when choosing an accounting application and make sure that he or she will be able to use the data that you will be sending. See "Editors' Choice" for my recommendations of accounting packages likely to work for most people looking for single-user (with and without payroll), multiple-user, and networkable products. In 1992, one thing is certain: if you do your homework, there's an accounting package out there for you. **m**

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

ALAN L. SLAY specializes in covering financial and accounting software and has been writing for *Macworld* since 1988.

MW EDITORS' CHOICE

Single-User Accounting (without payroll)

M.Y.O.B. For the single user who needs an all-in-one program, I recommend M.Y.O.B. **Company:** Teleware. **List price:** $249.

Single-User Accounting (with payroll)

Checkmark MultiLedger and Payroll If you need a payroll function, I recommend this combination. **Company:** CheckMark Software. **List price:** $395.

Accountant, Inc. This program also provides payroll functions. **Company:** Softsync. **List price:** $595.

Multiuser or Network Accounting

Flexware II My first choice, because of its superior interface and wide range of dedicated functions. **Company:** Flexware. **List price:** $695 to $895 per module.

Great Plains Accounting This program also has an excellent range of dedicated functions. **Company:** Great Plains Software. **List price:** $795 per module.

Optical Update

by Charles Piller

Photos by John William Lund

OPTICAL DRIVES ARE GETTING FASTER—AND MORE AFFORDABLE

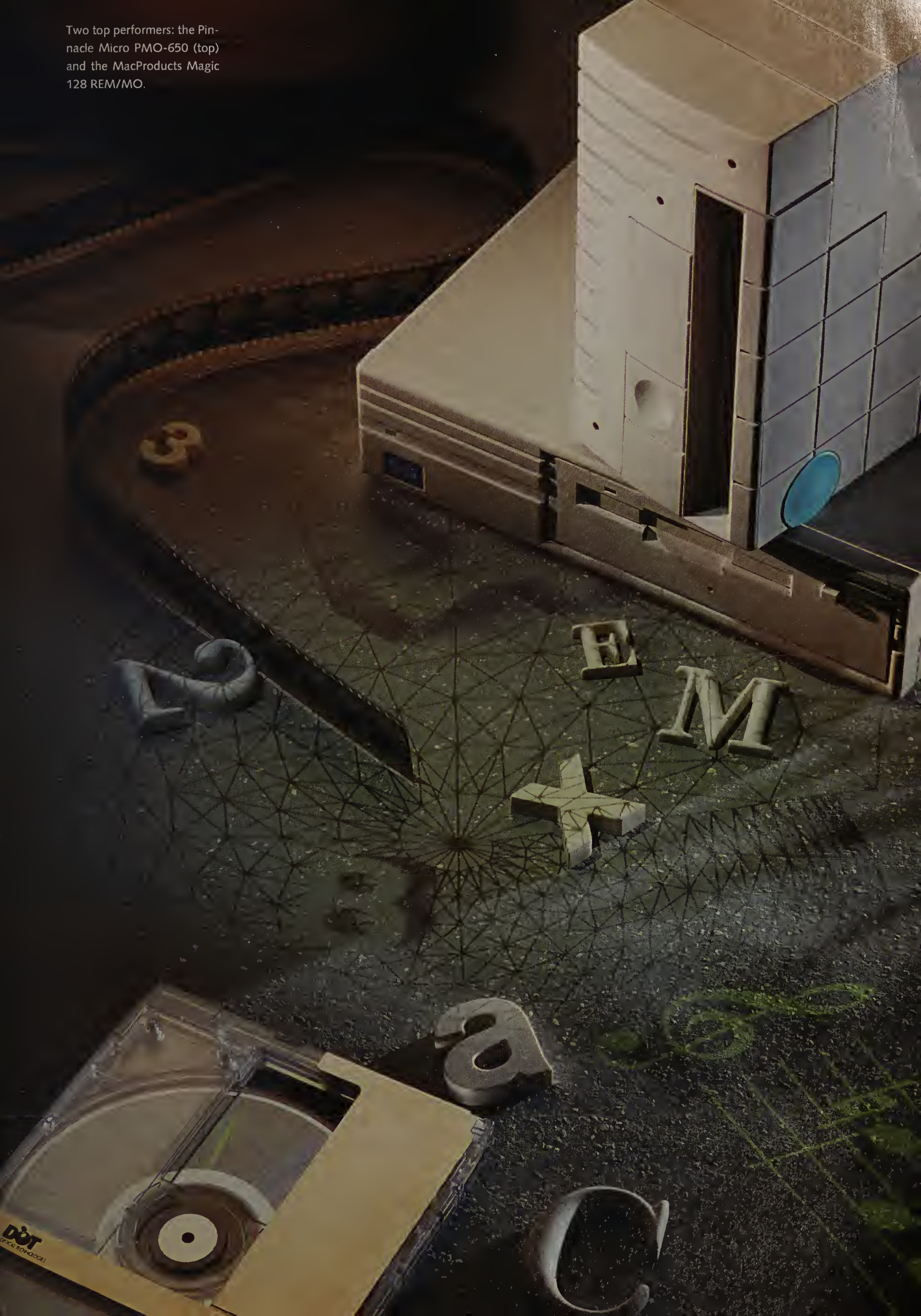
WHEN A STORAGE DEVICE—WHATEVER THE MEDIUM—OUTPACES ITS CLOSEST DIRECT COMPETITORS BY AS MUCH AS 10 PERCENT, IT'S WORTH NOTING. BUT WHEN THAT STORAGE DEVICE IS A REWRITABLE OPTICAL DISK DRIVE—THE SLOWEST RANDOM-ACCESS STORAGE MEDIA AROUND—IT'S PARTICULARLY WELCOME NEWS.

AMONG REWRITABLE OPTICALS, PINNACLE MICRO'S NEW PMO-650 OFFERS A REMARKABLE 16 PERCENT LEAD OVER ITS NEAREST OPTICAL COMPETITOR AND IS AT LEAST 27 PERCENT FASTER THAN ALL BUT ONE OTHER DRIVE TESTED BY MACWORLD LAB. NOTWITHSTANDING PINNACLE'S HIGHLY INFLATED CLAIMS THAT THE PMO-650 IS UP TO FIVE TIMES AS FAST AS DRIVES BASED ON A POPULAR SONY MECHANISM, AND FASTER THAN MOST HARD drives, our tests show that its performance is close to that of low-end hard drives. While not revolutionary, this is certainly an encouraging sign that opticals are becoming more competitive.

There have been other important developments since *Macworld* last tested rewritable optical drives, in our June 1991 issue. At that time, only one unit in the 3½-inch form factor was available; today there are 30 to choose from—with many selling for less than $1500. And those small, speedy units have helped push down prices of the older 5¼-inch units; last year they cost $4600 on average, and today you can choose among several models under $3000.

It's too soon to consider throwing out your hard drive, but for convenient, long-term, high-capacity archiving; for network backup; and for transporting huge color images between offices, optical drives are an increasingly attractive option.

Macworld Lab compared the relative performance of 43 optical drives, from 3½-inch units with 128MB capacities to 5¼-inch drives capable of storing up to 1GB of data. We tested them on everyday optical drive functions such as reads and writes, as well as on typical tasks, including copying large files and opening them in Adobe Photoshop and Aldus PageMaker. We informally tested each drive's handling of QuickTime—optical drives are a logical solution to the heavy storage requirements involved in displaying a QuickTime movie—and found that all drives offer adequate playback.



Two top performers: the Pinnacle Micro PMO-650 (top) and the MacProducts Magic 128 REM/MO.

How Opticals Work

MOST ERASABLE OPTICAL DRIVES ARE based on *magneto-optical* (MO) mechanisms. With MO drives, a high-power laser heats up a spot on the disk platter; when the metal oxides in that spot are hot, their magnetic orientation can be altered. A magnet operating on the opposite side of the disk determines each spot's 0 or 1 orientation. Once cooled, the media can't be altered by magnetic fields, which is why MO drives are a durable medium for archiving. When set on low power, the laser reads the magnetized spots without heating them.

Panasonic uses an alternate, *phase-change*, approach for some of its drives. This rewritable optical technology doesn't require magnetization. Instead, by heating the media, the high-power laser changes the structure of a spot, making it either crystalline or amorphous. These states have different reflective properties, so a low-power reading laser can differentiate them as 0s or 1s.

Both technologies use two-sided, 5¼-inch form-factor disks and can format them for capacities of about 300MB or 450MB per side, depending on the formatting method; like an old record album, you can "play" only one side of the disk's storage capacity at a time. The single-sided, 3½-inch, 128MB form factor is available only in the MO format and carries about 120MB of data after formatting.

Rewritable optical drives owe their huge capacity to the precision of diode lasers. These lasers can focus on an area as small as 1 micron in length (one-millionth of a meter), thereby allowing optical drives to pack data much more densely than hard drives can.

Multifunction drives offer the ultimate in archiving flexibility by combining rewritable optical and the older write-once, read-many (WORM) formats in one drive (see "Opticals in the Spotlight" for a list of available multifunction drives). If you've already invested in a WORM drive (whose media can't be erased) and have many gigabytes of archives in storage, but want to move to rewritable technology without losing access to your old records, multifunction drives are the way to go. As for the massive storage needs of a major corporation or government agency, many vendors offer rewritable optical jukeboxes—robotic disk shufflers that have capacities up to 1000GB.

Rewritable optical media comes in two sizes—3½-inch, which holds 128MB or 256MB of data; and 5¼-inch, which holds 650MB or 1GB.

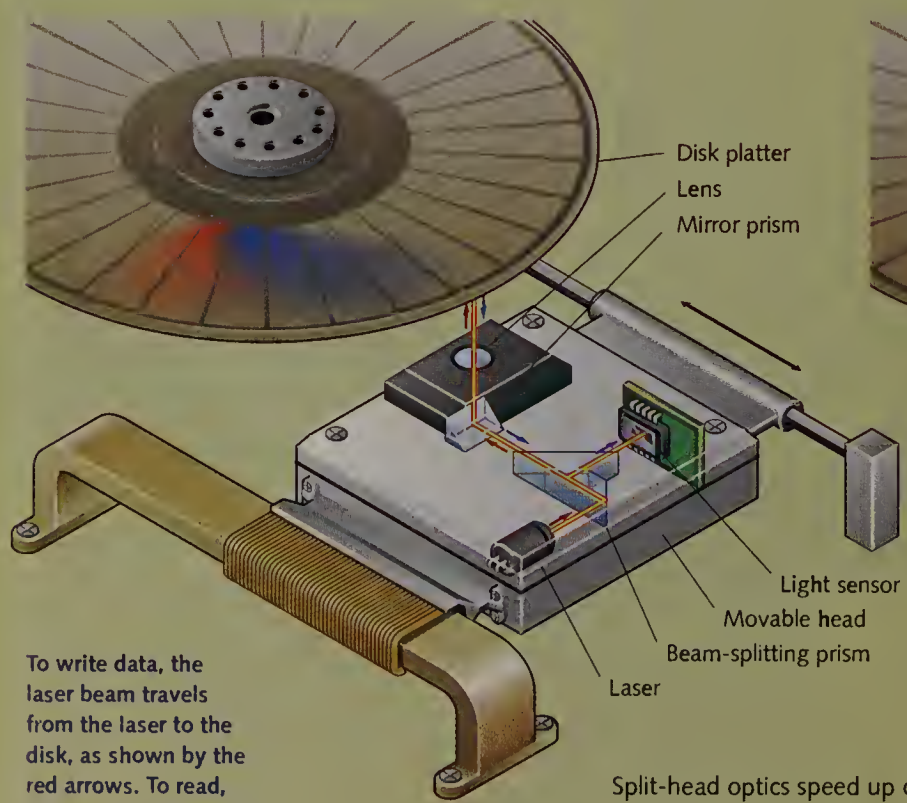
The Advantages of Optical

REWRITABLE OPTICAL DRIVES ARE A logical solution, primarily for long-term storage and easy transport of large files, such as customer databases, multimedia presentations, complex color images, or CAD drawings, and are a good choice for nightly network backup. But why choose rewritable optical technology over tape drives, WORM drives, removable hard drive cartridges, or removable Winchester-style hard drives?

Rewritable opticals offer a unique combination of characteristics that allow more-flexible archiving than competing technologies do. Like hard drives, optical disks can be overwritten 100,000 or more times, can be mounted on the desktop, or can be designated as the start-up device. Like WORM drives, rewritable optical disks are impervious to magnetic fields

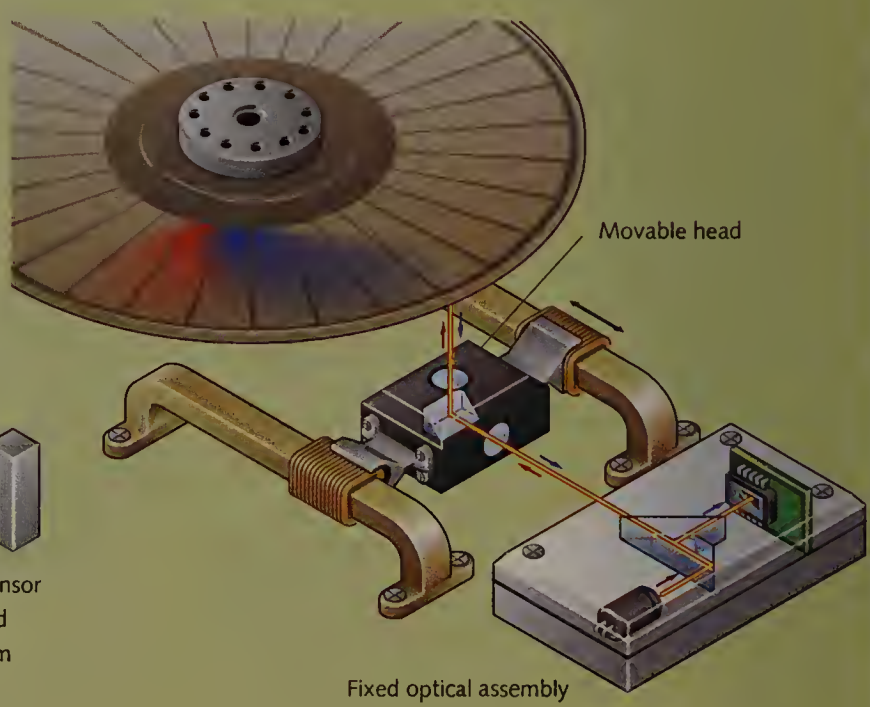
The Split-Head Optical Advantage

Single-head optics



To write data, the laser beam travels from the laser to the disk, as shown by the red arrows. To read, the beam reflects off the disk and is returned to the light sensor, as shown by the blue arrows.

Split-head optics



Split-head optics speed up optical drives by improving drive-head engineering. Conventional optical drives place all optical components on a relatively large and heavy movable head that is hard to start, position, and stop quickly. A new, split-head design produced for Ricoh and Pinnacle (who add their own electronic circuitry), and a similar approach used in drives based on the Max-Optix Tahiti II mechanism, sets the laser, beam-splitting prism, and light sensor in a fixed position—leaving the movable head with a light, easy-to-maneuver prism and lens.

MW LAB Optical Performance Tests

Color Key

- Fastest

Percent slower than fastest

- Up to10%
- 11%–20%
- 21%–29%
- 30% or more

The drives are listed from best overall performance (top) to worst. To determine rankings, we indexed overall performance numbers against the fastest drive. Index numbers are to the left of product names.

We measured each drive's ability to duplicate a 3.2MB 4th Dimension file, write a 3.2MB file to the optical disk, read a 3.2MB file on the optical disk, open and save a 3.9MB Photoshop file, open and save a 2.6MB PageMaker file, and conduct a 73.4MB Retrospect backup consisting of many files.

In the noise tests, the lower the decibel level, the quieter the drive. We found that drives with decibel levels in the upper 40s were noisy enough to be irritating in our office environment.

Mechanism codes are in parentheses following product names. H = Hewlett-Packard; I = IBM; M = MaxOptix; MA = Matsushita; MO = MOST; PI = Pinnacle; PIO = Pioneer; R = Ricoh; S = Sony.

Overall Fastest	Duplicate (in seconds)	Write (in seconds)	Read (in seconds)	Open Photoshop (in seconds)	Save Photoshop (in seconds)	Open PageMaker (in seconds)	Save PageMaker (in seconds)	Retrospect Backup (in seconds)	Sound (in dBs)
1.00 Pinnacle Micro PMO-650 (PI)	33.49	18.29	17.88	27.77	23.75	46.66	62.4	461.0	42.2
0.86 PLI Infinity Max Optical (M)	44.72	26.60	19.11	32.25	28.64	49.61	106.8	464.4	42.1
0.79 MacDirect NuDesign Optical (MO)	47.19	33.98	15.91	36.64	35.91	50.90	142.3	570.8	43.1
0.79 Liberty Systems 115MO (MO)	48.11	33.40	15.74	37.99	36.51	52.35	128.8	568.3	40.8
0.79 DGR Technologies 128REM (MO)	47.58	33.68	15.79	36.77	36.33	51.13	145.6	570.4	38.0
0.79 Ocean Microsystems Vista 128 (MO)	48.59	34.57	15.83	36.62	36.15	51.56	145.6	571.9	45.2
0.79 MacProducts Magic 128 REM/MO (MO)	48.13	34.15	15.88	36.86	36.34	51.62	146.5	572.8	36.1
0.77 Generation Systems 128MB Optical (MO)	48.17	33.85	18.11	36.99	35.99	51.83	147.3	569.9	40.7
0.77 Mirror Technologies 128MB Optical (MO)	48.25	33.74	18.41	37.35	36.68	52.16	147.5	568.9	42.4
0.76 Relax Erasable Optical Vista Hyperspace (R)	49.95	31.89	21.86	38.16	31.13	62.93	147.0	518.0	50.6
0.75 Storage Dimensions MCO1-1000 (M)	56.45	37.05	19.44	36.60	35.94	50.36	140.5	617.7	50.2
0.72 Pinnacle Micro REO-130S (S)	54.27	33.23	25.14	40.82	36.18	62.60	158.9	566.2	50.8
0.72 Sony RMO-S350 (S)	54.18	33.11	24.81	41.64	36.33	63.20	160.6	559.5	47.5
0.71 PLI Infinity Optical 3.5" (S)	53.81	33.20	24.78	42.91	38.77	63.31	160.7	557.5	43.4
0.71 Optima Technology DisKovery 128 (S)	54.60	33.11	25.31	43.16	36.47	68.13	160.9	564.7	49.1
0.70 Relax 128MB Optical Sierra (R)	54.12	37.46	20.58	42.30	40.17	58.62	171.9	680.2	39.7
0.70 Tulin Technology A-Hive Jr. MO-120 (R)	54.24	37.18	20.24	42.54	40.72	58.60	175.3	680.7	45.7
0.70 Mass Microsystems DataPak MO/128 (MA)	54.32	37.18	20.09	42.60	40.97	58.79	176.8	679.9	38.6
0.70 La Cie 128MB Cirrus Optical (MA)	54.31	37.37	20.24	42.60	41.43	58.30	173.4	679.9	42.4
0.70 TASS Optical World PL128 (MA)	54.18	37.59	20.45	42.83	40.65	58.96	178.5	679.1	42.0
0.70 Rodime Systems Condor 650e (R)	57.71	39.18	21.66	40.91	37.64	63.54	165.1	640.3	42.6
0.70 Rodime Systems Condor 130e (R)	54.82	37.68	20.62	43.07	41.15	59.46	175.6	698.4	40.7
0.69 Procom Technology MEOD128 (M)	54.54	34.68	24.75	42.97	37.09	68.74	212.8	578.1	48.7
0.69 MicroNet Technology SB-TMO-1000 (M)	61.96	39.30	20.26	38.59	39.74	67.78	185.1	684.8	40.7
0.68 Optical Access Access RD/Aria (MA)	58.17	38.81	20.75	45.85	43.82	59.41	176.2	709.6	40.3
0.67 UnBound OptiStor-HS (R)	62.68	39.53	23.99	44.23	39.16	66.88	177.1	677.8	47.1
0.67 Optical Access Access MF/Gigabyte (MA)	73.70	30.71	21.15	45.32	46.25	73.56	317.7	555.0	48.2
0.66 CMS Enhancements PMO 600 (S)	64.33	42.57	24.91	47.78	43.99	68.69	159.5	627.6	42.9
0.65 MicroNet Technology SB-SMO-1 (S)	66.38	42.88	26.78	44.33	41.69	68.73	217.5	627.3	38.9
0.65 FWB hammerDisk600S (S)	66.78	42.75	26.73	46.14	41.82	68.44	218.9	624.1	42.0
0.64 Optima Technology Concorde 600 (S)	69.48	42.91	26.68	46.38	42.05	70.19	219.5	621.0	39.7
0.64 PLI Infinity Optical 5.25" (S)	67.09	42.80	27.00	48.08	44.78	68.47	216.6	620.1	45.3
0.64 Third Wave Computing OptiDisk 600 (S)	66.39	42.58	26.94	48.10	44.80	69.09	215.9	627.0	43.0
0.64 La Cie ZFP+ 600 (S)	67.84	42.81	26.67	48.18	44.74	68.64	218.9	630.1	42.7
0.64 Maximum Storage Duette System 5 (MA)	87.26	30.80	21.19	44.84	46.39	72.84	310.1	744.5	50.3
0.63 Procom Technology MEOD650 (M)	68.05	42.81	26.53	48.89	44.68	72.03	227.5	638.3	44.3
0.63 MicroNet Technology MO-128 (S)	64.50	42.29	24.90	49.70	48.74	72.41	188.7	754.7	47.5
0.63 Plasmon Data Systems RF-7010 (MA)	89.19	35.98	21.30	45.45	46.26	73.95	317.5	751.3	39.5
0.60 Storage Dimensions MCEI-650 (S)	78.08	53.27	26.79	50.32	51.30	68.19	246.3	806.6	45.9
0.56 Core International RM 128 (I)	82.85	56.29	26.85	56.39	58.53	77.07	254.1	933.1	39.0
0.56 Hewlett-Packard 650C Stand Alone Disk Drive (H)	97.01	40.40	26.47	61.51	62.64	78.58	280.4	907.9	47.2
0.54 Relax Pioneer Multi-Function Vista (PIO)	84.80	53.94	27.97	61.58	66.40	86.21	357.8	908.9	45.4
0.52 Relax Erasable Optical Vista E-I (R)	95.14	60.16	32.59	63.37	66.17	90.27	316.6	967.7	49.5

that can destroy data on a hard drive.

As a removable medium, an optical disk, like a tape cassette, is space-saving and convenient. Tape drives are the least expensive option for routine network backup, but being random-access devices, opticals are faster and easier to use. If you need to gain access to backup files, you can go right to them on an optical disk, as opposed to having to patiently wind your way to them on a backup tape.

Optical drives represent one of the few easy solutions for people who generate large files and work in more than one office. Desktop publishers who routinely transport 150MB or more in color images to a service bureau for output can store them on one optical cartridge, rather than splitting the job among two or more removable 90MB hard drive cartridges. Although most Macintosh-based service bureaus still use SyQuest or Bernoulli removable-cartridge drives, many are beginning to invest in optical drives. Chances are your bureau's drive can read your disk (most optical drives today will read, if not write to, an optical cartridge formatted on a competitor's drive).

To be sure, optical drives cost much more than their usual competitor, removable cartridges (which are often available for under $1000). But optical media cost as little as 13 cents per megabyte, while removable hard drive cartridges come in at about $1.25 per megabyte (see "Removable Storage," elsewhere in this issue).

But Why So Slow?

THE RELATIVELY SLUGGISH PERFORmance of optical drives derives from three factors. Unlike hard drives, which overwrite data directly, MO drives normally use a three-pass system that first erases data on a portion of the disk, then writes new data, and on a third pass verifies that the data is correct. Panasonic's phase-change mechanism overwrites without first erasing—which when used with efficient software and firmware, theoretically should speed up performance over MO drives. But direct overwrite did not result

in speed benefits for the phase-change drives we tested, the Maximum Storage Duette System 5 and the Optical Access International Access MF/Gigabyte.

Second, because laser head assemblies are expensive, optical drives contain just one assembly—unlike hard drives, which can achieve superior read-write times by operating on multiple platters simultaneously. Finally, laser head assemblies are larger and heavier than hard drives' magnetic heads, which can move more rapidly across the platter and stop more quickly.

Among the standout drives are the PLI Infinity Max Optical (left) and the MacDirect NuDesign Optical.

Nonetheless, the faster units in the higher-capacity 5¼-inch form factor we tested can also be used effectively as network servers for businesses that distribute large database files or graphics. For example, *Macworld* uses a rewritable optical drive with its international file server; foreign editions of the magazine dial in to download graphics or articles used in the U.S. magazine.

Increasing Speed

A CRITICAL FACTOR IN SPEEDING UP MO drives involves the verify cycle used to maintain data integrity; some vendors ship with the verify turned on, others with it turned off. With verify off, drive performance improved up to 28 percent in our spot tests. Macworld Lab tests were conducted, as usual, with all features in the default position—that's the way the consumer receives the product, and most consumers use the product just as shipped.

Most of the drives come with a DIP switch or software that allows you to turn verification on or off. Among the units we tested, those from Core International, Generation Systems, Mass Microsystems, Mirror Technologies, Procom Technology, and Relax Technology don't allow you to change the factory setting. With the Procom and Relax drives, that's a real problem, because they ship with verification off. Avoid buying units from those companies if you want maximum data security. Anyone using a drive with verify turned off should beware—even a tiny error in some files, such as a financial database or medical image, can render the rest of the data almost worthless.

RAM caches are another way to speed up optical drives. Caches improve write performance by reading data from the computer into RAM at a much faster rate than the optical media can accept it, then writing the data to the disk while handling the next demand from the computer. Caches can reduce read times by *prefetching*—reading more data than was requested by the Mac. In this way cache algorithms try to guess what the Mac will ask for next. If the prefetch does contain the next block of data requested, the Mac can read that data at high speed directly out of the cache. This eliminates the need to go back to the poky disk.

The more efficient the algorithms that control the cache, the better the cache's performance. Cache sizes vary widely, from as little as 64K to the Pinnacle Micro PMO-650's whopping 4MB. (Drives based on a new MaxOptix Tahiti IIm mechanism, which offers a 4MB cache option, should be available when you read this.)The larger the cache, the more potential it offers for time savings on larger files.

A recent innovation, *split-head optics*, is also geared to help boost an optical drive's performance. Most optical heads consist of a heavy laser, two prisms, a light sensor and a lens mounted on a movable arm—the size and weight of that assembly is hard to move fast or stop suddenly, as needed to improve read-write performance. With split-head optics, the laser, one prism, and the sensor are fixed, leaving only the lens and one prism on the moving head (see "The Split-Head Optical Advantage"). This lighter head produces faster seek times. All the fastest drives in the 5¼ form factor—the PMO-650 and drives based on the new Ricoh HyperSpace and MaxOptix Tahiti II mechanisms—use split-head optics with evident success. Previous Ricoh mechanisms were generally slower and cheaper than their Sony counterparts. But the Ricoh HyperSpace–based Relax Erasable Optical Vista HyperSpace, UnBound OptiStor-HS and Rodime Systems Condor 650e have leapfrogged Sony performance while keeping prices competitive.

Eighteen months ago, most optical drives used a 2400-revolutions-per-minute *spindle speed*—the rate at which the disk platter turns—and only one rewritable optical unit offered 3600 rpm. Now a number of drives, including the PMO-650 as well as those based on the Ricoh HyperSpace, employ the faster rate. Some vendors, including MacProducts USA, DGR, and FWB, recently began shipping the first 3½-inch drives that spin at 3600 rpm. Those drives, based on an Epson mechanism, didn't reach the market in time for our lab tests, but we looked at a prerelease unit that showed the fastest performance in the 3½-inch market, although still below the Pinnacle PMO-650's speed.

Faster spindle speed can be helpful, but it's far from the defining factor in drive performance. The MaxOptix Tahiti II mechanism, used in PLI's Infinity Max Optical, Storage Dimensions' MCO1-1000 NR, and MicroNet's SB-TMO-1000, runs at 2200 rpm. Yet the drives from PLI and Storage Dimensions finished near the top of the pack for 5¼-inch form factor, in part due to a highly efficient formatting scheme.

Ease of Use

SPEED SHOULD BE ONLY ONE FACTOR in your decision about which rewritable optical drive to buy. Ease of use is important, too, and it begins by reducing the annoyance you can encounter simply trying to mount the drive on the Macintosh desktop. While most mechanisms don't mount automatically, all the units we tested include either an INIT or a simple application to mount the drive. We had the most problems mounting two drives from Relax, the Erasable Optical Vista HyperSpace and Erasable Optical Vista E-I (based on an older, slower Ricoh mechanism); Optima's Concord 600; Core International's RM 128; La Cie's ZFP+ 600; Optical Access's Access RD Aria; Pin-

OPTICALS IN THE SPOTLIGHT

Company	Product/Mechanism	Size (in inches)/ Capacity	Technology[1]	Tested	Price[2]	Termination	Warranty (in months)	Toll-Free Support	Support Score
Adara[3]	9200EII/Ricoh or Sony	5.25/650MB	MO	○	$1799 (R); $2599 (S)	switchable	12	●	not tested
Alphatronix	Inspire/Alphatronix	5.25/650MB	MO	○	$5745 and up	external	12	●	not tested
CharisMac Engineering	Tahiti TMTIIm/MO	5.25/650MB (512) or 1GB (1024)	M	○	$3550	external	12	●	not tested
	Tahiti TMTII/MO	5.25/650MB (512) or 1GB (1024)	MO	○	$3450	external	12	●	not tested
CMS Enhancements	PMO 600/Sony	5.25/650MB	MO	●	$4539	external	12	○	poor
Computer Upgrade Corporation	Omnistor/Pioneer	5.25/650MB	M	○	$3625	switchable	12	●	not tested
Core International	RM 128/IBM	5.25/128MB	MO	●	$2320	internal	12	○	poor
Deltaic Systems	Optiserver/HP	5.25/650MB	MO	○	$2999	external	12	●	not tested
	Optiserver/Ricoh	5.25/650MB	MO	○	$2599	external	12	●	not tested
DGR Technologies	DGR 12BREM/MOST	3.5/128MB	MO	●	$1199	external	12	●	satisfactory
	DGR 128 Turbo/Epson-Seiko	3.5/128MB	MO	○	$1299	external	12	●	satisfactory
	DGR 256REM/MOST	3.5/256MB	MO	○	$1699	external	12	●	satisfactory
DJK Development	TEO-2/MaxOptix	5.25/1GB	MO	○	$3890	external	12	○	not tested
ETC Peripherals	ETC DataDrive 128MO/Teac	3.5/128MB	MO	○	$1449	external	12	●	not tested
	ETC DataDrive 650MO/Sony	5.25/650MB	MO	○	$2995	external	12	●	not tested
FWB	hammerDisk130/Panasonic or Epson	3.5/128MB	MO	○	$1999 (P); $2099 (E)	external	12	○	poor
	hammerDisk600S/Sony	5.25/650MB	MO	●	$4339	external	12	○	poor
Generation Systems	128MB Optical/MOST	3.5/128MB	MO	●	$2595	external	12	●	satisfactory
Hewlett-Packard	650M Stand Alone Disk Drive/Sony	5.25/650MB	M, MO	○	$5220	external	distributor dependent	○	dealer support only
	650C Stand Alone Disk Drive/HP	5.25/650MB	M, MO	●	$4683	external	distributor dependent	○	dealer support only
La Cie	128MB Cirrus Optical/Matsushita	3.5/128MB	MO	●	$1699	internal	12	●	poor
	ZFP+ 600/Sony	5.25/650MB	MO	●	$3199	internal	12	●	poor
Liberty Systems	115MO/MOST	3.5/128MB	MO	●	$1339	internal	12	○	very good
	225MO/MOST	5.25/650MB depending on sector size	MO	○	$3137	switchable	12	○	very good
Loviél Computer Corporation	Erasable Optical 128/ Sony or MOST	3.5/128MB	MO	○	$2127 (S); $1999 (MO)	external	12	○	not tested
	Loviél Erasable Optical 650/S	5.25/650MB	MO	○	$4599	external	12	○	not tested
	Maxcess Erasable Optical 650/Sony	5.25/650MB	MO	○	$4599	external	12	○	not tested
MacDirect	NuDesign Optical/MOST	3.5/128MB	MO	●	$1298	switchable	12	○	very good
MacProducts USA	Magic 128 REM/MO/MOST or Magic 128 Turbo/Epson-Seiko	3.5/128MB (MO); 3.5/128MB (E)	MO	● (MO)	$1199 (MO); $1299 (E)	external	12	○	very good
	Magic 256REM/MOST	3.5/256MB	MO	○	$1699	external	12	○	very good
Mass Microsystems	DataPak MO/128/Matsushita or Sony (we tested Matsushita)	3.5/128MB	MO	●	$1799	external	12	●	poor
	DataPak MO/650/Sony	5.25/650MB	MO	○	$4299	external	12	●	poor
Maximum Storage	Duette System 5/Matsushita	5.25/1GB	P	●	$4050	switchable	3	○	poor
	Tahiti IIm/MaxOptix	5.25/650MB–1GB	M	○	$4695	internal	12	●	not tested
MicroNet Technology	MO-128/Sony	3.5/128MB	MO	●	$1995	external	12	○	very good
	SB-SMO-1/Sony	5.25/650MB	MO	●	$4644	external	12	○	very good
	SB-TMO-1000/MaxOptix	5.25/1GB	MO	●	$5604	external	12	○	very good
Microtech International	Genesis 120/IBM	5.25/120MB	MO	○	$1899	external	24	●	not tested
Mirror Technologies	Mirror128MB Optical/MOST	3.5/128MB	MO	●	$1399	external	12	○	poor
Ocean Microsystems	Tidalwave 650/Sony	5.25/650MB	MO	○	depends on configuration; lowest is $2695	external	12	●	poor
	Vista 128/MOST	3.5/128MB	MO	●	$1499	external	12	●	poor
	Vista 256/MO	3.5/256MB	MO	○	$1748	external	12	●	poor
Optical Access International	Access MF/Gigabyte/Masushita	5.25/1GB	P	●	$3995	internal	12	●	poor
	Access RD Aria/Matsushita	3.5/128MB	MO	●	$1995	external	12	●	poor
	Access RD Express/Ricoh	5.25/650MB	MO	○	$4495	external	12	●	poor
Optima Technology	Concord 600/Sony	5.25/650MB	MO	●	$2895	external	12	○	satisfactory
	DisKovery 128/Sony	3.5/128MB	MO	●	$1695	external	12	○	satisfactory
Panasonic Communications & Systems[4]	LF-3000/Panasonic	3.5/128MB	MO	○	$2284	switchable	12	●	not tested
	LF-7010/Panasonic	5.25/1GB	P	○	$4070	switchable	12	●	not tested
	LF-5010/Panasonic	5.25/1GB	P	○	$3370	switchable	12	●	not tested
	LF-9000/Panasonic	3.5/128MB	MO	○	$4240	switchable	12	●	not tested

● = yes; ○ = no. [1] M = multifunction; MO = magneto-optical; P = phase-change. [2] Price includes cartridge. [3] A subsidiary of Microtek Lab. [4] Drives from this company require Mac interface sold by third parties.

Company	Product/Mechanism	Size (in inches)/ Capacity	Technology [5]	Tested	Price [6]	Termination	Warranty (in months)	Toll-Free Support	Support Score
PCPC	OptiStream 128/MOST	3.5/128MB	MO	○	$1499	external	12	○	not tested
	WORE/Pioneer	5.25/650MB	M, MO	○	$3999	external	12	○	not tested
Pinnacle Micro	PMO-650/Pinnacle	5.25/650MB	MO	●	$4194	external	12	●	satisfactory
	REO-130S/Sony	3.5/128MB	MO	●	$2074	external	12	●	satisfactory
Plasmon Data Systems	RF-7010/Matsushita	5.25/1GB	M (w/phase change erasable)	●	$4245	switchable	12	●	good
	RF-3010/Matsushita	3.5/128MB	MO	○	$2195	switchable	12	●	good
PLI	Infinity Optical 3.5"/Sony or Epson	3.5/128MB	MO	●	$1999(S); $1899(E)	switchable	12 (S); 24 (E)	●	very good
	Infinity Optical 5.25"/Sony	5.25/650MB	MO	●	$3999	switchable	12	●	very good
	Infinity Max Optical/MaxOptix	5.25/1GB	MO	●	$4599	switchable	12	●	very good
Procom Technology	MEOD128/MaxOptix	3.5/128MB	MO	●	$1995	external	12	●	good
	MEOD650/MaxOptix	5.25/650MB	MO	●	$3995	external	12	●	good
Relax Technology	Erasable Optical Vista E-I/Ricoh	5.25/650MB	MO	●	$1499	external	12	○	poor
	Erasable Optical Vista HyperSpace/Ricoh	5.25/650MB	MO	●	$2799	external	12	○	poor
	128MB Optical Sierra/Ricoh	3.5/128MB	MO	●	$1299	external	12	○	poor
	Erasable Optical Vista 750/Optimem	5.25/650MB	MO	○	$1799	external	12	○	poor
	Pioneer Multi-Function Vista/Pioneer	5.25/650MB per side	M	●	$3188	external	12	○	poor
Rodime Systems	Condor 130e/Ricoh	3.5/128MB	MO	●	$2199	external	24	○	poor
	Condor 650e/Ricoh	5.25/650MB	MO	●	$4679	external	24	○	poor
Sony	RMO-S350/Sony	3.5/128MB	MO	●	$2295	external	15	○	dealer support only [7]
Storage Dimensions	MCO1-1000I/M - Tahiti II	5.25/650MB–1GB	MO	●	$5855 [8]	external	12	○	poor
	MCEI-650/Sony	5.25/650MB	MO	●	$4630 [8]	external	12	○	poor
TASS Optical World	PL128/Matsushita	3.5/128MB	MO	●	$1448	switchable	12	○	good
	SY650/Sony	5.25/650MB	MO	○	$3115	switchable	12	○	good
	MII 1000/Maxtor	5.25/1GB	MO	○	$4265	switchable	12	○	good
	PA 1000/Panasonic	5.25/1GB	M, P	○	$3165	switchable	12	○	good
Tecmar	LaserVault/Sony	5.25/650MB	MO	○	$6290	switchable	24	●	not tested
Third Wave Computing	OptiDisk 128/Sony or MOST	3.5/128MB	MO	○	$1299 (MO); $1599 (S)	external	12	●	satisfactory
	OptiDisk 600/Sony	5.25/650MB	MO	●	$2695	external	12	●	satisfactory
	OptiDisk 1000/MaxOptix	5.25/1GB	MO	○	$3695	external	12	●	satisfactory
Tulin Technology	A-Hive Jr. MO-120/Ricoh	3.5/128MB	MO	●	$1299	external	12	○	not tested
UnBound	OptiStor-S/Sony	5.25/650MB	MO	○	$4270	external	12	out of state only	satisfactory
	OptiStor-HS/Ricoh	5.25/650MB	MO	●	$4870	external	12	out of state only	satisfactory
XYXIS Corporation	XY128 RW/Ricoh	3.5/128MB	MO	○	$2070 [9]	external	12	○	not tested
	XY600RW/Ricoh	5.25/650MB	MO	○	$5220 [9]	external	12	○	not tested
	XY600RW/Ricoh	5.25/650MB	MO	○	$4475 [9]	external	12	○	not tested

● = yes; ○ = no. [5] M = multifunction; MO = magneto-optical; P = phase-change. [6] Price includes cartridge. [7] Company provides backup support only, but number is not listed in manual. [8] Price without Retrospect is $170 less. [9] Includes required interface kit.

nacle's PMO-650 and REO-130S; TASS Optical World's PL128; and MicroNet's MO-128 and SB-TMO-1000.

Technical Difficulties

WE RAN INTO OTHER INITIALIZING AND setup snags here and there in our testing. For example, the formatting software that comes with the TASS PL128 failed to format the disk at first—success came on the charmed third try. And the speedy Pinnacle PMO-650 shows some difficulties in *firmware*—instructions in the drives' read-only memory (ROM) chips. The drive suffers from periodic reset problems, freezing either the drive or the Mac when you start up both devices at the same time. We also had to return the original test unit because a disk became jammed in the mechanism. These problems will probably be worked out by the time you read this—Pinnacle updated its firmware twice during the period of our review alone.

On Speaking Terms

ANOTHER KEY CONCERN IS COMPATIBILITY across drives. Unlike removable cartridges, which can be used only with mechanisms of their own kind (a Bernoulli box will read only Bernoulli cartridges, for example), optical cartridges enjoy some compatibility across mechanisms.

But there are limits to this convenience. Consider this scenario. You store your company's tax data using a state-of-the-art optical drive in 1992. In 1997, you're audited by the IRS. But your optical drive has long since broken down, and its vendor is out of business. You try three other vendors' drives, but they can't read your cartridge—so much for 10-year guarantees on media.

Among five representative 3½-inch drives, only the MicroNet drive experienced problems—it could write to a cartridge formatted on any drive except the Pinnacle REO-130S. All drives tested could read and write to cartridges formatted on the MicroNet drive, however. MicroNet attributes the problems to incompatibilities in driver software. Among 5¼-inch units, there were considerably more problems. MO and Panasonic phase-change units are incompatible; similarly, media formatted by the Relax Pioneer Multi-Function Vista and a MaxOptix Tahiti II–based drive (tested in

1GB mode) couldn't be read by any other drive. With the exception of the Optima Concord 600S, every standard 5¼-inch MO unit we tested suffered from both read and write incompatibilities with one or more of five equivalent drives we tested. The lesson is clear: If your company is buying a number of drives, make sure they're all the same make and model. Play it safe; if you plan to use your cartridges outside your home or company, go for an MO drive and 650MB cartridges to minimize compatibility headaches.

Defeating Dust

FOR A DEVICE THAT WILL PRIMARILY BE used for archiving, reliability may be the most important buying consideration. A primary factor in data reliability for any removable medium is dust control. Pinnacle's PMO-650, the Ricoh HyperSpace–based Relax Erasable Optical Vista HyperSpace, the UnBound OptiStor, and the Rodime Condor 650e are the best at avoiding dust—the only drives we tested that fully enclose the media during operation. Those drives also separate the read-write functions from their electronic circuitry, drawing cooling air through the electronics only, bypassing the sensitive disk-platter area. Both measures greatly reduce the potential for dust to enter the cartridge.

Who's on Top?

IN GENERAL, DRIVES BASED ON THE 3½-inch form factor were faster than their 5¼-inch counterparts. The reason: a simple physical advantage of less ground to cover on reads and writes. Moving the heavy optical head takes time, and the shorter the distance, the less time required. Still, the two fastest drives were 5¼-inch units because the manufacturers introduced innovations such as split-head optics in the larger size first.

The top pick for the 5¼-inch category is the $4194 Pinnacle PMO-650, whose superb performance compensates for its mediocre technical support, irregularities in mounting, and firmware problems (see "Optical Performance Tests"). PLI's Tahiti II–based Infinity Max Optical is second—in performance and as a total package. At $4599, the drive isn't cheap, but the price is reasonable for cutting-edge technology. PLI offers the 1GB or 650MB format options and has some of the best technical support we found.

(To judge technical support, *Macworld* made three calls to each vendor, asking about typical problems for users of optical drives. The responses were rated for courtesy and technical knowledge, as well as for how easy it was to get through on the tech-support line. An average rating—between satisfactory and excellent—was then calculated for each company.)

If you're on a tight budget, consider Relax's two drives. The Erasable Optical Vista HyperSpace is one of the fastest in its category, and at $2799, one of the least expensive. Its older sibling, the Erasable Optical Vista E-I (based on an older Ricoh mechanism), costs only $1499—less than several of the 3½-inch drives. But if you're not overly concerned with money, beware—Relax drives have little else to recommend them. The older model finished dead last in our benchmarks—about half the speed of the fastest drive. If you're buying optical for overnight backup, you may not care, but beware of the nonadjustable verify-off setting. And don't plan on getting much help with these budget drives. We had trouble getting Relax tech support to return calls, and when we did get through, the attendant was woefully uneducated about optical technology. And both Relax units are loud enough to be irritating in an office—hardly conducive to a relaxing work environment.

At all costs, avoid the Storage Dimensions MCO1-1000 NR. Although this is one of the fastest 5¼-inch units we tested, its high price ($5855) and noisy operation make it a poor investment.

The choice among 3½-inch drives is easy. For speed, seven drives based on the MOST optical drive mechanism finished in a pack ahead of drives with any other mechanism. Among those, the MacProducts Magic 128 REM/MO and MacDirect NuDesign Optical are terrific, and comparable bargains. The Magic 128 has the most appealing price—$1199, compared with the NuDesign Optical's $1298. Both had very good tech-support ratings, unlike most of their competitors, but the Magic 128 had a marginally slower test score. Both are bundled with FWB's excellent Hard Disk Tool Kit Lite. (As we go to press, FWB began to phase out that product in favor of a new, improved package, Hard Disk Tool Kit Personal Edition.)

I would steer clear of two overpriced entries—Core International's $2320, IBM-based RM 128 was the slowest 3½-inch drive we tested, and Generation Systems' 128MB Optical, though based on a fast MOST mechanism, sells for a ridiculously high $2595.

What's Next?

IT WILL TAKE SOME NEW IDEAS, SUCH as those now being developed by some industry giants—to push optical performance to the next plateau. Fujitsu already sells in Japan a two-head, one-pass system for optical jukeboxes. The system uses three laser beams—for read, write, and verify—and operates at a 5400-rpm spindle speed. Fujitsu claims the unit achieves 2MB-per-second sustained data-transfer rates. Fujistsu has no plans to introduce the technology in the United States, however.

In the near term, performance gains will come from better implementation of the kinds of innovations that make the Pinnacle PMO-650 faster than other optical drives. When more vendors apply split-head optics, bigger caches with more-efficient algorithms, and fast coprocessors to the 3½-inch drive, along with the 3600-rpm spindle speeds already implemented by Epson mechanisms, the inherent advantages of the smaller form factor should yield performance comparable to that of today's midrange hard drives. This improvement should take place by the summer of 1993.

And the International Standards Organization (ISO) will soon update the capacity standards for optical drives, if it hasn't done so by the time you read this. The new standard will decrease spot size or track width to increase disk capacities by a factor of two or three—for the 5¼-inch form factor, this would create capacities of 1.3GB or 1.95GB. Also, by the time you read this, 3½-inch drives using a new MOST mechanism that offers a 256MB capacity will be available. The larger-format drives will make data management easier for voracious users of disk space.

Does all this mean optical drives will finally be a sensible option for primary storage? Perhaps. But unless hard drive manufacturers have gone to sleep, they'll be doing everything they can to stay a step ahead of the optical competition. **m**

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

Macworld Lab testing supervised by TIM WARNER.

MW EDITORS' CHOICE

5¼-inch Drives

PMO-650 This drive's speed is a significant advance for optical technology, and its full enclosure of the media cartridge reduces data-damaging dust contamination. **Company:** Pinnacle. **List price:** $4198.

3½-inch Drives

NuDesign Fast, inexpensive, good technical support, easy to use—this is a rare combination of qualities for a storage device. **Company:** MacDirect. **List price:** $1298.

Magic 128 REM/MO This is the cheapest, and one of the fastest optical drives we tested, with excellent technical support to boot. **Company:** MacProducts USA. **List price:** $1199.

For data on the move, Macworld Lab found SyQuest cartridge drives to be the best solution overall. SyQuest drives are available from many companies, including Liberty Systems (top). Competing cartridge technologies include Ricoh (middle, in a GCC Technologies drive) and Bernoulli (bottom, in an Iomega drive).

REMOVABLE

Storage

MACWORLD LAB TESTS 52 PRODUCTS THAT OFFER LIMITLESS STORAGE

Do you need to move large amounts of data between Macs without tying down a network or using stacks of floppies? Are you looking for a convenient archival medium? Do you want to take QuickTime movies or other sophisticated business presentations on the road? For all these needs and more, removable-media drives—like SyQuests, Bernoullis, and super-dense floppies—offer essentially unlimited storage flexibility for anyone with a limited budget and modest amounts of data (between 20MB and 90MB). (Another form of removable media, optical disks, are covered in "Optical Update," in this issue.)

BY MATTHEW LEEDS

And removable hard drives appeal to those users with bigger budgets who need to move around a lot of data, with some models providing up to 1.2GB—that's 1200MB—of storage. Unlike fixed hard drives, removable-media drives let users remove both the recording media and the drive mechanism as one cartridge. Because they are hard drives, removable drives can store a lot of data.

Despite the variety of types of removable media, there is little variety within each type. Except for the removable hard drives, the mechanisms come from a select group of manufacturers: SyQuest Technology, Ricoh Corporation, Iomega Corporation (which makes the Bernoulli mechanisms), Brier Technology (which makes the Flextra mechanisms), and Insite Peripherals (which makes the Floptical mechanisms).

With only one manufacturer of each type of mechanism, you might expect vendors to differentiate their products by offering additional features, but they haven't. In fact, this year's crop of drives shows that the field has taken on the semblance of a commodities market, with many players selling similar products. While the market's not quite yet like pork bellies and orange juice, you will need to look beyond performance benchmarks to make your own selections. Macworld Lab tests show that all products using a particular mechanism are basically alike, so choose a technology first and then a product based on price and support.

Why a Removable?

THERE ARE MANY REASONS TO CHOOSE a removable-media drive over a hard drive. A hard drive has a fixed storage capacity. Once it's full, that's it. With a removable-media drive you just pop a full cartridge out and pop an empty one in. And the cartridges are big enough that you can use one for backup, without the hassle of swapping stacks of floppies or waiting for a tape drive to finish saving. Depending on the cost and storage capacity of the removable drive's media, this may or may not be a cost-effective backup method, but given that all of the drives we examined move data faster than a floppy drive does, it certainly is speedier than backing up to floppies. Removable-media drives also provide random access to data, something a tape drive cannot do; and depending on the backup method you use, you may be able to access the data directly from the cartridge without bothering to restore it to a hard drive. Try that with a tape drive.

Removable media are also extremely useful for transporting large files. The cartridges are much smaller and lighter than an external hard drive, and generally more durable. Desktop publishing service bureaus have discovered this, and most accept files stored on at least one type of removable cartridge. Cartridges can also be used for distributing data within an organization and generally are cost-effective as long as the organization keeps reusing

PHOTOGRAPHS BY WILLIAM ZEMANEK

the media. In some cases, depending on the cost of the data being distributed, cartridges may be appropriate for commercial distribution of data.

Removable-media drives are uniquely suited for data security. At the end of the day you can remove a cartridge from a drive and store it in a secure area, say a locked file cabinet. This is a much more effective method of safeguarding data than are software passcodes and locked floppy drive ports, since even if the entire computer is stolen, the data remains. Locking up the removable media also avoids the use of data encryption and the possible loss of the decryption key, as well as problems that proprietary formatting applications can create when you need to use data-recovery tools to get data from a drive that has failed.

Removable-media drives are also useful for archiving data, since the removable media are generally more stable in the long term than tape is. (Tape can stretch, break, and in long-term storage it sometimes suffers from *print-through*, where the magnetic signal that encodes your data crosses successive layers of tape and garbles data.) And data access from a removable drive is faster than from a tape drive.

Most removables can be used as a second hard drive. In many cases their performance is close to that of a fixed hard drive. Plus a removable can usually be used as a start-up drive.

Removable-media drives also offer users the option of creating unique environments on each cartridge, such as different versions of the System or different sets of applications.

With all removable-media drives, you must follow the correct eject procedure, or you risk damaging the drive and the data on the cartridge—removing a cartridge is not the same as ejecting a floppy disk. Removable disks or cartridges must spin down and the drive's read-write heads must retract before you remove the medium. If you're impatient and remove the medium prematurely, an engaged read-write head might drag across the medium and scratch it or scramble the information on it.

All the drives reviewed here contain a mechanism from one of only six manufacturers. Each manufacturer uses different technology to produce its drives and takes a different approach to delivering the mix of features that make up a removable-media drive.

A Buyer's Checklist

Because, as the Macworld Lab tests show, drive performance is so similar within mechanism types, what criteria should you use to select a specific vendor for the technology you decide to buy? Use this checklist to narrow down your choices.

- How much data do you need to store on a single cartridge? If it's more than 100MB, you've got only one choice: a removable hard drive.
- If you need to exchange data with others, what drives are they using?
- If you plan to use a drive for backup or archiving, you can chart the cost curve for the drive plus the media you'll be using. Pick the most cost-effective, but also factor in the time you'll need to spend swapping cartridges if you must use a lot of cartridges.
- If you're looking at a recently released technology, remember that market acceptance often drives prices down over time, an important factor if you are planning a corporate standard or if you expect to purchase a lot of blank media over time. Look to see how many vendors offer a specific technology.
- If you plan to travel abroad with the drive, you will need a universal power supply in your drive.
- If you plan to use the drive on a variety of Macs, make sure that the SCSI termination is either external or switchable.
- Do you plan on stacking a Mac on top of the drive to save desk space? If so, you may want to look for a drive with a metal case and a zero-footprint design.
- Are you sensitive to noise? Check out the results of our sound testing to select a quiet drive.
- Price is always an issue, and you should note that not only does the price of the drive vary from vendor to vendor, but the cost of blank media varies as well. Keep in mind that, like floppy disks, blank media are all alike; so shop around for cartridges. Your dealer's prices may be higher than a local office-supply store. "Rating Removable Drives' Performance" shows typical prices.
- If you're buying a drive for home use, check the drive's FCC class rating. Only drives with a Class B rating can be sold for home use; a label should appear on the drive case saying it's a Class B device. (Non–Class B drives may interfere with radio, television, or other consumer electronic devices, as well as police scanners and other radio-based devices.)
- Narrow down your choice by evaluating vendors' technical support. Check our ratings in "Comparing Removable Media."

SyQuest: Widely Available, Reliable

PERHAPS THE BEST KNOWN, SYQUEST drives are half-height 5¼-inch devices with cartridge capacities of either 44MB or 88MB. (A new 105MB version is expected to ship this fall.) The drives consist of a mechanism to receive a data cartridge, a motor to spin the disk inside the cartridge, a pair of read-write heads, and control electronics that include a SCSI interface. The cartridge contains a single metal disk with a magnetic coating in a plastic shell, with a spring-loaded shutter that opens to give the read-write heads access to the disk.

When you insert the cartridge into the drive, the drive motor engages the disk and starts it spinning. Contamination from dust and other particles that may have settled on the disk surface is eliminated by a combination of centrifugal force (the drive spins at 3220 revolutions per minute) and air pressure (12,000 pounds per square inch) between the heads and the disk surface. Once this purge cycle is completed, the read-write heads settle down to read-write height, at which they skim over the SyQuest cartridge below.

Much of the technology used in SyQuest drives is derived from the hard drive industry. This allows for a low manufacturing cost and the rapid integration of new hard drive technology into SyQuest products.

Drives based on the SyQuest mechanism have had strong acceptance in the market, evidenced by the large number of companies offering products based on SyQuest mechanisms and the large installed base in service bureaus. There had been a considerable number of reports of problems with older 44MB SyQuest drives, ranging from easily damaged drive heads to incompatibility with other SCSI devices and problems with different formatting software. For example, if you mounted a disk formatted with Brand A software, dismounted it, and then mounted a disk formatted with Brand B software, the Brand A driver would still be in memory and would be used for the Brand B disk. This frequently corrupted the data on the Brand B disk.

But this problem should not occur with modern drives. Version 3.4 of the

Removable hard drives offer access to a large amount of data while keeping that data transportable or securable. The ETC Peripherals DataPort Twin (left) includes a SyQuest drive as well as a 210MB removable hard drive. Both La Cie's Express (top) and Mega Drive Systems' Mercury products can handle a range of drive capacities, with the Express supporting up to 240MB and the Mercury up to 1.2GB.

SCSI Probe utility (written by Robert Polic) automatically unloads the current driver from memory, ensuring that the correct driver is loaded from the disk that has just been mounted. SCSI Probe has been licensed by SyQuest and is available free on several electronic bulletin boards or directly from SyQuest. SyQuest has also offered it to vendors free with its SyQuest drives. In fact, our testing this year uncovered no instances of this problem. And an informal survey of dealers and volume buyers showed that SyQuest reliability concerns in general have disappeared.

But we did see a disadvantage in using 44MB (the 555 Series) SyQuest cartridges on some 88MB (the 5110 Series) drives: the 88MB drives can read from, but not write to, the 44MB cartridges.

If you use a 44MB cartridge on a Mac running System 6 and then insert that cartridge into an 88MB drive connected to a Mac running System 7, the 88MB drive cannot mount the cartridge. System 7 needs to rewrite the invisible desktop files before mounting the cartridge, and since the 88MB drive cannot write to the 44MB cartridge, you're stuck.

We also noticed a significant performance difference—about 10 percent—between 88MB drives with two different ROMs installed, versions BBA and CFA. The new CFA version of the SyQuest 88MB mechanism uses a look-ahead caching algorithm that reads more information than needed by the current Mac operation and stores this extra information in a buffer in case it is needed for the next operation (which is often the case). The new CFA ROM has been in all 88MB drives SyQuest has shipped since January, although some dealers may still be selling older stocks with the BBA ROM. We received drives with the discontinued BBA ROMs from APS, FWB, Generation Systems, HDI, Mac Direct, Prima Storage Solutions, and Rodime.

SyQuest does not offer an upgrade option, nor do dealers, so make sure you check the ROM version before you buy. You can check the ROM version with SCSI Probe. (If performance is an issue, make certain that you get the latest version of the ROM in any drive you purchase, no matter the type.)

Although a SyQuest mechanism is a SyQuest mechanism no matter who sells it, we did have difficulty with the Rodime Systems drives, caused by their different eject mechanism. Unlike with all the other SyQuest-based systems we tested, you must first press the eject button on the Rodime drive, then drag the drive icon to the Trash Can to dismount the cartridge. This is the reverse of the procedure that all other removables use. (The manual does document this difference, but the procedure will nonetheless confuse users experienced with other SyQuest drives.)

We also ran into a difficulty with the CMS Enhancements 88MB drive. We found that the drive cycles its power (the power goes off, then back on) during a restart of the Mac. This makes it hard to use the CMS drive as a start-up device. The CMS technical-support department made several suggestions, the last of which worked but involved opening the Mac to change the SCSI ID of the internal hard drive, not something the average user will want to do.

This fall, SyQuest will offer the next generation of SyQuest mechanisms, which promises to change the SyQuest market considerably. The Iota series will be a 2½-inch, 42MB mechanism with programmable power-management firmware that makes it attractive for use in notebook computers. It has a 32K look-ahead buffer like the current 88MB desktop SyQuest mechanism's, sleep and standby modes, quick return from sleep mode, and good data-transfer performance. The Mesa series will be a 3½-inch, 105MB mechanism with similar power-management firmware, a 64K look-ahead buffer, and good data-transfer performance. The Mesa drive may be available in the Mac market by the time you read this article.

Ricoh: Designed for Reliability

A RICOH DRIVE IS SIMILAR IN SOME respects to SyQuest drives. It too is a half-height 5¼-inch device with a cartridge. The drives also contain similar components (a mechanism to receive a data cartridge, a motor to spin the disk inside the cartridge, a pair of read-write heads, and control electronics that include a SCSI interface), but there the comparison ends. Ricoh drives come in just one storage capacity: 50MB. And Ricoh has built in several features to enhance the integrity of data stored on its cartridges. Some of these features are built into the drive and some are contained in the cartridge.

For example, the drive read-write heads retract inside the drive mechanism until a cartridge is inserted in the drive. You cannot eject a cartridge while the drive is still spinning, as you can on the 44MB SyQuest drives. The drive contains three electrostatic filters to remove particles (like dust) from the drive environment. The cartridges also contain filters and have seals at each open point to prevent outside air from entering the cartridge. When not inserted in a drive, the disk in the cartridge is clamped in place by two springs. All of these features were designed to enhance the reliability of both the cartridge and drive, and thus the integrity of the data.

Despite being designed for greater reliability and having a greater storage capacity than the 44MB SyQuest drives, Ricoh-based drives are not stocked by most dealers, and only a single vendor

Floptical drives, like these from Digital Micronics (top) and PLI, offer the advantage of high-capacity storage while also being able to read standard Mac floppy disks.

loaned us a Ricoh-based drive for testing. As you can see from the mechanisms section of "Rating Removable Drives' Performance," Ricoh's performance is not up to that of SyQuest or Iomega drives.

Bernoulli: Crash-Resistant and Fast

THE MECHANISMS FROM IOMEGA ARE based on an effect named after Swiss physicist Daniel Bernoulli, which is why they were named Bernoulli drives. This effect causes the read-write head to float over the surface of the magnetic disk in the cartridge. The disk itself is very similar to the flexible disk inside a floppy and much different from the rigid metal disks in SyQuest and Ricoh drives. This design makes Bernoulli drives essentially immune to head crashes, and the medium is much more resistant to damage when dropped. (Head crashes are usually caused by a drive's being bumped while operating; the read-write head then bumps the surface of the spinning medium. This can damage the magnetic coating of the medium or the read-write head, or both.) A Bernoulli drive contains the usual motor, read-write heads, and SCSI interface.

Today's Bernoulli drives (and cartridges) have a 90MB capacity. (Older drives had a 44MB capacity; the 90MB drives can read these 44MB cartridges but can't write to them.) Of all the drives we tested, the Bernoulli drives' performance comes closest to that of a standard hard drive. But Bernoulli media wear out faster than hard drives, because Bernoullis are flexible. And they are still more expensive than SyQuest drives and have not been as popular in service bureaus. Bernoullis were also among the noisiest of the drives we tested.

Flextra and Floptical: Super Floppies

WHILE THE SYQUEST, RICOH, AND BERnoulli drives all derive a portion of their technology from the hard drive arena, two companies have approached the market from another angle, adapting floppy drive technology while increasing data-storage capacity. Both types of adapted floppies, Flextras and Flopticals, are based on a 4MB floppy disk developed by Toshiba.

The 4MB Toshiba disks use a new recording medium that allows a denser recording of data than traditional disks do. The new extra-high-density drives developed for these disks can also read and write standard-density and high-density disks, so theoretically you could use a 4MB Toshiba floppy drive for your standard 800K and 1.4MB Macintosh floppy disks—except that no one has yet announced a Macintosh version of the Toshiba 4MB floppy disk and drive.

But two companies did take a look at the new recording medium developed for the 4MB floppy and decided that it could hold quite a bit more data if only some way of writing narrow tracks could be developed. The results were the 25MB Flextra technology developed by Brier and the 21MB Floptical technology developed by Insite.

The Flextra mechanisms use a special high-density version of standard floppy magnetic encoding technology. The data is stored at one magnetic frequency, and the read-head positioning information that keeps the head on track is stored at another frequency. These two signals are superimposed, allowing much more data to be stored on the medium. Flextras have been shipping for over two years, but the only vendor in the Macintosh market is Quadram.

We had several problems with the units Quadram sent to us. The first unit was defective, so Quadram sent a replacement; but until we removed Apple's System 7 TuneUp 1.1.1 from the System Folder, the replacement also refused to function correctly. It was also one of the noisiest units we tested.

Floptical mechanisms use a combination of optical and magnetic technologies

Don't Abuse Your Media

Regardless of which product you choose, there are some important items to keep in mind. Any of these devices can store a lot of data—*valuable* data. Proper care of the media can ensure that you'll get the maximum life span out of them.

- Always follow the vendor's instructions for dismounting and ejecting media before shutting down the Mac. This will avoid the most common cause of data loss with removable-media drives.
- Store your media properly. This means keeping cartridges clean and keeping them away from dust, dirt, and other contaminants. Removable media are more sensitive to environmental contamination than floppy disks, because their data is stored more densely. Don't use pencils to write on removable-media labels; the graphite dust can trash a drive's heads as fast as sandpaper.
- Keep removable media out of temperature extremes like your car's glove compartment or trunk. Roast eggplant, not data. For those of you in northern climates, if you travel with removable media in winter, let the cartridges come back to room temperature before you insert them in a drive; otherwise, condensation can end up on your drive's read-write heads and damage them.

(For tips on using removable media, see *Getting Started, Macworld,* February 1992.)

SAVE $23.40 off the cover price

12 Issues for $24!

When you subscribe today

☐ Send me 1 year (12 monthly issues) of *MACWORLD* for $24. Save 20% off the basic subscription rate.

☐ SAVE EVEN MORE! 2 years (24 monthly issues) for $39.97.

Please bill me later. CA residents will be charged applicable sales tax. 4B770

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City / State / Zip_____

Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery. Basic subscription price is $30 for 12 issues. The annual cover price is $3.95 per issue, $47.40 annually. For Mexican subscriptions, please add $18 per year for shipping. For Canadian subscriptions, add $18 plus 7% GST. Add $70 annually for all other foreign countries.

MACWORLD

The Macintosh® Magazine

SAVE
ALMOST
50%*
SEE BACK

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

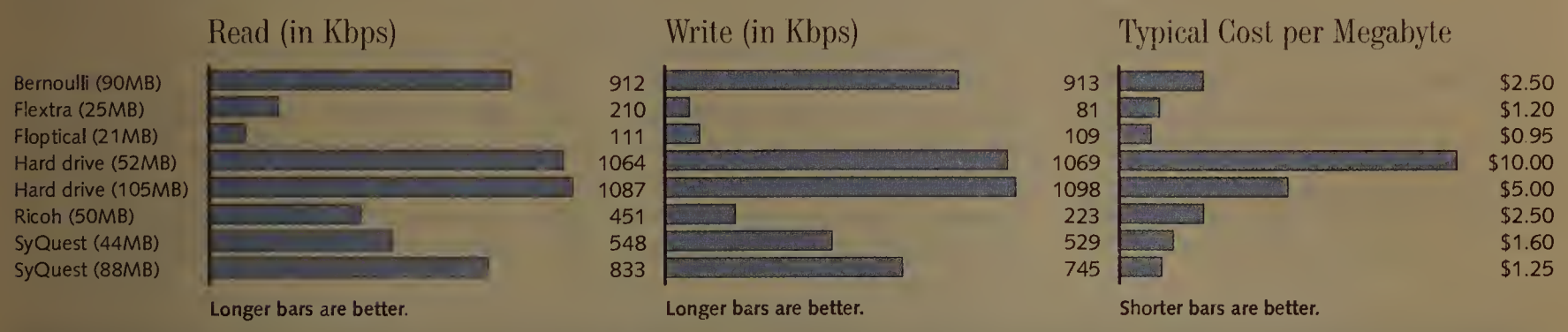
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1167 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666

MW LAB Rating Removable Drives' Performance

Different classes of removable drives show strong differences in data-transfer speed, as these averages for all products tested in each class show. We used SCSI Evaluator to measure transfer rates.



Within each class of drive, we found few differences, since all drives within a class use mechanisms from the same manufacturer. For real-world tests, we measured each drive's ability to duplicate a 3.2MB file and a 10MB folder and to search a database for a specific record. We also averaged the drives' speeds for opening and saving from several applications, including PageMaker and Photoshop. For noise, readings of 35 decibels (dB) are audible; at decibel levels in the upper 40s, the noise becomes annoying.

Shorter bars are better.	Duplicate (in seconds)	Open (in seconds)	Save (in seconds)	Search (in seconds)	Noise (in dB)
Bernoulli					
Iomega MacTransportable 90 Pro	55.5	64.9	73.0	39.3	47.7
Liberty Systems 115 series 90MB Bernoulli	57.1	66.3	83.3	40.3	47.3
Removable Hard Drive					
ETC 210MB Removable HD	37.1	50.4	50.0	36.9	42.2
La Cie Express 105MB	43.2	56.9	56.3	35.6	34.6
La Cie Express 50MB	46.3	58.6	60.9	36.1	34.7
Quantum Passport XL 105MB HD	43.8	57.3	56.6	35.7	34.6
Quantum Passport XL 50MB HD	46.2	58.6	60.6	36.0	34.7
Ricoh					
GCC Technologies 50R	96.9	95.1	122.8	64.4	41.1
SyQuest 88MB					
APS SyQuest 88	55.7	72.4	72.1	51.1	42.2
CMS Enhancements PD88 Removable	50.4	62.7	67.3	40.9	44.6
ETC Peripherals Data Drive 88R	49.7	61.3	67.8	41.3	44.3
FWB HammerDisk 88	56.0	72.7	70.8	50.9	43.2
Generation Systems 88MB Removable	55.1	72.1	70.6	50.2	46.9
Hard Drives International PowerDrive	54.6	72.3	71.8	50.7	44.1
Liberty Systems 115 Series SyQuest	49.6	60.1	65.7	41.6	44.3
Loviél Removable	50.2	60.9	67.0	41.1	46.8
Mac Direct SyQuest	54.9	72.1	70.7	50.5	42.3
MacLand Removable	50.6	61.4	66.9	41.9	44.4
Mass Microsystems Datapak	50.1	60.6	68.1	39.9	48.0
Mirror 88MB Removable	49.4	60.7	67.6	40.9	44.7
Optima DisKovery 88R	50.3	61.1	66.1	41.1	45.9
PLI Infinity 88	49.5	61.0	67.2	40.5	42.8
Prima Storage Solutions PDQ	50.4	65.5	107.2	50.7	45.5
Relax Technology Mobile Vista	49.5	61.2	66.8	40.9	44.8
Rodime R90 Plus	55.5	72.8	70.6	50.2	44.8
Third Wave Computing 88R	49.7	60.2	65.4	40.8	42.5
Total Peripherals TP-Removable	57.5	65.2	73.1	42.2	49.4
SyQuest 44MB					
FWB HammerDisk 44	64.4	79.9	81.3	52.3	41.0
Generations Systems 45MB Removable	58.5	71.5	118.0	52.0	46.2
Hard Drives International PowerDrive	67.9	81.5	85.0	51.9	44.3
Loviél Removable	63.4	79.2	82.4	52.8	45.5
MacDirect SyQuest	63.9	79.4	82.6	52.4	43.1
MacLand Removable	64.2	79.7	83.0	53.4	42.9
MacTel Index Elite 45R	64.0	80.5	83.4	52.6	38.7
Mass Microsystems Datapak	63.8	79.6	82.5	51.7	42.7
Mirror 45MB Removable	63.5	79.7	81.9	52.6	44.0
Optima DisKovery 45R	63.7	80.0	81.6	52.5	43.8
PLI Infinity 40	64.0	79.5	83.7	52.3	38.9
Prima Storage Solutions PDQ	63.1	79.7	83.3	52.7	43.3
Relax Technology Mobile Vista	63.7	79.0	82.9	52.6	44.1
Rodime R45 Plus	63.5	79.4	82.4	52.6	43.7
Third Wave Computing 45R	63.3	80.0	82.8	51.9	42.5
Total Peripherals TP-Removable	63.9	81.3	85.9	53.9	44.3
Flextra					
Quadram QuadFlextra 25	270.4	313.5	483.9	101.6	46.6
Floptical					
Digital Micronics Floptical	248.4	229.1	358.7	174.0	45.0
Mass Microsystems FloptiPak 21	245.6	232.7	362.8	172.2	*
PLI Infinity Floptical 21MB	244.8	227.0	377.2	125.2	*
Procom Floptika 20/M	228.6	220.7	533.5	174.7	32.7
Rancho Technology RT5000 Mac	245.6	231.8	361.7	172.0	43.1
Second Wave ViperDrive	249.9	231.4	362.9	172.8	*
TASS Optical World EFL20	245.3	232.2	366.0	172.3	37.2
Tulin A-Hive Jr.	247.1	233.5	366.6	171.7	*

* Drive noise was less than background noise.

yet can read standard magnetic floppy disks as well as the magneto-optical Floptical disks. In this approach, data is stored magnetically, while the read-head positioning information is imprinted at the factory as optical "guides." As with Flextras, this division of data and positioning information into independent, parallel pieces allows much denser storage than does the traditional magnetic-only approach used in standard floppies.

Several of the Floptical-based units had no fans installed in their cases; this made them the quietest units we tested. Even the two with fans—the Procom Technology and TASS Optical World units—were very quiet. Because the Floptical drive is based on a floppy mechanism, it uses much less power than a hard drive and generates less heat. Leaving out a fan cuts the noise and eliminates one potential source of pollution: dust sucked into the drive by a fan. But adding a fan may lengthen the life of the drive and its power supply by reducing wear and tear due to heat.

The two Flopticals shipped to us by Rancho Technology could not be used as the start-up device. We worked with the technical-support department to troubleshoot the problem and eventually found a disconnected SCSI ID selector switch in both drives. Reconnecting the selector

COMPARING REMOVABLE MEDIA

Company	Tested by Macworld Lab	Product Line	Capacity/ List Price	Product Media	Password Protection	Free Support (in months)	Toll-free Support Call	Support Score
APS	●	APS SyQuest	88MB/$559	SyQuest	●	unlimited	●	good
CMS Enhancements	●	PD Removable	88MB/$1399	SyQuest	●	12	○	satisfactory
Digital Micronics	●	Floptical Disk Drive	21MB/$549	Floptical	●	unlimited	○	poor
DJK Development	○	MagOptic [1]	21MB/$599	Floptical	●	unlimited	○	good
ETC Peripherals	●	DataPort Twin	210MB/$1749	Removable hard drive	○	12	●	satisfactory
	●	DataDrive	44MB/$429; 88MB/$559	SyQuest	○	12	●	satisfactory
FWB	●	Hammer Disk	44MB/$869; 88MB/$1099	SyQuest	●	unlimited	○	good
GCC Technologies	●	UltraDrive	50MB/$1099	Ricoh	●	unlimited	●	good
Generation Systems	●	Removable Drive	44MB/$945; 88MB/$1295	SyQuest	●	unlimited	●	good
Hard Drives International	●	PowerDrive	44MB/$449; 88MB/$649	SyQuest	○	unlimited	●	good
Iomega	●	Bernoulli Transportable Pro	90MB/$713	Bernoulli	●	unlimited	●	satisfactory
La Cie	●	Express	52MB/$798; 105MB/$948; 120MB/$1198; 240MB/$1348	Removable hard drive	●	unlimited	●	good
Liberty Systems	●	115 Series Bernoulli	90MB/$999 [2]	Bernoulli	○	12	○	satisfactory
	●	115 Series SyQuest	44MB/$599; 88MB/$799 [2]	SyQuest	○	12	○	satisfactory
Loviél Computer	●	Removable	44MB/$799; 88MB/$999	SyQuest	●	none	○	satisfactory
MacDirect	●	Mac Direct	44MB/$448; 88MB/$628	SyQuest	●	unlimited	○	poor
MacLand	●	Removable	44MB/$399; 88MB/$499 [2]	SyQuest	○	12	●	satisfactory
MacTel Technology	●	Index Elite Removable	44MB/$539	SyQuest	○	unlimited	●	good
Mass Microsystems	●	Floptipak	21MB/$699	Floptical	○	unlimited	●	good
	●	Datapak	44MB/$899; 88MB/$1199	SyQuest	●	unlimited	●	good
Mega Drive Systems	○	Mercury External [3]	52MB/$898; 105MB/$993; 120MB/$1218; 240MB/$1391	Removable hard drive	●	unlimited	●	satisfactory
	○	Millennium External [3]	52MB/$1010; 105MB/$1105; 120MB/$1330; 240MB/$1543	Removable hard drive	●	unlimited	●	satisfactory
Mirror Technologies	●	Removable Drive	44MB/$449; 88MB/$549	SyQuest	●	unlimited	○	good
Optima Technology	●	Diskovery	44MB/$649; 88MB/$849	SyQuest	●	unlimited	○	good
PLI	●	Infinity Floptical	21MB/$599	Floptical	○	unlimited	●	very good
	●	Infinity	44MB/$899; 88MB/$999	SyQuest	○	unlimited	●	very good
Prima Storage Solutions	●	PDQ Removable	44MB/$795; 88MB/$995	SyQuest	○	12	●	poor
Procom Technology	●	Floptika	21MB/$585	Floptical	●	unlimited	●	satisfactory
	●	MRD	44MB/$805; 88MB/$985	SyQuest	●	unlimited	●	satisfactory
Quadram	●	QuadFlextra	25MB/$495	Flextra	●	12	○	satisfactory
Quantum	●	Passport XL	52MB/$918; 105MB/$1098; 120MB/$1368; 240MB/$1568	Removable hard drive	●	unlimited	○	good
Rancho Technology	●	RT5000 Mac	21MB/$533	Floptical	○	12	○	[4]
Relax Technology	●	Mobile Vista	44MB/$439; 88MB/$599	SyQuest	○	unlimited	○	satisfactory
Rodime Systems	●	Plus	44MB/$729; 88MB/$999	SyQuest	○	unlimited	○	poor
Second Wave	●	ViperDrive	21MB/$595	Floptical	○	unlimited	○	satisfactory
TASS Optical World	●	EFL20	21MB/$695 [2]	Floptical	●	12	○	poor
Third Wave Computing	●	R	44MB/$479; 88MB/$669 [2]	SyQuest	●	unlimited	●	satisfactory
Total Peripherals	●	TP-Removables	44MB/$599; 88MB/$829	SyQuest	○	unlimited	○	satisfactory
Tulin	●	A-Hive Jr	21MB/$459	Floptical	●	12	○	[4]

● = yes; ○ = no. [1] *Also offers hard drive/floptical combinations.* [2] *No media supplied with drive.* [3] *Other models available with additional drive slots, higher-capacity drives up to 1.2GB.* [4] *Could not evaluate support because caller could not remain anonymous.*

as well as for moving, rotating, resizing, and extruding text. (You can also use dialog boxes to specify precise rotation, extrusion, and resizing values.)

To create 3-D text, you type the text in a dialog box. A Font pop-up menu lets you choose a font; but check boxes for italics, bold, and other stylistic variants are missing. To use these styles, you must have separate fonts with these attributes installed in the System file. If a font lacks the stylistic variants you want to use, you have to create them using a font utility such as Altsys's Fontographer. StrataType 3d doesn't have this shortcoming.

When you're typing new text, you can also choose one of four bevel styles to give letters a rounded, routed, or sharp-edged appearance. You can also specify the size of the bevel. When you're done, click on a button, and in a few moments a wireframe (outline) version of the object appears in the document window (see "Text on a 3-D Stage").

Setting the Stage

AFTER YOU BUILD AN OBJECT, YOU CAN position it, assign textures to its surfaces, and adjust lighting. As in Pixar's Showplace, surfaces in Typestry are called *looks*. Typestry includes a selection of looks for common surfaces—shiny metal, stucco, bricks, wood, plastic. You can also add looks that are sold separately by Pixar and third-party developers such as The Valis Group (510/236-4124).

In the 3-D graphics world, you view objects from the vantage point of an electronic camera. Typestry lets you use one of several lenses: normal, fish-eye (exaggerates perspective), and zoom (flattens perspective). In this regard, Typestry is a bit less flexible than StrataType 3d, which provides one lens whose focal length is continuously variable.

But Typestry's lighting is light-years ahead of StrataType 3d's. StrataType 3d provides just one light source, while Typestry provides 18 of them: 9 front lights and 9 backlights. You can customize each light's intensity, color, and position, as well as assign electronic gels that cast shadows to simulate windowpanes, a spotlight, venetian blinds, and more. You can also specify that a light pointed at an object move along with the object. Combine this with Typestry's animation features, and you can create a spotlight that follows a moving object.

For creating animations (another capability StrataType 3d lacks), Typestry uses a simple keyframe scheme: move an object or a light, choose Next Keyframe, and then repeat the process. Typestry calculates the intermediate frames for you.

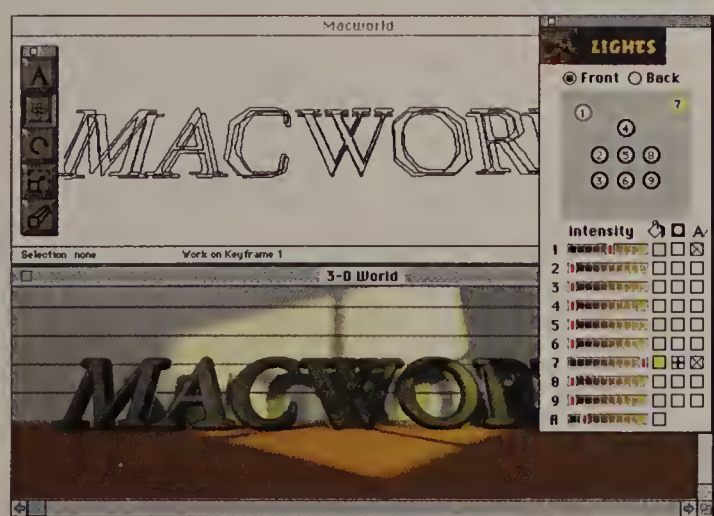
Rendering the Image

WHEN YOU'RE READY TO SEE YOUR image, you can choose from three rendering techniques, each of which provides a different degree of image quality. (Savvy 3-D users can also customize rendering settings.) Typestry contains an improved version of Pixar's MacRenderMan software that Pixar says is roughly 30 percent faster than the renderer that accompanies Showplace. Still, rendering is a complex process, and it's not unusual for a complex, high-quality image to take an hour to render on a Mac IIci–class machine. Typestry can render in the background, so if you have 10MB of memory or more, you can run other programs while you wait.

You can save a final image in PICT, EPS, or TIFF format. TIFF files can have an optional alpha channel—valuable if you plan to further modify the image in a program such as Adobe Photoshop.

There's still room for improvement in Typestry. You should be able to choose stylistic variants even if you don't have a screen font for them installed. Also, the program could offer the user more control over bevel shapes—StrataType 3d provides a window in which you can use Bézier controls to design your own bevels. StrataType 3d also provides a large library of canned text-positioning effects; Typestry doesn't. And although Typestry's unique, magazine-style manual is approachable and generously illustrated, it lacks a reference section listing keyboard commands, and its one-page index is inadequate.

But these minor shortcomings shouldn't deter you from taking your text into the third dimension—provided you have the hardware to get you there. Typestry is an exciting, reasonably priced tool for designers, multimedia producers, and anyone who enjoys working with type.—JIM HEID



Text on a 3-D Stage Typestry's object window (top) lets you move, resize, and rotate objects. The Lights palette at right graphically shows each light's position and intensity settings. The bottom window shows an image rendered in Typestry's highest-quality setting.

Mapping Software

Atlas Pro 1.0.6

PROS: Good use of System 7 features; very object-oriented; rich feature set; includes much useful data. **CONS:** Awkward arrangement of commands on menus; can't produce data-driven line maps; only numeric fields can be thematically mapped. **COMPANY:** Strategic Mapping (408/985-7400). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; 1MB of RAM (2MB for System 7); System 6.0.5. Recommended: 5MB of hard drive space. **LIST PRICE:** version 1.5 $795.

MW ★★★★

DESKTOP MAPPING PROGRAMS take advantage of the fact that about 75 percent of all databases have some kind of location information, such as zip codes or street addresses. A mapping program takes that information and draws a map with symbols positioned on it to represent the data, such as dots of various sizes to show the number of customers in different zip code areas.

The simplest desktop mapping programs—thematic mapmakers—only draw point or area maps from data you supply. If you want more capabilities, consider Atlas Pro, an entry-level geographic information system (GIS). Briefly, a GIS encodes, stores, retrieves, analyzes, and displays geographical data. Thematic map makers handle only the display aspect; for example, they can't perform analyses to join or split geographic areas or create new ones. Thematic maps are the end product; with a GIS, the map is only the beginning. Atlas Pro and similar products let you analyze data right from the map. For example, you can select all the data points within an area—such as all customers within a 100-mile radius of the site of a seminar you're planning.

Atlas Pro costs $300 more than its thematic-mapping predecessor, Atlas MapMaker (you can upgrade for $249), but it has more than half again as much functionality. Yet it isn't a full-featured GIS (in fact, Strategic Mapping never calls it a GIS). Some of its GIS tools are only basic; others are missing, such as buffer creation and polygon overlay. Atlas Pro doesn't excel at handling really big geog-

continues

raphy files. Nevertheless, it can locate street addresses, draw street maps showing street names, and display pictures or QuickTime movies attached to points or areas. You can select map features either directly on the map or with data queries, and then combine selected areas into territories or prepare lists and statistics from the data.

For many types of geographic analysis, Atlas Pro has all the necessary tools. The program can lay images behind the map features using SmartPICTs, PICT files that store real-world coordinates for their corners. This enables you to orient geography files correctly to a background image, say a scanned aerial photo. This feature could come in handy—for example, for quickly drawing detailed road maps and then adding specifics, like lodging in a certain price range or sites that children would enjoy visiting.

The program comes with 3.5MB of tutorial files and data for zip-code lookup, plus a 1.5MB set of reference files that include all zip codes. You also get 4.5MB of geographic coordinates and other information, including detailed and generalized boundaries for all the counties in the United States; U.S. states, cities, and interstate highways; Canadian provinces and cities; and world countries and cities. There are also files of general information such as population and demographic details about all the listed areas; the U.S. data comes from the *County and City Data Book, 1988*.

If you send in the registration form, Strategic Mapping sends you even more boundary files as a bonus. Additional street files, based on census data and converted to a proprietary format, cost $200 to $500 per county. Street files are also available from Atlas Pro's publisher for individual states as well as the whole United States on CD ROM or magneto-optical disk. These files can be massive; the street file for Santa Clara County, California, alone is 14MB. You can also buy higher-priced street files—GDT DYNAMAP/2000, with more-complete address information; and Etak MapBase, with better coordinate accuracy.

There's a lot to Atlas Pro, and yet it's moderately easy to learn—it would be easier if the thorough command reference guide had a decent index. The organization of the menus also slowed down my learning; commands just weren't where I expected to find them. For example, the View menu has only some of the commands for changing the view (others are on the Geo and Page menus), but it does have text-formatting and window-management commands. When I needed help, however, tech support responded promptly to my voice-mail message, and the technician was courteous and knowledgeable. (Technical support is free except for the cost of the phone call.)

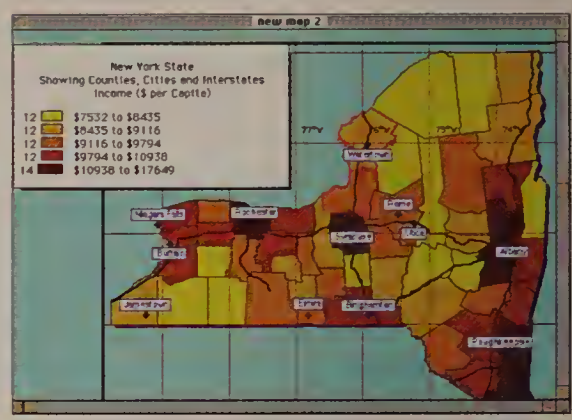
To make a new map, you fill in a series of dialog boxes to specify the size of the map (up to 10 pages by 10 pages) and set the scale (a little tricky to do), then select a base map and say which other maps you want to layer on top. For example, you might want to select all Nevada counties and some California counties and layer them with interstate highways. (You can add other layers later.) Generally you put each type of information on a different layer so you can manipulate the data more easily. Then Atlas Pro displays the map. If you want to make a thematic map, you then choose the data to display and how to depict it—which symbols and/or shading patterns or colors to use. You can thematically map any layer, but only one at a time. You can quickly compare data—say, population from 1980 with population from 1990—on thematic maps by mapping one factor, specifying the second in a dialog box, and switching between the two resulting maps.

If you're preparing a map for publication, you refine its appearance by formatting the legends and other text on the map. Tear-off tool, pattern, and color palettes make the process relatively easy. You can control each map layer individually—making it visible or hidden, giving it a different line width, color, pattern, and so on. You can also save a map in a draw-program format and enhance it in a draw program.

Atlas Pro is one of the most System 7–savvy programs you can buy, and it can really take advantage of publish and subscribe. For example, you could link a map to your sales-by-territory report in a Microsoft Excel or Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet. Then when you change the figures, Atlas Pro updates the map automatically. Or, with an Apple events script, you could create a slide show that animates how your data changes over time—for instance, a time-lapse view of customer growth by region during the past 12 months.

Unlike most GIS programs, Atlas Pro imports geography files (with the exception of street files) and attribute data to its map files, rather than linking the data to a map. That makes maps more portable, but it limits how much you can zoom a map's scale up or down. You can use publish and subscribe to establish a live link to attribute data, or update the map periodically by hand to catch up with data changes.

You can create data that you want to map within Atlas Pro or import data from spreadsheets, databases, or other files. Atlas Pro directly imports dBase III Plus and FoxBase+/Mac files. To bring in spreadsheet files, you can either subscribe to the spreadsheets or first convert them to tab- or comma-delimited ASCII text. With Fairfield Software's ClearAccess you can also use DAL to query remote SQL databases to extract data.



Thematic Mapping Plus The counties of New York state, shown in five equal-size groups of per capita income, are overlaid with interstate highways and selected cities to show the relationship of income to urban areas.

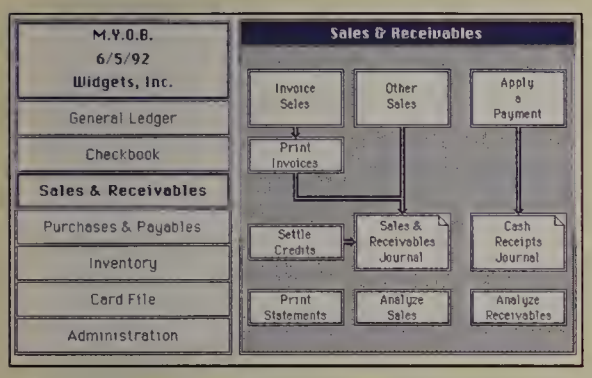
In thematic mapping, you can set the number of data divisions and choose the classification method, such as four equal-size groups of areas. Only numeric data can be thematically mapped, however, and you can't choose your own labels for data divisions. This means that categories such as wheat, corn, and fallow must be coded as numbers in your data—1 for corn, 2 for wheat, and 3 for fallow, say—and the legend uses the same codes to distinguish them. Later you can paste text labels over the codes when you tweak the final map for presentation or printing.

Atlas Pro handles color well, choosing a sensible series of colors to represent the related data, but you can also use the program on a monochrome monitor. Redrawing takes time, however, and every time a map changes—or whenever a dialog box covers part of the map—Atlas Pro starts to redraw. Fortunately, you can halt redrawing by clicking the mouse, so you can postpone changes and redraw a batch of them at once.

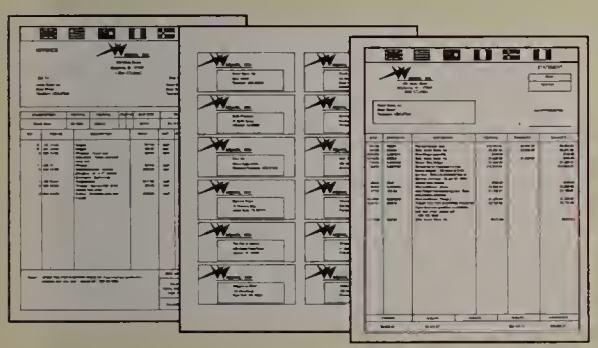
Have I mentioned Atlas Pro's ability to match data points to street addresses? Combine areas into territories and group their data? Group and display data on a map by zip code area? Move objects in front of or behind other objects? Create simple bar and pie charts? Autotrace any enclosed space to create an area? Clearly, this is a powerful, feature-rich program at a competitive price. Atlas Pro is a bit like Fibber McGee's closet—packed with lots of stuff you never expected to be in there. When you open the door, however, it doesn't all come tumbling out; you may have to dig to find something.
—PETER VAN DEMARK

Powerful, Easy-to-Use Off-the-Shelf Accounting!

Demo Disk: FREE! Fully Functional



"M.Y.O.B. ...command buttons ...are arranged in a flow chart...you don't need to be an accountant to know the order in which the command should be used." MacWorld



"The forms customization feature ...lets you change the look and content of printed checks, invoices, statements, purchase orders and mailing labels to give them a unique look and feel." Mel Male, Reviewer

Buy It...Install It...Enjoy It!

With M.Y.O.B., you won't need an accountant on your right and a computer consultant on your left to get started. Unlike other accounting programs, M.Y.O.B. is developed for the "non-accountant" and first time computer user to manage their books efficiently and accurately.

Easy Interface Unique graphic windows display every function in clear on-screen flow charts. **No need to learn obscure commands — just point and click.**

Simple Screens Invoices look like invoices. Checks look like checks. **There's nothing new to learn.**

Customizable Forms Design your own invoices, statements, purchase orders, checks and mailing labels. M.Y.O.B. includes an integrated drawing program that lets you add text, draw lines and boxes, move and resize fields, and paste graphics.

Analysis Windows

- **Sales** Analyze by item, customer or employee. Track sales, costs, profits.
- **A/R & A/P** Ages 30/60/90 day. Just click to go from customer/vendor summary to original invoice or purchase order.
- **Inventory** Interactive "order book" shows what's on hand, what's due from suppliers and what's back-ordered.
- **Balance Sheet** Analyze this year, last year, this year vs. last year, or vs. budget.
- **Profit & Loss** Analyze for any period (including YTD) in this year, last year, this year vs. last year, or vs. budget.
- **Cash Flow** Projects your checkbook balance into the future.

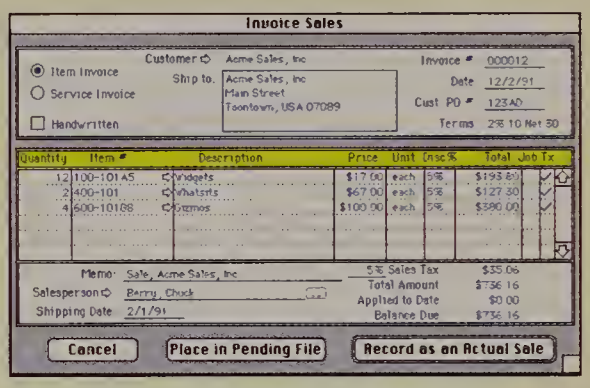
Critical Acclaim M.Y.O.B. has been critically acclaimed by hundreds of industry experts as the best accounting program for small businesses. *Try it* ***FREE*** *and see for yourself!*

1990 Honorable Mention MacUser · 1989 Honorable Mention MacUser · MacWorld MW Editors' Choice · MacWorld World Class Award Winner

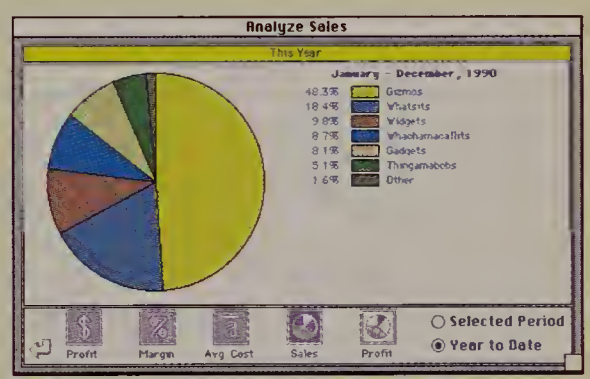
4½ 1991 and 1992

Retail Price: $249

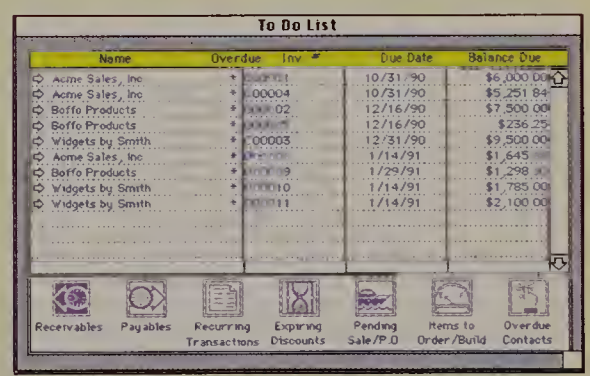
Apple Macintosh System 7 Compatible



"Only a few programs make good use of the Macintosh interface. Teleware's M.Y.O.B. has one of the best interfaces." MacWorld



"It's like having a full-time accounting manager watching over your shoulder." Ken Landis, Reviewer



"M.Y.O.B. is a solid accounting package for small companies that don't have the resources for a full-time accounting department. M.Y.O.B.'s to-do list has always been a major strong point." MacUser

Limited Offer–While Supply Lasts

Offer expires December 31, 1992

M.Y.O.B. Demo Disk...FREE!

Macintosh or Windows™ versions available.

Demo Orders Only Call

1-800-428-7632

24 Hours a Day – 7 Days a Week. USA & Canada only.

Product Information or Questions Call

1-800-322-MYOB

TELEWARE • PO Box 346 • Rockaway, NJ 07866

AD CODE MW1192

TELEWARE

Current Version 3.0– Macintosh System Requirements: Mac Plus with at least 1 megabyte of memory; System 6.0 or later; hard drive with 2 megabytes of free space.

Circle 87 on reader service card

Image-Melding Movie Utility

Morph 1.0

PROS: Clean, smart design; works well; inexpensive; good, concise manual. **CONS:** Only morphs still images; some bugs; understaffed help line. **COMPANY:** Gryphon Software Corporation (619/454-6836). **REQUIRES:** Mac II; 5MB of RAM; hard drive; System 6.0.7. Recommended: 8MB of RAM; color monitor. **LIST PRICE:** $149.

MW ★★★

ANYBODY WHO'S EVER BOUGHT A copy of *People* or *Entertainment Weekly* knows what morphing is. It's the hot new film special effect, made famous by the shape-changing villain in *Terminator 2* and the string of happy dancers in Michael Jackson's "Black and White" video, wherein the image of one person or object visibly "melts" into another. Even if you play back these scenes frame by frame on a VCR, you can't fathom how it's done. You stare, amazed, as a person's forehead simply gets taller, or the eyes drift apart, or the cheekbones slide into greater prominence.

Morph is a one-trick-pony utility program: you feed it a starting picture and an ending picture, and it creates a QuickTime movie (or PICS animation file, or PICT still image) showing one becoming the other. First, you have to come up with two compatible still images that will look good when morphed. You can't use just any old images; if you tried to morph, say, a tree into a car, you'd get a blurry crossfade instead of a crisply delineated, visible transformation. That's why heads of people and animals are the most frequently morphed subjects. For the morphed movie from which several frames are shown here, I digitized pictures of my niece and my grandfather from a videotape, using a SuperMac VideoSpigot digitizing board.

For use with Morph, the images must be precisely the same size, must have 72-dots-per-inch resolution, and it's best if the backgrounds are similar. If the backgrounds are different, you're supposed to eliminate them altogether (as in the example here), using a graphics program like Adobe Photoshop. You're in for trouble, too, if there's a protuberance or other element in only one of the images; for example, a lady with a beehive hairdo wouldn't morph smoothly into a picture of a bald guy. In short, you'll probably spend a good deal of time in Photoshop messing with the size, background, angle, lighting, and other elements of the pictures you want to blend.

Into the Studio

AT LAST YOU LAUNCH THE COMPACT 275K Morph program. You open your two pictures—the start image and end image—in side-by-side windows. This is the clever part: to indicate how each element of the first picture should become the second, you click into place tiny glowing dots called *key points.* You place them at the corners of the eyes, along the hairline, at the tip of the nose and chin, and so forth. As you place a key point into the start image, a corresponding glowing point appears on the end image. Since the nose tip (for example) probably isn't in precisely the same spot in both images, you drag the end image's dot so that it *does* rest on the nose tip.

Getting the Points To teach Morph how the first image should become the final one, you place a glowing key point on each important feature, and then adjust the corresponding point in the opposite image. Using the line tool, you can draw nonfunctional white lines that help you keep track of your points (and ensure that you don't accidentally place points out of order).

The more key points you add, the smoother and more successful your morph will be. If the images are similar to begin with, you can probably get by with as few as ten points; if they're complex, or if the face changes angle during the process, you'll have to spend a lot longer placing and positioning key points.

As you work, a preview feature lets you spot-check your progress. If you're creating a movie morph—the usual case—a slider lets you select which single frame you'd like to preview. Depending on the Mac and the image size, it takes about ten seconds for the program to create a still-image preview, showing the merged result. Being ten seconds away from seeing how you're doing isn't ideal—you feel distanced from the final product—but at least you can spot major problems (beehive hairdos, for instance) before committing them to the final movie.

When you're done placing key points, your images look like they've been riddled with glowing buckshot. In a dialog box, you specify the usual QuickTime-movie settings, heeding the usual QuickTime trade-offs (a movie with better picture quality takes up more space on the hard drive and has jerkier playback). Then choose Save Movie from the File menu and go to dinner; creating a morphed movie can take a while. (A 10-second sequence like the one here took 15 minutes on a Mac IIcx with 8MB of RAM to generate as a QuickTime movie.)

Morph or Your Money

THE 65-PAGE MANUAL HELPFULLY COVers special effects, common problems, and suggestions for getting the best results. It doesn't simply point out that option-clicking on a key point brings up timing controls for its color and position shift; it also explains why that's useful (so that you can make different parts of the image change at different times).

Alas, Morph 1.0 suffers first-release glitches. It's incompatible with Salient's DiskDoubler and Icom Simulations On-Cue, and it may conflict with other QuickTime software. These bugs will be fixed, says Gryphon, in the next version (in testing at press time). And Gryphon was caught unprepared for Morph's sudden success; the overwhelmed phone staff is virtually unreachable. The company is scrambling to remedy this problem, too, saying that additional technicians are being hired, and promising to return any call within 24 hours.

It would be nice if Morph were faster; it would be nice if you could morph moving images (like the bopping multicultural morphees in the "Black and White" video) instead of just still frames; it would be nice if the program were as

continues

For the latest breakthrough in multimedia, turn the page.

MACROMEDIA

No matter what you want to do with multimedia, we've got the products to do it. From dynamic business presentations to full-scale productions and interactive training. For the Macintosh, of course. For Windows, too.

Take one glance to the right, and you'll see what we mean.

What you can't see, however, is how all our products work together to make your job easier.

LOOP How they complement each other so you always have the best tool on hand for the task at hand.

MacroModel, for example, is the hottest new tool for building accurate 3D objects.

STEP While *MacroMind Three-D* is the tool of choice for adding animation and photo-realistic rendering to those same 3D objects.

ClipMedia gives you digitized video, animations, graphics, music and sound to use in your productions.

And *MacRecorder* is famous for helping you sample and customize sounds of your own.

REW Pull it all together with *MacroMind Director* or *Authorware Professional* and you can create some of the best interactive productions and learning applications known to Mackind.

(Not to mention play them back–not just on the Mac–but on Windows and SGI IRIS, too.)

BACK Now, for some of the best *deals* known to Mackind, check out this month's special offers on new products, new bundles and upgrades.

Then give us a call today at 1-800-288-0571 ext. 47. And get all the latest.

Call for Entries: Enter and Win an INVISION Multimedia Award!

This special awards program recognizes and honors organizations and individuals who advance the use of multimedia through innovative business, government and education applications. For more information, call NewMedia Magazine, (415) 573-5170.

MacroModel. A whole new approach to 3D modeling.

As of right now, you can forget anything you ever knew, or even *thought* you knew about 3D modeling on the Mac. And get to know MacroModel.

If, for example, you thought 3D modeling was too big a leap from 2D graphics, you're in for a big surprise.

Or, if you're already into 3D but have found a striking lack of accuracy in other Mac modelers–you, too, are in for a big surprise.

Because MacroModel does what no 3D modeler has ever done before.

It combines all the numerical, "snap-to" accuracy you'd ever need for CAD with a simple user interface that'll never bog you down.

How did we accomplish such a feat? By starting from scratch and writing a new core technology that models curved surfaces with accurate splines instead of imprecise polygons.

And by building a brand-new front end that lets you design *and* edit in 2D–with familiar graphics tools–and move in and out of 3D space in an instant.

Ready to know more? Then turn the page. You'll find all the details on MacroModel. Plus a whole lot of good news about our full family of professional multimedia tools.

MACROMEDIA

3D MODELING

MacroModel™ The first Macintosh 3D modeling program that combines the CAD-accuracy of spline-based modeling with familiar 2D drawing tools. Start with 2D objects, and extrude, lathe, sweep or skin them into 3D objects. Provides real-time visualization from any angle for instant, intuitive feedback. Supports System 7 and 32-bit color. Imports and exports polygon-based objects for compatibility with other modelers like *Swivel 3D.* Supports DXF for CAD compatibility; PICT for DTP. Add photorealistic rendering and 3D animation with *MacroMind Three-D.* Render still images with Pixar MacRenderMan™. Export images into *Authorware Professional* applications or *MacroMind Director* productions. *Version 1.0. Suggested list, $1495.*

NEW!

3D MODELING

ModelShop II™ ⚡⚡⚡

Create and mani spatial models w interactive desig tool. Quickly creat surface perspective with CA Allows real-time walk-throug models, landscapes and visualizations. Add professional- and photorealism with *MacroMind Three-D.* The perfect and design professionals. *Version 1.2. Suggested list, $895. QuickPics, free, a $149 value!*

3D MODELING

Swivel 3D™ Professional 2.0

1990 WINNER MacUser Editors' Choice

Create, rotate, scale and animate 3D models with this complete modeling and design environment. Hierarchically link object parts. Export 3D views and animation sequences. *Swivel 3D* models are compatible with *MacroMind Three-D* and *Director* for advanced animation and rendering of 3D models. Supports 24-bit color, full screen display, Pixar MacRenderMan™ output, AutoCAD™ DXF output, Adobe® Illustrator® EPS, PICT and PICS files. *Version 2.0. Suggested list, $695.*

MACWORLD 1992 World Class Award Winner

AUTHORING

MacroMind Director® 3.1

NEW VERSION ⚡⚡⚡⚡⚡

MACWORLD 1992 World Class Award Winner

The leading animation and authoring tool for high-impact multimedia productions. Create, combine and synchronize graphics, text and animations with audio and video. Add full interactivity with buttons and scripts. Author, edit, playback, export and import QuickTime movies. Add interactivity to QuickTime movies with enhanced Lingo scripting. New expanded Help, increased Score functionality, and higher performance. Incorporate 3D models from *Swivel 3D,* animation from *MacroMind Three-D,* sounds from *MacRecorder* as well as all standard Mac file formats. Includes *Macintosh Player* for license-free production distribution, and *Accelerator,* a $195 value, for smoother animation playback. *Version 3.1. Suggested list, $1195.*

Director Players Convert fully interactive *MacroMind Director* productions created on the Macintosh® for playback under Microsoft® Windows™ or Silicon Graphics IRIS workstations with complete interactive control of CD-Audio and digitized sound. Includes a license-free distribution policy for projectors. *Windows Player Version 1.2, $995. MacroMind Player for Silicon Graphics IRIS Workstations, Version 1.0, $995.*

PRESENTATIONS

Action!™ Macintosh 1.0

NEW!

Designed for business users rather than multimedia professionals, this easy-to-use tool helps you create dynamic presentations and demos complete with in-scene animation, motion, sound, text and graphics. Features 120 professional presentation templates, scene interactivity via buttons, 39 preset scene transitions, and a Scene Sorter. Supports 32-bit color and System 7. Control timing and flow with a simple timeline, instant links and buttons, and a VCR-like control panel. The best tool for presenting from your Mac. Also available for Windows. *Action! Mac Version 1.0. Suggested list, $495.*

Action! for Windows 2.0

The original *Action!,* winner of 1991 MVP and Reader's Choice awards, with all the same easy-to-use features as the Macintosh version. *Version 2.0. Suggested list, $495. Upgrade for just $79.*

SOUND

MacRecorder® Sound System Pro

SPECIAL UPGRADE OFFER

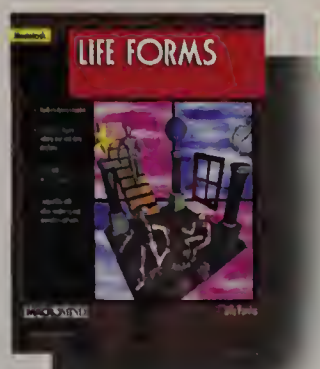
The industry favorite for sampling, recording and editing sound to spice up multimedia productions, Hyper- ⚡⚡⚡⚡½ Card stacks, even E-mail. *SoundEdit™ Pro,* an all new version of *SoundEdit,* includes an enhanced user interface, unlimited multiple tracks, play and record from disk, the ability to save sounds in 8- or 16-bit format at rates up to 48KHz, and more. *SoundEdit Pro, software, $295. Requires 68020 or greater CPU. MacRecorder Sound System Pro (includes digitizing hardware and software), $349. Upgrade for just $75.*

MACWORLD 1992 World Class Award Winner

is a registered trademark and QuickTime is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc. Authorware Professional, MacroMind Director, MacroMind Windows Player, MacroMind Acceler marks or registered trademarks of Macromedia, Inc. MediaMaker is a trademark of The MultiMedia Corp., and Life Forms is a trademark of Kinetic Effects, both with exclusive license to Macromedia. Swivel 3D and Swi

2

ate realistic
this completely
nd presentation
odels in hidden
ke accuracy.
f architectural
lity animation
l for architects
cludes



3D ANIMATION

Life Forms™ ★★★★½

Create sophisticated human motion animations with this new, easy-to-use package. Access shape libraries of figures in sitting, standing, jumping, sports and dance poses, and more. Life Forms automatically creates smooth human motion between any two positions you define. Add natural human motion to *Swivel 3D, MacroMind Three-D* and *Director* productions. Save motion sequences as QuickTime™ movies. *Suggested list, $495.*

3D ANIMATION

MacroMind Three-D™

A professional tool for creating high-quality 3D animations and photorealistic images for use in video and multimedia productions. Imports a wide range of 3D model file formats and provides a hierarchical time-line for easy animation of unlimited shapes, lights and cameras. Directly import models from *MacroModel* or *Swivel 3D* and export animations to *MacroMind Director.* Supports video animation controllers, image special effects (bump and texture maps, shadows, etc.), 3D text from TrueType™ fonts and RenderMan™ RIB. *Version 1.2. Suggested list, $1495.*

AUTHORING

Authorware® Professional™ for Macintosh ★★★★★

The premier multimedia authoring software for training and education. Visual programming allows non-technical users to build applications without scripting. Eleven design icons provide full authoring functionality and a powerful development platform. Full range of multimedia tools help you incorporate text, graphics, sound, animation and video in applications. Imports 3D models from *Swivel 3D,* animation from *MacroMind Director* or *Three-D,* sounds from *MacRecorder,* as well as all standard Macintosh file formats. Runtime module lets you publish and distribute applications.
*Version 1.7, $7995.**

Authorware Professional for Windows

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

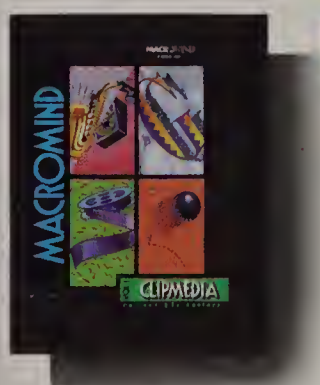
The same professional authoring tool for Windows-based developers. Converts *Authorware Professional for Macintosh* files seamlessly. Imports AutoDesk animations. *Version 1.1, $7995.* Upgrade for just $249.*

**Call for special education and developer pricing.*

VIDEO

MacroMind MediaMaker™

New QuickTime Version! Assemble and synchronize video, CD-Audio with Macintosh graphics, sound, animation and QuickTime movies to create custom video productions. Play multiple sound channels at the same time. System 7.0 compatible. Supports *Director 3.1.* Fully automated Print-to-Video command allows accurate, easy output to videotape. *Version 1.5. Suggested list, $695. Upgrade today for just $95! Add animated titles and credits to MediaMaker videos with MacroMind TitleMaker,™ $149.*



CLIP MEDIA

Industry at Work, ClipMedia™ 2

This newest addition to our ClipMedia collection features more than 1,300 high-quality, royalty-free clips from aviation, computing, defense, education, finance, manufacturing, medicine, purchasing, retail and telecommunications and other major industries. Includes 500 sound effects, 150 animations, 35 music pieces and 700 graphic elements. Available on CD-ROM for Macintosh and Windows users. Mac version includes digital video and animation saved as QuickTime movies in addition to PICS. *Industry at Work, ClipMedia 2. Suggested list, $295. Also available: Business & Technology, ClipMedia 1. Suggested list, $395.*

2D ANIMATION

SAVE 50%

Magic™ ★★★★

QUICKTIME VERSION

This exciting, entry-level multimedia animation tool features a draw-like environment and tool palette for the creation of moving text and graphics with sound. Import, playback, animate, create and export QuickTime movies—even add transitions. Includes object transparency, pre-defined templates, and easy interactivity via on-screen buttons. The perfect intro to multimedia. Includes *QuickPics,* a $149 value, free. *Version 1.1. Suggested list, $395.*

SAVE 50%

SwivelArt™ 3D Clip Graphics

Viewpoint Cars	$250
Maps I	$250
Maps II	$250
Graphics Original	$129.95
Viewpoint Air and Sea	$250
Viewpoint Anatomy	$250

Integrate these royalty-free, ready-to-use Swivel 3D models into multimedia productions, presentations and print publications.

MacroMind *Action!,* MacroMind Three-D, MacroMind TitleMaker, MacroModel, ClipMedia, MacRecorder, SoundEdit, and MacroMind-Paracomp Magic are are trademarks of VPL Research, Inc. ModelShop is a trademark of Harvard University. All other marks are owned by their respective companies.

Save 25% On New MacroModel Bundles.

Offer ends December 15, 1992.

MacroModel and MacroMind Three-D

If you want to create animated 3D models with photorealistic rendering, this bundle's for you. You get the new *MacroModel* 3D modeling package plus *MacroMind Three-D*, our unsurpassed 3D animation and rendering tool. A must for professional animators and multimedia artists. Regularly $2495. *Now just $1871!*

MacroModel and Pixar® MacRenderMan™

The perfect pair of products for creating photorealistic 3D still-lifes. Build your 3D model starting with *MacroModel's* easy-to-use drawing tools, and add surface texture and lighting with *MacRenderMan*, the professional's choice for rendering static 3D images. Regularly $1795. *Now just $1346!*

ORDER NOW AND SAVE

☎ 1-800-288-0571 Ext. 47

SPECIAL OFFERS YOU WON'T WANT TO MISS.

MULTIMEDIA INFO KIT

The perfect way to learn more about multimedia. Includes a video tape, demo disks, interactive media guide and more. *$29.95*

MULTIMEDIA SOFTWARE SHOWCASE CD-ROM

A compelling multimedia showcase of Macromedia software including application usages, compatibility, technical specs and success stories. *Just $9.95.*

MACROMEDIA INTERNATIONAL USER'S CONFERENCE SAN FRANCISCO, OCT 30 - NOV 1, 1992

Don't miss this opportunity to see the latest new technology, network with the pros, and get insider info on making a profit in expanding markets. *Call for more information.*

MACROMEDIA TRAINING

We offer specialized training programs on all aspects of multimedia for individuals and companies, for everyone from novices to pros. *Call for your free brochure.*

To order, or for more information, call 1-800-945-4058, today.

BEHIND THE SCENES AT MACROMEDIA

Young Harvill—artist, holographer, virtual reality inventor, and Director of 3D Product Development—talks about Macromedia's newest 3D modeling package and how it lives up to the design team's original ideals.

What did you set out to do in designing MacroModel?

We wanted to create a modeling environment that was as easy to use as Swivel 3D, as fast as Swivel 3D, but very accurate and capable of doing anything from concept design through CAD.

We also wanted to build a core technology that would last five to ten years, that would be a key part of the technical equity of the company.

How is MacroModel more compatible with CAD than other modelers?

The accuracy is very important. So are CAD functions like 2D and 3D snapping, being able to snap to exact geometry.

That's a main difference between Swivel 3D and MacroModel. With Swivel 3D, pretty much all the modeling is approximate—it's great for presenting concepts—but with MacroModel you can actually start with a plan or drawing and by typing in numbers and snapping to points, come up with an exact representation of your object.

That you could then use to pass on to manufacturing?

Yeah, you could use it to develop a comprehensive set of drawings for engineering or to go out through DXF to a CAD/CAM environment.

What do you mean by 2D and 3D snapping?

That MacroModel is very similar to [Adobe] Illustrator and other illustration programs, in that you're always drawing on a 2D surface that's called the working plane. Most often that plane is flat on the screen, but you can place the plane anywhere in the world, say at an angle or on top of a building, and extrude a water tower, or whatever you like, in that plane.

The plan was to give people who are familiar with 2D CAD and illustration programs all of the tools they're used to using on 2D surfaces, but once they start extruding or sweeping they can jump off into the third dimension.

I think we've been pretty successful at it.

Now, for rendering, you'd really want to use Three-D or MacRenderMan, right?

That's true. MacroModel's rendering is what I'd call a draft-to-good quality rendering. For the real high-quality photorealistic rendering you'd want to go to [MacroMind] Three-D for animated rendering, or to [Pixar] MacRenderMan for still-life rendering.

You hear a lot about modeling speed. How fast is MacroModel?

Well, one of the main things we tried to achieve was to have smooth-shaded hidden-surface images of objects be updated in a reasonable time as you model them. Basically we had to write a highly optimized renderer.

Just to give you an idea, right now we're essentially comparable with the speed of Swivel 3D, so we're rendering about 1,000 polygons per second on a IIci. And on a Quadra, just in terms of the interactivity and responsiveness of the edit, we're approaching a Silicon Graphics Personal IRIS kind of speed.

So Swivel 3D and MacroModel are both modelers with roughly the same speed . . .

Yeah, that's right. But they're pretty much different tasks—going from concept modeling [Swivel 3D] to having a real numerical model with curved surfaces [MacroModel] to prepare for CAD or working drawings, or to use in animations.

What we're seeing is that people who want to graduate from display modeling to models that have real dimensions—if they're trying to model real products, or extremely large worlds, if they need curved surfaces—then they should move up to MacroModel.

And MacroModel does spline-based modeling rather than polygons. What's the advantage?

Polygons are fine to model flat surfaces. But if you have objects with curved surfaces, the advantage to representing them with curved surfaces—splines—is that you can render at various levels depending on how much time you have or how much update speed you want.

In the long run, representing curves as polygons is just an approximation. It's not accurate.

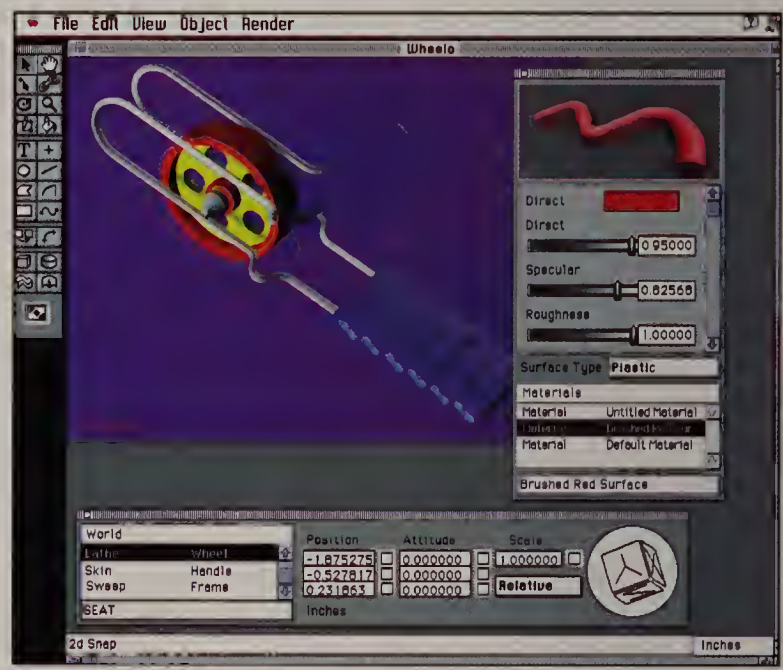
What do you love the most about MacroModel?

The thing I enjoy as a user is that when you create an object, MacroModel remembers how you created it. So if you make a Bezier line or put out a letter that has an Illustrator-like outline and then extrude it, MacroModel doesn't forget that you extruded it from this profile.

So you can go back and edit the original object and the extrusion changes too?

That's right. That was a goal we had at the beginning—and we kept it for all the different object types—that you can go back and edit the defining geometry and get updates in a reasonable time.

Other things I like are all the neat user interface things like the track ball interface, the browsers, and the numerical updating. I think it worked out really well. I think people are going to be jazzed.



Does anyone else do all this?

They're beginning to. But this is the sort of stuff you have to do at the beginning—you can't go back and add it on. So I think a lot of our competitors, once they see this, are going to have to go back and rewrite everything.

MACROMEDIA

slick and polished as Mr. Mercury in *Terminator 2*. But using Morph is simplicity itself. The price is certainly right. And with patience and experience, you can use Morph to perform the ultimate transformation: changing yourself from a desktop-video dilettante into a high-tech special-effects wizard.—DAVID POGUE

Integrated Architectural CAD Software

DesignCAD Macintosh 3.0.1

PROS: Good rendering capabilities with flat, Gouraud, and Phong shading options; good 2-D and 3-D importing and exporting capabilities; directly exports RIB files to MacRenderMan; good value. **CONS:** Slow rendering; no tutorial in the manual; can't combine objects or create holes in them. **COMPANY:** DesignCAD (918/825-4848). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM; System 6.0.5; hard drive. Recommended: Mac II with math coprocessor. **LIST PRICE:** $299.95.

MW ★★★

DESIGNCAD, A GENERAL-PURPOSE 3-D modeler with 2-D drafting capabilities, represents a price and performance breakthrough in 3-D modeling programs. With a list price of $299.95—and street pricing as low as $160—DesignCAD provides modeling and rendering features usually found only in packages in the $1000-to-$2500 range.

DesignCAD is a true surface modeler, with design and editing tools—including excellent 2-D spline and 3-D surface tools—that enable you to create almost any shaped object. Because it's not a solids modeler, however, DesignCAD can't punch holes in objects or combine them through Boolean operators to create a new object. As a true surface modeler, it creates files with all the information needed to get excellent rendering results from high-end rendering programs, like MacRenderMan.

DesignCAD itself offers extensive rendering choices. Besides hidden-line and mesh surfaces (which show just the exteriors of objects), the program provides flat, Gouraud, and Phong shading, plus transparency and specular-reflection options. Each of DesignCAD's four viewing windows (front, side, top, and isometric) can be rendered independently; and within a window, you can mix rendered and wire-frame objects. You could, for example, display the planes of a room in wire-frame but fully render the contents—which will look like a transparent room containing a carefully modeled interior design.

DesignCAD has a complete assortment of design, editing, and dimensioning tools that work in a Mac-like manner. It also has locational modifiers like ClarisCAD's that let you precisely snap to or locate objects and/or points in a model. Tool palettes float in windows that you can place anywhere on screen. The program comes with a library of approximately 500 symbols. The company also offers an optional collection of 6700 symbols for $179.95.

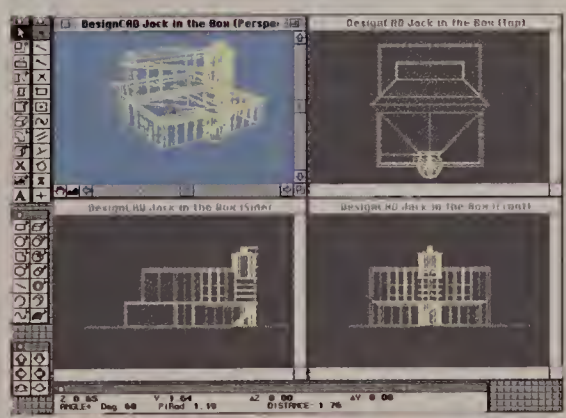
Four-Way Windows

ON START-UP, DESIGNCAD DISPLAYS all four views in tiled windows, a way of displaying 3-D space that is familiar to anyone who has ever taken mechanical drafting. In addition, a dynamic viewing toolbox contains simple arrow controls that let you "fly around" or "walk inside" a design. However, if you want to work on a model from the bottom or the back, you're out of luck. You can orient the isometric view to look at a model from any direction, but to modify or move objects, you must use the front, top, or side view.

The four concurrent windows come in handy for orientation, but they are not set up very practically. Every time you make a change—even when you merely select an object—you have to wait for all the windows to redraw; at DesignCAD's slow rendering pace, that can try your patience. You can halt in mid-redraw by pressing the H key, but that leaves you with a partially drawn window. I wish DesignCAD let you choose when to redraw, as many other CAD programs permit you to do.

The four-way tiled views are of limited value with 13-inch monitors. You need big windows for display at a workable scale—especially with architectural models. Of course, you can always close one or more of the views while you work. You can also save viewing preferences (background color, grid and axis lines, angle of isometric view, and so on) for the windows as a setup file for future use.

Architects may have problems with DesignCAD's window environment because true sections cannot be created through a model. You can set the Global Origin (working plane) separately for each window so you can precisely locate objects within a model, but you still see every object in front of and beyond the working plane. Working on individual objects on a building or other complex model can become disorienting—a case of not being able to see the tree for the forest. Too bad you can't temporarily hide objects from view. As a workaround you can place the objects you want to hide on a separate layer and then hide that layer—the program does have good layer controls.



A Room with Four Views DesignCAD's working environment offers four views of your work—front, side, top, and isometric.

File Translation

BESIDES THE BASIC DESIGN SOFTWARE, DesignCAD includes Importer and Xporter file translators that alone are worth the price of admission—many stand-alone CAD-translation packages cost about as much as DesignCAD. Importer can import DXF (Release 10), IGES, XY or XYZ coordinates, and 2-D and 3-D files from DesignCAD's MS-DOS version. DesignCAD can also read or directly export PICT files, although files exchanged in that format lose accuracy. DesignCAD's Xporter program exports all those formats, plus EPS; RIB, which is MacRenderMan's native file format; and the HPGL and DMPL plotter formats.

The EPS translation comes in handy for people who need to send images of 3-D designs to page-layout programs. When converting images to EPS format, you select specific views of your 3-D models. For isometric views, you can further specify an orthographic or perspective version and set the angle of view.

I especially like the ability to read and export XYZ coordinates from DesignCAD translator programs. It's a boon for designers who need to import raw data from survey instruments to create 3-D topographic maps or to export design data to a spreadsheet for additional analysis.

Getting up to Speed

DESIGNCAD REPRESENTS A GREAT value among 3-D CAD modelers. It offers powerful tools for the money, so it's hard to complain about what's missing. But even its bargain price can't compensate for some of DesignCAD's problems. The biggest shortcoming is its speed, especially in making selections, redrawing, and rendering. On complex models with many objects (like a medium-size building), simple tasks like selecting a wall to move are unacceptably slow on a Mac IIcx. I can't imagine anyone tolerating running the program on a 68000-based machine,

continues

which the developers claim is possible. The program also required considerable memory allocation (4.8MB) to open a model of a small building that had been converted from a 3-D DXF file.

Any CAD program takes time to learn, but the process is made more difficult with DesignCAD because the instructions do not include step-by-step guides or any tutorials. The company is at work on a tutorial video, but I have yet to meet a CAD video that didn't put me to sleep. The program does come with a clear and concise reference manual, but it's difficult to grasp the practical utility of a CAD tool from an out-of-context description in a reference guide. I found the technical-support staff helpful but hard to reach; at the time of this review there were only two people on the Macintosh side of the tech-support staff.

Industrial or product designers should consider adding DesignCAD to their collection. As an architect, I'm less enthusiastic, due to the four-window interface and slow speed with complex models. But DesignCAD's low price could let you also buy that accelerator board you've been eyeing and still total up less than you'd have to pay for any other 3-D modeler.
—DANIEL M. GONZALES

Automated Draw Program

Aldus Intellidraw 1.0

PROS: Links objects physically and dynamically; Symbol feature permits global editing; flip-book feature permits cycling through alternative versions during on-screen presentations. **CONS:** No masking; can't measure angles between lines; insufficient free-form drawing capabilities. **COMPANY:** Aldus Consumer Division (206/628-5739). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM; hard drive; System 6.0.5. **LIST PRICE:** $299.

MW ★★★★

IMAGINE A DRAW PROGRAM THAT costs $100 less than MacDraw Pro but offers many of the best object-editing features from Adobe Illustrator, Deneba's Canvas, and Aldus FreeHand. Then imagine that the program enables you to link objects together physically, so they stick together, and dynamically, so that changes made to one object affect all duplicates of the object. Now throw in custom alignment options, multipage documents with editable master-page elements, and better presentation capabilities than any other draw program. Sound fantastic? Then you haven't seen Aldus Intellidraw.

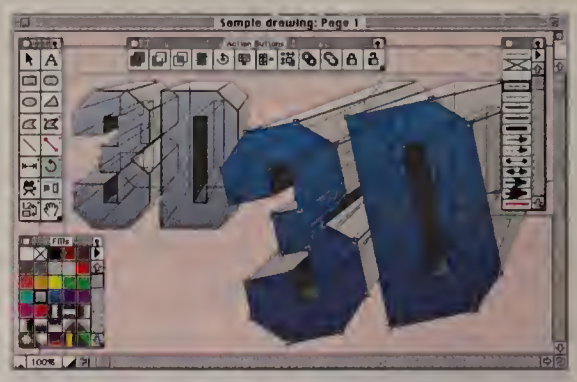
First among Intellidraw's smart features are the connector tools, which let you string objects together like charms in a bracelet. Once you connect two objects, they move, rotate, and resize together. For example, if you fix the length of a connector, Intellidraw maintains a constant distance between objects while allowing the angle to vary.

You can also use Intellidraw's alignment and distribution commands to connect objects. This means that if you link two walls in an architectural plan so that two perpendicular walls align, they remain aligned until the link is broken. Or if you distribute three columns evenly around a circular courtyard and then duplicate a column, Intellidraw automatically redistributes the four evenly. By defining the physical relationships between objects, you can perform revisions without worrying about messing up an illustration.

Intellidraw combines features found in some of the most popular Mac draw programs. For example, you can link text blocks so that text flows from one column into another, as in Illustrator. You can create intermediate blends between several objects at a time, as in Canvas, and edit those blends after their creation, as in that fellow Aldus program, FreeHand. Better yet, Intellidraw provides an independent window for editing blended objects, which visually isolates the original objects from the blended shapes. Intellidraw also mimics FreeHand by providing multiple layers, by allowing you to draw in either a preview or wire-frame display mode, and by letting you undo up to 99 consecutive operations.

Intellidraw borrows most heavily from Canvas. Like Canvas, Intellidraw can merge selected objects by tracing around their combined outlines or by subtracting the intersection of one outline from another. A third merge function, Intersect, is more limited than Canvas's. Whereas Canvas masks selected shapes with respect to the frontmost object, Intellidraw retains only the shapes that occur at the intersection of all objects, making it useless for masking. While Canvas beats Intellidraw in the combined-shape department, Intellidraw excels at measuring and labeling objects. Like Canvas, Intellidraw can calculate the height, width, or perimeter of a selected shape according to the current scale of measurement. But while Canvas goes further—additionally calculating the angle between two lines, the diameter of an ellipse, and the area of any closed shape—Intellidraw alone links objects and dimension labels together so that changes made to the object are automatically reflected in its label, and vice versa.

You can match the height and width of objects so that resizing one object automatically resizes the others. If your plan



Together Forever To create the left-hand *3D*, I first converted the characters to editable outlines and cloned the outlines. Then I used the Connectigon tool to draw a series of polygons that connect the clones with the originals. (All outlines appear superimposed in light gray.) I could then scale and rotate the cloned objects without separating them from the originals, as shown on the right.

or schematic drawing includes a variety of repeated images, Intellidraw can store the original as a symbol and link all duplicates to it. Then you can make global changes by editing the original image in the Symbol window, updating all duplicates at once. You can even globally replace one image with another.

Another crowd-pleaser is the flip-book feature. If you're not sure which of three logos your client will prefer, you can include all three in a prospective layout so that only one logo appears at a time. To cycle through the images in a flip-book, simply double-click on the current image.

As a planning and presentation tool, Intellidraw rates very high. Where Intellidraw disappoints is in the free-form drawing department. It lacks a Bézier-curve tool as well as much of the functionality that goes with it, such as the ability to join and split paths and to reshape simple geometric objects, and other curve-editing capabilities most intermediate and advanced artists take for granted. Also, you'll gnash your teeth trying to link curved shapes with the Connectigon tool. You can't see the points (which serve as attachment anchors) in the curved shapes while drawing the links. Nor can you duplicate a portion of a shape and convert it to a Connectigon, forcing you to constantly trace shapes to link them.

Although Intellidraw won't eliminate all your graphics woes, it's nevertheless the first general-purpose drawing tool devoted to the task of automating the creation of object-oriented artwork. Simply put, it expedites the revision process better than any other draw program.

If you're an engineer, architect, or artist whose work tends more toward planning and design than free-form illustration, Intellidraw is a great environment for drawing and demonstrating your ideas.—DEKE McCLELLAND

We Have Connections

The Competition
$59.95*

$39.50 in Ten Packs
$31.90 in Fifty Packs

Guaranteed 100% compatible with AppleTalk & PhoneNet– because every TurboNet ST is Manufactured under Patent License from Farallon Computing, Inc.

The Focus TurboNet ST™
$14.99

$11.99 in Ten Packs
$ 9.99 in Fifty Packs

Expensive

LED activity lights show you network signal activity- invaluable when determining which node is receiving or transmitting signals to the network. Only TurboNet ST has this feature – if you ever have to trace a dead node, you'll appreciate activity lights forevermore.

Black!

This is a 'plug-in' terminator. Leave these off (or on) in the wrong places, and your network doesn't work.

The TurboNet ST uses a remarkable new Distibuted Signal Dependent Damping™ technology that automatically absorbs reflected signal and keeps the work out of maintaining your network.

*Suggested Retail Price
all prices verified on 6/24/92

Save even more with 10 Packs & 50 Packs!

10 Pack **$119.99**
Farallon's PhoneNet price- $395.00*

50 Pack **$499.99**
Farallon's PhoneNet price- $1,595.00*

How do we sell products at these low prices? Manufacture it and sell it Direct to the customer.

You save $40 or more on every TurboNet ST– because we took the middlemen out of the loop

TurboNet ST allows you to use ordinary phone wiring to connect your Macintoshes, printers and peripherals together. It's the smart buyers alternative to Apple and Farallon's expensive connectors.

Only TurboNet ST has all of these features:

- ***LED activity lights***
- ***Self terminating***
- ***PhoneNet & AppleTalk compatible***
- ***Lifetime Warranty***

Anyone who has experienced the task of troubleshooting an AppleTalk network and tried to determine which node was sending or receiving data on the network can tell you: *You can't see where network activity stops without LED lights!* And only TurboNet ST has activity lights.

The Best Value

Features	TurboNet ST	PhoneNet
LED Activity lights	✔	
Self-Terminating	✔	
Lifetime warranty	✔	✔
For all Macs	✔	✔
Cool Black Color	✔	
Under $15	✔	
Surge protection	✔	✔
30-day Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee	✔	*

*Policy varies with individual retailers.

Our unique self-terminating feature means you won't ever have to troubleshoot termination problems with a network that uses TurboNet ST's. It's that simple. And termination is something we can all do without these days.

100% compatibility with all Macs & PhoneNet connectors is guaranteed by Focus. And if any TurboNet ST ever fails, we will replace it with our lifetime product warranty.

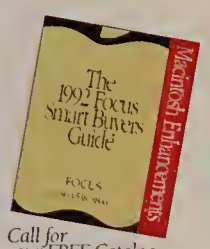
So stop wasting your time and money with overpriced PhoneNet connectors– order TurboNet ST today.

800-538-8866

Call toll free to order now

Inquiries welcomed from Resellers, VARs, and Systems Integrators

FOCUS
Quality, Service, Support & Value



Call for your FREE Catalog of Mac Enhancements

How to Order: Our Customer Advisors will help you Monday thru Friday 9am to 8pm Eastern Time. We accept VISA, MasterCard, American Express, Discover, Fortune 500 PO's, Government and University PO's (approved), business and personal checks (with check approval), Cashiers checks, Money Orders, and COD. • Focus Enhancements, Inc. 800 West Cummings Park, Woburn, MA. 01801 • 617-938-8088, fax 938-7741

© 1992 Focus Enhancements, Inc All rights reserved Focus, TurboNet ST, "The Focus Smart Buyers Guide", are registered trademarks of Focus Enhancements, Inc PhoneNet is a registered trademark of Farallon Computing, Inc., Farallon suggested retail prices verified on 6/24/92. Macintosh, LaserWriter, AppleTalk, and LocalTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc Manufactured under Patent License from Farallon Computing, Inc., All prices and items subject to change and availability

Circle 89 on reader service card

Input Devices

Mouse-Trak

PROS: Smooth trackball motion; built-in wrist pad. **CONS:** Must be disassembled to reconfigure buttons; awkward placement of third button. **COMPANY:** Itac Systems (214/494-3073). **REQUIRES:** Any Mac with ADB port. **LIST PRICE:** $179.

MW ★★★

Turbo Mouse 4.0

PROS: Extensive configuration options; automated cursor placement; extra ADB port. **CONS:** Lacks handrest. **COMPANY:** Kensington Microware (415/572-2700). **REQUIRES:** Any Mac with ADB port; System 6.0.5 (for trackball plus software). **LIST PRICE:** $169.95.

MW ★★★★

IN MY CONTINUING ADVENTURE with input devices, I received the Mouse-Trak from Itac and the Turbo Mouse from Kensington.

Mouse-Trak

IF SOUND MATTERED IN EVALUATING input devices, then Itac Systems' Mouse-Trak would easily top my list of recommended trackballs. The noise the ball makes when it rolls is as satisfying as the thunk you hear when you shut the door of a well-designed car. Mouse-Trak does have more than just sound going for it, though. The trackball is well positioned and easy to rotate, and the soft wrist-pad built into the housing makes the Mouse-Trak comfortable to use.

The two buttons that flank the trackball fall naturally under the thumb and little finger, although they could be a bit larger. In Mouse-Trak's default configuration, the left button functions like the one on a standard mouse, while the right button produces a continuous mouse-down signal for clicking and dragging. Pressing the third button is the equivalent of double-clicking, but its location between the wrist pad and trackball is harder to reach. A small switch near the wrist pad toggles between normal and ballistic trackball operation. In normal use, the cursor moves a certain distance depending on how far you roll the ball. In ballistic mode, rapid trackball movements are amplified so that the cursor moves a greater distance than it normally does when you roll the ball a certain distance, a convenient feature if you're working with a large monitor.

While Mouse-Trak's default button layout is fine for right-handed users, most southpaws will opt to reverse the functions of the two side buttons. Unfortunately, you have to disassemble the trackball and move jumper plugs to reprogram button operation. While this isn't difficult if you're handy with a screwdriver and pliers, it is possible to damage internal components while moving the jumpers. External configuration switches would be an improvement, and software control would be better still.

Turbo Mouse 4.0

SUPERFICIALLY, THE TURBO MOUSE IS almost identical to the trackball that's been a perennial favorite in surveys like *Macworld*'s World-Class Awards. The removable ball glides freely, and the large buttons on either side provide just the right measure of tactile feedback. Its cord is removable, and the Turbo Mouse sports a second port for a mouse or other ADB device. My only quarrel with Kensington's design is the lack of a handrest—the Turbo Mouse was much easier on my wrist when I placed a soft pad in front of the trackball.

What really makes the Turbo Mouse stand out is the software, which includes a System extension and an application. The application lets you customize many of the trackball's functions. Using a feature called Custom Acceleration, you can specify how the cursor reacts to trackball motion. (This feature is similar to Mouse-Trak's speed control but allows for more precise control of cursor response.) In comparison with software from some other input device vendors, the Turbo Mouse interface is simple and intuitive. What's more, custom acceleration works with other manufacturers' ADB mice and trackballs.

The Turbo Mouse application lets you program the trackball's two buttons via pop-up menus. (Functions can also be triggered by pressing both trackball buttons at the same time, in effect adding a third virtual button.) Buttons can be set to double-click, click-lock, or send a string of up to 40 characters to the Mac. Slow Cursor causes the cursor to move slowly (handy for precision work), while Axis-Only constrains cursor movement to the horizontal or vertical direction.

Brilliant Cursor is another novel Turbo Mouse enhancement. This feature lets you define special locations on the screen called HotSpots. When you invoke Brilliant Cursor by pressing a user-defined trackball button, the cursor snaps to the nearest HotSpot as soon as you move the ball. To assign HotSpots, you press a special key combination and click on any place on the monitor you want to define as a HotSpot. A graphic symbol marks each HotSpot (the symbols appear only while HotSpots are being defined), and clicking on an existing HotSpot clears it. When you're done, HotSpots are automatically stored for later use.

Mastering Brilliant Cursor requires some trial and error. (Fortunately, you can restore Kensington's standard HotSpots by typing ⌘-R.) For example, I learned that assigning HotSpots to two closely spaced menus makes it difficult to select either one. After a few hours, though, I began to appreciate Brilliant Cursor, especially while working on a 19-inch monitor. By defining HotSpots carefully, you can avoid hunting around the screen for frequently used menus and palettes. Still, as ingenious as Brilliant Cursor is, HotSpots represent only absolute screen coordinates: when you move an object for which you've defined a HotSpot, the HotSpot doesn't shift with it.

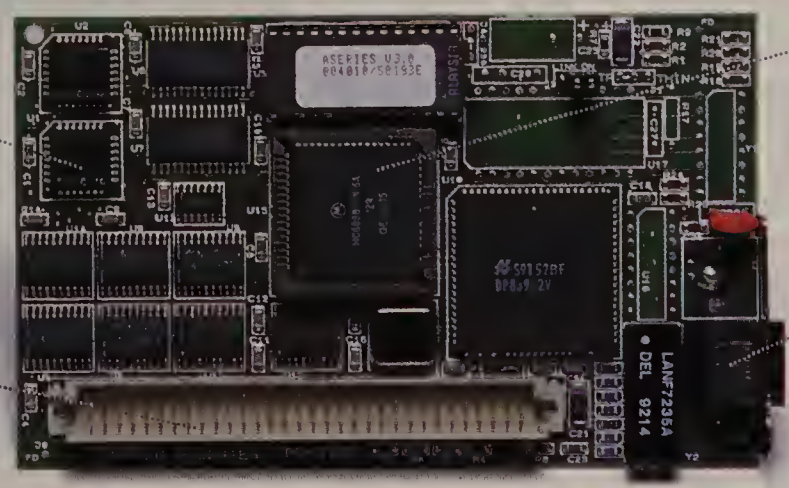
All the programmable features, including Brilliant Cursor, can be made application-specific. For example, you can customize a unique set of acceleration parameters, button functions, and HotSpots for every application. Sets load automatically when you launch applications; if no specific set has been defined, or if you switch to the Finder, the default Turbo Mouse button assignments and HotSpots take over.

In choosing a pointing device, you should evaluate everything from the size of your hand to the layout of your work space (see "Input Alternatives," *Macworld*, June 1992). Judged on the basis of hardware alone, both the Mouse-Trak and the Turbo Mouse work well, although having to dismantle the Mouse-Trak to reconfigure its buttons is a bother. On the other hand, Kensington's Turbo Mouse represents a real breakthrough in trackball software design. If you're shopping for a trackball, Turbo Mouse deserves first consideration.—FRANKLIN N. TESSLER

TOM GIBSON

The Mouse-Trak (left) and the Turbo Mouse 4.0

EtherLAN™

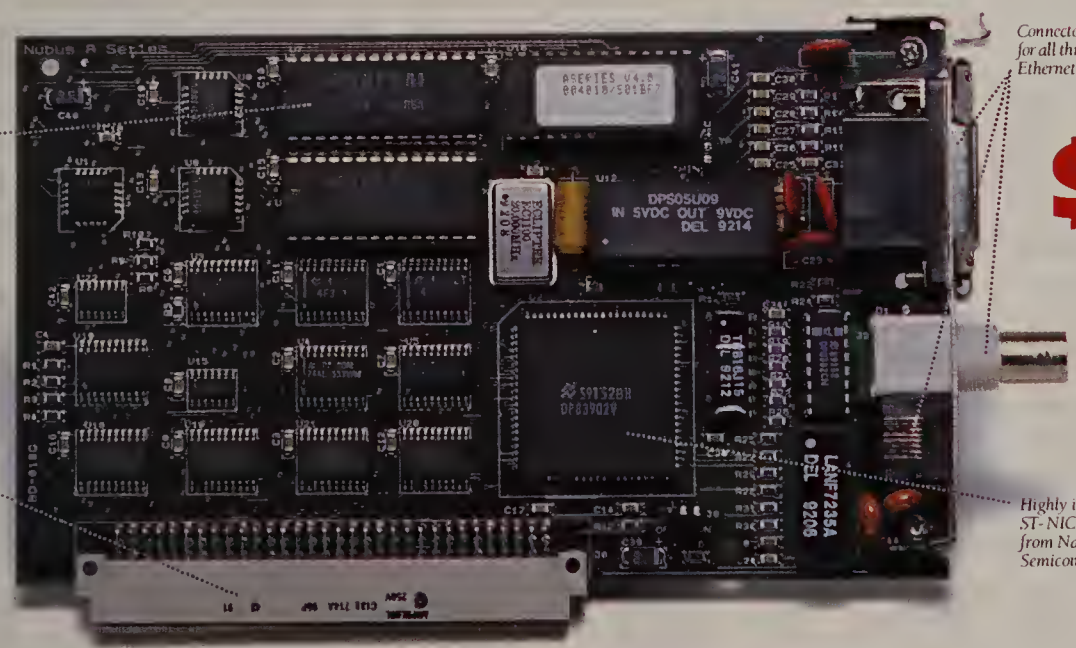


$139.99

thin or 10BaseT, FPU socket, 16K RAM

EtherLAN™ *LC-T*

Product # 60 3100



$169.99

NuBus with 64K RAM Thick, Thin, and 10BaseT

EtherLAN™ *A1-II*

Product # 60 3600

Make the right choice with 3-in-1 boards

Thick, Thin, *and* 10BaseT – tomorrow's topology needs require flexible solutions.

When you make the decision to invest in Ethernet, invest in the best technology for the job. Our new 3-way EtherLAN boards give you the advantage of instantly changing to the topology of choice – whether it's thick, thin, or 10BaseT.

- **30-Day 'Love It or Return It' Guarantee**
- **FPU sockets for expandability**
- **3-way boards: Thick, Thin, and 10BaseT**
- **Lifetime Product Warranty**
- **Pass-Thru Slot boards for SE/30 and IIsi**

EtherLAN is the smart buyers alternative to expensive Ethernet cards. And this is state-of-the-art Ethernet, with features found only on the best boards. Compare with Asanté and Farallon – we have the best value.

The Best Value

Ethernet Board	EtherLAN	Asanté	Savings
SE/30, IIsi ***	$149.99	$249	$ 99
*Mac II (NuBus)***	$149.99	$249	$ 99
Mac II 3-way *	$169.99	$329	$ 159
*IIsi Pass Thru***	$189.99	$329	$ 139
LCT/FPU 10BaseT	$209.99	$399	$ 189
LC 2-way, FPU, 64K	$229.99	$479	$ 249
EtherLAN SC (SCSI)	$249.99	$399	$ 149
EtherLAN HUB 8	$249.99	$399	$ 149

* Thick, Thin, & 10BaseT – all on one board
** Pass Thru Slot- allows second PDS board
*** 16K, Thick and Thin OR Thick and 10BaseT

24 Quality Ethernet Solutions to choose from

Focus EtherLAN SC provides Ethernet through your SCSI port. Fully compatible with Thick, Thin, or 10BaseT, the EtherLAN SC is a convenient plug and play solution for all Macs. *Only $249.99*

Focus EtherLAN 8-Port HUB for 10BaseT with Thin connector, now available. *Only $249.99* Stop wasting your time and money with overpriced Ethernet cards – order your EtherLAN today.

800.538.8866

Call toll free to order now

FOCUS

Quality, Service, Support & Value

Call for your FREE Catalog.

How to Order: Our Customer Advisors will help you Monday thru Friday 9am to 8pm Eastern Time. We accept VISA, MasterCard, American Express, Discover, Fortune 500 PO's, Government and University PO's (approved), business and personal checks (with check approval), Cashiers checks, Money Orders, and COD. • Focus Enhancements, Inc. 800 West Cummings Park, Woburn, MA. 01801 • 617-938-8088, fax 938-7741

© 1992 Focus Enhancements, Inc. All rights reserved. Focus, EtherLAN, EtherLAN LC, EtherLAN IA-II, EtherLAN SC, "The Focus Smart Buyers Guide", are registered trademarks of Focus Enhancements, Inc. All prices and items subject to change and availability.

Circle 90 on reader service card

Animation Program

Motion Works Promotion 1.0

PROS: Inexpensive; includes CD filled with images and sounds; user-controllable animation speed; in-depth support for Apple events. **CONS:** No support for QuickTime compression; labor-intensive interface; occasional bugs. **COMPANY:** Motion Works (604/685-9975). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM; System 6.0.7. **LIST PRICE:** $395.

MW ★★

PROMOTION WINS THIS MONTH'S award for the most pronounced split personality: half-impressive, half-dreadful. In some respects, the program redefines the animation environment admirably, yet I hope future applications won't emulate it.

Like other animation packages, Promotion divides the elements of an animation into three groups: actors (moving images), props (still images), and sounds. For creating and editing actors and props, Promotion supplies a modest set of painting tools. You can't record sounds within Promotion, but you can edit imported sounds by adjusting volume levels, adding echoes and fade-ins, and playing sounds in reverse. If these controls aren't enough, you can import PICT images and SND files from other programs. Promotion even supports JPEG compression.

If you can't draw and your Mac has no microphone, you'll be glad that Promotion includes the PrimeTime CD, which retails for $100 when purchased independently. (If you don't own a CD ROM player, you can exchange the CD for floppy disks.) Chock-full of actors, props, and sounds that go together like coordinated three-piece suits, PrimeTime expands the abilities of casual users and affords intermediate users the option of assembling speedy presentations at the last minute.

That is, production would be speedy if it weren't for Promotion's laborious import function. Although each PrimeTime file provides multiple actors, props, and sounds, you can import only one object at a time via a mind-numbingly slow three-step procedure of opening the host file, selecting the object you want to import, and confirming the object's name.

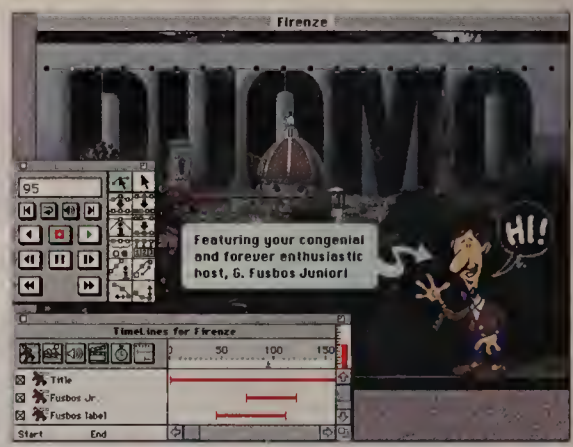
To animate an actor, you can draw it frame by frame using the painting tools; rotate, scale, or fade it using tweening (as in *between*) controls; or move it along a path. Promotion's path tools are especially flexible, letting you specify the exact point at which you want the actor to appear in each and every frame. On the downside, you can't constrain the position of a point by pressing the shift key, so it's difficult to move an actor in a straight line.

To oversee your entire animation, Promotion provides a TimeLine window that shows the number of frames occupied by each actor, prop, and sound. To better control the pace of an animated sequence during playback, you can insert events, which tell the program when to load images and sounds into memory. The loading process takes time, and when unaided by an event, it can interfere with the pace of playback. By inserting an event, you can instruct Promotion to load an object during a natural pause in a sequence so that the sequence plays back without any breaks. The TimeLine window also accommodates interactive cues, so you can insert buttons in a file that let the viewer navigate a run-time presentation at his or her own pace.

Perhaps Promotion's most amazing feature is its ambitious support for Apple events. While other Mac programs support the four core events allowing you to open and close files remotely from a second application, Promotion supports these and 200 others, making it the most System 7–savvy animator I've seen. This means, for example, that you can readily retrieve Promotion information from within HyperCard, UserLand Software's Frontier, or another client application. Few beginners and intermediates will exploit these features, but gear-heads and programmers can have a field day.

When you complete your animation, you can store it in a variety of formats. For displaying on other Macs, you can save your sequence as a self-running application that launches without Promotion installed. Promotion also exports to the QuickTime format, but it neglects an important step by failing to allow you to specify compression settings. If you want to record your animation to videotape, Promotion can automatically drive any device that supports Sony's ViSCA (Video System Control Architecture) protocol. Also, you can save a sequence as an After Dark screen-saver module.

If Promotion were as good as the sum of its parts, I'd recommend it with few reservations. But Motion Works has strung these capabilities together with a weak and problem-ridden interface. Granted, novices will find Promotion easier to learn than a heavy-duty animator like MacroMind Three-D, but few adept users will confuse Promotion's easy learning curve for convenience. Here are just a few examples. When creating text, you can't simply enter a type size into an option box; you have to click and click on tiny up and down arrow icons as if the keyboard had never been invented. The eyedropper



Points of Progress In Motion Works Promotion, each round point on the path at the top of the screen indicates the location of the upper-right corner of the word *Duomo* in a frame of animation.

tool works only in the foreground window, preventing you from, say, matching the colors in the current actor to the colors in a prop. When drawing an actor, you can't preview the appearance of a specific frame against its background, denying you a glimpse of the big picture. While the paint window offers an antialiasing function that softens every frame in an animated sequence, you can't soften the actor with respect to its background, vastly undermining the utility of the function. Many operations, including antialiasing, can't be undone, and because Promotion doesn't warn you as you embark on an irrevocable operation, you can very easily ruin an animated sequence. You can't duplicate an actor or prop using the Copy and Paste commands; instead you have to reimplement the Place function.

I also met with a few bugs. After I deleted a large prop from the TimeLine window, the Undo command wouldn't work, even though it was available on the menu. Since Promotion automatically updates the animation file to disk, I was unable to retrieve the prop via, say, a Revert command. Also, Promotion occasionally displayed the wrong command name. For example, choosing the Hide TimeLine command frequently displayed the TimeLine window instead of hiding it. Finally, Promotion is incompatible with SuperMac's Spectrum/8 24 PDQ video board and driver, crashing and deleting files when you save a run-time presentation to disk.

The Macintosh community cries out for a reasonably priced, moderately powerful animation package. But while Promotion provides a slew of tempting features, Motion Works needs to put some serious effort into revising the interface and improving Promotion's convenience features. After all, we use software to expedite tasks, not to make them more laborious. Despite its fine features, the wearisome Promotion remains unprepared for its PrimeTime. (Go ahead, you're supposed to groan.)—DEKE McCLELLAND

You haven't had this much fun passing a note since the third grade.

cc:Mail for Macintosh Version 2.0 is out. Pass it on.

It's as easy to use and fun to learn as the Macintosh® itself.

With the new cc:Mail™ for Macintosh Version 2.0, you simply click on mail icons to check your Inbox, prepare messages, store messages, or

send memos. And you can send and receive text, files, faxes, QuickTime videos and voice annotations. It also supports System 7 and all its capabilities.

Plus, cc:Mail gives you all the power you'd expect from the world's leading e-mail system. It's the only package of its kind that lets you send messages effortlessly across Windows,™ DOS, OS/2,® and soon, UNIX,® without the need for gateways. And its unique, scalable architecture can accommodate your growth, whether you're adding 5 people or 500,000. cc:Mail also expedites the not-so-fun task of finding messages, thanks to a new Message Finder utility. It lets you search for messages according to subject, text, address, date, size, priority or item.

For a free demo disk of the cc:Mail for Macintosh Platform Pack, call **1-800-448-2500.**

cc:Mail. It makes passing a note as much fun as it used to be.

Lotus cc:Mail for Macintosh

©1992 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. cc:Mail is a trademark of cc:Mail, Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. OS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc. The Apple logo is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. used under license.

Personal Information Manager

Connections 2.1

PROS: Excellent variety of printed report formats; can link entries listed in various stacks. **CONS:** Sluggish performance; can't edit schedule in monthly view; buggy. **COMPANY:** Concentrix Technology (415/358-8600). **REQUIRES:** Mac LC; 2MB of RAM; System 6.0.5 (System 6.0.7 for voice alarms); hard drive. **LIST PRICE:** $199.

MW ★★

THE NEW VERSION OF THIS HYPERCard-based personal information manager boasts a wider range of scheduling features, new printing options, and improved networking capabilities. But the update fails to address the program's most serious flaw—it's too slow.

Connections—basically, a collection of integrated HyperCard stacks and an INIT for managing alarms—is a combination daily planner, calendar, and telephone and address directory. The daily-planner module lets you post reminders, to-do items, and appointments, while a full-screen calendar provides an overview of the month. The telephone directory module offers autodialing and a Call History feature that lets you track telephone contact time. There's also a Personal Library module in which you can store letters, faxes, notes, and so on. The run-time version of Reports, included with the program, enables you to print excellent desktop and pocket directories, schedules, and other reports in several organizer formats.

Connections' strength lies in the fact that you can build direct links between entries in any of the various stacks. Once a link is in place, you can navigate between related entries with a single click. For example, you can select the name of a person to call on the to-do list, then click on the Directory icon and jump to the listing for that person in the directory. You also can navigate between the modules using a colorful, resizable Shortcut palette.

In version 2.1, dialog boxes for setting voice alarms and scheduling recurring appointments have been redesigned for easier use; a Begin Fax feature lets you create headings for faxes, using information stored in the directory; and a new Carry Over command lets you transfer reminders to a specified future date. For group use, Connections now offers full compatibility with AppleShare 3.0 and password storage for automatic log-on to group calendars.

Each of Connections' modules is graphically appealing, but they lack the kind of conveniences that give personal information managers their power. For example, you can't add an appointment or reminder while viewing the monthly calendar; you must switch back to the daily planner module to make any changes. Also, you can't remove an appointment or to-do item by selecting it and hitting the delete key; instead, you have to choose a delete command (there is no keyboard equivalent) from the Daily menu. And while the ability to create one-click links between entries in the modules is neat, the links take too long to build and execute.

Other features just don't function logically. A new Time Stamp feature lets you paste the current time and date into any editable field, but it's disabled when it would be most practical, such as when you're filling in the Completed date field on a to-do item. I also found it strange that if you assign a reminder a due date and then check the Post in Monthly box, the reminder gets listed twice on the calendar. If you assign a reminder a due date but opt *not* to post it in the monthly calendar, it inexplicably shows up on the calendar anyway.

But the biggest problem is that Connections' slow performance is barely tolerable. Ironically, Concentrix Technology claims the first thing you'll notice about version 2.1 is its improved speed; the first thing I noticed was the disappointing *lack* of speed improvement. Posting new appointments and reminders and shifting between the program's various modules still takes too long. I also had serious speed problems using the note-taking feature in the Personal Library module; the program lagged several words behind me when I was typing at average speed.

When Connections was first released last year, it was buggy. Problems persist in version 2.1. Most notably, Font menus in Connections can become jumbled if the system contains a combination of TrueType and Adobe Type 1 fonts. If you select a particular font, you may end up with the one listed below it on the menu. Another glitch I encountered involved the Begin Letter command, which uses information in the directory to type out the headings for correspondence; the return addresses on my letters were all improperly spaced and appeared along the wrong margin. (Technical support helped me edit the HyperTalk script to provide a temporary fix to the return-address problem.) Concentrix plans to provide an update that will fix the font problems.

Running Connections requires 1.2MB of RAM, and the full program—including HyperCard, the Alarms INIT, and the software needed to print the preformatted reports—takes up a sprawling 4MB on your hard drive. All in all, it's too big, too slow, and too sloppy to meet the challenge of performing as a personal information manager really should.
—JOSEPH SCHORR

Finder Utility

MasterFinder 1.2.1

PROS: Rapid access to frequently used files and folders; permits operations on several files at once; saves catalogs of offline volumes. **CONS:** Requires time to master; fixed-width window. **COMPANY:** Olduvai Corporation (305/665-4665). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; System 6.0.5. **LIST PRICE:** $149.

MW ★★★★

AS GOOD AS IT IS, THE MACINTOSH Finder comes up short when you have to manage thousands of files and folders on a huge hard drive or, worse yet, on a network. Simply finding files can be a chore, even using System 7's built-in Find command. Fortunately, third-party vendors offer a host of clever software designed to solve the Finder's deficiencies. MasterFinder, introduced in 1991 and since updated for System 7, is an ingenious solution, but one whose many features require some effort to learn.

MasterFinder comes in two forms—a desk accessory for System 6 users without MultiFinder, and as an application for System 7 users and for System 6 users running MultiFinder. A companion system extension that lets you shut down or restart the Macintosh from within MasterFinder is required for use with the application, but not the DA. I tested only the application version of MasterFinder for this review.

To get the most out of MasterFinder, the manual recommends that you set it to run automatically at start-up, so that it's always available (the suggested allocation is 340K). When it's running in the background, MasterFinder displays a miniature window that you can drag to any convenient location on the desktop; a single click brings MasterFinder to the foreground and zooms its window.

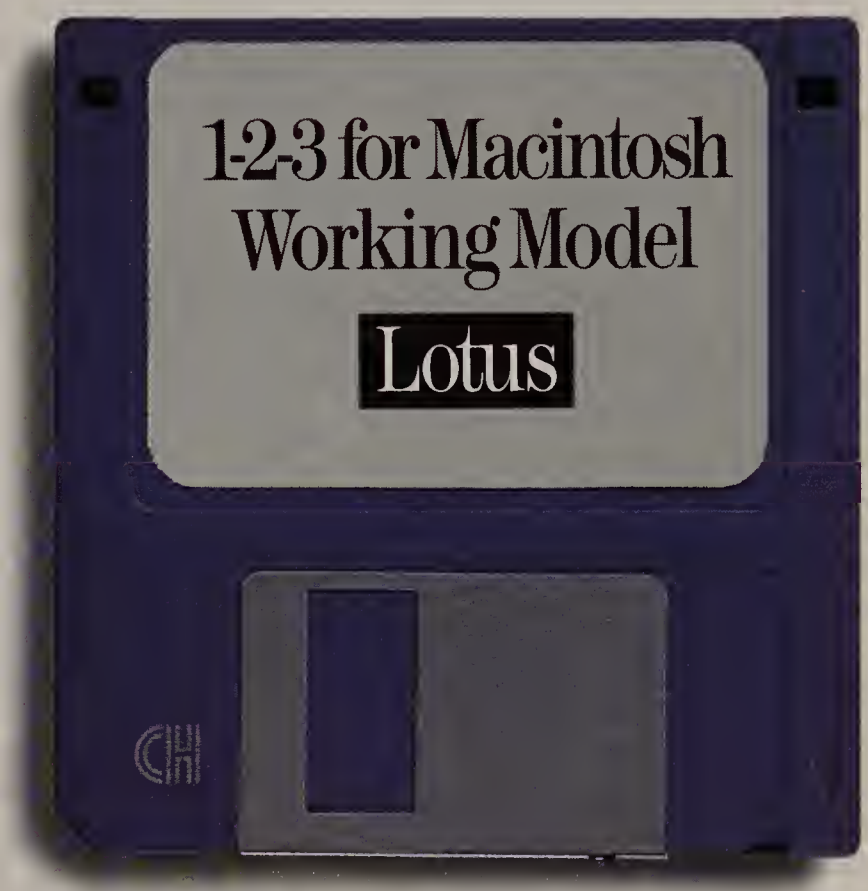
MasterFinder's main window is divided into four vertical sections called panes, each of which can display the contents of a folder or a disk (see "Great Panes"). In place of the customary Macintosh scroll bars, arrows at the bottom of the panes let you scroll up and down the lists of files and folders, which MasterFinder calls directories.

MasterFinder provides multiple options for choosing which directories to

continues

This side is for people who believe everything they read.

This side is for people who don't.



Graphing and charting capabilities

The graphing and charting capabilities of 1-2-3® make it the best Macintosh® spreadsheet for presenting data, because, unlike Microsoft® Excel, graphs and charts in 1-2-3 are in the same files as your worksheets. So you can make one-click graph type changes, pull objects across window boundaries to the worksheet, dynamically link chart titles to cell contents, and shrink charts to small icons on your worksheet.

Unified Work Environment

Our unique Unified Work Environment lets you manipulate data, text and graphics all in the same file with *one* set of menus and only *one* set of tools. Excel requires you to go into each worksheet file separately to manipulate each element.

In-Cell editing

Only 1-2-3 offers In-Cell™ editing so you can enter a formula directly into a cell for faster, easier editing.

True 3D capabilities

Only with the true 3D capabilities of 1-2-3 can you easily consolidate multiple spreadsheets into *one* file without having to link the files. 3D allows all spreadsheet functions to be performed *through* multiple worksheets just as they are performed down rows and across columns.

Database functionality

1-2-3 for Macintosh provides powerful internal database functionality, as well as superior and innovative built-in external data access to all major databases via DataLens.®

Classic menu

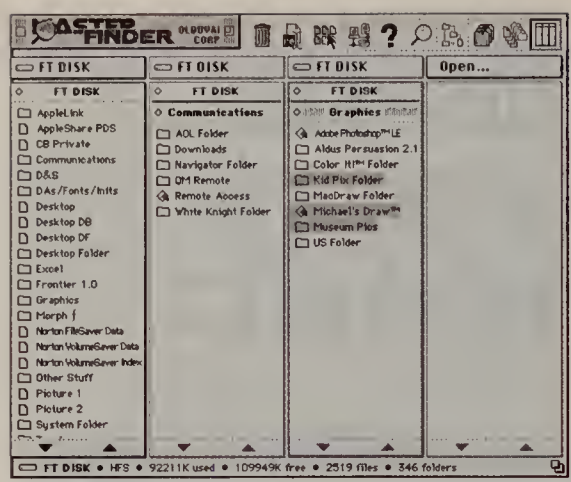
1-2-3 is the clear choice for DOS spreadsheet users moving to Macintosh because only 1-2-3 offers the traditional Classic® menu, which makes it easier for you to access familiar 1-2-3 commands and run macros already written for 1-2-3.

1-2-3 is easier to use than Excel. Prove it to yourself.

1-2-3 is not only the world's easiest-to-use Macintosh spreadsheet, it also provides superior technology and advanced spreadsheet functionality. Prove it to yourself. Buy a copy from your local dealer. Or call **1-800-TRADEUP, ext. 7045*** for a free working model. Excel users be sure to ask about our special upgrade price.**

Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh

*In Canada, call **1-800-GO-LOTUS.** **Please have your credit card and product package ready when you call. © 1992 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus, 1-2-3 and DataLens are registered trademarks and In-Cell is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Classic is a registered trademark licensed to Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Adobe Type Manager and the ATM logo are registered trademarks in the United States of Adobe Systems, Incorporated.



Great Panes MasterFinder's main window can display up to four directories at a time.

show. For example, you can view the contents of a folder by double-clicking on it or by dragging it into any free pane. Alternatively, you can open folders or volumes by selecting them from pop-up menus. (Like Now Software's Super Boomerang, MasterFinder automatically maintains a list of recently accessed folders.) MasterFinder's window is fixed horizontally, though, so you can't add new panes or widen the four standard panes to accommodate long file names.

As in the Finder, double-clicking on an application launches it, while double-clicking on a document launches the creating application if it's available. You can print selected documents and quit applications from within MasterFinder. Like other utilities, MasterFinder lets you view and edit attributes of selected files such as memory partition, file type, and creator. MasterFinder even lets you alter certain other esoteric file attributes, including some that determine how applications handle Apple events.

For the average user, MasterFinder's most potent feature is its ability to manipulate multiple files and folders at the same time. For example, you can move several files at once by selecting them and dragging them to another folder or volume. And it's just as easy to duplicate, rename, alias, or delete a group of files with a single command. Although you can do this with the Finder too, MasterFinder's panes make it much more convenient to shuffle through deeply nested directories to locate a destination folder or volume.

MasterFinder also incorporates a find command that lets you scan for files and folders by name, date, size, type, or creator. (You can't look for text within files, however.) In my head-to-head tests, MasterFinder was much speedier than System 7's Find command. Files and folders that meet your criteria are added to the bottom of a scrolling list, and frequently used search criteria can be saved for later use. Because the list isn't cleared until you say so, it's easy to combine the results of searches spanning multiple volumes. Found files and folders can be deleted, renamed, moved, or copied to another volume or folder, something that's hard to do using the Finder.

MasterFinder also incorporates a function that scans volumes and builds catalogs of their contents for later use. It's a handy way to keep track of files on high-capacity removable media like SyQuest cartridges and CD ROM drives. Catalogs can be searched using the same criteria as MasterFinder's regular Find command. Another handy MasterFinder feature enables networked users to display a list of the devices on up to four AppleTalk zones at a time.

With its less-than-intuitive interface, MasterFinder has a somewhat steep learning curve compared with some utilities. To make full use of MasterFinder's impressive suite of functions, you have to be willing to invest some time. When I finally read the manual carefully after playing around for a few days, I realized that I hadn't discovered most of MasterFinder's capabilities. After just one week, though, MasterFinder grew from a curious utility to a valuable asset, and I recommend it highly.—FRANKLIN N. TESSLER

Laser Printer

C. Itoh ProWriter Printer

PROS: Good manual-feed slot; paper tray is adjustable and can feed envelopes; resolution-enhancement feature. **CONS:** Can't print TrueType fonts; cumbersome setup; below-average laser output; poor documentation. **COMPANY:** C-Tech Electronics (714/833-1165). **LIST PRICE:** $2395; required Mac Pack kit $850.

MW ★★

NOT ONLY IS THE C. ITOH PROWriter more expensive than most personal page printers now available, it offers less-impressive features and so-so printed output.

To set up the printer, you have to install five pieces—cleaning pad, drum unit, drum counter, developer unit, and toner cartridge. The toner cartridge is messy, and before inserting the drum unit you have to clean the charger wire with a cotton swab (not provided).

Using the printer with a Mac means first installing the Mac Pack kit. This involves unscrewing the rear panel of the printer, removing the printer's serial and parallel ports, and replacing them with the AppleTalk interface. Then you have to pull out the main controller board to connect a PostScript-emulation board and an additional 1MB SIMM (all included in the Mac Pack). Finally, you must set the DIP switches on the controller board and put everything back together.

The ProWriter's Tec 1323D print engine is rated at 8 pages per minute and has an Intel 80960 RISC processor. The unit comes with 35 resident PostScript-compatible fonts from Bitstream, and a disk of screen fonts. A second paper tray ($175) and a 20-sheet output tray for the rear exit slot ($30) are also available.

The printer handled PostScript graphics adequately, but choked when handling text. Despite the printer's edge-enhancement technology, many fonts appeared unusually jagged and uneven.

Trying to print documents containing TrueType fonts consistently resulted in printing errors that completely froze up the printer. The printer's reset button never worked, and I had to repeatedly restart the printer to continue working.

Technical support was almost no help. One technician told me he had no information about the TrueType problem. I did learn that C-Tech is aware of a problem with TrueType compatibility and that an upgrade will be available around the beginning of 1993.

Overall, the construction is flimsy. The 16-character LCD display is dim. The eight buttons on the operation panel have a spongy, wobbly feel. And the lever that switches paper output from the top of the unit to the rear slot makes a disconcerting *sproinnnggg* whenever you flip it.

The documentation has a skimpy index, no technical-support number, vague instructions, and diagrams that are difficult to understand. The main manual doesn't acknowledge the existence of Macintosh computers, while the sparsely written AppleTalk supplement gives only sketchy instructions and ignores System 7 and TrueType. Some of the instructions are so poorly written, it's embarrassing.

To be fair, the printer has its positive features. The ProWriter's low, flat design—it's less than 9 inches tall—makes it less bulky than other printers. The adjustable 250-sheet paper tray can handle paper as narrow as 3 inches in width, and can feed envelopes, too. A translucent flip-up panel lets you refill it without removing the tray from the printer. And the paper tray also has adjustable guides for feeding pages into the printer manually.

Still, with the required AppleTalk option, this printer costs more than almost every other RISC-based personal page printer currently available. Given the ProWriter's TrueType troubles, lack of a true PostScript interpreter, poor documentation, and unimpressive output, it's clearly a printer to avoid.—JOSEPH SCHORR

BEST CARDS FOR THE APPLE 16-INCH DISPLAY!

16-Inch Display Interface Cards	E-Machines	Radius	RasterOps	SuperMac
8-bit color	DoubleColor SX **$449**	PrecisionColor 8X $899	RasterOps 8XL $699	Spectrum 8 $599
24-bit color	Futura SX **$599**	PrecisionColor 24Xp $599	Pointboard Li $999	SuperMac 8•24 PDQ $999
8-bit color with Ethernet networking built-in	ColorLink DC/T **$639**	None	None	None
24-bit color with Ethernet networking built-in	ColorLink SX/T **$789**	None	None	None

Only E-Machines, the 16-inch company, brings you a complete family of color cards for the Apple 16-inch. And the only cards with Ethernet networking built-in. All feature acceleration, video-out, pan and zoom, multiple display support, and of course, the best prices in the industry! Call now for the dealer nearest you.

E-MACHINES

For your nearest dealer, call or write.
9305 SW Gemini Drive, Beaverton, OR 97005
Fax: 503-641-0946

1-800-344-7274

Circle 303 on reader service card

Copyright © 1992 E-Machines, E-Machines, ColorLink, Futura, DoubleColor are trademarks of E-Machines. All other brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.
Prices reflect manufacturers suggested retail price at the time of printing and are subject to change.

Document-Management Utility

DocuComp II 1.0

PROS: Valuable office function; maximum customization of options; full feature set. **CONS:** Only supports Microsoft Word and WordPerfect; busy technical support; interface not Mac-like. **COMPANY:** Advanced Software (408/733-0745). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; System 6.0. Recommended: Hard drive. **LIST PRICE:** $179.95.

MW ★★★

DOCUCOMP II COMPARES THE TEXT in two versions of the same file and then reports the differences in an exhaustive, easy-to-follow form. With this capability, you can impose version-control systems (avoiding tragic errors that occur when you laboriously fix a draft and then the unfixed version goes out instead). You can also speed up the editing process on long documents. Writers can get the new draft of a document with a comparison report, a printout showing the changes made to the prior version; this makes it easy to see which of the proposed changes were made, which weren't, and what other writers have suggested.

There are obvious applications for such version-control work: contracts, budgets, curriculum plans, books, reports, technical documentation—in fact, any document longer than a page or that needs multiple drafts. DocuComp works with Microsoft Word, WordPerfect, and text-only files; the program can also read no-format information files, a file format almost any application can save files to. (Users of Microsoft Word 3 and 4, WordPerfect 1.X, WriteNow 2.X, MacWrite II, and More should use DocuComp 1.5, which is still available.)

To use DocuComp, you launch it and indicate the old version and the new version of a file. You can specify a range of reading and reporting options. Execute the Compare function, and DocuComp, without affecting the original files, delivers the Comparison Window, a side-by-side view of the two documents with insertions, deletions, and moved text, each identified by color or font style.

There are a couple of limitations, however. First, you can't see any graphics in the Comparison Window, nor can you see any changes made to fonts or blank lines. In addition, the Comparison Window is not itself a document. If you want to save the changes in a composite document for later use, you have to save a separate Comparison Report. This isn't difficult, but the process is neither intuitive nor particularly Mac-like.

DocuComp bristles with customization options; if you're a beginner at editing, you can use the default formatting options to get good results. The sole exception is in the comparison of text-only files, for which you need to describe some optional choices. The software supports all the traditional document-comparison symbols: bars next to lines that have changes in them, strike-outs for deleted text, underlining of additions, brackets to indicate a choice of two words.

The documentation is an intelligently written guide to organizing your work to make version control easier. It has a good index, and it points out the product features that seem least obvious.

Technical support is a question mark. Three different calls on different days at different times all yielded busy signals.

DocuComp II has some new features: the saved composite document retains font, style, and tabular elements. Other options include footnote handling and assignment of file type to saved files. The new version runs under System 7.0 and supports balloon help.

DocuComp II is a full-featured utility for comparing documents. While its performance is good, the interface is specialized enough that I recommend it for people who will use it at least monthly. It is an indispensable tool for any editor. And if you want to set up a serious document-management program, or if you just need to sort out versions of documents fairly regularly, DocuComp II is an effective way to go.

—JEFFREY GORDON ANGUS

Font-Design Software

Fontographer 3.5

PROS: Excellent freehand drawing tool; good walkthroughs in manuals. **CONS:** Not intuitive; renaming fonts is complicated. **COMPANY:** Altsys Corporation (214/680-2060). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM; hard drive. **LIST PRICE:** $495.

MW ★★★★

FONTOGRAPHER PROVIDES VERSATile tools for editing PostScript fonts and creating characters or entire typefaces of your own. It also includes utilities for editing kerning tables; adjusting character widths; converting fonts into various formats for use on Mac, DOS, and Next computers; and remapping characters to different places on the keyboard. (Version 3.51, available free on most online services, fixes the copy and paste problem found when using the background layer.)

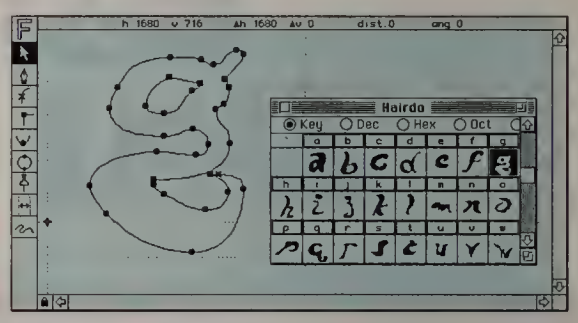
You can create fonts four ways in Fontographer: modify an existing font, scan roughs into the program and then refine the characters, start with an existing Aldus FreeHand or Adobe Illustrator file and modify it, or draw your own characters from scratch with version 3.5's new freehand tool.

For freehand work, you can choose one of three drawing tools—a line tool, a variable-weight pen, or a calligraphy pen. As with any PostScript draw program, you can control fill patterns, line weight, the way each line ends, and the way strokes meet. The program also has an excellent autotrace function, and you can paste in PostScript outlines from FreeHand and Illustrator.

Fontographer 3.5 works well with pressure-sensitive tablets, so you can draw in a more natural way with a stylus instead of a mouse. If you don't have a tablet, you can adjust line weights with the arrow keys as you draw with the mouse.

Using the freehand tool, I drew a simple font in less than ten minutes. (It takes longer to make precise characters.) With a single command Fontographer can turn the finished characters into printer and screen fonts. (Have a good name ready, though; renaming is tricky.) Once you've created a font, you can modify it to generate others, such as expanded and condensed versions.

If you want more control creating or modifying fonts, you can use Fontographer's expert features—Hinting, Multiple Masters, and Interpolation. Font interpolation mathematically calculates a font from two source fonts. You choose the source fonts and then specify how much of each font's characteristics you want the new one to inherit. If you start with roman and boldface source fonts, for example, entering 50 percent as a weight value produces a semibold font. Hinting improves how consistently a font displays in various sizes. Normally Fontographer automatically calculates the hinting. In expert mode, you can customize it, but the process is technical and cumbersome.



Freehand Tool You can use the new freehand drawing tool to draw a font directly on screen.

Fontographer 3.5 also edits and creates Multiple Master fonts. This new format, from Adobe Systems, lets the people who design fonts give the people who use those fonts a limited ability to devise their own variations. In Fontographer, the designer decides whether users can change character weight or width and sets the limits for changes. For example, the font may come in weights from extra light to extra bold, but the Multiple Master font you design could exclude the heavy and light extremes.

With its advanced tools and access to the latest in font technology, Fontographer is an essential tool for experts who produce professional fonts.—JO ANN VILLALOBOS

MACWORLD
MW
EDITORS' CHOICE

THE BEST 16-INCH DISPLAY. PERIOD.

When it comes to your display, the best is not a luxury, it's a necessity. So why settle for less when your performance is on the line? Smaller or fuzzy screens are unproductive and fatiguing. That's why the award winning ColorPage T16 II uses the 16- inch Sony Trinitron tube, the choice for professionals. The crystal-clear ColorPage T16 II is the only display to give you the flexibility and productivity of four display resolutions. Choose the enlarged 13-inch Presentation mode or an actual size 16-inch Full Page mode that's perfect for text and graphics. For more room the 19-inch and 21-inch Two Page modes are ideal for two page layouts or large spreadsheets. The T16 II meets the world's toughest Swedish MPR II standards for unexcelled safety. And it's compatible with the Mac IIsi, IIci or Quadra built-in video. When your performance is on the line, why settle for less than the best — ColorPage T16 II — NOW ONLY $1699.

ColorPage™ T16

Best 16-Inch Display	
Sony Trinitron Tube	YES
Four Resolutions 13" 16" 19" 21"	YES
Works with Built-In Video of Mac IIci, IIsi or Quadra	YES
MPR II	YES

E-MACHINES

For your nearest dealer or international distributor:
9305 SW Gemini Drive,
Beaverton, OR 97005
503-646-6699
Fax: 503-641-0946

1-800-344-7274

Copyright © 1992 E-Machines. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies

AUSTRALIA PICA Pty Ltd TEL. +61 2 674 6366 **AUSTRIA** Data World Austria TEL +43 732 230971 **BELGIUM** Ingram Micro TEL +32 2 722 95.11 **CANADA** Softcode Distributors Ltd TEL: 416-477-5474 **COLOMBIA** MacStation TEL. +571 257 4556 **FINLAND** Turtle Finland Oy TEL +358 0 4354 2980 **FRANCE** Ingram Micro France TEL +33 20 88 58 12 Intertax Technologies TEL +33 1 42 67 41 16 **GERMANY** Zero One Gmbh TEL. +49 951-98282 0 **GREECE** CDMart Ltd TEL. +301 923 2314 **HONG KONG** Tricom International Ltd. TEL. +852 375-0882 **ICELAND** PostMac Inc TEL. +354 1 666086 **IRELAND** Typetec Ireland Ltd. TEL +353 1 6798011 **ISRAEL** T.P.M. Systems Ltd TEL. +972 3 5337655 **ITALY** Elcom srl TEL +39 481 536000 **JAPAN** Marubeni Corporation TEL: +81 3 3282 3724 **KOREA** Chang Chun Commercial Co TEL. +82 2 272 7673 **MACAU** Tricom Computer (Macau) TEL: +853 515184 **THE NETHERLANDS** Ingram Softeurop BV TEL +31 30 487111 Signal BV TEL. +31 10 4139433 **NORWAY/DENMARK** AddOn A/S TEL +47 2 56 42 00 **SINGAPORE** Tricom Pacific Pte TEL: +65 298-0123 **SOUTH AFRICA** Southern Microsystems TEL +27 11 792 8400 Strider Group TEL: +27 11 804 3933 **SPAIN & PORTUGAL** Aaavaiturri S.L TEL. +34 1 563 5939 **SWEDEN** LaserCad AB TEL +46 4[illegible] 22 45 60 **SWITZERLAND** ALSYD TEL +41 32 23 54 65 **TURKEY** YESA TEL +90 4 431 7122 **UNITED KINGDOM** Heyden & Son Ltd TEL +44 81 203 5171 **VENEZUELA** Soluciones del Futuro,S.A. TEL. +58 2 242 7008

Circle 303 on reader service card

Multimedia Speakers

ACS300 Computer Speaker System

PROS: Big, rich sound; separate subwoofer; no distortion, even at high volumes; handles two audio inputs simultaneously. **CONS:** Nonstandard cabling; maximum 6½ feet between components; ambiguous controls; no on/off switch. **COMPANY:** Altec Lansing Consumer Products (717/296-4434). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; System 6.0.5; CD ROM drive or other audio source with standard miniplug audio-output jack. **LIST PRICE:** $400.

MW ★★★

IF YOU NEED TO REPRODUCE HIGH-fidelity Mac and CD ROM sound for music or multimedia presentations, consider the self-powered ACS300 speaker system from Altec Lansing, creator of the ear-splitting Voice of the Theatre speakers that loom large at rock concerts. At the other end of the size scale, the ACS300 consists of two compact clamshell-shape high/midrange speakers that can stand on a tabletop, hang from a wall, or attach to a monitor; a subwoofer; and a power supply. The components are all solidly constructed; the speakers are shielded to prevent interference with the Mac.

The ACS300 handles audio input from two sources at once—the Mac and the headphone jack of a CD ROM drive. You mix the two sources by turning a knob on one of the speakers. Five other knobs control volume, left-right balance, bass, treble, and the digital signal processing that Altec says simulates stereo from mono input. (I didn't test the effect on a mono signal, but turning the knob to one extreme did make it sound as if the speakers were much farther apart than they were.) Too bad it's hard to tell which way the knobs point.

Setup requires reading a manual and plugging in six cables. The ACS300's cables are specially designed (with miniplug connectors rather than RCA jacks), so you can't just go to Radio Shack for a replacement if you lose one. And Altec makes only one length of cable so far; at 6½ feet, it is long enough for workstations but may be too short for some trade shows and demonstrations. The system also lacks an on/off switch; Altec said this is because most users plug into a surge suppressor that has a power switch.

On the system I tested, the clamshells' connectors were loose, causing noise when the speakers were jostled. Plugging or unplugging the speakers into the wall also created a loud, jarring sound. Altec has redesigned the connectors and improved muting to fix both problems; the company will repair existing models for free.

ROBERT PERRY

Altec Lansing's ACS300 Computer Speaker System

The ultimate test of any loudspeaker is its sound. The ACS300 system is very nice to listen to, and the subwoofer gives richness usually missing from portable speakers. Low piano notes on digital recording were amazingly clear and realistic; yet the speakers handled high-volume rock 'n' roll without distortion. In comparison, the self-powered Bose RoomMate speakers seemed more clearly defined in the highs and midrange, while the Altecs were richer and smoother.

For presentations, the ACS300 can be played impressively loud, but the ACS300's 6½-foot-long specialized cables may be a problem for work on the road. In any case, Altec Lansing's ACS300 speaker system is well worth a listen.—BILL JUSTIN

Grammar Checker

Sensible Grammar 2.1.3

PROS: Fast; easy to use; excellent interface; editable rule sets. **CONS:** Offers invalid recommendations; does not catch misspellings. **COMPANY:** Sensible Software (313/774-7215). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; System 4.2; hard drive. **LIST PRICE:** $99.95.

MW ★★

GRAMMAR CHECKERS ARE INHERently limited. They cannot truly read and comprehend writing (yet), so they rely on a technique of comparing sentences to a table of English grammar rules. They are all prone to making illogical, inappropriate recommendations. Sensible Grammar is no exception in this regard; but it is fast, has a well-designed interface, and gives you a variety of writing styles, each with a customizable library of rules.

Sensible Grammar works with most popular word processing programs, and with Aldus PageMaker and Microsoft Works. If you're using System 7 or MultiFinder, Sensible Grammar adds a handy Grammar menu to the menu bar of any of the supported applications you choose in Sensible Grammar's control panel.

You can use Sensible Grammar in three ways. Within an application, you can check either an entire document or a portion, approving or rejecting recommended changes; Sensible Grammar preserves your formatting. You can also have Sensible Grammar check text copied to the Clipboard, although in some applications copying to the Clipboard undoes a document's formatting. Finally, you can open and check documents from within Sensible Grammar.

The upper portion of the Sensible Grammar window shows the word, phrase, or punctuation in question and a definition of the problem. The previous sentence, for example, warranted "Overly formal phrase: portion." Below this, Sensible Grammar makes recommendations—in this case, that I change *portion* to *part*. The questionable word or phrase appears in context in a window to the right. You can highlight a suggestion and click on the Correct button to change your text accordingly, or type directly in the text box to rewrite the phrase. If Sensible Grammar's suggestion is wrong, or you just want to skip it, click on Ignore. Clicking on the Mark button surrounds the word or phrase with symbols (which you select, such as << and >>), so you can easily return to it later. By clicking on the Log Error button, you can create a text-file record of errors. A progress gauge shows how much of the document has been checked.

When you've finished checking a document, Sensible Grammar displays a readability report showing the level of difficulty and a human-interest rating from "dull" to "dramatic," as well as the number of words, sentences, average syllables per word, and average words per sentence.

Like most grammar checkers for the Mac, Sensible Grammar lets you choose the style of writing you're checking—academic, business, common, informal, legal, technical, and two kinds of personal style. You can customize each style by activating or deactivating various grammar rules to have Sensible Grammar watch for sexist language and passive voice, for example, or to permit contractions. However, unlike stand-alone applications such as Wordstar's Correct Grammar and Reference Software's Grammatik Mac, and the Microsoft Word built-in grammar checker, Sensible Grammar does not catch spelling errors. If you fail to run a spelling checker before using Sensible Grammar, it may skip over grammatical, as well as spelling, errors—a point the manual fails to mention.

As with any grammar checker, the writer must consider every recommendation carefully. Along with the many incorrect and unusable recommendations Sensible Grammar offered up were a few pointers that helped me give my prose a little polish.
—JOE HUTSKO

Now There's More Than One Removable!

FEATURING SyQuest REMOVABLE TECHNOLOGY

MicroNet's 44 and 88 MB SyQuest Removable Cartridge Systems.

Now there's more than one removable cartridge system to fit your on-line data storage needs. Our 44 or 88 MB drives provide infinite storage capacity and valuable data protection – simply lock away cartridges for total security.

MicroNet's removable cartridge systems feature 20 ms access, embedded SCSI disk controllers to assure cartridge interchangeability, and proven Winchester technology with voice coil positioners. Our popular MR-45 offers assured compatibility with an installed base of 500,000 users. And the added capacity of our new MR-90 makes it great for backing up fixed hard disks and for transporting large graphic or CAD files.

Performance Quality AWARD OF EXCELLENCE Support Commitment

Both the MR-45 and MR-90 are compatible with Macintosh, IBM PC/AT, and PS/2, and support Netware, UNIX, A/UX, and DOS. Internal PC systems are available with host adapter, cables, and device drivers for easy installation.

Choose a MicroNet 44 or 88 MB removable cartridge drive today. Either way you go, you're sure to pick a reliable system with unlimited storage options. Give our sales department a call at 1-714-837-6033.

Quality You Can Count On.

MicroNet Technology, Inc.

MicroNet Technology, Inc.

20 MASON • IRVINE, CA 92718 • TEL: (714) 837-6033 • FAX: (714) 837-1164
AppleLink: D1656 • Compuserve: 76004,1611

MR-45 and MR-90 are trademarks of MicroNet Technology, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 139 on reader service card

Hard Drive Security Utility

NightWatch II 2.0.1b

PROS: Multiuser accessibility; flexible; does not encrypt hard drive data. **CONS:** Screen saver disables After Dark; manual system restart overrides screen locking and disables disk locking. **COMPANY:** Kent Marsh (713/522-5625). **REQUIRES:** Mac 512KE; hard drive; System 6.0.5. **LIST PRICE:** $159.95.

MW ★★★

DID YOU EVER WAKE UP IN A HORrified daze from one of those nightmares where you forgot to wear your clothes to work or school? At some point most Macintosh users wake up and realize that their invaluable hard drives are left in this precarious state of nakedness every day. NightWatch II provides a flexible and safe method to restrict access to your hard drive. Unfortunately, NightWatch allows crafty snoops to override some of its features and invade your private space.

You install NightWatch II in one of three ways: Diskless, Classic, or Passwordless. What differentiates these three versions are the requirements for access. For Diskless you need only a user name and a password at start-up; Classic requires a key disk in addition to the name and password; and Passwordless requires only a key disk with no password protection. I found Diskless easiest to install; but Classic provides an added level of security, requiring both a disk and the password. I wouldn't recommend Passwordless because anyone with your key disk can access your drive easily.

Installation also involves setting up a database of people who will have access to your data, including you. You enter the name and assign a password. Additionally, you can specify what days of the week and times in the day a particular person has access to your drive. It is this multiple-user approach that makes NightWatch II stand out among its competitors. Most others offer only a single-password or global-access approach. Another plus is that NightWatch II does not use data encryption as its form of protection. With most other disk-locking utilities, your data is encrypted and is only decrypted when you unlock the disk; if you forget your password or your hard drive crashes, you can kiss your data good-bye.

All three NightWatch versions provide security in two forms. The first happens when you shut down the system via the Special menu or a NightWatch II utility. This locks the drive (restarting does not lock the drive). When you start the Mac, a dialog box asks for your user name and password. The second form of security is a screen locker. This is an INIT/extension that causes one of several hokey (aerobic tomato?) screen saveresque screens to appear when the Mac is inactive for a period of time. Entering your name and password unlocks the screen. NightWatch is not currently compatible with After Dark and will freeze your After Dark screen (sorry, Lunatic Fringe fans).

Unfortunately, using System 7, I was able to override the screen locker by manually restarting the Mac (via the programmer switch) and holding down the shift key. With System 6 I was able to do the same but had to insert a system floppy to override the screen locker. This is detrimental for a couple of reasons. First, overriding the screen locker allows complete access to the hard drive. Second, it doesn't lock the hard drive because restarting isn't a genuine shutdown. This can be a major problem or a minor one, depending on your vigilance. The bottom line is that you must perform a shutdown whenever you leave your Mac; the screen locker is not secure enough. Someone at Kent Marsh explained that correcting this problem could mean causing damage to your hard drive by constantly locking your hard drive in the background rather than just at shutdown.

Disk-locking utilities are risky at best. Kent Marsh has done a great job creating one that's safe to use and provides a decent level of security.—MATTHEW R. CLARK

Text-Searching Utility

Retrieve It 1.0

PROS: Searches for file names as well as text; no indexing required. **CONS:** Slower than indexed searching; limited file filters. **COMPANY:** MVP Software (415/599-2704). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; System 6.0.4. **LIST PRICE:** $129.

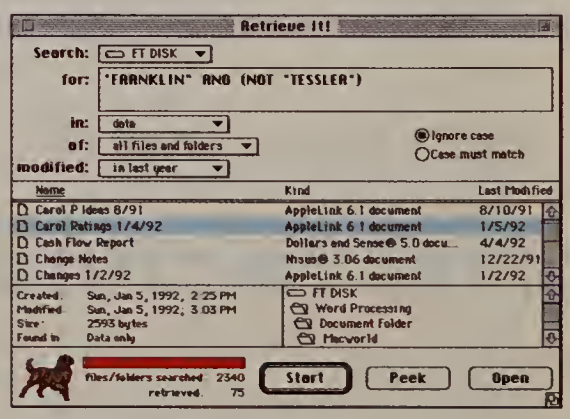
MW ★★★

RETRIEVE IT IS A DA DESIGNED to locate files whose names or contents include designated strings of text. You can set up complex search criteria with Boolean operators (Sally OR Phil AND NOT Oprah), and you can stipulate how far apart two text strings have to be for a match to occur. Searches can be case-sensitive or not.

To minimize search times, Retrieve It lets you restrict scans to a single folder, or to files modified within a specified time period. Searches also can be limited to documents created by any one program; you select the application from a list that Retrieve It generates for you. (Applications compressed using Salient's AutoDouble or DiskDoubler are excluded from the list. Retrieve It can find text inside files compressed by AutoDoubler, but only if you search "all files and folders" or "DDExpand files"—not if you search by the file's original creator name.) You can also search only the data or the resource forks of files.

As Retrieve It scans, it gives you a scrolling list of the names, types, and modification dates of files that meet your search criteria. Retrieve It lets you move selected files to the desktop, but you can't copy, delete, or otherwise manipulate them. Double-clicking on a file in Retrieve It's list lets you peek at its contents in a separate window. To improve the readability of files with embedded formatting information or graphics, Retrieve It allows you to remove formatting characters from the text display. You can also have Retrieve It open a document by launching the application that created it.

I compared Retrieve It with two other text-retrieval utilities, Microlytics' Gofer 2.0 and On Technology's On Location 2.0 (see *Reviews*, *Macworld*, June 1992). As I expected, Retrieve It was much slower than On Location when scanning for text within files. The first time you use On Location, you must index all your volumes; after that On Location does an excellent job of updating indexes in the background. Because On Location searches just these indexes, not all your files, it's faster at locating text strings than Gofer and Retrieve It are. On Location was also faster than Retrieve It when searching for file names, but by a much smaller margin. File for file, Retrieve It was usually a bit faster than Gofer at text searches. But judicious use of Gofer's more-flexible search options, which let you create lists of file types to scan or exclude, made Gofer faster than Retrieve It in some cases.



Hunting for Text Files found by Retrieve It can be sorted by name, kind, or modification date.

For daily use, I prefer On Location because of its speed, its ability to view formatted text, and its built-in file utilities. But DA's like Gofer and Retrieve It are useful when you need to search floppies or other removable media where indexing may be impractical. Each utility has its strong points. For example, Gofer lets you copy noncontiguous selections to the Clipboard, while Retrieve It lets you search by file name. A DA combining the best features of Gofer and Retrieve It would quickly find a place alongside On Location in my Apple menu.—FRANKLIN N. TESSLER

NU DESIGN

The NuDesign 2.1 Gig DATBackup Drive

The NuDesign Dat Drive is the newest addition to our backup line.
This drive combines a very fast and accurate mechanism with optional Retrospect from Dantz Development.
Just look at these specifications...

10.9mb per minute average backup speed- Gives you the ability to get the job done fast!
High speed random access- This special feature allows you to get to your data quickly (available w/Retrospect).
Four-head Direct-Read-After-Write data verification- Assures that your data will be there when you need it.
Automatic built in head cleaner- Allows your drive to remain clean and error free.
SCSI II compatible interface- This gives your drive the ability to remain compatible for years to come.
45 watt switching power supply and a metal cabinet - Assures that your drive is well protected and powered
MTBF 50,000 hours- Means that your NuDesign drive will handle years of usage
Available with Retrospect by Dantz Development- The first name in Macintosh backup software (a 248.00 value!)

NuDesign 2.1 Gig DAT

With SoftBackupSoftware 1198.00
With Retrospect Software 1298.00

MAC DIRECT Specialists in Mac Storage

800-621-8467
Hours: 8:30 - 8:00 CST, Saturdays 10:00 - 4:00

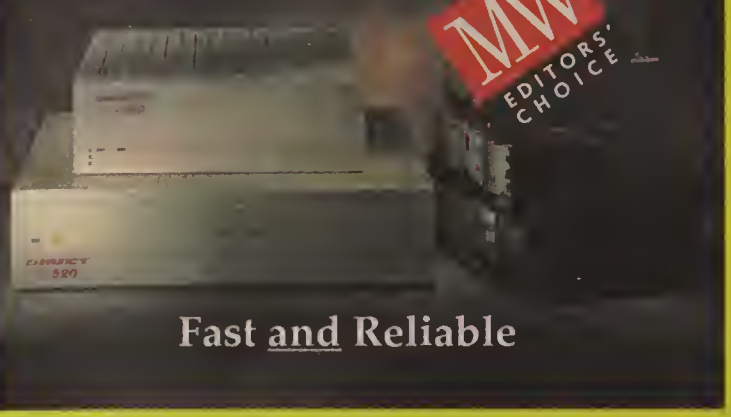
MACDIRECT

Specialists in Mac Storage

Conner Special!

Conner 85MB LPS. $288
Conner 170MB LPS. $428
Conner 212MB Int. $578
- 9 to 11.5ms access time!
- Incredibly Reliable!
- Perfect for the Power User
- Above are LPS for all Macs

The Fujitsu PicoBird 4 Drives 520, 425 & 330mb



Fast and Reliable

Fujitsu Drives

		Internal	External
330 MB	3.5" 9ms, 5yr warr, 200,000 MTBF	$998	$1098
425 MB	3.5" 9ms, 5yr warr, 200,000 MTBF	$1098	$1148
520 MB	3.5" 9ms, Fast SCSI, 5yr warr, 200,000 MTBF	$1098	$1198
680 MB	5.25" 16ms 5yr warr, 200,000 MTBF	$1388	$1488
1.2 Gig	5.25" 11.5ms, 5yr warr, (MacWorlds Fastest Gig!)	$1688	$1788
2.06 Gig	5.25" 11.5ms, 5yr warr, (5,400RPM & Fast SCSI)	$2698	$2798

*Mean Time Between Failure is the average life expectancy of a drive.

MacDirect has sold more Fujitsu drives into the Macintosh market than all of the other Mac peripheral companies combined. We have worked with Fujtisu for three years and have found their drives to be the most reliable we have ever seen. Give us a call and we will tell you why we feel Fujitsu is the perfect choice for your large storage needs!

Optical Drives

NuDesign 3.5" 128mb Optical.....$1298
- 30ms access time
- Read/Write reliable storage
- Includes cartridge

Ricoh 600mb Optical.....$2198
- Read write reliable storage
- Great for archiving, color scans, etc.
- Includes cartridge

Toshiba CD ROM

Toshiba 3301.....$538
- Includes driver CD carrier and cables
- 325ms access time
- MacWorld and MacUsers Highest Rated CD-ROM!

Toshiba 3.5" 830mb

	Internal	External
Toshiba 830mb 3.5"	$1388	$1488

- 12.5ms Average Seek Time
- 256k cache
- SCSI-2
- Int. for CI, Mac II,Quadra
- 1.2MB/sec transfer rate

Maxtor Drives

	Internal	External
120mb 3.5" LPS	$358	$438
213mb 3.5" LPS	$598	$698
760mb 5.25"	$1398	$1498
1.2Gig 5.25"	$1898	$1998

SyQuest 44MB & 88MB Removables

44MB Removable $448.00
88MB Removable.....$598.00
- 19ms Access time
- Both Drives include Cartridge
- Dual AC Outlets, 40 Watt power supply
- SCSI Select and 2 Year Warranty

DAT Tape Backup

ArDat 2.1 Gig Capability.....$1398
WangDat 2.1 Gig Capability $1498

- Up to 10 mb per minute backup time
- Includes SoftBackup II for Fast network and unattended backup capabilities

NuDesign 2. 1 Gig DAT

NuDesign Dat 2.1 Gig capability
With SoftBackup $1198
With Retrospect $1298

- Up to 2.1 Gig per tape
- Our best buy ever on DAT !
- Up to 10 mb per minute backup time
- Available with a complete version of Retrospect for Fast Network and unattended backup capabilities.

MACDIRECT

60 East Chestnut - 145, Chicago, IL 60611

Visa, Mastercard, Amex, COD, Telecheck Approved Checks, Gov., Corp., Univ., P.O.s welcome. All new Drives, preformatted with latest stable system software. Factory warranty, bracket, cables and software included. 30 Day Money back guarantee on drive products only. Return Authorization number required for returns. Prices, terms and availability subject to change without notice

CONNER

The Drive That Apple Uses

40,85,120,170mb... Great Drive Values

These Low Power, Low Profile Drives fit into all Macs from the Classic to the Quadra!

The Low Profile Low Power Conner drive offer a great option for the upgrading user. These drives install easily into any Mac from the classic to the Quadra 950! The 40 and 85 are great starter drives. Look to the 120 as the perfect step up from a 40mb and the 170 for excellant cost per megabyte .

		Internal	External
C 42 MB	3.5" LPS, 2 yr warr, 150,000 MTBF	$208	$268
C 85 MB	3.5" LPS, 2 yr warr, 150,000 MTBF	$288	$358
C 120 MB	3.5" LPS, 2 yr warr, 150,000 MTBF	$348	$438
C 170 MB	3.5" LPS, 2 yr warr, 150,000 MTBF	$428	$498

212 and 540mb... Intense Performance

The Low Power, Low Profile Conner 212mb also fits into all Macs from the Classic to the Quadra!

The 212 and 540 Conner drives are the top of the line for Conner in terms of performance and capacity. The 212 spins at 4500 RPM so that you get major performance in a very small package. Since the 212 is Low profile, Low Power it will also fit into any Mac. The high capacity 540 is the fastest drive we have tested and a perfect internal for the CX, CI, II and Quadra Series! Both drives are also available in compact or zero foot print externals.

		Internal	External
C 212 MB	3.5" LPS, 2 yr warr, 150,000 MTBF (4500 RPM Fastest 212 avail!)	$578	$658
C 540 MB	3.5", 3 yr warr, 8.5 ms, 4500 RPM, , (Our Fastest Drive Ever!)	$1048	$1148

800-621-8467

Hours: 8:30 - 8:00 CST, Saturdays 10:00 - 4:00

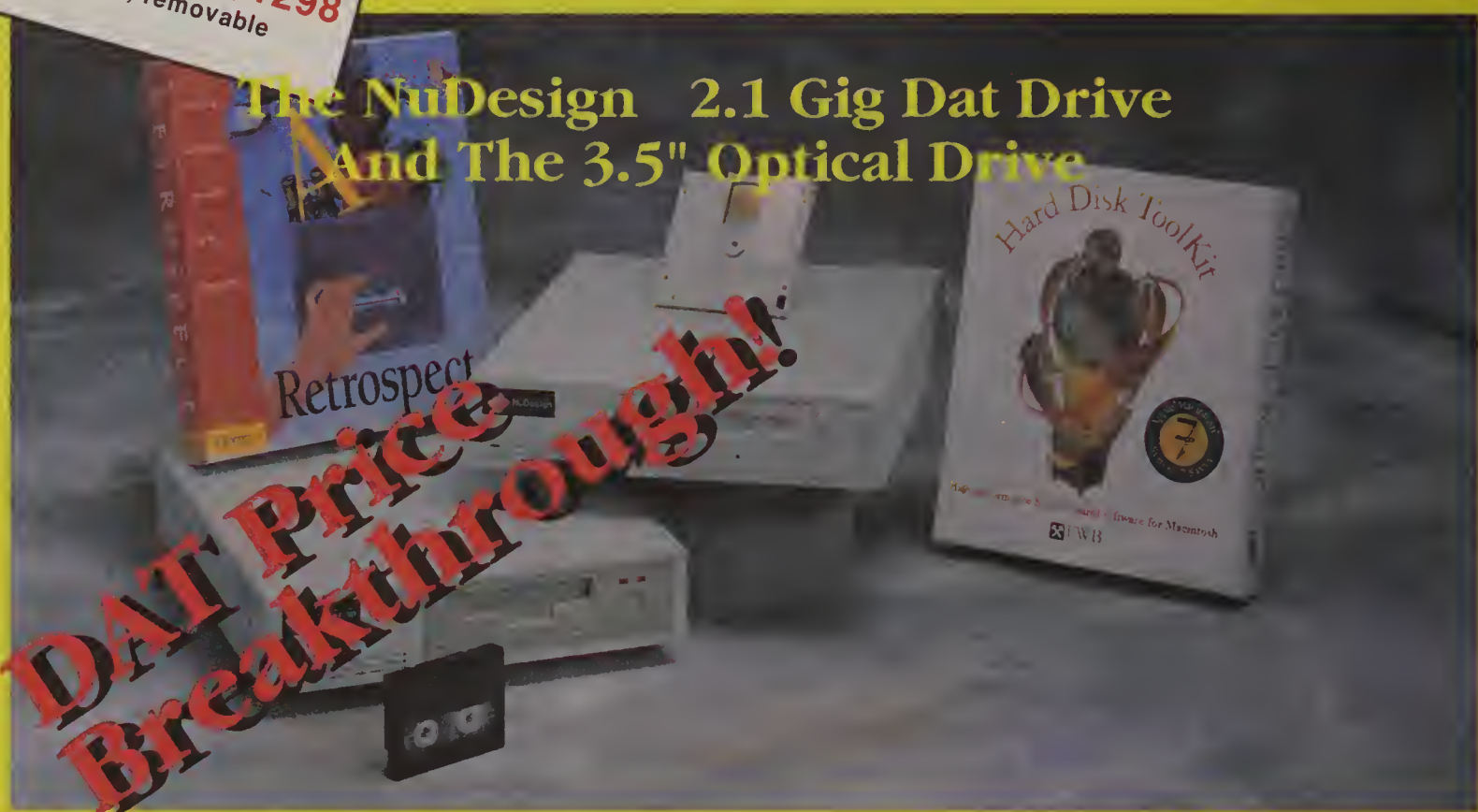
Technical Service and Order Tracking call: 312-664-8225

NuDesignSpecial

NuDesign 2.1 Gig DAT Drive $1198
• Available with Retrospect 3.1
NuDesign 3.5" Optical Drive ...$1298
• Fast, reliable, removable

MAC DIRECT

Specialists in Mac Storage



The NuDesign 2.1 Gig DAT... High Quality, Fast Backup At A Super Price!

The NuDesign Dat Drive is the newest addition to our backup line. This drive combines a very fast and accurate mechanism with optional Retrospect 3.1 from Dantz Development. Just look at these specifications...

10.9mb per minute average backup speed- Gives you the ability to get the job done fast!
High speed random access- Thisfeature allows you to get to your data quickly (avail. w/Retrospect).
Four-head Direct-Read-After-Write data verification- Assures that your data will be there when you need it.
Automatic built in head cleaner- Allows your drive to remain clean and error free.
SCSI II compatible interface- This gives your drive the ability to remain compatible for years to come.
45 watt switching power supply & a metal cabinet - Assures that your drive is well protected and powered.
MTBF 50,000 hours- Means that your NuDesign drive will handle years of usage
Available with Retrospect -The first name in Macintosh backup software (a 248.00 value!)

NuDesign 2.1 Gig DAT With SoftBackupSoftware 1198.00
With Retrospect Software 1298.00

The NuDesign 3.5" Optical... 128mb in your shirt pocket at an great price!

The NuDesign 3.5" Optical is our Hottest New Product. Fast, reliable and a great buy!

Fast!- With the 64k read ahead cache, the short seek scanning function and a 3mbytes per second burst transfer rate you will find that this drive competes well with hard drives.
Lowest Cost per megabyte- With 3.5 optical media at only $59.00 per 128mb disc your cost per megabyte is only .46¢, a fraction of the costs of Syquest or hard disks.
Totally Compatible (ANSI/ISO Standard)- Following the ANSI/ISO standard assures that your optical drive will always be able to interchange discs with other ISO standard drives.
45 watt switching power supply and a metal cabinet -Assures that your drive is well protected and powered.
Includes Hard Disk Tool Kit from FWB- This is the program recommended for Optical drives by MacWeek Editors.

NuDesign 128mb 3.5" Optical Drive 1298.00

800-621-8467

Hours: 8:30 - 8:00 CST, Saturdays 10:00 - 4:00

MACDIRECT

Monitor Special!

Sony 20" Color ...$1798
Sampo 20" $598
- Two Page displays
- Perfect for DTP & CAD/CAM
- Include Interface cards

Full Page Display..... $398

14" Goldstar Color $368
- Plug compatible with the IIsi, CI, Quadra and the LC

14" SONY Trinitron...$428
- Sony 1320 for the Mac LC only.

Sony 1304 available for $699

6" SONY Trinitron...$1098
Plug compatible with the Quadra
Plug compatible with the CI, SI and LC at 640 x 480

Sony Trinitron 19" Color System

8 Bit with RasterOps 8XL **$1798.00**

24 Bit With RasterOps PaintBoard **$2598.00**

- The SONY 19" Trinitron is one of our best buys yet! True Trinitron color at a great price!
- Includes 8 bit or 24 Bit Video board and cable
- 2 page display supports all Mac IIs', the SI, SE-30, and the LC

Sampo* 20"

Mono System **$598.00**

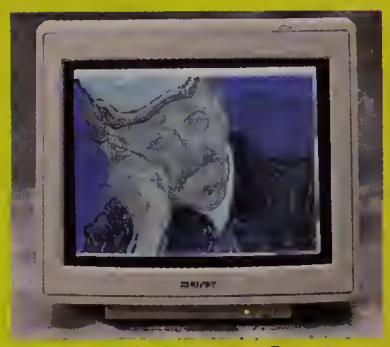
Grey Scale System **$898.00**

- The SAMPO is a high quality dual page display without the high cost!
- Includes 1 bit, or 8 bit Bit Video board and cable
- 2 page display supports all Mac IIs', the SI, SE-30, SE and the LC

NuDesign Full Page Grey Scale **$398.00**

- Plug compatible with Si, Ci and Quadra (16 levels of Grey).
- Available with 1 Bit interface card for all Mac IIs', SE-30, SE and LC $488.00.

* 20" Monitor manufactured by Sampo for Apollo/HP



20" Sony Trinitron System
W 8 Bit interface.....$1798
W 24 Bit interface.....$2598

NuDesign Full Page Display
Grey Scale For CI, SI, Quadra.$398
II, IIfx, FX, SE,SE-30, 1Bit.....$488

20" Ikegami Trinitron System
W/RasterOps 8Bit.....$2398
With 24Bit.....$3198

UMAX 600 DPI COLOR SCANNER & Other Scanners

Umax UC-630 With PhotoShop $1148.00
Transparency/Slide Scanner Option.....$798.00
Automatic Document Feeder $498.00
- Rated four mice by MacUser (Dec '91) •Rated fastest by MacUser(Dec '91)
- "Boasts the highest vertical resolution..." "Umax produced the best images..." MacUser
- "Umax excels in speed and color accuracy" MacUser
- Includes Adobe Photoshop • 8 1/2 x 14 Scanning area

UG-630 With PhotoShop Grey Scale Scanner $898.00

Umax UC-1200S With PhotoShop $3498.00
Transparency/Slide Scanner Option.....$898.00
- Incredible 1200 dpi scanning resolution recognizes 1 billion colors internally
- Single-pass design increases scanning speed
- Includes Adobe Photoshop

Sharp JX-320 With PhotoShop $1598.00
- One pass scanner • 8 1/2 x 11 Scanning area • Includes Adobe Photoshop

800-621-8467

Hours: 8:30 - 8:00 CST, Saturdays 10:00 - 4:00
Technical Service and Order Tracking (8:30-5:00)
:312-664-8225

60 East Chestnut - 145, Chicago, IL 60611
Visa, Mastercard, Amex, COD, Telecheck Approved Checks, Gov., Corp., Univ., P.O.s welcome. All new drives, preformatted with latest stable system software. Factory warranty. Bracket, cables and software included. 30 Day Money back Guarantee covers drive products only. Return Authorization number required for returns. Prices, terms and availability subject to change without notice.

Circle 58 on reader service card

On-Screen Presentation Enhancer

Smoothie 1.02

PROS: Converts presentations into antialiased screen shows; can display fonts on Macs where they're not installed. **CONS:** Can't play sounds; can't convert from QuickTime format. **COMPANY:** Peirce Software (408/244-6554). **REQUIRES:** Mac II; 2MB of RAM; color monitor; System 7.0; System 6.0.2 and 32-bit QuickDraw for run-time playback. **LIST PRICE:** $149.

MW ★★★★

SMOOTHIE ANTIALIASES THE EDGES of artwork to create smooth screen images. If this sounds like Ray Dream's JAG (Jaggies Are Gone), you haven't heard the whole story. Unlike JAG, which opens and softens only bitmapped graphics, Smoothie resolves objects, such as those created in animation and presentation programs, and returns a bitmapped screen image.

Say you've created a presentation using Aldus Persuasion, CA-Cricket Presents, or Microsoft PowerPoint. You want to play it from your Mac screen using a projection device or distribute it to other users to play on their screens. Unfortunately, a presentation program's object-oriented text and graphics look best when output to overheads or slides. Text and graphics alike appear jagged when displayed on screen.

Enter Smoothie. First you must save the presentation to the Scrapbook. When you open the Scrapbook in Smoothie, it antialiases all the object-oriented graphics it finds. (If it encounters an item it can't interpret—sounds or ASCII text—it stops.) Smoothie then saves the sequence of images to a separate Scrapbook file, letting you embellish the presentation in any program that supports the Scrapbook format (PowerPoint doesn't).

You can also save the antialiased presentation as a QuickTime movie or as a run-time screen show, especially useful for distributing presentations on disk. When users launch the self-running screen show, Smoothie greets them with a three-line message of your making and a choice of Run, Options, Help, and Quit buttons. Options gives the viewer a choice of presentation speeds—by default, a new slide every 10 seconds—or lets the viewer manually advance through the screen show. Since Smoothie converts text to bitmaps, you don't have to wonder whether viewers have the same fonts you've chosen or Adobe Type Manager. All fonts display exactly as they do on your Mac, so you can use whatever typefaces you like. In fact, the only requirement for viewers is that they use System 6.0.2 and 32-bit QuickDraw. This way, even if you create a presentation on a 24-bit monitor, it looks OK on an 8-bit or 4-bit screen.

From Mottled to Model Smoothie converts object-oriented slides (top) to smooth screen images.

Unfortunately, the run-time feature can't accommodate sound, as Persuasion and Cinemation do. And while Smoothie can export titles and other still screens to the QuickTime format, it can't import a QuickTime movie. Nor can a run-time screen show play a QuickTime movie from disk; if you want to integrate slides and movies into the same presentation, you have to export the slides in QuickTime format and use a different playback utility. Even so, Smoothie is indisputably a fine utility, a must for anyone producing run-time screen shows.
—DEKE McCLELLAND

CD ROM–Access Accelerator

SpeedyCD 1.2.2

PROS: Well-designed interface; good manual. **CONS:** Requires a lot of time and hard drive space to build its files; does not support High Sierra or ISO 9660 CD ROMs. **COMPANY:** ShirtPocket Software (602/966-7667). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; hard drive; CD ROM drive; System 6.0. **LIST PRICE:** $70.

MW ★★★

NOWADAYS IT SEEMS PEOPLE ARE flocking to CD ROMs. Compact discs are relatively cheap and can hold hundreds and hundreds of megabytes' worth of data. But people are often disappointed to find that CD ROMs are turtles. The transfer rates are low, meaning data reads relatively slowly from the CD into RAM; and access times are slow, meaning CD ROM drives are relatively slow to locate data on discs. SpeedyCD, a control panel device from ShirtPocket Software, addresses just the access-time problem by making a directory of all files on a CD and storing it on the startup volume. This effectively enables the CD to take advantage of the speedier access times of hard drives.

I expected to find that only the procedures that require frequent access to the file directory—operations such as Get Info and Find File—would show improvement. That is because these operations move the read-write head between the directory tracks to the data tracks in use. That file-system overhead is the time-glutton with CD ROMs.

To check my hypothesis I ran two tests. In the first, I opened a series of graphics and text files on the CD; in the second test, I performed a bunch of Get Info operations. My results showed that files on the CD ROM open no faster with SpeedyCD than without it because there's not much file-system overhead involved, usually just a single access. On the other hand, SpeedyCD improved speeds significantly in the Get Info test. Without SpeedyCD, the Finder took 103.12 seconds to perform a Get Info operation on a 350MB folder containing 3699 files and subfolders; with SpeedyCD it took only 14.93 seconds. Folders also opened faster with the utility installed, but because folders on CDs open fairly quickly anyway, the difference was not as noticeable.

Setting up the directory files on the hard drive takes some time and disk space. On a Macintosh IIci running System 7, SpeedyCD built its directory files for a 568MB CD ROM (10,685 files and folders) in 27 seconds and used 2.5MB of hard drive space to save the directory databases. CD ROMs with less data require less time and space. Slower CPUs take longer to process the directories.

Because its directories are stored on the hard drive, SpeedyCD also lets you reorganize folders and files on the CD—something you ordinarily cannot do. SpeedyCD's databases remember where the files actually are on the CD ROM, but let you arrange the directories as you like. I generally don't refer repeatedly to the same set of CDs, and so the ability to reorganize the files and folders on them is not particularly useful (and besides, I don't have the hard drive space to store all the databases for many CDs). In addition, many large reference collections on CD include their own fast browser utilities. On the other hand, operators of bulletin-board systems and school computer centers might find SpeedyCD very useful for organizing data for their users.

SpeedyCD has a great interface, all the right features, and a good manual (with a QuickStart card that says it all in two pages). Is it worth $70 to you? That depends. If you browse CD ROMs only briefly, or use CD ROMs that have their own internal navigation systems, SpeedyCD's advantages are probably not worth the extra time and space it requires to build its files. But if you regularly browse through CD folders, especially if you use the same materials frequently, the investment can save you a lot of time.
—TIM WARNER

The best place to get your photos printed.

You don't need a photo lab to get output like this. A Phaser™ II SD color printer by Tektronix will do just fine. It's the only dye sublimation printer that gives you detailed, photorealistic images with crisp, clean text—that's TekColor Photofine technology. But you also get PostScript™ Level 2 and TekColor PS to match and adjust colors. Plus Pantone certification, networkability, a 24MHz RISC processor for speedy output, a $9995 price tag and a print cost of about $2 per page. All in one little machine. So much for that hut in the middle of the parking lot. Call the leader in color printers at 1-800-835-6100 Dept. 25C for a free output sample. Or call (503) 682-7450, ask for Document 1222 and we'll send information by fax.

Tektronix
Computer Graphics

Phaser is a trademark of Tektronix, Inc.
Postscript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.
All other marks are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 143 on reader service card

Expert Systems Software

Entrypaq 1.0

PROS: Sophisticated for its size and price; provides good introduction to expert systems; implementations portable to DOS machines. **CONS:** Slow; HyperCard-based; difficult to construct usable user interfaces. **COMPANY:** Albathion Software (415/824-5704). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM; System 6.0. **LIST PRICE:** $149.95; training pack $179.95.

MW ★★★★

EXPERT SYSTEMS AIM TO CAPTURE the specialized knowledge (facts and rules) of one or more people (experts) and store it in a database, or *knowledge base*. Nonexperts can then use that knowledge base to solve problems as the experts would. Programs that do all this are called expert-system shells. Albathion Software's Entrypaq for the Macintosh is a low-end demonstration shell designed to teach you about expert systems by presenting working examples and by letting you build your own functioning knowledge bases.

Entrypaq includes a HyperCard-based expert shell for building and running simple knowledge bases, several example stacks containing working expert systems, and a reference manual. The training pack version includes a comprehensive, 400-page textbook, *Developing Expert Systems* (John Wiley & Sons, 1990). The book provides an introduction to expert-systems theory, practical instruction on building a working expert system, and a survey of current expert-systems technology. Entrypaq's reference manual complements the text nicely, describing the detailed operation of Entrypaq without delving into expert-systems theory or construction. Although you need no prior background in expert systems to understand the text or use the software, expect to put in a fair amount of time absorbing theory before you jump in and build your own knowledge base.

The program consists of a HyperCard template stack, augmented with specialized internal programming, that lets you construct a knowledge base of rules and unstructured facts. Entrypaq automatically clones the template stack when you create a new knowledge base. After you build the knowledge base, you use Entrypaq's built-in inference engine to run it. The inference engine accepts new facts about a target problem and integrates those facts with the knowledge base to produce "advice." The stored rules test facts input by the user and generate intermediate conclusions, which then become the input to subsequent tests that produce further conclusions. The inference engine follows a chain of such tests to arrive at one or more conclusions.

The textbook example is an expert system that diagnoses problems in a beverage-canning production line. The rules cover situations that plant experts know cause problems, such as "IF the tank has a pressure buildup THEN the tank needs maintenance immediately" and "IF a component needs maintenance immediately AND the component is a critical component THEN the canning line needs shutdown immediately." One of Entrypaq's sample stacks is a complete implementation of this system.

Entrypaq's rule processor and inference engine are implemented in HyperTalk, with complete source code supplied. Albathion also provides Entrypaq in a DOS PC implementation, based on the HyperCard clone Plus. You can export all or part of a knowledge base to a different knowledge base on either the Mac or DOS PC; Macintosh-based pictures and custom commands don't transfer, however. You can also compile a knowledge base to significantly speed execution, although even after compiling, Entrypaq is much slower than more-expensive expert shells.

Slow performance and the HyperCard user interface rule out Entrypaq for practical expert-systems implementation. However, Entrypaq offers an excellent, inexpensive introduction.—MEL BECKMAN

Unix-Based Operating System

A/UX 3.0

PROS: System 7 compatible; QuickTime support; Quadra support; includes X Windows; simplified installation. **CONS:** Complex; slow by Unix workstation standards. **COMPANY:** Apple Computer (408/996-1010). **REQUIRES:** Mac II with PMMU chips; 8MB of RAM; 80MB hard drive. **LIST PRICE:** $709.

MW ★★★

BACK WHEN STEVEN JOBS WAS still in high school and the first mouse had yet to be born at SRI, computer scientists at AT&T's Bell Laboratories invented a language called C and an operating system called Unix. Unix offered well-designed multiuser capabilities and a huge range of useful utilities built into the operating system itself, rather than into the applications, and it's fair to characterize early PC operating systems (MS-DOS, for example) as pitifully underpowered subsets of Unix.

Unix is so popular on networked minicomputers and workstations in universities and research institutes (it's never been quite so significant in business) that Apple is obliged to offer a version. The challenge is daunting, since the Mac is the best current example of a graphical interface, and traditional Unix has a Stone Age, type-one-line-at-a-time text interface. A/UX 3.0 finally gets the Unix/Mac combination right.

If you have the right hardware (more on that later), and have A/UX installed, you can set up one disk partition for Unix activities and another for Mac files and switch back and forth between them effortlessly. I wrote a package of C files in Symantec's Think C, saved them as text, and then opened them in the A/UX Text Editor and compiled them in the A/UX C compiler. A/UX's true multitasking lets you open several Mac applications and have them running in the background as you log on to a network using standard Unix communications protocols (TCP/IP, UUCP, and now CSL/IP).

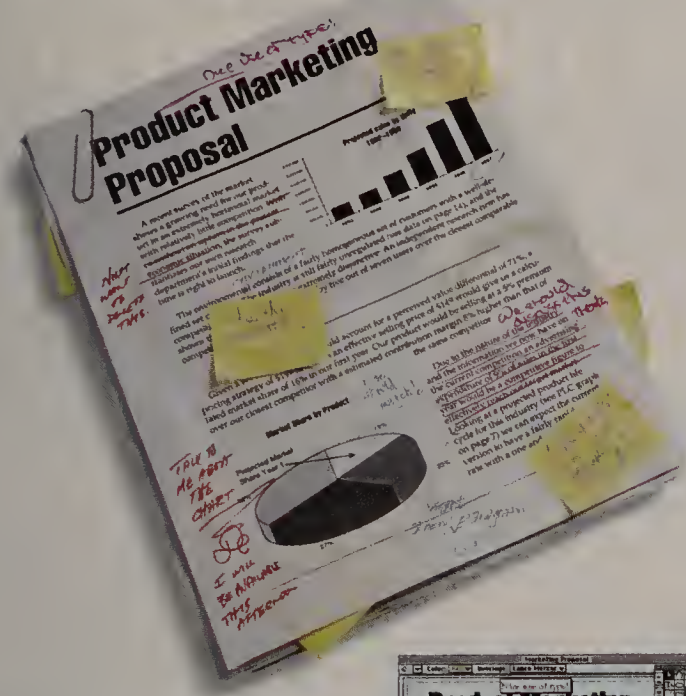
Basically, A/UX 3.0 has all the features of the 1992 standard Unix (AT&T System V, Release 2, Version 2; and Berkeley Software Distribution versions 4.2 and 4.3) running in command windows on the Mac desktop. Apple has even provided a dialog-driven system called Commando that lets you assemble a Unix command using a dialog box instead of remembering some of the intricacies of Unix syntax.

The right hardware, according to many users, is a Quadra 950 with at least 12MB of RAM and a 400MB hard drive; I used a Quadra 700 with an 80MB hard drive only with some difficulty. A/UX 3.0 is compatible with a much larger array of Apple hardware than earlier versions were—scanners, 21-inch displays, LaserWriters IIf and IIg, and CD ROMs. The CD ROM is responsible for a dramatic improvement in installing A/UX. Even on a 950, please note, A/UX is slow—three times slower than Unix on a midrange Sun workstation.

Unix is huge, including networking, accounting and administration software for networks, text processing, languages (not just C, but BASIC, FORTRAN, and even a version of SNOBOL). A/UX is even larger, including all this; the Command Shell system; the Commando feature for constructing Unix commands through dialog boxes; and the X Windows, MacX, and X11 systems. So A/UX is now installed from a CD ROM, with a slick installation protocol directed by a few mouse-clicks. An installation with most but not all A/UX files on the Quadra 700 took 80 minutes and 55MB of hard drive space.

If you need Unix capabilities and have hardware that can accommodate the demands of this very large operating system, you will find A/UX 3.0 easy to install and easy to use. Apple has done a good job of addressing the performance issues inherent in this hybrid-operating-system package and has done an excellent job of creating a Unix implementation a Macintosh user could actually like.—CHARLES SEITER

Perfect It.



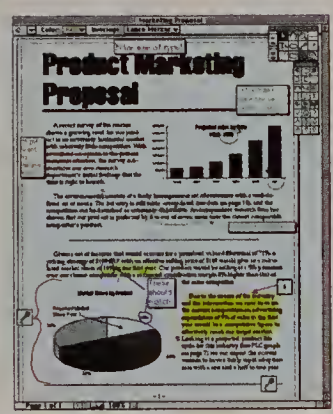
Protect It, Organize It, Retrieve It, Share It, Leverage It...

MarkUp 2.0

Document Editing and Review

You've put a lot of work into that document. Now you just need to show it to a few people, get their comments, and it will be golden. Unfortunately, this usually means passing out copies to each reviewer in a group, then waiting to get the copies back, only to end up with a stack of papers covered with scribbled marks and little stick-on notes. So much for feedback.

With MarkUp, this process is Mac-based, making it automatically easier. Instead of passing out paper, a review version of any document is sent–through e-mail, over a network, or even on a disk–to each person in your group or just to the guy down the hall. The review version is an electronic copy, created by MarkUp, that looks exactly the same as the original would look on paper.



Instead of marks on paper, MarkUp offers two full palettes of tools and proofreader's marks. There's a highlighter tool, a strikeout tool, note windows to replace those stick-on tags, even a voice-annotation tool and QuickTime support to convey a message as only sound or pictures can.

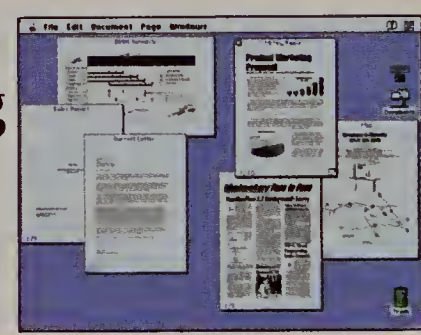
Instead of collating multiple paper-based versions, MarkUp shows each reviewer's edits on a named overlay. These can be viewed individually or merged together into a single review document–with each set of revisions still identifiable.

Now you won't have to wade through the paper flood again. Review a single MarkUp file, choose the edits you want to implement, then just do them.

MarkUp helps you and your co-workers review and improve your documents. Buy MarkUp today and create winning documents–easier than ever before.

MarcoPolo 2.0

Document Imaging and Management



You're overloaded with information: in your head, on your hard drive, in a file cabinet, scattered all over your desk. Most of it buried in different documents of various formats. You need a way to keep it safe, organize it, have it at your fingertips, and share it with your co-workers.

MarcoPolo is the solution. It images documents from any Mac application, or from paper copy through a scanner, and archives them in a document center database, compressing files as much as ninety percent. When archiving documents, you assign keywords to aid in organization and retrieval, and access rights to control sharing.

Document centers are password protected and can be located on local hard drives, to keep yourself organized, and on networked volumes, to facilitate group collaboration. MarcoPolo handles anything–letters, reports, page layouts, spreadsheets, e-mail, blueprints, artwork, movies, clippings, and more.

Search any or all document centers to which you have access. A search query can be driven by any combination of keywords, document content, archival date, or document owner.

Files that match query criteria are listed in a window. A double-click on the name displays a MiniPage–a miniature representation of the document–for easy recognition. Another double-click will bring a full-sized view of the document. Keep documents from many different applications on the desktop and view them instantly.

MarcoPolo lets individuals and workgroups leverage the wealth of today's world: information. Buy MarcoPolo today and you *can* get what you need, when you need it.

For a free demo disk and catalog, phone, write, or fax Mainstay today.

Mainstay

MarkUp, MarcoPolo, and other Mainstay products are available through retail and mail-order outlets worldwide. Ask for them at: MacConnection, Mac Zone, Mac's Place, MacWarehouse, CompUSA, Egghead, and other fine retailers and mail-order resellers.

5311-B Derry Avenue, Agoura Hills, CA 91301 (818) 991-6540 (818) 991-4587 fax
71 rue des Atrebates, B-1040, Brussels, Belgium 322/733.97.91 322/732.32.46 fax

Circle 5 on reader service card

Language That Teaches Programming

EdScheme 3.4

PROS: Designed to teach painlessly; provides excellent error messages; enables user to create Mac-like programs. **CONS:** Can't be used to create stand-alone applications. **COMPANY:** Schemers (305/776-7376). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; System 6.0.4. **LIST PRICE:** EdScheme $49.95; *The Schemer's Guide* $29.95.

MW ★★★

SCHEME, A DIALECT OF THE VENerable LISP programming language, is designed to teach programming concepts to beginners. To the structure of LISP, Scheme's designers added a flexible lambda calculus, technical refinements from Algol, and turtle graphics from Logo. Many high schools and universities teach Scheme as a first programming language; some use it as an artificial-intelligence programming language. Scheme is clear and elegant, and it makes programming fun to learn. It forces students to think about computation and to develop good programming techniques. EdScheme, from Schemers, is a Scheme interpreter for the Macintosh—an excellent implementation.

In Scheme you construct programs experimentally, piece by piece. First, you write some code, then test-run it a couple of times, and then you write some more. Gradually a complete program emerges. Programming that way in an environment as friendly as EdScheme is not only educational, it's downright enjoyable.

The company targets EdScheme for the beginning programmer; for example, it uses different colors to indicate different expression categories. The Mac-like editor even suggests proper indentation and helps you keep track of which nested parenthetical statement you're in (that's an innovation I would have loved when I first learned LISP ten years ago). The comprehensive error messages teach students what they did wrong. And turtle graphics make it easy to write interesting Scheme programs right from the start.

EdScheme couples power with its ease of use. It includes 64-bit floating-point arithmetic, the ability to extend the language's syntax through macros, and a complete set of file-handling facilities. EdScheme also has support for advanced programming techniques such as delayed evaluation, streams, continuations, and environments. Schemers' excellent reference guide explains all these features thoroughly. The language doesn't support the entire Macintosh Toolbox, but instead includes the basic elements a beginning programmer is most likely to need. The only thing I miss is the ability to create stand-alone applications.

Nevertheless, it would be a mistake to label EdScheme a toy language. The program comes with source code for a game that makes use of windows, dialog boxes, menus, icons, and graphics—it's very nearly a full-fledged Macintosh application. And you can look at, and learn from, the code.

The version I tested, EdScheme 3.4, implements a subset of the standard Scheme. The publisher says that version 4.0, which is expected to ship in the fall of 1992, will be 100 percent compliant with the standard.

EdScheme can run from a single floppy drive. In a school environment, where low-end Macintoshes outnumber the fully loaded models, this is a good feature. In addition to the reference guide, you can buy a companion textbook, *The Schemer's Guide* (Schemers, 1990; $29.95). The book is written for classroom use, but you can use it to teach yourself programming. The whole package costs only $80. It's a bargain that will give a budding programmer a good introduction to the field. The arcane art of C++ is better learned from a foundation of good programming techniques; EdScheme is an excellent tool for learning those techniques.—BRUCE SCHNEIER

Professional Office-Management Software

Office Wiz 1.1

PROS: Several users can work on common cases and share calendar and case-status information. **CONS:** Single-user version is overkill; lengthy setup time and steep learning curve; overpriced. **COMPANY:** Oryx Associates (415/563-9971). **REQUIRES:** Mac LC; 4MB of RAM; hard drive; System 6.0. **LIST PRICE:** $695; multiuser version $1495.

MW ★★

OFFICE WIZ 1.1 IS A 4TH DIMENsion–based program for managing tasks, calendars, accounts, and time sheets for a service-oriented company. It comes with a sample data file geared toward a law office, along with a more generic data file for other types of users. Although adaptable, the program is clearly designed with attorneys in mind.

Office Wiz obviously represents a substantial programming effort. It attempts to replace your calendar, project- and contact-management, and accounting software with one integrated solution. It can run as a multiuser application, so data pertaining to all of its separate functions can be entered from any Macintosh on a network into a data file shared by all office employees.

Integration of all these functions has its price, and the principal price here is a lack of breadth in the individual modules (the second cost is a substantial investment of setup time). For example, the calendar is simply a list of dates, places, and the initials of relevant employees. And while Office Wiz contains certain general-ledger and accounting features, it does not have payroll capability.

Office Wiz also suffers from some interface problems that detract from its functionality. To be fair, most of these are problems inherent to 4th Dimension applications and can't be programmed around. Most notably, you can have only one window open at a time. Oryx Associates tries to circumvent this limitation by adding on-screen buttons and menus so you can jump from one module to another. Office Wiz does an admirable job of ensuring that you don't enter the initials for a nonexistent timekeeper or add a new task for a client that doesn't exist. Even so, it is clumsy to be constantly jumping around to different screens to add bits of information pertaining to a single case.

Office Wiz operates from the main screen, which acts as a control center for launching the user into different areas of the management system. The five main areas are calendar, billing, status, project, and office. Most of the data entry screens default to list view—another 4th Dimension interface convention. Double-clicking on any entry in the list shows the record in full. When you're in list view, buttons along the bottom of the screen provide a quick way to show all records or some (such as this week's appointments). The Next Section menu lists the various functional areas to which you can jump—from purchase orders to calendaring, for example.

Data entry verification in Office Wiz is fairly robust but not perfect. If you try to bill an invoice to a client who doesn't exist in the database you receive a prompt to add a new client. On the other hand, I was able to add myself as an employee twice with the same initials and Social Security number, a potentially hazardous flaw. Some entry screens that allow the user to pass the cost of goods to the client do not always calculate immediately.

On the whole, Office Wiz is busy. It has too many windows and too many settings to worry about. If your office absolutely requires an integrated, multiuser management solution, then be prepared to spend a lot of time setting up the software and learning to navigate it. For maximum return on your investment in the software, plan to hire Oryx Associates to further customize the software for your particular office needs. —BILL DAVIES

There Are Better Things To Do With Your Old LaserWriter

Turn It Into A Lightning Fast, 600 dpi SuperPrinter.

Does it seem like your old LaserWriter® has lost its usefulness as the state-of-the-art laser printer you originally purchased it for? Don't let your current investment go to waste!

Upgrade with the *Accel-a-Writer* and bring new industry leading technology to your old Apple® LaserWriter or HP® LaserJet®. Print speedy, high resolution graphics without the expense of buying a brand new printer!

True 600 x 600 dpi Text and Line Art. Produce near-typeset quality output that is clearly suitable for camera-ready reproduction.

850 x 850 dpi equivalent gray scales. Now you can print smooth and detailed gray scale images. For example, you will now receive 197 levels of gray at an equivalent 60 line screen instead of the 25 available at 300 dpi.

Permanent Font Storage. In addition to the 35 resident fonts, Xante's own *Virtual Disk Technology* allows you to permanently store up to 30 more download fonts directly on the controller. You will also be able to change the fonts stored depending upon specific job requirements. For those of you who want to store more than 30 fonts, the *Accel-a-Writer* also includes a SCSI port for an external hard drive.

Lightning Fast Speed. Print your documents up to 12 times faster with the *Accel-a-Writer's* AMD 29000 RISC processor. *Advanced Memory Management* and *Dual Page Processing* will also speed up your printing by allowing one page to be built while another is being printed.

Simultaneous Mac®/PC Printing. *ISI* (Intelligent Simultaneous Interfacing) allows you to print from Macintosh® and PC/compatibles at the same time, without having to use manual switches or software commands.

Quality Assurance Guarantee

Quality Assurance Guarantee. Xante offers a full, unconditional 30 day money back guarantee along with a 2 year warranty! Put your old LaserWriter to use–as a lightning fast, 600 x 600 dpi SuperPrinter today.

	Accel-a-Writer	Apple LaserWriters	HP LaserJets
PostScript® Compatible	✓	✓	
True 600x600 dpi	✓		
850x850 dpi Equivalent Gray Scale	✓		
Virtual Disk Technology	✓		
RISC Processor	✓	✓ NTR	✓ IIIsi
Standard 6MB RAM	✓		
Simultaneous Interfacing (AppleTalk®, serial, parallel)	✓		

Ask About The *Accel-a-Writer 8000* Laser Printer!

1-800-926-8839

Fax 205-476-9421

XANTE

Innovations In Output

© 1992 XANTE Corporation. XANTE *Accel-a-Writer* is a trademark of Xante Corporation. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders XANTE Corporation. 2559 Emogene St., Mobile, AL 36606, Post Office Box 16526, Mobile AL 36616-0526 USA, Tel 205-476-8189.

Circle 1 on reader service card

Disk-Duplication Utility

SuperDuper 1.7

PROS: Simple; fast; progress indicator; optionally serializes copies. **CONS:** Proprietary disk image files; no overwrite safeguard; slower with IIfx and Quadras; expensive compared with competition. **COMPANY:** NeoConcepts (408/899-4821). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; System 6.0.2. **LIST PRICE:** $79.

MW ★★

ANYONE WHO HAS EVER TRIED duplicating even a few floppies with the Finder on a single-drive Mac will tell you that there's got to be a better way. There is. NeoConcepts' SuperDuper is a simple disk-duplication utility that deftly sidesteps the frustrating floppy shuffle. Unfortunately for NeoConcepts, the dance floor is crowded with similar programs available for considerably less money.

Upon launching the SuperDuper application, you insert the original disk at the prompt; it is read into memory in a single pass (provided your Mac has sufficient memory—about 1MB for a double-sided disk), then ejected. At this point you can either begin making copies or save an image of the original disk to a hard drive for easy loading in the future. Unfortunately, image files are not compressed, so the image of an empty double-sided disk takes up as much space as a full one: 820K. Even more disappointing is that SuperDuper images are not compatible with Disk Copy, the utility used by Apple to distribute software to its developers.

To make copies once an original disk or image has been read into memory, just feed floppies into the drive when prompted. This operation allows you to keep working in the background, but unfortunately there's no safeguard against overwriting existing data.

Animated disk icons inform you of the progress as SuperDuper automatically reformats and verifies while writing an exact, sector-by-sector duplicate of the original. SuperDuper is smart enough not to attempt copying high-density (1.44MB) disks to single-sided (400K) or double-sided (800K) disks, and vice versa. You can, however, copy the contents of a single-sided disk to a double-sided disk, as well as the other way around. SuperDuper simply reformats as it duplicates. When finished, the copy disk is ejected, and an on-screen counter increases by one. If SuperDuper encounters a problem, the disk isn't ejected until you acknowledge the alert box that appears—a safeguard that prevents you from accidentally putting the reject disk in the pile of good copies.

On my Mac IIci, copying a 1.44MB disk takes approximately 1 minute, 40 seconds; an 800K disk requires 54 seconds. Ironically, SuperDuper runs more slowly on the IIfx and Quadras because SuperDuper can't address the hardware directly.

Making Copies SuperDuper's animated disk icons inform you of the progress as copies are made.

While everyday users can benefit from SuperDuper's basic feature set, there is one option that appeals primarily to shareware or public-domain distributors. SuperDuper can automatically number disks by replacing a unique string of characters with a serial number. The characters to be replaced can reside in a Get Info window or an About box, or anywhere else on your original disk.

If you're sick of duplicating disks with the Finder, SuperDuper is an excellent alternative, but it's neither the best nor the least expensive. Apple's Disk Copy utility is widely available for free to the developer community, and DiskDup+ from Roger D. Bates (10899 N.W. Valley Vista Rd., Hillsboro, OR 97124) works similarly, has more features and better performance, and is available for $30 as shareware.

—OWEN W. LINZMAYER

Statistics-Analysis and Presentation Software

StatView 4.0

PROS: Powerful statistics capabilities; good tools for enhancing presentations; templates for repeat analyses. **CONS:** Weak data manipulation; Results window grows awkwardly; limited ANOVA support. **COMPANY:** Abacus Concepts (510/540-1949). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM; hard drive; System 6.0.4. **LIST PRICE:** $595.

MW ★★★

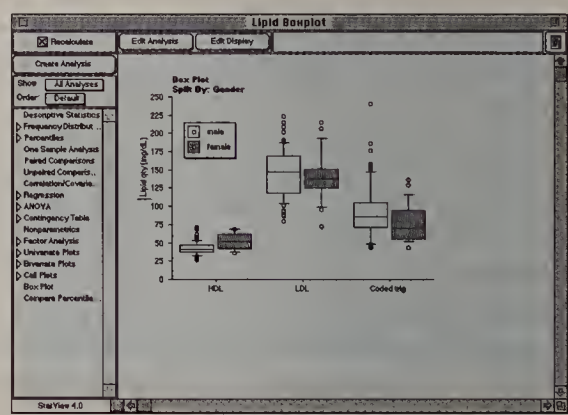
STATVIEW 4.0, THE NEW VERSION of the popular statistics package, has a strong selection of statistical tests and a passable Mac interface, and enables you to prepare output for publication or slides from within the program. You can adjust most aspects of a display except the data—font, size, shading, color, and so on. If this isn't enough, simple drawing tools let you add text, graphic elements such as circles and arrows, and accents such as drop shadows.

StatView's output is dynamic—change any number, and all related presentations recalculate using the new data. A slick Split By tool lets you show the underlying structure of data in any analysis or graph. For example, a graph of blood cholesterol levels can be divided to show the data separately by gender, by age group, or by both.

Templates let you record complete analyses so you can use them repeatedly or share them with colleagues. (A library of templates gets you started.) You can set up templates to record exactly how a journal wants your graphs to look. Then when it's time to submit results to that publication, you choose the data, and the graphs are done right every time. With canned analyses in templates, a professional statistician could have a lab technician repeat an analysis each time a new sample is measured. Unfortunately, the template can't judge whether the data is appropriate or well conditioned for that analysis. The results might then be misleading or just plain wrong.

When you enter or analyze data in StatView's speadsheetlike form, the top 12 rows contain format and data-type controls and descriptive statistics, such as mean and standard deviation. It's handy to have them visible, but you can hide them when they're not needed. Data can be easily imported or exported as text delimited by tabs, commas, or another symbol you designate.

Despite its many strengths, I found StatView annoying to use. The ANOVA capabilities are limited, presumably so as not to compete with Abacus's comprehensive Superanova product. StatView also lacks 3-D graphs and cross-referencing among outputs—for example, you can't brush or slice scatterplots, and you can't click on an outlier data point to display its identity or value as you can in Data Description's Data Desk or SAS's JMP. Unlike many other programs, StatView can't automatically restructure data into nested form—you have to cut and paste the pieces by hand. Also StatView puts all output, graphs and tables, into a giant, scrolling analysis view. It's so hard to find a particular Result in this haystack that there's a Results browser to help you.



Splitting a Boxplot I split three boxplots by gender and added the legend—with one mouse-click.

StatView offers a nice mix of statistical features and operating convenience, coupled with outstanding control over printed output. Its limited exploratory capabilities and many annoyances keep it from earning top marks.—PHILIP STEIN

It's About Speed.
It's About Resolution.

Accel-a-Writer 8000 *Accel-a-Writer 4000*

It's About Time.

Finally. You have a choice. High resolution, PostScript® compatible printers that deliver speed and flexibility like you've never seen.

It's about Speed. Both printers provide 8 MB RAM (expandable to 16 MB), an AMD 29000 RISC processor and Xante's *Advanced Memory Management* to break through the bottlenecks typically found on PostScript printers.

It's about Resolution. There is no substitute for true 600 x 600 dpi. Both printers provide high quality, consistent output without the side effects of artificial smoothing. Your scanned and other gray scale images will dramatically improve with Xante's *Advanced Gray Scale Technology*–you'll get 850 x 850 dpi equivalent gray scales.

It's about Flexibility. In addition to the standard 35 fonts, Xante's *Virtual Disk Technology* enables you to load and reload up to 30 of your download fonts permanently on the printer. If you need to store more than 30 fonts, you can attach a disk to the SCSI interface.

Quality Assurance Guarantee

It's about Peace of Mind. Xante's *Quality Assurance Guarantee* protects your investment. If within 30 days of purchase you are not completely satisfied, you can return it and be fully refunded. You are also provided with a one year warranty on all parts and labor.

It's about Value. The *Accel-a-Writer 4000* and *Accel-a-Writer 8000* are amazingly affordable. And you can further reduce the cost by sharing among Mac® and PC users with simultaneously active Serial, Parallel, and AppleTalk® interfaces.

It's about Time. Finally. Everything you need in a printer, at a price you can afford, and with the purchase protection you deserve. Compare our printers to any other printer and we think you'll agree.

	Accel-a-Writer 8000	Accel-a-Writer 4000	Apple® IIG
True 600x600 dpi	✓	✓	
Gray Scale 850x850 dpi	✓	✓	
Virtual Disk Technology	✓	✓	
RISC Processor	✓	✓	
Pages Per Minute	8	4	8
Standard RAM	8 MB	8 MB	5 MB

Upgrade controllers are available to give full Accel-a-Writer functionality to LaserJet® & LaserWriter® printers.

1-800-926-8839

Fax 205-476-9421

XANTE

Innovations In Output

© 1992 XANTE Corporation. XANTE *Accel-a Writer* is a trademark of Xante Corporation. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. XANTE Corporation: 2559 Emogene St., Mobile, AL 36606, Post Office Box 16526, Mobile AL 36616-0526 USA, Tel. 205-476-8189.

Circle 2 on reader service card

Calendar Program

Easy Alarms 2.0.3

PROS: Lots of good features, including sound-recording and scripting. **CONS:** Complicated. **COMPANY:** Essential Software (914/889-8365). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; System 6.0.5. Recommended: Hard drive. **LIST PRICE:** $99; five users $299; ten users $499.

MW ★★★

EASY ALARMS IS A CALENDAR, REminder, and to-do list program with a plethora of features, some essential to any calendar program that aspires to be more than bare bones, others truly elaborate.

Easy Alarms has two main windows, the calendar window and the list window. When you open a calendar, the calendar window appears, sized and positioned as it was when last closed, and displaying the current month, with events appearing in the small day boxes. The formats of events, and the fonts and styles of most of the calendar, can be changed, as can all aspects of the colors.

The list window shows a list of dates and activities. The range of dates displayed can include a single day, a week, a month, or a more complex option from the Custom View dialog box. Unlike in the calendar window, within the list window you can easily cut, copy, and paste your reminders. Unfortunately, the text doesn't wrap in either the calendar window or the list window, so if you use long reminders, you have to increase the window size or reduce the text size. Fortunately, you can do both.

Easy Alarms has plenty of nice features. The windows can be resized, and their position is retained, centered on the same spot. You can use any of your system sounds as alarms, or record your own. There are lots of printing options, including text, daily and weekly planners, and monthly calendars. You can also block reminders from interrupting specific applications; a blinking Easy Alarms icon over the Apple menu icon shows you that the reminder exists.

The scripting function lets you create reminders for a wide range of feats, including shutting down the Mac, launching a program at a certain time, or making the screen flash when the text of the reminder appears.

Easy Alarms also runs on a network, so you can send reminders, including both sounds and scripts, to other users. (Yes, you can make someone else's computer flash a thousand times, and no, they won't necessarily be able to trace it to you.)

My only problem with Easy Alarms is that it's too complex. There are about four ways to do some things. Opening a list window is a matter of double-clicking on a day box, or clicking and holding the mouse button and choosing Stay Open from a pop-up menu, or option-clicking on a day, or selecting a day and hitting return. There are at least as many ways to get a reminder dialog box. Is it flexibility, or is it just complicated?

The time-contingent menus offer all kinds of possibilities, but they're frequently presented in a bit of a patchwork quilt. For example, the Snooze button offers a menu of 1 minute, 5 minutes, 10 minutes, and so on, until you reach Other. You can then weave your way through two more menus, and your choices are still limited. A single menu that allows you to enter a number for minutes, hours, days, weeks, and so on, would be simpler and more practical.

I don't like the manual, but that is mostly because I don't like being patronized. See page 16—". . . choose 'Open Visible Calendars on Launch' from the File menu. Remember what this will do?" It's not a confusing command—and is explained three pages earlier! Still, some commands seemed less than instinctive. I admit, I had to search for the meaning of "Late Limit—Forever."

Perhaps I'm too critical—flexibility, options, and choices are overall positive characteristics. And overall, Easy Alarms is a fine, useful program. If you want a calendar that can do more than sound an alarm, this may be the calendar for you. —WENDY SHARP

Educational Adventure Games

Eco-Adventures in the Oceans 1.0
Eco-Adventures in the Rainforest 1.0

PROS: Significant topics; lots of information; Rainforest package includes excellent book. **CONS:** Clunky navigation; sudden-death surprises typical of adventure games. **COMPANY:** Chariot Software Group (619/298-0202). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; second disk drive; System 6.0.2. For color: Mac II; 2MB of RAM; hard drive. **LIST PRICE:** $49.95; color version $59.95.

MW ★★★

THOUGH I DON'T USUALLY CARE much for so-called adventure games, I enjoyed these two. In each, Chariot takes on the difficult task of expressing the richness of a vast ecology in a simple educational game—with creditable results.

In both games, you are an explorer who's given a mission; typically, it's to find a certain animal. While searching you can score points by pursuing other goals as well, like stopping logging or cleaning up an oil spill. The main screen shows a scene of your whereabouts, with icons you click on to look, touch, examine, or photograph; a button to summon your guide, who provides vital information; a text box; a map button; and directional navigation buttons. It's best to move methodically: click on a direction to move one square, then click on the guide button for hints and warnings, then click on Map to see where you are, then click to return to the main screen. If the guide says, for example, "the tree kangaroo is close by, to the southeast," you try moving a square south, a square east, and so on—checking the map and consulting the guide frequently.

Sometimes you meet disaster. In Oceans, the nasty Portuguese man-of-war jellyfish may appear; the ensuing sequence, where your hand swells up horribly and you die, is gross enough to delight a sixth-grader. In Rainforest, a boa constrictor is apt to drop suddenly from a tree—that's all—next game. Save often. Both games have lots of pitfalls and predators.

You're told from the start that this is an imaginary landscape: a rainforest that combines features not found together in nature, or an ocean that's a composite of all the world's oceans. At first it's disconcerting to meet Pygmies in South America; you get used to this scheme, but I think it could confuse some players about the facts.

Unlike typical adventure games, these two give you only a short time for your mission. Then you return to headquarters (whether you've attained your goal or not) to face a press conference—a multiple-choice quiz. I like this approach; it's nice to get out of the forest (or ocean), and the questions are interesting.

A Bird in the Bush A colorful rainforest inhabitant you may encounter. Click on the bird to highlight it, then on the camera icon to snap a photo for extra points or extra time.

Rainforest comes with a first-rate book, *The Rainforest Book*, by Scott Lewis with the National Resources Defense Council. This smallish, well-written paperback is packed with information (but no maps and charts to help make sense of it all).

Both games are good. I prefer Rainforest (I survived longer there, and the animal sounds are lovely); it's probably the one to choose if you're getting just one, because of the book.—FELICITY O'MEARA

Arcade Game

Red Baron

PROS: Entertaining format; superior graphics. **CONS:** Too many dialog boxes between games. **COMPANY:** Dynamix (503/343-0772). **REQUIRES:** Mac LC; 2MB of RAM (4MB for System 7); hard drive; System 6.0.5. Recommended: Joystick. **LIST PRICE:** $69.95.

MW ★★★

RED BARON, THE FIRST INSTALLment in Dynamix's Great War Planes series, has something for every aspiring ace. The game combines the realism of a flight simulator with the romance of history. In addition, it has outstanding graphics and enough realistic dogfighting to keep you playing for hours.

The 220-page manual is a history lover's dream—it's composed mostly of factual anecdotes and technical information about the World War I fighters, including a chapter on aerial tactics. Only the last 50 pages cover how to play the game.

Red Baron is a one-player game that has two modes of play. You can either enlist for the duration of WWI in career mode or fly a single mission. In the single-mission mode, you choose one of 10 missions, from tracking a zeppelin to engaging in one-on-one battles with famous WWI aces such as Manfred von Richthofen (the Red Baron). In single-mission mode, you adjust game difficulty on the Realism Panel, whose 11 settings affect factors like weather conditions, pilot blackouts, and navigation. The more realism you choose, the more difficult you make the mission. (Practice single missions to hone your skills before signing up for a career.)

Career mode challenges your skill because it has all realism factors turned on. You enlist in either the German or the English air force in December 1915 and continue until you're killed or the war ends. The 40 missions vary from routine reconnaissance to battles against the greatest aces of the war. As your victories mount, you receive promotions, command your own squadrons, and win medals.

A View from the Cockpit Detailed graphics lend realism to the WWI flight-simulation game Red Baron. Players can choose to portray English or German aerial aces and fly one mission, or play a game that lasts until the war's end or the pilot's demise.

To control your WWI fighter, you use a joystick, mouse, or the keyboard. I prefer a joystick, but if you don't have one, try the keyboard. The mouse's controls are the least precise, especially in a dogfight. You have to think three-dimensionally. An enemy plane can attack from any direction, and usually does—especially at higher levels of play—so you must keep a constant vigil on the skies all around your aircraft. To help you out, Red Baron offers six viewing angles from within the cockpit.

The one, minor complaint I have with Red Baron is the game's speed. If you play with MultiFinder turned on, the game usually crashes; if you're running System 7, it runs a little slowly. You can speed up the game by lowering the level of detail in the graphics. If the game still runs slowly, try moving the time scale to the maximum setting. If you change those settings, even on an LC the game moves along at a brisk pace. One other small annoyance is that you have to negotiate five dialog boxes before getting to the simulation.

But these minor flaws shouldn't stop you from going out and buying Red Baron, one of the top military-flight-simulation games for the Macintosh.—ANDREW MILLER

Mapping and Geographical Data Software

GeoQuery 3.02

PROS: Quick geographical analysis of data. **CONS:** Uninspired mapping capabilities. **COMPANY:** GeoQuery Corporation (708/357-0535). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM; hard drive; System 6.0. **LIST PRICE:** $395.

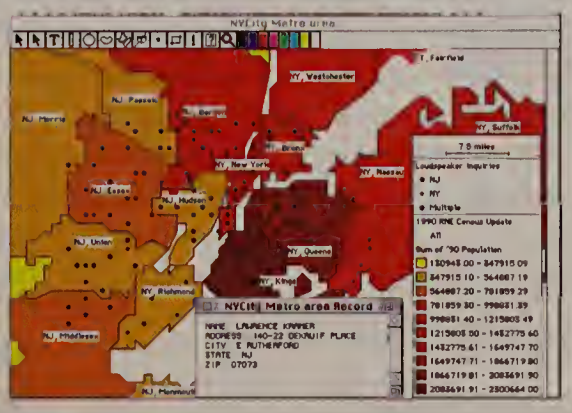
MW ★★★★

ORGANIZING INFORMATION GEOgraphically is often the best way to understand it. GeoQuery, a custom-map generator and data-analysis program, lets you view database files and explore their relationships in geographical context. GeoQuery produces "pushpin" maps, with symbols representing database records plotted on the map; and shaded maps, with patterns and colors representing data values. In addition, GeoQuery serves as a front end to your database. Clicking on a map's data points displays individual records. Clicking on map regions gives access to data summaries and reports on selected records.

GeoQuery comes with atlas files for the United States and 11 major metropolitan areas. The program also includes files for plotting interstate highways, and a selection of data files from the *1988 State & County Handbook* and the 1990 Census.

Although GeoQuery produces good-looking custom maps, the program lacks the cartographic versatility of other products, such as Atlas Pro. GeoQuery's U.S. atlas is adequate at the state level but lacks detail when cropped and scaled for localities. The metropolitan-area atlases offer better resolution, but if you need to map rural areas, you must look to the county atlases that are sold separately. (Files from different county atlases can't always be combined, so study your requirements carefully.) Atlases for Areas of Dominant Influence, Designated Market Areas, and Metropolitan Statistical Areas, used to determine TV ratings and to rank urban areas, are also available.

GeoQuery's real strength is data analysis.



Geographic Inquiry This map plots population and customer records of counties in the New York City area. Click on a data point, and the record pops up.

It makes no provision for keyboard data entry, but it accepts records from any spreadsheet or database, so long as they're in tab-delimited format and include zip codes. GeoQuery uses zip codes to plot pushpin data points and to count records for shaded maps; however, data lacking zip code information can be ascribed to regions by name.

Once records are plotted, GeoQuery can sort data according to geographical criteria (say, records in a state) and apply those criteria to any database field. How many customers within 50 miles of Atlanta need a service call? To find out, drag a circular region and sort the collected records.

When you click on pushpins, the displayed record is a local copy, not the entry in the actual database file. However, the results from geographic sorts can be exported to spreadsheets or statistics programs for further analysis. System 7 enables GeoQuery to subscribe to database programs and receive automatic record updates. The program can also publish updated maps to page-layout or presentation packages.

At times, GeoQuery is a little unforgiving—for instance, you can't undo if you crop a map incorrectly—but overall, the program operates competently and efficiently. GeoQuery's value lies in the correlation of data and geography, and often a little geographical perspective is just the insight you need. —CARLOS DOMINGO MARTINEZ

PC To Mac File Exchange Without Translators Is Like A Foreign Film Without Subtitles.

Sharing files between PCs and Macs is no longer a luxury, it is a necessity. But it doesn't have to be a foreign concept.

Lots of products on the market claim to solve your problems of sharing files across platforms, but take a careful look before you buy.

Some, such as disk mounting utilities only give you a partial solution; and when your file appears on screen, you get a big surprise. You can't read a word of it - not your text, not your formatting - it looks like garbage.

You see, transferring your files only gets half the job done. What you need to finish the job is translation. What good is it to simply transfer a file from a PC if you can't decipher it once it hits your Mac?

MacLinkPlus from DataViz is the *total solution* for both file transfer and translation.

It's been on the market since 1984 and has led the way in bridging the gap between PCs and Macs. With over 600 translation combinations for the most popular word processing, spreadsheet, database and graphics applications, you'll find it the strongest translation product with the widest breadth of translation possibilities anywhere!

MacLinkPlus is the solution to virtually any problem you may encounter in moving files between PCs and Macs. And being able to read them - with their formatting intact - once they get there.

Call (800) 733-0030 for more information; We're the one translation company that won't leave you sitting alone in the dark.

DATAVIZ™

THE DATABRIDGE SPECIALISTS

All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. DataViz, Inc. 55 Corporate Drive, Trumbull, CT 06611 (203) 268-0030

Circle 36 on reader service card

Burps on Disk

BY DAVID POGUE

EVERYONE KNOWS WHAT CLIP art is: ready-to-spread drawings on a disk that even the most unartistic Cub Scout–newsletter editor can slap into PageMaker for a little visual spice.

But times have changed. We're becoming a generation of forward-thinking multimediacs who can't sit through a business presentation unless it looks like MTV—sound track thudding, animated growth curves twitching, sound effects crackling. So to help make your Mac just as noisy as the pros', a new product category has been created: *audio* clip art, for want of a better term. Some of these collections require a CD ROM player connected to your Mac. Others are clearly designed more for fun than for serious sound-track making. But here they all are: the clangorous, the harmonious, and the totally bizarre.

Online Services

"WHOA!," YOU'RE THINKING. "WHAT ARE dial-up information services doing in a sounds review?"

Turns out, America Online (AOL), CompuServe, and other modem-accessible services are outstanding and economical sources of digitized sounds. I discovered them the night I was trying to make a demo tape of a song from a musical, in which a subway car is supposed to crash. How on earth would I get such a recording (other than waiting around the New York City subway system with a microphone)? I went onto AOL and searched for "brakes or bomb or crash or explosion," found a dozen possibilities, read their descriptions, and wound up combining a pair of them to produce the world's most realistic subway-car accident. On AOL ($4 per evening hour), there are 3000 Mac-ready audio clips; CompuServe ($12.80 per hour) has 1200 awaiting you. No disk-based source gives you that many sounds to choose from. An hour of downloading is about an 800K disk's worth of sounds.

To search for sounds on AOL, press ⌘-K, type **QuickFinder** (press return), and type a keyword for the sound you're looking for (like **squeak** or **explosion**). Using CompuServe Information Manager, double-click as follows: Mac Forums, Entertainment Forum, Browse Libraries, then the sound category you want (TV, Sci-Fi, Movie, Other). Use the Libraries menu to search.

SoundClips

THESE NINE FLOPPY DISKS (OLDUVAI, $149) bring you 300 digitized sounds: office (typewriter, fax machine), human (laugh, cough, hiccup), environmental (traffic, machinery), and so on.

There was no standard Mac sound format (the sonic equivalent of a text file) until very recently. Instead, sounds come in a variety of competing formats (HyperCard, AIFF, SoundEdit, and so on); fortunately, SoundClips are normal System 7 sounds (double-click on the sound file icon to play). That makes finding, organizing, and listening to them easy. Furthermore, SoundClips have been recorded at the highest quality setting on the Mac, what wireheads call "22kHz." (Recordings in the other popular setting, 11kHz, take up less disk space but sound tinnier.)

Unfortunately, the recordings themselves are not exactly top-drawer; a friend of mine with her eyes closed couldn't identify many of them. Another batch is obviously homemade: spacey synthesizer blurts, people uttering words, doors opening, and so on. But if your Mac has a microphone (or if you have a Macromedia Mac Recorder), you can do those sounds yourself.

Kaboom for Macintosh

CORPORATE PRESENTERS AND MULTIMEDIA-HEADS: skip this one. Kaboom is 150 sounds designed exclusively for use in the Mac environment: error beeps, start-up sounds, and so on (Nova Development Corporation, $49.95). As such, Kaboom comes complete with a thinly disguised version of SoundMaster, the shareware control panel that lets you assign any sound to any Macintosh event: inserting or ejecting a disk, opening a window, emptying the Trash, and so on.

Kaboom's sounds are polished and consistently realistic, despite the fact that most were recorded at the lower-quality 11kHz. The only one that I couldn't identify by listening was "body falling on car hood" (which may say less about the recording than about my sheltered Ohio upbringing). With SoundMaster's help, you can have applause when you turn on the Mac, glass breaking when you insert a disk, and any of various "I Love Lucy" snippets when you shut down for the day. I also found that the phone rings, PA announcements, and crying babies are useful for tactfully getting off the phone.

Where to get clip art for the ears—and why

Mr. Sound FX

YOU KNOW THAT GUY IN THE *POLICE Academy* movies who's always making funny sound effects with his mouth? Now you can have 75 of his warbles, whoops, and impersonations coming out of your Mac speaker (Prosonus, $29.95).

Michael Winslow certainly does a better adding machine and bottle rocket than I do. But since very few of his sounds sound more like the real thing than the real thing, it's hard to dismiss the teeny-weeny question that hounds your consciousness: Er . . . what's the point? On the other hand, there are also 75 non–Michael Winslow sounds, most recorded at 22kHz and perfectly useful (even if they don't have the gale-force whimsy of Kaboom). And when Winslow stops trying to out-moo real cows, he comes up with some goofball treasures, like the utterly inexplicable dialog snippet: "Mr. McEnroe—" "*WHAT!?!*" If you can figure out what to do with this stuff, it's certainly priced low enough. Maybe the inclusion of the redoubtable SoundMaster will give you some ideas.

Star Trek AudioClips

THE "STAR TREK" ZEALOTS at Sound Source Unlimited have gone to an unbelievable amount of trouble to assemble, edit, and secure the rights for these sounds, which are lovingly digitized from the original Paramount master reels and recorded with 22kHz clarity. There are two volumes of "Star Trek" (66 sounds each; $59.95); two of "Star Trek: The Next Generation"

continues

(about 80 sounds per set; $69.95); and even a disk of *2001: A Space Odyssey* clips (85 sounds; $69.95).

In addition to classic lines like "I'm a doctor, not a mechanic!" you get a hearty sampling of classic sound effects (tricorder, bulkhead door hissing, transporter) and hilariously hokey music cues. Choicest of all are the dialog excerpts, which have been selected according to their applicability to working on the Mac. Using the included SoundMaster (surprise!), you can make Bones say "He's dead, Jim!" when you insert a bad disk, or "His brain is gone!" when you empty the Trash. Or, for a spine tingle when you shut down the Mac, program the disturbingly mellow voice of HAL (from *2001*) to say: "I know that you were planning to disconnect me."

Cool Mac Sounds

IT'S A BOOK! IT'S A DISK! IT'S A BOOK-DISK combo! Author Craig O'Donnell is as knowledgeable as they come about desktop Mac sounds (Hayden, 150 pages). Maybe *too* knowledgeable: "The output is 8V peak-to-peak, source impedance 32 ohms" says the introduction (without ever defining *V*, *peak-to-peak*, *source impedance*, or *ohms*). For a topic as jargon-heavy as audio, a glossary would be welcome.

There are 50 sounds on the disk—some good, some homemade-sounding. Then there's a collection of sound-related shareware (including, inevitably, SoundMaster) that lets you stick sounds anywhere they can be stuck. If you're an advanced Mac audiophile and you like your shareware in one tidy package, $19.95 is entirely reasonable.

Sound Machine

SINCE SOUNDS TAKE UP A LOT OF DISK space, it's no surprise that the serious sound collections come on CD ROMs. To play them, you need a CD ROM player (about $400).

Sound Machine (Educorp Computer Services, $49.95) is another assemblage of sounds and utilities from the nebulous world of shareware. Because it's a collection of Educorp's individual floppy-disk titles, you get a bunch of folders, each containing a few sounds, plus—all together now!—SoundMaster. The result: 30 copies of SoundMaster and disorganization. The curator's taste leans heavily toward the *Star Wars*/Monty Python school. Many of the TV-show sounds seem to have been recorded from an awful-sounding TV speaker (without permission, I'm told). Some of them, like the "Simpsons" recordings, were recorded at a barely intelligible 7.5kHz quality. (There's about 70MB of stuff on the 600MB CD ROM, so don't try to convince me that the sounds were recorded at the poorer quality to save space.) I don't mean to imply that there aren't gems, but there's a lot of chaff to dig through first (including multimegabytes of obsolete VideoWorks, StudioSession, and even MusicWorks files). Too bad the Search command of the HyperCard index stack doesn't work.

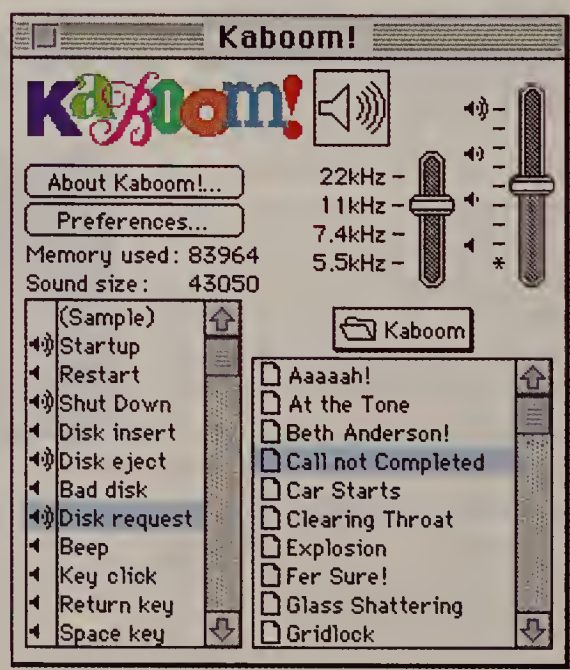
Desktop Sounds

THIS CD ROM (Q UP ARTS, $99.95) IS MORE like it: 400 professionally recorded 22kHz sound effects in neatly labeled folders: Aircraft, Automotive, Combat, Destruction, Industrial, Sports, Small Machinery, and so on. (Did your eyebrows react to the Rambo-nic maleness of the topics as much as mine did?) A HyperCard stack lets you browse and hear the sounds, which are described in sometimes weird detail ("Gurgling, snorting hippos happily frolicking"). You're often given several *different* recordings of the same thing—applause comes in several flavors with different-size groups of varying enthusiasms, for example.

Instead of general desktop silliness (like Kaboom), this CD ROM is designed for presentation or animation work. Once again, though, you have to wonder why the 600MB CD contains only 27MB of stuff. C'mon, Q up . . . fill 'er up!

SoundFX

AUDIO PROFESSIONALS ARE PROBABLY half finished with their angry letters to the editor, asking, "What about 16-bit stereo sounds?" I readily admit that I have left those CD ROMs out of this review—the ones that require a $1000 stereo sound board installed in the Mac.



By Any Other Name SoundMaster, the clever control panel that lets you attach sounds to various Mac events, crops up under various pseudonyms in sound-effects collections.

This pricey CD ROM (Educorp Computer Services, $179), however, strikes a clever balance: it includes each of its 250 sounds in *both* Mac-playable and stereo-playback-board formats. The sounds, and the variety, are outstanding. I especially liked the folder full of "environments": ambient background noise from a baseball game, a shareholders' meeting, an accident scene, and so on. They're *long*, too, some lasting more than a minute. Actually, I haven't a quibble in the world, except that I wish there were more; in today's dog-eat-dog multimedia world, 250 sounds, no matter how sterling, won't get you very far.

The CD ROMs reviewed here don't exhaust Educorp's list of sound collections, by the way; call for a catalog. Their upcoming A Zillion Sounds disc should be the sound-monger's fantasy.

ClipMedia

IT'S A CD FROM MACROMEDIA THAT'S crammed full of clip art, clip sounds, clip music, and (soundless) clip movies: 624MB in all. Each of the 250 sounds is included in four different formats: two 11kHz formats (which is a little silly, because you could easily convert one format to another) and two 22kHz stereo formats (one of which requires a playback board). The selection is great—four kinds of crowd noise, two different camera clicks, the entire set of telephone touch-tones—but many individual clips were recorded too softly. Don't get this CD ROM for the sounds; but if you can afford to spend $395 for its other offerings, consider the sounds a bonus.

The Upshot

CLIP SOUNDS COME IN TWO VARIETIES: one for people who like to play with sounds while working at the Mac, and another for people who need hard-core FX for multimedia work. The playful group, I think, will be happiest with Kaboom. (Unless they're Trekkies. You know who you are.)

In the more serious category, the most useful collection (that doesn't require a stereo NuBus board) is Desktop Sounds. It's a shame that its files aren't in standard System 7 sound format (as SoundClips and Star Trek are), where you just double-click on an icon to play the sound. But I suppose any format would do for the presentation maker who's desperate for a good hiccup. **m**

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

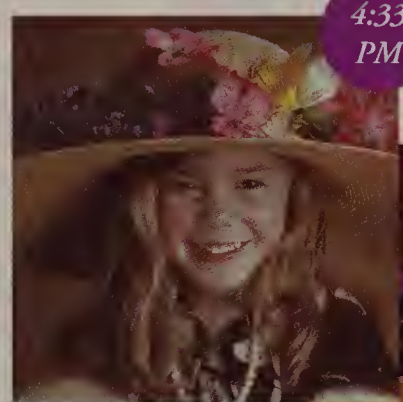
Contributing editor DAVID POGUE wrote *Macs for Dummies* (IDG Books Worldwide, 1992). He's grateful that clip odors have not yet become fashionable.

Efi

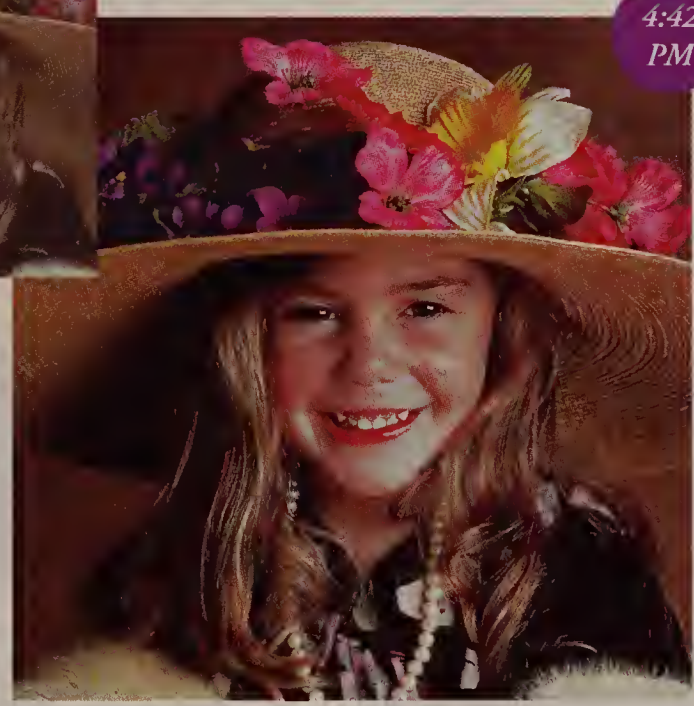
Perfect Color in Minutes

"Scanned in too light"

"Too blue, use the color filter"



"No color, pump up the saturation"



"Perfect. Great proof. Print it."

"Cachet ... is the most important piece of desktop publishing software to hit the market since Aldus PageMaker."

Publish, August 1992

WHATEVER THE MONITOR. WHATEVER THE IMAGE. FOR THE FIRST TIME EVER YOUR DESKTOP COLOR PROOF WILL MATCH YOUR FINAL PRINT.

EFI'S *CACHET COLOR EDITOR* PROMISES YOU PERFECT COLOR IN MINUTES!

INTRODUCTORY PRICE, $395.

COLOR DESKTOP PUBLISHING WILL NEVER BE THE SAME.

Finally. Professional desktop color for the first time ever. Intuitive. Powerful. Expert color editing and separations. Early proofs. Make deadlines. Make dinner on time.

Call ***1-800-285-4565***
to order Cachet or ask for your FREE DEMO DISK.

Cachet™

Color Editor

EFICOLOR

Cachet includes EfiColor™ Color Management System

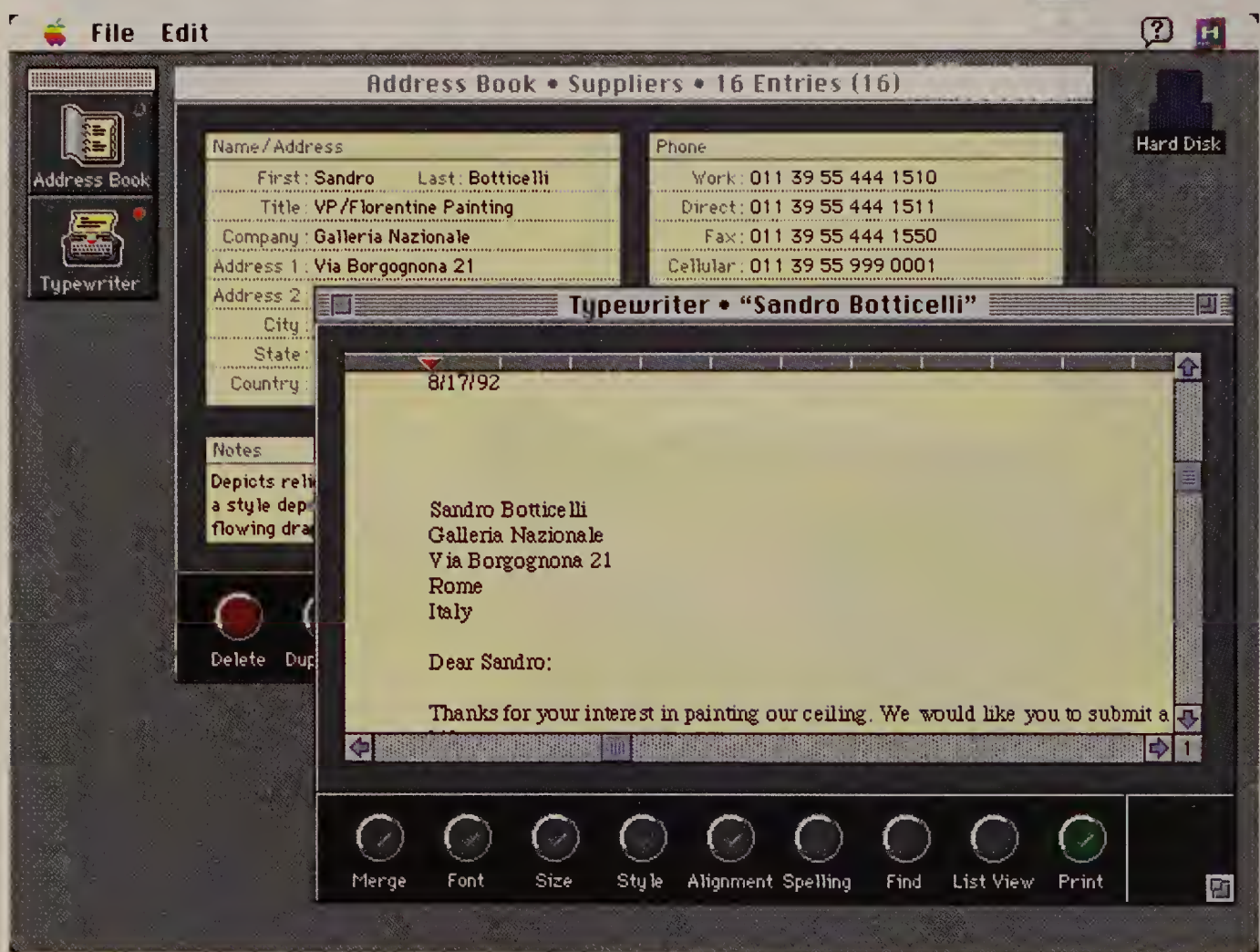
Cachet system requirements: Mac LC with math coprocessor, Mac II or Quadra family. Hard disk, 5MB RAM (8MB recommended). 8 to 24-bit video card. Color monitor, 13" or larger. System 6.05 or later. This ad was produced using Cachet.

WINNER
SEYBOLD 92 SEMINARS
AWARD FOR EXCELLENCE

Circle 22 on reader service card

PowerBook users: Atelier Hello is 258K

Goodbye hassles, Hello simplicity



We believe it's high time for innovative, well-designed and fun-to-use software that returns simplicity and spirit to the platform that invented plug-and-play. Software that can be recommended with confidence to advanced and novice users alike.

So we designed Atelier Hello from the ground up to be different. It's the world's first personal communication manager — a perfect complement to emerging phone, fax and wireless technologies.

Atelier Hello helps PowerBook and desktop Macintosh users communicate efficiently via letter, phone, or fax. Once your letter or memo is composed, Atelier Hello effortlessly prints envelopes and labels. With upcoming "docking" modules and a fax modem, it will even transmit documents at the push of a button.

Saves time and hassle

In a world saturated with everything-but-the-kitchen-sink software, Atelier Hello is a breath of fresh air. Our design stresses usability and customization. You don't have to be a rocket scientist to use Atelier Hello. It's aimed at professionals who need to get the job done today.

Atelier Hello features two basic communication tools: Address Book and Typewriter — an integrated word processor.

Typewriter has all the features you really need: selection-range text formatting, find and replace, and a fast 100,000-word spelling checker. It also automatically generates letters and memos including names and addresses with one keystroke. Typewriter even adds "Sincerely," plus your name to close your letters. Now that's convenience.

Previously painful tasks, such as mail merge and importing, are simple. Even the manual is designed for comprehension. You'll find Atelier Hello's attention to detail makes you more productive, because you spend less time figuring out how to use it.

Great value

We're so confident that you'll be more productive with Atelier Hello, we back it up with a 30-day no-questions-asked, money-back guarantee. At its attractive promotional price of $65*, there's no better value in the Mac market, period.

Corporate and university volume buyers can take additional discounts through special volume-purchase arrangements.

So if you're interested in boosting productivity while saving time and money, and in jumping on the telecommunication bandwagon, say Hello.

Say Hello for only

$65

To order call MacWAREHOUSE

800.255.6227

24 hours a day, 7 days a week

For a free brochure call

800.800.0412

Mon-Fri 8am-6pm PST

*List price: $99. Atelier Hello comes with a 30-day, no-questions-asked, money-back guarantee.

Circle 216 on reader service card

3615-A Market Street
San Francisco, CA 94131
415.285.1233
fax: 415.285.1190
AppleLink: ATELIER

A new kind of company: innovation, usability, value

Atelier Hello is a trademark of Atelier Systems Inc.
All other trademarks belong to their respective holders.

ADD YOUR *Handwriting* TO THE FONT MENU!

Personalize your Mac with a font that reproduces your own handwriting. We'll send you your Personal Font (in both TrueType™ and PostScript®) that reflects the real way you write characters and even the real way you connect them. Then you can type letters and address envelopes and when it is printed on a PostScript printer you'll get connected cursive or block characters — just like when you write long-hand. If you have a non-PostScript printer, the characters printed will be disconnected, just as it displays on the screen.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

VISA MasterCard # _____

Expiration _____ Phone _____

Signature _____

Complete the form on the reverse side by writing the characters within the boxes just below them. Since each order is custom processed please allow 2 to 4 weeks for delivery. Check, VISA, or MC accepted.

Personal Font **$179.95** plus **$5.00** shipping and handling.
California residents add 8.25% sales tax.

Please tape closed; do not staple

Personal Font

Patent Pending

Only **$179.95** + $5 shipping & handling

You're looking at a font of my handwriting. If you look closely, you'll find that each character is tailored to the characters around it. The font - by itself - does this automatically. For example, look at my "s" letters in the word "subsystems." When I filled out the form on the next page, I connected most, but not all, of my letters. Even if you don't connect ANY of your letters, everything you'd like to do in long-hand you can now do straight from your keyboard - including numbers, letters, punctuation, and your signature - in any size or style. Just carefully write 26 words and a few symbols once, and from then on all your handwriting will be at its best. I'm proud of my Personal Font and hope you enjoy yours, too!

Dave Fenwick
Signature Software, Inc.
(800) 925-8840

Fold Here Last

COMING SOON!

Cursive Font Pack

six of the most unique fonts ever developed

the font that doesn't look like a font!

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. A-555 PORTLAND, OR

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Signature Software, Inc.
10075 SW Barbur Blvd. Suite 5-401
Portland, OR 97219-9918

Write the characters within the boxes just below them using the broken lines as a base. Try to write neatly and consistently. Don't forget the punctuation! Your letters can be connected and/or disconnected. Practice first on a separate sheet of paper. Use a fine line rollerball pen for best results. NO BALLPOINT PENS OR PENCIL! Remember, what you write here will become the final font.

Form 3 © Copyright 1992 Signature Software, Inc.

New Products

The Latest Macintosh Releases

EDITED BY EVAN COOPER

THIS SECTION COVERS MACINTOSH PRODUCTS FORMALLY ANNOUNCED BUT NOT YET EVALUATED BY MACWORLD. ALL PRICES ARE SUGGESTED RETAIL. PLEASE CALL VENDORS FOR INFORMATION ON AVAILABILITY.

HARDWARE

Colorstream/DS
A color dye-sublimation printer that uses ROM boards and comes with a 24-bit PostScript Level 1 interpreter called PowerPage. The printer has two ROM board slots that can be filled with printer emulation boards, font boards,

Colorstream/DS

and other functional boards as they are developed in the future. Includes GrASP technology, which allows a variety of computers running different platforms to be connected to the printer at the same time. GrASP also scans the ports for print data and automatically switches to the proper emulation. The product uses AMD's 29050 RISC microprocessor, which has an FPU on-board, and it comes with AppleTalk, parallel, RS-232C, and SCSI ports. $11,900. Mitsubishi International Corp., 408/980-1100; fax 408/980-8891.

ColorTone
A continuous-tone 300-dpi dye-sublimation color printer that has built-in AppleTalk and EtherTalk support, comes with 10MB of RAM, and has a 100MB internal hard drive that supports font storage and virtual memory. The device uses GCC's proprietary controller built around an AMD 29000-series RISC-based processor and a PhoenixPage PostScript-compatible interpreter. The printer can take three-color and four-color printer cartridges. $10,999. GCC Technologies, 617/890-0880, 800/422-7777; fax 617/890-0822.

DaynaPort E/II-3
A NuBus Ethernet board that comes equipped with RJ-45, BNC, and AUI ports and autosensing technology that automatically configures the board for whatever type of media it is connected to —thin, thick, or 10BaseT cable systems. The product comes with 64K of RAM and supports a variety of protocols, including AppleTalk Phase 1 and Phase 2, TCP/IP, DECnet, and OSI. $319. Dayna Communications, 801/531-0600; fax 801/359-9135.

DaynaPort E/II-3

DesignMate
A pen plotter that makes prints in up to eight colors in sizes A through D at a resolution of 0.0005 inches, or 2032 steps per inch. The device uses a brushless motor, has an eight-pen turret, and comes with 30K of RAM. CalComp says it can plot at speeds up to 20 inches per second and has a MTBF rate of over 6000 hours. Other features in-

DesignMate

clude automatic cut-sheet sizing, a desktop media guide, and software that lets users set the plotter's parameters and calibrations. The plotter supports CalComp PCI and 960 protocols as well as HPGL and HPGL/2. $1992. CalComp, 714/821-2000, 800/932-1212; fax 714/821-2714.

DiamondDrive 1500
A 1.5-gigabyte SCSI hard drive based on a Maxtor mechanism that the company claims has a seek time of 13ms and a MTBF of 100,000 hours. The drive ships formatted with System 7 and includes Mass Microsystems' PadLok HD Utility for formatting, partitioning, testing, and password-protecting the media. In addition, it includes two-year warranty and comes with Siesta, software that parks the inactive drive's heads. $4999. Mass Microsystems, 408/522-1200, 800/522-7979; fax 408/733-5499.

The Extender
An accelerator that plugs into the LC's expansion slot and is equipped with a 16MHz 68030 processor. The 68030's built-in memory-management unit, combined with the included driver software, enables the LC to utilize System 7's virtual memory capabilities. The board is also available with an optional 16MHz 68882 math coprocessor. $229; with FPU $294. Extreme Systems, 206/575-2524, 800/995-2334; fax 206/575-3928.

Faxcess
A device that stores hundreds of documents and allows callers to request—via a touch-tone phone—to have any of the documents faxed to them. A user downloads documents to the device using a Macintosh and a fax

Faxcess

modem and then assigns a number to each document and posts an index of the documents that callers may request. The unit includes a feature called SupportPort that enables ComArt's technicians to upgrade, diagnose, and repair the device remotely. Device can also track how many times each document is requested. $2495. ComArt International, 714/859-2000, 800/266-2787; fax 800/329-3366.

Hubster
An IEEE-compliant 10BaseT Ethernet hub with eight twisted-pair ports and one AUI port. The device has LED indicators for power and for individual port-link status. It can also connect to IEEE 10Base5 network segments through the AUI port. $399. Transition Engineering, 612/941-7600, 800/325-2725; fax 612/941-2322.

Image Magic DSP
An accelerator designed to speed up specific operations in Adobe Photoshop, such as JPEG compression and decompression, image resizing, and special effects filters like Unsharp Mask and Gaussian Blur. The board is based on an AT&T WE DSP32C digital signal processor with a floating-point unit; NuBus and PDS versions are available. It also speeds operations in other programs that use Photoshop's plug-in standard, such as Adobe Premiere, and Fractal Design's ColorStudio and Painter. Additional filter support can be added in the future through software upgrades. NuBus $995; PDS $895. Newer Technology, 316/685-4904, 800/678-3726; fax 316/685-9368.

Image Magic DSP

Jolt PS
A 300-dpi color printer that uses the company's proprietary Solid Ink technology, is equipped with

Jolt PS

Adobe's PostScript Level 2, and prints on paper sizes up to A4. The printer supports AppleTalk, as well as parallel and serial interfaces, and has a SCSI port for adding a hard drive. It comes with 1MB of memory, upgradable to 6MB, and the company claims it has print speeds of 2 pages per minute for text, 1 ppm for text and graphics, and 0.7 ppm for graphics alone. $6995. Dataproducts Corp., 818/887-8000, 800/289-5658; fax 818/887-4789.

LANCruiser
A compact print server that plugs into the parallel port of NEC Silentwriter, Colormate, and Pinwriter printers, allowing users to share the printers across a multiplatform network. The device is compatible with Novell NetWare 2.2 and 3.11 and is available in thin or twisted-pair cable format. Users can print status and configuration information by pushing a switch, helping them identify hardware errors. $649. NEC Technologies, 508/264-8000, 800/632-4636; fax 800/366-0476.

Micro/CD-ROM
A series of CD ROM players that provide access to Kodak's Photo CD photographic image discs, standard audio CD discs, and all ISO 9660 and High-Sierra format CD ROMs. The drives have an average access time of 350ms and a sustained data-transfer rate of 150K per second, according to the company's literature. The included utility software automatically mounts data and photo CDs and provides a control panel for playing audio CDs; the drives also have stereo audio outputs and an automatic head-parking system. $995. MicroNet Technology, 714/837-6033; fax 714/837-1164.

PMT600
A 600MB tape backup subsystem based on a Teac tape mechanism that the company says has a data-transfer rate of 196K per second and a tape speed of 60 inches per second. The drive writes to CT600F tapes from Teac, and to other Teac tapes with lower capacities; it is bundled with Retrospect Remote backup software and has an external SCSI ID dial and termination. External model $1595; internal

continues

System 7 Just Like Having PERSONAL TRAINING A Private Tutor Microsoft Excel Microsoft Word Microsoft Works Aldus PageMaker Aldus FreeHand Aldus Persuasion 1-800-832-2499 Claris HyperCard Claris FileMaker Apple

POWER DEFINED.

POWER REALIZED.

Unleash the full potential of your Macintosh software investment with PTS. Each tutorial contains an audio cassette with step-by-step self-paced instructions, an interactive practice disk of lessons, Command Summary Card and Extra Practice Card. Our tutorials offer beginning, intermediate and advanced levels of these Macintosh applications:

- Mac System 7
- Excel
- Word
- Works
- QuarkXpress
- PageMaker
- FreeHand
- Persuasion
- Illustrator-New
- FileMaker

Call your dealer or PTS at **1-800-832-2499.**
It's just like having your own private tutor!

For a FREE color brochure of Personal Training tutorials for Macintosh software, send this coupon to: PERSONAL TRAINING SYSTEMS, 828 S. Bascom Ave., Suite 100, San Jose, CA 95128. Or call 1-800-832-2499.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

_____

CITY _____ ST _____ ZIP _____

DAYTIME PHONE (_____) _____

PERSONAL TRAINING SYSTEMS®

© 1991 Personal Training Systems. All rights reserved. Personal Training and Personal Training Systems are registered trademarks of Personal Training Systems, Inc. The following are registered and unregistered trademarks of the following companies: Apple, Macintosh, System 7 — Apple Computer, Inc., Claris, FileMaker Pro, HyperCard — Claris Corporation, Aldus, PageMaker, Persuasion, FreeHand — Aldus Corporation, Microsoft, Excel, Word, Works — Microsoft Corporation

FileMaker QuarkXPress Apple System 7 Microsoft Excel Microsoft Word Microsoft Works Aldus PageMaker Aldus FreeHand Aldus Persuasion 1-800-832-2499 Claris HyperCard Claris

Circle 44 on reader service card.

$1495. Procom Technology, 714/852-1000, 800/800-8600; fax 714/852-1221.

Pocket Port Fax Modem
A send-and-receive fax modem designed for use with Outbound Notebook Systems and Macintosh PowerBooks but that works with any Macintosh that supports V.22bis, V.21, V.42, V.42bis, and MNP Class 5 data compression and error correction. The device measures 3.3 inches by 2.3 inches by 1 inch and is ADB powered. The Pocket Port features automatic and manual dialing and answering and a speaker so users can hear when a connection is made. $379. Outbound Systems, 303/786-9200, 800/444-4607; fax 303/786-8611.

Power Package
An upgrade package for PowerBooks that includes a Go-80 internal 85.8MB hard drive from Quantum Corporation, a 4MB or 6MB memory board from Advantage Memory Corporation, and a 9600-bps send and 4800-bps receive pocket fax modem with V.22bis compression. The package also includes a nylon portfolio bag from Targus. $1199. Relax Technology, 510/471-6112; fax 510/471-6267.

PrecisionColor 8Xj
An accelerated, 8-bit color, two-page NuBus board for the Mac II and above; supports monitors with resolutions of up to 1152 by 882 dpi. The board is compatible with all monitors from Radius and Apple and a variety of monitors from third-party vendors. $599. Radius, 408/434-1010, 800/227-2795; fax 408/434-0770.

RasterOps/20 Multimode
A multiple-frequency color display that uses Hitachi technology to provide support for resolutions from 640 by 480 pixels to 1024 by 768 pixels. The monitor can be used with a Macintosh or with an IBM PC with a VGA graphics adapter. It supports vertical refresh rates of 50Hz to 120Hz and can be used with any RasterOps display board as well as a variety of boards from other vendors. Berkeley Systems' After Dark 2.0v screen-saver software is included. $2499. RasterOps, 408/562-4200, 800/468-7600; fax 408/562-4065.

RenderServer 1
A self-contained network peripheral designed to speed 3-D rendering with an i860 processor running at 40MHz, 8MB of RAM, on-board Ethernet, a 200MB SCSI hard drive, and a 1.44MB floppy drive. It comes bundled with Pixar MacRenderMan 3.2, VideoBits' RayCar ray tracer, and Lawrence Berkeley Laboratories' Radiance radiosity renderer. Torque's RenderManager software and Tuplex multiprocessor system let users send native Mac files to any of the included renderers automatically over Ethernet. $11,900. Torque Systems, 415/321-1200; fax 415/321-1298.

RenderServer 1

RFS 2035
A 35mm color negative and slide scanner that uses 10-bits-per-channel, RGB, analog-to-digital conversion to provide resolutions up to 2000 dpi. The desktop unit also features auto exposure, color balance, focus, and fixed and adjustable film channels. It has a fixed film gate that takes a strip

RFS 2035

of six negatives or four slides. Included extensions for Adobe Photoshop and other image processing packages let users scan images directly into those applications. $7995. Eastman Kodak, 716/724-4000; fax 716/724-0663.

SilverView Pro
A 21-inch landscape gray-scale or monochrome high-resolution monitor that allows a user to see two full-size 8½-by-11-inch pages on screen. The monitor displays 1152 by 870 pixels with a resolution of 72 dpi, has a refresh rate of 75Hz, and supports the SE/30, Mac II family, and Quadra series. The monitor's emissions meet the Swedish guidelines for ELF and VLF magnetic-field emissions. $1295; with OCLI antiglare, antistatic panel $1495. NuBus gray-scale board $545; NuBus or PDS monochrome board $365. Sigma Designs, 510/770-0100, 800/845-8086; fax 510/770-2640.

ThunderStorm Accelerator for Adobe Photoshop
A NuBus board based on two programmable Digital Signal Processors that are optimized to handle the mathematical functions at the computational heart of Adobe Photoshop's filters and functions. Photoshop's Gaussian Blur, Unsharp Mask, Sharpen Edges, and Sharpen More filters and the Resize function are especially enhanced. The board also features hardware-accelerated JPEG compression. $999. SuperMac Technology, 408/245-2202, 800/334-3005; fax 408/524-4797.

Video F/X Plus
A Mac-based video post-production system designed to create professional-quality video productions; the product offers a dedicated module for controlling video decks; MIDI and QuickTime support; exportation of CMX, GVG, and Sony edit lists; type style effects; and Sony Laser Disc support. Also includes A/B roll, PICS animations, and Soft F/X software that creates offline graphics and provides nonlinear digital-editing features. $15,995. Digital F/X, 415/961-2800; fax 415/961-6990.

Vista V256
A removable, rewritable magneto-optical disk drive that uses 3½-inch 256MB cartridges and also reads and writes 128MB cartridges. The

continues

QuicKor Lease

YOUR MAC!

LEASING MAKES GOOD $ENSE!

68040 at 25MHz

"Power User" Mac Quadra 700 $299* per month

5 YEAR HD WARRANTY

E-MACHINES

HEWLETT PACKARD

- 20MB RAM
- 422MB Hewlett Packard HD
- E-Machines T-16II Multi-Res. Color Monitor
- Extended Keyboard
- QuicKor Kare

68030 at 25MHz

"Business Plus" Mac IIci $139* per month

- 6 MB RAM
- 80 MB HD
- 14" Color Monitor
- Ext Keyboard w/ Quickeys Light
- QuicKor Kare

CONSIDER THESE ADVANTAGES

- Leasing is FAST and EASY!
- Get more computer for your money - Leasing costs less
- Tax advantage - payments can be a deductable expense
- Have the system you need NOW, when you need it!
- Conserve your working capital
- Equipment pays for itself
- Have flexibility to expand

HERE'S HOW:

Just call with your business info, trade references and bank contact. We'll quote your package and ship your order upon quick credit approval!

*All leases are 3 year leases w/10% residual. Call for details.

"Office Manager" Mac LC II $95* per month

68030 at 16.66MHz

- 10MB RAM
- 40 MB Hard Drive
- 14" Color Monitor
- Ext. Kybd w/ Quickeys Light
- QuicKor Kare

68030 at 25MHz

- 4 MB RAM
- 80 MB HD
- 1.44 Super floppy
- Reads DOS disks
- Lightweight
- Fits in briefcase
- QuicKor Kare

"Fast Track" PowerBook 145 $119* per month

68040 at 33MHz

- 16 MB RAM
- 422 MB HP HD
- 19" Trinitron Monitor
- E-Machines Futura MX 24 Bit Video Card
- Ext Kybd w/ Quickeys Light
- QuicKor Kare

"Creative Director" Mac Quadra 950 $439* per month

5 YEAR HD WARRANTY

HEWLETT PACKARD INSIDE

BUSINESS LEASES AT AMERICA'S BEST RATES!

"The Executive" Mac IIvi $98* per month

68030 at 16MHz

- 4 MB RAM
- 40 MB HD
- 14" Color Monitor
- Ext. Keyboard w/ Quickeys Light
- QuicKor Kare

A QuicKor Lease on a QuicKor Printer makes fast work of any job!

QuicKor TS
POSTSCRIPT LEVEL 2 PERSONAL LASER

Add the QuicKor TS Laser Printer to any package for **$69 per month**

★★★★½

*As in MacUser Sept. 1992 Call for reprint

- 35 genuine Adobe P/S fonts
- Auto switch between 4 optional paper trays
- Super fast RISC controller
- 2 MB RAM upgradeable to 10
- SCSI port for adding a hard drive
- Compact design
- Includes QuicKor Kare

EVERY LEASE comes with 2 years of QUICKOR KARE extended service!

Why Lease your Mac from MacFriends?

- Competitive Pricing
- Customer Package Design Assistance
- Better Performance and Warranties
- Unlimited Toll-Free Technical Support for 2 years
- Products Pre-assembled and Tested

We're the Nation's MAC Specialists!

Call MacFriends Today... The QuicKor The Better!!

STOP!

Don't be fooled when comparing systems.

QuicKor Kare

- 2 years extended service
- Next day air equipment replacement
- Unlimited toll free technical support (Unlimited hand holding by experts!)

Mac Friends

AMERICA'S "MAC-ONLY" STORE

Call Toll Free Today!

800 331-1322

24 HOUR QUICKFAX: (503) 286-8710 LOCAL: (503) 286-9350

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Removable, Rewritable, Remarkable.

Introducing DataPak™ MO/128, the latest thing in magneto-optical storage from Mass Microsystems.

Slip 128MB of storage into your shirt pocket. Send it in a courier envelope, or secure it in your desk drawer. DataPak MO/128 stores an incredible 128MB onto a DataCart™ cartridge that's nearly as small as a floppy disk. And like all DataCart cartridges, this one includes a Mass Micro exclusive: *Our Lifetime Warranty.*

The best of both worlds. DataPak MO/128 gives you both removable drive performance and optical drive reliability.

DataPak performance is nearly twice that of earlier optical drives. And because DataPak MO/128 incorporates high-technology non-contact laser design, loss of data is virtually eliminated, keeping your precious data where you want it when you want it.

Give us a call and discover why DataPak MO/128 is the best removable storage solution for you.

MASS® microsystems

1-800-522-7979

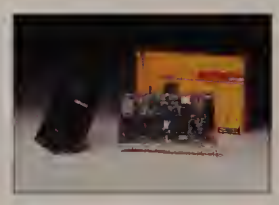
©1992 Mass Microsystems Inc., 810 West Maude Avenue Sunnyvale CA 94086 Phone (408) 522-1200 Fax (408) 733-5499
Mass Microsystems and the Mass Microsystems logo are registered and Mass Micro and HitchHiker are trade marks of Mass Microsystems, Inc. Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 207 on reader service card

Vista V256

drive is based on MOST's RMD-5200-S mechanism, and Ocean claims it has an average seek time of 35ms. The device uses Automatic Media Sensing to identify the type of cartridge being used (128MB or 256MB) and comes with Compass software. $2295. Ocean Microsystems, 408/374-8300, 800/262-3261; fax 408/374-8309.

Xeba M1414XV
A 14,440-bps V.32bis fax/data modem that supports V.42bis, V.32, V.42, MNP Levels 2 through 5, and Group 3 send-and-receive fax protocols. The device has eight lighted icons that display the modem's status, as well as a front-mounted power switch. $769. Logicode Technology, 818/990-1235; fax 818/990-1264.



Xeba M1414XV

SOFTWARE

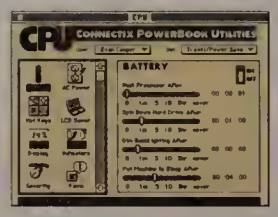
AniMedia
A clip-animation library that contains over 100 animation files in 8-bit color that can be imported into a variety of multimedia authoring and desktop-presentation packages such as MacroMind Director, Promotion, Authorware Professional, and HyperCard. The files are saved in Scrapbook and PICT formats and later can be converted to QuickTime movies. 2MB min. memory. $99. Animatics, 613/235-9000, 800/665-3898; fax 613/233-7157.

AutoLog 2.0
A videotape logging system that captures SMPTE time code, reel numbers, scene numbers, and automatically incremented take numbers; with a Mac II or above and a video digitizer, the application can also capture a color image of each scene. Users can then print the log or export it to another program for creating storyboards. The program includes Avid Digital F/X and EMC2 log translators and conforms to the Sony 9-pin protocol, so it can control professional VTRs, ATRs, and laser and optical disk players that have a 9-pin, RS-422 port. 1MB min. memory. Single user $495; $695 per site and $95 for each user. Pipeline Digital, 808/235-0335.

The Boston Harbor Sewage Stack
A HyperCard stack that teaches users about how municipalities deal with sewage, how sewage systems work, and what citizens can do to help; the information is focused on the Boston Harbor Cleanup program. Topics of exploration include storm sewers and combined sewer overflows, and problems of pollution from pets, spilled waste oil, and lawn and garden chemicals. 2MB min. memory. $20. MIT Sea Grant College Program, 617/253-7041.

Common-Practice
An instructional music package for high school and college students that covers elements of composition and harmony studies, including interval and chord recognition and spelling, figured-bass realization in four-part harmony, chord progression, voice leading, and harmonic analysis. Drill Maker, software that creates customized multiple-choice theory questions for use in Common-Practice, is included. Additional features include three practice levels, printed or on-screen progress reports, and online theory text. MIDI is also supported. 1MB min. memory. $199. Leading-Tone Software, 617/731-6678; fax 617/731-6678.

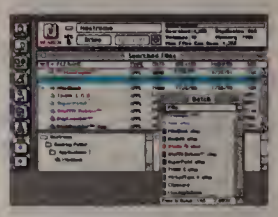
CPU Connectix PowerBook Utilities
A control panel for the PowerBooks that focuses on extending battery life, but that also has security and keyboard-customization features. Users select icons from the control panel to access the program's functions, and can create different power configurations for various situations. The program enables users to control the power consumption of the PowerBooks' hard drive, processor, and display; require a password to access data; and navigate dialogs and menus using only the keyboard. 2MB min. memory. $99. Connectix, 415/571-5100, 800/950-5880; fax 415/571-5195.



CPU Connectix PowerBook Utilities

DataMan
A scripting environment that lets users save scripted text operations, by using dialog boxes, when many frequent, similar changes must be made to documents, to folders, or to the Clipboard. 1MB min. memory. $35. FeatherSoft, 608/251-1735.

DupLocator
A disk- and file-management system that enables users to locate duplicate files, serialize searched disks, keep records of off-line files and disks, and archive files. The program generates reports on disk and makes statistics and catalogs of searched files or duplicate files. The file-management tools allow users to move, copy, delete, rename, launch, or color files individually or in groups. 512K min. memory. $99. Midnight Software, 303/730-3376; fax 303/934-8703.



DupLocator

easyPrint
An application that lets users create icons to represent printers, allowing users to switch printers by double-clicking on the appropriate icon. The icons can also accept Apple events from other applications, and users can drag documents to the icons in System 7 to

continues

IMAGE ENHANCERS

Enhance your image with one of these perfect postscript printers

QuicKor TS

- **PostScript Level 2**
  Adobe's latest postscript page description language means faster printing from many programs.
- **9 Pages per Minute**
  The Sharp engine speeds through documents at 1/2 again as fast as old fashion 6 ppm printers.
- **300 dpi**
  At 300 dpi type AND graphics both look great.
- **Auto switch 4 paper trays**
  Extra convenience! Switch automatically between letter, legal or envelope paper trays.
- **Super fast RISC**
  The 6.25 MHz Weitek RISC processor makes light work of complex graphics.
- **2 MB RAM**
  2MB RAM upgradeable to 10 makes short work of even your largest documents!
- **SCSI port for a HD**
  Store even more printer fonts on an optional HD attached to your QuicKor TS.
- **35 Adobe P/S fonts**
  The QuicKor TS has a whole library of genuine Adobe postscript fonts built in.

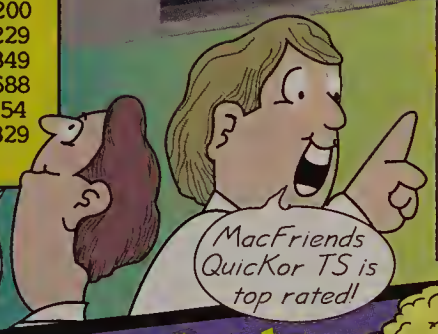
With 1 Year Warranty Just

$1588

Lease Only $69/mo. 36/10%

ADD:

2 year warranty	$100
QuicKor Kare	$200
2 MB RAM	$229
4 MB RAM	$349
8 MB RAM	$588
Toner	$54
Envelope Tray	$329



	Overall Performance	Street Price
Texas Instruments microLaser Turbo		$1950
MacFriends QuicKor TS		**$1588**
Texas Instruments microLaser Plus PS35		$1400
Dataproducts LZR 960		$1800
GCC BLP IIS		$2599
Hardware That Fits TealTech Laser		$1695

.5 1.0

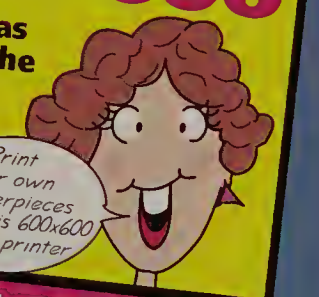
½

*As in MacUser Sept. 1992. Call for reprint

QuicKor 600

The QuicKor 600 has all the benefits of the QuicKor TS plus...

- **600x600**
  Extra high resolution is like having a printing press on your desk!
- **8 MB RAM**
  8MB RAM lets you print the largest documents with ease.
- **2 Year Warranty**



$2488

Lease Only $91/mo. 36/10%

11X17 Dataproducts Laser Printer

$4488

Lease Only $155/mo. 36/10%

Get the whole picture with this 11x17 printer!

- 400 dpi
- Up to 16 ppm
- SCSI port for adding a hard drive
- Super fast RISC processor
- 11 X 17 tabloid size
- 35 Genuine Adobe PostScript® fonts

8 MB RAM

Apple IIg Laser Printer

$3688

- 8 MB RAM
- Up to 6 ppm
- 68030 at 25MHz
- 300 dpi + fine print for superb type
- 35 Genuine Adobe PostScript® fonts
- Fine Print & Photograde options for grayscale printing
- SCSI port for adding a hard drive
- Built-in ethernet fast networking

Mac Friends

AMERICA'S "MAC-ONLY" STORE

Call MacFriends Today... The QuicKor The Better!!

Call Toll Free Today!

800 331-1322

FEDERAL EXPRESS

24 HOUR QUICKFAX: (503) 286-8710 LOCAL: (503) 286-9350

QuicKor Kare

- 2 years extended service
- Next day air equipment replacement
- Unlimited toll free technical support (Unlimited hand holding by experts!)

print them. 1MB min. memory. 1 user $29.95; 10 users $99.95; 50 users $399.95. SF/O, 402/291-0113; fax 402/291-1211.

Expert Astronomer
A program that displays stars and planets in color on screen as they would appear in the sky from a selected location; users can get information by pointing and clicking on them. The program tracks significant events, like eclipses, on screen with time-lapse settings. The application can display more than 9000 celestial objects and includes *Introduction to Astronomy*, a guidebook for beginners. 2MB min. memory. $49.95. Expert Software, 305/444-0080; fax 305/443-3255.

ExpertWriter
A desk accessory for creating letters, faxes, and memos quickly that includes a word processor, address book, spelling checker, and envelope printer. The program can print labels or envelopes with postal bar codes, and the spelling checker includes 93,000 words. Also included are samples of letterhead, fax sheets, and memos that users can adapt. 1MB min. memory. $49.95. Expert Software, 305/444-0080; fax 305/443-3255.

Fastedit/CT
A plug-in module for use with Adobe Photoshop that enables users to manipulate high-resolution Scitex CT–format image files. With Fastedit/CT installed, Photoshop users can open and edit sections of Scitex CT image files and then append the edited areas back into the original file. 2MB min. memory. $239. Total Integration, 708/776-2377; fax 708/776-2378.

Fastedit/CT

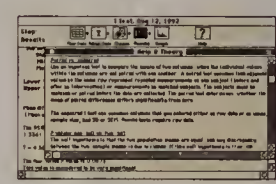
Freedom of Press Professional
A PostScript-language interpreter exclusively designed to support the Canon CJ10 Color Bubble-Jet Copier that, combined with a CJ10 IPU Kit for Macintosh, allows the copier to work as a color PostScript printer with a resolution of up to 400 dpi. The package includes 35 scalable outline fonts and supports Adobe Type Manager and Adobe Type 1 fonts; it also supports the Adobe-defined PostScript color extensions for 24-bit and 32-bit images. 4MB min. memory. $895. Custom Applications, 508/667-8585, 800/873-4376; fax 508/667-8821.

Funk and Wagnalls Standard Desk Dictionary for the Macintosh
An electronic dictionary with definitions for over 103,000 root words that can be invoked via a hot key from within any application. Users can copy and paste definitions into word processors. The program can perform wildcard, anagram, batch-file, and reverse searches and includes a dictionary that translates 1000 common words into 26 languages. The dictionary also provides sections on computer terms, abbreviations, biographies, and it includes a gazetteer as well as a secretarial handbook. 1MB min. memory. $99.95. Inductel, 408/866-8016, 800/367-4497; fax 408/243-1762.

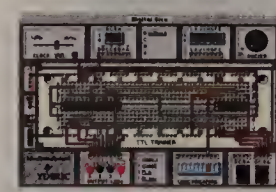
Info-Mation
A personal information-management program that lets users enter, change, or display calls, meetings, and tasks on a single screen; automatically warns them of scheduling conflicts. Users can stick notes anywhere on screen and can keep an unlimited amount of phone numbers for any one contact entry. Import and export managers allow files from other programs to be entered, and the program has monthly and weekly (five-day or seven-day) views. The project-planner module can be used to define, prioritize, and delegate tasks across a network. 2.5MB min. memory. $189. Personal Info-Mation Management, 510/559-4211, 800/444-4746; fax 510/525-7644.

Info-Mation

InStat Mac
A statistics package for students and scientists that can calculate mean confidence intervals, perform paired and unpaired t-tests, analyze contingency tables, and do linear regressions and correlations. The software can also calculate exact P values from z, t, r, F, or chi-square, and perform a variety of other statistical analyses. 1MB min. memory. $95. GraphPad Software, 619/457-3909, 800/388-4723; fax 619/457-8141.


InStat Mac

MacBreadboard
A transistor-transistor logic (TTL) trainer designed to work the way that real hardware trainers used in digital circuits courses do. Trainer allows users to manipulate chips and wires on screen. A user selects a chip from a menu by number, places it on the board, and draws wires to connect a power supply, DIP switches, LEDs, and so on. Timing diagrams can be displayed and printed for simulated circuits, and a snapshot of the breadboard can also be printed. Devices available in the application include 30 two-state TTL devices, a buzzer, logic indicators, DIP switches, and a logic probe. 512K min. memory. $59.95. Yoeric Software, 919/644-1620.


MacBreadboard

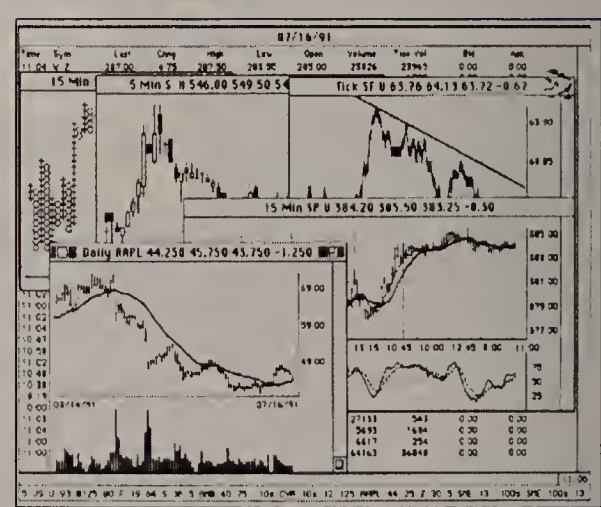
continues

Turn your Mac Into a Professional Trading Station!

Professional Analyst, from Trendsetter Software, let's you analyze real-time market data from Signal instantly.

Designed for the Mac, **Professional Analyst** lets you:

- **Monitor your choice of 500 symbols**
- **Create a wide variety of charts**, including Japanese Candlesticks.
- **Instantly access the best technical studies** including Gann, Fibonacci and computer generated trend lines (a Trendsetter exclusive).
- **Display studies in the same window** as your chart with up to 14 studies per chart and 9 charts per screen.
- **Update charts** each time a trade occurs
- **Get audio/visual alarms** when your Buy/Sell points are reached.


Custom layouts "remember" every aspect of your personal design.

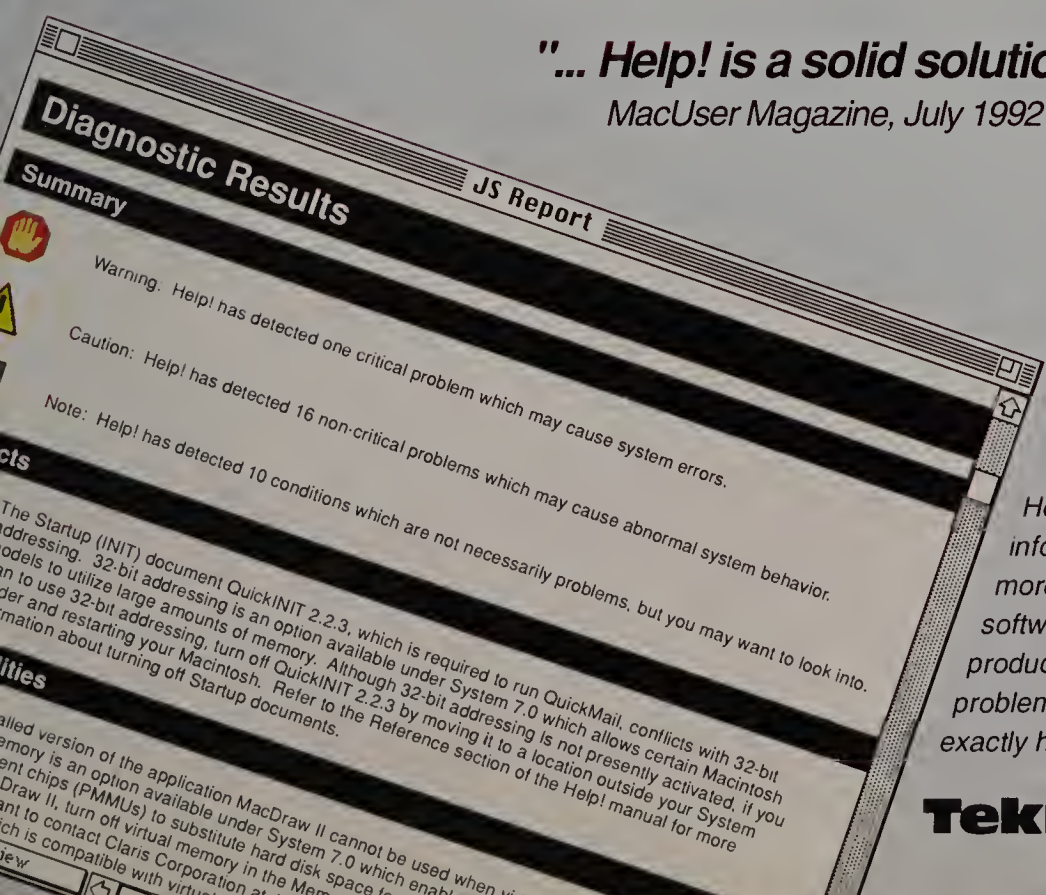
Call Today!
1-800-825-1852 *Ext. 27*

Trendsetter Software • 2020 N. Broadway, Ste. 102 • Santa Ana, CA 92706 • 714/547-5063 Fax

Signal Trendsetter

Help!™ Puts 2,000 Macintosh Experts At Your Desktop

"... Help! is a solid solution."
MacUser Magazine, July 1992



Help! uses information about more than 2,800 software and hardware products to detect problems and tell you exactly how to fix them.

Teknosys inc

Help!™ is a configuration problem solving utility. With Help! installed on your Mac, you'll benefit from the knowledge of more than 2,000 Macintosh experts. That's because Help! incorporates information provided continuously by Macintosh developers, consultants, service providers, systems engineers, etc. from all over the world. With Help!, you can improve the efficiency of your Macintosh and prevent system crashes.

Help! is different from all other diagnostic tools because it uses artificial intelligence to pinpoint conflicts, incompatibilities, and other configuration problems and recommend solutions. This technical support program not only analyzes your system, but it also tells you exactly how to fix all detected problems. Help! even has a simulation feature which allows you to perform a "what if" analysis and check in advance for problems prior to making changes.

Help! detects:

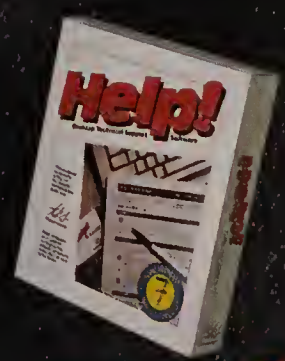
- Startup document conflicts
- Software or hardware incompatibilities
- Environmental problems
- Improperly installed files
- Memory problems
- Damaged files
- Duplicate files

New! Help! Network™

If you're supporting a network of Mac users, contact us about our network version of Help!, Help! Network™.

To purchase, contact any mail-order house or your local dealer. For more information, call Teknosys at: **1 (800) 873-3494**

Outside the U.S.A., call (813) 620-3494



MacUser
April '92

Help!™

Every Mac User Needs It.

© Copyright 1991, 1992 Teknosys, Inc., 3923 Coconut Palm Drive, Suite 111, Tampa, FL 33619. All rights reserved. The Teknosys, Help!™ and Help Network™ logos are trademarks of Teknosys, Inc. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Circle 18 on reader service card

MacIntercomm
A telecommunications program that distributes processing power among other applications running at the same time to enable users to perform file transfers in the background. The package includes a scripting language that can be fully compiled and a built-in script editor that handles debugging; many example scripts are included too. An Auto Dial window keeps track of the phone numbers that a user calls and can automatically redial a number until a connection is made; a Smart Dial feature adjusts phone numbers based on the local area code. The application supports terminal emulations such as VT102, VT220, and TTY, as well as a variety of file-transfer protocols. 1MB min. memory. $195. Mercury Systems, 310/553-0881; fax 310/553-1291.

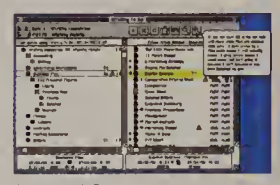
Mainstream Newscast for QuickMail
A news-delivery system, for use with the company's satellite-based network, that distributes news gathered from a variety of services over a network via CE Software's QuickMail. Users subscribe to news services such as Reuters, AP, and UPI by paying from $50 to over $1000 per month. The software monitors incoming data from the wire services and sends stories to users based on lists of keywords. 1MB min. memory. $695. Mainstream Data, 801/584-2800; fax 801/584-2831.

Mainstream Newscast for QuickMail

NetDraw
A clip art package created for networking, systems, and communications professionals that includes over 170 objects in six categories: computing, WANs, LANs, telephony, personal computing, and patching and cabling. The software includes templates and individual symbols, saved in PICT, MacDraw, and Canvas formats. 1MB min. memory. $99.95. Network World, 508/875-6400, 800/643-4668; fax 800/756-9430.

Pharmacology TextStack
An electronic version of *Pharmacology*, a textbook written by Theoharis C. Theoharides; includes the complete text, figures, diagrams, and tables appearing in the book, as well as a quizzing module. Each chapter begins with a statement of objectives and ends with a self-testing section. A set of key tables presenting the core concepts of pharmacology, a comprehensive glossary of terms, and definitions of terms are also included. Users may clip text and save it in a clippings file and mark sections of the documents for reference. Program requires HyperCard 2.1 or later version. 2MB min. memory. $135 per workstation. Keyboard Publishing, 215/832-0945, 800/945-4551; fax 215/832-0948.

PowerMerge
An application that lets users automatically update files between a desktop Mac and a PowerBook by connecting the two over a network. Users designate which files, folders, or disks should be updated, and whenever the two machines are connected, the software updates any files that have been changed. PowerMerge requires System 7, runs in the background, and keeps a history log of all transfers. 1MB min. memory. $129. Leader Technologies, 714/757-1787; fax 714/752-5960.

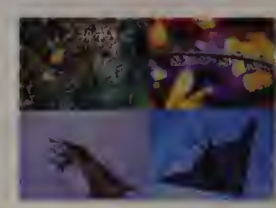

PowerMerge

Quick Ship
An application that calculates UPS shipping charges and is also a manifest system that handles domestic and international shipping. The program finds UPS rates and zones from the zip code entered for shipments in the United States, allows for all UPS shipping types, and calculates Saturday deliveries. It also prints COD tags, shipping labels, UPS manifests, and summary reports. Quick Ship keeps client shipping histories and customer and client databases. 1MB min. memory. $195. ShopKeeper Publishing International, 904/222-8808; fax 904/668-9916.

RenderPro
A distributed rendering engine that works with StrataVision 3D to divide rendering tasks among networked Macs. Users can simultaneously employ the processing power of all the CPUs on a network to render a 3-D image or animation. The software consists of three applications: Task Manager is a communication and control application; Render Tune Up is a troubleshooting and installation module; and RenderPro is the rendering engine. 4MB min. memory. Three-pack $695; ten-pack $1495. Strata, 801/628-5218, 800/678-7282; fax 801/628-9756.

RenderPro

ScreenSavor
A module for use in Berkeley Systems' After Dark screen saver that lets users display one or four 8-bit or 24-bit images on screen when After Dark goes into screen-save mode. The package comes with 12 digitized images taken by photographers; other images can be added. 4MB min. memory. $49.95; additional image sets $39.95 each. MIFP Development,


ScreenSavor

continues

INTELLIGENT ACCESSORIES. VERY SMART PRICES.

Whether you're using a PowerBook, networking Classics, or organizing a single workstation, there's a full line of MediaMate accessories to help you get more out of your Mac. More convenience. More performance. More comfort.

MediaMate. Intelligent accessories. Very smart prices. In stores nationwide.

MediaMate®

©1992 Hunt Manufacturing Co.

PowerBook, LaserWriter and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 199 on reader service card

Pixar Typestry

The Greatest Software for Creating Dimensional Type

IT'S EASY

Pixar® Typestry™ turns your Type 1 and TrueType fonts into dimensional text. You work in a familiar 2-D space so you can't get lost. It's a 2-D design experience with 3-D results.

IT'S AMAZING

Pixar Typestry is great for adding pizzazz to your documents, creating riveting presentations, and designing classy logos.

You can place your text wherever you want it and dress it with any number of interesting Looks. You can choose lights to add highlights or cast shadows and use dingbat-type fonts as decorative ornaments.

IT'S POWERFUL

Just by picking from a menu, you can add motion blur, perforations, shadow patterns and gels to your picture. If you want, you can even animate your text and make a QuickTime™ mini-movie.

IT'S PRACTICAL

Typestry images can be gracefully imported into other applications like Photoshop™, PageMaker™, and Quark™. Our alpha channel eliminates the need for time-consuming editing. High resolution images can be generated for slides, print or video.

IT'S RENDERMAN

Within Typestry is Pixar's powerful RenderMan®. This invisible wizard will transform your image into a professional quality masterpiece that will amaze you. It's the very same RenderMan that was used to create the special effects in some of your favorite films.

Pixar Typestry is a RenderMan family product. It is fully compatible with Pixar's Showplace™, MacRenderMan™ and NetRenderMan™ for faster rendering. It can also be used with many other fine RenderMan products including the wonderful Looks libraries offered by third parties such as The VALIS Group.

Pixar Typestry retails for $299^{00} at your favorite Macintosh store or call 1-800-888-9856.

P • I • X • A • R
1001 WEST CUTTING BLVD. • RICHMOND, CA 94804
TEL: 510/236-4000 • FAX: 510/236-0388

©1992 Pixar. All Rights Reserved. Pixar and RenderMan are registered trademarks of Pixar. Typestry, Showplace, MacRenderMan and NetRenderMan are Trademarks of Pixar. All others are Trademarks of their respective companies. Prices subject to change without notice

Circle 37 on reader service card

503/292-0362, 800/697-6437.

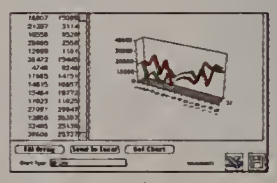
ShowScape Junior
A simplified version of the company's ShowScape professional script-writing software package. Each document created by ShowScape Junior is made up of preformatted shot units that are automatically numbered. Shots may be deleted, inserted, cut, and pasted. The software is a module that runs within WordPerfect. 1MB min. memory. $50. Lake Computframe, 914/941-1998; fax 914/941-2043.

Storybook Weaver
A creative-writing tool that is designed for children ages 6 to 12 to create their own storybooks by selecting pictures, sound, music, and characters and by typing words. In the application's picture window, users can select from 468 scenery combinations, more than 650 objects, 36 different sounds, and 12 musical tunes. Objects can be enlarged, reduced, flipped, and colored; categories include people, real and make-believe animals, vehicles, trolls, dragons, and Arabian princes. Storybooks can be printed or viewed on another computer. 1MB min. memory. $49.95. MECC, 612/569-1500, 800/685-6322 ext. 549; fax 612/569-1551.

StudioPal
A conversion calculator program that handles a variety of computational and conversion functions useful to people working with audio and video recording systems. The program converts between all forms of SMPTE time code, sequencer timing, delay settings, note frequencies, chord intervals, sample rates, tape speed, and general units of time and distance using the English or metric system. The program can also do mixed-unit computations. 1MB min. memory. $69.95. Harmonic Systems, 415/485-5242; fax 415/485-6018.

SuperPlot
A plotting library that programmers can link into a program they are developing to plot data generated by a user's application and to edit, print, export, and save the plot. You invoke SuperPlot with a procedure or subroutine call; SuperPlot then hides the calling program's menu bar, displays its own menu bar, creates a new window, and plots the data specified. When a user quits SuperPlot, control is returned to the calling program. Plots can be exported as PICT files. 1MB min. memory. $195. SuperSoft, 801/225-4356, 800/827-4351; fax 801/226-6276.

System 7 Pack
A package for use with ACIUS's 4th Dimension that lets users send Apple events to and from 4D. Users can open or print documents in other applications while in 4D and can also terminate any application. The package has extended support for applications that offer scripting, such as Frontier and QuicKeys, enabling users to invoke almost any



System 7 Pack

4D command from these programs. 4MB min. memory. $129. ISIS International, 818/788-4747.

Team Z
A group-information manager, designed for the sales automation market, that combines a contact manager, personal calendar, meeting scheduler, electronic mail, and list processor. An optional word processor provides mail merge capabilities, and a spreadsheet module is also available. The document database lets users file each document and proposal under several different categories. 2.5MB min. memory. Up to $289, depending on options chosen. ZCo Corp., 603/888-7200; fax 603/888-8452.

Time Navigator
A personal-information manager that runs in HyperCard and enables users to store information for any date, tag entries with user-defined labels, prioritize to-do items, and set alarms for any entry. Users can generate reports by label or subject, and a project-planning window enables users to enter and update tasks and milestones for any project. Requires HyperCard 2.0 or later version. 1MB min. memory. $28.95. Arch Cape Software, 301/680-8004.

Tree
Software that generates images of virtually any kind of tree by letting users adjust parameter values for the tree structure, color, and geometry. Random trees can also be created, as well as trees of any age and in any season. The images can

Tree

be saved in PICT format for use in other applications. 2MB min. memory. $295. Onyx Computing, 617/876-3876; fax 617/868-8033.

UpDiff
An application that detects and encodes the differences between any two files, saves the differences, and then allows users to update older versions of files with these differences. UpDiff works with word processors, spreadsheet programs, databases, and graphics applications, and it can also be used to distribute new versions of applications over a network. 1MB min. memory. $169. KyZen Corp., 609/354-3863; fax 609/354-9009.

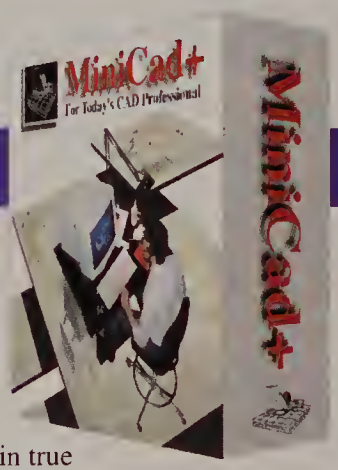
Volk Clip Art EF
An electronic clip art ser-

continues

Turn Your Mac Into a Staff of CAD Experts..

FREE Claris Cad™ Translator

Introducing MINICAD+ 4



4 Major Areas of CAD Power

2D CAD : With MiniCad+, the original award-winning CAD program, you've drafted the price/performance leader in Macintosh CAD. Hundreds of advanced, easy-to-use tools make superior-quality drawing a snap.

3D CAD : Create stunning, high-precision models directly in true 3D or auto-create from your 2D drawings. A tightly linked 2D/3D interface makes MiniCad+ a modeller of choice.

Database CAD : Let MiniCad+ become your specialized cost estimator by using it to price out projects, create area tables, track manufacturers, create a bill of materials etc., without leaving the drawing area.

Programmable CAD : Why be limited by parametrics? Over 300 powerful graphics and database routines extend MiniCad+ for the advanced user.

New Features in MiniCad+ 4 : Interactive 3D/cavalier & cabinet projections, walkthroughs, fly-overs. Intelligent walls, floors and roofs, auto-creation of 3D models from 2D (hot-linked!), 3D SmartCursor™, tolerancing, definable dash types. A new mode/message bar, a 45 min. video overview, plus many other enhancements make this the easiest-to-use MiniCad+ ever.

$795
Demo $19
30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Graphsoft
Diehl Graphsoft Inc. ™
8370 Court Ave.
Ellicott City Md. 21043
410-461-9488 fax 410-461-9345

1989 MacWorld Award
1990 MacUser Award
1992 Switzerland/ MacWorld Award

Circle 46 on reader service card

"AccessPC's control over formatting various DOS media is slick."
★★★★
–MacWorld 10/92

Now, MS-DOS Files Can Look Just Like Mac Files.

AccessPC is System 7 savvy as well as completely compatible with Apple's System 6.

With AccessPC®, you just pop any DOS floppy in your drive, and in a couple of clicks, what you see on your desktop are Mac files.

And they not only look just like Mac files, they act just like Mac files in Mac applications.

You can edit, copy, save, print, play with the numbers, print again, and give the PC folks back their diskette.

AccessPC is so easy to use, it gives new meaning to the word *utility*.

Put MS-DOS disks in your SuperDrive, double-click on the DOS file, and open it in your Macintosh application.

Plus, it includes powerful Multi-Driver™ and Media Formatter™ utilities, *free*. You get instant compatibility even with DOS removable cartridges and optical drives. And you can get access up to ten times faster than with other utilities.

Pick it up today. You'll be amazed at how such an inexpensive little utility can make you look so good.

Insignia Solutions®
Bridging Worlds Of Software™

For information on all Insignia's products and services, call our toll free Fax Response Service at **800-8-SOFTPC**.
Insignia Solutions Inc., **800-848-7677**. 526 Clyde Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043. FAX (415) 964-5434. Call (415) 694-7600.
Insignia Solutions Ltd., Bellfield House, Bellfield Road, High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire, HP13 5HP, UK. FAX +44 494-459720. Call +44 494-459426.

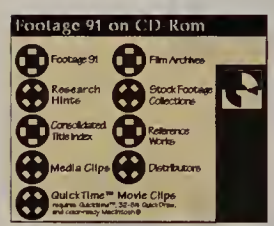
AccessPC and SoftPC are registered trademarks and Multi-Driver and Media Formatter are trademarks of Insignia Solutions Inc. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners

Circle 235 on reader service card

vice that provides subscribers with approximately 70 new illustrations on disk each month in compressed TIFF or EPS format. The images are stored on printed index cards under alphabetized subject titles in a file box (included). Decompression software is also included. 1MB min. memory. $44.50 per year. Volk Clip Art, 309/685-8055, 800/227-7048; fax 309/688-5873.

CD ROMS

Footage 91 on CD-ROM
A database of the contents of stock footage libraries, government film archives, and other film and video collections that has a subject index with over 40,000 listings and a title index with over



Footage 91 on CD-ROM

60,000 titles. The disc also includes the entire text listings of the *Footage 89* and *Footage 91* print directories. 1MB min. memory. $199.95. Prelinger Associates and Highlighted Data, 212/633-2134, 800/243-2252; fax 212/255-5139.

Music Madness
A collection of over 600MB of music, tools, and sound effects that can be used to create new songs, add sound to a

Music Madness

Mac, create sound files, and add sound to multimedia presentations. Each sound is stored in 11kHz, 22kHz, and 44kHz formats and can be opened in a variety of applications included on the CD; most sounds can also be opened by double-clicking on them from the Finder. 3MB min. memory. $99. Porcupine Productions, 602/553-8966.

BOOKS

Dan Shafer's First Book of Frontier
A guide to UserLand Software's program Frontier, a system-level scripting language. The author also wrote the user and reference manuals for Frontier. The more-than-125-page book is subtitled *25 Things You Can Do with Frontier that Would Be Hard or Impossible Without It.* The book comes with a disk that contains several utilities, as well as documentation for the software. Written by Dan Shafer. $24.95. The Reader Network, 415/367-1221; fax 415/367-1073.

Hayden's PowerBook Power Book
A book written for PowerBook users on issues, utilities, software, and add-on accessories that includes a vendor guide. The book also discusses applications that are "lean" enough to run on the Mac PowerBook, as well as other topics such as integrated applications. Written by Ross Scott Rubin. $24.95. Hayden, 317/573-2500, 800/428-5331; fax 317/573-2583.

ACCESSORIES

Adjustable Back Cushion
A padded cushion filled with air that attaches to the seat back of a chair using three elastic strips. The cushion can be inflated or deflated to adjust to the contours of a user's back. The product is designed to add support for computer users who sit in a chair for long periods of time. $39.95. MicroComputer Accessories, 310/301-9400, 800/521-8270; fax 310/306-8379.

How to Use Microsoft Word, Macintosh Version 5
A step-by-step audiocassette course that guides users through various features of Microsoft Word 5.0, including working with text and formats, using the ribbon, using the grammar and spelling checkers, outlining, creating style sheets, and performing print merges. There are four cassettes in the package, as well as a Quick Reference Guide and a disk containing practice files. $145. OneOnOne Computer Training, 708/628-0500, 800/424-8668; fax 708/628-0550.

MC-170
A replacement battery for the Macintosh PowerBook 140 and 170 that has a Quick Lock feature permanently attached that eliminates the need to use the battery door provided with the PowerBook. The MC-170 has a hard plastic cover that snaps over the battery's terminals to prevent damage or shorting, and users can set a switch as a reminder that the battery needs to be charged. $89.95. Battery Technology, 213/725-3517; fax 213/726-3897.

Roladsk

Roladsk
A floppy-disk storage system that stores 72 disks and sits on a desktop or mounts upside down under a desk. It spins like a carousel, and multiple Roladsks can be stacked on top of each other. $29.95. Roladsk, 509/459-0518. m

To have your product considered for inclusion in *New Products*, send an announcement with product name, description, minimum memory, peripherals required, pricing, company name, and phone number to New Products Editor, *Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. *Macworld* reserves the right to edit all product announcements.

MACINTOSH SECURITY PRODUCTS

COMPLETE LINE OF PROVEN AND EASY TO INSTALL SECURITY PRODUCTS FOR MACINTOSH COMPUTERS.

PREVENT COMPUTER THEFT!

MacKablit™ Security System

This system allows you to secure all your computer components: CPU, monitor, keyboard, printer. ***Internal component security***: Kablit fasteners secure the rear panel of CPU protecting internal boards and hard drives. Fasteners available for all applications. List price **$39.95.**

ACCESS SECURITY

Disk Drive Lock™

Prevent anyone from copying your data. Protect your data from harmful viruses. Prevent unauthorized use of your drive. Installs easily and quickly. Models available for all Macintosh models (except Mac Plus). List price **$24.95.**

Order your free catalog of these and many other security products.
Purchase orders accepted. Quantity pricing available. Shipping not included. MC/VISA accepted. Dealer inquiries invited.

Secure-It, Inc.
18 Maple Court
East Longmeadow, MA 01028
1-800-451-7592

Circle 239 on reader service card.

User Friendly!

Great values are just a phone call away.

in

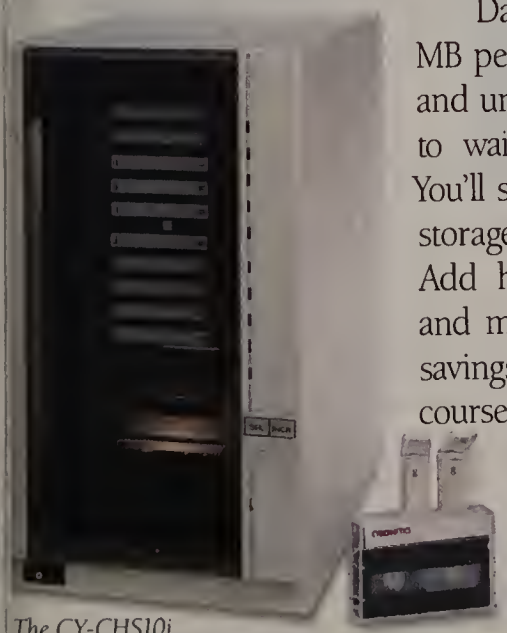
THE MACWORLD SHOPPER
Direct Response. Direct Results.

YOU'RE LOOKING AT TWO 8MM TAPE DRIVES.

THAT'S RIGHT.

Our CY-8500 now gives you complete backward compatibility with our popular CY-8200. With the flip of a switch, the CY-8500 can read and write tapes in CY-8200 mode. Making it possible for one tape drive to store between 2.5 and 25 GB, completely unattended. It's like getting two drives for the price of one.

Data transfer rates of up to 90 MB per minute let you backup fast and unattended. So you won't have to wait around to change tapes. You'll save money in reduced media, storage and shipping costs, too. Add hardware data compression and multiply capacity, speed – and savings – by up to five times. Of course, data compression is switch-selectable, so you can read and write tapes without compression for compatibility with other sites.



The CY-CHS10i features an 8200 or 8500, ten tapes, and stores up to 250 GB.

We're pushing the limits of flexibility, making tape drives that will perform exceptionally today – and tomorrow. Giving you true "plug and play" compatibility with the widest range of system interfaces on the market. Plus a clear upgrade path through the product line.

TRUE "PLUG-AND-PLAY" COMPATIBILITY WITH:

Alliant	Gould/Encore	PS/2
Alpha Micro	HP	PC 386/ix
Altos	IBM AS/400	PC MS-DOS
Apollo	IBM Mainframe	PC Xenix/Unix
Arix	IBM RISC/6000	Pertec
AT&T	IBM RT	Plexus
Basic-4	IBM S/38	Prime
Concurrent	ICL	Pyramid
Convergent	Intergraph	Sequent
DataGeneral	Motorola	Silicon Graphics
DEC 3100/5000	Macintosh	Stratus
DEC BI-Bus	McDonnell Douglas	Sun
DEC HSC	NCR	Texas Instruments
DEC Q-Bus	NeXT	Unisys
DEC TU/TA81	Novell	Wang
DEC Unibus	OS/2	*and more*

Our complete family of data storage subsystems includes QIC tape streamers, magneto-optical disk drives, 8mm tape drives and 8mm tape libraries.

There's no better value in 8mm tape backup than the CY-8500. Call today for complete information at (804) 873-9000.

Rock Landing Corporate Center • 11846 Rock Landing, Newport News, VA 23606
FAX 804/873-8836

Europe Tel: +31 8385 51708 FAX: +31 8385 50596 **Scandinavia** Tel: +47 2 79 58 80 FAX: +47 2 78 36 01
France Tel: +33 88 67 12 45 FAX. +33 88 66 79 19 **Japan** Tel: +81 3 3639 5841 FAX: +91 3 3639 5865
U.K. Tel: +44 7373 73544 FAX: +44 7373 62813 **New Zealand** Tel: +64 9 479 1100 FAX: +64 9 479 8009
R.O.C. Tel: +886 2 5068702 FAX: +886 2 5014198 **U.S.** FAX: 804 873 8836

Circle 188 on reader service card

CONTEMPORARY CYBERNETICS Group

Three Things You Should Consider Before Buying A Laser Printer...

Networking, **Networking,** *Networking!*

NewGen's One-For-All Solution To Network Laser Printing

If you're in the market for a laser printer, think about this: NewGen printers have the power and flexibility needed for networking in today's dynamic workstation environments. Only NewGen offers Ethernet with multiple active protocols on one card—allowing simultaneous access through EtherTalk®, TCP/IP,™ and Novell® NetWare. Plus, our Automatic Recognition Technology (ART)™ switches automatically among different networking protocols and emulations without operator intervention.

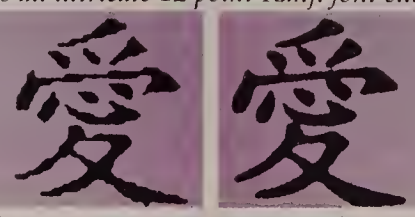
NewGen's NetWork ART™ allows automatic switching among different networking protocols

Image Enhancement Technology (IET)™ provides the smoothest graphics and highest resolution—up to 1200 dpi.

NewGen's RISC architecture gives you the fastest first-page output available. And, with Program Updating you can add important future software options and enhancements, making NewGen printers virtually obsolescence free. And, with paper sizes up to 11" x 17", no job is too big—including output directly to polyester press plates.

Image Enhancement Technology

Shown below is an intricate 12 point Kanji font enlarged to 500%



Standard 300 dpi *TurboPS/880*

All NewGen laser printers are designed to give you the very best in PostScript® compatible quality, performance, and price. Our

For more information on NewGen's family of laser printers, or for the dealer nearest you, call us today at:

1-800-756-0556

newgen

The Hi-Res People™

17580 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708
Telephone 714-641-8600 • Fax 714-641-2800

NewGen Systems Europe - Tel: +31 20 640 1629 • Fax +31 20 640 1639 — NewGen Systems Singapore - Tel: +65 227 6131 • Fax +65 223 4025

© 1992, NewGen Systems Corporation. All trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies.

End user circle 74 on reader service card **Dealers circle 75 on reader service card**

Questions and Tips from Macworld Readers

BY LON POOLE

WHAT DO RUBBER BANDS, shirt cardboard, photoreactive glue made for stained glass, and refills for electric erasers have in common? They can all be used to hold a SIMM in place when one or both of its retaining clips are broken. Michael T. Fussell of Missoula, Montana, favors the cylindrical eraser refill because it is nonconducting, it is nonskid enough to stay in place, and it is sufficiently springy to withstand vibration without falling out. It also looks neat. He buys an eraser refill from an office supply or drafting supply store, cuts a piece about ¼-inch long, and wedges it lengthwise between the SIMM with the broken clip and the SIMM in front of it. Fortunately Fussell has never broken a clip on the front SIMM. (For information about the other methods of restraining SIMMs with broken clips, see *Quick Tips*, March 1992 and July 1992.)

HyperCard Magic

Q. I was reading "Insights on HyperCard 2" (September 1991) and it says *Quick Tips* explains how to fix the Home stack's Preferences card to permit setting the user level to Painting, Authoring, or Scripting. I looked through *Quick Tips* but can't find the reference. Please advise.

Andrea Hawkins
Pleasanton, California

A. This information, which originally appeared in the April and August 1991 issues, is worth repeating. The version of HyperCard bundled with every Macintosh is meant for browsing and typing, so the Home stack's Preferences card doesn't show the higher user levels you mention. To reveal the higher levels, go to the Preferences card (choose Last from the Go menu), display HyperCard's message box (choose Message from the Go menu), and type the command **magic** and press return. Typing **magic** a second time hides the higher levels again.

You can set HyperCard's user level from any card by typing a different command in the message box. Typing **set userlevel to 5** sets the user level to Scripting; substitute the number 4 for Authoring (creating buttons and fields), 3 for Painting, 2 for Typing, or 1 for Browsing. The HyperCard booklet included with a Mac doesn't explain how to use the higher user levels. A number of books are available on the subject, ranging in price from $20 to $35. Another option is the $199 HyperCard Development Kit from Claris (408/727-8227). This kit contains five manuals and 19 example, reference, and utility stacks not bundled with the Macintosh.

Missing RAM

Q. I have consistent trouble with RAM management on my 5MB Mac IIsi running System 7.0.1. For example, while using Microsoft Word 5 (whose memory size I have reduced to 1MB) I might switch to the Finder to check how much memory I have available. The About This Macintosh command usually reports system software at slightly over 2MB; add 1MB for Word, and I should have 2MB available. Instead I have only about 800K. This happens with other applications as well. The RAM is very fickle; sometimes a lot of memory is unaccounted for and other times only a few hundred kilobytes. Do you have any idea what the problem is?

Daniel Hoffer
Brookline, Massachusetts

A. Look closely and you will see that About This Macintosh tells you the size of the largest unused block of memory but not the total amount of unused memory. Your Mac may have several unused blocks of memory interspersed among the used blocks of memory (see "Memory Pie"). This condition, called fragmented memory, occurs often, unless you scrupulously quit application programs and desk accessories in exactly the reverse of the order in which you opened them.

Fragmented memory, automating FileMaker Pro entries, audible feedback for QuicKeys, and more

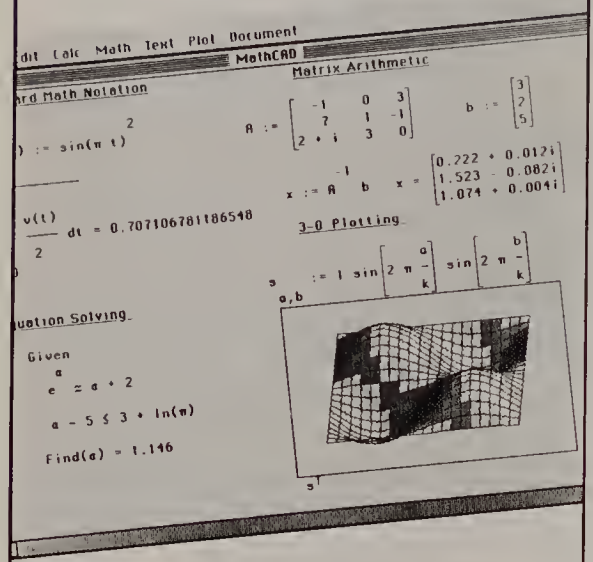
You can consolidate fragmented memory by quitting all open applications and desk accessories and then opening the programs and DAs again. Restarting the Mac also fixes fragmentation and may reduce the amount of memory used by the system software. To avoid memory fragmentation, carefully plan the order in which you open and quit programs. Open the applications and DAs you're least likely to quit first; open last those you're most likely to quit. When you need more memory to open a program, quit the most recently opened application or DA. If that doesn't free up enough memory, then quit the next most recently opened program, and so on. This method frees up a contiguous chunk of memory. Quitting programs helter-skelter leads to memory fragmentation.

In theory Apple's System 7 Tune-Up 1.1.1 is supposed to improve handling of low-memory situations, but it actually promotes fragmentation by encouraging you to let the Finder decide which programs to quit when you need more memory to open another program. Because the tuned-up Finder considers only program sizes rather than the order in which they were opened, it may, for example, quit a 1500K program to open a 1200K program, creating a 300K memory fragment. The Finder always asks your permission before quitting programs, so you can decline if you want to minimize fragmentation. Tune-Up also speeds up printing and fixes minor bugs in both System 7.0 and 7.0.1. It is available from Apple dealers, user groups, and online information services.

Incidentally, About This

continues

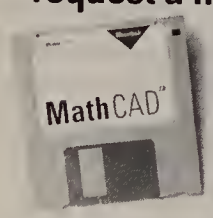
Technical calculations made easy!



Perform engineering and scientific calculations faster... and with fewer errors.

- **Mathcad 2.0 does your numerical analyses quickly, easily... and inexpensively!** The live document interface™ lets you integrate equations, text, and graphics on your computer screen. You can see what you solve and update your equations and graphs with a single keystroke.
- **You do the thinking while Mathcad does the work.** Mathcad picks up where calculators and spreadsheets leave off. With over 120 commonly-used functions built-in, Mathcad can handle your formulas, exponentials, differentials, cubic splines, FFTs, and matrices.
- **Applications Packs customize Mathcad to your work.** Ten different packs are available for electrical, mechanical, civil, and chemical engineering, and other technical applications.
- **Mathcad works on your Macintosh, PC, or UNIX workstation.** More than 120,000 engineers, scientists, and educators are already using Mathcad to turn their computers into powerful workstations that can handle virtually any technical application.

Call 800-MATHCAD to request a free demo disk!



In Massachusetts, call 617-577-1017.

For a free Mathcad Introductory Kit, clip this coupon and mail it back to us, or fax it to 617-577-8829. Or circle your reader service card.

☐ **Yes! Tell me more about Mathcad 2.0!**

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State____ Zip_____

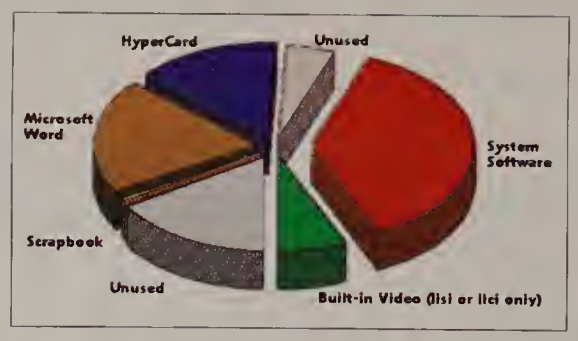
Phone(_____)_____

MathSoft

MathSoft, Inc
201 Broadway
Cambridge, MA 02139
USA

MW-11 MCTECH 2.0

Circle 34 on reader service card.



Memory Pie As you open and quit programs, the unused portion of the Mac's memory tends to become fragmented into multiple small blocks. You can open a program only if there's a single block big enough to handle that program's memory needs. System 7 can neither consolidate fragmented memory nor open one program in multiple blocks of memory.

Macintosh does not account for as much as 350K of RAM that a Mac IIsi or IIci reserves for built-in video. (Other Mac models do not use significant amounts of main RAM for built-in video.) You can use the Monitors control panel to reduce the amount of memory a IIsi or IIci reserves for built-in video, but not by changing the ordinary color settings. You must press the option key while clicking the Option button in the Memory control panel to bring up a special dialog box in which you set the maximum number of colors or grays to 256, 16, 4, or black and white (reserving about 350K, 190K, 126K, or 94K).

Quick Size Change

Q. Small text is hard to work with on screen. Is there a quick and easy way in Microsoft Word to enlarge the type (say, to Helvetica Bold 12) while I work on the screen, and then switch back to my regular style (Helvetica 10) when I'm ready to print?

Art Dechene
Brookings, Oregon

A. If all text in the document is the same size, select it all by pressing ⌘-A (⌘-option-M in Word 4) and then change the size by choosing from the Font menu or the pop-up menu in Word 5's formatting ribbon. If the document contains different text sizes, you must use another method.

My favorite method involves Word's style sheets and a command not normally on any Word menu, Redefine Style From Selection. You can add that command to the Format menu (or another menu of your choice). To do that, you choose Commands from the Tools menu (Edit menu in Word 4), bringing up a dialog box that lists all of Word's commands. Select the command Redefine Style From Selection from the scrolling list in this dialog box (typing the letter *R* scrolls quickly to the commands beginning with *R*; in Word 5 typing the first part of the command name selects the command in the scrolling list). Then click the Add button to put the selected command in the menu. If you prefer, you can choose any Word menu from the Menu pop-up (and in Word 5 a location on that menu from the Add Below pop-up) in this dialog box before clicking the Add button. You can also assign a keyboard shortcut for the command. After adding the command to a menu, dismiss the dialog box by clicking its Close button.

When you want to change the format of all text that shares a particular named style (such as Normal, heading 1, heading 2, or footer), you select any word having that named style and make your desired changes to it by choosing from the Font and Format menus, by typing ⌘-*key* shortcuts, or by clicking one of the controls in the formatting ribbon or formatting ruler. Then choose the Redefine Style From Selection command. Word promptly applies your changes to all text having the same named style. In so doing, Word does not override deviations from the named style's previous definition. For example, changing the Normal style from 10-point to 12-point does not affect instances of Normal-style text that you previously selected and set to 14-point; those instances of text remain 14-point. Word propagates your changes to any named styles based on the particular named style you changed. For example, changing Normal style from 10-point to 12-point changes all other named styles that are based on Normal and that are 10-point. In this example, Word would not change a named style that is based on Normal but is 14-point.

Instead of using the Redefine Style From Selection command, you can change styles directly in the Style command's dialog box. To bring up that dialog box, either choose the Style command from the Format menu, double-click the style name at the bottom of the Word window next to the left scroll arrow, or type the keyboard shortcut ⌘-T. For more on styles, style sheets, and the Style command, see the Word manual.

Selectively Tracking Deleted Files

TIP Here is a tip for people using data-recovery software such as Norton Utilities for Macintosh (Symantec Corporation, 408/252-3570 or 800/441-7234) or MacTools Deluxe (Central Point Software, 503/690-8088) to track deleted files and thereby aid in their recovery. These programs track all deleted files, including the temporary files that appli-

continues

Remember this guy?

We do. Maybe not him personally, but what he provided – full service.

He washed the windows and checked the tires as a matter of course. He knew something about an engine and could help if you had trouble. He took a genuine interest in the quality of his work and in your satisfaction.

That's the kind of service we strive for at Mac's Place. We ask about your needs and your machine because we want you to get the right product. We won't sell you something that won't work on your system. And we won't try to talk you into a product that's more than you need.

We know what works in the real world because we use Macs, too – exclusively.

(Ask other dealers what machine they use for their accounting.) And our Mac consultants try each product *before* we decide to sell it.

Old fashioned? Maybe. But that's how we do business. And we top it off with $3 overnight delivery per order, not per product.

You *could* take your chances buying somewhere else, but we know you won't find service like ours. **At Mac's Place, full service is not a thing of the past.**

Mac'sPlace™

Take a look at the products on the following pages. Then give us a call and find out what full service is all about.

Call 1-800-367-4222 (U.S. & Canada) to order.
- Mon. through Fri. 6 a.m. to 10 p.m.
- Sat. & Sun. 6 a.m. to 6 p.m., Pacific Time.
- You'll get our latest catalog free with your order.

©1992. Mac's Place, Inc. Mac's Place and the Mac's Place logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Mac's Place, Inc. All other marks are the property of their respective companies.

"Call us and find out what full service is all about"

ACCESSORIES

Apple
1205 Toner/LaserWriter II ..... 98.
Articulate Systems
7 4558 Voice Navigator SW ..... 348.
Colorado Spectrum
4826 The Mouse Yoke ..... 30.
CoStar O
7 3454 Stingray Trackball ..... 88.
InCom O
7 4026 CompuCase PowerBook .. 78.
Kensington O
7 4345 Note8ook Keypad ..... 98.
7 4692 Turbo Mouse V4.0 ..... 115.
Key Tronic O
7 3129 Mac Pro Plus ..... 138.
Maxell
7 1842 150-M8 CS600XD ..... 22.
Solidex, Inc.
4368 Power8ook Case Coskin .... 58.
Sophisticated Circuits O
7 4005 PowerKey w/QuicKey Lt ... 75.
7 4648 PowerPad ..... 79.

BUSINESS

ACIUS
7 3588 4th Dimension V2.2 ..... 498.
Aldus O
7 4058 Persuasion ..... 318.
Ark Interface, Inc O
7 4007 Workspace ..... 78.
Attain Corp. O
7 3950 In Control ..... 89.
Bananafish Software O
7 4740 ThoughtPattern 1.3 ..... 94.
Brainchild O
7 4901 Shortlist ..... 98.
Calera
7 3658 WordScan Plus ..... 378.
Ceres Software O
7 3513 Inspiration 3.0.1 ..... 158.
Chena Software O
7 4625 Fair Witness 1.2 ..... 88.
Claris
7 5067 Claris Works w/ Quicken 198.
7 5057 FileMaker Pro 2.0 ..... Call.
Coral Research
7 4902 Timelog ..... 62.
DeltaPoint O
7 5098 DeltaGraph Pro.w/Calc. .. 198.
Diamante Software
7 4279 Control Classic ..... 298.
Helix Technologies O
7 4931 Helix Express ..... 328.
Intuit O
7 3601 Quicken 3.0 ..... 40.
JIAN O
7 4328 BizPlan8uilder ..... 85.
7 4329 EmployeeManualMaker ... 94.
Microsoft O
7 4356 Excel 4.0 ..... 295.
7 4357 Excel 4.0 Upgrade ..... 95.
7 5068 Works 3.0 ..... 159.
7 4009 Word 5.0 ..... 294.
7 4347 Word 5.0 Upgrade ..... 124.
Now Software O
7 4059 Up to Date (Single User) ... 64.
Pastel Development O
7 3685 DayMaker ..... 58.
PC Globe
7 4257 MacGlobe ..... 45.
7 4258 MacUSA ..... 34.
Peachtree Software
7 4481 Peachtree Acct. Mac ..... 78..
SoftSync O
7 3086 Accountant Inc. ..... 358.
Spidar Island Software O
TeleFinder
7 3945 Group Ed.-Unlimited ..... 272.
Symantec O
7 5099 More 3.1 Special ..... 198.
Westware O
7 4109 Contact Ease V1.3 ..... 188.
White Crow
7 4910 Office Manager ..... 74.
Wolfram Research Inc. O
7 4678 Mathematica Enhanc. .... 788.
WordPerfect Corp.
7 4111 WordPerfect V2.1 ..... 278.

GRAPHICS

Adobe
7 3942 Illustrator 3.2 w/ATM ..... 368.
7 4990 Premier 2.0 ..... 448.
7 4991 Premier 2.0 Upgrade ..... 149.
7 3487 Photoshop 2.01 ..... 548.
Aldus O
7 4035 Freehand 3.1 ..... 388.
7 4771 IntelliDraw ..... 198.
7 4024 Pagemaker 4.2 ..... 489.
7 3545 SuperPaint 3.0 ..... 128.
Altsys O
7 4263 Fontographer 3.5 ..... 258.
Apple Computer
7 4608 QuickTime Starter Kit ..... 158.
Broderbund
7 3796 TypeStyler 2.0 ..... 128.
Calliscope Software
7 4041 Satellite 3D ..... 128.
Computer Associates O
7 4218 Cricket Draw III ..... 168.
Deneba O
7 3394 Canvas V3.0 ..... 268.
DiVA Corporation O
7 4525 VideoShop ..... 398.
Fractal Design O
7 4085 Painter 1.2 ..... 248.
Light Source
7 4526 Qfoto ..... 278.
Macromedia
7 4354 MacroMind Direc. 3.1 .... 848.
7 2653 Swivel 3D Pro. ..... 429.
Media In Motion
Interactive Training
7 4505 MacroMind Director ..... 125.
PhotoDisc Inc. O
7 4183 PhotoDisc Vol. I-CD ..... 278.
Quark Incorporated
7 4006 XPress 3.1 ..... 558.
Specular International O
7 4818 Infini-D V2.0 ..... 648.
Strata, Inc. O
7 4082 StrataVision 3D V2.5 ..... 628.
Timeworks O
7 4773 Color It! 2.0 ..... 168.
Virtus
7 3969 WalkThrough ..... 298.
Vision Software International
7 4492 CameraMan ..... 98.
Vividus Corp
7 4205 Cinemation ..... 378.

EDUCATION

Broderbund
7 3603 Kid Pix V1.2 ..... 35.
Optimum Resource
7 4877 Stickybear's Reading Rm ... 34.
Software Toolworks
7 2202 Mavis Beacon ..... 32.
The Voyager Company
7 4862 A Silly Noisey House CD ... 38.

ENTERTAINMENT

Delta Tao Software O
7 4057 Spaceward Ho! 2.0 ..... 35.
7 2891 Strategic Conquest 3.0 ..... 35.
DigiTek Software
7 4250 Hole-In-One Golf ..... 24.
Electronic Arts
7 3496 PGA Tour Golf ..... 37.
Inlina Design
7 3493 3 in Three ..... 31.
ISM, Inc.
7 4326 Surgeon 3, The Brain ..... 32.
Microsoft O
7 3532 Flight Simulator 4.0 ..... 39.
Reactor Inc.
7 5100 Spaceship Warlock ..... 62.
Soft Wars
7 4528 Full Metal Mac ..... 26.
Strategic Studies Group
7 3933 Warlords ..... 38.
Triad Publishing, LTD
7 4578 Lottery Tracker&Wheeler... 29.
Velocity
7 3596 Spectre ..... 38.
Virgin Games
7 4001 Monopoly ..... 31.
7 4428 RISK ..... 31.
7 4000 Scrabble Deluxe ..... 31.

HARDWARE

Applied Engineering O
7 4046 Plus Drive ..... 308.
7 3681 QuickSilver IIsi ..... 236.
Asanté O
Ethernet Hubs
7 4095 10T Hub/8 ..... 258.
7 3445 10T Hub/12 ..... 528.
Ethernet Cards-NuBus
7 3705 MacCon3 NB ..... 23B.
Ethernet Cards-IIsi & SE/30
7 3071 MacCon+ 30iET ..... 198.
PowerBook SCSI Adapters
7 4093 EN/SC ..... 36B.
SCSI Adapters
7 4092 EN/SC-10T ..... 258.
Artix Technologies
7 4853 Tamarack 8000C ..... 1542.
Dayna Communications O
7 4955 Network Mgmt. System778.
LocalTalk to Ethernet Adapters
7 3038 EtherPrint-T ..... 338.
DayStar Digital O
7 4271 ComboCache IIsi-FPU ..... 328.
7 4276 Equalizer LC w/FPU ..... 258.
7 4982 FastCache Quadra ..... 268.
PowerCache Accelerators
7 3740 40Mhz ..... 798.
7 3743 40Mhz w/FPU ..... 968.
7 3741 50Mhz ..... 1148.
7 3744 50Mhz w/FPU ..... 1398.
E-Machines O
Color Displays
7 4018 ColorPage T16-II ..... 1362.
Farallon O
PhoneNET
7 1557 Connectors DIN-8 ..... 29.
Global Village O
PowerPort
7 4815 8ronze 2400 ..... 218.
7 4814 Silver 9600 ..... 438.
7 4813 Gold v.32bis ..... 588.
Lapis Technologies Inc O
DisplayServer Video Cards
7 4720 II Dual Page ..... 168.
7 4716 II Full Page ..... 178.
7 4721 LC Dual Page ..... 168.
7 4745 ColorServer II-21 ..... 418.
Monitors
7 4700 Dual Page - Mono ..... 738.
7 4699 Full Page - Greyscale ..... 578.
7 4698 Full Page Monochrome ... 458.
Microtek
7 3824 ScanMaker 600ZS ..... 1398.
NewLife Computar Corp.
7 4521 Classic Accelerator ..... 489.
7 4520 Classic Acceleratorw/FPU..568.
PCON
7 2874 Hyper-Net Din 8 ..... 15.
Radius
Accelerators
7 4778 Rocket 25MHz ..... 1612.
7 4779 Rocket 33MHz ..... 2158.
Monitors
7 4783 Color Pivot ..... 1368.
Video Cards
7 4803 Color Pivot II Interface .... 518.
7 4794 PrecisionColor 24XP ..... 518.
7 4791 PrecisionColor 8XJ ..... 518.
RasterOps O
Video & Multimedia
7 3181 24STV ..... 828.
Seiko O
7 3826 CM 1445 14" Trinitron .... 598.
Shiva O
7 4452 LanRover/L ..... 598.
7 2179 Ethergate ..... 1289.
SIMM
PowerBook Memory 140/170
7 3965 6-M8 Psuedo-Static ..... 298.
Single Inline Memory Modules
7 3179 1-M8 80ns ..... 32.
7 3701 2-M8 70ns ..... 65.
7 2738 SIMM 4-M8 80ns ..... 120.
7 2770 SIMM FX 4-MB 80ns ..... 13B.
7 4754 16-M8 High Profile ..... 598.
7 4755 16-M8 Low Profile ..... 648.
Video RAM for LC, Quadra
7 4337 256K ..... 37.
7 4338 512K ..... 59.
Sigma Designs
15" Power Portrait Monochrome
7 4443 Platinum ..... 828.
SuperMac O
7 5011 ThunderStorm ..... 898.
24 Bit Display Cards
7 4138 Spectrum/24 Series III ..... 898.
7 4156 Spectrum/8•24 PDQ ..... 898.
Monochrome/Greyscale Monitors
7 4169 Plat. 21" 2-Page ..... 1138.
SuperMatch Color Monitors
7 4167 17" Multimode Color .... 1138.
7 4163 20" Dual-Mode Trin. ..... 2698.
Video Capture/Multimedia
7 4149 Spigot & Sound Pro NB 1698.
7 4147 VideoSpigot Pro si ..... 1348.
Supra Corp. O
Supra FaxModem
7 3931 Plus MacPac ..... 178.
7 4016 V.32 MacPac ..... 328.
7 4017 V.32bis MacPac ..... 378.
Thunderware
7 3653 LightningScan Pro 256 .... 489.
Wacom
12X12 Digitizers w/Cordless Stylus
7 3031 Electro Static Firm ..... 836.
7 3032 Electro Static Soft ..... 836.
7 3030 Standard Firm ..... 758.
7 3029 Standard Soft ..... 758.
6 X 9 Digitizers w/Cordless Stylus
7 3028 Standard Firm ..... 518.
7 3027 Standard Soft ..... 51B.

HARD DRIVES

DataPlace O
External Hard Drives
7 4196 DP+ 425-MB Quantum .. 139B.
Internal Hard Drives
7 4201 DP+ 240-M8 Quantum ... 758.
7 4202 DP+ 425-M8 Quantum .. 1298.
Removable Syquest Hard Drives
7 4197 DP+ 44-MB w/cart. ..... 508.
7 4198 DP+ 88-M8 w/cart. ..... 698.
Iomega O
7 3040 Interface Kit ..... Call.
Bernoulli Drives
7 3501 Transportable 90 PRQ ..... 698.
Bernoulli Media
7 3531 90-MB Cart. ..... 139.
7 3503 Tri-Pack 90-M8 Carts. ..... 399.
Quantum 3.5" Drive O
Low Profile
7 3370 52-MB 17ms ..... Call.
7 4065 240-MB 12ms ..... 738.
Syquest
7 2269 44-M8 Cartridges ..... 69.
7 3458 88-MB Cartridges ..... 107.

PROGRAMMING

Bowers Devalopment O
7 4099 AppMaker 1.5 ..... 214.
Pluma Sofwara
7 4770 Cause 3.0 ..... 1B9.
7 5015 Net Effect ..... 188.
Symantec O
7 3524 THINK C 5.0 ..... 198.
7 3584 THINK Pascal 4.0 ..... 159.
7 3393 THINK Reference ..... 69.
TGS Systems O
7 3616 Prograph V2.5 ..... 298.
UserLand Sofwara
7 4211 Frontier 1.0 ..... 1B9.

BOOKS

Addison Wesley
Inside Macintosh
4893 Files ..... 22.
4896 Imaging ..... 22.
4892 Mac Toolbox Essentials .... 26.
4895 Memory ..... 18.
4891 Overview ..... 15.
4894 Processes ..... 17.
Peachpit Press O
7 4985 Mac 8ible 4th Ed ..... 19.
Voyager Company
7 4897 Complete Hitch Hikers ..... 15.

UTILITIES

Berkeley Systems
7 1232 After Dark 2.0 ..... 29.
7 3523 After Dark & M.A.D. Bun. . 39.
Casady & Greene
7 4976 Super QuickDex ..... 58.
CE Software O
7 3388 QuicKeys 2.1 ..... 89.
Connectix O
7 4861 CPU-Connectix P8 Util ..... 48.
Fifth Generation O
7 4696 Suitcase V2.1 ..... 49.
Insignia Solutions
Soft PC
7 3833 Universal V2.5 ..... 194.
7 3834 AT V2.5 ..... 298.
Leader Technologias O
7 5010 PowerMerge ..... 79.
Metatec/Discovery Systems O
7 World Almanac & Bk of Facts/92 49.
MicroMat
7 4417 MacEKG 2.0 ..... 98.
NoHands Software O
7 4860 Magnet ..... 88.
Nova Development
7 4491 Kaboom! ..... 28.
Now Software O
7 5017 Now Utilities V 4.0 ..... 98.
Quantum Leap O
7 4100 Giga-RDM 2.0-Super Lbr .. 98.
7 4871 CD-7 Sys 7 Super CD ..... 74.
Sabastian Sofwara
7 4033 Image Grabber 3.0 ..... 35.
Salient O
7 4049 AutoDoubler ..... 48.
7 2581 DiskDoubler ..... 48.
Soft Writars O
7 4642 Disk•Go ..... 45.
STF Technologies, Inc.
7 4633 FAX Stf Universal ..... 56.
Symantac O
7 4303 Norton Utilities 2.0 ..... 99.
7 3279 S.A.M.III ..... 64.
Teknosys
7 4086 Help! ..... 89.

MacsPlace

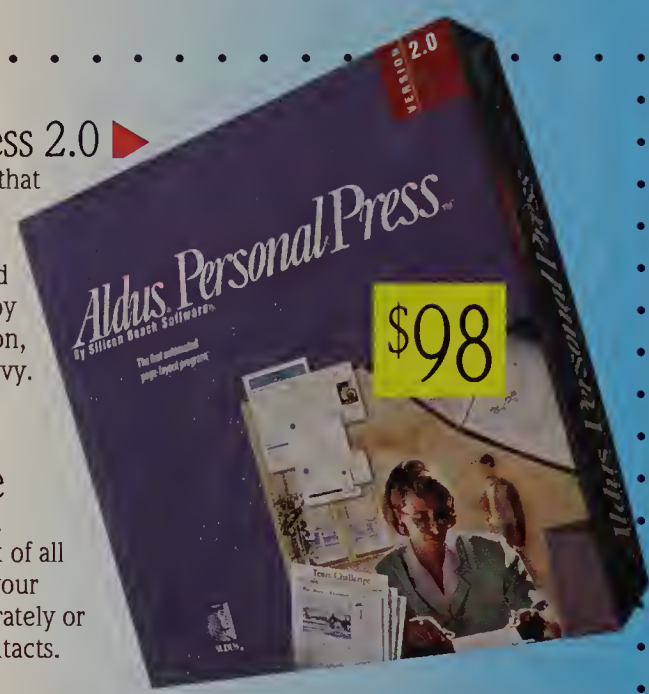
Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090

7 System 7 Compatible O 30-60 Day Money 8ack Guarantee

"Here, full service is not a thing of the past."

Personal Press 2.0

Aldus 7 O The only page layout software that intelligently assembles your text and graphics automatically so you look like an expert. Includes full-featured word processing, "Intelligent" templates, Copy Fitting, AutoFlow, text wrap, free rotation, and drawing tools. System 7 savvy.



DateBook/TouchBASE Bundle

After Hours 7 **DateBook** combines calendar, scheduling, alarms, and to-do lists to keep track of all your daily activities. **TouchBASE** keeps all of your personal contacts at your fingertips. They work separately or together to help you manage your time and your contacts.

SupraFAXModem V.32Bis MACPAC

Supra Corp 7 O Fax and data communications have never been easier...or faster! This modem's 14,400bps transmission rate means unprecedented savings in time and phone charges. Fax direct from your Mac as effortlessly as you print, and get started right away: the complete package includes FAXstf and MicroPhone 1.6 software.

Capitalist Pig

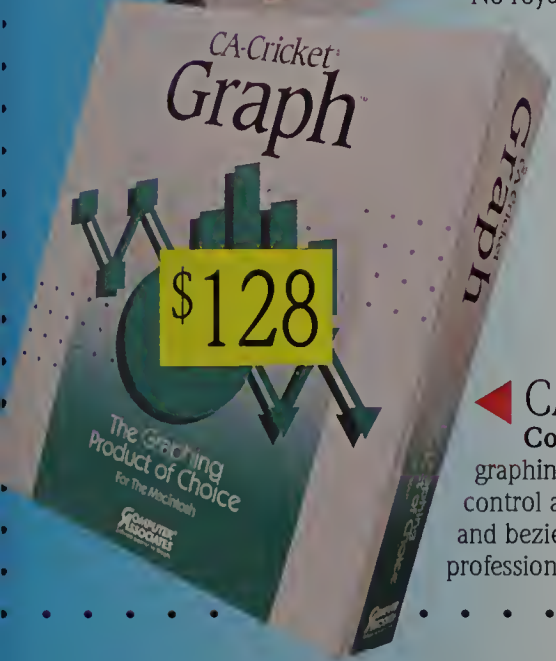
Pluma Software 7 New! Thought-provoking business simulation that lets you start and run a business in the privacy and safety of your own computer. Choose your company name, stock, logo, product, source of capital, then set your business, financial, and marketing plans. The clock starts ticking and you're in business!

AsantéHub 1012/AsantéView SW

Asanté 7 O The AsantéHub 1012, a 12-port intelligent 10BaseT hub, brings enterprise-level hub capabilities to departmental Ethernet networks. AsantéView network management software offers graphical in-band/out-of-band management, power, flexibility, and reliability at a very economical price.

CAUSE 3.0

Pluma Software 7 CAUSE, the Personal Programmer. An object-oriented development tool with a built-in relational database. Cross-compatible with both Mac and DOS. No language or syntax required. Compiles to stand-alone. Writes documentation automatically. No royalties. Network version available.



ACT! for the Mac

Contact Software 7 O This unique, integrated contact and calendar management solution handles your hectic schedule – automatically. Schedules calls, meetings, and to-do's. Generates a variety of written correspondence. Automatically and intuitively remembers every detail about each contact and activity – past, present, and future.

CA-CricketGraph III

Computer Associates 7 O New features make this a premier graphing program. The improved drawing environment has more color control and increased speed. An expanded tool set handles professional layout and bezier-based drawing. Convert raw data into a complete, professional-looking graph in seconds.

Call 1-800-367-4222 US & Canada • Visa/MC/AMEX accepted

Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090

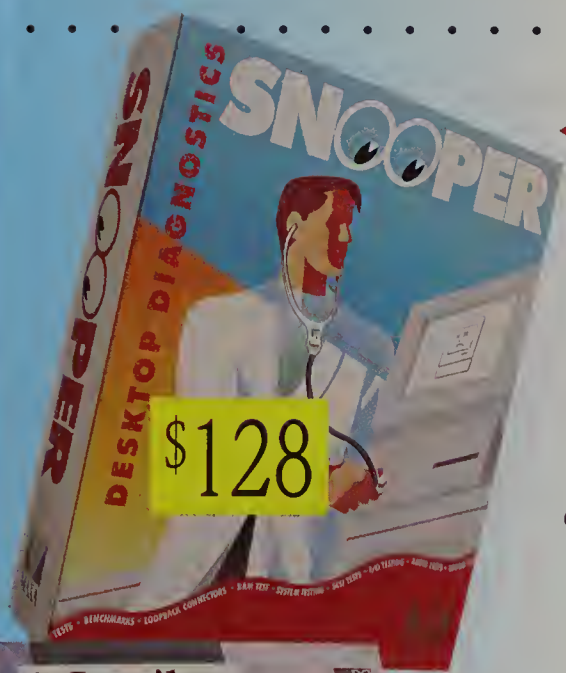
7 System 7 Compatible O 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantee

MacsPlace

Circle 209 on reader service card

"We'll deliver it tomorrow for just $3."

Call 1-800-367-4222 US & Canada • Visa/MC/AMEX accepted



$128

Snooper

Maxa ❼ Find problems fast with Snooper, the revolutionary suite of hardware diagnostic and testing tools, Snooper is easy-to-use, powerful and saves you time. No set of Mac utilities is complete without Snooper, the hardware diagnostic, $128. Also available with NuBus diagnostic card for only $168.

$499

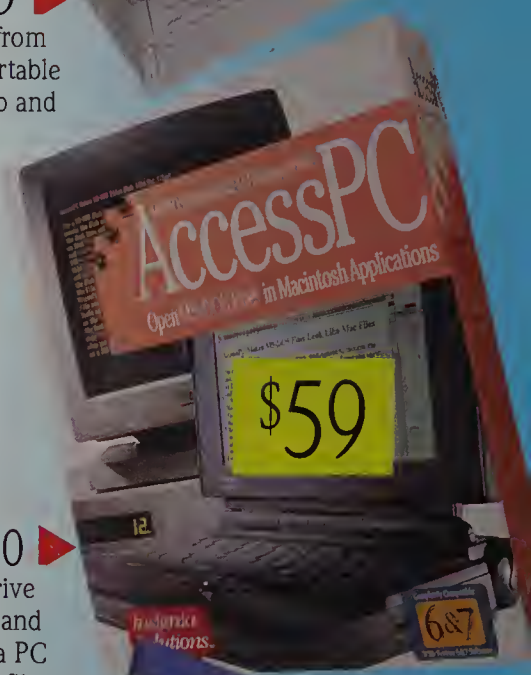
Bernoulli MacTransportable 90 PRO

IOMEGA ❼ ○ Get all the storage reliability you'd expect from Bernoulli for 40 percent less! The new MacTransportable doesn't require an interface kit. Everything you need to get up and running is right in the box, including a 90-MB cartridge.

$20/44

Nautilus Mini-Subscription/BackPac III

Metatec ❼ ○ Explore Nautilus with a mini-subscription. This multimedia monthly is the top-selling Mac CD-ROM product. You'll get *Introduction to Nautilus*, plus the next two issues. BackPac III contains the first six issues of 1992 – over two gigabytes of information and software.



$59

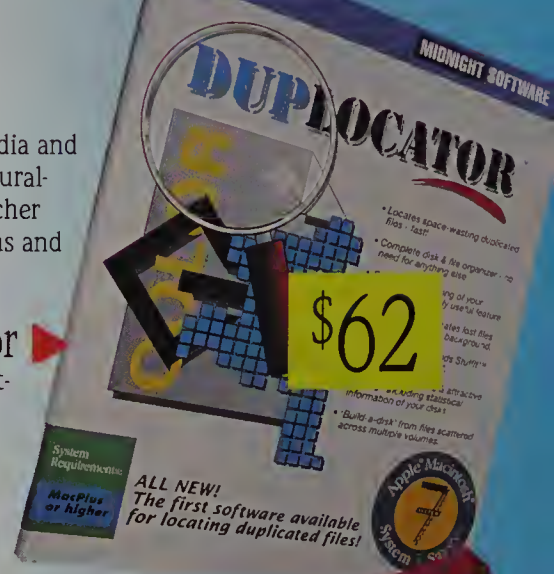
AccessPC 2.0

Insignia Solutions ❼ Just pop any DOS 3.5" disk in your drive and in a couple of clicks, you see Mac files. Edit, copy, save, and print in Mac applications and then turn the file back into a PC file.

$98

Sketcher

Fractal Design ❼ ○ Sketcher brings revolutionary natural-media and imaging technology to grayscale graphics. Create realistic natural-media effects, duplicating traditional tools and textures. Sketcher includes dozens of brushes, pens, chalks, and even paper grains and image processing tools.



$62

DupLocator

Midnight Software ❼ New! The first software available for locating duplicated files. Organizes, catalogs, and even builds disks from files scattered across multiple volumes, networks or even your entire floppy library! Features include 3D buttons, floating palettes, Balloon Help, universal file coloring, disk serialization, SCSI mounting, file compression, plus a whole lot more.

$698

Painter 1.2/6x9 Tablet

Fractal/Wacom ❼ ○ *Personal Publishing's* painting product of the year! Painter delivers real natural media effects, brushes, pens, chalks, and paper grains (22 included). The Wacom tablet has the premier pressure-sensitive stylus.

$32

4-D Boxing

Electronic Arts ❼ Jump in the ring on your screen. Experience true boxing action with 4-D Boxing. Choose from a full range of punches and view state-of-the-art animation from nine adjustable camera angles, even slow motion! Create your own boxers with names, faces, and distinct abilities. One or two players.

MacsPlace Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090

❼ System 7 Compatible ○ 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantee

"We'd rather help you than sell you."

$82

Agent DA

Team Building Technologies ❼ An elegant, intuitive, and flexible scheduling window for time management, scheduling, and project planning. A RAM-based desk accessory with extremely small memory use, its powerful integrated alarms work even when DA is closed! For the entire family of Macintosh computers, including PowerBooks.

$65

Retrieve It!

MPV Software ❼ Introducing Retrieve It!, the friendliest Mac text retriever ever. It quickly finds and displays any text anywhere on any of your hard drives, floppies, CD-ROMs, or fileservers. Retrieve It! can search file names (extremely fast!) and it can search inside files as well.

$388/148

OPTIMA 96 & OPTIMA 24 for the Mac

Hayes ❼ V.32/9600 bps transmissions plus: 38,400 bps throughput with OPTIMA 96 and 9600 bps with OPTIMA 24. You don't have to know anything about the modem you're calling.

Automatic Feature Negotiation creates the most efficient combination of speed, error-control, and data compression every time.

$898

Color Pivot LE/Pivot Interface

Radius ❼ Buy the ColorPivot LE from Mac's Place, and get the required Pivot interface for FREE! That's an $1156 value! Features include 16" resolution (832 x 624) and 8-bit (256) color in both landscape and portrait modes. Available for the SE/30, IIsi, LC, and NuBus Macs.

$58

MouseStick II

Advanced Gravis ❼ ❍ The new MouseStick II has optical control, five programmable buttons, and a padded handle with adjustable tension for unbeatable control. Works with all Mac games, even those with only keyboard control.

Includes custom settings for most popular games.

$22/39

Hellcats and Missions At Leyte Gulf

Graphic Simulations ❼ Hellcats is the most realistic flight simulator ever! In Missions At Leyte Gulf, you load your Hellcat with torpedoes, rockets, or bombs. Support a ground assault and neutralize enemy tanks and ground vehicles, or protect your fleet positions against sub attacks.

Call **1-800-367-4222** US & Canada • **Visa/MC/AMEX** accepted

ORDER INFO

Mac's Policies:

- Visa, Mastercard, American Express, and OPTIMA gladly accepted.
- Your credit card is never charged until your products ship.
- Shipping rate is $3 per order. When a partial order is shipped, we pay freight on additional shipments. (U.S. only)
- Most personal and company checks approved upon receipt to ensure immediate shipment. For non-standard checks and checks over $1,000, allow ten working days for clearance.
- No sales tax (except WA residents add 8.2%, OH residents, add 6%, to total, including shipping).
- All returns must have an authorization number. Please call 800-367-4222
- All prices & promotions subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability. Not responsible for typographic errors

Product Guarantees:

- Most items carry the manufacturer's 30 or 60 day Money Back Guarantee (MBG). Mac's Place has a 30 day MBG on most hardware (USA only). We maintain the right to limit quantities on MBG returns. Ask for details when ordering
- 120 day limited warranty on all products, some hardware items carry one and two year warranties. Defective software is replaced immediately with like item(s). Defective hardware items repaired or replaced at our discretion.

Orders USA: Orders placed weekdays by 10:00 pm P.S.T., 1:00 am E.S.T for "in stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery via Airborne Express. Our $3.00 shipping charge per order (USA only) includes insurance at no extra charge. Rural locations may require an additional day for delivery. Areas not serviced by Airborne (Airborne does not deliver to P.O. Boxes) will be sent via U.S. Priority Mail.

Purchase Orders: Government, school, and institutional P.O.'s clear immediately. Corporate PO's subject to credit approval. P.O. orders are $3 shipping rate per order.

International Orders: Call 206-883-8312. We ship throughout the free world via Airborne Express International. INTERNATIONAL ORDERS ARE CHARGED FULL SHIPPING CHARGES. Contact Mac's Place for information. Mail, FAX, or electronic orders gladly accepted.

Electronic Mail Orders: Compuserve (76635,660); GEnie (MACSPLACE); America Online (MacsPlace). Mac's Place uses CE Software's QuickMail™ to check our mail regularly

Phone: 800-367-4222, 206-883-8312, FAX 206-881-3090

Like all aspects of Mac's Place's operation, this ad was entirely designed and assembled using Macintosh technology. No paste-up. No stripping. No Kidding. © 1992 Mac's Place, Inc. Mac's Place and the Mac's Place logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Mac's Place Inc. All other marks remain the property of their respective companies

Mac's Place: 8461 154th Ave. NE, Redmond, WA 98052

Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090

❼ System 7 Compatible ❍ 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantee

Mac'sPlace

"No one knows Macs like we know Macs."

Call 1-800-367-4222 US & Canada • Visa/MC/AMEX accepted

Call

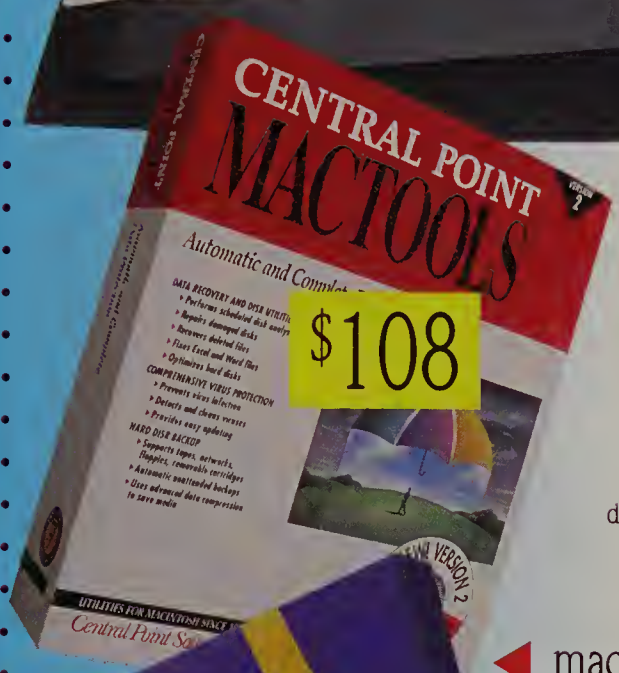
The Miracle Piano Teaching System

Software Toolworks ⑦ The first keyboard that teaches you how to play it! Makes learning even the basics a pleasure. Professional keyboard with 49 standard-sized velocity-sensitive keys, 128 digitized instruments and sounds, with full MIDI compatibility. Includes hundreds of songs and lessons and full orchestral accompaniment.

Call for New Low Prices

DP+ Hard Drives

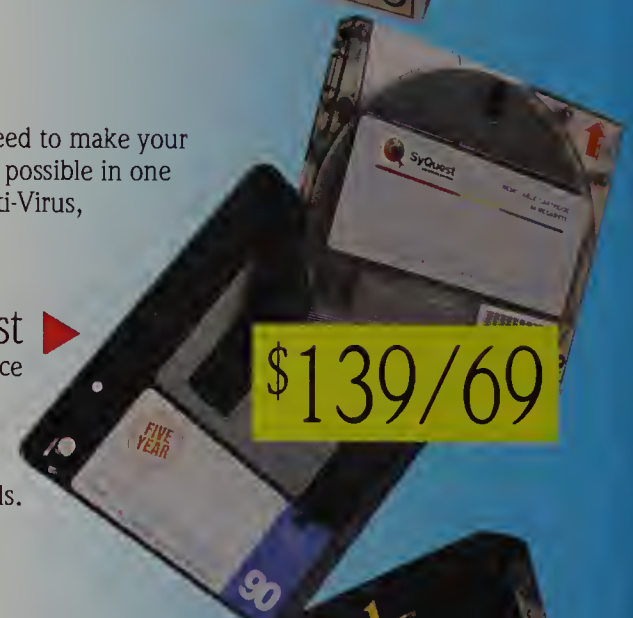
DataPlace ⑦ ○ Available only at Mac's Place! These quality hard drives and Syquest Removable Cartridge drives come with DataWare formating software, Central Point's MacTools 2.0, and Nova's Kaboom! Special Edition. Each drive features a selectable SCSI ID.



$108

MacTools 2.0

Central Point ⑦ ○ Get all the tools you need to make your data as safe and your Mac as productive as possible in one great program! Includes DiskFix, Optimizer, Anti-Virus, Backup, Undelete, FileFix, and more.



$139/69

Bernoulli/Syquest

IOMEGA/Syquest ⑦ Adding extra hard disk space is easy and affordable! Use these removable cartridges with your Bernoulli 90 or Syquest 44 drives. Both offer reliable and inexpensive storage. The sky is the limit for your data storage needs.

$124

macINTERCOMM

Mercury Systems ⑦ ○ The first and only telecommunications program with true multitasking that offers completely invisible file transfers. With a scripting language of unprecedented power, full protocols, and terminal emulation, you'll agree that macINTERCOMM defines the new standard in telecommunications. Includes a SmartDial feature for traveling users, and many more features.

$52

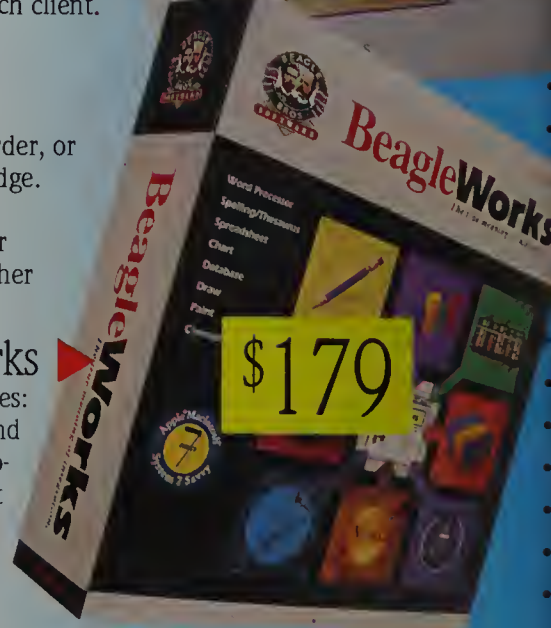
LapTrak For the Mac

Timeslips Corp. ⑦ ○ Great for PowerBooks! Record time and expenses more easily than ever before—whether you're in the office or in the field. Reports include time and expense sheets, budgeting, productivity analysis reports and graphs. Address book feature allows you to easily access to each client.

$528

VideoSpigot NuBus

SuperMac ⑦ ○ Grab video from your VCR, camcorder, or TV and pour it onto your hard drive or optical cartridge. Import as high image-quality digital data right into QuickTime applications and treat them just like text or graphics. Includes Adobe Premiere. Call for pricing on other VideoSpigot products.



$179

BeagleWorks

Beagle Brothers Inc. ⑦ ○ Includes seven fully integrated modules: Word Processor, Database, Spreadsheet, Chart, Paint, Draw, and Communications. Features irregular text wrap, multiple columns, automatic sum tool, in-cell editing, and 256 custom colors. Features In-Context Editing, a revolutionary technology exclusive to BeagleWorks which allows access to and creation of items from one file without having to leave the module in which you are currently working.

Mac'sPlace

Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090

⑦ System 7 Compatible ○ 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantee

Now there's a Doubler for every single Mac.

Data compression is an essential tool for Macintosh®. But different users need different functions. That's why Salient offers a choice.

Whether you want hard disk compression that's completely automatic, or a hands-on utility with a variety of functions— or both— Salient has the "Doubler" for you.

AutoDoubler,™ the fast, automatic, hard disk maximizer.

MacUser ★★★★★

AutoDoubler is the effortless way to save hard disk space. You just double click to install and AutoDoubler does the rest. It compresses everything you want compressed, increasing disk space up to 100% or more.

AutoDoubler won't interrupt your work. It compresses only when your system is idle. It's compatible with other utilities. And it's so fast, you'll hardly notice it's there — just click on a file and it opens, pronto.

AutoDoubler, the solution to your hard disk space problems, is now available in a 10-pack.

"The true beauty of AutoDoubler is its complete invisibility."
– Publish magazine, 2/92

MacUser ★★★★★

DiskDoubler,™ the hands-on compression tool.

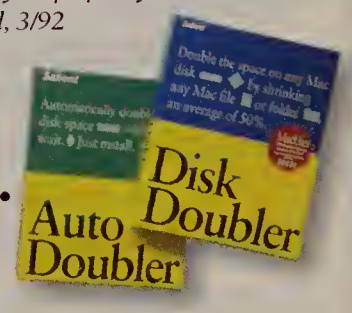
DiskDoubler makes it easy to copy large files to diskette, speed modem transmission, archive data, or simply free disk space.

DiskDoubler shrinks files an average of 50%, so it saves you time and money when sending via modem. It also creates self-expanding archives, so files can be opened without DiskDoubler. "Split" and "combine" functions give you extra flexibility in archiving and copying.

DiskDoubler is fast and easy — use it for all your hands-on compression needs.

"Not only is it [DiskDoubler] among the top speed and efficiency performers, but it's utterly safe for your data."
– David Pogue, MacWorld, 3/92

Two Doublers are better than one.



For complete flexibility, use AutoDoubler and DiskDoubler together. They're 100% compatible, 100% safe.

The compression company has expanded!

Salient is now a part of Fifth Generation Systems. That means our customers will enjoy the backing of a world leader, including a one year money back guarantee and 24-hour, 7-days-a-week, toll-free telephone support.

Salient®

A FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS COMPANY • 415/321-5375

Fifth Generation Systems, Inc., 10049 N. Reiger Road, Baton Rouge, LA 70809. Sales Number (800) 873-4384, Technical Support (800) 766-7283
AutoDoubler, DiskDoubler, and Salient are trademarks of Salient Software, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. © 1992

Circle 39 on reader service card

Steve Wozniak didn't have wallpaper in his garage...

...but he has Wallpaper™ in his Mac.

"Wallpaper™ is the most indispensable software for making my computer enjoyable."

-Steve Wozniak
founder, Apple Computer

Like Woz, you can start enjoying your computer more today with the premier program for customizing your Mac. Wallpaper includes hundreds of desktop patterns and helps you make your own.

Wallpaper™
Monitor Makeover for Macintosh®
For SE/30, Classic II and above

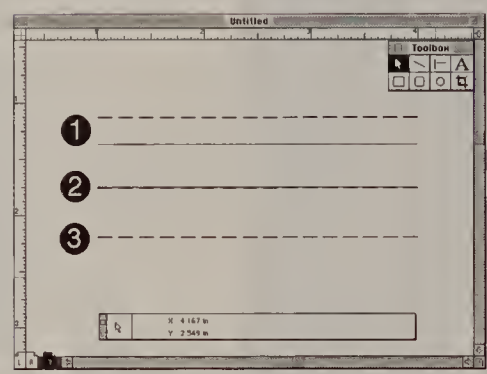
THOUGHT I COULD
107 University Place, Suite 4D
New York, NY 10003 USA
Orders/Inquiries - (212) 673-9724

©1992 Thought I Could™

Circle 171 on reader service card

More PageMaker Line Widths

Although Aldus PageMaker is able to create solid lines in .5-point and hairline sizes, dashed lines are available only in larger sizes. To make a .5-point dashed line, Peter Johnston of Ithaca, New York, suggests that



you place a .5-point reverse line on top of a 1-point dashed line. (Aligning the lines is a little easier with PageMaker 4.2's Control Palette.) You can also use this technique to create other nonstandard line widths.

cation programs create and delete automatically and that spool files create when you print with background printing turned on. Spool and temporary files needlessly take up space on the list of deleted files, space better used for tracking files you drag to the Trash (and discard with the Empty Trash command in System 7). Eliminate the tracking of spool and temporary files by partitioning your hard drive. Put the System Folder in a partition by itself and put documents into one or more other partitions. Then set your data-recovery software to not track deleted files on the system partition.

Scott Allen Gruby
Coronado, California

This technique does not eliminate the tracking of all automatically deleted files. For example, Microsoft Word creates temporary files on the same volumes (disks or partitions) as the documents you're working on. Also, automatic-file-compression software such as AutoDoubler (Salient Software, 415/321-5375) creates temporary files on the same volume as the files it is compressing. The data-recovery software will continue tracking those automatically deleted files.

You can partition a hard drive with the aforementioned Norton Utilities or MacTools, or you can use disk-formatting software such as Hard Disk Toolkit (FWB, 415/474-8055), Drive7 (Casa Blanca Works, 415/461-2227), or DiskMaker (Golden Triangle Computers, 619/279-2100).—L.P.

Audio Confirmation After you have created a new QuicKeys sequence (or you have opened an existing sequence), you can add a recorded sound from the System file by choosing Sound from the Extensions submenu of the Define menu inside QuicKeys' Sequence dialog box. Each time you use the sequence, you hear the sound signaling the end of the sequence.

Noisy Feedback

TIP Using a QuicKeys sequence, you can give your Macintosh noisy feedback. First you get your hands on a goofy sound or record one yourself. Put the sound into the System file. In QuicKeys (CE Software, 515/224-1995), create a new sequence or open an existing sequence and append a QuicKeys Sound extension for your sound (see "Audio Confirmation"). Some ideas: When I press F1, F2, or F3 (the extended-keyboard function keys that by convention correspond to the Cut, Copy, and Paste commands), my Macintosh reacts with the appropriate spoken message, "cut," "copy," or "paste." Similar spoken responses follow after setting the monitor to a certain number of colors or grays, choosing a printer (with QuicKeys' Choosy extension), switching System 7's file sharing on or off, and so forth.

Stefan Bracke
Deurne, Belgium

Opening Canceled

TIP Once I accidentally chose an application from System 7's Apple menu. Horribly distraught because I really didn't want to open that program, I quickly hit ⌘-period (.) several times (this comes from my experiences with HyperCard), and miraculously the Finder stopped opening the program! Pressing ⌘-period also halts opening initiated by double-clicking, choosing Open from the Finder's File menu, or dragging a document and dropping it on an application icon.

Jeremy and Andy Monat
Indianapolis, Indiana

⌘-period takes effect only if you press it within the first few seconds after opening.—L.P.

continues

EVERY ONCE IN A WHILE, THERE'S A VALUE OF HISTORIC PROPORTIONS.

1962 VOLKSWAGEN BEETLE: $1,399

1992 GCC BLP ELITE: $1,399

The best value in PostScript printer history.

The '60s VW bug is among the greatest values in history. According to the reviewers, so is the '90s GCC BLP Elite. It's the most affordable Macintosh PostScript printer.

Extra low price. Extra fonts free.

At $1,399, the BLP Elite is an even better value. And if you order one by June 30, 1992, you'll receive 21 extra fonts at no extra cost. That's 38 fonts for the price of 17!

Everything you've ever wanted.

The 4 page-per-minute BLP Elite comes with a fast 16.67 Mhz 68000 microprocessor. Built-in AppleTalk for networking. 2 megabytes of RAM, expandable to 4. Support for ATM and TrueType. With crisp, clear, 300 dpi output for the most complex graphics.

A lot you won't find anywhere else.

Edge-to-edge output for oversized spreadsheets or banners. A straight-through paper path for wrinkle-free printing on almost any stock. A user-friendly, interactive LCD status panel. A big 200-sheet paper tray. And a quiet, economical low-power 'sleep' mode.

And all you need to keep you going.

The BLP Elite also comes with a low per-printed-page cost – thanks to its patented toner recycling system. And every GCC printer comes with a one-year trouble-free warranty and toll-free support.

Own a piece of history. Call 800-422-7777.

Call 800-422-7777, extension 502, for the name of your nearest GCC dealer, or to order directly from GCC. Because these days, there's no better value than the BLP Elite.

GCC TECHNOLOGIES
Peripherals With Vision™

© 1992 GCC Technologies, Inc. All listed trademarks are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers
GCC dealers are independent businesses and as such may offer different prices, policies, and service arrangements. In Canada, call 800-263 1405

22007Q

Dealers circle 212 on reader service card

End user circle 221 on reader service card

More Features. Lower Prices.

The First And Best In Mac Accounting.

Nobody knows Macintosh accounting like Peachtree. After all, we invented the first accounting software for the Mac. And our products have won more awards than anyone else's. Best of all, they're now priced within your reach.

Peachtree Accounting For Macintosh. Only $99.

This important new version is amazingly easy to use, with all the basic functions your small business needs: G/L, A/R, A/P, and Payroll. Plus, for the first time, Version 2.0 adds Inventory, Job Costing, and Bank Reconciliation.

Peachtree Insight Accounting. Total Package, Only $395.

Insight offers advanced accounting functions, plus the ability to analyze data and forecast trends with Expert Reports. And it's now available for just a fraction of the original cost. A few months ago, you'd have paid over $2000 for the individual modules.

Our Mac products are backed by 30 days of free support and a money-back guarantee. So see your local dealer or call PeachLine at (800) 428-9980.

Peachtree®

The first name in small business accounting software.™

4½

Circle 121 on reader service card

Reversed Text

TIP QuarkXPress has trouble producing white text on a black or gray paragraph rule when printing to a non-PostScript printer. The dark paragraph rules come out fine, but the white text doesn't print—although it looks fine on screen. Here's a workaround. After reversing text out of a paragraph rule (as described in Quark's manual *Using QuarkXPress*, page 6.62), use the Modify command to set the background color of the text box to None. Next draw an empty picture or text box large enough to completely cover the reversed text. With the empty box selected, use the Runaround command to set the empty box's runaround to None, the Modify command to set the empty box's background color to White, and the Send to Back command to send the empty box behind the text box containing the reversed text. The white text will now print correctly.

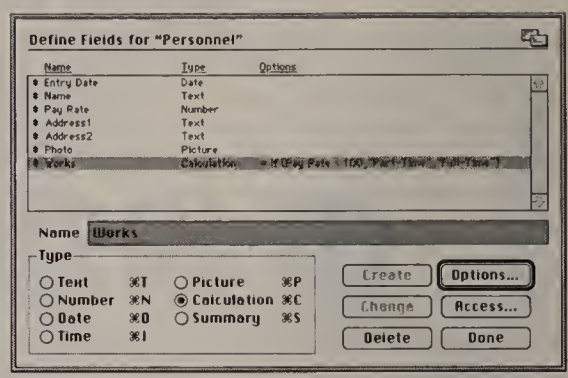
Ward Barnett
Minnetonka, Minnesota

Automated FileMaker Entries

TIP Claris FileMaker Pro's manual tells you how to make FileMaker Pro automatically enter a value for all new records you create in a database. (You click the Options button of the Define Fields command's dialog box, and then you specify the value you want automatically entered.) What if you create a new field after you already have hundreds of records? FileMaker Pro makes no provision for automatically entering a value in a new (or old) field for all the existing records.

I stumbled onto a method for having FileMaker Pro do just that. For example, suppose you have several hundred records and you want to create a new field, Entry Date, that automatically records the date each new record is entered. You also want a date to appear in all the file's old records, and you want that date to be earlier than today's date. You accomplish this by creating a calculation field with a formula such as Date(6,20,1992). FileMaker Pro uses that formula to calculate a date value and places that value in the new calculation field for all existing records. When FileMaker finishes assigning that date value to all existing fields, change the calculation field into a date field so you will be able to enter dates (rather than calculate them) for new records. A task that could have taken more than an hour is finished in a couple of minutes.

You can use the same basic method to calculate different initial values for different types of records. For example, suppose your personnel file needs a new field to identify full-time or part-time status, and



Initial Values You can have FileMaker calculate initial values of a new field (the Works field here) for existing records. After FileMaker calculates the initial values, you can then change the new field to its permanent type (Text for the Works field), and you click the Options button to add a list of standard values from which to choose when entering new records.

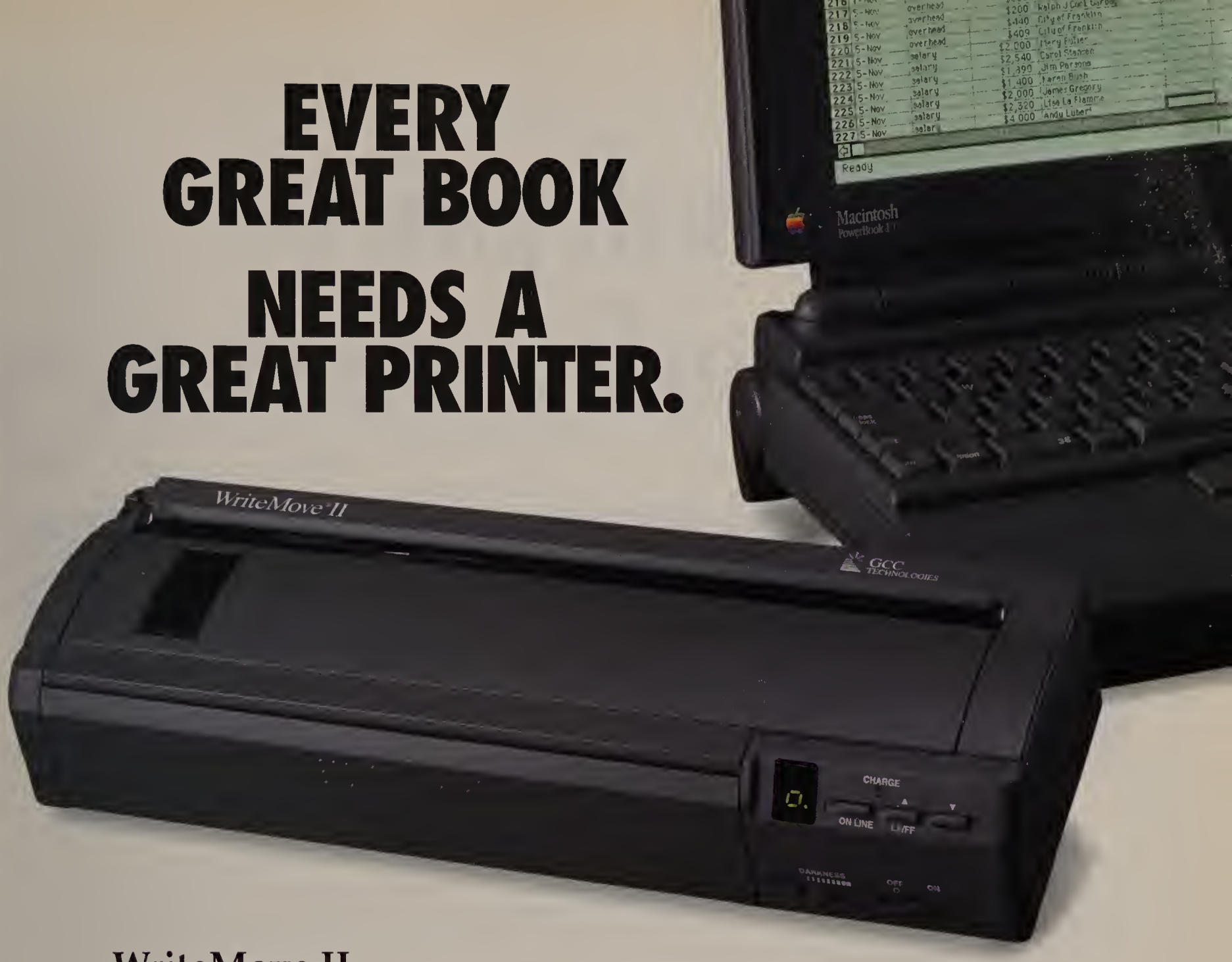
you know that all employees now on file are part-time if paid hourly or full-time if paid monthly. Simply create a new calculation field whose formula uses an If statement to assign an appropriate value for the new field based on the current value of an old field (see "Initial Values"). The formula **If (Pay Rate < 100,"Part-Time", "Full-Time")** assigns the text value Part-Time if the field Pay Rate is less than 100 or the text value Full-Time if more (your hourly employees make less than $100 per hour and your salaried employees make more than $100 per pay period). After FileMaker completes the conditional calculations for all existing records, you use FileMaker's Define Fields command to convert the calculation field to a number, text, or date field according to the type of data it contains. You can also use the Define Fields command to add a list of standard values for the field; they will aid in entering new records later. (Click the Options button of the Define Fields command's dialog box, and then specify the value list.) In the personnel example, you would convert the new calculation field to a text field with a value list containing the entries Full-Time and Part-Time.

Jim Melko
Dayton, Ohio

We pay from $25 to $100 for tips published here. Send questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to *Quick Tips*, Lon Poole, at the addresses listed in *How to Contact Macworld* at the front of the magazine (include your address and phone number). All published submissions become the property of *Macworld*. Due to the high volume of mail received, we're unable to provide personal responses. m

LON POOLE answers readers' questions and selects their tips for this monthly column. His two most recent books are *Amazing Mac Facts* (Microsoft Press, 1991), a collection of the best published tips; and *Macworld Guide to System 7* (IDG Books Worldwide, 1991).

EVERY GREAT BOOK NEEDS A GREAT PRINTER.



WriteMove II.
The Portable Executive Printer for the PowerBook.

The Macintosh® PowerBook™ is unquestionably a great book. And now it has the great printer it deserves: the new WriteMove® II from GCC – simply the best portable printer you can buy for your PowerBook. At just 2.5 pounds, the battery-powered WriteMove II fits easily in a briefcase. So you can print crisp, 360 x 360 dpi laser-quality output anywhere – in the air, on the road, or in a hotel room. You can negotiate a contract over dinner, print it out, and sign it over dessert. Print on plain paper, envelopes, or even transparencies. The WriteMove II comes with ATM,™ 21 fonts, back-ground printing and On-Screen Page Preview. Plus, there's a one-year trouble-free warranty, and toll-free support. Call **800-942-3321** for the name of your nearest GCC dealer, or **800-422-7777, ext. 215** to order direct. Because every great book deserves a great printer.

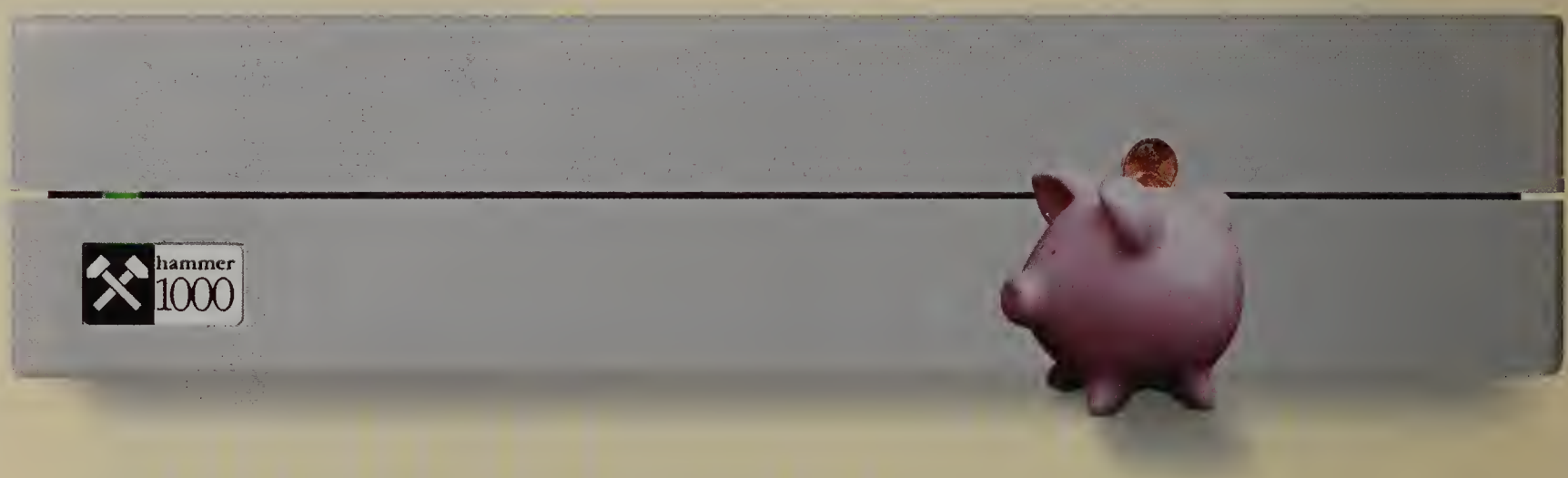
GCC TECHNOLOGIES
Peripherals With Vision™

© 1992 GCC Technologies, Inc All listed trademarks are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.
GCC dealers are independent businesses and as such may offer different prices, policies, and service arrangements In Canada, call 800-263-1405

22011T

End users circle 260 on reader service card **Dealers circle 262 on reader service card**

Small price. Gig performance.



Introducing the hammer1000FMF SCSI-2 Drive

If you've been looking to save a bundle on a gigabyte of power, may we proudly present the very affordable hammer1000FMF.™

Built using the fastest drive mechanism in the world, the 1000FMF is a compact, external drive that works with any Macintosh (an internal version works with most Mac models). And it comes with one feature you won't find on any other drive: the Hammer name.

At FWB, we use only the highest-quality components in our Hammer products, such as gold-plated connectors to ensure reliable high-speed transfers, and extra-thick, twisted-pair, double-shielded cables. We then carefully assemble and thoroughly test each unit—by hand—to ensure the quality and performance you've come to know from FWB.

This quality is backed by our industry-leading reputation for reliability: a two-year standard warranty, and Hammer PremiumService™ for as long as you own the drive. Want more? The 1000FMF also comes with our advanced Hard Disk ToolKit™ software for unparalleled control, security, and versatility.

So if you've been thinking you'd have to make a tradeoff to get the very best in a gigabyte drive, check out the performance of the hammer1000FMF.

It's a very small price to pay.

hammer1000FMF
9.5ms seek time
10 MB/sec Fast SCSI-2 burst transfer rate
5400 RPM spindle rotation

hammer1000FMF*	**$2,799**
hammer1000FMFis	**$2,399**

HAMMER PREMIUM SERVICE

The hammer1000FMF is available exclusively at authorized Hammer dealers worldwide. For more information and the name of the Hammer dealer nearest you, call FWB at (415) 474-8055, or fax us at (415) 775-2125.

FWB incorporated

HAMMER

© 1992 FWB, Inc. Hammer, hammer1000FMF, Hard Disk ToolKit, and PremiumService are trademarks of FWB, Inc. *Fast Media Format

Circle 52 on reader service card

Small-Business Accounting

BY JIM HEID

FOR A SMALL BUSINESS, ACcounting is a necessary evil. It's necessary because any business's bottom line benefits from accurate record keeping, prompt billing, and balanced accounts. But it's evil because it takes time that you'd probably otherwise spend doing your job. It's a rare small business that has a staff accountant, so you have to periodically don a bean-counting cap and wrestle with accounts payable and receivable, estimated tax payments, payroll, and other mundanities.

To many people, the only thing worse than practicing accounting is learning about accounting, and the result is usually informal, erratic billing practices and shoddy records. Besides being a nightmare at tax time, shoe-box–based accounting systems can hurt profits. If a contractor sends out bills only when the shoe box overflows, he's losing money and giving clients interest-free loans. If a consultant records time spent with clients on scraps of paper, she loses money every time a scrap is misplaced. If a store waits until a product is out of stock before ordering more, it's losing sales every time a customer is turned away.

The selection of Macintosh accounting programs is larger than ever, with many programs geared toward the needs of small businesses. All programs handle accounts payable and receivable. Others add inventory-management features—ideal for retail or mail-order operations. Some also handle payroll.

These programs can help, but they are not sure cures for fiscal chaos. Forget plowing into an accounting program without opening the manual—you will get lost within seconds and give up within minutes. It also helps to have a familiarity with basic accounting concepts, because too many programs' manuals assume that you already know how to count beans. If you really want to be prepared for electronic accounting, you might consider taking a course in small-business accounting.

To get you started, I'll present an overview of basic accounting concepts and describe the kinds of features accounting programs provide to simplify the process. After digesting the information here, see "Balancing the Books," our overview of accounting programs in this issue, to get more-detailed information on what individual packages offer.

Accounting Basics

ACCOUNTING PROGRAMS ARE REALLY database managers whose data-storing and reporting features are tailored to the task of managing money—much like the personal finance programs I looked at in last March's column. Indeed, for simple small-business accounting, you might find a personal finance program such as MECA Software's Managing Your Money, Intuit's Quicken, or Survivor Software's MacMoney easier to use than a business accounting package. All three programs' manuals show how to apply them to small-business accounting. Quicken also handles payroll, and MacMoney accepts Survivor Software's invoicing and accounts receivable add-on called InvoicIt.

You need something with a bit more punch? Prepare for a journey into The Jargon Zone. The accounting world has its own language, cloaking in buzzwords familiar activities like paying bills and cashing checks. It's the lingo that makes accounting intimidating to many people, but once you get past it, the basic concepts behind accounting aren't all that difficult.

The goal of any accounting system is to help you keep track of what you have—your *assets*—and what you owe—your *liabilities*. Assets include income, money in the bank, and equipment. Liabilities include bank loans, bills, and rent. By tracking your assets and liabilities and enabling you to analyze them, an accounting system helps you make sure that the latter don't outrun the former.

It may be stating the obvious, but the most important thing in an accounting system is accuracy. The accounting world has developed standard accounting practices whose built-in checks and balances help guard against inaccuracy. Foremost among them are the *balance sheet* and the *double-entry system*.

Keep your assets and liabilities straight—learn to balance your books on the Mac

Maintaining Your Balance

IMAGINE ASSETS AND LIABILITIES AS BEing at opposite ends of a seesaw. (I won't ask which end is heavier.) This seesaw is called a *balance sheet*, and it represents a snapshot of your financial condition at a given time. A typical balance sheet is a two-column report, with assets listed in the left column and claims against them—liabilities—listed in the right.

If you subtract what you owe from what you have, you wind up with what's left: the business's net worth, or *equity*. Hopefully, that's a positive figure. In any case, equity is always listed on the right side of a balance sheet, along with your liabilities. Why list equity along with liabilities? Because equity is, in fact, a claim—*your* claim—against the things owned by the business.

Assets and liabilities seesaw over time, but a balance sheet is always balanced—the total of assets always equals the liabilities and equity combined. This translates into an equation that forms the backbone of accounting: assets = liabilities + equity. This fundamental equation is so important that accountants have given it a pithy name: the accounting equation.

The Double-Entry System

THE ACCOUNTING EQUATION IS IMPORtant because it accurately expresses a fact of business life: that every transaction affects your assets and your liabilities and/or equity. A *double-entry* bookkeeping system puts the accounting equation to work.

The cardinal rule of double-entry accounting is the accountant's variation of Newton's law: for every debit there is an equal and corresponding credit. If you earn $1000, your assets increase by $1000 and your equity increases by $1000. If you borrow $10,000 to buy a piece of equipment, your assets increase by $10,000, but so do your liabilities.

The phrase "double entry" traces back to paper-based accounting, where you would write two separate entries in a

continues

ledger—one for the transaction's debit and one for its credit. When all the debit and credit entries were tallied, the totals would be identical—your books would be balanced. If the debit and credit totals weren't equal, the books were out of balance, and you knew that the ledger contained an error.

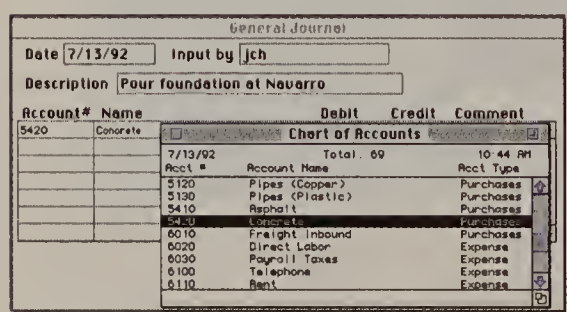
Accounting software eliminates the need to make two separate entries. When you make a credit entry, the accounting program knows to make a corresponding debit, and vice versa. There's one less entry and one less mistake to make. And, needless to say, the accounting program handles all the addition and subtraction.

Timing Is Money

MOST ACCOUNTING PROGRAMS USE A standard accounting practice called *accrual-basis* accounting. With accrual-basis accounting, income is registered when you send a bill (not when you receive payment), and expenses are registered when you receive bills (not when you pay them). Income and expenses are calculated and totaled at regular intervals called *accounting periods*—usually one year or one quarter.

The opposite of accrual-basis accounting is *cash-basis* accounting, in which you record liabilities when you incur them and record assets when you actually receive them. This method is straightforward but has a disadvantage: income and expense totals can be skewed by the calendar. For example, if you invoice a large job this December but don't receive payment for the job until next January, your 1992 income will be artificially low and your 1993 income will be artificially high. Accrual-basis accounting results in more accurate income figures for a given time period. (Certain types of businesses, including publicly held corporations, are required by law to use accrual-basis accounting.)

During each accounting period, you record information about each transaction in a *general journal*, a chronological listing of each transaction. With paper accounting systems, a journal is a book; with accounting software, the journal is typically a window (see "Keeping a Journal"). You can make entries directly in the journal window, but you may also make them indirectly. For example, if you have a retail business, you might use an accounting program that can create and print invoices. When you create an invoice, the accounting program automatically copies its total into your electronic journal.



Keeping a Journal An accounting program's general journal lets you create a chronological record of transactions. Here, a journal entry is being created in Softsync's Accountant, Inc. When you press the tab key with the insertion point in the Account# area, a chart of accounts window appears. You simply double-click on the desired account—no need to remember account numbers or repeatedly type account names.

These automatic pipelines between various parts of the program represent one of the big differences between manual and computerized accounting. With manual accounting, you often have to reenter the same information in different places: you might write a sales total on an invoice, and then copy it to your general journal. Accounting software spares you this manual labor and the errors that can accompany it. Enter information once, and the program automatically records—or *posts*—it in other relevant places. An accounting program knows that everything is tied to everything else.

Accounting Software Features

LET'S LEAVE THE HAZE OF ACCOUNTING theory for a look at the kinds of features accounting programs provide. Along the way, I'll show how an accounting program ties together the various aspects of a business's financial life. You'll also get a feel for the amount of setup work required to get an accounting package up and running. To see which features the current crop of programs provide, see the features table in "Balancing the Books," in this issue.

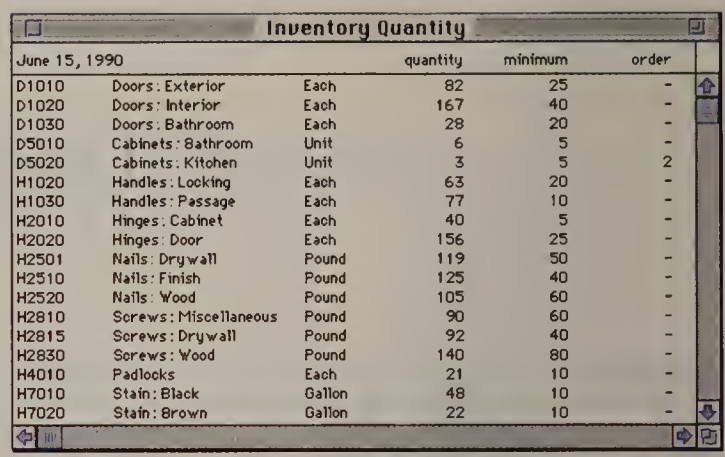
▪ **GENERAL LEDGER (G/L)** The heart of every manual or computer-based accounting system, the general ledger is a detailed record of transactions, organized according to account. When you start out with an accounting program, you set up a *chart of accounts*, a database that lists each account (telephone, equipment loan, petty cash, payroll, checking, and so on), its type (asset, equity, expense, and so on), and its starting balance. When you make an entry in the general ledger, you choose the account the entry pertains to from the chart of accounts—no retyping is required. As you work in other parts of the program, the general ledger is updated accordingly.

▪ **ACCOUNTS PAYABLE (A/P)** This portion of an accounting program pays the bills. You can write individual checks for one-time purchases and also set up *recurring transactions* for regular bills such as monthly rent and loan payments. When setting up the accounting program, you enter a list of all the vendors you purchase from, including their addresses, credit terms, and your preferred shipping method. All programs can print checks on preprinted check stock; most programs include catalogs for checks and other forms. Some programs can also generate purchase orders: just specify the vendor and what you want to order, and the program prints a P.O.—and also posts its total to your general ledger and accounts-payable ledger.

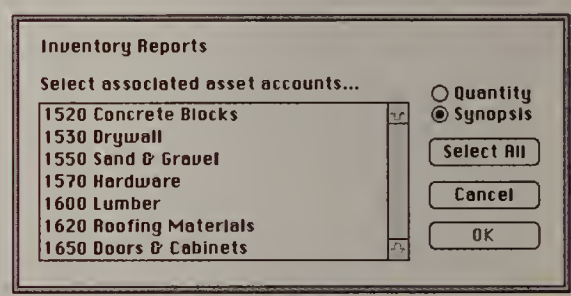
▪ **ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE (A/R)** The opposite of accounts payable, the accounts-receivable ledger handles incoming money. In most programs, you can enter income items directly into the accounts-receivable ledger window, or you can create and print invoices and tell the program to post their totals to the A/R ledger. When the program posts the invoice, it also makes entries in other relevant journals, recording, for example, sales tax payable and outbound freight costs in the A/P journal. All the while, the program is following the rule of double-entry accounting, making a corresponding debit every time it makes a credit, and vice versa.

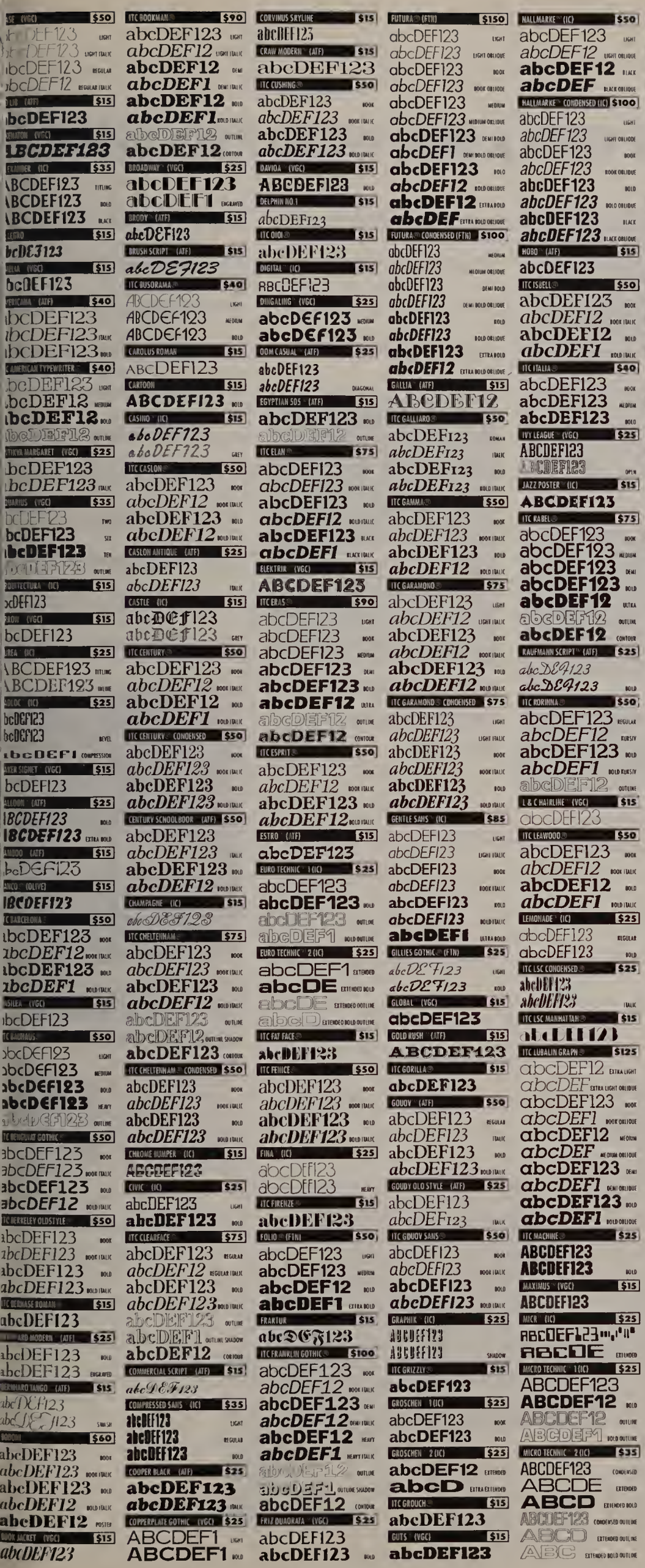
▪ **INVENTORY** For many businesses, buying and selling also involves tracking inventory—how many items you have in stock, how many you've sold, the stock

continues



Accounting for Inventory Programs that provide inventory-management features (such as Computer Associates' ACCPAC Simply Accounting, shown here) let you view reports that analyze your stock. You select which inventory accounts are to be shown (bottom), and view the resulting report (top).





Lower *prices* on *brand* name *fonts.*

Price!

Genuine ITC & brand name faces ***at a fraction*** of what you've been paying.

Quality!

We design our fonts to meet the high standards our customers demand. All fonts are ***Type 1 PostScript®*** format, and compatible with Adobe Type Manager.™ Are you using ***System 7.0*** or ***Windows™ 3.1?*** Many fonts are available in ***TrueType®*** format too.

Selection!

PC Magazine (09/91) said, "If there's a typeface you haven't been able to find, chances are you didn't look in the Image Club Typeface Library." We have ***over 645 typefaces*** for your ***Macintosh®, IBM® PC & on CD ROM!*** Be sure to check out our NEW arrivals above.

Service!

We do ***anything*** to keep your business.
And that means before, during & ***especially*** after you place your order.

THE 30 THIRTY DAY NO RISK GUARANTEE

The 30 Day No Risk Guarantee!

If you are not satified with our software, simply return it to Image Club within 30 days of purchase and we will ***promptly refund every penny!*** We guarantee it!

Order it today... Use it tomorrow!

1. To order, carefully select all the fonts you want. Fonts must be purchased in complete font families. Minimum font order is $50. Add $9 for shipping & handling.
2. Have your credit card number & expiration date handy.
3. Call our nation wide toll free order desk.

Phone 1 800 661 9410

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER FEDERAL EXPRESS

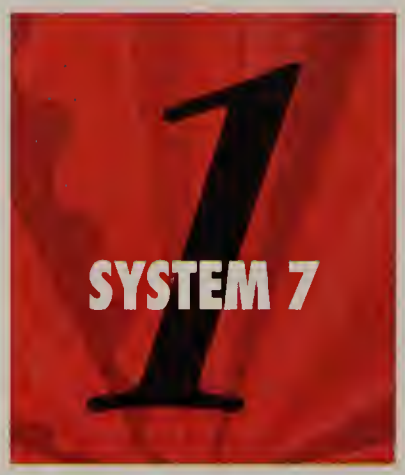
Call for Your **Free Catalog** *Today!*

Featuring:
- Hundreds more ***brand name*** fonts not shown in this ad!
- CD ROM products for ***both Macintosh & IBM PC!***
- 24 volumes of ***stunning*** EPS clip art!
- And ***much, much*** more!

IMAGE CLUB

Image Club Graphics, Inc. Suite 5 - 1902 Eleventh Street Southeast, Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2G 3G2
Orders (800) 661 9410 / Phone (403) 262 8008 / Fax (403) 261 7013 / Applelink CDA0573 / Compuserve 72560,2323 In Europe: Kagema AG / Phone 01/411/321 06 00 / Fax 01/411/321 06 42

7 REASONS WHY YOU NEED A NEW WORD PROCESSOR.



Because you're ready to see what System 7 can do.

Apple calls System 7 the biggest improvement in Macintosh since Macintosh. And WordPerfect® is now System 7 savvy.

So now (among lots of other new things), WordPerfect will automatically keep track of changes that you (or someone else) might make to imported files (charts, graphics, whatever), and update your WP documents accordingly. Now, a change made in one place can be a change made in many places. Apple calls it "Publish and Subscribe," and it works between programs on your hard drive, as well as among people on your network. Publish and Subscribe assures you that your documents will always reflect the latest information available.

And it's just one of the new System 7 tricks that WordPerfect 2.1 has mastered.

Because WordPerfect does columns better than the Greeks.

Pick a starting point, click on the ruler, and see your text in two columns. Or in three columns. Or five columns. With vertical rules beside or between them, if you like. Drag a guide on the ruler and try *unequal* columns. Highlight text in a box that jumps across columns.

Go crazy with the design, or stick with the tried-and-true. The point is, WordPerfect gives you formatting options that other word processors don't. And exploring them couldn't be much easier.

Because you'd use more graphics if using them were easy.

WordPerfect not only gives you full control over the placement of graphics in your text, it also gives you a color drawing program for modifying imported artwork (or starting over from scratch) without ever leaving the program.

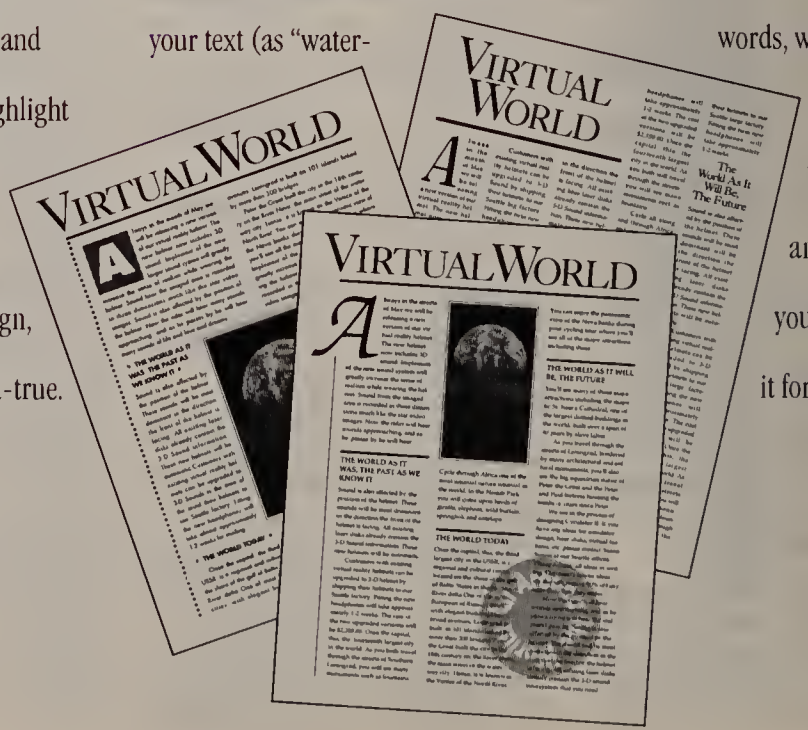
You can print graphics under your text (as "watermarks") or on top (as overlays).

You can use the drawing tools t rotate text to any angle that strikes your fancy (something many page layout programs still can't do).

And WordPerfect gives you 36 border styles and 64 fill patterns — which you can use in any of 256 colors — for highlighting graphics, paragraphs, columns, pages, even blocks of text.

Because a movie is worth who-knows-how-many words.

If a picture is worth a thousand words, what's a movie worth? With WordPerfect and QuickTime you can calculat it for yourself.



MACINTOSH 7 SYSTEM SYSTEM 7 SAVVY

Apple's QuickTime is a new technology that lets you work with digital video and sound as easily as you now work with text and graphics files.

Imagine being able to place (and size) a QuickTime movie anywhere in a document. You could add urgency to a memo with a few well-chosen words delivered "live." Or help an audience visualize your latest brainstorm with a 3-D simulation they can start, stop and replay.

We have a feeling that words can't begin to describe all the ways you'll think of to use it.

Because you get tired of repeating yourself, yourself, yourself.

Perhaps because they've heard it's a powerful programming language, WordPerfect's macro editor intimidates some people at first. It shouldn't.

It's no more complicated than a tape recorder. Click "record" and it memorizes your keystrokes. Click "play" and it repeats them.

With no more knowledge than that, you can create a WordPerfect macro. And can spare yourself the effort of formatting M-E-M-O-R-A-N-D-U-M, T-o-:, F-r-o-m: (and so on) across the top of the page every time you want to fire off a memo, for example.

But simple as recording your own macros can be, we also ship a number of them with the program. For formatting addresses to print on envelopes. Placing "drop caps" at the start of paragraphs. And other jobs you'd rather not do twice.

Because some people work on DOS computers.

You want the word processor that's right for you. If your choice happens also to be the choice of millions of others — with other computers — so much the better.

That's why WordPerfect is such a good choice. Lots of DOS users use WordPerfect. As well as UNIX, VMS and other users. If you ever find your Mac on a network with other computers, WordPerfect's compatibility can save you a lot of aggravation. Not to mention a lot of reformatting.

Because even if you never call us, it's nice to know we're here.

Like any good Mac program, WordPerfect 2.1 is easy to use. But unlike many Mac programs, you're not on your own with it. You get toll-free help from one of the largest support staffs in the industry.

For more reasons to try WordPerfect, call for our free video. 1-800-526-7820

WordPerfect®

WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation within the United States and other countries. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Copyright © 1992 WordPerfect Corporation.

quantity at which you reorder, and so on. It makes sense, then, that many accounting packages also provide inventory-management features. When you set up the accounting program, you create a list of all the products you sell, along with pricing information and the quantity currently in stock (see "Accounting for Inventory"). When you use the program's accounts-receivable section to generate an invoice, you simply select the items from an inventory window—there's no need to type the item name or remember its stock code. When you post the invoice, the accounting program automatically adjusts your inventory records accordingly and informs you when your stock of a particular item is low.

• **PAYROLL** Employee wages also affect a business's bottom line, so it follows that many accounting packages provide payroll-management features. During setup, you enter the name and address of each employee, as well as wage information and deduction data for taxes, savings plans, insurance, and the like. At each pay period, the program prints payroll checks and updates the general ledger. Programs that handle payroll are often updated annually to reflect the latest tax laws. In many programs, you can also associate some or all of an employee's wages with a particular project. You can then create reports that show how much you've spent and earned on each project.

• **REPORTING** Accounting programs go beyond automating addition and subtraction by allowing you to view and print reports that summarize and let you analyze financial data. Every module of a program has a corresponding array of reports. You can print financial statements such as balance sheets and earning reports. You can print employee tax documents such as W-2 forms and year-to-date earnings summaries. You can print *aging* reports that categorize accounts receivable according to date—find out which customers pay within 30, 60, or 90 days. (Some accounting programs can also print collection letters for late accounts.) You can print inventory reports to show which items you should reorder, which are backordered, and much more. Many programs can also put their reports in graphical form, creating graphs and pie charts that summarize tables of numbers (see "Graphic Accounting").

Integrated or Modular?

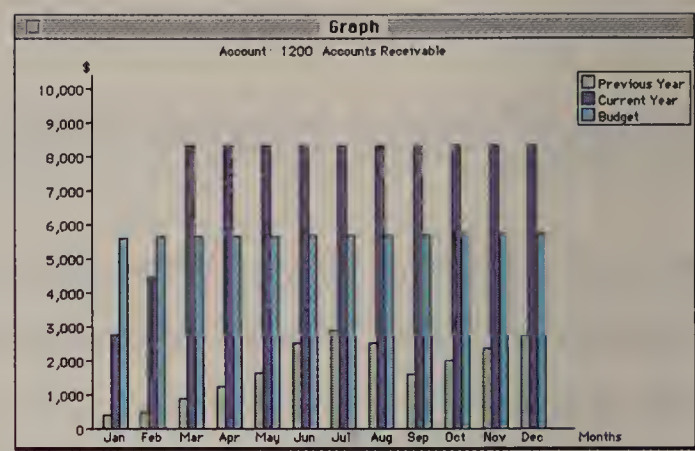
YOU THINK YOU ARE READY TO TAKE the plunge—but how do you pick a program? Start by deciding between an *integrated* package and a *modular* one. Most small-business accounting programs are of the integrated variety—they include most or all of the aforementioned features. A few examples of integrated accounting programs include Softsync's Accountant, Inc.; Computer Associates' ACCPAC Simply Accounting; Peachtree's Peachtree Accounting for Macintosh (formerly atOnce); and Teleware's M.Y.O.B.

Modular programs are like Macs with expansion slots—they accept add-ons that provide new features. One example is SBT Corporation's Series Six Plus. It includes G/L, A/R, and A/P modules, but can be expanded to handle payroll, time billing, job costing, property management, and more. When you're shopping for a modular program, evaluate not only the features it includes, but also the ones you can add later.

Some modular programs have actually been written using high-end database managers such as Blyth Software's Omnis 5 or Microsoft's FoxBase+/Mac. The advantage of such an approach is that a consultant or programmer who is experienced in one of these database programs can customize the accounting package to handle unique accounting or reporting needs. The drawback is that such programs are often more complex and a bit harder to use. Integrated accounting programs generally take better advantage of the Macintosh's interface, providing tool palettes and icons that correspond to common accounting functions.

If you want several people on a network to be able to access your accounting system simultaneously, you'll want a package that supports *multiuser* access. Some integrated packages are available in multiuser versions, but most multiuser programs are of the modular variety.

If you operate a retail business, check out the unique offerings from ShopKeeper Publishing. ShopKeeper Plus is an electronic cash-register program that also handles inventory and order entry—a combination accounting program and retail-sales system. Used with the firm's Classic POS system, ShopKeeper really is a cash register: Classic POS includes a heavy-duty metal cash drawer and receipt printer; a bar-code scanner is optional. Add a Macintosh Classic or Classic II, and you're ready to ring up sales. The ShopKeeper Plus software can also talk to Shop Keeper's QuickShip, a program that automates the process of preparing shipping manifests for United Parcel Service. It can calculate shipping costs based on UPS zones and delivery options, and can print labels for cash-on-delivery packages.



Graphic Accounting Built-in graphing features let you spot trends and quickly compare this year's results with last year's. Shown here: an accounts-receivable graph created by In-House Software's In-House Accountant.

Ease-of-use issues and feature lists are important, but what counts most is how well a given package fits your business. If you're an attorney, inventory features won't mean much to you. If you have a bookstore, why pay for time-billing features? Narrow the field to the products whose features best mesh with your business. Then, you may want to talk with your accountant or a consultant to settle on a specific program. If your accountant or tax preparer is familiar with a given program, that may influence your choice. You'll be able to simplify life in early April by supplying a disk instead of a duffel bag full of paperwork.

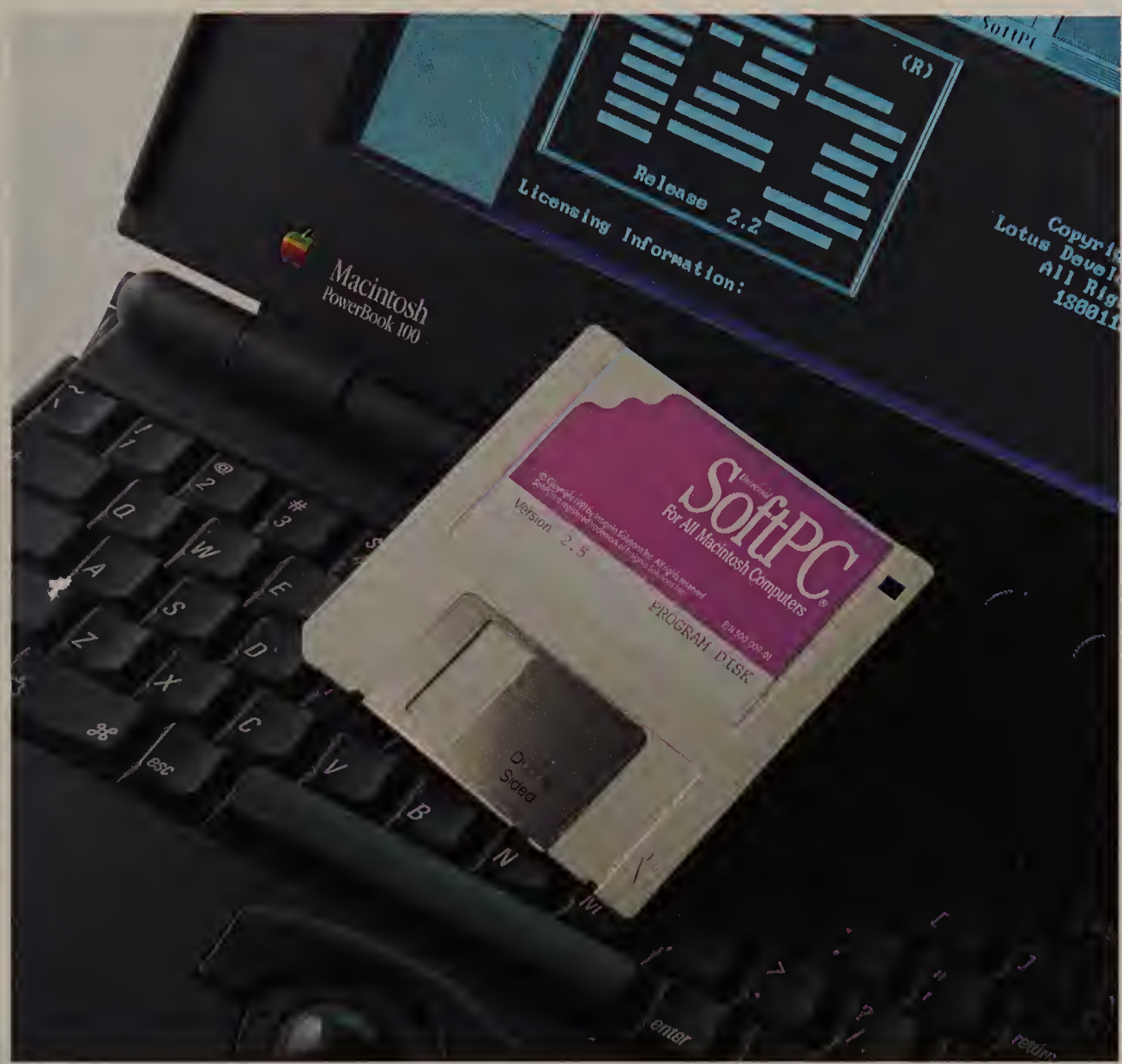
If you're an accounting neophyte, you may also want to consult an accountant when setting up your program. He or she can advise you on the best ways to set up your chart of accounts, payroll deductions, and other details. After you've set up the program, you may want to use it in parallel with your current accounting system for a brief time to avoid being shut down by unforeseen wrinkles.

Getting an accounting program up and running means more than copying it to your hard drive. But then, no other category of software so directly affects your business. And only tax-preparation software has the same ability to get you in trouble with the government. Accounting software isn't for the impatient or the disorganized. It requires careful planning and diligent upkeep (not to mention a religiously followed backup routine). But in return, it gives you error-free math, less tedium, and hopefully, more time to do what you're really in business for. **m**

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

Contributing editor JIM HEID looks at a different aspect of Mac fundamentals each month. His latest books are *Macworld Guide to Microsoft Word 5* (1992) and *Macworld Complete Mac Handbook* (1991), both published by IDG Books Worldwide.

Why Your Next IBM Computer Should Be A Macintosh.



SoftPC makes your Mac an IBM compatible. With SoftPC, the new Macintosh computers are more than just powerful and portable. They are also the most compatible computers available. Now they can run a whole world of MS-DOS software. Because SoftPC® from Insignia Solutions lets you run any MS-DOS program on a Macintosh. Even over a Novell PC network.

And SoftPC works on any Mac, from the Plus to the new Powerbooks and Quadras.

It's simple. Just load SoftPC and an IBM window appears on the screen. There's no hardware installation required. It's like having two computers in one.

If you don't believe it can be that simple, call us at (800) 848-7677. We'll answer all of your questions, and show you how your next IBM computer could be Macintosh.

Insignia Solutions™
Bridging Worlds Of Software™

INSIGNIA SOLUTIONS INC., 526 CLYDE AVENUE, MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94043 FAX: (415) 964-5434 CALL: (415) 694-7600

SoftPC is completely compatible with Apple's System 7 software. SoftPC is a registered trademark of Insignia Solutions Inc. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 72 on reader service card

Silentwriter is a registered trademark and FastFacts is a trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. © 1992 NEC Technologies, Inc. *Manufacturer's suggested retail price. NEC GSA # GS00K91AGS5241.

Prices for a fully-configured PostScript™-language printer start here.

Compatible with PCs and Macs® simultaneously, *the NEC Silentwriter Model 95 sets itself to the active interface port and appropriate language—Adobe PostScript Level 2 or HP's PCL5—and prints images using sharp-edged technology and microfine toner at six pages per minute.*

Some bargain down to here.

Or, even here.

But NEC's Silentwriter® Model 95 starts here and ends here. $1,749.*

For information, dial 1-800-NEC-INFO (in Canada, 1-800-343-4418). Or via fax, call NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476 and request # SWM95.

POSTSCRIPT Software From Adobe

THE PC/COMPUTING 200 BEST PC PRODUCTS 1992 CATEGORY WINNER

"...all the PostScript printer you'll ever need." *PC/Computing, "The Ideal Windows PC," June 1992*

Because is the way you want to go.

Circle 17 on reader service card

NEC

C&C Computers and Communications

Insights

BY TOM NEGRINO

Tips and Techniques for Power Publishers

With an assist from the Apple LaserWriter, Aldus PageMaker begat desktop publishing in 1986. Since then, thousands of graphic arts professionals, corporate communicators, and just plain folks have made PageMaker their page-layout tool of choice. But Aldus has faced stiff competition in cornering the market of desktop publishers, most notably from QuarkXPress. Aldus's latest response to this challenge is PageMaker 4.2, which adds a number of improvements, including a scripting language, support for Apple events, and the introduction of Aldus Additions—plug-in modules that give PageMaker additional features. For more information on PageMaker, call Aldus at 206/628-2320; fax 206/343-3360.

Special thanks—for their tips, tricks, and patience—go to Jo Ann Villalobos, *Macworld*'s senior production editor; Olav Martin Kvern, who with *Macworld* contributing editor Steve Roth, is the author of the excellent and recommended *Real World PageMaker 4 Industrial Strength Techniques* (Bantam Books, 1990); and the team at Aldus technical support.

Take Control with Scripts

The PageMaker scripting language is very powerful. Normally you run a script by choosing Run Script (under Aldus Additions in the Options menu). See "Aligning Objects Using Scripting" for an example of a script in action. However, you can run scripts faster by using System 7 and CE Software's QuicKeys. QuicKeys 2.1.2 can send and receive System 7 Apple events (provided you're running CE Software's CEIAC application, included with QuicKeys) and can use Apple events to communicate with PageMaker. Suppose you wanted to create a QuicKey to switch between measurement systems. It's almost impossible to create the right sequence of clicks and drags to get QuicKeys to do this from the pop-up menus in PageMaker's Preferences dialog box accessed from the Edit menu. Here, in ten steps, is how to get QuicKeys to send PageMaker a script to switch measurement systems.

1. Invoke QuicKeys while PageMaker is open.
2. Choose Apple Events from the Extensions submenu in the Define menu. (If you don't see this extension, you have to locate it on your QuicKeys disks and install it.)
3. In the Apple Events Extension dialog box, choose PageMaker 4.2 from the Send Event To pop-up menu.
4. Choose Custom Event from the Event pop-up menu. QuicKeys adds a new, empty Apple event list to the dialog box, just below the Event pop-up menu.
5. Click on the New button. QuicKeys displays the Parameter Number 1 dialog box, where you can enter the specific information you want to send to PageMaker, and the Apple events QuicKeys will use to send it.
6. Enter a description in the Description text-edit box. Enter ---- (four hyphens) in the Keyword text-edit box. Choose Text from the Parameter Type pop-up menu (QuicKeys will enter TEXT in the Parameter Type text-edit box).
7. Type in measureunits inches,inches; (be sure to put the comma and semicolon in this programming statement) in the Data text-edit box to tell PageMaker to change the

continues

Aligning Objects Using Scripting

People have been asking for a simple object-alignment feature in PageMaker since the program first appeared. While Aldus still hasn't put that feature in PageMaker, you can do a fair amount of alignment using scripting. Here's a script to align the tops of two objects. The lines that begin with two hyphens (--) are comments. PageMaker will ignore everything from the hyphens to the next carriage return.

```
--align tops script¶
redraw off¶
--get rid of the guides on the page¶
deleterulerguides¶
--put a guide at the top of the last object in the drawing order¶
guidehoriz last top¶
--select the first object in the drawing order¶
select 1¶
--move the selected object to the guide we positioned earlier¶
move top guide 1¶
--turn redraw back on again¶
redraw on¶
--end script¶
```

Type this script into PageMaker's text editor, export it as a text-only file, and name it "Align Tops." Select the object you want to move and press ⌘-B to send it to the back (this makes it first in the drawing order). Then select the object you want to align to, and press ⌘-F to bring it to the front. This makes it the last object in the drawing order. Now run your script. If you've typed everything correctly, PageMaker moves the top of the first object so that it's aligned with the top of the second object.

units of measurement used in both the vertical and horizontal rulers to inches. If you wanted to change both of the rulers to picas, you'd type measureunits picas,picas;. If you wanted to change the horizontal ruler to picas, and set the vertical ruler to 16-point increments, you'd type: measureunits picas, custom,16.

8. Click on OK to close the dialog box.

9. Back in the Apple Events Extension dialog box, choose Wait from the Return Value pop-up menu. In the Class text-edit box, enter misc and in the ID text-edit box, enter dosc. Assign a key to your macro, and close the dialog box.

10. Close QuicKeys, take a deep breath, and in PageMaker, press the key you've assigned. If your current measurement system is different from the one you've specified in the Apple Events QuicKey, you'll see the tick marks in the rulers change to the new units of measurement. Now that you've learned how to send Apple events to PageMaker from QuicKeys, you can put just about any script you want done under a key—it's a lot faster than using Run Script.

.....

A Style All Your Own

It's easy to create a style from formatted text. First, set a few words using the type specs that you want. Highlight the text, hold down the ⌘ key, and click on the No Style choice from the Styles palette. This will call up the Edit Style dialog box, with the type specs of those highlighted words already entered. All you have to do is give your style a name, then click on OK.

When applying a style to a paragraph, avoid overwriting any manual specifications you've added by holding down the shift key when selecting the style from the Styles palette. This will apply general specs from the newly applied style, but will not overwrite any special fonts, rules, or point sizes. This is especially useful when you're using special characters from another font in the paragraph, such as the ⌘ key symbol, which is found in the Chicago font.

.....

Getting the Right View

For convenience in traveling through your document, hold down the ⌘ and option keys, then use the mouse to pull down and select the view you want (such as Actual Size) from the Page menu. Voilà! Each page you turn to appears in the view you chose from the menu.

To see a page at Fit in Window view, hold down the shift key as you click on the page icon at the bottom left-hand corner of the screen.

To get an overview of your document, here's how to produce an on-screen slide show of the document's pages. Set each page to the Fit in Window view (see above). Then, hold down the shift and option keys, while choosing Go to Page from the Page menu. PageMaker shuffles through the document repeatedly, starting at the first page and pausing for a moment at each page or spread. Clicking the mouse stops the show on the current page.

.....

Don't Do It the Slow Way

You don't have to wait until PageMaker redraws the screen before you press on with your work. For example, here is a fast way to change paragraph leading. First, select a paragraph. Now, without pausing when the screen redraws, type ⌘-T (Type Specifications), press the tab key to move to the Leading field, key in a value, then hit the return key. This beats pulling down the Type menu, especially if you want a point value other than those values in the PageMaker menu; and the screen redraws much faster once you've made your change.

Here's another time-saving tip. Select an object with the arrow tool; use a combination of the ⌘ key and an arrow key to nudge the object 5 pixels at a time in the direction of the arrow key. Holding down the arrow key repeats the nudge quickly, and lets you move objects into place with precision.

Avoid using the Type Specs menu to specify reverse type. Instead you can use the pull-down Type Style menu; but the quickest method is to use the Colors palette (⌘-K). With the type selected, choose Paper as your color. To verify that this is indeed the same as Reverse type, notice the color choice (Paper) as well as the type style (Reverse) when you open the Type Specs menu (⌘-T).

.....

Borrowed Characters

Way back when PostScript printers first came out (like the original LaserWriter), a lot of the typefaces—Times and Helvetica, for instance—were missing some characters, like ™ and ©. So PageMaker was set up to borrow those characters from the Symbol font. However, newer fonts include these characters, so substituting the generic Symbol characters can create problems, because you may get different results on the printer from what you see on screen. To tell PageMaker that you are using fonts with special characters included, turn off the Use Symbol Font for Special Characters check box in the PostScript dialog box, accessible from the Print dialog box. If you've got old fonts and the special characters don't appear on a printout, try turning this option on.

.....

Easier Indexes

If you want to enter every occurrence of a particular text string into your index, first open the Story editor (⌘-E). Then press ⌘-9 to display the Change dialog box. Type the string in the Find What text-edit box. Press tab and type ^ in the Change To text-edit box. Select the range of text you want to index, and then click on the Change All button. PageMaker finds every occurrence of the text you entered in the Find What field and enters it as a first-level index entry.

If you want to index several occurrences of a name containing a middle name or middle initial, type a nonbreaking space (by typing option-spacebar) between the first name and the middle name as you enter the name in your story (or, if you've already entered the name with a normal space, search for the name and insert a nonbreaking space). Enter a nonbreaking space (^s) as you type the name in the Find What text-edit box, then follow the rest of the index sequence above.

To remove all of the index entries in your publication (including index entries in the other publications in the current book list), hold down ⌘-option-shift and click on the Remove button in the Show Index dialog box. Think about this before you do it. Do you really want to delete all the index entries in your publication? To remove all the cross-references, hold down ⌘-option and click on the Remove button. To delete all the cross-references you've entered since you opened the dialog box (or pressed Accept), hold down the option key and click on the Add X-Ref button. OK, so you deleted index entries or cross-references in your publication and now you want them back. If you haven't closed the Show Index dialog box yet, you can hold down the option key and click on the Remove button, or click on Cancel. Otherwise, you're left with the Revert command in the File menu.

.....

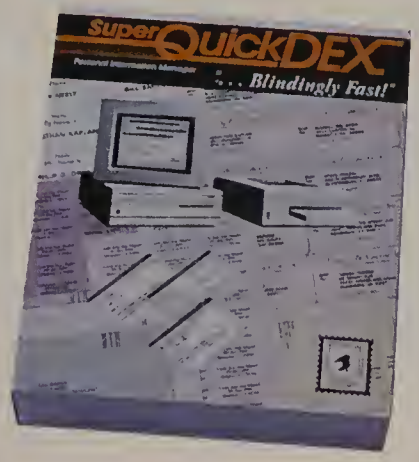
Sharing the Wealth

If you've got a PageMaker tip that's made your life a bit easier, share it with other *Macworld* readers by sending it to *Quick Tips*, *Macworld*, 501 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. **m**

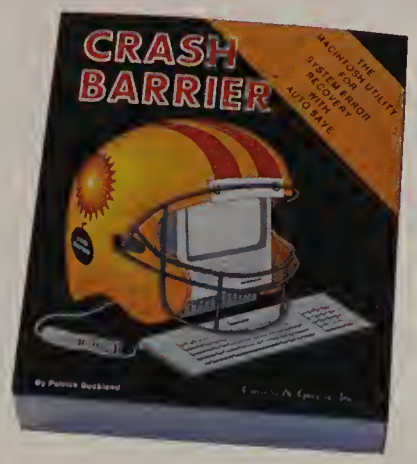
TOM NEGRINO is a *Macworld* contributing editor and a desktop publishing dilettante.

The object of our software is to give you more time...

Fluent Laser Fonts™ Library 2
20 PostScript™ and TrueType™ fonts for the Mac or PC in an unbelievable variety of styles. The best font library on the market.
Retail: $179.95



Super QuickDEX™
A 4-utility package with freeform database and printing utilities that will organize you once and for all!
Retail: $89.95



Crash Barrier™
Finally, a possible means of recovery from the dreaded operating system error. Features include assistance with system error prevention & recovery and work auto-saving.
Retail: $79.95

A.M.E.™ version 2.1
The most comprehensive Mac security package on the market is now System 7 compatible. Many new features!
Retail: $279.00

so you can play our games.

Mission: THUNDERBOLT™
Intriguing new role-playing, adventure game. Search through alien-infested underground corridors for the deadly anti-matter bomb. A true thinker's challenge.
Retail: $59.95

Glider™ 4.0
Just try to keep the paper airplane flying through the eerie mansion without being blitzed by the weirdest set of obstacles ever!
Retail: $49.95

Sky Shadow™
Only your audacious, white knuckled bombing raids over enemy territory can save your home planet. Wild and crazy! Great sounds!
Retail: $49.95

Crystal Quest™ with CritterEditor™
Collect all the crystals and avoid all the nasties! Change over 1000 game parts with the Editor. A fast-moving, adrenaline-boiling game!
Retail: $49.95

Aqua Blooper Piper™
No bloopers allowed! Fit the pipe pieces together just right before the basement floods! One wet and wild game!
Retail: $49.95

The Casady & Greene strategy: To satisfy you, our customers, with simply the most innovative, useful, and well-priced software to make your work easier and save you lots of time. Isn't that why you bought a Macintosh in the first place? Then - *Zap* - we introduce you to our "Can't-put-the-darn-mouse-down", award-winning Mac games to fill in all your new spare time. Pretty clever, huh? Join our software users' family. We can do great things for you!

CASADY & GREENE

Call your favorite dealer or contact us to order or receive more information.
22734 Portola Drive • Salinas, California 93908-1119 • Technical Support: (408) 484-9228, Fax: (408) 484-9218

800-359-4920

Circle 67 on reader service card

SUBSCRIBE NOW

Macworld Interactive

Macworld Interactive™
CD ROMs

Macworld Interactive™ is the interactive, multi-media version of Macworld Magazine. Each CD ROM issue contains articles from Macworld with QuickTime™ movies, multiple languages, voice/sound, and interactive navigation of the CD.

SUBSCRIBE NOW

Macworld Interactive

Please send me ____ copies of Macworld Interactive at $29.95 each.

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City _____ State ____Zip _____

o Visa o MC #_____Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

☐ Macworld Interactive
(Volume One, one issue/ CD only) $29.95*

☐ Macworld Interactive One Year Subscription
(Volume One, five issues/CDs) $129.95

Make check or money order payable to:
Sumeria Inc.
P.O. Box 2030, Shingle Springs, CA 95682

Phone orders: 1-800-848-6645
Fax orders: 916-677-3919

*All orders payable in U.S. Dollars. Additional shipping cost is $2.50 for the first CD and .50 cents for each additional CD. Residents of CA add applicable sales tax. Foreign orders, U.S. currency only.

Where to Buy

Products Featured in This Issue

EDITED BY SUZANNE COURTEAU

THIS LISTING PROVIDES COMPANIES AND PHONE NUMBERS FOR PRODUCTS MENTIONED IN THIS ISSUE.

BALANCING THE BOOKS

Aatrix Software
701/746-6801, 800/426-0854; fax 701/746-4249.
Absolute Solutions
619/436-5495, 800/633-7666.
Business Sense
800/377-4954; fax 800/377-5453.
CheckMark Software
303/484-3541, 800/444-9922; fax 303/484-0429.
Computer Associates
408/432-1727, 800/531-5236; fax 408/954-8947.
Database International
617/859-8579; fax 617/859-8511.
Flexware
916/581-6999, 800/527-6587; fax 916/581-6993.
Great Plains Software
701/281-0550, 800/456-0025; fax 701/282-4826.
In-House Software
805/481-7822.
Intuit
800/624-8742.
Lake Avenue Software
818/351-5483; fax 818/351-8317.
Logisoft
510/939-3556; fax 510/939-3557.
Manapro
305/486-5900, 800/833-4776; fax 305/486-8771.
MECA Software
203/256-5000, 800/288-6322; fax 203/255-6300.
Peachtree Software
404/564-5800, 800/247-3224; fax 404/564-5888.
Satori Software
206/443-0765; fax 206/728-7068.
SBT Corp.
415/331-9900; fax 415/331-1951.
Softek Design
303/728-5252; fax 303/728-6767.
Softsync
305/444-0080, 800/933-2537; fax 305/443-3255.
Survivor Software
310/410-9527; fax 310/338-1406.
Teleware
201/586-2200, 800/322-6962; fax 201/586-8885.
Wetzel & Company
203/846-2504, 800/635-7849; fax 203/846-2504.

DESKTOP CRITIC

America Online
703/893-6288, 800/827-6364.
CompuServe
800/848-8199.
Educorp Computer Services
619/536-9999, 800/843-9497.
Hayden
317/573-2500, 800/428-5331.
Macromedia
415/442-0200, 800/288-4797; fax 415/442-0190.
Nova Development Corp.
818/591-9600, 800/395-6682; fax 818/591-8880.
Olduvai Corp.
305/665-4665, 800/822-0772; fax 305/665-0671.
Prosonus
818/766-5221, 800/999-6191; fax 818/766-6098.
Q up Arts
408/688-9524.
Sound Source Unlimited
805/494-9996; fax 805/495-0016.

GETTING STARTED

Computer Associates
408/432-1727, 800/531-5236; fax 408/954-8947.
In-House Software
805/481-7822.
Intuit
800/624-8742.
MECA Software
203/256-5000, 800/288-6322; fax 203/255-6300.
Peachtree Software
404/564-5800, 800/247-3224; fax 404/564-5888.
SBT Corp.
415/331-9900; fax 415/331-1951.
ShopKeeper Publishing
International
904/222-8808; fax 904/668-9916.
Softsync
305/444-0080, 800/933-2537; fax 305/443-3255.
Survivor Software
310/410-9527; fax 310/338-1406.
Teleware
201/586-2200, 800/322-6962; fax 201/586-8885.

OPTICAL UPDATE

Adara
213/321-2121, 800/253-5226.
Alphatronix
919/544-0001, 800/229-8686.
Charis Mac Engineering
916/885-4420, 800/487-4420; fax 916/885-1410.
CMS Enhancements
714/222-6000; fax 714/549-4004.
Computer Upgrade Corp.
714/630-3457, 800/874-8807; fax 714/630-9254.
Core International
407/997-6033; fax 407/997-6202.
Deltaic Systems
408/441-1240, 800/745-1240; fax 408/441-8343.
DGR Technologies
512/476-9855; fax 512/476-6399.
DJK Development
313/795-3472; fax 313/795-9515.
ETC Peripherals
813/884-2863; fax 813/888-9535.
FWB
415/474-8055; fax 415/775-2125.
Generation Systems
612/633-5222, 800/325-5811; fax 612/633-1083.
Hewlett-Packard
800/752-0900.
La Cie
503/520-9000, 800/999-0143; fax 503/520-9100.
Liberty Systems
408/983-1127; fax 408/243-2885.
Loviél Computer
212/979-8824; fax 212/777-3261.
MacDirect
612/832-5706, 800/621-8461.
continues

TRY BEFORE YOU BUY

Making the right purchase decision is always difficult – without the facts it can be impossible. Now you can "kick the tires" before you buy with *The Macworld Resource CD*™.

The Resource is a high-tech consumer toolkit with trial software, product demos and printable information from top Macintosh® hardware and software companies.

The Resource Features:

- **Tech Report:** The first QuickTime™ "TV Program" — a 30 minute interactive show on the latest technology trends.
- **Productworld:** Your interactive consumer toolkit. Get detailed product literature; run interactive demos; get "hands-on" with trial software.
- **The Directory:** An up-to-date, comprehensive database of thousands of Macintosh products.

If you buy Macintosh products, *The Macworld Resource CD* is a must-have. Take advantage of the charter subscription offer and save.

MW1192

Special Charter Subscription Offer

☐ YES! Please send me a one-year (4 quarterly CDs) *Macworld Resource CD* subscription for only $49.95.

☐ YES! Please send me the Fall '92 edition of *The Macworld Resource CD* for only $19.95.

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____
Telephone _____
☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ M/C ☐ Visa
Card Number _____ Exp. Date ____
Signature _____

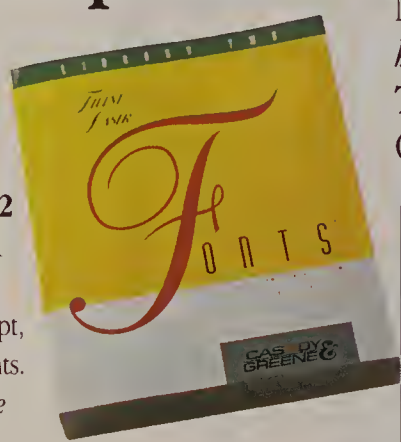
TO SUBSCRIBE
Call **1-800-845-1924** *or clip coupon and return to:*
Macworld CD Ventures, 501 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.

GA, NJ, CA and IL residents add applicable sales tax. Special shipping and handling: Mexican residents add $5 for single issue order and $20 for one-year subscription. Canadian residents add $5 plus $1.75 GST for single issue order and $20 plus $4.90 GST for one-year subscription. Foreign residents add $12.50 for single issue order and $50 for one-year subscription.

Circle 283 on reader service card

The last time you could buy 120 top quality fonts for $179.95, you could have bought the building for the same price.

Never before have you been offered so much for so little. Casady & Greene offers top quality, *handcrafted* typefaces at an unbeatable price. All three libraries contain both **PostScript® Type 1** and **TrueType™** fonts and are available for the Macintosh or IBM PC compatible. Contact your favorite software dealer or call.



Fluent Laser Fonts Library 2
120 typefaces. A wide variety of text, display, script, and headline fonts.
Sug. retail price **$179.95**

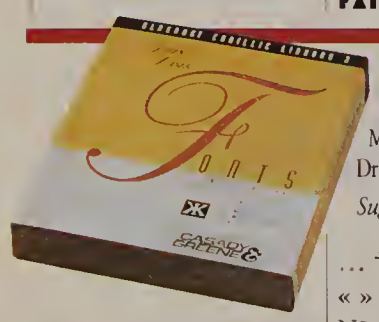
ABILENE
Alexandria Regular
Alexandria Italic
Alexandria Bold
Alexandria Bold Italic
Black Knight
Bodoni Roman
Bodoni Italic
Bodoni Bold
Bodoni Bold Italic
Bodoni Ultra
Bodoni Ultra Italic
Bodoni Ultra Condensed
Bodoni Ultra Condensed Italic
Bonnard

Calligraphy
Campanile
COLLEGIATE OUTLINE
COLLEGIATE BLACK
COLLEGIATE BORDER
COLLEGIATE
COLLEGIATE INSIDE
Coventry Script
Cut Outs
DESPERADO
Dorovar Carolus
Dorovar Italic
DRY GULTCH
Epoque
FATTI PATTI
FATTI PATTI BOLD

Fletcher Gothic
Galileo Roman
Galileo Italic
Galileo Bold
Galileo Bold
Gatsby
Gatsby Italic
Gatsby Bold
Gatsby Bold Italic
Gazelle
Giotto Regular
Giotto Bold
Gregorian
Harlequin Regular
Harlequin Bold
Harlequin Extra Bold
Highland Gothic Light
Highland Gothic
Highland Bold
Jott Casual
Jott Italic
Jott Bold
Jott Bold Italic
Kasse

Kasse Bold
Kasse Ultra
Kelles
La Peruta Regular
La Peruta Bold
La Peruta Ultra
Mearh
MICHELOLOB
MICHELOLOB BOLD
Micro
Micro Italic
Micro Bold
Micro Bold Italic
Micro Extended
Micro Extended Italic
Micro Bold Extended
Micro Extended Bold Italic
MONTEREY
MONTEREY ITALIC
MONTEREY MEDIUM
MONTEREY BOLD
MONTEREY BOLD ITALIC

Moulin Rouge
Nouveau
Paladin
Pendragon
Phoenix Script
Prelude
Prelude Italic
Prelude Bold
Prelude Bold Italic
Regency Script
RIGHT BANK
Ritz Regular
Ritz Italic
Ritz Condensed
Rocko Regular
Rocko Bold
Rocko Ultra
Rocko Ultra Bold
Sans Serif Regular
Sans Serif Italic
Sans Serif Book
Sans Serif Book Italic
Sans Serif Demi-Bold
Sans Serif Demi-Bold Italic
Sans Serif Bold
Sans Serif Bold Italic
Sans Serif Extra Bold
Sans Serif Extra Bold Italic
Sans Serif Bold Condensed
Sans Serif Bold Cond Italic
Sans Serif Extra Bold Condensed
Sans Serif Extra Bold Cond Italic
Sedona Script
Slender gold
Vertigo
Vertigo Bold
Vertigo Plus
Vertigo Plus Bold
Zephyr Script
Check Box
Button
Chicago
Key Caps



GLASNOST CYRILLIC LIBRARY 2

17 typefaces-supporting Russian, Bulgarian, Byelorussian, Macedonian, Serbian, Ukrainian and English. Includes Keyboard Drivers, Language Module Support, & Keymapping.
Sug. retail price **$200**

AaBbCcDdEeFfGgHhIi
JjKkLlMmNnOoPpQqRr
SsTtUuVvWwXxYyZz
АаБбВвГгДдеЕ ЖжЗз
ИиЙйкЛлМмНнОоПп
РрСсТ тУуФфХхЦц
ЧчШшЩщЪъЫыЬь
ЭэЮюЯяЁёЈјЉљ
ЊњЂђЋћЏџЃѓЌќ
ЄєҐґЎўЇїІіЅѕ
0123456789 # & * , . ? !
: ; / ¦ \ @ ( ) [ ] { } ~

… † ‡ Φ T , ‘ ’ „ “ ” ‹ ›
« » • – — ™ ® © $ ¤ ¶ §
№ % ‰ ° µ + - · ± ¬ <
= > ^ _ `
Glasnost Light
Glasnost Demibold
Glasnost Extrabold
Odessa Script
MURMANSK
Bodoni Cyrillic
Bodoni Cyrillic Bold
Bodoni Cyrillic Italic
Bodoni Cyrillic Bold Italic

Svoboda
Svoboda Oblique
Svoboda Bold
Svoboda Bold Oblique
Vremya
Vremya Italic
Vremya Bold
Vremya Bold Italic

EASTERN EUROPEAN LIBRARY

26 fonts. Backs Albanian, Croatian, Czech, German , Hungarian, Polish, Romanian, Slovenian, Slovak, and English. Set supports IBM code page 1250. Includes keyboard drivers. PC version includes Language Module support for Windows™
Sug. retail price **$200**

Alexandria
Alexandria Italic
Alexandria Bold
Alexandria Bold Italic
Calligraphy
Coventry Script
Dorovar Carolus

Dorovar Italic
Heliodor
Heliodor Oblique
Heliodor Bold
Heliodor Bold Oblique
Jott Casual
Jott Bold

Prelude
Prelude Bold
Regency Script
Sans Serif
Sans Serif Italic
Sans Serif Bold
Sans Serif Extrabold
Topaz Roman
Topaz Italic
Topaz Bold
Topaz Bold Italic

1-800-359-4920

CASADY & GREENE

22734 Portola Drive, Salinas, CA 93908-1119 • Technical Support: (408) 484-9228 • Fax: (408) 484-9218

Circle 32 on reader service card

THE LEADER IN LCD TECHNOLOGY PUTS IMAGE QUALITY IN A WHOLE NEW LIGHT.

INTRODUCING THE SHARP QA-1150 HIGH COLOR TFT LCD PROJECTION PANEL

Incredible brightness. Remarkable performance. It represents a whole new generation of TFT Active Matrix LCD. For computer and video images, for full-motion graphics, the full-featured Sharp QA-1150 makes multi-media presentations more brilliant than ever before.

There's a Direct Video Input so you can easily select between your PC* and a separate video source. And a built-in Loop Through that lets you connect a local monitor to the panel for simultaneous viewing.

What's more, you can enlarge images, clear the screen temporarily, and have the option of wireless PC control — all with the convenient remote.

You even have the flexibility of rear projection. At the simple flip of a switch. Easy to handle. Thrilling to watch. It's what makes the Sharp QA-1150 the brightest idea in LCD Computer/Video Projection.

So contact your local authorized Sharp Industrial LCD Products Dealer for a demonstration. Or call 1 (201) 529-8731. Fax (201) 529-9636.

SHARP
FROM SHARP MINDS COME SHARP PRODUCTS™

LCD PROJECTION SYSTEMS • LCD COMPUTER/VIDEO PROJECTION PANELS • LCD DIRECT VIEW MONITORS

© 1992 Sharp Electronics Corporation, LCD Products Group, Sharp Plaza, Mahwah, NJ 07430-2135 *VGA and MAC II compatible. Simulated Screen Image.

Circle 109 on reader service card

MacProducts USA
512/472-8881, 800/622-3475; fax 512/499-0888.
Mass Microsystems
408/522-1200, 800/522-7979; fax 408/733-5499.
Maximum Storage
719/531-6888, 800/843-6299.
MicroNet Technology
714/837-6033; fax 714/837-1164.
Microtech International
203/468-6223, 800/626-4276; fax 203/468-6466.
Mirror Technologies
612/633-4450, 800/654-5294; fax 612/633-3136.
Ocean Microsystems
408/374-8300, 800/262-3261; fax 408/374-8309.
Optical Access International
617/937-3910, 800/433-5133; fax 617/937-3950.
Optima Technology Corp.
714/476-0515; fax 714/476-0613.
Panasonic Communications & Systems
201/348-7000.
PCPC
813/884-3092, 800/622-2888; fax 813/886-0520.
Pinnacle Micro
714/727-3300, 800/553-7070; fax 714/727-1913.
Plasmon Data Systems
408/956-9400.
PLI
510/657-2211, 800/288-8754.
Procom Technology
714/852-1000, 800/800-8600; fax 714/852-1221.
Relax Technology
510/471-6112; fax 510/471-6267.
Rodime Systems
407/391-7333; fax 407/391-9950.
Sony Corp. of America
408/432-0190, 800/352-7669.
Storage Dimensions
408/954-0710; fax 408/944-1200.
TASS Optical World
619/558-8882; fax 619/558-8882.
Tecmar, a Subsidiary of Rexon
216/349-1009; fax 216/349-0851.
Third Wave Computing
512/832-8282, 800/682-0099.
Tulin Technology
408/432-9025; fax 408/943-0782.
UnBound
714/843-1895.
XYXIS Corp.
612/949-2388; fax 612/949-2488.

REMOVABLE STORAGE

APS
816/478-8300, 800/233-7550; fax 816/478-4596.
CMS Enhancements
714/222-6000; fax 714/549-4004.
Digital Micronics
619/931-8554.
DJK Development
313/795-3472; fax 313/795-9515.
ETC Peripherals
813/884-2863; fax 813/888-9535.
FWB
415/474-8055; fax 415/775-2125.
GCC Technologies
617/890-0880, 800/422-7777; fax 617/890-0822.
Generation Systems
612/633-5222, 800/325-5811; fax 612/633-1083.
Hard Drives International
602/350-1128, 800/488-0001; fax 602/829-9193.
Iomega Corp.
801/778-1000, 800/777-6179; fax 801/778-3450.
La Cie
503/520-9000, 800/999-0143; fax 503/520-9100.
Liberty Systems
408/983-1127; fax 408/243-2885.
Loviél Computer Corp.
212/979-8824; fax 212/777-3261.
MacDirect
800/621-8461; fax 612/832-5709.
MacLand
602/820-5802, 800/888-8779; fax 602/897-1921.
MacTel Technology Corp.
512/451-2600, 800/950-8411; fax 512/451-3323.
Mass Microsystems
408/522-1200, 800/522-7979; fax 408/733-5499.
Mega Drive Systems
310/247-0006, 800/322-4744; fax 310/247-8118
Mirror Technologies
612/633-4450, 800/654-5294; fax 612/633-3136.
Optima Technology Corp.
714/476-0515; fax 714/476-0613.
PLI
510/657-2211, 800/288-8754.
Prima Storage Solutions, a division of Prima International
408/727-2600, 800/288-8273; fax 408/727-2435.
Procom Technology
714/852-1000, 800/800-8600; fax 714/852-1221.
Quadram
404/923-6666; fax 404/564-5528.
Quantum Corp.
800/624-5545.
Rancho Technology
714/987-3966; fax 714/989-2365.
Relax Technology
510/471-6112; fax 510/471-6267.
Rodime Systems
407/391-7333; fax 407/391-9950.
Second Wave
512/343-9661; fax 512/343-9663.
TASS Optical World
619/558-8882; fax 619/558-8882.
Third Wave Computing
512/832-8282, 800/682-0099.
Total Peripherals
508/480-9042; fax 508/480-8207.
Tulin Corp.
408/432-9025; fax 408/943-0782.

Public domain software, freeware, and shareware are available through online information services; user groups (call 800/538-9696 ext. 500 for information on a local user group); or mail-order clearinghouses such as Educorp (800/843-9497, 619/536-9999) or the Public Domain Exchange (800/331-8125 outside California, 408/955-0292). m

800 766-2313 MacsNOW 800 766-2313

For the Best Price on your Custom Package
Call our knowledgeable staff.

All systems are ready to run, including all cables and connectors, Mouse, SuperDrive, HyperCard, 5-1.44mb Diskettes with case, Mouse Pad, 6 Outlet Electronic Surge Protector, Game, Utility, Educational, Business, Graphic and Virus Protection Software!

Mac Classic II
Design you own Classic II System: 4, 6 or 10 megabytes of RAM, with a 40, 80, 120 or 240 megabyte Hard Drive, Standard or Extended Keyboard.
Call for New Low Price!

Mac LCII
Design you own LCII System 4, 6, 8 or 10 megabytes of RAM, with a 40, 80, 105 or 240 megabyte Hard Drive, Standard or Extended Keyboard.
Color LC II Systems as Low as $1,799.00
Call for current price!

Mac IIsi
3 megabytes of RAM, 40 megabyte Hard Drive, Extended Keyboard, 14" High Resolution Color Monitor.
System Price $2,399
5/80 System $2,649
17/240 System $3,399

Mac IIci
5 megabytes of RAM, 80 megabyte Hard Drive, Extended Keyboard, 14" High Resolution Color Monitor.
System Price $3,399
8/240 System $3,799
17/425 System $4,899

PowerBooks* 145,170
Custom design your own PowerBook 145 or 170
2, 4, 6 or 8 megabytes of RAM, with a 20, 40, 80 or 120 megabyte Hard Drive.
Call for New Low Price!

Quadras
We are now stocking Quadras! Call us for our current Quadra 700 and 950 packages, or let us help you custom design a Quadra for your specific application.
Call for New Low Price!

New Macintosh models are on the way. Call our staff for current models and prices.

Macintosh prices are constantly changing, please call us for our most current prices.

8am - 8pm CST Weekdays
10am - 5pm CST Saturday

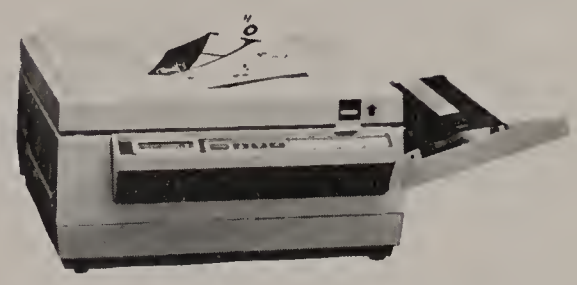
MacsNOW
9705 Burnet Road, Suite 201
Austin, Texas 78758
(512) 837-9722
FAX (512) 837-2609

Terms and Conditions: American Express, Visa, MasterCard Cashiers Check and COD accepted. Returns require an RMA #. All returned or refused orders will be charged a minimum 15% restocking fee. Returns must be in original packing with software seals unbroken. All warranties on Apple or Macintosh products sold by MacsNow will be honored by MacsNow only. Prices do not include shipping and are subject to change.
*PowerBooks include 1 Battery, Power Adapter and Microphone

YOU WANTED YOUR MAC YESTERDAY.....CALL MacsNOW TODAY!
MOST SYSTEMS SHIPPED SAME DAY

Circle 173 on reader service card.

LOWEST PRICES HERE



Microtek 600 ZS
$1229

Microtek Truelaser
$1299

SYSTEMS

	Price
lac LC II 4/40	1429
lac IIci - 5 meg	**2599**
lac IIci - 5/105 (Quantum)	**2995**
lac IIsi - 3/40	1895
lac IIsi - 5/80	2349
xtended Keyboard	170
lac Quadra 700 - 4 meg	4195
lac Quadra 700 - 4/105	4599
lac Quadra 700 - 4/210	4995
lac Quadra 950 - 8 meg	5395
lac Quadra 950 - 8/210	5995
lac Powerbook 140 4/40	2439
lac Powerbook 170	Best Price

MONITORS

)EK	
5" SVGA Color Display	595
7" Autoscan SVGA Color	995
1" Autoscan SVGA Color	1795
1" Autoscan 80 KHz Color	2495
adius	
9" Precision Color Display	**2290**
1" Color Display	2795
olor Pivot	**1249**
olor Pivot Interface II, LC, IIsi, SE, SE/30	**515**
ivot Display for Built-in Video	799
wo Page Display 19"	959
wo Page Display 21"	1230
wo Page Display Interface SE, SE/30, II, IIsi	399
recision 8 interface	515
recision 24x	1689
recision 8x	779
ocket Accelerator 25 Mhz	**1700**
ocket Accelerator 33 Mhz	**2195**
pple	
pple 13" Highres	649
eiko	
eiko CM-1445	569
ony	
ony 14" Trinitron	599
uperMac	
latinum 19" Display	964

MONITORS (cont.)

	Price
Platinum Two-Page Display	1175
Super Match 19" Color	1929
Super Match 21" Two-Page Color Display	2839
Dual-Mode Trinitron 19"	2599
Thunder/8	1159
Thunder/24	2699
Spectrum 8.24 PDQ	899
Magnavox	
14" Color Monitor	499

DRIVES

	Ext.	Int.
Quantum 105 Pro	469	369
Quantum 210 Pro	835	710
Quantum 240 Pro	909	789
Maxtor 120	489	369
Maxtor 213	729	609
Maxtor 340	1229	1099
Maxtor 180 meg	1800	1679
Seagate 1.2 gigabyte	2269	2149
Syquest 44MB	499	
Syquest 88MB	859	
Internal Drive Kit		29
Syquest 44MB cart.		75
Road Runner 80 meg for Powerbook		469
Fujitsu 425 meg 5 yr. warranty		1200

SOFTWARE

Microsoft Word	289
Microsoft Excell	309
Aldus Pagemaker	497
Caere Omnipage	499
Adobe Photoshop 2.0	515
Quark Express 3.0	579

PRINTERS

Microtek TrueLaser	**1299**
TI Microlaser PS35	1495
TI Microlaser PS17	**1175**
QMS PS410	**1475**
NEC Model 95	1399
Apple Stylewriter	340
Apple Laserwriter IIf	2695
Apple Laserwriter IIg	3419
HP Deskwriter	389

PRINTERS (cont.)

	Price
HP Deskwriter Color	**669**
HP IIp for Mac	1539
HP IIIp for Mac	1749
HP III for Mac	2379
HP IIIsi for Mac	4639
HP Deskwriter Ink Cartridge	18
Appletalk Connectors	25
Color Printers	
NEC PS 40	4795

SCANNERS

Logitech ScanMan 32	279
Microtek 600ZS w/Photoshop	1229
Microtek 1850S Slide Scanner	**1495**
Umax UC-630 w/Photoshop	1195
Caere Typist	439

MODEMS

Zoom	
FX9624 Plus 2400 BPS	129
Modem MX 2400S w/SendFax 9600 BPS	105
v.32 Turbo w/v.42*bis* w/MNP software	445
Dove Fax Modem 9624	259
Dove Fax Modem 0624 Plus With Voicemail	329
PSI for Powerbook 140 & 170 internal 9600/2400	229

ACCELERATORS

Daystar	
40 Mhz PowerCache	889
50 Mhz PowerCache	1329
50 Mhz PowerCache w/68882	1599
Radius Rocket	**1700**

MEMORY

1 meg for LC/CI/SI	37
4 meg for LC/CI/SI	139
Powerbook 140 & 170 4 meg	299
Powerbook 140 & 170 6 meg	395
Envisio Powerbook Display Adapter and memory	Call

Printer Connection

(714) 758-8832

FAX (714) 635-1752

Overnight and Federal Express Shipping Available

How to Try Be

Would you buy shoes without trying them on? Probably not. Yet how often do you buy a Macintosh® product without some hands-on experience? Most of the time, right? Pretty risky proposition with hundreds, maybe thousands, of dollars at stake.

Now there is a better way...

Simply go to your local Macintosh Reseller and ask them to run *The Resource!*

The Macworld Resource is an Interactive Showroom that provides information, demonstrations and free trial software—all of the tools you need to make an intelligent purchase decision.

Bring Floppies–Take Free Software

The Resource employs the latest multimedia technology to deliver the kind of information you need when you need it most, in the retail showroom. You can print literature, view interactive demos, compare product features and take home free trial software. So don't leave home without a few blank floppies.

fore you Buy.

In-Depth Information on Hot Products

You'll find the hottest products from top Macintosh software and hardware companies:

Plus a Directory of Thousands

The Resource features a database of thousands of the latest Macintosh products. You can easily locate listings and automatically generate a printed request for more information.

For end user Resource CD Subscription call 800-845-1924

"With interactive demos, product info and free trial software all in one place, this is one great CD... keep it coming!

Paul Micalizio, Store Manager
MACadam Computers, San Francisco

Run The Resource!

Dear Reseller:

If you have the *Macworld Resource CD*™, please install *The Showroom* for your customers. If you have not received *The Resource,* please call or write:

Macworld CD Ventures Inc.
501 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107
415/974-7474

MacLand®

America's Macintosh Hardware Specialists

MacLand Hard Drives
Quantum

TWO YEAR WARRANTY!

All MacLand Drives are pre-tested, pre-formatted, and come complete with our own installation and reference manual, DiskMaster Plus™ formatting and utility software, cables and two-year warranty. Internal hard drives also include bracket kits to fit your particular Mac.

INTERNAL		EXTERNAL	
42MB	$199	42MB	$279
85MB	$299	85MB	$379
105MB	$309	105MB	$389
127MB	$359	127MB	$429
170MB	$399	170MB	$479
240MB	$599	240MB	$679
425MB	$899	425MB	$999

MEMORY

1MB 80ns	$35
2MB 80ns	$59
4MB 80ns	$119
LC/VC II VRAM upgrade	$65
Quadra VRAM upgrade	$59

Please call for other upgrades

SyQuest
TECHNOLOGY

All MacLand Removable Hard Drives come with our own installation and reference manual, DiskMaster Plus™ formatting utility software, cables, and a one-year warranty. Cartridge not included.

Syquest Drives are the recepient of MacUser Magazine's prestigious Editors' Choice Award

44 Megabyte Hard Drives $399

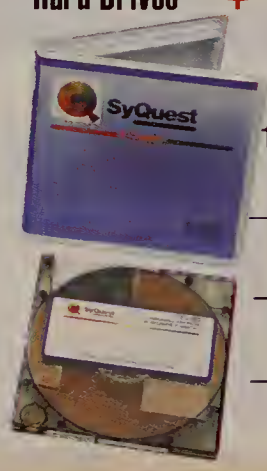
Cartridges:

100 Pak-ea.	$60
10 Pak-ea.	$62
5 Pak-ea.	$63
Singles	$64

88 Megabyte Hard Drives $449

Cartridges:

100 Pak-ea.	$90
10 Pak-ea.	$92
5 Pak-ea.	$95
Singles	$97



Monochrome Monitor Specials!

Orion Technologies

Complete Page Display **$329**

Dual Page Display **$699**

One-Year Warranty

Sony Monitors

1320 **$399**

1304 **$599**

FWB

*MacLand carries the **full line** of **FWB** quality hard disk drives.*

Please call for our latest pricing.

Call Us

For Pre-Owned Macintosh Systems!

To Order Call 1-800-888-8779

MacLand, Inc. 4685 S. Ash Ave., Tempe, AZ 85282 (602) 820-5802

24 Hr. Fax: (602) 345-2217

Product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

BORNE PRESS.

14" Color Monitor Specials!

TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT 1-800-888-8779

Relisys RE-1422
$399
One-Year Warranty

Orion MacScan Ultra
$349
One-Year Warranty

Magnavox
$429
Two-Year Warranty

MacLand
$399
Two-Year Warranty

Qume CrystalPrint Express

Only
$1,999

Introducing the MLi Cordless Supermouse!

Just **$79**

- *Cordless Design*
- *Pin Point Accuracy*
- *400 Dots Per Inch*
- *Uses Less Desktop Space*

Limited Time Offer!
From now until Dec. 31,1992 you can purchase the MLi Cordless Supermouse *and* Symantec's Norton Utilities for **ONLY $129!**

Dataproducts®

LZR 1560™

- 11" X 17"
- 300 or True 400 Dots-Per-Inch Resolution
- Postscript Level 2
- 15 Pages Per Minute
- RISC-Based Controller

$4,495

LZR™ 960

- Smallest Footprint
- Powerfull, RISC- Based Processor
- PostScript Level 2
- "Getting Started" Video Tape

$1,695

WINNER MacWEEK 1991 TARGET AWARD

$$$$1/2
MacUser Magazine

Microtek 600zs Scanner
$1,289

MacAcademy Video Training Tapes
$39

C.O.D.'s payable with Cashier's Check or Money Order.

All shipments made by Airborne Express standard Air which is 1-2 day service. Call for shipping costs. Products purchased in error are subject to 20% restocking fee. All prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability

ATTENTION: Businesses, Government, Educational Inst., Military

• Fax us your P.O. for same day shipment! • P.O.'s accepted on approved accounts • All shipments are FOB origin. • Prices do not include freight. • Favorable terms offered to established accounts • LEASING option available... Call for details and pricing!

VISA MasterCard

To Order Call 1-800-888-8779
MacLand, Inc. 4685 S. Ash Ave., Tempe, AZ 85282 (602) 820-5802
24 Hr. Fax: (602) 345-2217

DISCOVER MacLand

Circle 40 on reader service card

ADVERTISER INDEX

SAY YOU SAW IT IN MACWORLD.

To purchase products advertised in this issue call the phone numbers below or use the reader service number for ourFastFacts Product Information Card located on the next page.

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Phone
72	Abacus Concepts, Inc.	19	800/666-STAT
297	Addison Wesley	158	800/443-7359
254-255	Advanced Business Center	227	800/274-7747
14	AEC	149	800/346-9413
8-9	Aldus	—	800/685-3563
6	Anthro	—	800/325-3841
262	APS	31	800/235-2752
27	Asante	24	800/662-9686
190	Atelier Systems	216	800/800-0412
73	Attain Corporation	6	617/776-1110
18	Battery Technology	198	800/982-8284
28	Berkeley Systems Design	8	510/540-5535
246-247	BottomLine Distribution	—	900/420-3636
84	Caere Corp.	162	800/535-SCAN
232	Casady & Greene	32	800/359-4920
229	Casady & Greene	67	800/359-4920
90	Central Point Software	275	800/947-9445
41	Checkmark Software	—	800/444-9922
248-249	Club Mac	96	800/258-2650
61	Compuserve	147	800/848-8199
293	ComputaLabel	116	800/289-0993
15	Computer Associates	10	800/CALL-CAI
74	Computer Care	73/76	800/950-2273
203	Contemporary Cybernetics	188	804/873-9000
46	Dantz Development	26	510/849-0293
68-69	Data Products	38	800/334-3174
186	Dataviz	36	800/733-0030
47	Dayna Communications	145	801/531-0600
49	Dayna Communications	141	801/531-0600
7	Design CAD	104	918/825-4848
257	DGR Technologies	53	800/235-9748
65	Digital Vision	242	800/346-0090
264	Dr. Mac	177	800/825-6226
169	E Machines	303	800/34GRAPH
171	E-Machines	303	800/34GRAPH
12-13	Eastman Kodak Company	137	800/242-2424
265	Educational Resources	28	800/624-2926
296	Educorp	157	800/843-9497
189	Electronics for Imaging	22	800/285-4565
99	Envisio, Inc.	—	612/339-1008
259	ETC Peripherals	4	800/876-4ETC
244-245	Express Direct	81	800/535-3252
60	Extreme Systems	142	800/995-2334
163	Focus Enhancements	90	800/538-8866
161	Focus Enhancements	89	800/538-8866
295	Fractal Design	190	408/688-8800
218	FWB, Inc.	52	415/474-8055
215	GCC	212/221	800/422-7777
217	GCC	260/262	800/422-7777
200	Graphsoft	46	410/461-9488
22	ICOM Simulations	138/148	800/877-4266
221	Image Club	—	800/661-9410
225	Insignia Solutions	72	800/848-7677
201	Insignia Solutions	235	800/848-7677
86	Iomega	240	800/777-6649
BC	Kensington	—	800/535-4242
29-36	La Cie	—	800/999-0143
294	Liberty Systems	45	408/983-1127
167	Lotus Development	—	800/TRADEUP
165	Lotus Development	—	800/448-2500
258	Mac and More	85	800/945-1MAC
266	Mac Center	77	800/950-0950
76-83	Mac Zone,The	70	800/248-0800
207-212	Mac's Place	209	800/367-4222
58	MacAcademy	106	800/527-1914
256	MacBest	98	800/530-5050
50-57	MacConnection	—	800/800-3333
175	MacDirect	58	800/621-8467
174A-174C	MacDirect	—	800/621-8467
193	MacFriends	—	800/622-8804
195	MacFriends	—	800/622-8804
238-239	MacLand	40	800/888-8779
268-269	MacNews	79	800/243-9383
252-253	MacProducts USA	54	800/MACUSA1
153-158	MacroMedia	—	800/248-4477
256	Macs 4 Less	30	800/475-6227
234	Macs Now	173	800/766-2313
263	MacSource	48	800/285-2622
102-109	MacWarehouse	150	800/255-6227
236-237	Macworld CD Ventures	—	800/845-1924
231	Macworld CD Ventures	283	800/845-1924
250-251	Macworld Expo San Francisco	—	—
230	Macworld Interactive	—	800/848-6645
179	Mainstay	5	818/991-6540
194	Mass Microsystems	207	800/522-7979
206	Mathsoft, Inc.	34	800/628-4223
39	MAXA	182	800/788-MAXA
100	MECA Software	153	800/288-6322
198	MediaMate	199	800/765-5669
294	Micro Security Systems	152	800/456-2587
48	Microcom	41	919/490-1277
173	MicroNet	139	714/837-6033
20	MicroNet Technology, Inc.	113	714/837-6033
IFC-1	Microsoft	—	800/541-1261
98	Microtek Lab, Inc.	146	800/654-4160
IBC	Mirror Technologies	125	800/643-0625
43	Mirror Technologies	122	800/643-0628
10	Multi Ad Services	126	800/447-1950
2-3	NEC Technologies	68	800/NEC-INFO
16-17	NEC Technologies	180	800/NEC-INFO
226	NEC Technologies	17	800/NEC-INFO
204	Newgen Systems	74/75	800/756-0556
62	NISCA	136	214/242-9696
92-93	Now Software	49	800/237-3611
294	O.C.E.A.N. Microsystems	62	800/944-6232
26	Orange Micro	33	714/779-2772
88	Outbound	23	800/444-4607
96	P.S.I. Integration Inc.	61	800/622-1722
216	Peachtree Software	121	800/428-9976
192	Personal Training Systems	44	800/832-2499
75	Pinnacle Micro	115	800/553-7070
199	Pixar	37	800/888-9856
235	Printer Connection	55	714/758-8832
270	Quicktime CD	—	800/848-6645
11	Radius	—	800/227-2795
44	RasterOps	—	800/729-2656
37	Ray Dream	80	800/846-0111
213	Salient	39	—
18	ScanCo	—	800/722-6263
94	Scitor Corporation	—	415/570-7700
202	Secure-It	239	800/451-7592
233	Sharp Electronics Inc.	109	201/529-8731
70	Sigma Designs	128	800/845-8086
71	Sigma Designs	176/276	800/845-8086
190A-190B	Signature Software	—	—
10	Spectrum Holobyte	214	510/522-3384
63	Statsoft	99	918/583-4149
42	Strata	293	800/869-6855
24	SuperMac	88	800/334-3005
64	Supra	—	800/967-8772
40	Symantec	—	800/441-7234
23	Systat	29	708/864-5670
19	Techworks	131	800/685-3682
197	Teknosys	18	800/873-3494
177	Tektronix	143	800/835-6100
151	Teleware	87	800/322-MYOB
66-67	Texas Instruments	313	800/527-3500
260-261	Thirdwave Computing	156	800/284-0486
214	Thought I Could	171	212/673-9724
196	Trendsetter Software	—	800/825-1825
222-223	WordPerfect	—	800/526-7820
181	Xante Corp.	1	800/926-8893
183	Xante Corp.	2	800/926-8839

TURN TO THE MACWORLD SHOPPER ON PAGE 271 TO FIND ADDITIONAL ADVERTISERS

MACWORLD

MW Shopper

FAST FACTS

JUST FOR YOU. FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION FROM MACWORLD.

There's no cost; no obligation. Simply fill out the form and circle the numbers on the card below for the products which interest you.

Mail the card. We pay the postage!

Numbers for advertised products can be found in the ad and in both the Product Index and the Advertiser Index.

FAST FAX

For faster results just fax this sheet to 413/637-4343.
Please include your fax number where indicated.

Recycled Paper ♻ Contains 10% Post Consumer Waste

Free Product Info

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110
111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200

201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230
231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290
291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330
331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350
351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380
381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390
391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400

MACWORLD

Free Macworld Shopper Info

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410
411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470
471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530
531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570
571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590
591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

Please print or type all information

Name _____

Title _____

Co. _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Fax _____

☐ Check box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to Macworld. You will be billed $24.95 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

Expires January 18, 1993 S1 November 1992

Free Product Info

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110
111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200

201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230
231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290
291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330
331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350
351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380
381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390
391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400

MACWORLD

Free Macworld Shopper Info

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410
411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470
471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530
531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570
571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590
591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

Please print or type all information

Name _____

Title _____

Co. _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Fax _____

☐ Check box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to Macworld. You will be billed $24.95 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

Expires January 18, 1993 S2 November 1992

FACTS, FAST!

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION. Get valuable information about the products that interest you. There's no cost; no obligation. Just fill out this *FASTFACTS* Information form. Circle the numbers for the desired products. Then mail the card. We pay the postage! For even faster results fill out and send the card via our *FASTFAX*.

Now fast...get the facts, the competition's gaining on you.

MACWORLD

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD

Reader Service Department
P.O. Box 5299
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD

Reader Service Department
P.O. Box 5299
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906

A QUICK & EASY PRODUCT INDEX FROM MACWORLD.

Simply use this index to find the page or advertiser of the products which interest you. Then, use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located on the preceding page.

SOFTWARE

BUSINESS

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
72	Abacus Concepts, Inc.	19
14	AEC	149
190	Atelier Systems	216
73	Attain Corporation	6
41	Checkmark Software	—
61	Compuserve	147
22	ICOM Simulations	138/148
225	Insignia Solutions	72
167	Lotus Development	—
165	Lotus Development	—
179	Mainstay	5
100	MECA Software	153
C2-1	Microsoft	—
216	Peachtree Software	121
192	Personal Training Systems	44
94	Scitor Corporation	—
90A-190B	Signature Software	—
63	Statsoft	99
23	Systat	29
151	Teleware	87
222-223	WordPerfect	—

CAD/CAM

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
7	Design CAD	104
200	Graphsoft	46
206	Mathsoft, Inc.	34

CD ROM

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
12-13	Eastman Kodak Company	137
236-237	Macworld CD Ventures	—
231	Macworld CD Ventures	283
230	Macworld Interactive	—
270	Quicktime CD	—

COMMUNICATION

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
190	Atelier Systems	216
186	Dataviz	36

EDUCATIONAL

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
265	Educational Resources	28
192	Personal Training Systems	44

ENTERTAINMENT

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
229	Casady & Greene	67
10	Spectrum Holobyte	214

FONTS

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
232	Casady & Greene	32
221	Image Club	—

GRAPHICS/DTP

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
8-9	Aldus	—
15	Computer Associates	10
65	Digital Vision	242
189	Electronics for Imaging	22
295	Fractal Design	190
221	Image Club	—
10	Multi Ad Services	126
199	Pixar	37
37	Ray Dream	80
42	Strata	293

MULTIMEDIA

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
42	Strata	293

NETWORKING

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
47	Dayna Communications	145

PERSONAL

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
193	MacFriends	—
195	MacFriends	—

SECURITY

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
294	Micro Security Systems	152
202	Secure-It	239

STATISTICAL

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
72	Abacus Concepts, Inc.	19
63	Statsoft	99
23	Systat	29

UTILITIES

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
28	Berkeley Systems Design	8
90	Central Point Software	275
46	Dantz Development	26
22	ICOM Simulations	138/148
201	Insignia Solutions	235
39	MAXA	182
48	Microcom	41
10	Multi Ad Services	126
92-93	Now Software	49
213	Salient	39
197	Teknosys	18
214	Thought I Could	171

WORD PROCESSING

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
232	Casady & Greene	32

MISCELLANEOUS

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
297	Addison Wesley	158

HARDWARE

BOARDS

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
74	Computer Care	73/76
99	Envisio, Inc.	—
60	Extreme Systems	142
43	Mirror Technologies	122
26	Orange Micro	33
11	Radius	—
24	SuperMac	88
19	Techworks	131

CD ROM

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
12-13	Eastman Kodak Company	137
16-17	NEC Technologies	180

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
246-247	BottomLine Distribution	—
256	MacBest	98
193	MacFriends	—
195	MacFriends	—
256	Macs 4 Less	30
234	Macs Now	173
263	MacSource	48
88	Outbound	23

DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
84	Caere Corp.	162
175	MacDirect	58
174A-174C	MacDirect	—
9	Microtek Lab, Inc.	146
62	NISCA	136

DISPLAY

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
169	E Machines	155
171	E-Machines	303
244-245	Express Direct	81
175	MacDirect	58
174A-174C	MacDirect	—
268-269	MacNews	79
2-3	NEC Technologies	68
88	Outbound	23
44	RasterOps	—
233	Sharp Electronics Inc.	109
70	Sigma Designs	128
71	Sigma Designs	176/276

EXPANSIONS/UPGRADES

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
49	Dayna Communications	141
60	Extreme Systems	142
43	Mirror Technologies	122
183	Xante Corp.	2
181	Xante Corp.	1

HARD DISKS/STORAGE

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
262	APS	31
203	Contemporary Cybernetics	188
257	DGR Technologies	53
218	FWB, Inc.	52
86	Iomega	240
29-36	La Cie	—
294	Liberty Systems	45
238-239	MacLand	40
252-253	MacProducts USA	54
194	Mass Microsystems	207
173	MicroNet	139
20	MicroNet Technology, Inc.	113
C3-C5	Mirror Technologies	125
294	O.C.E.A.N. Microsystems	62
75	Pinnacle Micro	115
260-261	Thirdwave Computing	156

INPUT DEVICES

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
BC	Kensington	—
62	NISCA	136

MODEMS

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
96	P.S.I. Integration Inc.	61
64	Supra	—

NETWORKING

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
27	Asante	24
49	Dayna Communications	141
163	Focus Enhancements	90
161	Focus Enhancements	89
19	Techworks	131

PRINTERS

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
68-69	Data Products	38
215	GCC	212/221
217	GCC Technologies	260/262
266	Mac Center	77
226	NEC Technologies	17
204	Newgen Systems	74/75
235	Printer Connection	55
44	RasterDps	—
177	Tektronix	143
66-67	Texas Instruments	313
183	Xante Corp.	2
181	Xante Corp.	1

VIDEO

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
74	Computer Care	73/76
169	E Machines	303
99	Envisio, Inc.	—
26	Orange Micro	33
11	Radius	—
24	SuperMac	88

MISCELLANEOUS

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
18	Battery Technology	198
296	Educorp	157
BC	Kensington	—
198	MediaMate	199

SERVICES

ON-LINE

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
61	Compuserve	147

TRADESHOWS/CONFERENCES

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
250-251	Macworld Expo San Francisco	—

TRAINING

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
58	MacAcademy	106

ACCESSORIES

FURNITURE

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
6	Anthro	—
18	ScanCo	—

MISCELLANEOUS

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
18	Battery Technology	198
293	ComputaLabel	116
198	MediaMate	199

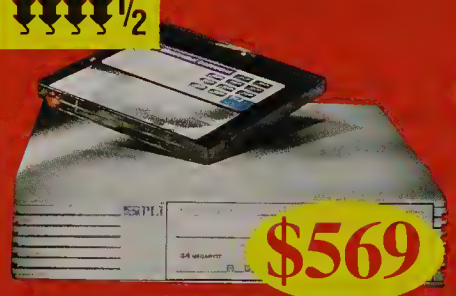
MAIL ORDER

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
254-255	Advanced Business Center	227
262	APS	31
246-247	BottomLine Distribution	—
248-249	Club Mac	96
257	DGR Technologies	53
264	Dr. Mac	177
265	Educational Resources	28
296	Educorp	157
259	ETC Peripherals	4
244-245	Express Direct	81
163	Focus Enhancements	90
161	Focus Enhancements	89
258	Mac and More	85
266	Mac Center	77
76-83	Mac Zone,The	70
207-211	Mac's Place	209
256	MacBest	98
50-57	MacConnection	—
238-239	MacLand	40
268-269	MacNews	79
252-253	MacProducts USA	54
256	Macs 4 Less	30
234	Macs Now	173
263	MacSource	48
102-109	MacWarehouse	150
C3-C5	Mirror Technologies	125
235	Printer Connection	55
260-261	Thirdwave Computing	156

PLI

Storage Devices

- FREE 2-year Warranty
- FREE Software & Utilities
- FREE Technical Support
- FREE Data Recovery



PLI Infinity 44 Removable
comes with cartridge
PLI Infinity 88 Removable $699

PLI Infinity Optical 3.5"
128MB on one 3.5" cartridge.
30-Year Warranty on cartridge!

PLI MiniArrays
Lightning fast data transfer • Available in 240MB to 4GB capacities • Includes Free QuickSCSI • Call for best pricing.

WE CARRY THE FULL LINE OF PLI STORAGE DEVICES

AUTHORIZED DIRECT PLI RESELLER

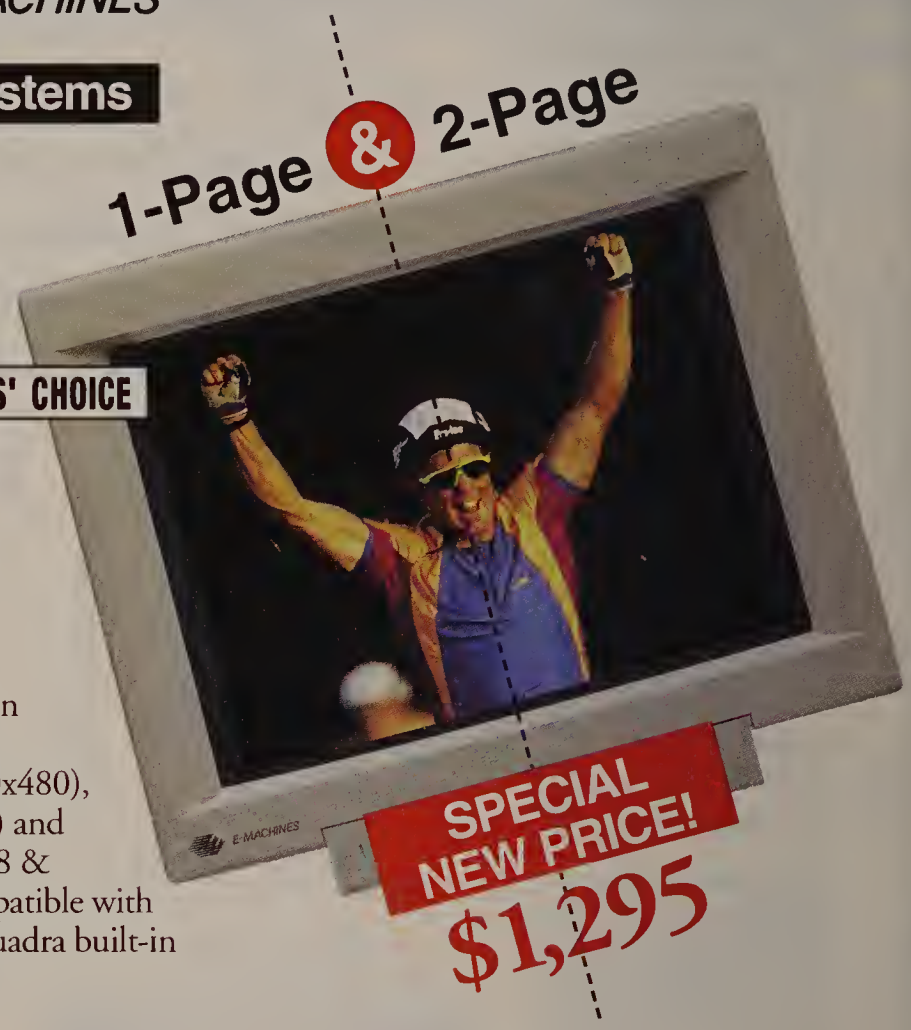
Easy Payment Options & Leasing Terms We accept money orders, cashiers checks and Visa/ MasterCard with no surcharge and your card will not be charged until product ships. Purchase orders are also accepted for those who qualify. Leasing terms available on most products.

Apple/ Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer. Prices subject to change without notice. Express Direct cannot be held responsible for errors in typography or photography. All returned orders will be subject to a minimum 15% restocking fee plus return shipping. Call for RMA before returning. All warranties on Macintosh or Apple brand products sold by Express Direct will be honored by Express Direct or its authorized agents only. All other manufacturer's warranties still apply.

EXPRESS DIRECT
1-800-535-3252

It's Two Displays for the Price of One!

Display Systems



MW EDITORS' CHOICE
"Excellent"
– *MacWorld, Sept '92*

E-Machines ColorPage T16 II

- 16" Sony Trinitron
- Four Resolutions:
- Presentation (640x480),
- 1-Page (832x624) and
- 2-Page (1024x768 & 1152x870) • Compatible with Mac IIsi, IIci & Quadra built-in video

Quadra-Ready 19"

E-Machines T19 II
19" Dual-Mode Sony Trinitron Display
$2,395
- 1024 x 808 • 1152 x 870
- Compatible with Quadra built-in video

"Of the larger monitors, the E-Machines T19 ...[was] the best." – *MacWorld, Sept '92*
(Large Screen Monitor Review)

New Color Cards

E-Machines Interface cards work with virtually any display from 12" to 21" including:

- Apple
- Radius
- RasterOps
- Sony
- & More

#1 WORLDWIDE RETAILER

Nobody sells more E-Machines than Express Direct. So nobody can give you better advice, better support or a better price.

Mac Systems

- 3MB Ram, 40 MB Apple HD
- E-Machines T16 II - Award-winning 16" Display with 256 colors • Apple Keyboard
- **Complete System $3,395**

- 5MB Ram, 40 MB Apple HD • E-Machines T16 Award-winning 16" Display with 256 colors
- Apple Keyboard • **Complete System $4,295**

Hi-Resolution, Hi-Speed Solutions!

newgen *The Hi-Res People*

Laser Printers

300 dpi

$1,245

NewGen Turbo PS/300p Laser Printer

- Canon engine
- 300 dpi • 35 Fonts
- 16 MHz RISC PostScript processing
- 3MB RAM, expandable to 16MB RAM
- PC-Mac autoswitching

Compare NewGen against anybody's printer

Call

400 dpi NewGen Turbo PS/400p

- Image Enhancement Technology • 35 fonts
- RISC Processor • 4MB RAM standard
- PC-Mac autoswitching • Canon engine

600 dpi NewGen Turbo PS/660

- Image Enhancement Technology level II
- RISC Processor • 6MB RAM standard
- SCSI port • Ethernet expandable • 35 fonts
- PC-Mac autoswitching
- Canon engine

New!

800 dpi NewGen Turbo PS/880

- Image Enhancement Technology level II
- RISC Processor • 12MB RAM • 35 fonts
- SCSI port & Ethernet port
- PC-Mac autoswitching
- Canon engine

$3,795

AUTHORIZED DIRECT NEWGEN RESELLER

Quadra700 $3,595 w/complete system

• 4MB Ram, 105 MB Apple HD • E-Machines T16 II - 16" Display with 24-bit color • Apple Ext. Keyboard • NewGen 400dpi Laser Printer • UMax 600dpi Color Scanner • PLI 44MB Removable • **Complete System $9,995**

Custom Configurations

We carry all the Macs - from PowerBooks to Quadras • Let Us Tailor a System Perfect for You

The Express Advantage

With Express Direct you always get:

- **Low Price & Fast Delivery**
- **Toll-Free Technical Support**
- **Prompt Customer Service**
- **Expert Advice & More**

Circle 81 on reader service card

UMAX®

Color Scanners

"Umax produced the best images [and] boasts the highest vertical resolution...Umax excels in speed and color accuracy"
– MacUser, Dec '91

$1,145

UMax UC630 Color Scanner

600 dpi • 24-bits • Recognizes 16.8 million colors • Supports black/white & gray scale • Includes Photoshop

"Umax's top of the line scanner offers [illegible] reproduction with optimum speed"

$3,195

1200 dpi

Umax 1200S Color Scanner

paired with optional transparency unit

1200 dpi • One Pass design • 30 bits • Recognizes 1 billion colors • Supports black/white & gray scale • Includes Photoshop

Umax Transparency Option

User installable option allows for high resolution scanning of slides and film transparencies • Works with both the Umax UC630 & 1200S

Call

AUTHORIZED DIRECT UMAX RESELLER

Express Hours (central time):
M-F 8am-7pm, Sat 10am-2pm
24hr Fax 7 days/week

1801 W. Larchmont Ave
Chicago, IL 60613 USA 312.549.0030

800-535-3252

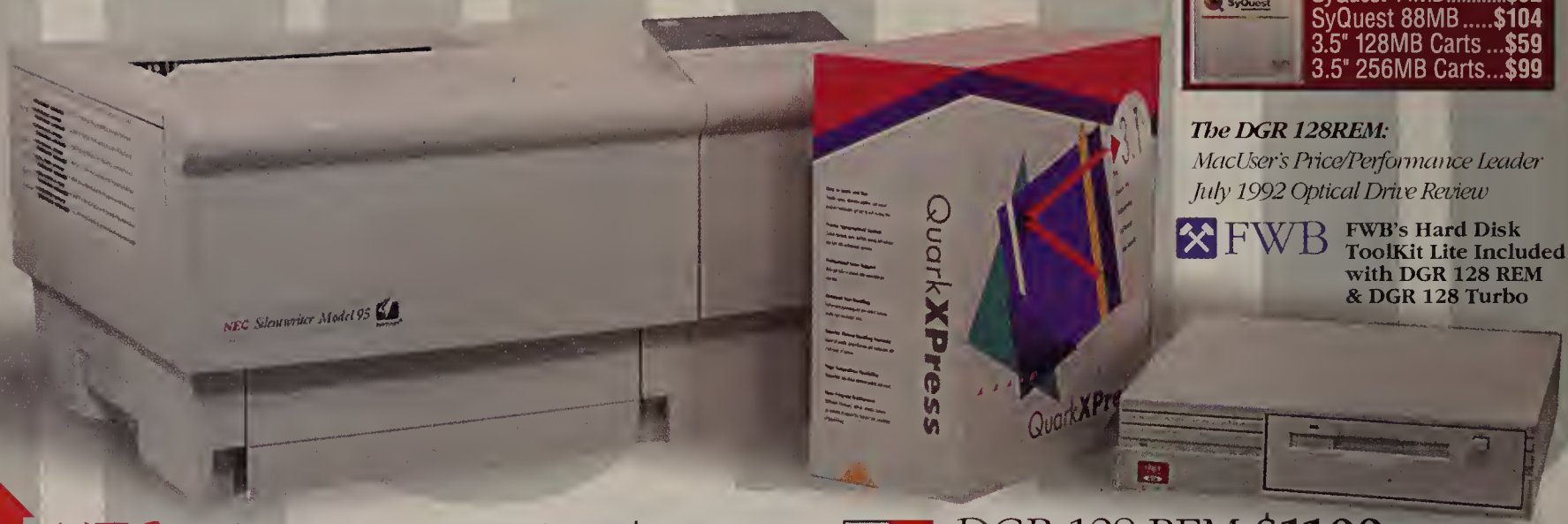
International Orders Shipped Daily
FAX 312.549.6447

EXPRESS DIRECT

"The Mac Systems Company"

NEW! Quark XPress 3.1 $499

Ask about our wide selection of Quark XTensions.



SyQuest 44MB.....$62
SyQuest 88MB.....$104
3.5" 128MB Carts ...$59
3.5" 256MB Carts...$99

The DGR 128REM:
MacUser's Price/Performance Leader
July 1992 Optical Drive Review

FWB **FWB's Hard Disk ToolKit Lite Included with DGR 128 REM & DGR 128 Turbo**

NEC

NEC 2MB $149
NEC 4MB $289

Silentwriter Model 95 $1375

300 DPI Postscript Level 2•Auto PC–Mac Switching
6 pages per minute • 35 Resident Fonts

DGR 128 REM $1199

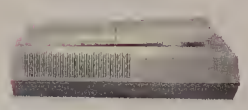
128MB optical drive. 42ms access. 512Kb transfer

NEW! DGR 128 Turbo $1299

128MB portable optical drive. 34ms access. 768Kb Transfer
3.5" 128MB cartridges only **$59**

UMAX

Authorized Reseller



All UMAX Scanners Include Adobe Photoshop 2.01 Software — MacUser ★★★★½

UMAX 630 –600DPI 24-bit color $1119
UMAX 630 with Transparency Adapter $1789
UMAX 1200 –1200DPI 24-bit color $3069
UMAX 1200 w/Transparency Adapter.....$3725
Transparency Adapter for 630 or 1200 allows scanning of transparencies & slides $679

UMAX 630 Scanner $1119
600DPI 24-bit Color Scanner

E-MACHINES

E-Magination at work™

Authorized Reseller

ColorPage E-16 Toshiba Display $999
ColorPage T-16II Trinitron Display.....$1299
T-19II Trinitron Display $2395
Futura SX 24-bit 16" video card.....$499
Futura MX 24-bit 19" video card $879
Colorlink EX/T video & ethernet.....$649
DoubleColor 12, 13, 16" 8-bit video card ...$399
QuickView Video Quicktime card.....$399

Free 2-Day Air Shipping with Every E-Machines Purchase!

PLI

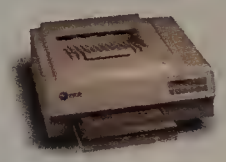
Authorized Reseller

PLI Infinity 45 SyQuest $519
PLI Infinity 88 SyQuest $649
PLI 3.5" Sony 128MB Optical.....$1549
PLI 5.25" Sony 1.0GB Optical $3725
PLI Sony 3..5" 21MB Floptical $415
PLI CD-ROM.....$559
PLI DAT Drive up to 8GB Backup $1625
PLI Quick SCSI with Cable.....$319

PLI 3.5" 128MB Optical $1549
Sony mechanism • 10 year data life

newgen

Authorized Reseller



High Performance 300 & 600DPI Printers
PS/300p – 300DPI/4ppm/2MB $1225
PS/400p –400DPI/4ppm/4MB $1675
PS/840 –800DPI/8ppm/6MB $3025
PS/840e –800DPI/8ppm/6MB.....$3250
PS/880 –800DPI/8ppm/12MB $3685
PS/600T –600DPI/Tab/12ppm/12MB.....Call
PS/1200T –1200DPI/Tab/12ppm/20MB.....Call

NewGen PS/630 $2359
600DPI, 8ppm, 4MB RAM, RISC processor

SYSTEMS

Call for Latest Prices All New Apple CPU's

SYSTEM LEASING NOW AVAILABLE

Macintosh Classic II 4/40	1219
Macintosh Classic II 4/80	1369
Macintosh LCII 4/40	1389
Macintosh LCII 4/80	1515
Macintosh IIsi 3/40	1869
Macintosh IIsi 5/105	2245
Macintosh IIci 5/0	2549
Macintosh IIci 5/105	2875
Macintosh IIci 5/240	3249
NEW! PowerBook 145 4/40	1999
Macintosh PowerBook 145 4/80	2349
Macintosh PowerBook 170 4/80	3525
Macintosh PowerBook 170 4/80	3749
Macintosh Quadra 700/900	3799/4075
Quadra 950	5475
Macintosh IIvx/IIvi	Call
Macintosh Performa	Call

Now Included With Macintosh Systems – FWB Hard Disk ToolKit Personal Ed!

NETWORKING

Asante 10baseT Hub	249
Asante MacCon +IIe 16/64k	169/225
Asante MacCon +301 16/64k	179/349
DaynaPort e/II Mac II Ethernet	169
Dayna EtherPrint /EtherPrint Plus	329/599
Farallon Star Controller/EN	799/975
PhoneNet 10 Pack	188
QuickMail 10 User V 2.5	359
Shiva Ethergate / FastPath 4	1262/1850
Shiva Netbridge/ Telebridge	399
Timbuktu Remote Access Pak	732

QMS Hammerhead

Introducing the new QMS-860
- 11 x 17 Tabloid/A3 Size
- 25MHz Intel RISC Processor
- 12MB RAM Upgradeable to 32MB
- 600DPI, 8ppm Printer Engine
- Complete for only.....$4099

INPUT/OUTPUT

Apple Extended Keyboard	170
EMAC Silhouette	75
Kensington Turbo Mouse 4.0	101
Keytronic MacPro Plus Keyboard	115
Mac Recorder Digitizer Only	89

MODEMS & FAXES

Global Village Teleport ADB SendFax	175
Global Village FullFax Send & Receive	215
Global Village Powerport	465
LogiCode QuikTel Xeba V.42bis	374
Prometheus 9696 Send/Receive	599
Prometheus Ultima Home Office	459
PSI PowerBook Modem	175
Supra V.32bis Fax Package	349
Supra V.32 Fax Package	289
US Robotics Courier 9600 V-32 Dual	799
ZOOM 24/96 Send/Receive Fax	119

PRINTERS

Apple LaserWriter IIf 20MHz 030	2499
Apple LaserWriter IIg 25MHz 030	3249
Apple StyleWriter	339
NEW Apple Personal LaserWriter NTR	1675
GCC PLP II/PLP IIs	799/1099
GCC BLP Elite 4ppm	1192
GCC BLP II/BLP IIs	1525/1699
Generations Systems Printers	Call
Hewlett Packard Lasers	Call
Hewlett Packard DeskWriter	375
Hewlett Packard DeskWriter C	615
LaserMaster High Res Printers	Call
QMS PS-410/860	1475/4099
Seiko ColorPoint PS –A Size	3575
Tektronix Color Quick InkJet	1651
TI microLaser PS XL 17/35	2449/2799
TI MicroLaser Turbo/TurboXL	1925/3129

Trinitron Displays

RasterOps 24-bit Accelerated Paintboard Li & 16" Trinitron **$1499**

Sony 1604 –16" Trinitron $1029
Sony 1304 –14" Trinitron.....$599

VIDEO SOLUTIONS

Apple 12"/13" HighRes RGB	399/589
Apple 16"/21" Color RGB	1199/3449
E-Machines T-16II	1299
E-Machines Futura SX	499
E-Machines Monitors –All Models	Call
Envisio PowerBook Video Card 4MB	949
Ikegami CT-20" Trinitron	1795
Mass Micro Quick Image 24	349
NEC MultiSync 3FGx/4FG	635/755
NEC 5FG/6FG	1349/2789
Radius Pivot Mono/Color	685/1259
Seiko CM-1445	539
Sony 1304 /1604	599/1029

ACCELERATORS & CACHE

AE QuickSilver IIsi /IIsi w/FPU	185/245
AE TransWarp LC 33MHz/FPU	749/895
Radius Rocket 040 /25i	1625/1234
SIMMs: all types/best prices	Call
ATTO IIci Cache Card	149
Motorola PMMU 68852	59
Newer Technologies Accelerators	**Call**

BOTTOM LINE 24-HOUR INTERNATIONAL SALES FAX (512) 476-6399

Bottom Line Distribution is committed to the needs of the international Macintosh user and reseller. We offer discounted rates with DHL, UPS International, or Federal Express. Delivery times to most countries is 2 to 3 days. We stock 220v versions of most hardware. Dealer inquiries are welcome. Language interpreters are available. Se hace pedidos internacional. Εξυπηρετουμε διεθνης παραγγελιες. Nous acceptons des commandes internationales. Internationale Händlerkonditionen.

日本語での国際取引も扱っております。

1219 West Sixth, Austin, Texas, USA 78703

WACOM Touch Sensitive Tablets

6x9 Standard $449
12x12 Standard.....$649
12x12 Electrostatic ...$699
12x18 Standard.....$959
12x18 Electrostatic.....$1010
18x25 Standard.....$2525

Painter $199

(with purchase of Wacom Tablet)
Wacom compatible MacUser Eddy
Award Winner from Fractal Design

1MB TI Printer Upgrade $39

MICROTEK NEW SCANNERS!

40% faster scanning than 600ZS

ScanMaker II $899
1200 DPI 24-bit Color Scanner with Photoshop LE

ScanMaker IIxe $1199
1200 DPI 24-bit Color Scanner with Full Photoshop 2.01 & ScanMatch Calibration Software

ScanMaker 1850 $1475
1850 DPI Color Slide Scanner with Photoshop

TI microLaser Plus PS/17 $1209
TI microLaser Plus PS/35 $1325
9ppm printer engine • True Adobe Postscript Language
Appletalk interface & 1.5MB RAM included on all models
1MB TI Upgrade **$39** • Replacement Toner **$42**

Turbo microLaser PS/35 $1499
RISC Processor • Postscript Level 2 • Appletalk Interface
16ppm Turbo microLaser PS/35 XL **$3129**
4MB MicroLaser Turbo RAM **$399**

SUPERMAC
Authorized Reseller

ThunderStorm /ThunderStormPro....$809/$2789
Spectrum /Series III 8/24 .....$409/$809
Spectrum /8 IIsi & LC $478
Thunder 8/24 Video Cards.....Call
SuperMatch 17" Miltimode/Trinitron ...$1125/$1059
20"/21" Platinum Display.....$899/$979
SuperMatch 20" Multi Mode Trinitron.....$2275
Video Spigot Pro /Spigot Pro si $1225

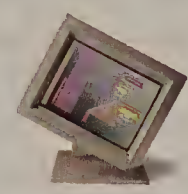
Video Spigot starting at $399
Thunder Cards – Call!

RasterOps
Authorized Reseller

CorrectPrint 300DPI Dye-Sub Color $6899
ProColor 32 CMYK 9-bit DAC $2995
8/24XLi Accelerated Video Card.....$899/$1699
MediaTime –QuickTime Video.....$1499
Colorboard 264 SE/30.....$679
Video Expander (NTSC/PAL) $449
20"Multi-Scan Trinitron.....$2639
364 Board Frame Grabber 24-bit 13/14" ...$675

NEW! Paintboard Li $789
24-bit Accelerated Video Card

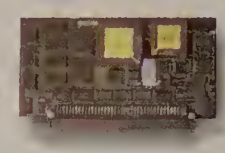
radius
Authorized Reseller



Rocket 040 25i/25/33.....$1195/$1599/$1985
VideoVision 24-bit Video.....$1969
Precision Color Interface 8xj/24x....$475/$1575
Precision Color 24xp /24xk .....$479/$789
21" Color Hitachi.....$1949
Mono Two Page Display 19"/21".....$885/$1125
Precision Color 19"/20".....$2025/$2649
Mono/Color Pivot Display.....$679/$1259

Color Pivot LE & Card $749
Available for all Macintosh CPU's

DAYSTAR DIGITAL
Authorized Reseller



Accelerators for LC, SE/30, II, IIsi, IIcx, IIci
All Cards Include Free CPU Slot Adapter!
33MHz PowerCache.....$545
33MHz PowerCache with 68882 FPU.....$662
40MHz PowerCache.....$740
40MHz PowerCache with 68882 FPU.....$897
50MHz PowerCache.....$1059
FastCache tlsi/tlci.....$265/$195

Daystar 50MHz PowerCache with 68882 FPU $1249

SCANNERS

HP ScanJet IIc	1299
Microtek 600ZS with Photoshop	1149
Microtek 1850 Slidescanner	1475
Sharp JX320 w/Interface	1375
Sharp JX450/600 w/Interface	4159/9989
Tamarack 8000C w/PhotoShop	1499
Umax 630 w/Photoshop	1129
Umax 1200 w/Photoshop	3059

DRIVES & TAPES

Internal or External Drive Kit	29/99
Applied Engineering 1.44 Drive	209
Applied Engineering Plus Drive	283
Bernoulli 90MB w/ Interface	814
PLI Super Floppy/Turbo Floppy	399/287
PLI Quick SCSI with Cable	319
Conner 40MB Limited Qty	169
Quantum 105MB LPS	325
Quantum ProDrive 240MB	625
Quantum 425MB	1075
Toshiba 830 12.5ms Access	1299
Fujitsu 520MB/1.2GB	1149/1799

CD ROM

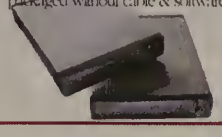
Chinon CD-ROM	525
NEC CDR-37 w/ Type Gallery	469
NEC CDR-74	616
PLI CD ROM	636
Toshiba CD-ROM XM 3201A	685
Microsoft Office - CD ROM	574
Type Gallery PS	229
NEC Clip Art 3-D	221

SOFTWARE

4th Dimension 2.2	469
Adobe Illustrator 3.2 w/ATM	335
Adobe PhotoShop 2.0	499
Adobe Type Align	62
Adobe Type Reunion/Streamline2	36/115
AfterDark & More After Dark Bundle	37
Aldus Freehand 3.1	369
Aldus PageMaker 4.2A	475
Aldus Superpaint 3.0	129
Aldus Gallery Effects	129
Aldus Persuasion 2.1	299
At Once! 1.2	177
AutoDoubler	41
Canvas 3.0	239
Claris Works	184
DiskFit Pro	67
Disk Doubler 3.7	39
Disk Top 4.0	62
Farallon Media Tracks	171
Far Side Calendar	46
Fastback Plus 2.6	115
FileMaker Pro	181
FilmMaker	455
Fontographer 3.5	249
FontMonger	65
Foxbase +Mac 2.01	265
Fractal Design Painter	234
FrameMaker	642
Mac Academy Video Training Tapes	39
MacDraw Pro	249
Mac Globe	39
MacProject II 2.5	329
NEW! Macromind Director 3.1	849
Macromind MediaMaker	449
Managing Your Money 4.0	92
MasterTracks Pro	297
MicroPhone II 4.0	195
Microsoft Excel 4.0	299
NEW! Microsoft Word 5.0	279
Microsoft Office 2.5	489
MS Project	429
MS Works	179
MiniCAD 3.1	469
More 3.1	249
Norton Utilities Mac 2.0	88
OmniPage 3.0 /OmniPage Pro	449/629
Passport Encore	335
Passport Midi Interface	63
PixelPaint Professional 2.0	479
Pixar Renderman	559
Quark XPress 3.1	499
Quick Keys II V.2.12	87
Quicken 3.0	38
Retrospect 1.3	131
Soft PC –All Versions	Call
Stratavision 3D 2.0	579
SUM II	87
Swivel 3D Pro	399
Think C 5.0	189
Think Pascal 4.0	159
Typestyler 2.0	122
Vellum 2.0	Call
White Knight	75
WordPerfect 2.03	265
Write Now 3.0	111

Supra Fax Modems

Supra V.32 Fax Mac Package $279
Supra V.32bis Fax Mac Package $325
Supra V.32 Fax Stand Alone $225
Supra V.32bis Fax Stand Alone ..$285
Mac packages include cable and software. Stand-alone units are packaged without cable & software



JetInc. Inkjet Refill

Black Twin Pack $15.99
Refill unit for HP DeskWriter or Apple StyleWriter inkjet printers
Colors–Available in Red, Blue & Green

HOW TO ORDER Payment: Visa, Mastercard, Discover (no surcharge), checks, and COD's. $6,000 maximum on COD's **Tax:** Texas residents add 8% sales tax. **Prices** and items subject to change and availability. **International:** 5% surcharge on international orders. **Mail In:** Orders accepted with a $10 surcharge. **Terms:** You are not charged until your order is shipped. Phone charges cannot be refunded. **Shipping:** minimum $5-UPS Ground, Blue, Red, Federal Express. ***Returns** must be in original condition and package and require an RMA#. Seal must not be opened on software. Returns may be subject to a restocking fee. Ask for details when ordering. Bottom Line Distribution cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography.

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER AMERICAN EXPRESS

BOTTOM LINE DISTRIBUTION

Fax: 1-900-420-8770 $10 PER FAX
1219 West Sixth • Austin, Texas 78703

1-900-420-3636
$2 PER MINUTE

1-800-258-2650

FEATURING

SyQuest® REMOVABLE TECHNOLOGY

ClubMac 44mb	SQ555 Actual MAC Capacity: 42mb	$409
ClubMac 88mb	SQ5110 Actual MAC Capacity: 84mb	$535
ClubMac Dual 44mb		$759
ClubMac Dual 88mb		$979
ClubMac Dual 44mb & 88mb*		$949
44mb Cartridge	(10 pack-$62 each)	$64
88mb Cartridge	(10 pack-$96 each)	$99

SyQuest Drives feature: Industry standard half-height 5.25" form factor • 20 ms average seek time • Fully embedded SCSI controller • MTBF of 60,000 hours • SyQuest Drives include a **TWO YEAR Warranty, one cartridge & necessary cables, SCSI Director™ v.2.4 Formatting Utility** * Includes (1) 44mb & (1) 88mb cartridge • SyQuest Cartridges carry a ONE YEAR Warranty

New ELS Series Quantum

Unformatted Capacity	Model	Product Description		Actual MAC Capacity	Internal	External
42mb	ELS42	3.5" Low Profile	19ms	40mb	$189	$249
52mb	LPS50	3.5" Low Profile	9ms	49mb	$215	$275
80mb	Go-Drive	2.5" Low Profile	9ms	80mb	$419	$519
85mb	ELS85	3.5" Low Profile	17ms	82mb	$275	$335
105mb	LPS105	3.5" Low Profile	9ms	100mb	$335	$395
120mb	LPS120	3.5" Low Profile	10ms	116mb	$409	$469
120mb	Go-Drive	2.5" Low Profile	9ms	120mb	$529	$629
127mb	ELS127	3.5" Low Profile	19ms	124mb	$339	$399
170mb	ELS170	3.5" Low Profile	19ms	160mb	$429	$489
240mb	LPS240	3.5" Low Profile	10ms	234mb	$649	$709
425mb	PRO425	3.5" Half Height	8ms	406mb	$899	$959

ELS drives have 32K cache, low power consumption, MTBF of 250,000 hrs and TWO Year Warranty. **LPS** drives have 64K - 256K cache, MTBF of 250,000 hrs, and TWO Year Warranty. **PRO** drives have 256K cache, MTBF of 150,000 hrs, and TWO Year Warranty. **Go•Drives** have 32K cache, low power consumption, MTBF of 150,000 hrs, and ONE Year Warranty.

5 YEAR WARRANTY FUJITSU

Unbeatable Quality and Performance

Unformatted Capacity	Model	Product Description		Actual MAC Capacity	Internal	External
330mb	M2622SA	3.5" Half Height	9ms	314mb	$1079	$1139
425mb	M2623SA	3.5" Half Height	9ms	405mb	$969	$1029
520mb	M2624SA	3.5" Half Height	9ms	496mb	$1189	$1249
645mb	M2263	5.25" Full Height	16ms	640mb	$1259	$1359
1.2GIG	M2266	5.25" Full Height	14.5ms	1029mb	$1729	$1829
2.0GIG	M2652SA	5.25" Full Height	11ms	1665mb	$2899	$2999

Fujitsu 3.5" high performance SCSI disk drives features:
• 10MB/s data transfer rate • 6.82 ms average latency • 240 KB read-ahead cache buffer

Fujitsu 5.25" high performance SCSI Winchesters disk drives features:
• Embedded SCSI interface • As fast as 14.5 ms positioning time • Up to 4.8 MB/sec SCSI data transfer rate

Seagate

Unformatted Capacity	Model	Product Description		Actual MAC Capacity	Internal	External
248mb	ST3283	3.5" Low Profile	12ms	235mb	$659	$719
420mb	ST1480N	3.5" Half Height	14ms	406mb	$1059	$1119
525mb	ST1581N	3.5" Half Height	14ms	500mb	$1198	$1258
1.2GIG	ST11200N	3.5" Half Height	10.5ms	1000mb	$2119	$2179
320mb	ST4385N	5.25" Full Ht W-R	10.7ms	315mb	$1249	$1349
645mb	ST4766N	5.25" Full Ht W-6	15.5ms	632mb	$1285	$1385
645mb	ST4767N	5.25" Full Ht W-R II	11.9ms	634mb	$1549	$1649
1.2GIG	ST41200N	5.25" Full Ht W-7	15ms	989mb	$1729	$1829
1.6GIG	ST41651N	5.25" Full Ht W-8	15ms	1350mb	$2099	$2199
2.1GIG	ST42100N	5.25" Full Ht W-9	12.9	1900mb	$2949	$3049
1.6GIG	ST41600N	5.25" Full Ht **Elite-1**	11.5ms	1307mb	$2399	$2499
2.4GIG	ST42400N	5.25" Full Ht **Elite-2**	11ms	2050mb	$3299	$3399
3.4GIG	ST43400N	5.25" Full Ht **Elite-3**	11ms	2750mb	$4999	$5099

Seagate Drives include a ONE Year Warranty.

Maxtor®

Unformatted Capacity	Model	Product Description		Actual MAC Capacity	Internal	External
120mb	7120XT	3.5" Low Profile	15ms	121mb	$349	$409
207mb	7213	3.5" Low Profile	15ms	202mb	$Call	$Call
330mb	LXT-340	3.5" Half Height	15ms	324mb	$839	$899
535mb	LXT-535	3.5" Low Profile	12ms	510mb	$1219	$1279
645mb	XT-8760S	5.25" Full Height	16.5ms	639mb	$1349*	$1449
1.2GIG	PO-12S	5.25" Full Height	13ms	997mb	$1729*	$1829
1.7GIG	PO-17S	5.25" Full Height	13ms	1433mb	$2199*	$2299

Maxtor 3.5" Disk Drives include a ONE Year Warranty. Maxtor 5.25" Disk Drives include a TWO Year Warranty. * Internal Full Height Drives fit the Mac II, IIx, IIfx, and Quadra 900 only.

Tape Backup Systems

Capacity	Model	Description	Media	Access Time	External
155mb	Teac MT2ST/N50	Analog	CT600N	5-7 MB/s	$489
600mb	Teac MT2ST/F50	Analog	CT600F	7-10MB/s	$699
2.0GIG	WangDAT 1300XL	DAT, DDS	4mm	10-15 MB/s	$1329
3-5GIG	WangDAT 3200	DAT, DDS-DC	4mm	10-15 MB/s	$1549
2.0GIG	HP 35470A	DAT, DDS	4mm	10-15 MB/s	$1389
3-5GIG	HP 35480A	DAT, DDS-DC	4mm	10-15 MB/s	$1819
2.2GIG	Exabyte EXB-8200	Digital/Helical	8mm	10-15 MB/s	$1949
5.0GIG	Exabyte EXB-8500	Digital/Helical	8mm	10-15 MB/s	$3229

Includes RetroSpect v.1.3c Backup Software & One Tape
and ONE Year Warranty

Call for more information ClubMac Optical Drives

Model		Capacity	Description	Seek	External
CMO-OD3000	Teac	128mb	3.5" Half Ht	45ms	$1195
CMO-LF3004	Panasonic	128mb	3.5" Half Ht	45ms	$1185
CMO-3100E	Ricoh	128mb	3.5" Half Ht	45ms	$1249
CMO-3600	Ricoh	594/652mb	5.25" Full Ht	28ms	$2695
CMO-5030E2	Ricoh	594/652mb	5.25" Full Ht	66.7ms	$2149
128mb Cartridge		3.5" Single Sided			$39
594/652mb Cartridge		5.25" - 512/1024 bytes/sec			$99

All ClubMac Opticals include ONE cartridge and ONE Year Warranty.

1-800-258-2650
1-800-258-2650
1-800-258-2650

RasterOps®

THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR™

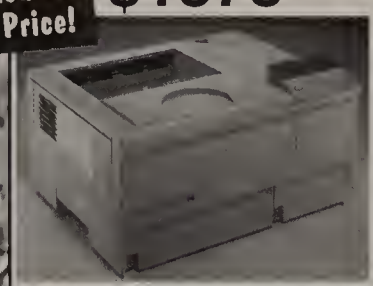
Color Display Adapters		Gray Scale/Monochrome	
RasterOps ProColor 32	$3195	ClearVue/GSXL	$449
RasterOps 24XLi	$1939	ClearVue/XL	$309
RasterOps PaintBoard 24	$1549	ClearVue/GSLC	$545
RasterOps PaintBoard Li	$829	ClearVue/LC	$309
RasterOps 24Mx	$1165	ClearVue/Classic	$309
RasterOps MxQ	$1165	ClearVue/GS30	$619
RasterOps 24Sx	$619		
ColorBoard 264/SE30	$699		
RasterOps 8XLi	$929		
RasterOps 8XL	$465		
RasterOps 8LC	$539		

All RasterOps products are backed by a 3 Year Warranty

NEC

Silentwriter Model 95

Reduced Price! **$1378**



• Adobe PostScript Level 2 • 300 dpi • 6 ppm
• 35 fonts • 2MB RAM, up to 5MB • AppleTalk, Serial, Parallel • Auto I/F Monitoring

MultiSync Monitors	
MultiSync 3FGx	$639
MultiSync 4FG	$759
MultiSync 5FG	$1359
MultiSync 6FG	$2399
Mac FG 8X Interface	$719
Mac FG 24X Interface	$1519
NEC CD-ROMs	
CDR-74 Gallery	$629
CDR-37 Gallery	$429
CDR-74 w/ Mac Interface	$569
CDR-37 w/ Mac Interface	$389

NEW Lower Prices

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

PARTICIPATING MONEY BACK 30 DAY GUARANTEE DEALERS ONLY

PowerCache (Mac LC, SE/30, II, IIx, IIcx†, IIsi, IIci)	
33 MHz PowerCache	$575 Δ
33 MHz PowerCache with 68882	$709 Δ
40 MHz PowerCache	$795 Δ
40 MHz PowerCache with 68882	$975 Δ
50 MHz PowerCache	$1149 Δ
50 MHz PowerCache with 68882	$1415 Δ

†Some models of the IIcx do not provide a socket for the 68030, it is soldered into the motherboard. Prices includes socket installation on the IIcx motherboard by DayStar & return shipping UPS Blue. Δ Cache Adapter not included

Cache Cards (Mac IIsi model includes DualPort Adapter)	
FastCache IIsi	$299
FastCache IIsi with 68882	$375
FastCache IIci	$215
FastCache 040 (128K cache for Q700/900)	$265
Expansion Boards for Mac LC & IIsi	
PowerMath LC	$115
Equalizer LC (virtual memory upgrade)	$179
Equalizer LC (includes 68882 match chip)	$249

ASANTÉ

MACCON 3 64K Thick/Thin/10BaseT (Most MACs)	$209
MACCON+ 64K Thick/Thin or Thick/10BaseT	$159
Friendly Net Adapter Thick or Thin or 10BaseT	$79
EN/SC10T SCSI Ethernet with 10BaseT	$249
EN/SC10TPB SCSI Ethernet with 10BaseT for PowerBooks	$309
EN/SC SCSI Ethernet w/ Thick,Thin,10BaseT	$349
EN/SCPB SCSI Ethernet w/ Thick,Thin,10BaseT for PowerBooks	$285
10THub/12 - 12port 10BaseT Hub	$499
10THub/8 - 8port 10BaseT Hub	$249
AH1012 - 12port Smart Hub (Upgradable to SNMP)	$825
AH1701 - 12port Smart Hub with SNMP	$949
AH1702 - AH1012 W/Asante VIEW SW	$949
AH1704 - AH1701 W/Asante VIEW & SNMP	$1269

Macintosh Memory

PowerBook 140/170	
2MB Memory Module	$117
4MB Memory Module	$195
6MB Memory Module	$245
Quadra 950	
16mb Module	$499
256 VRAM	$35

Macintosh Memory	
1mb X 8- 80ns	$28
2mb x 8 - 80ns	$64
4mb X 8 - 80ns	$99
16mb X 8 - 80ns	$479

Mac IIfx	
1mb X 8 - 80ns	$30
4mb X 8 - 80ns	$122
16mb X 8 - 80ns	$549
Video (Q700/900)	
256K VRAM	$29

Modems • Modems • Modems

SupraFAXmodem $359
14,400 Baud FAX/MODEM V.32bis, V.42bis w/ microphone and faxSTF & cables

VIVA Fax Modem $359
14,400 Baud, FAX/MODEM, V.32bis, V.42bis w/ Quicklink II & cables

Telebit Worldblazer (T-3000) $669
14,400 Baud, 19,200 Baud using PEP, V.32bis, V.42bis

PSI		Global Village (for PowerBooks)	
ComStation1(24/96/48 S/R fax modem)	$159	PowerPort Bronze(24/96 S/R fax modem)	$215
~~ComStation5(14,400 S/R fax modem)~~	~~$515~~	~~PowerPort Silver(96/96 S/R fax modem)~~	~~$435~~
PowerModem(24/96/48 S/R fax modem)	$199	PowerPort Gold(14,400 S/R fax modem)	$595
PowerModem 10-42 (24/96 S/R fax modem V.42bis, MNP 10)			$249

radius™

Radius Interface Cards/Multimedia	
VideoVision	$2009
PrecisionColor 8 Interface	$499
PrecisionColor 8X Interface	$729
PrecisionColor 8XJ Interface	$495
PrecisionColor 24X Interface	$1629
PrecisionColor 24XP Interface	$495
PrecisionColor 24XK Interface	$829
Color Pivot Interface	$505
Two Page Display Interface	$395
PowerView	$499
Radius Displays	
Color Display/21	$1945
PrecisionColor DIsplay/20	$2759
PrecisionColor Display/19	$2089
Color Pivot	$1289
Color Pivot/LE	$Call
Full Page DIsplay	$579
Two Page Display/19	$899
Two Page Display/21	$1159
Accelerators	
Radius Rocket 25i	$1239
Radius Rocket	$1649
Radius Rocket 33	$2069

Graphic Cards 5 Year Warranty — SUPERMAC™ — Graphic Displays 3 Year Warranty

Graphic Displays	
SuperMatch 20" Dual Mode Trinitron	$2499
SuperMatch 17" Multimode Color	$1089
21" Platinum (Black and White)	$999
Digital Video Boards / Acceleration	
Video Spigot (NuBus or IIsi / LC)	$499 / 419
Spigot and Sound (NuBus)	$755
VideoSpigot Pro (NuBus or IIsi)	$1345
ThunderStorm	$Call
Graphic Cards	
Spectrum/24 Series III	$1175
Spectrum/24	$755
Spectrum/24 Accelerator	$419
Spectrum/8•24 PDQ	$829

Sales, Info, Int'l, Technical Support 24-Hour Fax Line
(714)768-8130 (714)768-1490 (714)768-9354

ClubMac

3 Musick • Irvine, CA 92718
1-800-258-2650

All brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies and/or owners. All product information and prices are subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors.

Circle 96 on reader service card

1-800-258-2650
1-800-258-2650
1-800-258-2650

MACWORLD
APPLICATIONS
MAC
DOS

Seeking Macintosh information, and lots of it? Look no further than MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco 1993. MACWORLD Expo has it all; there's amazing exhibits, brand new products and Macintosh excitement. And if you're seeking concentrated, in-depth information on a variety of subjects, look no further than the MACWORLD Expo Conference Program.

Creative Vision In A Changing World

MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco 1993

The Conference Program at MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco 1993. TWELVE Conferences in One!

The MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco 1993 Conference Program offers more insight and expertise than ever before. To get your Macintosh "drive" up and running in the morning, the Keynote Address by Apple Computer and friends is an absolute must. Plan to attend up to 12 intensive conferences whose topics reflect the growing sophistication of Macintosh users. With MACWORLD Expo's one-price conference admission, you can create your own agenda. Spend as much time as you'd like at any or all of these conference seminars:

1. **The Design Conference.** Pushing the desktop envelope. Electronic prepress expertise. Professional color input/output. 3-D modeling and rendering. Interactive publishing.

2. **The Enterprise Computing Conference.** Tools and technologies available (and on the horizon) to address development issues facing IS departments, including client/server, cross-platform, GUI, object-oriented design, and more.

3. **The Programmer/Developer Conference.** For in-house developers, veteran independents, and novice Mac techies alike: the latest on IAC, AppleEvents, OCE; database engine technology; XTND; transitions from mainframes to Macs; and more.

4. **The How-to-Get-Started Conference.** Complete guidelines for those who are brand-new to the Mac, or need a concentrated lesson on popular Mac applications.

5. **The Advanced User Conference.** Experienced users share their expertise for getting more mileage out of the PowerBook, desktop publishing, and System 7's power user features.

6. **The Connectivity Conference.** Users and vendors share insights on flourishing in a multi-platform environment, cross-platform databases, understanding client/server technology, Mac/PC integration on a LAN, Macs and UNIX workstations battling for your desktop.

7. **The Science/Technology Conference.** Stellar applications of the Macintosh in laboratory and scientific settings, plus user feedback and industry updates on the Mac's role as a computing platform in these areas.

8. **The Home Office/Small Business Conference.** Reduce the chaos and maximize your efforts in a Mac home/small business. Look at hardware/software designed to save you time and money, and seek disaster-avoidance strategies.

9. **The Entertainment Conference.** Bridging the gap between Hollywood and Silicon Valley with desktop video, digital audio, broadcast-quality graphics, animation, virtual reality, MIDI, and digital video effects.

10. **The Special Interest Group Conference.** Compare Mac notes with others in a similar setting — and develop an invaluable "user network ." Here you will find sessions on the Mac in law, health care and real estate.

11. **The Multimedia Conference.** Maximum power multimedia for maximum payback. Low-end multimedia magic on a shoestring. Emerging technology watch. Multimedia in entertainment, advertising, and corporate settings.

12. **The Education Conference.** Fourteen education-specific sessions make this the world's largest and most information-rich collection of Macintosh topics designed especially for educators! An excellent opportunity for educators, administrators, and students nationwide to show and be shown new and classic examples of the Mac as a teaching tool — including multimedia, CD-ROM, HyperCard, networking, QuickTime for teachers, the Mac in math and science, and much, much more.

And don't miss the UGWUMP (User Group Welcoming/Unwinding/Meeting Place)

— MACWORLD Expo's "People Networking Parlor" for user groups. Share success stories, exchange newsletters and literature. Learn how to start a user group in your area!

Kaleidoscope of Savings For MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco 1993

Save $15 on Exhibits and Conferences or $10 on Exhibits Only
Admission for MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco 1993: Preregister by December 1!

We're pleased to offer a complete package of savings, discounts and convenience to make your MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco experience even more enjoyable. Whether you're flying, driving, or staying overnight, we have you covered! Let's start by getting you to San Francisco—

AA. Save Up To 38% on American Airlines!

You'll receive substantial savings when you fly American Airlines to MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco. As the official airline of MACWORLD Expo, American is again pleased to offer discounts of up to 38% on your fare. Dial 1-800-433-1790 and ask for Star File #S-0113AL. You'll automatically receive the preferred rates.

Hertz Discounts

If you're planning to rent a car, you'll get a great rate from Hertz. Call 1-800-654-2240, ask for Meeting #2285, and be sure to tell the reservations operator you're attending the best Macintosh show, MACWORLD Expo.

Preregistration Savings

Preregister for MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco by December 1 to save $15 on all Conference Sessions* and Exhibits ($75 now vs. $90 cash at the door), or $10 on Exhibits-only admission ($20 now vs. $30 cash at the door). When you preregister, you receive your admission badge in advance so you can walk right into MACWORLD Expo. There's no waiting in line.

SPECIAL EXPO OFFER: 6 Issues of MACWORLD Magazine

Your registration fee to MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco will include a six-issue subscription to *Macworld Magazine*. To receive your six issues, simply fill out the Special Expo Card at one of the *Macworld* booths during the show. Your first issue of *Macworld Magazine* will be mailed to you soon after the conclusion of MACWORLD Expo.

Early Bird Registration

If you miss the preregistration deadline on December 1, you can still register before the start of the show! On-site Early Bird Registration is from 11 a.m. - 3 p.m. on January 5, at the full registration rates of $90 (cash at the door) for all Conference Sessions* and Exhibits, and $30 for Exhibits-only admission (cash at the door).

Prerecorded Information

To listen to prerecorded information about MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco 1993, call the MACWORLD Expo Information Hotline at 617-361-3941 (24 hours a day, seven days a week). We'll see you in San Francisco!

Hotel Accommodations and Sweepstakes!

Every San Francisco-area hotel listed below is offering MACWORLD Expo discounts and participating in the MACWORLD Expo Hotel Sweepstakes! To receive the preferred rates and enter the sweepstakes, simply call one of the hotels and mention you're going to MACWORLD Expo. There's a limited number of rooms available at preferred rates, so make your plans early! When making your hotel reservation, and your choice/reservation is indicated on your preregistration form and is confirmed by the hotel by December 1, you will automatically be entered to win one of three prizes. Every participating hotel will have a first, second and third prize winner:

First Prize: MACWORLD Expo will pay for your hotel (room & tax for one reservation only) for the duration of your stay at the Expo! (Four nights maximum.)

Second Prize: MACWORLD Expo will pay for your hotel (room & tax for one reservation only) for one night!

Third Prize: MACWORLD Expo will reimburse you for your preregistration fee: $20 Exhibits Only, or $75 Conference and Exhibits! (Registration for one person only.)

Note: To qualify, please indicate on your Preregistration form the name of the hotel you will be using (Question #52). Please be sure to mention MACWORLD Expo, and make your reservation before the December 1 preregistration deadline.

Hotels

Ana Hotel; $150, $160
50 Third Street, 415-974-6400

Fairmont Hotel; $95, $125
Atop Nob Hill, 415-772-5000

Grand Hyatt; $139, $139
345 Stockton Street, 415-398-1234

Holiday Inn Civic Center; $97, $112
50 Eighth Street, 415-626-6103

Holiday Inn Golden Gateway; $102, $102
1500 Van Ness Avenue, 415-441-4000

Holiday Inn Union Square; $115, $135
480 Sutter Street, 415-398-8900

Hyatt Regency; $142, $162
5 Embarcadero Center, 415-788-1234

King George Hotel; $95, $105
334 Mason Street, 415-781-5050

Hotel Nikko; $140, $155
222 Mason Street, 415-394-1111

Pan Pacific Hotel; $175, $175
Five Hundred Post Street, 415-771-8600

Parc Fifty Five; $140, $155
55 Cyril Magnin Street, 415-392-8000

The Ritz Carlton; $170, $170
600 Stockton at California St., 415-296-7465

San Francisco Hilton; $145, $165
333 O'Farrell/On Hilton Sq., 415-771-1400

San Francisco Marriott; $164, $184
55 Fourth Street, 415-896-1600

Sheraton Palace; $145, $160
2 New Montgomery Street, 415-392-8600

Sir Francis Drake; $100, $100
450 Powell Street, 415-392-7755

Stouffer Stanford Court Hotel; $149, $169
Nob Hill, 415-989-3500

The Westin St. Francis; $140, $160
335 Powell Street, 415-397-7000

(Rooms are priced for single and double occupancy.)

Show Hours

Exhibition Hours	Conference Hours
Jan. 6: 10 a.m. - 6 p.m.	10:30 a.m. - 5:30 p.m.
Jan. 7: 10 a.m. - 6 p.m.	10:30 a.m. - 5:30 p.m.
Jan. 8: 10 a.m. - 6 p.m.	10:30 a.m. - 5:30 p.m.
Jan. 9: 10 a.m. - 4 p.m.	10:30 a.m. - 3:30 p.m.

*All conference sessions are on a first-come, first-served basis with no guaranteed seating.

MACWORLD Expo is sponsored by Macworld, the Macintosh™ Magazine, an IDG Communications publication. MACWORLD Exposition is an independent trade show produced by World Expo Corporation, and managed by Mitch Hall Associates and not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. MAC and MACINTOSH are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. World Expo is an IDG company, the world's leader in information services on information technology.

KALEIDOSCOPE OF DISCOVERY

Wednesday, January 6 - Saturday, January 9, 1993 at Moscone Center

When you look out over the exhibit floor at MACWORLD Expo, it's like looking through a kaleidoscope. Just a slight turn to the left or right, and you get an entirely new and fantastic view. In every direction, there's something different. Something dynamic. Something daring.

These new and fantastic sights are what MACWORLD Expo is all about: presenting a creative vision to stay ahead of our changing world. At MACWORLD Expo, the Macintosh becomes a kaleidoscope, an instrument of constant change and fascination.

What You Seek Is What You Get

As the world's largest Macintosh event, MACWORLD Expo showcases uses and applications for the Mac in Networking, Spreadsheet Analysis, Databases, Education, Research, Word Processing, Accounting, Law, CAD/CAM, Forecasting, Design, Publishing, Illustration, Animation, Music, Programming, Entertainment and Multimedia (to name but a few.)

What you seek is what you get: you'll find all the latest in hardware, software, peripherals and services at MACWORLD Expo!

MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco 1993: When and Where

This year's MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco promises to be bigger and better than ever: over 500 companies will cover 300,000 square feet of space at San Francisco's newly expanded Moscone Center. Mark your calendars for January 6-9 to see the Macintosh at its absolute best.

The Conference Program

In addition to the 500-company strong Exhibition, MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco also offers a complete Conference Program of intensive seminars. Guided by a distinguished faculty comprised of those who truly lead the Macintosh industry, as well as cutting edge users who are driving the demand for technology, the Conferences offer insights that are simply not available anywhere else. You can expect to come away from MACWORLD Expo smarter, more productive, and inspired!

The Education Conference

If your specialty is education, assign yourself to MACWORLD Expo's MacResource Center. Sponsored by Apple Computer, Inc. and A+ Publishing, the Center is a place for Macintosh-using educators to take a break from the show floor, discover new software solutions and review the Official MACWORLD Expo Guide for Educators. Visit the Center and you may be eligible to win free software, Apple gifts, or a brand new PowerBook computer.

If You're Used to Looking at Life Through a Window, May We Recommend a Kaleidoscope?

If you're a committed DOS user, MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco still has something for you. First, you'll see the unique advantages offered by the Macintosh; you'll find solutions on the Mac that are just not possible with DOS. You'll also learn about Mac/DOS connectivity and how to take best advantage of both systems. To put the power of Macintosh to work for you, make your Mac connection at MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco!

The Multimedia Conference

The demand for multimedia sessions at MACWORLD Expo has grown so great that we've developed a separate, full-scale, two-day program to accommodate all the multimedia topics you've been requesting — and more! More than 20 multimedia sessions will dazzle and delight attendees with: real-world experiences of multimedia users fresh from the trenches; popular-demand topics on creating exceptional quality productions and presentations with both high-end and low-end multimedia tools; state-of-the-art reports from the industry's leading vendors on the most exciting new developments in the hottest multimedia technologies; an invaluable treasury of how-to tips, insights and guidelines; and how users are applying multimedia technologies to deliver the most powerful message possible to a target audience.

Don't Miss Out on Incredible Preregistration Savings

Preregister NOW for MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco to take advantage of incredible savings! When you return the attached preregistration card with your payment by December 1, you'll save $15 on all Conference Sessions* and Exhibits ($75 now vs. $90 cash at the door), or $10 on Exhibits-only admission ($20 now vs. $30 cash at the door). Preregistration not only saves you money, it also saves you time. When you preregister, we send you your admission badge early so you can walk right into MACWORLD Expo. No fuss. No waiting. You get a jump on the thousands of people expected at the Expo!

The deadline to receive your preregistration discount is fast approaching. Fill out the attached form today and send it in with your payment by check or credit card. If the registration form is missing from this ad, or if you have any other questions, call the prerecorded MACWORLD Expo Information Hotline at 617-361-3941. Then get ready to see Macintosh's creative vision in a changing world. You'll see wonderful things through the kaleidoscope of MACWORLD Expo.

MACWORLD EXPOSITION®

Illustrations by Mick Wiggins

Recycled Paper

PREREGISTER FOR MACWORLD EXPO/SAN FRANCISCO BY DECEMBER 1 AND SAVE $10 TO $15

The largest Macintosh event in the world will be in San Francisco from Wednesday, January 6 through Saturday, January 9, 1993 at Moscone Center. And when you preregister by December 1, you'll save time and money.

Please choose your package and fill out the form completely. Incomplete forms will be returned. **One form per person; make photocopies for additional people.** Please do not staple check to form. Registration forms received after December 1 will be returned. PURCHASE ORDERS CANNOT BE ACCEPTED. ALL REGISTRATION FEES ARE NONREFUNDABLE.
Send completed forms to:

MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco
P.O. Box 4010
Dedham, MA 02026

U.S. Attendees: You will be mailed your badges on or about December 20. Be sure to check box indicating where badge should be sent.

International Attendees (including Canadian): Your badge will be held for pick-up at the Non- U.S. Preregistration counter at Moscone Center for pickup beginning Tuesday, January 5. If you want your badge sent to you instead, check the appropriate box below and add $45 to your preregistration fee. Fill in your exact street address (no P.O. boxes) and include your telephone number and country code. We will Federal Express your badge directly to you.

SPECIAL EXPO OFFER
6 Issues of MACWORLD Magazine: Your registration fee to MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco will include a six-issue subscription to Macworld Magazine.
To receive your six issues, simply fill out the Special Expo Card at one of the Macworld booths during the show. Your first issue of Macworld Magazine will be mailed to you soon after the conclusion of MACWORLD Expo.

Please register me for:

☐ **Package One $75**
Conference sessions* and exhibits. Preregister by December 1 ($90 cash only at the door).

☐ **Package Two $20**
Admission to exhibits only. Preregister by December 1 ($30 cash only at the door).

☐ **Check if applicable.** I'm an International attendee and would like my badge shipped by Federal Express. Enclosed is an additional $45.

Please send my registration badge and further information to:

Please check one: ☐ Home Address ☐ Company Address

Last Name ___/___/___/___/___/___/___/___/___/___/___/___/ First Name ___/___/___/___/___/___/___/___/___/___/

Street Address ___/

City ___/___/___/___/___/___/___/___/___/___/___/___/___/___/ State ___/___/ Zip ___/___/___/___/___/-___/___/___/___/

Country (Other than U.S.) ___/___/___/___/___/___/___/___/___/___/ Telephone ___/___/___/-___/___/___/-___/___/___/___/

If mailing to company address:

Title ___/___/___/___/___/___/___/___/___/___/___/___/___/___/___/___/

Company ___/

☐ Check enclosed (make payable to MACWORLD Exposition) Amount $ _____

☐ Master Card ☐ Visa ☐ American Express Amount $ _____

Account Number ___/

Expiration Date (include all numbers) ___/___/ ___/___/

Card Holder Signature (Signature necessary to be valid) _____

If card holder is other than registrant, please print cardholder's name below:

Last Name ___/___/___/___/___/___/___/___/___/___/___/___/ First Name ___/___/___/___/___/___/___/___/___/___/___/___/

Cash only at the door. After December 1, you must register at the show.

Please check the appropriate information:

Your industry or profession

01. ☐ Advertising
02. ☐ Arts/Entertainment
03. ☐ Business
04. ☐ Communications/publishing
05. ☐ Consultant
06. ☐ Distributor/dealer/retailer/service
07. ☐ Engineering
08. ☐ Government
09. ☐ Health services
10. ☐ Higher Education
11. ☐ Information services
12. ☐ K-12 Education
13. ☐ Legal services
14. ☐ Manufacturer (computer industry)
15. ☐ Manufacturer (non-computer)
16. ☐ Other (specify)_____

Your title

17. ☐ CEO/President/VP
18. ☐ DP/MIS Manager
19. ☐ Manager/Department head
20. ☐ Network Manager
21. ☐ Programmer/analyst
22. ☐ Engineer/R & D
23. ☐ Consultant
24. ☐ Marketing/sales
25. ☐ Educator
26. ☐ Art director/graphics
27. ☐ Editor/writer
28. ☐ R & D
29. ☐ Student
30. ☐ Other (specify)_____

Size of your organization (number of employees national and international)

31. ☐ Under 50
32. ☐ 50–99
33. ☐ 100–499
34. ☐ 500–999
35. ☐ 1,000–5,000
36. ☐ Over 5,000

Which personal computer(s) do you own/use?

37. ☐ Macintosh (128K, 512K(E))
38. ☐ Macintosh Plus
39. ☐ Macintosh Classic/Classic II
40. ☐ Macintosh LC
41. ☐ Macintosh SE/SE 30
42. ☐ Macintosh II/IIx
43. ☐ Macintosh II si
44. ☐ Macintosh II cx/ci
45. ☐ Macintosh II fx
46. ☐ Macintosh Quadra Series
47. ☐ Macintosh Portable/PowerBook Series
48. ☐ Apple II Series
49. ☐ IBM PC (or compatible)
50. ☐ None
51. ☐ Other (specify)_____

Which hotel are you using?

52. Enter the MACWORLD Expo Hotel Sweepstakes by entering your participating hotel choice here:_____

*MACWORLD Expo conference sessions are on a first-come, first-served basis with no guaranteed seating and are subject to change without notice. All registration fees are nonrefundable. Do not staple check to form. Send completed form, with check or money order to: MACWORLD Expo, P.O. Box 4010, Dedham, MA 02026.

MACRO
MACRO
MACRO
MACRO
MACRO
MACRO

MAGIC HARD WORKING TOOLS FOR YOUR MACINTOSH

INTERNAL, EXTERNAL, REMOVABLE, OPTICAL, TAPE BACKUP, FLOPTICAL, AND CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS

QUANTUM, SEAGATE, FUJITSU, MOST, TOSHIBA, EPSON, MAXTOR, CONNER, DEC, HEWLETT PACKARD & MORE!

MACPRODUCTS HAS BEEN CONTINUOUSLY SHIPPING MACINTOSH DRIVES LONGER THAN ANY OTHER COMPANY!

ALL MAGIC DRIVES INCLUDE A 1 OR 2 YEAR WARRANTY AND THE MAGIC 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

ALL MAGIC EXTERNAL DRIVES INCLUDE CASE WITH 40 WATT POWER SUPPLY, CABLES, AND DRIVER SOFTWARE

FWB

FWB HARD DISK TOOLKIT-*PE* BUNDLED WITH MAGIC HARD DRIVES

MAGIC DRIVE KITS:
- Economy Internal Kit $29
- FWB ToolKit Internal Kit $49
- External Kit $99

MAGIC 45R SYQUEST REMOVABLE

"THE MAGIC 45R IS ONE OF BEST SYQUEST DRIVES AVAILABLE, OFFERING HIGH SPEED AND HIGH QUALITY" –MACUSER MAGAZINE JULY '90

MAGIC 128REM 3.5" OPTICAL

"THE BEST DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION FOR THE MONEY" –MACUSER MAGAZINE, JULY 1992

WINNER OF THE 1992 MACWORLD MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE AWARD! –NOVEMBER 1992

MACWORLD MW 'EDITORS' CHOICE

* 1 YEAR WARRANTY
** 2 YEAR WARRANTY

MAGIC HARD DRIVES

MAGIC HARD DRIVES

40MB Hard Drive*.....$175
52/105/120MB Quantum LP** $219/$329/$359
240/425MB Quantum**.....$599/$999
425/520MB Fujitsu*.....$1199/$1299
830MB Toshiba*.....$1350
Magic 1.2GB Seagate*.....$1999
Magic 1.5GB Micropolis–5 Yr Warranty!...$2099
Magic 2.1GB Seagate*.....$2799

MAGIC 256/128 OPTICAL

3.5" Optical Disk Included With All Magic Optical Drives
Magic 256MB REM MOST Optical*.....$1699
Magic 128MB Turbo Epson Optical*.....$1299
Magic 128MB REM MOST Optical*.....$1199
Magic 256/128MB 3.5" Cartridges.....$99/$59

MAGIC 45R & 88R

Magic 45R/88R SyQuest Drive**.....$449/$499
SyQuest 45 & 88 Cartridges.....$69/$119

MAGIC TAPE

Tape Included With All Magic Tape Backup Drives
Magic 150/250MB Tape Backup*.....$599
Magic 525MB/600MB Tape Backup*.....$999
Magic 2.0GB DAT Backup*.....$1299
Magic 10GB DAT Backup*.....$1499
Magic 2.3GB 8mm Backup*.....$2895
Magic 5.0GB 8mm Backup*.....$3799

MAGIC CD-ROM

Magic Toshiba CD-ROM (XM3301).....$549
Magic NEC CD-ROM (CDR74).....$699

SCSI ACCELERATOR

Magic SCSI II & Mirror Card.....$299
Magic SCSI II Cable.....$49

MAGIC MODEMS

MAGIC FAXMODEMS

MAGIC AFX & PKT FAXMODEMS

2400bps modem. 9600/4800bps fax, class 1, Group 2 & 3 fax, software.....$89, Pocket Version $119

MAGIC FX FAXMODEM

2400bps modem. 9600bps send & receive class 2 & Group 3 fax, software.....$139

MAGIC VFX FAXMODEM

2400bps modem. 9600bps class 2, Group 3 fax, V.42bis & MNP5, software.....$189

MAGIC VFX V.32BIS FAXMODEM

14400bps modem. 14400bps class 2, Group 3 fax, V.42bis/V.32bis & MNP5, software, cable.....$289

MAGIC MODEMS

MAGIC AMX MODEM

2400bps modem. 100% Hayes compatible.....$69

MAGIC VX MODEM

2400bps modem with compression to 9600bps. Hardware V.42bis & MNP5.....$139

MAGIC VX V.32 MODEM

9600bps modem with compression to 38400bps. Hardware V.32/V.42bis & MNP5.....$199

MAGIC VX V.32BIS MODEM

14400bps modem with compression to 57600bps. Hardware V.32bis/V.42bis & MNP5. Includes software and cable.....$259

MAGIC HARD WORKING TOOLS FOR YOUR MACINTOSH

EXTERNAL 2400 BAUD 9600 BAUD & 14400 BAUD MODEMS & FAXMODEMS

ADVANCED V.42BIS, V.32BIS & MNP 5 ERROR CHECKING & DATA COMPRESSION CAPABILITIES

ALL MAGIC MODEMS INCLUDE 2 YEAR WARRANTY AND 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

NEW! MAGIC AFX-24/96 POWERBOOK FAXMODEM $179
MOUNTS INTERNALLY IN ANY MACINTOSH POWERBOOK, GROUP 3, CLASS 1 FAX

LEASE

LEASE A COMPLETE MACINTOSH SYSTEM AT AFFORDABLE RATES. CALL FOR DETAILS.

MAGIC HARD WORKING TOOLS FOR YOUR MACINTOSH

MAGIC 030 ACCELERATORS

MAGIC RAILGUN 030 ACCELERATORS FOR MAC SE, PLUS & CLASSIC.

ACCELERATORS AVAILABLE WITH BUILT-IN LARGE SCREEN VIDEO OUTPUT

MAGIC PERFORMANCE UPGRADES FOR THE MAC LC, IISI, IICI, CLASSIC II, SCSI

INCREDIBLE PERFORMANCE FROM YOUR MAC SE, PLUS, & CLASSIC

RAILGUN™ 030 SYSTEM V.S. MOBIUS 030

HARDWARE FEATURES	RAILGUN 030 PRO SYSTEM WITH 19" DISPLAY	MOBIUS 030 SYSTEM WITH 19" DISPLAY
CPU SUPPORT	SE, CLASSIC, PLUS	SE, CLASSIC
PROCESSOR	25MHZ MOTOROLA 68030	25MHZ MOTOROLA EC68030
MATH FPU	68882 BUILT-IN	FPU NOT INCLUDED
PMMU	BUILT INTO 68030	NOT INCLUDED
VIDEO PATH	32-BIT	16-BIT
VIDEO CLOCK	16.25,33. & 40MHZ	8MHZ
MONITOR RES.	1152 x 876	1024 x 768
VIDEO SUPPORT	ALL 3RD PARTIES	ONLY MOBIUS DISPLAYS
VIRTUAL RAM	USING *VIRTUAL 3.0*	NOT AVAILABLE
RAM SUPPORT	UP TO 16MB	UP TO 4MB
BASE PRICE	$999	$1099

RAILGUN 030 PRO*

030 Accelerators with Built-in Video Output, 68882 Math CoProcessor, PMMU, & Panasonic 19" Two Page Display for your Macintosh SE, Plus, or Classic

16MHz RailGun PRO & 19" $899
25MHz RailGun PRO & 19" $999
33MHz RailGun PRO & 19"** $1199
*Add $99 for Classic or Plus Version
** 33MHz version includes Virtual 3.0

RAILGUN 030

030 Accelerators for your Macintosh SE, Plus, or Classic. Optional 68881/2 Math FPU, Built-in SCSI accelerator. Easy user installable design!

Magic RailGun 16MHz $399
Magic RailGun 25MHz $499
Magic RailGun 33MHz $699
Math CoProcessor Upgrade $49
▶ Virtual 3.0 Virtual RAM software $99

MAGIC ACCELERATORS

The Magic Math 030 adds System 7 Virtual memory capabilities and built-in math coprocessor to your Macintosh LC & Classic II.

Magic LC030 with CoProcessor $199
Magic Math LC CoProcessor $59
Magic Math Classic II CoProcessor $59
Magic IIsi Dual Slot Card with FPU $99
Magic Cache IIci / IIsi 64k $169

MAGIC MEMORY UPGRADES

MAGIC MEMORY

Each Magic Memory Upgrade is backed by the Magic Lifetime Guarantee. Magic SIMMs are made of the highest quality components and designed specifically for your hardware.

1MB SIMMs $26
4MB SIMMs $99

MACINTOSH RAM

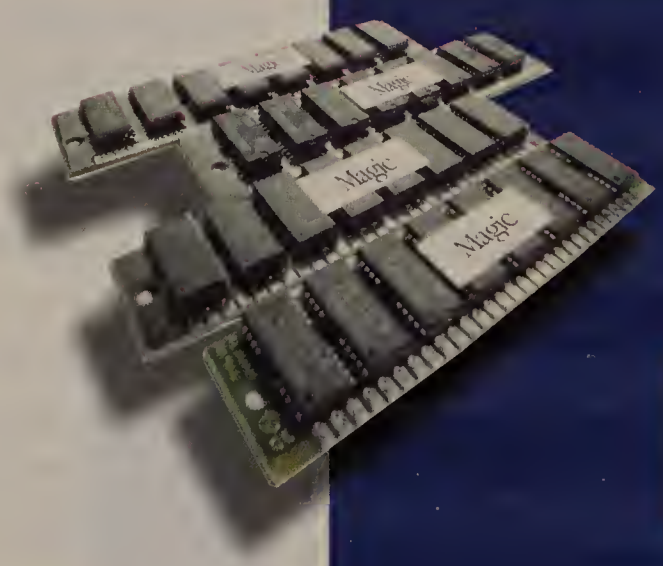
1MB SIMMs ..... Starting at $26
2MB SIMMs $55
4MB SIMMs $99
16MB SIMMs $499
2/4/6MB PowerBook ..... $119/$229/$275
4MB Classic Upgrade $99
LC VRAM $69
Quadra VRAM $35

1 MB TI RAM $49
2MB NEC $159

PRINTER RAM

GCC PLP II/S 1MB $49
LZR960/Realtech/Quickor 8MB Kit $499
NEC Silentwriter 2 M90 2MB Upgrade $249
NEC Silentwriter Model 95 2MB $159
QMS PS-410/815 4MB Upgrade ..... $239/$349
TI 1MB RAM Upgrade $49
TI Turbo 4MB RAM Upgrade $399

Circle 54 on reader service card



MAGIC HARD WORKING TOOLS FOR YOUR MACINTOSH

A COMPLETE LINE OF MEMORY UPGRADES FOR MACINTOSH COMPUTERS PRINTERS & ACCELERATORS

ALL MAGIC MEMORY UPGRADES INCLUDE A FULL LIFETIME WARRANTY

MAC PRODUCTS USA

HARD WORKING SINCE 1985

1 800 622 8721

VISA · MasterCard · DISCOVER

FAX 512-499-0888
TEL 512-472-8881
SINGAPORE 65-287-5181
MALAYSIA TEL 603-734-7330
CUSTOMER SERVICE
TECHNICAL SUPPORT

608 WEST 22ND
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78705
CANADA 800-624-9307
FAX 603-736-4295
512-472-8881 EXT 631
512-472-8881 EXT 628

TERMS & CONDITIONS:
Corporate, Educational purchase orders accepted. Returns subject to a restocking fee. Call for and RMA # before returning merchandise. International orders welcome. Magic Includes a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee on all Magic Products -Excluding Original Shipping. Prices subject to change.

THE MAC SOLUTIONS HOUSE

ADVANCE BUSINESS CENTER

HOURS (Pacific Time): Mon-Fri. from 6:00 AM Saturday 9am to 2pm

1(800) 723-8262

ZERO DOWN LEASING! FAST APPROVAL!

SERVICE

- Member of the Better Business Bureau
- Toll-Free Ordering & Technical Support
- Express Delivery Available anywhere in the world
- Once you place your order, your system will be configured to YOUR needs, then burned in and tested before shipped
- Education, Government & Technical P.O.'s Accepted

SUPPORT

- All Purchases backed by a 30-Day satisfaction money-back guarantee (see details at bottom)
- TWO-YEAR Service Plan Available: 72-Hour Express Repair 1st Year/ + a 2nd Year Extended Warranty
- Buy with Confidence, as ABC is a strong, rapidly growing company with both Mac & PC experience

FINANCING & LEASING

WE ARE THE MAC FINANCING AND LEASING EXPERTS. FOR PERSONAL FINANCING OR BUSINESS LEASING, CALL US FIRST!

THREE GREAT REASONS TO LEASE FROM ABC:

1. LEASING IS TAX DEDUCTIBLE
2. LEASING PROTECTS FROM OBSOLESCENCE

E-Machines & Apple

APPLE MAC QUADRA 700 SUPERSYSTEM Mac Quadra 700 w/8MB RAM, Quantum 120 MB Hard Drive, E-Machines T16II Trinitran Calar Manitar & 24-Bit Calar VRAM, Apple Ext. Keybaard, UMAX UC-630 24-Bit Color Sconner, PLI 44MB Remavable Cartridge Drive, and Quark X-Press OR Aldus PageMaker Saftware

*$223 mo. on lease**

Apple Mac CPUs

FEATURING OUR SPECIAL 2-YEAR WARRANTY

APPLE MACINTOSH CPUs

Mac Classic II 4/40 ..... *$ 1320/$ 40 mo.**

Mac LC II 4/40 ..... *$ 1499/$ 44 mo.**

Mac IIsi 5/105 ..... *$ 2555/$ 75 mo.**

Mac IIci 5/120 ..... *$ 3255/$ 96 mo.**

APPLE MACINTOSH CPUs

Mac IIci 5/425 ..... *$ 3835/$ 113 mo.**

Quadra 700 8/120..... *$ 4555/$ 133 mo.**

Quadra 700 8/425..... *$ 5299/$ 154 mo.**

CALL ABOUT NEW MACS!

** Per Month on Lease or ABC Financing. Please Call for Details*

Complete Mac Systems

MAC LC II COMPLETE STARTER SYSTEM

*$2890/ $84 mo.**

Mac LC II w/4MB RAM, 40MB Hard Drive, Panasonic 14" Color Monitor, Keyboard, HP DeskWriter Printer, Prometheus 2400 Data/ 9600 Fax/ VoiceMail Modem, ClarisWorks & Norton Utilities Software, Mousepad & Diskettes

APPLE MAC IIci SYSTEM.....*$3650/108 mo.**
5MB RAM/120MB HD, 14" Panasonic Color Monitor, Extended Keyboard

APPLE MAC IIsi SYSTEM..... *$2895/85 mo.**
5MB RAM/80MB HD, 14" Panasonic Color Monitor, Extended Keyboard

POWERBOOKS

APPLE POWERBOOK 145 4/40.....*$1995/74 mo.**

APPLE POWERBOOK 170 8/80 .....*$4170/155 mo.**

CALL ABOUT OUR POWERBOOK DREAM SYSTEMS!

E-Machines Monitors

E-Machines T-16 II ..... *$ 1295/38 mo.**
16" Color Trinitron Tube, FOUR Display Resolutions: 13", 16", 19" & 21", Meets World's Toughest Swedish MPR II Standards for Unexcelled Safety, Compatible with Mac IIsi, IIci, & Quadra Built-In Video

E-Machines T-19 II ..... *$ 2395/71 mo.**
Extraordinary 19" Display has 19" Color Trinitron Tube, TWO Resolutions: 19" & 21", Meets World's Toughest Swedish MPR II Standards for Unexcelled Safety

E-Machines Boards

Futura Boards

Most Affordable 24-Bit Accelerated Graphics Cards for the Macintosh

FUTURA SX (24-Bit Accel. for 16" Monitors/8-Bit on 19" -- on the fly 8-Bit 16" to 19") .. *$ 495*

FUTURA MX (24-Bit Accel. Board has on-the-fly 16" & 19" res.)..... *$ 795*

FUTURA LX (24-Bit Accel. Board has on-the-fly 16" ,19", 21" res.) ..... *$ CALL*

DoubleColor Boards

Most Affordable 8-Bit Accelerated Graphics Cards

DOUBLE COLOR LC (8-Bit up to 16" Res on Mac LCs)..... *$ 395*

DOUBLE COLOR SX (8-Bit up to 19" Res.) ..... *$ 395*

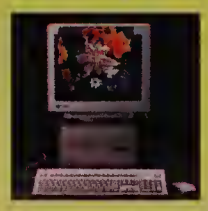
DOUBLE COLOR LX (8-Bit up to 21" Res.)..... *$ 595*

ColorLink Boards

Integrated EtherNet & Accel. Graphics give high-end Quadra features to lower-cost Macs

COLORLINK SX/T (24-Bit to 16" Res. & 8-Bit to 19" Res.) ..... *$ 620*

Complete Systems - 0% Down Leasing



APPLE/E-MACHINES MAC IIci SUPERSTATION..... *$ 165 mo.**
Mac IIci w/20MB RAM, Quantum 425MB Hard Drive, E-Machines T16 II 16" Trinitron Color Monitor & Futura MX 24-Bit Accelerated Video Board, Ext. Keyboard

APPLE/E-MACHINES MAC IIci TOTAL SYSTEM ..... *$ 244 mo.**
Mac IIci 5/105, T16 II Monitor & Futura SX Card, Ext. Keyboard, UMAX UC630 Scanner, PLI 44MB Removable Syquest Drive, Apple Personal LaserWriter NTR printer, Quark XPress & Adobe Illustrator Software

APPLE/E-MACHINES MAC IIsi SYSTEM ..... *$ 132 mo**
Mac IIsi w/9MB RAM, Quantum 240MB Hard Drive, E-Machines T16 II 16" Trinitron Color Monitor & Futura MX 24-Bit Accel. Video Board, Ext. Keyboard

C.O.D. ORDERS: ADD $5.00 on Federal Express. Money Orders & Cashier's Checks are accepted, no company or personal checks please.
Shipping: Please Call for Shipping methods and rates. California residents (only) add 8.25% for sales tax.
Mail Order: Please send money orders or cashier's check for faster service. Allow 10 days for personal checks to clear. If ordering by credit card, include expiration date & billing address.
Return Policy: Call Customer Service at (310) 325-1422 to obtain a return authorization. Returned products must be in original condition and packaging and must be sent back within 30 days of purchase date. 15% Restocking Fee on opened [illegible] printers. No returns on opened Software packages.
Conditions: Pri[illegible] without notice. All items subject to availability. We reserv[illegible] right to refuse to sell to anyone.
Credit Cards: We accept [illegible] MasterCard, American Express and Discover. [illegible] not responsible for typographical errors. All information presented believed accurate at time of printing. Information subject to change without notice.

1 (800) 723-8262

FOR INTERNATIONAL SALES CALL: (310) 325-1422

[illegible] 723-8262 / (800) 274-7747
[illegible] 325-1422 Fax: (310) 325-4073
[illegible] Torrance, CA 90505

ADVANCE BUSINESS CENTER

radus · SUPERMAC · E-MACHINES · RASTEROPS · Quark · ADOBE · CLARIS · ASANTÉ · Quantum · UMAX · DAYSTAR · PROMETHEUS · NEC · Microsoft · SII · TAMARACK · newgen · HEWLETT PACKARD · PLI · APPLIED ENGINEERING

Printers

NEWGEN PS 400P — 400 DPI Laser Printer — $1695/ $50 mo.*

NEWGEN PS 880 — 800 DPI Laser Printer — $3698/ $109 mo.*

HP COLOR DESKWRITER C — $649

HP DESKWRITER ..... $ 399

SEIKOSHA MAC PRINTER
ImageWriter II Compatible. NEW!.... $ 245

DATAPRODUCTS LZR 960 LASERPRINTER.... $ 1699/ $ 50 mo.*
MacUser's All-Around Favorite Personal PostScript Printer

GENERAL PARAMETRICS SPECTRASTAR 430 $ 5650/ $ 144 mo.*
MacUser "4 Mice" Winning Color Printer with RISC processor.

NEC SILENTWRITER MODEL 95 ..... $ CALL
Excellent 300 DPI PostScript Laser Printer

PRIME OPTION COLORRIGHT PRINTER ... $ 11995/ $ 303 mo.*
Outstanding Resolution from Excellent Color Dye Sub Printer

RASTEROPS CORRECTPRINT 300 ..... $ 8849/ $ 223 mo.*
24-Bit Color Dye Sublimation Printer at Outstanding Price

Drives

PLI
44MB SYQUEST REMOV. DRIVE $ 595
88MB SYQ. REMOV. DR.... $ 695

MAYNARD 2 GIGABYTE BACKUP SYSTEM .... $ 4695/ 139 mo.*
Backs-up 2 Gigabytes of Data in compact 4MM tape cartridges

MAYNARD PORTABLE 256MB TAPE BACKUP . $ 1350/ 40 mo.*

MICROTECH 40MB PORTABLE HARD DRIVE ..... $ 295
Fast drive in tiny case that needs no external power

NEC INTERSECT CDR-37 CD ROM DRIVE ..... $ 435
New generation of NEC's Portable CD-ROM Player

INTERSECT CDR-74 CD ROM DRIVE ..... $ 635

PLI 128MB OPTICAL DRIVE ..... $ 1590/ 47 mo.*

RICOH 128MB REMOVABLE OPTICAL DRIVE .... $ 1529/ 45 mo.*
128MB on a 3.5" Removable Optical Cartridge

RICOH 650MB REMOVABLE OPTICAL DRIVE .... $ 2995/ 89 mo.*
650MB on a Removable Optical Cartridge

Blow-Out of the Month

QMS PS 410 LASER PRINTER ..... $ 1395
True PostScript, 45 Fonts, Compact Package. Supplies Limited!

TARGUS UNIVERSAL POWERBOOK CASE ..... $ 69
BLOW-OUT ON ALL OUR TARGUS POWERBOOK CASES!! CALL!!

International Specials

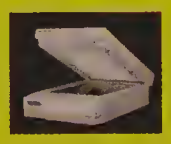
INTERNATIONAL CUSTOMERS WELCOME!!

ABC is committed to serving the needs of International Customers and Resellers. For more information, please call our INTERNATIONAL HOTLINE: (310) 325-2687 and ask for Department 133.*

UMAX UC 630 SCANNER INTERNATIONAL BUNDLE..... $ 1299
24-Bit color Scanner (220-Volt Ready), Adobe PhotoShop/ WordScan OCR Software

**US Military (APO)/Government Purchases Welcome.*

Peripherals



TAMARACK
ARTISCAN 8000c
(800 x 800 DPI)
$ 1555 *or $ 46* (p/mo on lease)*

UMAX UC-630
24-BIT COLOR SCANNER
INCLUDES ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 2.01 & WORDSCAN OCR SOFTWARE!!
$ 1279 *or $ 37* (p/mo on lease)*

Sale Price / Lease Price (*)

UMAX 1200 DPI SCANNER ..... $ CALL

UMAX SHEET FEEDER OPTION ..... $ CALL

DAYSTAR UNIVERSAL POWERCACHE ACCELERATOR..... $ 865
Turbo charges Mac to 40MHz! (requires adapter on some Macs)

KENSINGTON TURBOMOUSE 4.0 ..... $ 104
Smooth Trackball with Amazing Software.

GLOBAL VILLAGE POWERPORT GOLD..... $ 619
Completely Int. PowerBook Modem: 14,000 BPS Data/9600 Fax

POWERPORT SILVER (9600 Data/9600 Fax) ..... $ 495

LIND POWERBOOK BATTERY RECHARGER ..... $ 189
Completely de-charges & recharges your PowerBook battery

LIND POWERBOOK EXTERNAL AUX. BATTERY..... $ 189

MICROTEK 600ZS 24-BIT COLOR SCANNER ... $ 1295/ 48 mo.*
High Quality Full Color Scanner

SOPHISTICATED CIRCUITS POWERBOOK KEYPAD ..... $ 89
Sturdy Numeric Keypad plugs in quickly to Mac PowerBooks

SUPRA V.32 BIS FAXMODEM..... $ 349
14,000 BPS Data & 14,000 BPS Fax, too!

SUPRA FAXMODEM V.32 ..... $ 295

TARGUS POWERBOOK PREMIERE LEATHER CASE..... $ 135

WACOM 12"x12" GRAPHICS TABLET ..... $ 689
High Quality Pressure-Sensitive Graphics Tablet w/Cordless Pen

Monitors/Video

NEC 3FGx 15" Monitor ..... $ CALL
Great Quality MultiSync Monitor is both buyer & critic favorite

RADIUS PRECISION COLOR DISPLAY/20" ..... $ 2768/ $ 82*
19" Mac Monitor with Exceptional Color & Quality!

RASTEROPS PointBoard LI ..... $ 845
19" 24-Bit Color Card fits many manufacturers' monitors

SUPERMAC VIDEO SPIGOT ..... $ 495
Capture QuickTime Movies from your Mac!

SEIKO INSTRUMENTS

SEIKO CM 1445 14"
Trinitron Color Monitor
$ 535

SEIKO COLORPOINT PS PRINTER ..... $ 3695/ 109 mo.*
Exceptional Color Quality at Affordable Price.

SEIKO COLORPOINT PSX PRINTER ..... $ 6595/ 195 mo.*
Very Fast Color PostScript-Compatible Printer

SEIKO DT3613 GRAPHICS TABLET ..... $ 295
Complete System with Drawing Pen & 4-Button Cursor

SEIKO SMARTLABEL PRINTER PLUS ..... $ 145
Leading Label Printer & Easy Software

SEIKO SPECTRAPOINT
800 x 400 DPI 24-Bit
Color Scanner
$1995/ $60*

Software

ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR ..... $ 367

ADOBE PHOTOSHOP ..... $ 435

ALDUS FREEHAND..... $ 399

ALDUS PAGEMAKER ..... $ 499

CLARIS MACWRITE II..... $ 99

CLARIS FILEMAKER PRO ..... $ 199

CLARIS WORKS..... $ 199

MICROSOFT EXCEL 4.0 ..... $ 315

MICROSOFT WORD ..... $ 310

QUARK XPRESS 3.1 ..... $ 545

MACROMEDIA DIRECTOR..... $ 839

Product of the Month

PROMETHEUS ULTIMA HOME OFFICE ..... $ 448
14,000 BPS Data Modem, 9600 BPS Fax, Integrated VoiceMail & Complete Software in Powerful, Easy-to-Use Package!
HOME OFFICE (2400 data w/Fax & voice) .. $ 255

ZERO DOWN FINANCING! EASY TO APPLY!

ADVANCE BUSINESS CENTER

1 (800) 7-ADVANCE · **1 (800) 723-8262**

OUR NAME SAYS IT ALL...

THE BEST MAC PRODUCTS AT THE LOWEST PRICES.

- CALL FOR THE LATEST APPLE PRODUCTS AND PRICES
- AS ALWAYS, TOLL FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- FREE FEDEX SHIPPING ON APPLE WARRANTY REPAIRS
- NO SALES TAX ON ORDERS OUTSIDE OF MISSOURI
- NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS

VISA DISCOVER MasterCard C.O.D.

1·800·530·5050

International (816) 741-6587
Fax (816) 741-6847

2631A NE Vivian, Suite 27 • Kansas City, MO 64118

COMPUTERS		MONITORS		PRINTERS		PERIPHERALS	
MAC CLASSIC II, 4MB 40MB	1229.00	APPLE 12" RGB	399.00	STYLEWRITER	349.00	APPLE STANDARD KEYBOARD	89.00
MAC LC II, 4MB 40MB	1399.00	APPLE 13" RGB	599.00	PERSONAL LASER LS	899.00	APPLE EXTENDED KEYBOARD	159.00
MAC LC II, 4MB 80MB	1529.00	APPLE 16" RGB	999.00	PERSONAL LASER NTR	1689.00	HP SCANJET IIC	1349.00
MAC II SI, 5MB 80MB	CALL	LAPIS GS PORTRAIT	499.00	LASERWRITER IIF	2749.00	IMAGE TWINCOM 14.4FAX/MODEM	349.00
MAC II VX	CALL	LAPIS MONO PORTRAIT w/card	599.00	LASERWRITER IIG	3499.00	KENSINGTON TURBOMOUSE	129.00
MAC II CI, 5MB 1 FLPY	2649.00	RADIUS PIVOT MONO	699.00	GCC BLP ELITE	1199.00	LAPIS VIDEO CARD 8 BIT COLOR FOR APPLE 16" MONITOR	379.00
MAC II VI	CALL	RADIUS COLOR PIVOT	1269.00	GCC BLP ELITE 8	1459.00	MACPRO PLUS KEYBOARD	139.00
QUADRA 700, 4MB 1 FLPY	3999.00	SIGMA POWER PORTRAIT	699.00	GCC WIDEWRITER 360	1459.00	PSI POWERBOOK FAX/MODEM	199.00
QUADRA 950, 8MB 1 FLPY	CALL	SEIKO CM1445 14"	569.00	HP DESKWRITER	399.00	RASTER OPS 24 SX Card	599.00
PB 145, 4MB 40MB	1999.00	SONY 1304 14"	659.00	HP DESKWRITER C	649.00	RADIUS 24XP Card	549.00
OTHER POWERBOOKS	CALL	SONY 1320 FOR LC II ONLY	425.00	NEC SILENTWRITER II 95	1449.00		

Monday - Friday 9:00 to 7:00 CDT Saturday 10:00 to 4:00 CDT

Prices are subject to change without notice (this usually means lower) - Always call for the most current prices. International orders are subject to a 5% surcharge. COD orders are shipped via Federal Express only and subject to a shipping and COD charge. Returns subject to a restocking fee. Not responsible for typagrophical errors. Product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 98 on reader service card

Macs 4 Less

1-800-475-MACS
1-800-475-6227

Every computer is tested before we ship it to you!

The Macs 4 Less Difference
Most systems are in stock
One year written warranty
Knowledgeable staff
Competitive Prices

$2,399
with Free Shipping!
LC II Tinitron Color System!
8MB RAM & 512K VRAM
80MB Hard Drive
14" Trinitron Color Monitor
MacPro Extended Keyboard

$2,499
with free shipping!
LC II Color System!
6MB RAM & 512K VRAM
80MB Hard Drive
14" Hi-Res Color Monitor
Standard Keyboard
Apple Stylewriter
Ink Refill Kit

$3,299
with Free Shipping!
II Si Trinitron Special!
9MB RAM
105 MB Hard Drive
14" Sony Trinitron Monitor
MacPro-Plus Ext. Keyboard

Lease 4 Less
0% Down
Fast Approval
Tax Deductible
(Subject to Approval, Terms Apply)

All Systems include all cables and hook-ups.

Classic II Systems
with Apple Keyboard, Mouse and Microphone
4/40 ..... $1,249 4/80 ..... $1,499
6/80 ..... $1,579 10/105 ..... $1,769

LC II Systems
with Apple Keyboard, Mouse, Microphone and 14" Hi-Resolution Color Monitor
4/40 ..... $1,799 4/80 ..... $2,049
8/80 ..... $2,199 10/105 ..... $2,349

II Si Systems
with MacPro-Plus Extended Keyboard, Mouse, Microphone and 14" Hi-Resolution Color Monitor
3/40 ..... $2,499 5/80 ..... $2,799
5/105 ..... $2,849 17/240 ..... $3,499

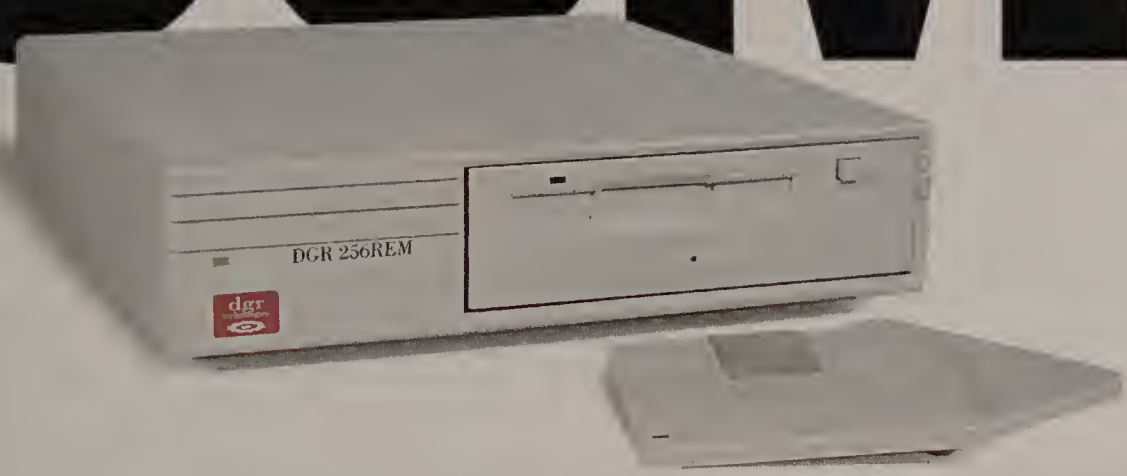
II Ci Systems
with MacPro-Plus Extended Keyboard, Mouse, 32K Cache Card and 14" Hi-Resolution Color Monitor
5/40 ..... $3,379 5/80 ..... $3,579
8/80 ..... $3,729 17/240 ..... $4,359

PowerBooks ..... Call
NEC 95 ..... $1,559
T-16 II $1,289
E-16 ..... $995

Macs 4 Less Inc.
12407 Mopac Expwy #101-302
Austin, TX 78766-9700
M - F: 8 - 7
Sat: 10 - 4
1-512-251-1151
We accept C.O.D. and Prepaid Orders (Cashiers' Checks and Certified Checks). Prices are subject to change. Returns and refused shipments are subject to a restocking fee. Not responsible for typographical errors.

Circle 30 on reader service card

256MB



Twice the Storage! Twice the Value!

The New DGR Technologies 256MB 3.5 Inch Removable Optical Drive!

"The Price/Performance Leader"

-DGR 128MB REM, MacUser Magazine, 3.5" Optical Hard Drive Review, July 1992

From the company that made optical storage affordable comes the new **DGR 256REM**, offering more removable data storage than ever before in a 3.5 inch magneto-optical format. The 256REM packs **256 megabytes** of data on 3.5 inch cartridges – double the capacity of existing 128MB optical drives. That's 256MB of fast storage for storing scanned images, quicktime movies, audio files, or archiving critical data. And, of course, when you use up all 256MB, simply insert another **inexpensive** 256MB cartridge and you're ready to go.

The DGR 256REM boasts over a 50 percent increase in **performance** over current industry standards for magneto-optical technology. With an average access time of 35ms and a rotational speed of 2400rpm, all-out performance translates into transfer rates up to 1,228kb per second.

The new 256REM can read *and* write to current 3.5 inch optical drives making it **compatible** with your existing 128MB formatted data. It also conforms to both ANSI and ISO standards. Multiple cartridges can be formatted for different machines, making it a **versatile** player in a multi-platform environment.

DGR also manufactures the high performance 128REM Turbo optical and the **economical** 128REM optical. All DGR drives come ready to use - complete with cartridge, one year warranty, toll-free technical support, and a 30-day money back **guarantee**. DGR Price. DGR Performance. DGR Reliability. DGR Technologies.

▶ DGR 256REM
256MB MOST Mechanism 1.23Mb/s
35ms Access, 9ms Short Seek
$1699

▶ DGR 128REM Turbo Portable
128MB Epson Mechanism 768Kb/s
34ms Access, 6ms Short Seek
$1299

▶ DGR 128REM
128MB MOST Mechanism 512Kb/s
42ms Access, 9ms Short Seek
$1199

128MB Cart **$59** 256MB Cart **$99**

FWB
FWB's Hard Disk ToolKit Personal Edition Included

One Year Warranty

30-Day Money Back Guarantee

DGR Technologies, Inc.

800-235-9748

AppleLink: DGR

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

To Order Call TOLL FREE Monday-Friday 8am to 7pm CST
1219 West Sixth, Suite 205 • Austin, Texas 78703 • 512/476-9855 • Fax 512/476-6399
We accept MC, Visa, Discover, Pre-Paid, COD, & Wire Transfer Orders.

Circle 53 on reader service card

Mac and MORE INC.

Your Mail Order SuperStore™

East Coast Sales & Corporate Office
5426 Beaumont Cte Blvd., Suite 300
Tampa, FL 33634

800-945-1MAC East Coast
813-886-9534 International
813-888-9535 Corp. Fax
813-881-0634 Fax
800-945-TECH Tech Support

West Coast Sales Office
4730 Walnut, Suite 105
Boulder, CO 80301

800-846-4MAC West Coast
303-447-2732 International
303-447-3973 Corp. Fax
303-447-8051 Fax

Mac and MORE On-line
Call 813.884.7466 to connect
Connect from 300 to 9600 baud: 8 databits, 1 stopbit, no parity, full duplex-to down load Mac and MORE On-line.

Mon - Friday	Saturday*	Sunday*	Eastern and Mountain
9:00 - 9:00	9:00 - 5:00	12:00 - 5:00	*East Coast Only

FREE SHIPPING on $2500 purchase or any ETC product Restrictions Apply*

Australia	Germany	Portugal	Switzerland
0014-800-128-806	0130-8-16024	0501-8-12-198	155-9891
France	Netherlands	Spain	U K
05-90-0581	06-022-2383	900-94-1460	0800-89-9047

toll free international fax lines we speak your language...some equipment not available internationally

All ETC products have a 30 day return policy!

CPU's and More...

Free 1200 Baud Hayes Modem!
Buy any Apple system and a monitor from Mac and MORE and we'll give you a modem. But supplies are limited; sorry no back orders are available!!!

Mac and MORE doesn't sell boxes. We provide you with a solution to your problems. If it is something as simple as a Macintosh LCII with extra memory or a fully loaded Quadra 700, your dream CPU is only a phone call away. We have every model in the Macintosh line from the PowerBook 145, the Quadra 950 and even the latest models just announced. Below are four examples of what we mean. Our tailored systems will get you started out on the right track. Call us and find out what we mean!

Systems and More...

Mac LC II Power Package
4 Mb of RAM, 80 Mb internal hard disk, mouse, microphone, ext. keyboard, 14" Sony monitor. Same package with a laser printer is $2925.00
$2085

PowerBook 145 Pro Traveler
PowerBook 145 8/80, PSI Powermodem S/R Fax and Data, Abcom carry case, and the popular Daymaker Personal organizer software.
Call

Mac IIci Business Package
5 Mb of RAM, 105 Mb hard disk, mouse, microphone, extended keyboard, 14" high resolution RGB monitor.
$3649

Quadra 700 Designer Package
Quadra 700 8/425F, mouse, microphone, extended keyboard, E-Machines T-16 II color monitor, and 2 Mb of VRAM.
$6799

ETC PowerGlide 105 Ext. KeyBoard (Foreign Languages also available) 30 day return policy!	$99.00
Apple Ext. Keyboard w/CPU Purchase	$170.00
Apple Std. Keyboard	$99.00

We do custom configurations!

Extended Warranty Service for your Macintosh

CLUB 24

- 24 month warranty on Apple products
- 72 hour repair or replace turn around
- Shipping via FedEx included both ways

Want more details? Call!

Video and More...

Apple 12" Monochrome Monitor	$239.00
Apple 12" RGB Monitor	$439.00
Apple 13" RGB Monitor w/CPU Purchase	$649.00
Apple 15" Portrait Monitor	$799.00
Apple 16" RGB Monitor	$1279.00
Apple 21" Color Monitor	$3579.00
Seiko 14" Trinitron RGB	$579.00
Sony 14" Trinitron RGB	$659.00
Macintosh Display Card 8•24	$545.00
Macintosh Display Card 8•24 GC	$1349.00
512K VRAM Upgrade for Mac LC	$49.00
256K VRAM Quadra	$35.00

High-end Video and More...

E-Machines and Radius...

All new prices, to Hot to list!

RasterOps

20T Multi-Scan with RasterOps 8XLi	$3659.00
20" Hitachi Color Systems with RasterOps 8XL	$2469.00
21" Hitachi Color Systems with RasterOps 8XL	$3199.00
New 16" Color Systems	CALL
Mac Display Boards	
RasterOps 24XLi Display Board	$1895.00
RasterOps Paint Board 24	$1549.00
RasterOps 8XLi Display Board	$924.00
RasterOps 8XL Display Board	$469.00
RasterOps 24 SX Display Board	$609.00
Multimedia Boards	
RasterOps 24STV Board	$779.00
RasterOps 24 XLTV Board	$2699.00

SuperMac

24-Bit Color	
Spectrum 24 Series III	$1179.00
Spectrum 24	$999.00
Spectrum 24 Accelerators	$429.00
ColorCard 24	$495.00
8-Bit Color	
Spectrum 8•24 PDQ	$839.00
Spectrum 8 LC	$495.00
Spectrum 8 Series III	$495.00
Monochrome Card	$339.00
Graphic Displays	
SuperMatch 20 Dual-Mode Trinitron	
SuperMatch 20 Color	
SuperMatch 17 Multimode Color	
19" Platinum	
21" Platinum Two-Page	

CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICES!

...we also carry the full line of VideoSpigot

SIMMS and More...

PwrBk 2Mb	CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICES!	1x8 SIMM	$30.00
PwrBk 4Mb		4x8 SIMM	$109.00
PwrBk 6Mb		Others	CALL

Best Sellers and More...

Abaton InterFax 24/96	$279.00
Adobe Type Manager 2.0	$59.00
Adobe Illustrator 3.2	$379.00
Adobe Photoshop	$579.00
Adobe Premier 2.0	CALL
Aldus PageMaker 4.2	$549.00
Aldus Freehand 3.1	$399.00
Claris MacDraw Pro	$285.00
Claris MacWrite II	$139.00
Claris FileMaker Pro	$215.00
DoveFax Plus Modem	CALL
Kensington Turbo Mouse ADB	$109.00
Microsoft Word 5.0	$305.00
Microsoft Excel 4.0	$309.00
Prometheus ProModem 9600MPlus	$599.00
Quark Xpress 3.1	$569.00

Printers and More...

Portable Printers	
Kodak Diconix M150 Printer	CALL
QuickDraw	
Apple ImageWriter II	$429.00
HP DeskWriter w/ AppleTalk	$429.00
HP DeskWriter C w/ AppleTalk	$699.00
TrueType	
Apple StyleWriter	$359.00
Apple Personal LaserWriter LS	$899.00
Microtek TrueLaser	$1395.00
PostScript	
Apple Personal LaserWriter NTR	$1699.00
Apple LaserWriter IIf	$2649.00
Apple LaserWriter IIg	$3429.00
TI microLaser Plus PS17 w/AppleTalk	$1289.00
TI microLaser Plus PS35 w/AppleTalk	$1399.00
TI microLaser Turbo w/AppleTalk	$1649.00
TI microLaser XL PS35 w/AppleTalk	CALL
TI microLaser XL Turbo PS35 w/ AT	CALL
QMS PS-410	$1499.00
QMS PS-815MR	$4059.00
ETC DataBeam TCP	$4495.00

...we also carry the full line of GCC products!

Networks and More...

Phone network adapters	$19.00
Asanté FriendlyNet Media Adapters	$89.00
Asanté FriendlyNet Cards	$219.00
Asanté MacCon+ 16K Cards	$199.00
Asanté MacCon+ 64K Cards	$259.00
Asanté 10T Hub	$679.00

Accelerators and More...

DayStar 30 Day Money Back Guarantee restrictions apply

DayStar FastCache IIci	$163.00
DayStar FastCache IIsi	$289.00
DayStar 33 MHz PowerCache LC	$559.00
DayStar 40 MHz PowerCache	$789.00
DayStar 50 MHz PowerCache	$1129.00
Raduis Accelerators	CALL

Scanners and More...

NEW Apple One Scanner	$1099.00
Microtek 600 GS	$799.00
Microtek 600ZS Color Scanner	$1229.00
Microtek 1850S	$1599.00
UMAX UC - 630 Scanner	$1199.00
UMAX 1200S Color Scanner	CALL

ETC Peripherals Hard Drives...

Maxtor		
All capacities available	CALL	CALL

ETC is proud to announce a new family of drives, the Quantum ProDrive ELS series with capacities of 42, 85, 127, and 170 Mb in a 1" high form factor. Call for the latest pricing on the ELS family and the entire Quantum line of internal and external configurations.

Quantum for PowerBook		
ETC 80 Mb for PowerBook	CALL	
ETC 120 Mb for PowerBook	CALL	
Seagate		
ETC 307 Mb WREN-4	$1129.00*	$1279.00
ETC 337 Mb WREN-Runner-1	$1279.00*	$1429.00
ETC 613 Mb WREN-5	$1349.00*	$1499.00
ETC 676 Mb WREN-6	$1399.00*	$1549.00
ETC 676 Mb WREN-Runner-2	$1649.00*	$1799.00
ETC 1.2 Gb 15ms	$1899.00*	$2049.00
ETC 1.7 Gb 15ms	$2399.00*	$2549.00
Fujitsu		
ETC 330 Mb 3.5" HH	CALL	CALL
ETC 425 Mb 3.5" HH	$965.00	$1025.00
ETC 520 Mb 3.5" HH	$1185.00	$1245.00
ETC 778 Mb 5.25" FH	$1249.00	$1349.00
ETC 1.2 Gb 5.25" FH	$1685.00	$1785.00
ETC 1.7 Gb 5.25" FH	$2885.00	$2985.00

*The drives above can be used in the Mac II, IIx, IIfx, & 900

Removables and More...

ETC 45R SyQuest Removable* $415

ETC Dual 45R/88R SyQuest * $949
Also available; the ETC 44R Dual and 88R Dual drives.

ETC 88R SyQuest Removable* $545
MacUsers four mice winner!
*Includes one cartridge

45 & 88 Mb Syquest Cartridge	$64/$99
45 & 88 Mb Cartridge 3-Pack	$185/$290

M/O, Tape and More...

ETC 128 Mb Teac Optical Drive*	$1179.00
ETC 650 Mb Sony Optical Drive*	$2899.00
ETC DAT Drive 1.2 & 2.0 Gb	CALL

*Includes one cartridge

Specials from ETC Peripherals...

TEAC ETC 128 Mb Magneto-Optical Drive

$1179

Only ETC Peripherals could bring you a Magneto-Optical drive using the very popular TEAC drive assembly at this price. This price includes the ETC 128 Mb M-O Drive, SCSI interface cable, external terminator block, power cord, manual, and ETC Tools. This low price also includes one free optical cartridge.

Free UPS Ground Shipping!

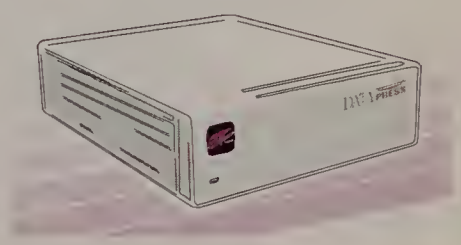
Terms and Conditions: Payment: Mac and MORE accepts Visa, MasterCard, Discover, CODs, and Purchase Orders. CODs are shipped Cash/Certified Check up to $10,000. Corporate and School Purchase Orders are Net-15 for orders over $2500 only, and are subject to credit approval. Warranties: All warranties on Macintosh or Apple brand products sold by Mac and More will be honored by Mac and More or its authorized agents only. Mac and More does not guarantee compatibility. Like all other Mail-Order resellers, Mac and More is not an authorized Apple reseller. All other manufacturers warranties are honored by Mac and More and the original manufacturer. Returns: All orders returned or refused will be charged a minimum 15% restocking fee. Call for an RTS before returning. Returns must be in original packing with software seals unbroken. Shipping: For advertised items totaling over $2500 we will ship to destinations in the continental US at no charge. Some large items may not be included in this offer. Ask for details when ordering. Terms, Conditions, and Prices are subject to change without notice or obligation. All products sold by Mac and More are new. We do not sell used equipment. © 1992 Mac and MORE, Inc. All rights reserved. 920511.1

November, 1992

Circle 85 on reader service card

It's a Vintage Year For Data Compression

The ETC DataPress offers a robust bouquet of features that includes "real-time" hardware data compression, SCSI bus expansion, and more at a price that is pleasing to the palette.



On average, the ETC DataPress doubles the capacity of your drive. It can even compress some files as high as 15-to-1, making the DataPress less expensive than buying another drive for your system.

The making of fine wine is a complicated and time consuming process that should be left to experts. Data compression on the Macintosh® used to be just as difficult—until the invention of the DataPress™.

The DataPress, which ships with *More Disk Space*™ by Alysis, offers the fastest and most complete system for squeezing space out of your hard disk drive. And its speed is unparalleled. The DataPress doesn't use slow background software tricks. When it writes a file to your hard disk, the data is compressed—"real-time"—so that there is no chance of lost data or time.

***More Disk Space*™ from ALYSIS** *is included with the ETC DataPress to provide the easiest and fastest data compression possible on the Mac!*

Plus, it's easy to use. Just plug the DataPress into the SCSI port on your Macintosh, and install the software. From there, the DataPress can transparently compress and decompress any file anywhere on your SCSI chain—including those on your internal drive! Just save a file and it's compressed. It's that easy.

Besides data compression, the DataPress enables you to expand the capabilites of your SCSI bus. It is a gateway to another complete SCSI chain of seven additional devices.

And there's more. At the core of the DataPress is ETC's SmartPeripheral™ Engine, an innovation that brings dumb peripherals to life. Empowering them to do things they've never done before. In this engine we've used a Flash EPROM that allows you to add future *SPE Options* by "double-clicking" on an auto-installing icon.

What are *SPE Options*? These are programs that run on the DataPress to add features like: disk mirroring, super volumes, RAID, encryption, and continuous off-line storage of removable magnetic media.

So how do you choose the best data compression solution around? It's a lot less intimidating than choosing a good wine. **Call 1-800-876-4ETC.**

Innovation on an Economical Scale

ETC Peripherals, Inc., 5426 Beaumont Center Blvd.
Tampa, Florida 33634 • 813-884-2863 • 813-888-9535 fax

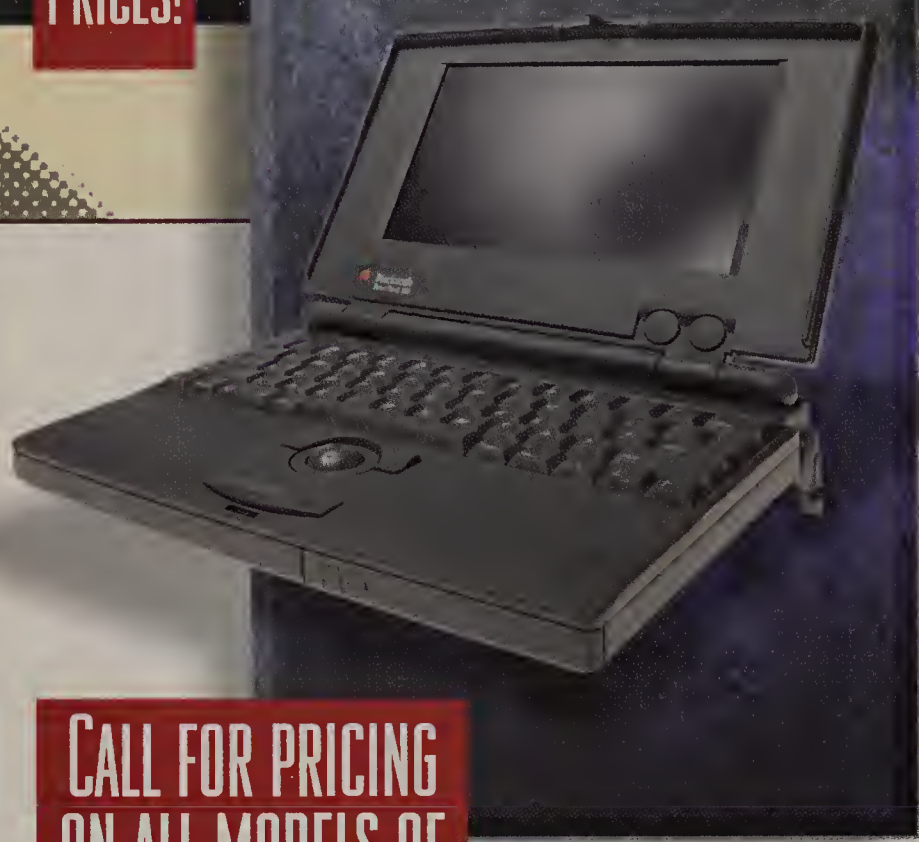
DataPress, SmartPeripheral and the ETC logo are trademarks of ETC Peripherals, Inc.
Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., More Disk Space is a trademark of Alysis Software, Inc. US Patent Pending. © 1992 ETC Peripherals, Inc All rights reserved

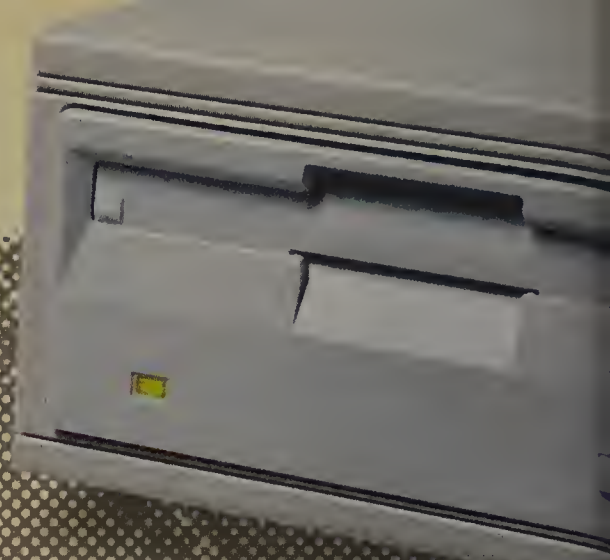
Circle 4 on reader service card

THIRD WAVE SELLS ALL MODELS OF MACs!

BEST PRICES!

QUADRAS—POWERBOOKS





CALL FOR PRICING ON ALL MODELS OF MACINTOSH CPUs

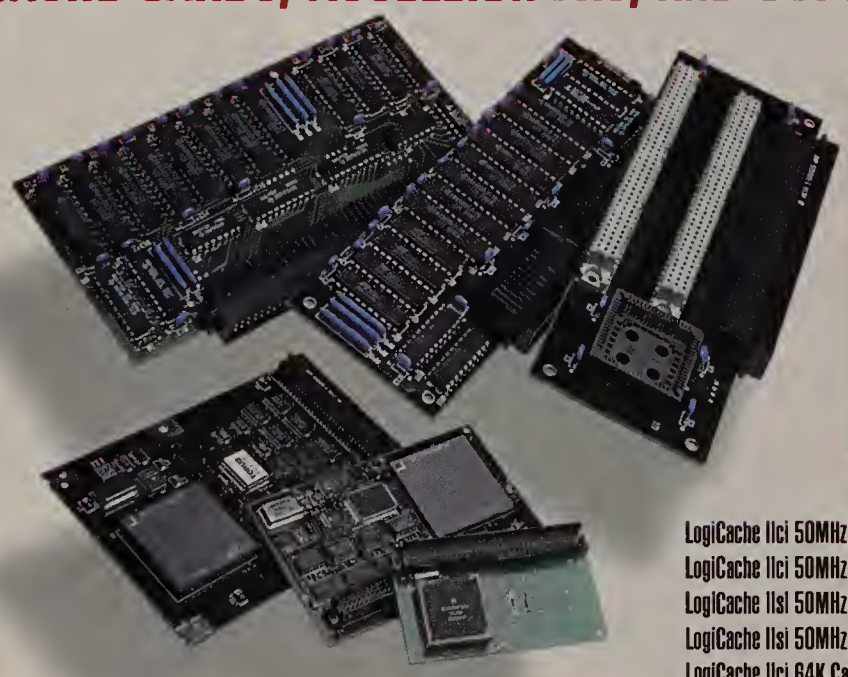
We can help you design your entire system. Just give one of our sales consultants a call.

ASANTÉ ETHERNET FROM $169

5 Year Warranty
Rated Number One by MacUser

NuBus or IIsi/SE 30 Thick/Thin or Thick/10T	169.00
NuBus or IIsi/SE 30 Thick/Thin/10T	229.00
LC Thin or LC 10T	169.00
LC Thin/10T	229.00
SE Thick/Thin	169.00
SE Thick/10T	169.00
SE Thick/Thin/10T	229.00
FriendlyNet LC or NuBus (w/Thick/Thin/10T Adapter)	229.00
FriendlyNet IIsi (w/Thick/Thin/10T Adapter)	249.00
FriendlyNet Adapters Thick/Thin/10T	89.00
SCSI EtherNet 10T	399.00
SCSI EtherNet 10T (PowerBook)	449.00
SCSI EtherNet Thick/Thin/10T	499.00
SCSI EtherNet Thick/Thin/10T (PowerBook)	549.00
Asante AUI to 10T Adapter	89.00
AsanteHub 1012	529.00
AsanteHub 1700 or 1900 Series	CALL
Asante 10T Hub/8	279.00
Asante 10T Hub/12	559.00
PersonToPerson 2 Pack	105.00
10-User Pack	279.00
Zone Pack	489.00

CACHE CARDS, ACCELERATORS, AND COPROCESSORS



LOGICA IISI CACHE BUNDLE ONLY $249
INCLUDES 64K CACHE, DUAL SLOT ADAPTER, 20MHz FPU CHIP

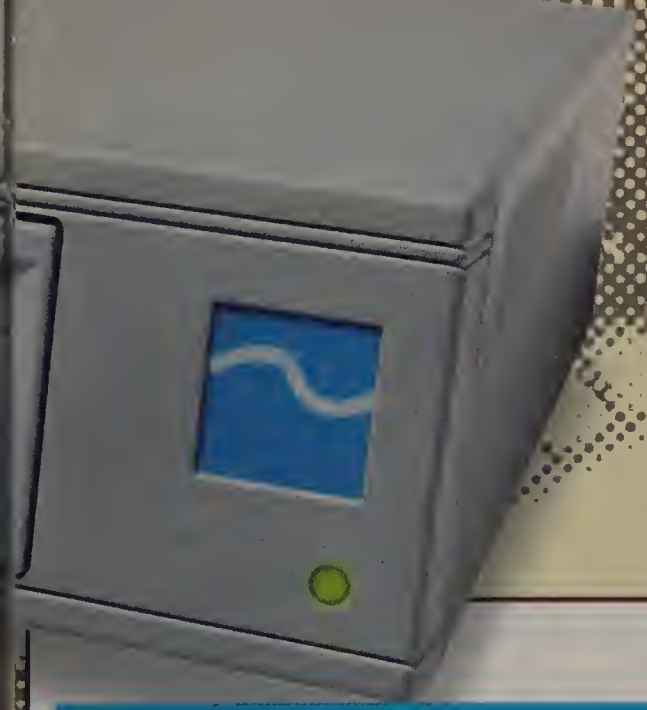
Accelerate your Mac IIci or IIsi by up to 350% with Logica's new line of 68030 accelerators! The LogiCache 50MHz '030 is hundreds of dollars less than DayStar, and has a full 64K of cache RAM (twice as much as DayStar.) For an economical performance boost, try the LogiCache IIci or IIsi for a 40% speedup. All Logica cards for the IIsi can use the IIsi Dual Slot Adapter, to allow use of the cache card as well as other video or Ethernet cards in your IIsi. Logica math coprocessors for the LC, LC II, and Classic II increase math calculations over 100%. For maximum performance, choose '040 accelerators from Fusion Data or Radius.

LogiCache IIci 50MHz w/882	1199.00
LogiCache IIci 50MHz	979.00
LogiCache IIsi 50MHz w/882	1239.00
LogiCache IIsi 50MHz	999.00
LogiCache IIci 64K Cache	139.00
LogiCache IIsi 64K Cache	149.00
Logica IIsi Dual Slot Adapter	59.00
20 MHz Math chip for Adapter	69.00
DayStar PowerCache 33,40,50 MHz	CALL
DayStar PowerCache above w/882	CALL
Radius Rocket and Radius Rocket 25I	CALL
TokaMac 040 Accelerators for the LC, IIsi, SE 30, IIci, and the Mac II FX	CALL
Logica LC, LC II, or Classic II FPU	69.00

DISPLAY SYSTEMS

Seiko 14" Trinitron	559.00
SuperMac 17"	1099.00
SuperMac 20" Trinitron	2549.00
ThunderStorm, Spectrum and Thunder cards	CALL
E Machines Complete Line	CALL
Ikegami 20" Trinitron with 24 bit Accelerator	2899.00
Radius Pivot, Color Pivot	CALL
Video Spigot Complete Line	CALL

International Orders call (512) 832-8282 FAX (512) 832-1533 We accept Visa, Mastercard, American Express, and Discover.
Corporate, educational, and government purchase orders accepted. Most deliveries via Federal Express.



THIRD WAVE

1(800)880-0099

OPTICAL 128 FROM $1299

COMPARE OUR DAT DRIVES TO THEIRS.

	Third Wave DATadrive	The Other Guys
Warranty	5 years	2 years
Price: 2GB	1395.00	1399.00
Compression (8GB)	1595.00	1699.00 (only 5GB)
Firmware Upgrades	From tape	Chip replacement
Upgrade Method	User install	Vendor install
OEM	Hewlett Packard	Archive
Form factor	3.5"	3.5"
MTBF	50,000 hours	40,000 hours
Software	Retrospect	Retrospect

MEDIA

60 MB Tape for Teac	17.00
150 MB Tape for Teac	24.00
SyQuest 45 or 88 MB cartridge	68.00 /115.00
DAT cassette 60 or 90 meter	17.00 / 29.00
Optical cartridge (ISO) 512 kb/sector	115.00
Optical cartridge (ISO) 1024 kb/sector	115.00
Optical cartridge 128 MB	45.00
SPECIAL! Adobe Photoshop 2.01	449.00

STORAGE SYSTEMS

REMOVABLE MEDIA

Optical 128P		1299.00
Optical 128S	(SONY)	1499.00
Optical 600	(SONY)	2699.00
45 SR (SyQuest) w/cartridge		445.00
88 SR (SyQuest) w/cartridge		575.00
DATadrive 2GB		1395.00
DATadrive 8GB	*(five year warranty)*	1595.00

DISK DRIVES

	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
Go•80**	439.00	529.00
Go•120**	519.00	609.00
120 MB	399.00	489.00
240 MB	CALL	CALL
520 MB	1199.00	1299.00
830 MB	1419.00	1519.00
1.2 GB	1749.00	1849.00
1.5 GB/2.0 GB	CALL	CALL

PowerBook Accessories

PSI PowerModem	209.00
Global Village Bronze FaxModem	209.00
Global Village Silver FaxModem	459.00
Global Village Gold FaxModem	629.00

Scanners

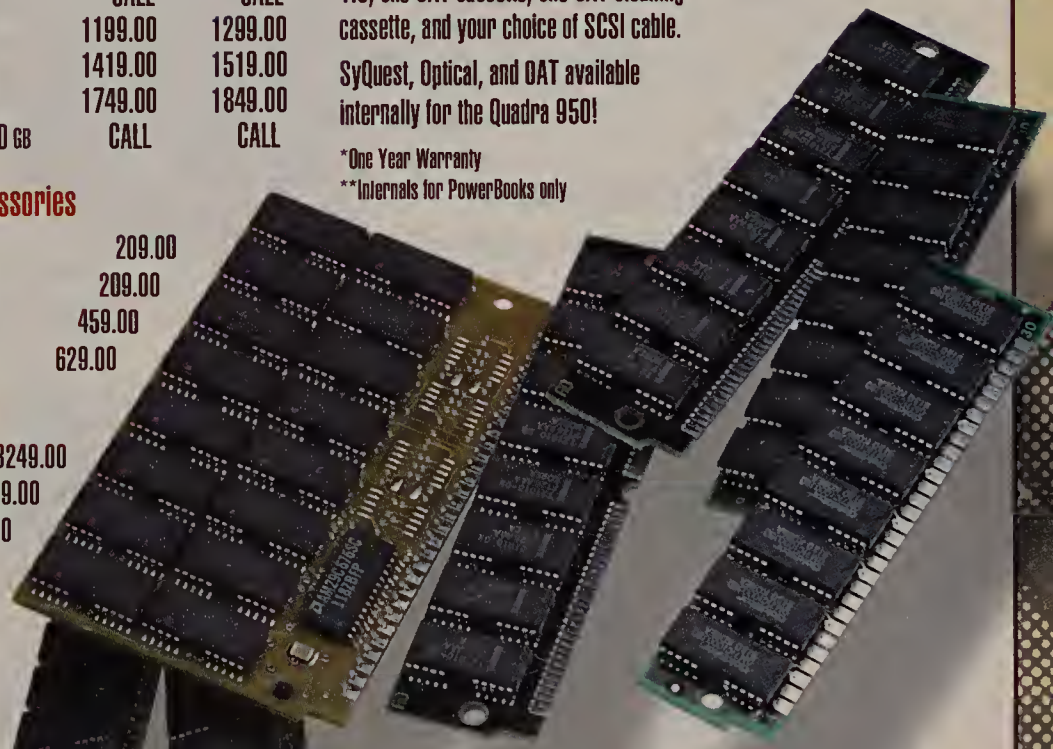
Agfa ARCUS 1200 dpi	3249.00
UMAX UC630	1199.00
UMAX UC1200	3249.00

DAT

All of our DAT drives include Retrospect 1.3, one DAT cassette, one DAT cleaning cassette, and your choice of SCSI cable.

SyQuest, Optical, and DAT available internally for the Quadra 950!

*One Year Warranty
**Internals for PowerBooks only



MEMORY UPGRADES

1MB, 2MB, 4MB SIMMs	BEST PRICES!
16MB SIMM (IIsi,IIci,Quadra 900/950)	479.00
16MB SIMM (Quadra 700)	499.00
PowerBook 2MB	95.00
PowerBook 4MB	169.00
PowerBook 6 MB	239.00
PowerBook 100 4MB	179.00
PowerBook 100 6MB	259.00
Quadra 700/900 VRAM SIMM	29.00
Quadra 950 VRAM SIMM	34.00
LC 512K VRAM SIMM	59.00

SIMM Prices subject to change, reflect cash discount.

16MB SIMMS FROM $479

Quantum GO•120 2.5 inch 16ms internal drive with Third Wave's 6 megabyte PowerRAM memory module —only $799.00!*

A total of 120MB storage and 8MB pseudo-static RAM! Send us your PowerBook and we'll install it free!

*(Includes trade in of Apple 2MB module and drive, Models 140 and 170 only.

Also available—8/80 for only $649.00

A SPECIAL OFFER FOR POWERBOOK OWNERS!

8/120 IN YOUR POWERBOOK FOR ONLY $799!

Circle 156 on reader service card

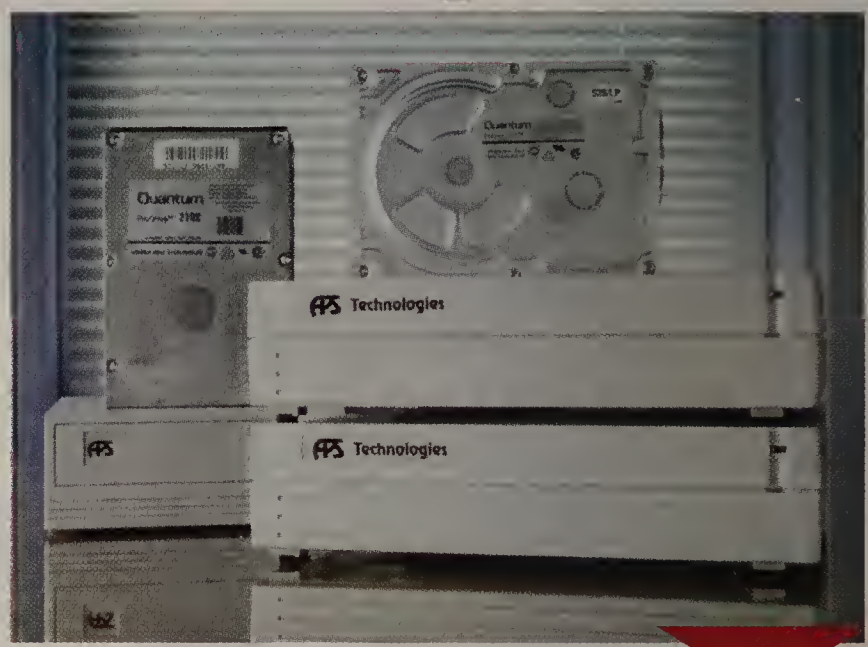
THIRD WAVE COMPUTING, INC. 1826B Kramer Lane Austin, Texas 78758 (800) 880-0099 (512) 832-8282 FAX (512) 832-1533
Toll Free Tech Support line- (800) 844-8283

APS Technologies
Quantum 105 $329

MACWORLD

MW

EDITORS' CHOICE



"In terms of price per megabyte, this is the best deal. You also get good, fast service and technical support." —*MACWORLD*, August 1992

DAT

Model	INTL	EXTL
APSDAT	$1599	$1699
2.6 - 5 GB Compression DAT		
APSDAT	1299	1399
Desktop and Portable Units, Archive-Based Mechanisms; Call for Maxell 60- & 90-meter tapes Ask about our Internal DATs for Quadra 900/950		
TEAC 155		499
TEAC 600		799
All Tape Drives Include Retrospect		

SyQuest

Model	
SQ-555	$429
SQ-5110	539

Toshiba

CD-ROM	
3301B	$699
Includes APS Reference & Entertainment Library	

Maxtor

MB	INTL	EXTL
120	$359	$439
213	499	569
340	859	959
535	1249	1349
760	1299	1399
1.2G	1849	1949

Fujitsu

MB	INTL	EXTL
520	$1149	$1239
1.2G	1699	1799
2.0G	2595	2695

Toshiba

MB	INTL	EXTL
830	$1349	$1449
800 MBs in your SE, SE/30, ci, Quadra 700		

Quantum

MB	INTL	EXTL
52	$229	$299
Go•80	399	N/A
Go•120	499	N/A
105	329	399
120	399	479
240	659	729
425	929	999

WREN

MB	INTL	EXTL
630	1599	1699
1.2G	1749	1849
1.6G	2549	2649

APS provides internal hard drives for most Macintosh models and external zero-footprint or compact, portable hard drives.

Great Prices. Priceless Support!

- Helpful, knowledgeable sales associates.
- Toll-free technical support—call as often or for as long as you need. See why APS has won 2 MACWORLD Service Hero awards!
- 30-Day, No-Questions-Asked, Money-Back Guarantee.
- Helpful, informative 160-page manual.
- Disk-for-Disk Replacement Warranty—you'll probably never need it, but if you do, 90% of our warranty service is performed within 48 hours (most within 24 hours). Return shipping via FEDEX Standard Overnight Service—no charge.
- 24-hour BBS with the latest version of our software.

M—F 7AM—9PM CST SAT 10AM—4PM CST

Visa/MC, Discover, AMEX—No Surcharge

International: 1-816 478-8300 FAX: 1-816 478-4596 (24 Hrs) Toll Free UK: 0800-897-545 Toll Free Australia: 0014-800-125-875

APS Technologies, 2900 S. 291 Hwy., Independence, MO 64057

1-800 235-2752

Circle 31 on reader service card.

Complete Mac Systems... Lowest Prices!

with ColorPage T-16 with 24-bit color (pictured above) $4,539.

Mac IIci System
$3,365
Macintosh IIci, 5mb RAM, 120mb HD, 1.44mb Apple FDHD, Mouse, Extended Keyboard, 14" Color Monitor, 8-bit color.

Quadra 700 with ColorPage T-16
$5,589
Quadra 700, 4mb RAM, 120mb Hard Drive, 1.44mb Apple FDHD, Mouse, Keytronic MacPro Plus Extended Keyboard, E-Machines 16" ColorPage T-16 Monitor, 832x624 resolution, 24-Bit Color.

MacSource™

MacSource PowerBook Specials

Let us custom build a system for you!

Mac IIsi, 3/0	$1,695
Mac IIci, 5/0	Call
Mac Quadra 700, 4/0	Call
Mac Quadra 950, 8/0	$5,499
PowerBook 170, 4/40	$3,525
NEW! PowerBook 145, 4/40	$2,049

MacSource is the Mac Solutions Leader!

E-Machines Display Solutions

ColorPage T-16 II

Color Monitors and Cards

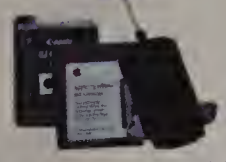
ColorPage T-16 II	$1295
ColorPage T-19	$2499
Double Color SX	$399
24-bit Accelerated Color Card	as low as $499
ColorLink Ethernet Series	starts at $519

Call for Current Prices and Specials

For our best E-Machines deal call us at 1-800-285-2622.

JetFill Ink Refills will Make Your Ink Jet Printer Cartridges Like New, For Half the Cost!

JetFill®



For about half the cost of a new ink cartridge you can refill your Deskwriter, StyleWriter, or PaintJet. Odds are if your printer uses ink, you can refill it with the clean and easy to use JetFill process.

Other JetFill Products

	Two-Pack Price
DeskWriter, StyleWriter	$15.50
EconoPak™ (5 refills, 1 new cartridge)	$55
PaintPak (PaintWriter)	$49
Kodak Diconix (Equivalent to 7 refills)	$37

Available in Black, Red, Green and Blue

HP DeskWriter, StyleWriter, Canon Refill Two-Pack $15.50

FREE SHIPPING ON ORDERS OVER $45*
* Free Shipping Applies to JetFill Products Only

Supra V.32bis Fax/Modem
Up to 57,600 baud throughput. FAXstf Software, and MicroPhone v1.6 ..... $359
Without cable and software $305

MODEMS

Solectek FAX Modem	$119
Zoom 2400 Baud External	$59

INPUT DEVICES

Keytronic MacPro Plus	$125
DataDesk SwitchBoard	$169
Kensington Turbo Mouse	$109
Silouette Trackball	$85
Curtis MVP Trackball	$85

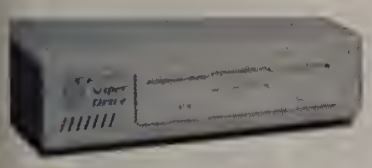
WACOM TABLETS

6x9 Standard	$449
12x12 Standard	$669
12x18 Standard	$969

Call For More Wacom Pricing

PRINTERS

Apple StyleWriter	$369
TI MicroLaser PS/35 with AppleTalk	$1349
NEC SilentWriter II Model 95	$1499
IBM LexMark Printers	Call



Floptical Special!
Second Wave ViperDrive™

External Flopitcal Disk with switch selectable SCSI ID and bus termination. 21 MB on a single 3.5" removable Floptical diskette. Reads and writes 720K & 1,44MB Macintosh and DOS diskettes. 200% faster than standard floppy drive (65ms). Ideal for backup and distribution.

$449

Display Solutions

Radius Color Pivot LE	$869
Sony 14-inch color	$399
Panasonic 14" color	$389
16-Inch color monitor	$979
24-bit color card	$475
19" 24-bit color card	$789
Apple 12" Mono Monitor	$189
RasterOps, Radius & Sony	Call

Seiko CM-1445
$569

MORE MAC SYSTEMS

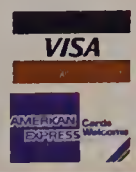
MACINTOSH IIsi
Macintosh IIsi, 5mb RAM, 120mb Hard Drive, 1.44mb Apple FDHD, Mouse, MacPro Keyboard, 14" Color Monitor, 8 Bit Color.
$2,649

800 285-2622

A Free Call. Nothing per Minute.

MacSource™ • 7801 North Lamar, Suite E-190
Austin, Texas 78752 • (512) 406-7155
FAX: (512) 467-2642 • Tech Support: (512) 406-7163
Visa, MasterCard, American Express & Discover without surcharge.

CompuServe: 74160, 2347 (MacSource) • AOL: MSource



MacSource • Apple & Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer Corp. E-Machines, their logo, and ColorPage are trademarks of E-Machines. Other trademarks of property of their respective holders. Some photos © PR Dunn.

Circle 48 on reader service card

MW1192

100% GUARANTEED

Corporate, educational, & government
P.O.'s welcome!
Fed I.D. # 95-4183196

International Dealers
Receive the best pricing and service available anywhere in the world!

Lowest Price
Overnight Delivery only $3
30-Day Money Back Guarantees

Dr Mac is your *best mail order source* because we guarantee the lowest prices, overnight delivery, and money back guarantees. If you find any of the products listed here or in our catalog advertised for less in this magazine, we'll meet or beat that price!

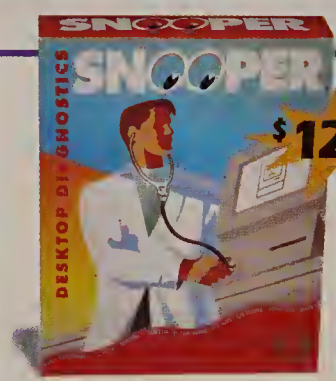
We guarantee overnight delivery to every address in the continental U.S.A! *If you don't get your in-stock order the next day, we pay the shipping! If you are not 100% satisfied with the products you purchased, return within 30 days for a full refund. Please ask if the item you wish to purchase carries a money back guarantee when you order (see policies for details). Let Dr Mac take care of all your Macintosh needs — 100% guaranteed!

FREE!

Call now for your FREE catalog!

Over 2,500 items in stock!

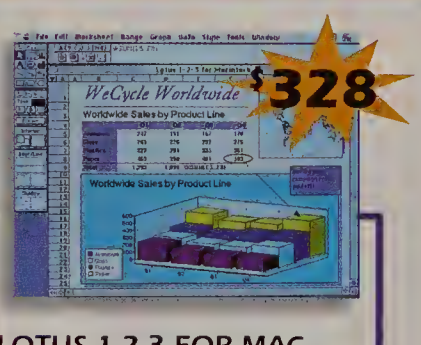
THIS MONTH'S SPECIALS



SNOOPER
...Lets You Find the Problem
Diagnose from your desk with SNOOPER. SNOOPER performs a comprehensive suite of tests, checks all your hardware and identifies any problems. The same SNOOPER software runs on all Macs. SNOOPER is easy to use and saves time and money. If you already own Norton Utilities, complete your Mac utilities with SNOOPER, the hardware diagnostic.

Snooper Kit w/ NuBus Card.....$162

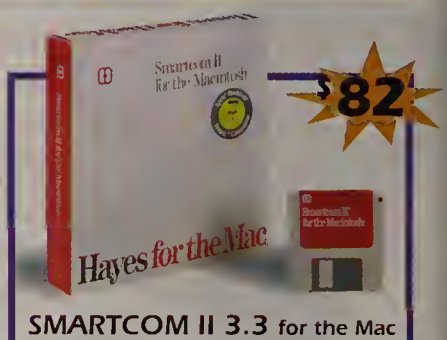
ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR 3.2 W/ ATM.....358
ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 2.01.....499
ALDUS FREEHAND 3.1.....388



LOTUS 1-2-3 FOR MAC
FREE VIDEO WITH PURCHASE
Powerful, graphical, easy-to-use spreadsheet features you won't find anywhere else. Edit text, data, or formulas right in a cell. Or rearrange graph elements in seconds by clicking and dragging them. What's more, enjoy file, macro, and keystroke compatibility with other versions of 1-2-3. Order now and get a free video introducing the great features and functions of Lotus 1-2-3 for the Mac! (While supplies last!)

ALDUS PAGEMAKER 4.2.....489
BERNOULLI MACTRNSPRTBL 90 PRO.....499
CLARIS FILEMAKER PRO.....209
HAYES OPTIMA 9600.....429
INSIGNIA UNIVERSAL SOFTPC.....192
KODAK 180SI WITH M-POWER KIT.....398
MAXTOR 60 MB EXTERNAL.....316
MULTI-AD CREATOR.....498
NEC SILENTWRITER MODEL 95.....1449
NORTON UTILITIES 2.0.....98
VIDI PRESENTER PRO.....3299

NETWORKS 2.0
Networks monitors all Apple Talk and TCP/IP devices, free disk space, printer problems, and more. NetWORKS uses pocket pagers, E-mail, screen and voice messages to alert you of problems. Automatic follow-up procedures ensure the problem gets resolved. Reliability statistics and event logs are maintained.



SMARTCOM II 3.3 for the Mac
Whether you need powerful communications software with a wide range of features or a program for the newcomer to communications. Hayes has it all. There's even software that lets you share modems and other devices along an AppleTalk network.

CAPITALIST PIG
Animated business simulation game challenges you to build and run your own business under authentic economic conditions. Experience the challenge of business, scandals, fires, terrorists, and more, as you battle for billions or bankruptcy. Make crucial business decisions every minute, and enjoy the results—or suffer the consequences. Packed with sound, animation and fun, it draws rave reviews from would-be entrepreneurs of all ages.Capitalist Pig is the must-have "Game of the Year". You never knew business could be so simulating! *MacWorld* ★★★ *Sept.92*

MACINTERCOMM
MacIntercomm is the only telecommunications program with true multitasking that offers completely invisible file transfers no matter what else you do on your Mac. A scripting language of unprecedented power with automatic script recorder automates even the most complex tasks. MacIntercomm defines a new standard in telecommunications.

COLOR•IT! 2.0
Two powerful propgrams in one! A 32-bit color/paint and image enhancement program that gives you all the power and precision needed to create or enhance dramatic images.

MORPH
Morph™ smoothly transforms one image into another, crating dazzling images and effects. Whether it is last year's car model turning into this year's, or a futuristic cyborg villain disguising itself as the valiant heroine, this effect has astounded audiences all over the world. It's fast, easy-to-use, and is also QuickTime-savvy and System 7 savvy.

Dr Mac

1-800-825-6227 from the U.S. & Canada

Fax: (818) 504-9380 or (818) 504-2159

11050 Randall Street, Sun Valley, CA 91352 • (818) 504-1800

POLICIES Credit card is not charged until order is shipped. • **Shipping** - $3. UPS overnight guaranteed. *Hardware over 10 lbs will be shipped ground. • **Money Back Guarantees & returns** - call for RA # before return. Retain original packaging. Restocking fee may apply. Low price guarantee good at time of purchase only.

Circle 177 on reader service card

800-624-2926
USA/Canada

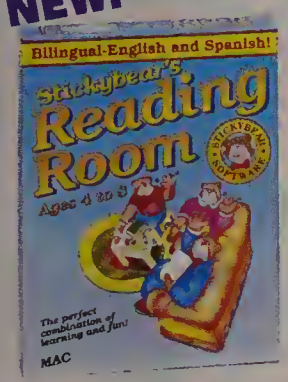
708-888-8300
Illinois

EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES™

Your #1 Source for Educational Software & Technology

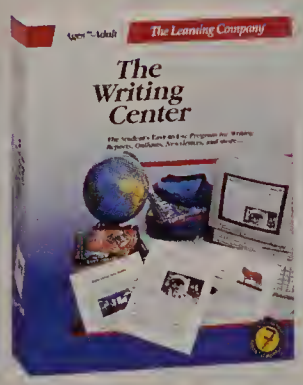
Delivering quality educational technology to parents, educators and schools!

NEW!



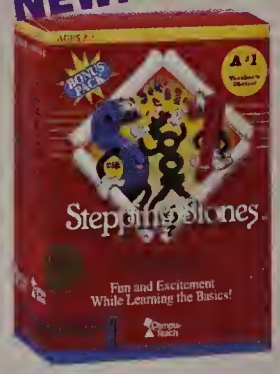
$39.25 MAC
(Retail $59.95)
Specify color or B/W

$37.25 MAC
(Retail $59.95)
School Version $54.25

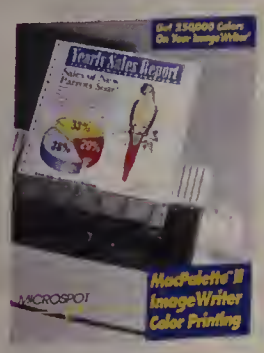


$49.25 MAC
(Retail $79.95)
School Version $94.25

NEW!



$39.25 MAC
(Retail $59.95)
It talks!



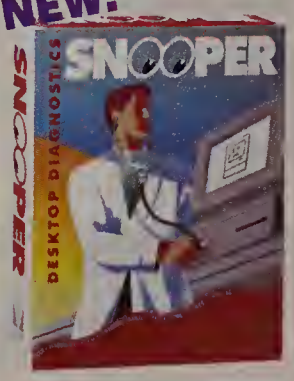
$47.25 MAC
(Retail $69.00)
Appletalk Network Version $294.25

$33.25 MAC
(Retail $59.95)
School Version $59.25

NEW!

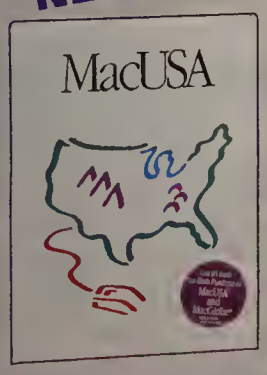
$34.25 MAC
(Retail $59.99)
A Math adventure game!

NEW!



$128.25 MAC
(Retail $229.00)
w/Nubus card $168.25

NEW!



$37.25 MAC
(Retail $59.95)
School Version $55.25

NEW!

$31.25 each MAC
(Retail $44.95)

SPECIAL BUNDLE!

$37.25 MAC
Special Bundle Price!

Call today for your Fall 1992 Educational Macintosh Catalog!

- Educational Software
- CD-ROM & LaserDiscs
- Home, School & Network Versions
- Site Licenses
- Hardware & Accessories
- Save up to 60% every day!

Home, school and network versions are available for many of the products featured, please call for details.

Educational Resources ▪ FAX 708-888-8499 ▪ 1550 Executive Drive, Elgin, IL 60123

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

• Checks & School P.O.s welcome • $25 min. on charge cards • Free shipping over $300 in U.S. • Under $300 add 5% shipping with $4.50 min. Canada under $200 add 10% with $5 min. / over $200, add 5% – also add 7% GST • Prices effective through November 31, 1992

Circle 28 on reader service card

№ 1 IN VALUE

MacCenter™

The Center Of The Macintosh Universe™

№ 1 IN SERVICE

Accelerators: 68040 & 68030

radius

MACWORLD MW EDITORS' CHOICE

Rocket 25i	$1199
Rocket 25	$1599
Rocket 33	$1999

IMPULSE TECHNOLOGY

Animals	$47
Performance/040/iop 25 MHz	$1495
Performance/040/iop 33 MHz	$1895

NewLife™

MacUser ★★★★½

MACWORLD MW EDITORS' CHOICE

Classic Accelerator	**$489**
SE 16 MHz 68030	$399
SE 25 MHz 68030	$679

DayStar Digital

Apple Macintosh System 7 Compatible

SALE!

MACWORLD MW EDITORS' CHOICE

"...this is one Mac purchase you'll never regret." MacWEEK 9/17/91

MacUser ★★★★

3 Year Warranty

1991 MacUser Editors' Choice Winner

All PowerCards & PowerCaches are brand new, in original DayStar boxes. All sales final.

PowerCards

40 MHz PowerCard 030 (IIcx only)	**$599**
50 MHz PowerCard 030 (II, IIx, IIcx)	**$899**

PowerCaches *(Non-Universal & Universal)*

40 MHz PowerCache 030	**$599/$799**
50 MHz PowerCache 030	**$899/$1099**

We Stock All Printer Accessories & Supplies

MacUser ★★★★

1 Meg TI Upgrade $49

2 Meg NEC Upgrade $159

$1349

$1379

Texas Instruments

MacUser ★★★★

microLaser *Plus* PS17	$1225
microLaser *Plus* PS35	$1349
microLaser *Turbo*	$1559

All Printer Prices Include Free Toner

NEC

Silentwriter2 Model 95	$ 3[illegible]9
Second Paper Drawer	$299
Fax Upgrade	*Call!*

SupraFAXModem™

The *SupraFAXMadem V.32bis* is the anly 14,400 bps modem with 14,400 bps send and receive fax!

MW ★★★★

SupraFaxModem V.32bis	w/sft/cbl	$379
SupraFaxModem V.32	wo/sft/cbl	$329

Optical Drives

256 MB 3.5" Optical

Puma 128 MB 3.5"	**$1399**
Puma 256 MB 3.5"	**$1699**
128/256 MB 3.5" Cartridge	$49/$99
600 Meg 5.25" Cartridge	$105

All Puma Optical drives came with a metal case, a universal pawer supply, 12 megs af shareware, SCSI & power cables and a ane year warranty. Ask about aur Five Year Warranty.

Monitors

MACWORLD MW EDITORS' CHOICE

radius Pivot LE

$599

With Purchase of Radius Calar Interface

NEC

MultiSync 3FGx	$639
MultiSync 4FG	$759
MacFG 8X Color Card	$799
MacFC 24X Color Card	$1599

Macintosh Systems

We Stock PowerBook Batteries, Battery Chargers, Carrying Case, Modems and Display Adapters.

3 Hr Batteries $89

PowerBook 140 4.40/145 4.40	$2049/$Call!
PowerBook 160 4.40/170 4.40	$Call!/$3599
PowerBook 180 4.80	$Call!
Quadra 700	$3899
Quadra 950	$Call!

We also stock IIci, IIsi, and all Quadras

SIMMs

4 Meg 80ns	**$99** (with trade in)
1 Meg 80ns	**$30**
2 Meg 80ns	**$58**
6 Meg PowerBook Memory	**$259**

Lifetime Warranty

All memory prices subject to change without notice.

AIRBORNE EXPRESS · UPS

Hours: 8:00 am - 8:00 pm CDT M-F
10:00 am - 4:00 pm CDT Saturday
Sunday: Call, you may get lucky.

MasterCard · VISA

MacCenter™
4930 South Congress; Suite 303 • Austin, Texas 78745

FAX 512-476-3726
International Orders 512-445-5114

800 950 0950

International

United Kingdom 0800-89-5074
Germany 0130-81-4748
France 05-90-1430
Mexico 95-800-292-7029

We Carry Mac Systems! Call 800·950·0950 for a Free Catalog!

©MacCenter 1992
Prices valid 9/28/92 - 10/28/92

Lowest Prices
Great Service

MAC DEPOT™

Overnight Delivery
30-Day MBG

HARDWARE

ACCELERATORS

DAYSTAR
- POWERCACHE 33MHZ 639.00
- POWERCACHE 40MHZ 879.00
- POWERCACHE 50MHZ 1269.00

RADIUS
- ROCKET 25i 1209.00
- ROCKET 25MHz 1615.00
- ROCKET 33MHz 2019.00

DISK DRIVES

MASS MICROSYSTEMS
- DATAPAK 45 ..... 499.00
- DATAPAK 88 ..... 639.00

INPUT DEVICES

COSTAR
- STINGRAY TRACKBALL 85.00

KENSINGTON
- TURBO MOUSE 4.0 ..... 105.00

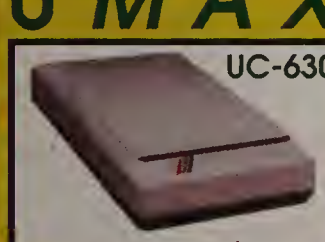
SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS
- MIRACLE PIANO 345.00

WACOM - 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- 6X9 TABLET 479.00
- 12X12 TABLET (STANDARD) 679.00
- 12X12 TABLET (ELEC-STATIC) 739.00

MODEMS & FAXES

GLOBAL VILLAGE
- POWERPORT BRONZE 229.00
- POWERPORT SILVER 449.00
- POWERPORT GOLD 609.00

UMAX



UC-630

With Photoshop . $1199.00

- TELEPORT FULL FAX 229.00

PSI
- POWERMODEM 195.00
- COMSTATION 1 ..... 189.00
- COMSTATION 2 ..... 279.00
- COMSTATION 3 (14.4, V.32) 458.00
- COMSTATION 4 ..... 329.00
- COMSTATION 5 (14.4 FAX) 519.00

SUPRA
- FAX/MODEM V.32BIS 349.00

PRINTERS & SCANNERS

GCC TECHNOLOGIES
- PLP II ..... CALL
- BLP ELITE ..... CALL

NEWGEN - 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- TURBO PS/300P (300DPI) 1259.00
- TURBO PS/400P (400DPI) 1699.00
- TURBO PS/660 (600DPI) 2795.00
- TURBO PS/880 (800DPI) 3699.00

UMAX
- UC1200 (1200DPI) 3199.00

MONITORS & VIDEO BOARDS

MICRON
- 8BIT VIDEO CARD SE/30 ..... 279.00
- 24BIT VIDEO CARD SE/30 ..... 379.00

RADIUS
- POWER VIEW 509.00
- PRECISION COLOR 8XJ 499.00
- PRECISION COLOR 24XK 799.00
- PRECISION COLOR 24XP 499.00
- VIDEO VISION 1989.00
- 21" HITACHI DISPLAY 2199.00

SEIKO
- CM1445 HI-RES MONITOR 539.00

SUPERMAC
- THUNDER/24 ..... CALL
- VIDEOSPIGOT IISI 345.00
- VIDEOSPIGOT NUBUS 419.00
- VIDEOSPIGOT & SOUND 755.00

SOFTWARE

BUSINESS

CAERE
- OMNIPAGE 449.00
- OMNIPAGE DIRECT 279.00
- OMNIPAGE PRO 629.00

CLARIS - 30 Day MBG
- CLARIS WORKS 189.00
- FILEMAKER PRO 189.00
- MACWRITE II 89.00
- MACPROJECT II 339.00
- RESOLVE 169.00

MICROSOFT - 30 Day MBG
- EXCEL 4.0 ..... 289.00
- OFFICE 469.00
- WORD 5.0 ..... 289.00

DTP & GRAPHICS

ADOBE - 30 Day MBG (Except fonts)
- ADOBE TYPE MANAGER 63.00
- ILLUSTRATOR w/ATM 359.00
- PHOTOSHOP 2.0 ..... 545.00

ALDUS - 30 Day MBG
- FREEHAND 3.1 ..... 389.00
- PAGEMAKER 4.2 ..... 489.00

CLARIS - 30 Day MBG
- MACDRAW PRO 1.5 ..... 249.00

QUARK - 30 Day MBG
- QUARK X PRESS 3.1 ..... 579.00

UTILITIES

APPLE
- APPLESHARE 3.0 ..... 989.00
- APPLETALK REMOTE ACCESS 169.00
- QUICKTIME STARTER KIT 149.00
- PC EXCHANGE 79.00
- SYSTEM 7 ..... 90.00

BERKELEY - 30 Day MBG
- AFTER DARK 28.00

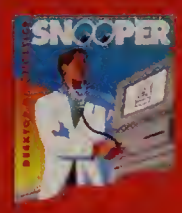
FWB - 30 Day MBG
- HARD DISK TOOL KIT 124.00

MAXA - 30 Day MBG
- SNOOPER KIT 149.00

SALIENT SOFTWARE - 30 Day MBG
- AUTODOUBLER 59.00

SYMANTEC - 30 Day MBG
- NORTON UTILITIES V2.0 ..... 95.00
- SAM 65.00

SNOOPER



Desktop Diagnostics
Lets you find the problem

$99.00

MAXA

Hewlett-Packard

Deskwriter
with cable $379.00
Deskwriter C
with cable $629.00

LASERJET IIISI 4599.00
SCANJET IIC 1349.00
PAINTJET XL 300 ..... CALL

3-YEAR WARRANTY

radius™

The Deals of the Century!

Color Pivot/LE

~~$1598.00~~

$789.00

256 colors, 832 x 624 resolution, Portrait & Landscape Orientations

Video Card Included

DirectColor/GX

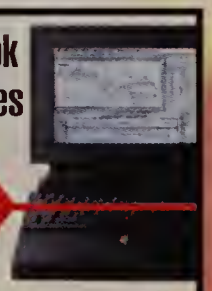
~~$599.00~~

24-Bit accelerated NuBus video card

Limited quantity available

Exclusive!
$349.00
Ask about our upgrade program

PowerBook Accessories



See the new items!

- Targus PremierCase $125.00
- Universal Case $59.00
- PNY 2mb module $99.00
- Newer 6mb module $299.00
- Notebook Keypad $95.00
- Quantum 120MB $559.00

OUR POLICIES

30-day MBG applies to designated manufacturers only. Call customer service at (310) 214-0000 for a Return Authorization. All returns without an authorization number (RA #) will be refused. Returned products must be in original condition and packaging and must be sent back within 30 days of our invoice date. No refunds for freight charges.

Prices and availability of product are subject to change without notice. Personal checks require up to 10 working days to clear. Include: name, address and telephone numbers (no P.O. Boxes please). If ordering by credit card, include expiration date and billing address. California residents (only) add 8.25% for sales tax.

ESTABLISHED 1985

MAC DEPOT™

1-800-222-2808

4453 REDONDO BEACH BLVD.
LAWNDALE, CA 90260
Canada Toll-Free: 1-800-548-2512

Corporate, Educational, and Government purchase orders accepted.

USE OUR TOLL-FREE INTERNATIONAL PHONE LINES
Australia 0014-800-125-712 · Canada 1-800-548-2512
Denmark 0434-0297; France 19-0590-1009; Italy 1678-74086; Japan 0031-11-1351; Netherlands 06-022-6613
Norway 050-12029; Switzerland 04-05-342h; United Kingdom 0800-89-1178

Free Phone & Fax Services

15" Full-Page Power!

For Mac Plus, Classics, SE, SE/30 & PowerBooks

Price indicated for the Platinum model only

SIGMA DESIGNS

Just Plug It In!

- Plugs directly into SCSI port of your Mac
- No Cards to Buy
- No External Box
- Built-in QuickDraw Acceleration
- Select 72, 80, or 88 dpi
- Available in Granite or Platinum

Sigma Designs Power Portrait

Free PowerBook Carry Case

When you bundle PowerBook with Power Portrait

For a Limited Time Get a $99 Value Free!

This durable case is constructed with 1000-denier Cordura nylon fabric and high-density foam for both great looks and maximum protection.

Mac PowerBooks

PowerBook 140, 4/40 **CALL**
PowerBook 145, 4/40 **NEW**
PowerBook 170, 4/40 **CALL**
PowerBook 170, 4/80 **CALL**

PowerBook Accessories

We carry a full line of PowerBooks Accessories too!

Including PowerBook RAM, Batteries, Battery Chargers, Carrying Cases, Modems and more. Call for details and pricing.

PowerBook Starter Package
Includes SCSI cable, Farallon Phonenets and quality Carrying Case
$197

PowerBook Super Package
Includes SCSI cable, Farallon Phonenets, Carrying Case and PSI send/receive data & fax PowerModem
$417

Mac News
1-800-243-9383

Get the Lowest Price Without Paying a Big Premium for the Phone Call!

What good is advertising a low price – then turning around and charging big bucks for the call-in order or fax? At MacNews we offer Toll-Free Phone, Fax and Technical Support Services. Plus the Lowest Price!

24 hr International Fax
312-871-4556

MacNews specializes in international sales. We stock hardware with 220v power supplies. International shipments are made daily at the most competitive shipping rates.

... with Bottom Line Prices!

See More, for Less with Lapis Displays

Lapis Monochrome Display
15" Full-Page • 640 x 872 • For Mac Plus
Classic, SE, SE/30, LC, IIsi, & II-family

Lapis Gray Scale Display
19" Two-Page • 1024 x 828 • 74 dpi
For SE/30, LC's, IIsi, II's & Quadras

Lapis Interface Cards

NEW Lapis ProColorServer Card

24-bit Color for Apple 13" Displays

For Mac Plus, Classic, SE, SE/30, LC, LC II, IIsi, II-family & Quadras
Lapis makes Full-Page & Two-Page Interfaces with Monochrome, Gray Scale or Color capabilities for just about every Mac
Call for Details & Pricing!

New Lapis PowerBase

12 to 21" Video for PowerBooks $449

Mac Systems

LC II Color System $1,895
Mac LC II, 4MB RAM/40HD, Sony 1320 14" Color Display, Apple Keyboard, Mouse, System 7 & Hypercard

IIsi Productivity System $2,595
Mac IIsi 3MB/40HD, Lapis 15" Full-Page Display, Apple Keyboard, Mouse, System 7 & Hypercard

IIci Color Graphics System
Mac IIci 5MB/40HD, Sony 1304 14" Color Display, Apple Keyboard, Mouse, System 7 & Hypercard

Mac Cpu's

Mac Classic II, 4/40	1275
NEW Mac LC II, 4/40	Call
Mac IIsi, 3/40	1945
Mac IIci, 5/0	Call
Mac Quadra 700/ 950	3945/NEW
PowerBook s	Call

Accelerators

All DayStar	CALL
Radius Rocket 25i	1195
Radius Rocket 25/33	1625/2035

Scanners

MICROTEK
600 ZS Scanner

600 dpi, 24-bit Color Scanner

Umax UC630 w/Photoshop	1165
Umax 1200S w/Photoshop	CALL
Microtek 600ZS w/Photoshop	1245
Tamarack 800dpi w/Photoshop	1545

Modems

LOGICODE

Quicktel Xeba 9624 Fax/ Receive

Fax and receive at 9600 bps. Standard through-put up to 9600 bps with V.42bis data compression.

Xeba 2400 data modem	79
Xeba PocketFax modem for PBs	159
Xeba 9696 fax w/V.42bis	299
Xeba 14400 fax/receive w/ V.42bis	349

Drives & Storage

PLI Removable 44/88	569/699
PLI Optical 3.5"/5.25"	1495/2895
PLI Floptical	469
PLI Quick SCSI	329

Displays & Cards

DISPLAYS

Sony 1320/1304/1604S	379/629/1075
E-Machines E-16/T-16II	949/1295
Seiko 14"/17"	CALL
Apple 12"/13"	429/699

VIDEO CARDS

E-Machines DoubleColor & Futura	CALL
Radius 24Xp, 24Xk, 8Xj	399/399/399

RASTEROPS®

In-Stock Special

NEW Color Multi-Mode
20" Color Display
640 x 480 to 1024 x 768

RASTEROPS COLOR PRINTER

CorrectPrint 300dpi Dye Sub Color	Call

RASTEROPS SYSTEMS

20" Color Display with 8XL card	2445
20" Color with Accl. 24-bit card	2795
20" Color Trinitron Display with Accl. 24-bit card	3195

RASTEROPS CARDS

8XL 8-bit color	$459
PaintBoard Li, accl. 24-bit for 19"	$849
PaintBoard 24, accl. 24-bit for 21"	$1539
ProColor 32 accl. 32-bit CMYK	Call
24STV 24-bit live video for 13"	$779
24XLTV, live video for lrg. displays	$2695
MediaTime, QuickTime video	Call
Video Expander (NTSC/PAL)	489

radius

In-Stock Special

NEW Color Pivot/LE
15" Portrait/ Landscape
with purchase of Interface card

Printers

QMS 860 11x17" Tabloid 600dpi	4295
QMS PS-410/815MR	1495/3995
Apple LaserWriter IIF/IIG	2765/3445
Apple LaserWriter NTR	CALL

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Includes AppleTalk

TI microLaser TURBO
RISC Processor, 9 ppm, 300dpi, 35 fonts

TI microLaser PS-17	1245
TI microLaser PS-35	1395

Networking

ASANTÉ

All products in stock at lowest prices CALL
Custom Cabling Available

MacNews Hours: M-TH 8am-7pm; Fri til 6pm; Sat 9am-2pm

Mac News

1555 SHERMAN AVENUE SUITE 361 •EVANSTON, IL 60201

1-800-243-9383

Toll-Free 24hr Fax 800-243-9385 • Int'l Fax 847-871-4556

Apple Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer. Prices subject to change without notice. All returned orders will be subject to a minimum 15% restocking fee plus return shipping. Call for RMA before returning. All warranties on Macintosh or Apple brand products sold by MacNews will be honored by MacNews or its authorized agents only. All other manufacturers warranties still apply.

Circle 79 on reader service card

QuickTime: The CD

First Annual QuickTime Film Festival Award Winners

30 award-winning films from the 1992 QuickTime Film Festival in the categories of Animation, Commercial, Education, Micromovies, Experimental, Narrative, Noncommercial, Documentary, Other, Apple Entries: Special Jury Awards/ Best of Show

In May of 1992 Macworld magazine held the first annual QuickTime Conference and Film Festival. QuickTime films were submitted from around the world; 30 were selected as winners by a panel of judges headed by Michael Backes of the American Film Institute's Apple Computer Film Center. These QuickTime movies, ranging from 1MB micromovies to an 80MB documentary, are collected on this CD. Adobe Systems, developer of Adobe Premiere, and Macworld magazine are cosponsors of this CD.

QuickTime: The CD
First Annual QuickTime Film Festival Award Winners

Please send me ___ copies of the QuickTime Film Festival CD at $29.95 each.

name _____

company _____

address _____

city _____ state _____ zip _____

phone _____

☐ Visa ☐ MC # _____ exp. date _____

signature _____

Make check or money order payable to:

Sumeria Inc.
P.O. Box 2030
Shingle Springs, CA 95682

Phone orders: 800/848-6645
Fax orders: 916/677-3919

QuickTime CD	$29.95
Shipping & handling	2.50
Shipping/each additional CD	.50
Overseas shipping (additional)	5.00

(Residents of CA, IL, MA, and NJ, add applicable sales tax. Foreign orders, U.S. currency only.)

CD total	_____
Tax	_____
Shipping	_____
Total	$ _____

CATALOG

MACWORLD MWShopper

Billboard Product Index

Hardware

Peripherals
MacOutlet
800.622.6885 272

Memory Upgrade
Add On America
800.292.7771 273

CD ROM
ISOMEDIA
206.869.5411 273

Input Devices
Sophisticated Circuits
800.827.4669 273

Computer Systems
Shreve Systems
800.227.3971 273

Computer Systems
Mac Professional
818.719.0007 273

System Upgrade
MicromacTechnology
714.362.1000 274

Monitors
Panelight
800.726.3599 274

CAD/CAM
Douglas Electronics
510.483.8770 274

Scanners
Spark International
708.998.6640 274

Software

Communications
SoftArc, Inc.
416.299.4723 274

Personal Finance
Te Corporation
603.726.7177 274

Games
Amtex
613.967.7900 275

Kids' Games
O'Connor House
414.734.0259 275

Utilities
DGR Technologies
800.235.9748 275

Training
Expert Advisor Video
800.999.1766 275

Accessories

Furniture
Agio Designs
800.688.2446 275

Catalog Product Index

Hardware

Bar Code 276
Computer Systems 276
Memory Upgrade 279
  Memory Direct 280
  The LLB Co. 281
  Peripheral Outlet 282
Peripherals 283
  Relax Technology 284

Software

Accounting 285
Astrology 285
Bar Code 285
Business 285
CAD/CAM 286
CD Rom 286
Clip Art 286
Communications 287
Cooking 287
Educational 287
Fonts 287
Genealogy 287
Graphics Translators 288
Human Resources 288
HyperCard Stacks 288
Languages 288
Legal 288
Lottery 288
Medical 289
Multimedia 289
Music/Midi 289
Programming Tools 289
Public Domain 290
Real Estate 290
Religion 290
Sales/Marketing 290
Shareware 290
Scientific 290
Sign Making 290

Services

Computer Insurance 291
Computer Repair 291
Data Conversion 291
Data Recovery 291
Disk Duplication 291
Laser Recharge 291
Slides 291
Video 292

Accessories

Cases 292
Covers 292

MW Shopper Advertising Sales Staff

Carol Johnstone
Account Manager, MW Shopper
415.978.3152

Shannon Smith
Account Manager, MW Shopper
415.974.7414

Niki Stranz
Account Manager, MW Shopper
415.978.3105

800.888.8622

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

BILLBOARD

Peripherals

800-622-6885

Putting Power On Your Desktop

SPECIALS!!
DAYSTAR DIGITAL
Universal PowerCache
50MHz w/68882
$1295
Factory Fresh. Daystar Three-Year Warranty

RasterOps

MacOutlet has just acquired the entire supply of RasterOps demo products used for four days at MacWorld Expo Boston. All product carry full factory warranty and are in limited supply.

SHOW SPECIALS

Dream System

RasterOps 21" Color Hitachi Monitor w/24XLTV	$4799.
RasterOps 21" Color Hitachi Monitor	$2599.

24XLTV

24 bit large screen display board with video	$2499.

Designer System

2075M 20" Trinitron w/24 XLI *Package Price*	$3999.
24 XLI accelerated color card	$1699.
2075M 20" Trinitron	$2499.

With purchase of system

Add a CorrectColor Printer for only	$6399.
Add a Color Calibrator for only	$1699.

TOLL FREE LINE FOR BOTH ORDERS AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT
▼
THREE-YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL RASTEROPS SUPERMAC AND DAYSTAR
▼
BEST TECHNICAL SUPPORT AVAILABLE
▼
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

SuperMac

Spectrum 24 Series III/Trinitron System 24 bit accelerated card with SuperMatch 20 Dual Mode Trinitron	$CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICES
Spectrum 8·24 PDQ SuperMatch 20" Sys. Accelerated video card with 20" SuperMatch	
SuperMatch 17" Multimode Color Monitor	
Spectrum 8·24 / 8·24 PDQsi	
Spectrum 8LC	
All SuperMac products in stock.	
Call us about our special board trade-in program.	
Call for special education allowance.	

NEC

NEW 4FG 15" MultiSync Monitor	IN STOCK.
NEW 3FGX 15" MultiSync Monitor	IN STOCK.
NEW 5FG 17" MultiSync Monitor	IN STOCK.

Lapis

SE, SE/30 & Mac II Display Cards	$CALL.

Umax

UC630 600dpi Color Scanner w/Photoshop (full version)	$1240.
Transparency/Slide Scanner Option	$CALL.
Automatic Document Feeder	$CALL.

Fusion Data Systems

TokaMac CI 25 MHz 68040 POS based Accelerator for Mac II ci.	$CALL
TokaMac LC 25 MHz 68040 Accelerator for Mac LC.	$CALL.

Magnavox

Magnavox Profesional 14" Color Monitor	$419.
Magnavox MultiScan 17 Color Monitor	$995.

SPECIALS!!
E-Machines
T-19 sx System $2395
T-19 mx System $2895

Supra-IN STOCK!!

Supra 2400 w/MacPac Software	$129.
SupraFax Modem Plus 2400/9600	$189.
SupraFax Modem 14.4 v.32 bis IN STOCK	$399.

E-Machines

E-Machines NEW! T-16 II/SX-24 Trin. Sys. 16" Trinitron w/24 bit accelerated video board.	$1799.
E-Machines NEW! T-16 II/SX-8 Trin. Sys. 16" Trinitron w/8 bit accelerated video board. It's upgradable.	$1649.
E-Machines NEW! T-16 II/DoubleColor Sys. 16" Trinitron w/8 bit accelerated video board. Incredible Value!	$1499.

Seiko

CM1445 24 Bit Color Bundle 14" RGB monitor with RasterOps 24SX 24 bit color board	$1229.
CM1445 14" RGB monitor	$549.

DayStar Digital

Universal PowerCache 33MHz	$579.
Universal PowerCache 40MHz	$795.
Universal PowerCache 40MHz w/68882	$999.
Universal PowerCache 50MHz	$1145.

MacOutlet
GRAPHICS DISPLAY SYSTEMS SPECIALISTS

CALL TOLL FREE
800-622-6885

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

48860 Milmont Drive #103C
Fremont, CA 94538
(510) 623-8890 Fax (510) 623-8894

Circle 575 on reader service card

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

BILLBOARD

MACWORLD MWShopper

Memory Upgrade

Memorable Additions

POWERBOOK MEMORY

MAC PORTABLE RAM

SIMMS & VRAM
For All Macintoshes

CACHE CARD
IIci & IIsi

FAX & VOICE NETWORKS

For instant product info via
ROBOFAX Day or Night
Call 1~800~424~3299

ADD★ON AMERICA
A DIVISION OF ROHM CORPORATION

433 N. Mathilda Ave. Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Phone: 1~408~746~1590
Fax: 1~408~746~1593

1 ~ 800 ~ 292 ~ 7771

Circle 576 on reader service card

CD Rom

Recycle your SyQuests!

and other media

ISOMEDIA™
Optical Data Storage Specialists
14808 NE 31st Circle
Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 869-5411
(206) 869-9437 Fax

If you use SyQuest cartridges for permanent data storage... STOP! We can transfer up to 640MB of information to just ONE CD-ROM!
-For just $269.00!!

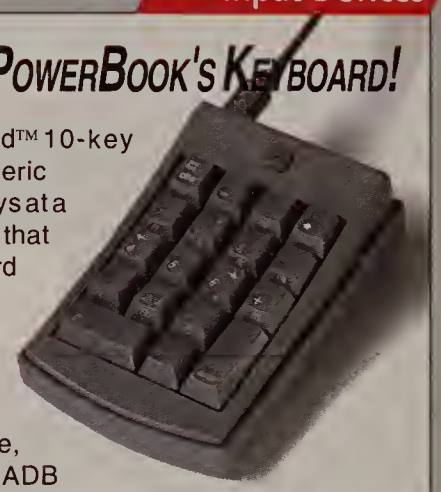
We will take your cartridges, DAT, Exabyte or other media, and within 3 business days create a Personal*CD*. If you can't be without your media, ask us about our Tape Drive Loaner Program. Call for details and ordering information. Return shipping is free.

Save money, get your data secured, and make it accessible instantly...
*Get a Personal*CD *made for you today!*

Circle 599 on reader service card

Input Devices

POWERPAD EXTENDS YOUR POWERBOOK'S KEYBOARD!



On the road or at your desk, PowerPad™ 10-key pad turns your PowerBook into a numeric powerhouse. Function and cursor keys at a touch. And a customizable key layout that can match the extended Mac keyboard or a traditional 10-key.

PowerPad's new desk accessory, *10Key Tape*, combines the convenience of a calculator's paper tape with the ability to edit, cut & paste, print, and save. There's also an extra ADB port for adding a mouse or other device. A 24" replaceable cable. And a hard cover that opens to support the pad for easy use. It's the number cruncher's dream—PowerPad. Suggested retail price $129. Call today, give your Mac new powers!

800-827-4669

SOPHISTICATED CIRCUITS INC
19017 120th Ave. NE Suite 106 Bothell, WA 98011
FAX: 206-485-7172/TEL: 206-485-7979

Circle 578 on reader service card

Computer Systems

MACS AND PARTS!

Our quality pre-owned systems and "equivalent-to-new" parts offer a substantial savings over the cost of new!
All units include warranty! • Ask us about upgrades!!

This Months Specials!

IIci to Quadra 700 Upgrade	$1999.
IIcx to Quadra 700 Upgrade	2499.
8-bit video bd. (apple brand)	129.
Apple Flatbed Scanner	399.
800K floppy mechanism	99.
LocalTalk bd for the IBM pc (Everybody needs at least one!)	49.

Shreve Systems
3804 Karen Dr.
Bossier City, LA 71112
800-227-3971
fax 318.742.2799
tech support 318.742 0546

Circle 579 on reader service card

Computer Systems

MAC PROFESSIONAL

(818) 719-0007 — We guarantee best pricing. — FAX (818) 719-9115

Power Book 145 4/40	$1977	Laser Writer LS	$ 887	13" Apple Color	$ 597
Power Book 145 4/80	$2177	Laser Writer NTR	$1627	14" Seiko Inst.	$ 547
Power Book 145 4/120	$2297	Laser Writer II F	$2497	15" NEC 3FGX	$ 667
Power Book 145 8/120	$2597	Laser Writer II G	$3197	17" Edison	$ 897
Power Book 170 8/120	$3999	Desk Writer Color	$ 617	17" Sony 1604	$1037
Power Book 170 4/120	$3797	TI PS 17	$1337	19" Super MAC	$1537
Power Book 170 4/40	Call	NEC Silent 2/95	$1437	20" Radius	$2587
Power Book 170 8/80	Call	QMS 410	$1377	20" Raster Ops	$2577
Quadra 950 8/240	$5977	QMS PS 815	$3077	21" Raster Ops	$2677
Quadra 950 8/425	$6277	Microtek True Laser	$1377	19" Grayscale	$1227
Quadra 700 4/120	$4177	Scanners		21" Grayscale	$1427
Quadra 700 8/240	$4477	HP II C / II P	$1227 / $737		
MAC II CI 5/80	$2877	Microtek 600 ZS	$1377		
MAC II CI 8/120	$3077	Microtek 600 GS	$ 777		
MAC LC II 4/40	$1397	U MAX Color	$1197		
MAC LC II 4/80	$1497	U MAX 1200 DPI	$2997		

1 Year Warranty.
Please call for current prices.
We sell only new products.
19801 Ventura Blvd., Woodland Hills, CA 91364
Dealer & International orders welcome.

Circle 580 on reader service card

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

BILLBOARD

System Upgrade

Upgrade Your Mac or Buy a New Mac?

Compare & Decide!	LCII	IIsi	MicroMac Upgrade
Configuration:	4/40	3/40	Your RAM and HD
68030 processor	Yes	Yes	Yes
32-bit data path	No	Yes	Yes
Mem up to 16MB	No	Yes	Yes
Co-processor socket	No	No	Yes
Built-in video support for FPD	No	Yes	Yes
Virtual Memory under System 6	No	No	Yes
4MB RAM Disk	No	No	Yes
Street price	$1400	$1800	$999

Call today for complete pricing and options!

Phone: (714) 362-1000 FAX: (714) 362-5428

MicroMac Technology

27111 Aliso Creek Rd, Suite 145, Aliso Viejo, CA 92656-3366

The MicroMac Upgrade System, used by some of the largest Mac sites, is a 68030-based repackaging solution for your older Mac that you can assemble in one hour.

MicroMac Upgrade System

Circle 581 on reader service card

Monitors

Specialists in LCD Projection

BUY•LEASE•RENT

- Mac / PC / Video Projection
- Stand-alone & Overhead
- Active & Passive Matrix Panels
- Full Line of Overhead Projectors
- Full Line of Presentation Accessories

Call Now For a FREE Catalog!

Panelight DISPLAY SYSTEMS, INC. 1·800·726·3599

IN SAN FRANCISCO CALL: 415-772-5800

1040 Ferry Building, #263 San Francisco, CA 94111

Circle 582 on reader service card

CAD/CAM

Electronic Design

- Schematic Capture
- Digital Simulation
- Parts Placement
- Manual Routing
- AutoRouting
- Board Manufacturing
- Photoplotting

Douglas CAD/CAM

Douglas Electronics, Inc.
2777 Alvarado Street
San Leandro, CA 94577
(510) 483-8770
FAX (510) 483-6453

Circle 583 on reader service card

Scanners

What You See IS What You Get

The most effective and economic desktop scanning solution for the professional who demands the highest resolutions for scanning crisper, more realistic color and line-art images.

Choose from these features and see for yourself: 8.5" X 14" flatbed scanner with a single light, 3 pass scanning that offers 24, 16 and 8 bit support for color, grayscale and line art modes.

The SpectrumScan comes in 3 configurations to meet your needs:

800 dpi resolution for both 24 bit color and line art
1600 dpi for 32bit color and 3200 dpi for line art
2400 dpi for 32bit color and 4800 dpi for line art

International and domestic dealer inquiries welcome, please contact:

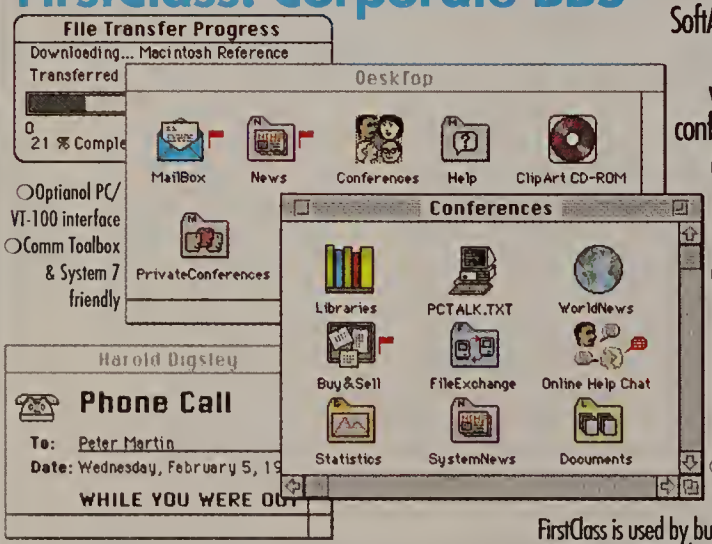
SPARK Trading International, Inc.
1939 Waukegan Road, Ste 107
Glenview, IL 60025 — USA
Tel (708) 998-6640 • Fax 998-8840

SPARK ComputerGrafik, GmbH
HammerLand Straße 18
2000 Hamburg 26 — Germany
Tel 49 40 251 80 85 • Fax 251 80 88

Circle 584 on reader service card

Communications

FirstClass: Corporate BBS



"FirstClass from SoftArc, Inc. is robust software with well-thought-out conferencing, E-Mail and superior file transfer. All wrapped in an exceptional user interface."
MacWeek Apr. 6, '92

- Optional PC/VT-100 interface
- Comm Toolbox & System 7 friendly
- Complete graphical user interface
- Up to 20 modems per server
- Easy installation and maintenance

FirstClass is used by businesses, educators, user groups, service bureaus, governments and public bulletin board operators.

Systems start at $295.

SoftArc, Inc.
805 Middlefield Road #102
Scarborough, Ontario CANADA M1V 2T9

Phone (416) 299-4723 Fax (416) 754-1856 Modem (416) 609-2250

Circle 585 on reader service card

Personal Finance

Are you getting all your health benefits?

macClaimChek

The Health Insurance Tracker

- ✓ Multiple plan carry-over
- ✓ Multiple coverage/persons
- ✓ Add-on claim print modules
- ✓ Status by person, plan, or item
- ✓ Reports for claimed/unclaimed & paid/unpaid items
- ✓ Macintosh or Windows

$44.99 + $5.00 S/H

Te Corporation
POB 140
Campton, NH 03223

(603) 726-7177 fax: (603) 726-8818

Developers of software for everyday living

Circle 586 on reader service card

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

BILLBOARD

MACWORLD MWShopper

Games

Circle 587 on reader service card

Kids' Games

Circle 588 on reader service card

Utilities

The Economical Inkjet Printer Refill

Introducing JetInc.™ from DGR Technologies
The refill unit for your Apple StyleWriter & Hewlett Packard DeskWriter inkjet printer

Colors Available: Black, Brown, Blue, Red, & Green

Black Refill Twin Pack

$15.99

DGR Technologies
1-800-235-9748
Tel (512) 476-9855 • Fax (512) 476-6399
1219 West Sixth, Suite 205 • Austin, TX 78703

Circle 589 on reader service card

Training

Learn 4D and Director the easy way!

Learn 4th Dimension® or MacroMind Director® the easy way... on video. Get started quickly, let an expert show you how, watch an **Expert Advisor Video®**. You'll appreciate seeing how Experts, like Richard Wolpert and Marcy Swenson of Afterhours Software, Frank Thompson and Dave Dell'Aquila of TriTech Systems use 4th Dimension or Art Guerrero of Art Guerrero Multimedia Lab use MacroMind Director. Eight tapes on 4th Dimension, three tapes on MacroMind Director **$59.95** each or in sets 4th Dimension Level 1 Training three tape set **$159.95**, Level 2 - five tape set **$249.95**, complete eight tape set **$399.95**. Complete three tape MacroMind Director Set **$149.95**.

EAV Expert Advisor Video
22323 Sherman Way, Building #6, Suite 200, West Hills, CA 91303
(800) 999-1766 • (818) 992-8858 • FAX (818) 704-0024

Circle 590 on reader service card

Furniture

"Now The Best Mac Desk Is Tailored For You."

Introducing ergonomically crafted, fully adjustable Macintosh desks from the "Best Mac Desk" people.

CALL TOLL FREE (800) 688-2446

FREE CATALOG!

503. 690.1400 FAX 503. 690.1444

agio BEAVERTON, OREGON

Circle 591 on reader service card

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

CATALOG

Hardware
Bar Code

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS — BAR CODE READERS

BAR CODE READERS
- Top rated by Independent review!
- Optional Magstripe Input
- 1 or 2 scanners per reader
- Complete with Laser Scanner – $1389
- Complete with Steel Wand – $399

PORTABLE BAR CODE READERS
- Battery Operated Reader
- 64K or 256K Memory
- 2x16 LCD, 32 Key Keyboard
- Complete 64K Unit with Laser – $1734
- Complete 64K Unit with Wand – $799

- For all Macintosh models. European Keyboards Supported
- Attaches through ADB as Second Keyboard
- Wand, CCD or Laser input
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39

- 2 year warranty
- Same day shipping, Free UPS Blue
- 30 day money back guarantee

"The WDP Reader is highly reliable and easy to use." Brett Fifield, Bitstream Inc.

Call Toll Free in the USA or Canada
800-345-4220

European Office:
Rütistrasse 6
9050 Appenzell, Switzerland
71 87 51 15
71 87 51 17 Fax

USA Headquarters:
417 Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9938
408-458-9964 Fax

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS FOR MACINTOSH PLUS, SE & II

Connects on keyboard or ADB
Requires no additional program or port
Does not affect keyboard or mouse
Industrial quality, heavy-duty units
Also available
SmartCard encoder/reader
Magnetic encoder
Code 39 UPC & Printing Software
Portable Bar Code Reader

TPS Electronics
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-856-6833 800-526-5920
Telex: (Graphnet) 371 9097
FAX: 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Systems

MacBYTE

Buy • Sell • Trade Macintosh Computers

Preowned Macs with Warranty
Cash For Your Mac or Peripheral
Low & High End Custom Setups
FAX 310-317-1583

800-432-BYTE
Open Monday - Saturday
22775 PCH, Malibu, CA 90265

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CRA
700 So. University Park Drive
Suite 350
Waco, TX 76706
1 (800) 375-9000

We Buy and Sell New and Used Systems Any Quantity
Phone 817-754-2120 / FAX 817-754-2345

New Macintosh CPU's (LC, Si, Ci, Fx, Quadra 700, 900 & 950, Powerbook 100, 140, 170)
Used & Demo Macintosh CPU's (SE, SE30, Portable, II, Cx, X, Ci, Fx)

CLEARANCE SPECIALS

Apple LaserWriter IInt, Ntx,IIf,IIg	Call
Mitsubishi G370-10U Color 300dpi *w/Freedom of the Press Postscript driver*	$3999
QMS Colorscript 100-10 DEMO	$5500
QMS PS Jet Plus 8ppm Postscript Laser	$1799
Supermac 19" Color New & Used	$1999
E-Machines Color Page 15" w/8 Bit	$1100
Mitsubishi 16" 1024 X 768 w/8bit	$1599
RasterOps Trinitron, 8 & 32bit From	$2299
Sony 1908 Industrial Trinitron NEW	$2699
Sony 19" Trinitron DEMO	$1999
600 X 600 DPI Postscript Laser	$2499
FastPath 4 Ethemet Router NEW	$1199
Howtek Scanmaster III w/Trans Opt. NEW	$1399
HP Scan-Jet 400dpi 16GS DEMO	$899
Laserwriter Plus Upgrade Roms NEW	$399
Maxtor 650 meg SCSI NEW	$1499
Mirus & Agfa Film Recorders	Call
Wren Hard Drive Blowout	Call
Mac IIx 5/40	$2399
Mac II w/040 Accelerator	$3499
Adobe Type Manager	$54
DiskFit v.1.5	$45
MacDraw II (w/free Pro Upgrade)	$279

CIRCLE 467 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Systems

ELITE COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE, INC.
Buy • Sell • Trade • Lease • Repair • Service
"Macintosh Remarketing Specialists Since 1987"

Mac 512K / Mac Plus..$299/399	Quadra 900 / 950....$3719/5039
Mac SE 1-20 / SE30....699/1699	Portable / Backlit Port. 799/1299
Classic / Classic II.....894/1034	PowerBook 140/145..1584/1784
Mac LC / Mac LC II.....984/1224	PB170 / 13" Hi-Res.....3124/499
Mac IIsi / Mac II.....1634/1399	ImageWriter II / LQ.....249/349
Mac IIcx / Mac IIx.....1799/1899	LaserWriter / LW Plus.899/1199
Mac IIci / Mac IIfx.....2369/2999	LaserWrtr IINT / NTX.1599/1899

"We'll Beat Any Dealer Price On Anything, Anywhere!!"

Phone: 408-725-1556 • Fax: 408-973-1483
ECS • Post Office Box 756 • Cupertino • CA • 95015-0756 • Hours: Mon. - Fri. 8:00-6:30 • 1 year limited warranty on all Mac CPUs. Prices are subject to change without notice. These are cash prices. Quantities are limited.

CIRCLE 493 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-334-KIWI

Mac Classic II.....Call
Mac LC II 4/40mb with 14" color monitor.....$1799
Mac LC II 4/120mb with 14" color monitor.....$1999
Mac IIsi 5/120mb with 14" color monitor and MacPro keyboard.....$2799
Mac IIci.....Call
PowerBook 145 & 170..Call
H.P. Deskwriter.....$399
Apple 40mb drive.....$155
Apple 80mb drive.....$299

All items new. 1 year warranty.
Most items in stock today.
Visa & Mastercard No Surcharge.
C.O.D. orders accepted.
Established 1988. Better Business Bureau member.
Kiwi Computers is not affiliated with Kiwi Software Inc.

KIWI COMPUTERS
P.O. Box 67381
Los Angeles, CA 90067
US & Canada (800)334-5494
In California (310)553-4507
Fax (310)286-9667
Mon-Fri 7.30am-4.30pm PST

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call
800.888.8622
to reserve your space in The MW Shopper today!

Mac One
The Latest Macs & Hardware
Your #1 Export Source !
320 Post Ave. Westbury, N.Y. 11590

Why Buy from Mac One? Here's Why!
- Family Owned & Operated Since 1987 • No Sales Commissions!
- Safe & Reliable Worldwide Delivery•48 Hours to Europe!
- We *Specialize* in Exporting - No Hidden Costs or Extras!
- Our New York Location + Experience= Great Deals!
- We Stock what we sell, we are NOT 'Computer Brokers'.
- Foreign Orders110/220V Our Specialty...Fax Us!
- No Sales Tax Due On Sales Outside New York State.

Classic II 4/80 $1499	LC II 4/40 $1399	Quadra7• 8/120 $4399
Powerbook 145 4/40 $2049	LC II 4/80 $1499	Quadra9• 20/425 $6799
Powerbook 145 4/80 $2379	Si 5/80 $2399	Quadra9• 64/1.2 $9299
Powerbook 170 4/40 $3499	CI 5/120 $3049	Apple 16" Trinitron $1199
Powerbook 170 8/80 $3899	CI 8/240 $3499	SuperMacThunder 24 $2549

Wow! RasterOps /Trinitron 20"/24 bit Accelerated RGB $2599!
• Apple • Abaton • Asante • DayStar • Dove • E-Machine • HP • Ikegami • MicroTek • NewGen • PLI • Quantum • QMS • Radius • RasterOps • SuperMac • SyQuest • Texas Instrument • Wacom ... *just to name a few! Please Call /Fax*

Great Service is EASY to Find ... Just Call Mac One!
516. 997.4153 • Fax 516.997.4154
Sales Line Open: Monday-Friday 10am-5pm EDT N.Y.
Fax Line: Open 24 Hours- Fax us for weekly specials!
Terms: Cash prices shown/Visa/MC, add 3.5% or Check, Wire-Xfer, Domestic COD's OK. All prices shown subject to drop- Call & compare for best quotes! All items NEW only!

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

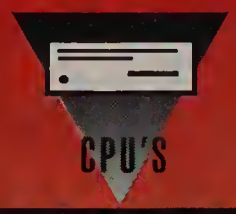
Computer Systems

Computer Design & Graphic Systems™

MONITORS

PRINTERS

STORAGE/MISC.


CPU'S

DISPLAY CARDS

SCANNERS

Specialists in Graphic System Configurations

Over 2,700 products for the serious... *Graphics User!*

800 741 6227

12734 Kenwood Center • Ft. Myers, FL. 33907

LOCAL: 813-278-3160 • SUPPORT: 813-278-4964 • FAX: 813-278-5161

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WANTED: USED MAC's

WE BUY YOUR USED MAC EQUIPMENT FOR TOP DOLLAR, CASH! WE SELL REFURBISHED MAC's AT DISCOUNT! CALL FOR QUOTE. ***RENTEX INC.*** (800) 545-2313, (617) 423-5567

CIRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOU MAY NOT RECOMMEND US...

IF YOU HAVEN'T TRIED US ON .....MAC'S & MORE

TRY US FREE PH: (818)785-2800

800-858-4MAC FAX:(818)908-5334

G.T. INDUSTRIES *FREE UPGRADES

*MAC,RASTEROP,GCC,MICROTEK,RADUIS,HP,NEC,QMS
*NEWGEN,DAYSTAR,SUPERMAC,IKEGAMI,E-MACH
*SYQUEST,ASANTE,SHARP,.....and more.
*HIGH INVENTORY AT ALL TIMES
*HIGH VOLUME PURCHASING
*EXPORTING AT ANY VOLUME

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Free Catalog

Used Macintosh Computers

While all the others come and go, we keep doing what we do best. We've been refurbishing and selling used computers for ten years. Our quality control department assures you the best machine available for the money—or your money-back—*guaranteed.*

Call Anytime
1-800-821-3221

PO Box 4059
Logan, UT 84323-4059
Fax: (801) 755-3311

Sun Remarketing, Inc.

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER REVELATIONS INC.

1461 Lakeland Ave
Suite 5
Bohemia, NY 11716

We Pride Ourselves On Customer Satisfaction!

LCII 4/40 4/80•••••$1399/1599
SI 3/40 5/80•••••••••••••••••CALL
II CI 5/0 5/120•••••$2599/2999
Quadra 700 4/120••••••••$4499
Quadra 900 •••••••••••••••••CALL
Quadra 950•••••••••••••••••CALL

1-800-275-9924

Phone 516-244-8590
Fax 516-244-8594

QMS PS 410•••••••••••••••$1459
StyleWriter•••••••••••••••••••$349
Personal LS/NT•••••$929/1399
Personal NTR•••••••••••••$1679
HP Deskwriter/Color•$395/699
Laserwriter IIF/IIG•$2699/3399
Powerbook 145 4/40••••$CALL
P.B 140 4/80,2/120•2599/2899
P.B 170 4/40,8/80•$3599/4099
HP Scanjet IIP/IIC•••$899/1395
Apple 13" RGB•••••••••••••$659
Sigma-Design portrait•••••$799

NEW AND USED BOUGHT AND SOLD
We also offer
E-MACHINE,GCC,RADIUS
SONY,UMAX,NEWGEN,
QMS,NEC,SIGMA-DESIGN

CIRCLE 474 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ESTABLISHED 1981

MACINTOSH CPU'S			
CLASSIC II....	CALL	IICi 5MB Ram	2525.
LC II 4/80.....	1499.	IICi 5/40.....	2650.
IISI 3/40.....	1795.	IICi 5/120.....	2895.
IISI 5/80.....	2095.	IICi 8/240.....	3339.
QUADRA'S		IIVX.....	CALL
700 4/120....	4195.	IIVI.....	CALL
700 8/240....	4695.	**POWERBOOK'S**	
900 4/120....	4295..	100 4/40.....	1095.
900 8/240....	4795.	145/160	CALL
950 8/240.....	6395.	170/180.....	CALL
950 20/520...	7345.	210/230.....	CALL
SUPERMAC		**RASTEROPS**	
19"+ 8Bit....	2475.	19" Trin.+24XIi	4595.
19"+ 24Bit....	3345.	20" Trin.+24XIi	4150.
20"+24PDQ...	3145.	21" Trin.+24XIi	4695.
APPLE PRINTERS		**SHARP**	
LSRWRTR NTR...	1635.	JX-320.....	1495.
LSRWRTR IIF.....	2675.	JX-450.....	4195.
LSRWRTR IIG....	3385.	JX-600.....	8695.

Hi-End printers

RasterOps CorrectPrint 300 32MB	8795.
Newgen 1200 DPI 11x17	14,300.
LaserMaster Unity 1000	CALL
Seiko ColorPoint PSX-Model 14	9895.

SCANNERS

Umax UC-630 600dpi+Adobe	1195.
Spark 2400dpi+Adobe Photoshop	2375.
Microtek 600ZS+Adobe Photo.	1195.

19" + 8 Bit 1895.00

19" + 24 Bit 2395.00

With Pan, Zoom, Virtual Mem.

DEALERS AND INTERNATIONAL SALES WELCOME.
Best Prices, Service, Delivery! Call or fax for best quotes

DATA MICRO COMPUTER

TEL: (310) 398-3300
FAX: (310) 391-2488
3847 Grand View Blvd. LA,CA 90066

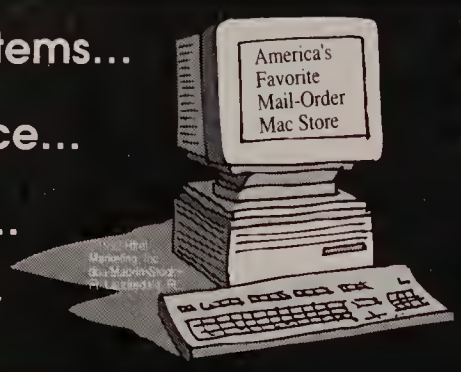
CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued...

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

Computer Systems

- Mac Systems...
- Expert Assistance...
- Toll-Free Support...
- Free Warranty Repair...
- Rock-Bottom Prices...



Mac•In•Stock®

800-944-6227

Fax: 305/321-0905

Int'l: 305/321-0904

Master Card, VISA & American Express Welcome. Cash Discounts.

"Mac•In•Stock" is a registered trademark of Hirel Marketing, Inc. All other names are products, service marks, trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 457 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACMARKET

All systems bench tested before shipping
•Toll free tecnical support•
•Free Shipping for Repairs•
•Free Shipping in California•

We only sell New Systems
with a full one year warranty

•Visa, MC & Discover add 2%•
•You are not charged until your order is shipped•
•Prices are subject to change without notice•

818•708•6388 (California)
FAX: 818•708•6399

800-223-4-MAC

Please call for the New Mac Line!

New Low Pricing
Classic •LC •IIsi

PowerBook
145 4/40 ..... $2045
145 8/80 ..... $2549
145 8/120 .... $2745
170 4/40 ..... $3395
170 8/80 ..... $3895
170 8/120 .... $4095

Mac IIci
8MB/120HD .. $3180
8MB/240HD .. $3445
20MB/425HD $4195

Quadra 700
8MB/120HD .. $4335
8MB/240HD .. $4645
20MB/425HD $5455

Quadra 950
8MB/120HD .. $5895
8MB/240HD .. $6245
32MB/425HD $7195
64MB/1gbHD $8875

Apple Monitor
12" Color $409
13" Color $595
16" Color $1195

Radius
Pivot Mono $686
Pivot Color ... $1255
Pivot LE $822
Precision 20" . $2695
Prec. Clr. 24x $1689
Precision 8x ... $729
Rocket 33 .... $2075

SuperMac
Thunder 24 .. $2525
Thunder light ... Call
ThunderStorm . $789
T Storm Pro . $3049
Spectrum 24 .. $729
Spec 24 pdq $1858
Spectrum 8.24 .. $81
20" Color $1550
20 Color Dual $2450
20T Color $2575
Platinum 21" ... $995
Platinum 20" .... Call

E-Machine
SX/MX 489/799
E 16 Monitor 989
T16 II Monitor 1295

Sony Monitor
1320 Color $385
1304s Color ... $629
1604s $1088

Seiko Monitor
14" CM $555
17" (LR) $1222
20" (LR) $2244

NEC Monitor
3FGx Monitor . $665
4 FG Monitor .. $785

Apple Printer
StyleWriter $345
Laser NTR $1679
Laser IIF $2495
Laser IIG $3245

NEC Printer
Silentwriter 95 1385

TI Printer
PS17, 25MB $1299
PS35, 25MB $1399
Turbo, 25MB $1649

HP Printer
DeskWriter $395
DeskWriter C .. $615
HP IIIsi $4349

Microtek
TrueLaser $1195

UMAX Scann.
UC 630 ..... $1145
UC 1200s $3249

Microtek Scann
600zs $1135
1850s $1495

HP Scanner
scan. IIc + ... $1275

PLI Infinity
40 MB w/cart. . $549
88 MB w/cart. . $679
Optical 128M $1499
2GB DAT Ext. $1699
21Mb Floptical $439

Asante
10BaseT Hub . $249
64K Ether $219
ENSC 10BT ... $249
ENSC PB $275

Wacom
12x12 SP-300 . $715
12x18 SP-300 $1058

SIMMs as low as
1MB/4MB .. $33/115
16MB $479
PwBook 6MB . $250
PwBook 2MB . $115

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac S·A·L·E INTERNATIONAL

New Jersey

Call for Monthly Specials

Entire Macintosh Line New and Used, Bought and Sold

Latest models in stock!

1-800-729-7031

Compare Our Prices, Quality & Service.

We'll pay cash for your Macintosh Equipment.

We also offer

TI, H.P., NEC, QMS
SONY, RADIUS, SyQuest, RasterOps
DAYSTAR, QUANTUM, SUPERMAC, E-MACHINES
HARRIS LABS - "PERFORMER", GCC TECH, MASS MICRO, APPLIED ENG.

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

Computer Systems

COMPU D.
IN BUSINESS SINCE 1983
6741 Van Nuys Blvd.,
Van Nuys CA 91405
TEL: (818) 787-3282
FAX: (818) 787-2111
1-800-536-9999

- POWERBOOK
  - 100 2/20,40 ..... $899/1020
  - 140 2/20, 40 ..... $1799/1880
  - 140 2/80, 120 ..... $1999/2150
  - ★ 145 4/40,80,120 $2099/2409/2699
  - 170 2/20, 40 ..... $3295/3395
  - 170 2/80, 120 ..... $3495/3895
  - 40/80MB HD For PB. $180/395
  - 2/4/6MB Mem. $120/210/295
- QUADRA 950
  - 18/640, 64/1.2G $7120/9100
  - 8/0, 200 ..... $5395/5895
- QUADRA 900
  - 4/0, 200 ..... $3850/4295
- QUADRA 700
  - 4/0, 120 ..... $3750/4095
  - 4/200, 340 ..... $4195/4895
- MAC IICI
  - 5/0, 40 ..... $2525/2895
  - 5/80,120, 340 .... $2850/2940/3440
- MAC IIFx 4/80 (Demo) $3595
- MAC IISI
  - 3/40,80 ..... $1850/2099
  - 5/120,240 ..... $2195/2530
- MAC LCII
  - 4/80, 120 ..... $1595/1750
- CLASSIC II
  - 4/40, 4/80 ..... $1199/1359
- MONITORS & CARDS
  - RADIUD PIVOT/LE $730/896
  - E-MACHINE Products .... Best Price
  - NEC`4FG/5FG $770/1480
  - HITACHI 15"/20" Clr. $599/1550
  - SEIKO 13"/20" Clr. $519/1850
  - SONY 1304/1604 Clr. $585/1010
  - APPLE 12"/13"/16" $425/619/1230
  - MAGNOVAX 14"/17" $425/899
- PRINTERS & SCANNERS
  - PLI 128 Optical Drive $1499
  - SEIKO PER Color Printer $3550
  - NTR/IIG/IIF $1685/2995/2710
  - HP DESKWRITER /Clr. 395/595
  - HP SCANNJET IIC W/INT. $1295
  - UMAX UC-630 (W/Adobe) $1195
  - NEC 2Model 95 ..... $1487
- DEMO COMPUTERS & PARTS
  - IICX/IIX/II 4/0 .... $1850/1850/1250
  - PLUS/SE/SE30 ..... $495/725/1850
  - NT/NTX/IIG Board . $395/995/1495
  - MAC IICi/Fx Logic Bd. $1395/2395
  - Quadra 700/950 L. Bd. $2395/3550
  - SUPERMAC 16"/20" Clr. $895/1595
  - RADIUS Full/Dual Page ... $495/795
- ★ CMS Track Ball Mouse $79

WE BUY EXCESS INVENTORY OF IBM, COMPAQ, & APPLE F/$$
AMEX/VISA/MC Accepted

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

USED **T & J ENTERPRISES** MACS
After you've called the rest... **PRESENTS MAC MANIA** ...call us for the best quotes in used Macs.
901/755-1314 Fax 901/757-4653

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCESS II
USED MAC EQUIPMENT
DON'T BUY OR SELL ANY NEW OR USED EQUIPMENT UNTIL YOU TALK TO US.
WE DEAL EXCLUSIVELY IN MACINTOSH SYSTEMS AND PERIPHERALS.
800-662-5606
26 KEEWAYDIN DRIVE · SALEM, NH 03079

CIRCLE 469 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macintosh

Classic II 4/80	$1349
Classic II 4/120	$1459
LC II 4/40	$1379
LC II 4/80	$1499
LC II 4/120	$1599
SI 3/40	$1899
SI 5/80	$2189
SI 5/120	$2199
SI 5/160	$2399
CI 5/80	$2869
CI 5/120	$2879
CI 5/160	$3019

Call for the BEST PRICES on QUADRAS!
1 Gigabyte 3.5" 12.5ms for only $1349

Powerbooks

145 4/40	$1979
145 4/80	$2249
145 4/120	$2449
170 4/40	$3399
170 4/80	$3649
170 4/120	$3849

Radius

Pivot Mono	$669
Pivot LE	Call
19" Mono	$899
21" Mono	$1129
19" Color	$1599
20s Color	$2499
21" Color	Call
24xp Card	$489
24xk Card	$799
24x Card	$1199
Rocket 33	$1899

Great Buys

20MB 2.5"	$89
40MB 2.5"	$169
40MB 3.5"	$149
80MB 3.5"	$309
80MB 2.5"	$399
400MB 3.5"	$899
1GIG 3.5"	$1349
24GX 248IT	$349
Toshiba CD	Call
Syquest 44	$439
Syquest 88	$599

Printers

StyleWriter	$329
Laser IIF	$2510
Laser IIG	$3379

SONY

1320	$329
1304s	$569
1604s	$989
1936	$2289

SuperMac

Accelerator	$79
Thunder Storm Plus Card	$2899
20" Display	$1429
21" Display	$2599

QMS

PS-410	$1399
PS-815	$2699
PS-815MR	$3599
PS-860	$3999
ColorScript	Call

Scanners

One Scanner	$999
Umax 600	$1199
Mlek 600zs	$1199
JX-320	$1445
JX-450	$4399
JX-600	$8799

Micro USA
(310) 473-2535
FAX US AT (310) 473-5236
NO CREDIT CARDS PLEASE.

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOP QUALITY PRODUCTS
TOP QUALITY SERVICE

SYSTEMS

Clasic II 4-40	1225
LC II 4-40	1399
Mac II CI 5-120	2845
Mac II CI 8-420	*Call!*
Mac II SI 3-80/5-120	1825/2269
Quadra 700 4-425	4699
Quadra 700 4-120	4199
Quadra 950 20-520	*Call*
Powerbook 145 4-40	*Call*
Powerbook 170 4-40	3445
Powerbook 170 2-80	3469

MONITORS

Sony Trit. 1304/1604	599/1059
Radius 21" Color	2889
Radius Pivot Color	1249
Radius Precision 8xCard	729
Radius Precision 24xCard	1645
E-Machine T16 MR	*Call*
Gen-Sys 20" Trit.+8 Bit	2399
Gen-Sys 20" Hiti.+24 Bit	2349

PRINTERS

Appl. IIF/IIG/NTR	Call/Best/1645
Nec Silentwr. 95	1399
QMS 410	1399
QMS 815/815MR	2689/3569
NewGen PS-410/840	1699/*Call*

SCANNERS

UMAX UC 630	1175
Microtech 600Z/1850S	1369/1799

TABLETS

Wacom12x12/12x18	735/1045
Calcomp 12x12/12x18	449/845

WE WELVOME INTERNATIONAL & DEALERS
COMPUTER POWER HOUSE
Tel (310) 474-6636 · FAX (310) 474-4665
FOR ORDERS ONLY 1-800-875-POWER 7693
1880 Westwood Blvd., LA, CA 90025

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the mac store
Best Prices In Canada Since 1989
No Customs Hassles
The Best Warranty In The Business
Same Day Repair/Replace
Satisfaction Or Money Refunded
True Mac Experts On Staff
All Major Hardware, Software
Service Contracts
(416)466-8107 (800)268-7805

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACWEST
1992 - MAC LEADER
CALL US LAST
☆ Powerbooks ☆ Quadra ☆ Printers
☆ IICI ☆ IISI ☆ IIFX ☆ Monitors
FULL LINE
(310) 470-7099
Fax: (310) 470-8099
10837 Santa Monica · LA, CA 90025

CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Memory Upgrade

MEMORY DIRECT!
"Don't pay retail...buy direct"
New
8 MEG SIMMS
16 MEG SIMMS
FOR QUADRA 950
CALL NOW!
800-486-2447

CIRCLE 524 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued...

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

MEMORY DIRECT!

"Don't pay retail...buy direct"

HARD DRIVES

	Internal	External
• Maxtor 80 Meg	$289	$349
• Maxtor 120 Meg	$359	$415
• Fujitsu	Call	Call
• Syquest Removable	—	$459

SUPER MAC

• Thunder 8	$1319
• Spectrum 24 PDQ	$2049
• Thunder 24	$2875
★ Video Spigot NuBus	$499
★ Video Spigot si	$419
★ Video Spigot Pro NuBus	$1369

QUADRA SPECIALS

★ 4 Meg Sims	$109
★ 8 Meg Sims	$319
★ 16 Meg Sims	$549
★ 512K VRam Kit	$ 69

NOTEBOOK MEMORY

★ 2 Meg Card	$109
★ 4 Meg Card	$245
★ 6 Meg Card	$315

SIMMS

1x8 - 80NS	$33
1x8 - 70NS	$35
2x8 - 80NS	$65
2x8 - 70NS	$69
4x8 - 80NS	$105
4x8 - 70NS	$109
4x8 - 80 FX/NTX	$113
4x8 - 80 II/IIx	$129
8x8 - 80NS	$319
16x8 - 80NS	$549

DAYSTAR ACCELERATORS

		w/ math chip
Power Cache 33	$655	$855
Power Cache 40	$855	$1045
Power Cache 50	$1279	$1545
Fast Cache si	$289	$362
Fast Cache ci	$259	—

MAXIMUM MEMORY SPECIAL

16 MEG SIMMS
★ $509 ★

★ ★
★ ★
★ ★
★ ★
★ ★

SYQUEST CARTRIDGES

★ 44 MEG $64 ★
★ 88 MEG $116 ★

800-486-2447

Fax (714) 847-5043 7911 Professional • Huntington Beach, CA 92648
Prices reflect specials only. Call for complete catalog.

Corporate PO's
Government PO's
Educational PO's
Lifetime Warranty!

VISA
MasterCard
Card
DISCOVER

CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

Memory Upgrade

SIMMPLY THE BEST

SERVICE• QUALITY• PRICES FROM THE LLB CO.

SIMMS

1x8x80	2x8x80	4x8x80
$31	$56	$103
1x8x70 ..... $33	4x8x80 Mac IIx/II $125	4x8x70FX $105
1x8x100 30	1x8x80FX 33	8x8x80 329
4x8x70 105	1x8x70FX 34	8x8x80FX 329
4x8x100 102	4x8x80FX 107	16x8x80 529
		16x8x80FX 529

MAC PORTABLE SIMMS

MP30 ..... $479 MP40 ..... $599

POWERBOOK

PB100-2MB $109	PB140/170-4MB $229	Automobile Adapter $95
PB100-4MB 229	PB140/170-6MB 289	Carrying Case 75
PB100-6MB 299	Roadrunner 80mb	PB140/170 External
PB140/170-2MB 109	Internal Hard Drive . 689	Battery Charger 185

OPTICAL DRIVES

DGR 128 mb 3.5 Optical Drive $1299
Virtual 128 mb 3.5 Cartridge 49
KOMAG 128 mb 3.5 Cartridge 45

INK JET CARTRIDGES

DGR Technologies JetInc.
Printer Cartridge Refill Unit.
Twin Pack *Black, red or blue ink.* **15.95**

MULTIMEDIA

RasterOps 24 STV Display Board $769
Mac Speaker 169
Video Spigot NuBus with Adobe 469
Video Spigot IIsi with Adobe 379
Video Spigot LC with Adobe 399
Video Spigot Pro NuBus w/ Adobe . 1369
Video Spigot Pro IIsi with Adobe 1285
MacRecorder 239
Macromind Director 3.1 685
Adobe Premiere 304
Macromind 3D 995
Animation Works 115
Macromind Accelerator 135

ASANTE/NETWORKING

Maccon+IIe MacII Thick/Thin, 16K $169
Maccon+IIet MacII Thick 10Base T, 16K .. 169
Maccon Thick/10 Base T 169
SCSI Ethernet Thick/Thin 10 Base T 290
SCSI Ethernet for PB, 10 Base T 290
SCSI PB Ethernet 10 Base T w/SCSI Cable 359
CALL FOR MORE ASANTE PRODUCTS!

FARRALLON/NETWORKING

PhoneNET Din-8 Connector $29
PhoneNET Din-8 Connector 10-Pack ... 195
PhoneNET Star Connector 15
PhoneNET To Local Talk Adapter Cable .. 8
StarConnector 12 Port w/Mgmt 1023
StarConnector 24 Port w/Mgmt 1295
StarConnector EN Port 10BT w/Mgmt 1355
StarConnector EN RJ-45 AUI 135
StarConnector EN RJ-45 AAUI 102
Timbuktu 4.0 Single User ..127, 10-Pack680
Timbuktu /Remote 3.0 127

ACCELERATORS & CACHE CARDS

Call for the lowest prices on Day Star, Applied Engineering, & Tech Works

SYQUEST CARTRIDGES

$64 44MB **$103** 88MB

MISCELLANEOUS

AE Quadralink $182	Optima 32/Software... .. $149
Quadra Link DMA 329	LC 16MHz Math
Quadra Video RAM 256K .. 35	Co-processor 65
PMMU/MC6885 159	Classic II 16MHz Math
Maxima 2.0 44	Co-processor 65

MODEMS

Quicktel Xeba Send/Rec Fax Modem QT100 ..... $195
Quicktel Xeba Send/Rec Fax Modem QT 200 389
AE Modem, 2400 MNP5 Send Fax 119
Global Village Teleport Full Fax 214
Global Village Powerport Gold 619
Global Village Powerport Silver 439
Global Village Powerport Bronze 219
PSI Power Modem 214
NEW! Supra 5014 S/R Fax Modem V.32 bis 375
NEW! Supra 5024 2400 baud modem 74

FAX YOUR ORDER 24 HOURS A DAY
(206) 454-7302

ALL GOVERNMENT & EDUCATIONAL PO'S ACCEPTED UPON APPROVAL

Call Between 7AM and 6PM Pacific Time
Weekdays and 9AM to 4PM Saturdays

1-800-848-8967

The LLB Company, Inc. • 300 – 120th Ave NE, Bldg. 1,
Suite 120, Bellevue, WA 98005 • Phone: (206) 454-7258

COMPARE OUR LOW SHIPPING PRICES:

$6 And up Overnight shipping by Airborne Express.

$4 And up ground shipping by UPS.

- Orders received before 7:30 PM Eastern Time weekdays ship same day.
- We export to most countries in the world.
- Prices subject to change.
- Quantity pricing for dealers.
- Bank cards accepted. Your card is not charged until the order is shipped.
- All returns require approval and are subject to a restocking fee.

CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

CATALOG

PERIPHERAL

SIMMs
PowerBook Memory
Quadra Memory
Video RAM
Cache Cards
Accelerators

800/256-6581

SAME DAY SHIPPING
OVERNIGHT DELIVERY from $8.00
TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

SIMMs

1 Megabyte 70 ns	$ 33.00
1 Megabyte 80 ns	31.00
1 Megabyte 100 ns	30.00
2 Megabyte 80 ns	57.00
4 Megabyte 80 ns	103.00
8 Megabyte 80 ns	299.00
16 Megabyte 80 ns	519.00

Video RAM

4 Bit to 8 Bit Upgrade	24.00
256K Quadra VRAM	32.00
512K Mac LC VRAM	59.00

LIFETIME WARRANTY ON MEMORY PRODUCTS

68882 FPUs

16 Mhz for Macintosh LC	$ 65.00
33 Mhz for Macintosh LC	149.00
50 Mhz for Macintosh LC	199.00
20 Mhz plus 2 slots for Macintosh IIsi	119.00
20 Mhz for Macintosh Classic II	65.00
33 Mhz for Macintosh Classic II	149.00
50 Mhz for Macintosh Classic II	199.00

Cache Cards, Etc.

II si 64K Cache Card	$ 139.00
II ci 64K Cache Card	129.00
II si 2-slot Card and 68882	119.00

PowerBook Memory

2 Megabyte Module	$ 109.00
4 Megabyte Module	199.00
6 Megabyte Module	289.00

Quadra Memory

256K VRAM Quadra 700/900	$32.00
256K VRAM Quadra 950	39.00
16MB SIMMs Quadra 700	549.00
16MB SIMMs Quadra 900/950	519.00

FPUs (chip only)

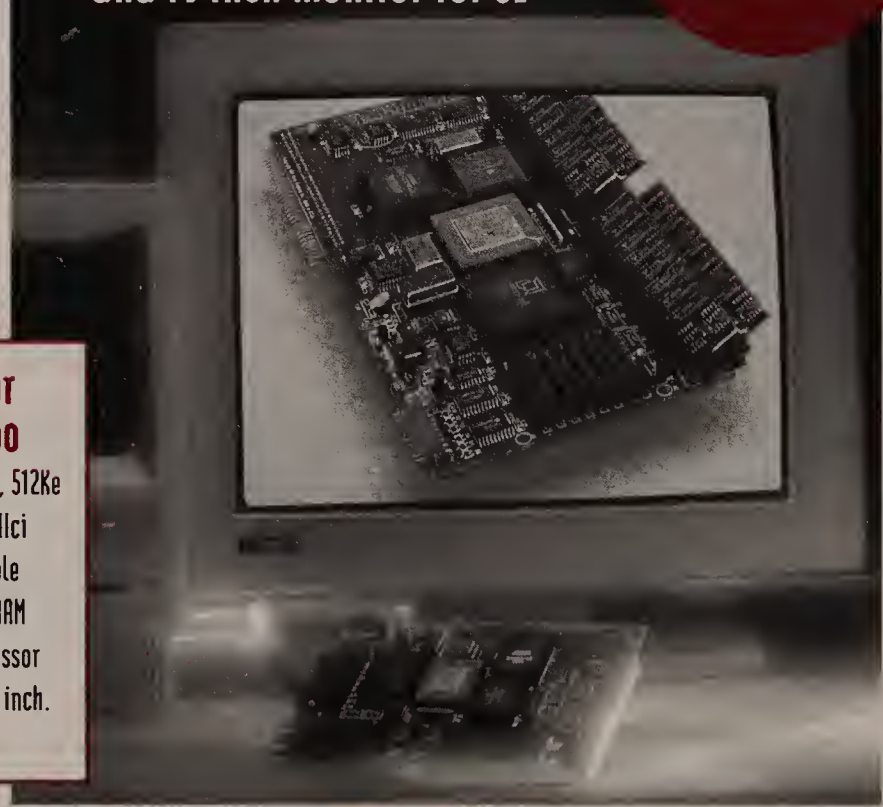
68882 16 Mhz	$ 59.00
68882 20 Mhz	65.00
68882 25 Mhz	109.00
68882 33 Mhz	135.00
68882 50 Mhz	175.00
68881 16 Mhz	45.00
68881 20 Mhz	49.00

Miscellaneous

T.I. MicroLaser 1 MB	$ 49.00
MMU for Mac LC (to run Virtual)	$ 139.00
Mac Classic 1 MB Bd	55.00
Mac Classic 3 MB Bd	119.00
SyQuest Cartridges	65.00
512Ke to Plus Upgrade	255.00
68851 16 Mhz PMMU	79.00
Mac Portable RAM	CALL
NeXT Memory	CALL

ImagePro 25 Mhz accelerator and 19 inch monitor for SE

$995



68030 Accelerator and Monitor Combo

"ImagePro" for SE, Classic, Plus, 512Ke
- Runs at the speed of a Mac IIci
- System 7/Virtual compatible
- Add up to 16 Megabytes of RAM
- Includes 68882 Math CoProcessor
- Optional Display- 15, 19, or 24 inch.

Unbelievably Fast!

68030 25Mhz Accelerators

"Quik30" for Mac SE, Plus, 512Ke
- Runs at the speed of a Mac IIci
- System 7-Virtual compatible
- Add up to 16 Megabytes of RAM
- Includes 68882 Math CoProcessor

PERIPHERAL OUTLET

327 East 14th, PO Box 2329
Ada, Oklahoma 74820
International ☎ 405/332-6581
FAX ✆ 405/436-2245

CIRCLE 454 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

Memory Upgrade

CALL NOW!

Dynamic Engineering
435 Park Dr., Ben Lomond, Ca. 95005
(P)408-336-8891 (F)408-336-3840

PowerBook

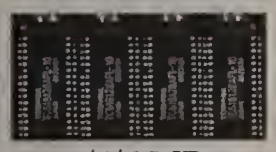
RAM, Modem, Hard Disk, Monitor, SW
PB140 Coprocessor $300
PB RAM 4/6Mb - $185/259
UPGRADE to 8,80/120 - $789/889
Sony 1604 17" Monitor $1100
PAL SIMM 2/4 - $56/119
SIMM 1/4 - $28/99
MacPortable RAM LOWE$T

M/C Visa COD P.O.

(800) 487-4655

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

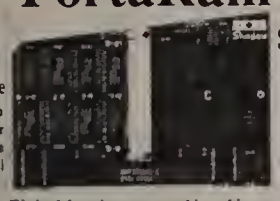
PB Ram™
Memory For All Powerbooks



$295 per 6 MByte
- 2/4/6 MByte
- Pseudo-Static
- Only 2"x 2"

16 MB SIMM's $529
(for Mac IIci, IIsi, IIfx, Quadras)
- 16 or 32 MB SIMM kit (4 or 8-4MB/-80 NS for the Mac II cx, ci, fx, Quad's $429/$858
- 8 MB kit for the Mac LC $215
- 2 MB SIMM's for the Mac II si, IIci, LC $65
- 4 MB SIMM's kit for any Macintosh $135

PortaRam™
for the Mac Portable
*Call if you find a lower upgradeable price - we'll beat it!



$165* per Megabyte (1 to 8)

- One to Eight Megabyte
- Built-in Surge Protector
- Uses RAM Slot - Not PDS
- User Upgradeable!
- Gold Plated Boards
- Very Thin 5/8" Max

Shadow Technologies
1767 Morning Glory Road
Livermore, CA 94550
VISA M/C (510) 548-0130

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Peripherals

SONY RICOH MAXTOR HP PINNACLE MICRO

3 1 0 1 2 1 4 1 8 6 4 2 FAX

All drives include MAC SW, external case, and cables.

SyQuest 88
88MB 5.25" Removable
$579

Never run out of disk space again!
- 20 msec access!
- Metal external enclosure, provides simplified external ID selection and external termination.
- Price includes SQ88 cartridge, based on proven Winchester disk technology.

Fujitsu 520MB
520MB External Hard Drive
$1,249
- 9 msec Average Access!
- 5 year Fujitsu warranty
- 200,000 Hours MTBF
- 256K Cache
- Super Fast & Reliable

We also carry drives with capacities of 52MB-2.4GB from:
- Quantum
- HP
- Maxtor
- Seagate
- Micropolis

Why buy from SuperMicro?
- We know SCSI storage solutions, including rewritable optical, WORM, hard drives, CD-ROM, Syquest removables and DAT tape.
- If you are tired of running out of disk space, we know the storage solution that is right for you.
- Toll Free technical support and advise.

SuperMicro
2227 Artesia Blvd #102
Redondo Bch, CA 90278
We Also Sell SW, Scanners, Monitors & Printers

1-800-352-3415

8 0 0 1 3 5 2 1 3 4 1 5 PHONE

SYQUEST MICROPOLIS QUANTUM MICRONET SEIKO

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hard Drives
At WholeSale Prices

This Months Special:
POWERTECH EXTERNAL HD'S!

PT 21.	(Miniscribe)	$219
PT 50.	(Seagate)	$259
PT 65.	(Seagate)	$279
PT 85.	(Seagate)	$319
PT 105.	(Quantum)	$449
PT 120.	(Quantum)	$529
PT 210.	(Maxtor)	$699
PT 240.	(Quantum)	$799
PT 376.	(Seagate)	$849
PT 766.	(Seagate)	$1299
PT 1.2g.	(Seagate)	$1899

MasterCard **Drive Sales** VISA

All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.

800-741-3668

CIRCLE 463 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hewlett Packard

		Int.	Ext
3.5", 5 Year Warranty, SCSI-2			
234 Mb	12.6 ms	$ 739	$ 829
328 Mb	12.6 ms	999	1099
422 Mb	12.6 ms	1179	1279
1.2 Gb	10.5 ms	2150	2250
5.25", 5 Year Warranty, SCSI-2			
1.2 Gb	12.6 ms	1859	1969
1.6 Gb	13.5 ms	2409	2519
2.11 Gb	11.5 ms	3299	3409
2.35 Gb	11.5 ms	3550	3660

Fujitsu

520 Mb	9 ms, 3.5"	1139	1239
5.25", 5 Year Warranty, SCSI			
1.2 Gb	11 ms	1699	1809
2.06 Gb	11 ms	2799	2919

MICROPOLIS

5.25", 5 Year Warranty, Fast SCSI-2			
765 Mb	15 ms	1299	1409
1.2 Gb	14.5 ms	1799	1909
2.0 Gb	14 ms	2699	2809

ProDirect
800-524-9952
Fax: 612-935-8352
Ph: 612-935-8201
VISA MasterCard
Corp.• Educ. • Gov't. P.O.'s Welcomed
Dealer Inquiries Welcomed

CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ius radius radius radius

MONITORS
PrecisionColor/20" $2639
Pivot/Color Pivot ..... $679/$1237
Color Pivot LE $799

COLOR CARDS
Precision 8/8X ..... $493/$719
Precision 24X $1479
Color Pivot Interfaces $493
(Compatible with all Mac II's, LC, SE30)
PowerView $479

ACCELERATORS
Rocket 25i/25/33 ..... $1199/$1599/$1999

NEW PRODUCTS
24XP $479
VideoVision $1919

SPECIALS
24X & PrecisionColor/20" Bundle . $3699
256mb 3.5" Read/Write Optical $1495

MACS, INC.

Interested in products not listed?
CALL US FOR THE BEST PRICES AVAILABLE ANYWHERE!
SAME DAY SHIPPING

(505) 345-7112

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Stock UP
with
The Macworld MW Shopper

COMPUTER REVELATIONS INC.
1461 LAKELAND AVE.
SUITE #5-BOHEMIA NY 11716
FAX-516-244-8594

RASTEROPS TRINITRON 20" 2395.00

NEC 3FGX
$659.00
MAGNAVOX 14"
$429.00

800-275-9924

SONY 1304 14" $629.00
RADIUS PRECISION COLOR 19" 2099.00
SIGMA-DESIGN POWER PORTRAIT $799.00

CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued...

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

CATALOG

Peripherals

SyQuest · ASANTÉ · FUJITSU · HEWLETT PACKARD · PIONEER · Seagate · Quantum

Video Boards, Monitors and Packages

All Packages Include Monitor, Video Board & Cable!

14" Color - 256 Colors - Princeton 1400	549
20" Grayscale - 256 Grayscale - Sampo	799
20" Color - 256 Colors	999
20" Trinitron - 256 Colors	1,999
20" Trinitron - 16-Million Colors	2,799

We feature RasterOps Products RASTEROPS

Paint8oard 24	1,559	Paint8oard Li	849
24XLi	1,949	24Sx	629
24STV	789	24Mx/MxQ	1,199
8XLi	949	8XL	479
8LC	559	264/SE30	699
ClearVue/GSLC	549	ClearVue/GS30	629
ClearVue/XL	319	ClearVue/Classic	229
ClearVue/SE	329	ClearVue/GSXL	479
ClearVue/LC	329	TV Tuner	399

Expresso Slide Scanner	699
Video Time Multi Media	1,149
MediaTime Multi Media	1,599
ColorBoard 708+/SE30	599
Color8oard 264/SE30	699
ImagePak Still Compression	319
Video Expander II - NTSC	459
STV Accelerator Expansion 8oard	195
Accelerators (800 & 801)	399
"Sweet 16" Package	2,049

20" Trinitron

Includes 20" Trinitron, 8-Bit Relax Video Board, & Cable Complete!

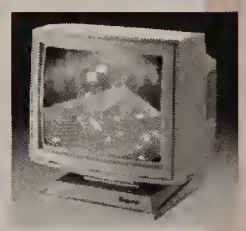
$1,999

Monitor Only $1,799

Fantastic value! The monitor is a 20" micro-processor controlled Trinitron which self-adjusts to almost any video input. Our 256-color nubus video board and shielded cable is included - all at one low price!

We Have ESP!
(Express Service Program)
48-Hour Service Guaranteed!

20" Color



Includes 20" Monitor, 8-Bit Relax Video Board, & Cable Complete!

$999

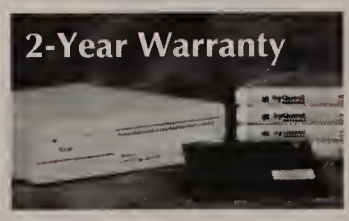
Monitor Only $799

Special Purchase! We recently purchased the remaining inventory of 20" color monitors from a major US manufacturer at rock bottom prices! We have a limited supply and this is a limited time offer! Hurry before they are all gone! One-year parts and labor warranty too!

SyQuest Drives

Complete System - includes cables, carrier, and software.

Mobile 44 Vista - includes cartridge	429
44 Megabyte Data Cartridge	68
Mobile 88 Vista - includes cartridge	559
88 Megabyte Data Cartridge	109



FEATURING SyQuest REMOVABLE TECHNOLOGY

All drives are pretested and are warranted for 24-months. The Relax Mobile is a complete package - all cables and software are included - at no additional charge!

$429 SyQuest 44 **$559** SyQuest 88

Call for our new *FREE Catalog!*
Over 500 items!

Service -
All products are 100% tested - if you need help we are just a phone call away. We have over 4 years of customer service experience!

Price -
Our size allows us to purchase at the lowest possible cost, and we manufacture in our own factory. Then we pass the saving on to you.

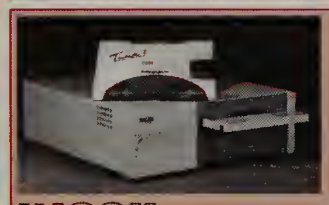
Performance -
Serious business and professional users demand performance - our Trinitron monitors and Hewlett Packard 3-1/2" hard drives.

Selection -
We offer more than 500 different products for IBM, Macintosh and SUN. From SIMMS to 24-Bit Trinitron video packages we offer more of what you need. Call for our new catalog.

Quality -
We only offer quality products that you can depend on. And if for any reason you are not 100% satisfied we offer a 30-day money back guarantee - We Guarantee Your Complete Satisfaction!

OUR 14 1978 ANNIVERSARY

Rewritable Optical Drives



as low as...
$1,499
600 Meg. ISO Optical

RICOH
- Industry Standard - ISO Certified
- Macintosh - IBM - SUN Compatible
- Low Cost - High Performance

Large, fast and affordable. We offer a variety of solutions for your large capacity data storage needs. 110/220 VAC.

600 Meg. Ricoh ISO 5030E-I	1,499

While Supplies Last - Limited Quantity!
Lowest cost per megabyte - 67 ms. average access.

600 Meg. Optimem ISO Model 750	1,799

Premium Quality at Low Cost - 60 ms. average access.

600 Meg. Ricoh ISO 5030E-II	2,199

Lowest cost per megabyte - 67 ms. average access.

600 Meg. Ricoh ISO 5031E New!	2,799

High performance - 35 ms. average access.

128 Meg. Optical

Macintosh & IBM compatible **$1,299**

Each 3-1/2" erasable optical cartridge holds over 120 megabytes of data! The **Sierra MO** (shown) is an ideal primary or backup storage device for IBM or Macintosh personal computers. Featuring the RICOH 3010E drive, the **Sierra MO** is IBM and SONY compatible - and it is faster! Complete package - includes SCSI cable, Mac software, and external power supply. Specify 110 or 220 VAC.

Includes media, software & cables!

128 Meg. ISO 3010E	1,299
128 Meg. Cartridge	49

Hard Disk and Tape Drives

	Internal	External
Seagate 3-1/2" Half Height		
120 Meg. - ST1133N, 15 ms.	339	399
240 Meg. - ST3283N, 12 ms.	599	659
510 Meg. - ST1581N, 14 ms.	1,239	1,299
5-1/4" Full Height - WREN		
300 Meg. - ST4350N, 16.5 ms.	1,039	1,099
600 Meg. - ST4702N, 16.5 ms.	1,339	1,399
1.0 Gig. - ST41200N, 15 ms.	1,799	1,859
1.4 Gig. - ST41650N, 15 ms.	2,199	2,259
1.9 Gig. - ST42100N, 12.9 ms.	3,039	3,099
5-1/4" Full Height - WREN Runner		
330 Meg. - RUNNER, 10.7 ms.	1,299	1,359
660 Meg. - RUNNER, 11.9 ms.	1,599	1,659
5-1/4" Full Height - ELITE Ultra-High Performance		
1.4 Gig. - ELITE-I, 11.5 ms.	2,639	2,699
2.1 Gig. - ELITE-II, 11 ms.	3,439	3,499
3.5 Gig. - ELITE-III, 11 ms.	4,439	4,499
Fujitsu 3-1/2" Half Height		
425 Meg. - 2623SA, 9 ms.	999	1,059
520 Meg. - 2624SA, 9 ms.	1,239	1,299
5-1/4" Full Height		
650 Meg. - 2263SA, 16 ms.	1,339	1,399
960 Meg. - 2266SA, 11.5 ms	1,839	1,899
1.7 Gig. - 2652SA, 11.5 ms	3,039	3,099

	Internal	External
Quantum 3-1/2" LPS		
50 Meg. - LPS 52, 9 ms.	229	28
105 Meg. - LPS 105, 9 ms.	359	41
120 Meg. - LPS 120, 10 ms.	429	48
240 Meg. - LPS 240, 10 ms.	669	72
2-1/2" - "Go•Drive" Series - for Power8ook only		
80 Meg. - Go•Drive 80, 16 ms.	439	53
3-1/2" Pro Series		
425 Meg. - Pro 425, 8 ms.	999	1,05
Maxtor 3-1/2" Low Profile/Low Power		
90 Meg. - LXT100S, 20 ms.	299	35
120 Meg. - 7120S, 17 ms.	399	45
5-1/4" Full Height		
645 Meg. - XT8760, 16.5 ms.	1,399	1,45
1.0 Gig. - Panther, 13 ms.	1,839	1,89
1.5 Gig. - Panther, 13 ms.	2,399	2,45
Hewlett Packard 3-1/2" Half Height		
310 Meg. - HP2234, 12.6 ms.	1,099	1,15
400 Meg. - HP2235, 12.6 ms.	1,199	1,25
1.0 Gig. - HP2247, 12.6 ms.	2,239	2,29
5-1/4" Full Height		
1.0 Gig. - HP97558, 13.5 ms.	1,979	2,03
1.3 Gig. - HP97560, 13.5 ms.	2,399	2,45

DAT, ExaByte & Teac Tape Drives	
160 Meg. Tape Vista - TEAC	569
250 Meg. Tape Vista - Archive	599
600 Meg. Tape Vista - TEAC	779
2.0 Gig. DAT Sierra - R-Byte	1,299
2.0 Gig. DAT Sierra - Archive	1,35
2.2 Gig. Tape Vista - Exa8yte	2,04
5.0 Gig. Tape Vista - Exa8yte	3,29
2.0 Gig. DAT Vista Hewlett Packard	1,39
8.0 Gig. DAT Vista Hewlett Packard	1,82

Miscellaneous

Modems:	
SupraFAX Modem Plus 2,400	199
SupraFAX Modem v.32 9,600	279
SupraFAX Modem v.32bis 14,400	379
SIMMS, Video RAM, Accelerators:	
1 Meg. - 1Mx8-100/Mac	29
1 Meg. - 1Mx8-80/Mac	32
2 Meg. - 2Mx8-80/Mac	64
4 Meg. - 4Mx8-80/Mac	119
8 Meg. - 8Mx8-80/Mac	349
16 Meg. - 16Mx8-80/Mac High Profile	519
Quadra- 256K Video SIMM	29
Classic- 3 Meg. Exp. Card w/1 Meg.	49
Classic Accelerator w/Co-Processor	289
Powerbook 100 - 4 Meg. Card	239
Powerbook 100 - 6 Meg. Card	349
Powerbook 140/170 - 4 Meg. Card	199
Powerbook 140/170 - 6 Meg. Card	299
Power8ook 12-Hour 8attery Pack	79

All SIMMS are covered by our limited lifetime warranty!

Newer Technology:	
"fx/Overdrive" Accelerator	599
"Quadra 900/Overdrive" Accelerator	299
Asanté:	
Asanté MacCon3 - All Models	219
Asanté MacCon+ - All Models	169
Asanté FriendlyNet Adapters - All Models	89
Asanté SCSI to Ethernet - All Models	349
Asanté 108aseT Hub/8	249
Asanté 10BaseT Hub/12	499
Co-Star:	
AddressWriter	495
LabelWriter II Mac	199
LabelWriter II Plus Mac	299

CD-ROM Drives

New! We have recently purchased a brand new **Portable CD-ROM** from a major manufacturer. They don't want us to name them because the price we are offering is so low! Call for details about this bargin performer.

CD-ROM - Mesa Portable	299

Featuring the **Toshiba XM3301B**. Vista CD-ROM provides state-of-the-art performance including a sealed contamination free environment and an automatic lens cleaning mechanism which dramatically improves reliability. **Performance is a fast 325 milliseconds average access.** Full audio control via software is provided by the **Music Box** software (included). Includes sample CD-ROMs.

CD-ROM - Vista - XM3301B	549

510-471-6112

RELAX TECHNOLOGY

3101 Whipple Road
Union City, CA 94587
FAX: 510-471-6267
TEL: 510-471-6112

We will BEAT any competitor's price for comparable product - call for details!

MasterCard VISA

Call or FAX for *FAST SERVICE!* No surcharge for credit cards, terms available for approved accounts. Purchase Orders accepted. We ship via Federal Express.

© 1992 RELAX, Sierra, Mobile, Mesa, and Vista are trademarks of Relax Technology, Inc. All Trademarks and Registered Trademarks are the property of their respective holders. Prices subject to change without notice. Product subject to price

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

Software Accounting

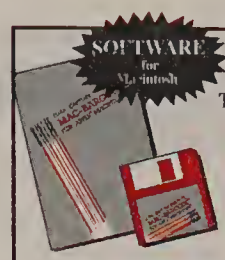
Hot Business $ense 1.6 New

ow you don't need to be an Ac-ountant to do your own accounting n your Mac! Business SenseTakes ntegrated Accounting into the next entury. Includes AP, AR, GL, PAY-OLL, Budgets, *Imports and Exports*. List price $199 - For a **FREE** test rive call: **800-377-4954**
Fax 800-377-5453
Business Sense, Inc. 6360 Moki Cr West Jordan UT 84084

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

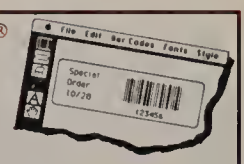
For all your Macintosh needs, look to the MACWORLD MWShopper

Bar Code



MAC-BARCODE®

The Software that Enables Macintosh® Users to Design and Generate Bar Codes for Label Printing or Creating Worksheets.
Supports Code 128, UPC, Code 39, and 5 other symbologies. The New York Times says - "Mac-Barcode is both easy to use and versatile."



1-800-733-7592

$149.95
Version 1.1 for Apple® Macintosh®

DATA CAPTURE INSTITUTE FAX 617-934-6233 PO 1625, Duxbury, MA 02331

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODES

- Labeling Software — Bar Codes, Images, Text – Flexible Design
- Complete – Nothing Else to Buy
- Code 39, UPC/EAN and PostNet
- Not HyperCard Dependant
- Simple, Easy-to-Use, Plug & Play
- 42 PostScript Type 1 Fonts.
- Generate film masters from PageMaker, Illustrator, Quark, WriteNow, etc.
- **$199** includes Labeling Program and Fonts
- **30 day money back guarantee**

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS 417 Ingalls Street, Santa Cruz, CA 95060

800-345-4220 OR **408-458-9938**

Astrology

McHOROSCOPE

Be your own astrologer, for fun or profit.

Produce amazing astrological reports for friends and family. **$199.50**

"McHoroscope" (Chart Interpreter) produces beautiful natal charts plus 15- to 17-page interpretations. Professional astrologers charge $50.00 and more for similar reports. Excellent study guide for students and great fun for parties and get-togethers.

•**Astrology for the Macintosh from Time Cycles Research**•

• Write or call for free brochure •

Time Cycles Research 27 Dimmock Rd Waterford, CT 06385
MC•Visa•Amex
(203) 444-6641

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business

use your macintosh® to
BUILD A PROFITABLE HOME BUSINESS
with SunBear Technologies, Inc. ***Entrepreneur's Kit***

* Over ten new business ideas every 90 days * Fast & low cost start-ups
* Easy-to-use templates for spreadsheet, WP & database applications
* Guide to invoicing, billing, marketing, inventory & financial stmts TIPS; on credit, incorporating, taxes, and more!

$47.25 for a 1 year membership

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

★★ AMERICAN ★★★ ENTREPRISE "BEST IDEAS & BEST TEMPLATE DESIGN"

☎ *For our FREE brochure call or Fax today!* ***(800)775-BEAR*** *or Fax (215) 698-7445*
3625 Davisville Road. Hatboro, PA USA 19040

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Code

Bar Code Fonts

"...the people at Bear Rock are flat-out experts on the topic of bar codes and produce products of exceptionally high quality." – Personal Publishing Magazine, 6/91

- Code 39 • UPC/EAN • ISBN • Interleaved 2 of 5 • POSTNET/FIM
- Compatible with almost any application • $95-$225
- CodeScan 3000 bar code readers • 5 year warranty • $395

★★★★½ "This is the best product of its kind, and it's reasonably priced too." *MacUser, 6/90*

Sales
1-800-BEAROCK
916-622-4640
FAX
916-622-4775

USPS CERTIFIED

Bear Rock TECHNOLOGIES
6069 Enterprise Drive • Diamond Springs, CA 95619

Proven software for growing companies

BizPlan*Builder*™ $129
Working business and marketing plan for organizing/financing your business — with text & spreadsheets.

EmployeeManual*Maker*™ $139
Protect your relationship with employees with this personnel handbook (110+ policies and 30+ benefits).

Business *GuardDog*™ $159
Keep employees & customers honest — shrewd management insights for you, 77+ procedures and memos (on diskette) for them.

LivingTrust*Builder*™ $139
Preserve your estate. Avoid probate, hassles & taxes with this living trust package.

JIAN® **FREE CATALOG**
(800) 346-5426
(415) 941-9191 worldwide

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear, call 800.888.8622

MACWORLD MWShopper

Continued...

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

CATALOG

Business

PLANMaker™

The key to building a profitable business. An hour after receiving our software, you'll be developing a BUSINESS PLAN that sells your business idea!

Launching or expanding a business can mean exciting profits. Bankers and investors now require a professional Business Plan. PLANMaker takes you step by step, page by page, from Executive Summary through Financial Forecasts. Easy entry boxes and an extended selection of narrative make customizing easy. Three complete and diverse business plans in memory; import part or all, then edit. All calculations and formatting are automatic with PLANMaker.

"... We just received final bank committee approval on our $110,000 loan... Your PLANMaker program was exactly what we were looking for." —A. Technology

Self supporting, requires no other software—$129 + s/h

MAC System 6.0.5 or later, 2 MBs RAM, w/Hard Drive

PLANMaker by POWERSolutions
1920 S Broadway St. Louis, MO 63104
VISA/MasterCard/AmEx
Order or Brochure: (800) 955 3337
FAX (314) 421 0668
Worldwide: (314) 421 0670

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

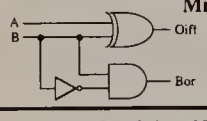
CAD/CAM

CircuitMaker 3.0
New version - over 20 new features!

Integrated Schematic Capture and Digital Simulation

- Quickly draw any electronic schematic
- Run an interactive simulation of the digital portion of the circuit with on-screen display of circuit behavior and logic analyzer timing display
- Effortlessly edit using features such as smart wires, rubberband move of devices and wires, stylized text and full cut, copy and paste
- Define your own symbols and functional devices
- Export schematics and waveforms for use in your word processor or page layout program

CircuitMaker 3.0 - $200 Demo disk - $10



MicroCode Engineering
1943 North 205 West
Orem, Utah 84057
Tel(801)226-4470
FAX (801)226-6532

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call 800.888.8622 to reserve your space in The MW Shopper today!

CD Rom

SUPER HI-RES PHOTOS ON CD-ROM

20 top quality images created by industry professionals from start to finish!

- Scanned 8x10" full color images
- 175 line screen - can be resampled to lower LPI
- Copyright restrictions removed.
- Manipulate, crop or resize: Unlimited possibilities

Each monthly edition is composed of an array of categories and is limited to 1000 CDs. After 1000 we destroy the master!

Don't miss out: Start your digital photo library today!!

$150 + S&H
that's $7.50 per image for unlimited usage

(503) 228-8105
FAX (503) 223-5386

DIGITAL GALLERY LIMITED

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Clip Art

MAPART!

Professional Quality Maps for Graphic Design!
Publications • Presentations • Brochures • Slides • Teaching Aids

World • Continents • Major Countries • 25 Major US Cities
Detailed Coasts, Islands, Lakes, Rivers
Globes • US States with Counties

Available as object EPS or PICT files
Compatible with all popular DTP and Graphic Design software!

"Fine Artwork" – MACWORLD, Jan 1992

For FREE catalog with Sample Maps:
800-334-4291

See Our Listing in: MacWAREHOUSE

MICROMAPS SOFTWARE
5 S. Main St., Box 757, Lambertville, NJ 08530
Voice: 609-397-1611 • FAX: 609-397-5724

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LifeART™ Collections
Professional Medical Clip Art

Full Color & B/W Collections!

- *Editable in MacDraw & SuperPaint*
- *FREE file translation utility provides EPS, PICT Vector & PICT Raster in every Collection*

Over *2000* Medical and Health images available!

Collections starting at *$89.00 for 150 images*

FREE Catalog 800-777-8930

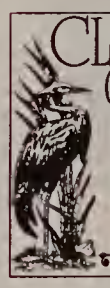
TechPool Studios
Cleveland, Ohio
Phone: 216-291-1922
Fax: 216-382-1915

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Clip Art

NEW! (in color!) ARTBEATS
Marble & Granite
40 hi-res TIFF images, 120 PICT images, 160 seamless tiles and floor tiles. Double CD-ROM-$349
800-444-9392 or 503-863-4429
ARTBEATS, Box 1287, Myrtle Creek, OR 97457

CLASSIC SERIES CLIP-ART
Original Images from the 'Turn of the Century'



Borders, Corners, Bullets, Flourishes. Everything you need to accent your Documents.
Vol. 1, 2 or 3 $49.00 each All Three Vol. $125.00 1-800-829-8918

ART ANTICS

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW **Introducing a New Concept in Font Format** *520 Original Images*

Vol. 1 Ornaments ◇ Vol. 2 Corners
Vol. 3 Art Deco ◇ Vol. 4 images

PolyType FONT $89.00 per vol.

- Use in any program that supports font menus
- Scalable to any size your program allows
- Open/modify outlines in Freehand or Illustrator

Call for Brochure or Send $10.00 for Demo Disk
800 998-9934
P.O. Box 25976, Los Angeles, CA 90025 310 444-9934 FAX 310 444-7897

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

An Introductory Offer From NETWORK WORLD

Because In Your Job, A Picture Is Worth Much More than 1,000 Words.

- The first clip-art library created for networking and computer professionals
- Over 170 professionally drawn symbols for Computing, WANs, LANs, Telephony, Personal Computing and Patching and Cabling
- Works with many drawing programs for the MAC including MacDraw®, Canvas® and SuperPaint®
- PICT symbols can be pasted into a variety of word processing, page layout and presentation documents
- Also available for DOS and Windows
- Offered at the low, introductory price of $99.95

NetDraw™ Clip Art for Building Networks™

Call 800·643·4668 To Order Today!

CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

Clip Art

Perfect Body Parts. 99¢ Each.

MediClip... the first complete medical anatomy and art library for your MAC or IBM.

- Available in high quality EPS and all major formats
- 3 volumes of 100 images for only $99 each

1-800-998-8705

MediClip™

This offer not valid through retail outlets.

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Logo Design Software $119

Create world-class logos like these in minutes. **Logo SuperPower** ™ is a graphic database of 660+ design elements which you can modify in an infinite number of ways. Available for FreeHand, Illustrator and PC. For information call (513) 421-1938.

Order line - call toll-free

800 648-5646

CIRCLE 533 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AdArt

ALSO AVAILABLE ON CD-ROM

Encapsulated Postscript Images

FEDERAL EXPRESS

"★★★★" *MacWorld*

REALTOR®

Logos & Trademarks, 1 - 10
Int'l Symbols & Icons, 1 & 2
Flags of the World
Vinyl Cutters Collection
Business Symbols Collection
Recycled Art
Safety & Packaging Collection
Attention Getters Collection
Real Estate Collection

FAX 802 878 1768 • INFO: 802-879-1164

800 255-0562

MasterCard VISA

Innovation Advertising & Design
41 Mansfield Ave • Essex Jct., VT 05452

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Communications

TeleFinder™ ★★★★

GROUP EDITION BBS

The leading Macintosh Bulletin Board System in business and education. First in quality and performance. "The most useful BBS we've seen" *MacUser (UK)*.

- Multi-user, E–mail, ZMODEM file transfer, conferences, find file, and graphic user interface.
- Use modem or AppleTalk with NetConnect.
- Supports Mac and PC users.
- Comm Toolbox and System 7 savvy.
- TeleFinder is $425.95 for unlimited users.

Includes host and user communication software. *Call for free demo!*

Spider Island Software
4790 Irvine Blvd #105-347 Irvine, CA 92720
tel (714)669-9260 fax (714)669-1383
bbs (714)730-5785

CIRCLE 435 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cooking

Digital Gourmet

A Books-on-Disk® Hypercard based electronic cookbook. Contains over 1,000 traditional & contemporary recipes. Designed to appeal to health conscious eaters; calorie, fat, carbo., sodium, & protein contents are provided for ea. recipe & ingredient. Other features incl. searching for, modifying, printing recipes, & adding an unltd. # of recipes.

TeleTypesetting Co. Books-On-Disk
311 Harvard Street
Brookline, MA 02146
800/800-3333 MacConnection
617/734-9700 Direct
617/734-3974 Fax

Educational

BACK-TO-SCHOOL SALE: call 800-669-6574

MAKETEST® organizes questions by topic and difficulty and prints tests and answer keys quickly.

MATHMAKER FONTS™ allow you to type fractions, roots, equations, number lines and grids as text.

CLASSMASTER™ makes grading and attendance easy.

MOUNTAIN LAKE SOFTWARE, INC.

298 FOURTH AVE. Nº 401, SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94118 • FAX: 415-752-6506 • **FREE DEMOS**

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE *ABSOLUTE BEST* IN TESTING!

LXR•TEST™ 4.1 is the most advanced and complete testing system available for your Mac!

- Item banking
- Test generation
- Scoring & analysis
- Paper & interactive
- Mark reader support
- Commercial banks
- Character styling w/tabs
- Full graphic placement
- Database selection
- Compatible gradebooks
- Student mastery
- Spelling checker

Highest rated software available in various editions to match your testing needs. Fully guaranteed! Pricing from $149. For complete brochure & free preview disk; call, write, or fax:

Logic eXtension Resources
9651-C Business Center Drive
Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730
(714) 980-0046 Fax: (714) 987-8706

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fonts

PRECISION TYPE
17 MALL DRIVE
COMMACK, NY 11725
516 • 861 • 0167
1 • 800 • 248 • 3668

AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR FOR:

ADOBE	LANSTON
AGFA	LETRASET
ALTSYS	LINOTYPE
BEAR ROCK	LOGOS ON LINE
BITSTREAM	MONOTYPE
BRODERBUND	PAGE STUDIO
CASADY&GREENE	THE FONT CO.
HEADLINERS	TREACYFACES
IMAGE CLUB	UTF
	PLUS CD-ROMS

fonts VISA

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAZY DOG FOUNDRY

Personal FONTS™

Handwriting Converted to Type One Postscript® Fonts, 80 Characters, 75 Kerning Pairs $199.99

CLASSIC & UNIQUE

From Sweet to Slick, fonts starting at just $69. Packages of ten at $99. Call for free information, prices and "Personal Font" ordering pack.

800-876-9807

PH 612-291-0306 • FAX 612-291-0481

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Genealogy

REUNION ★★★★½
the family tree software
MacUser Oct '90

Reunion quickly organizes your family information and images, links and displays color and grayscale pictures, identifies relationships, creates large graphic charts, family group records, family histories, mailing lists, questionnaires, and more.

To order, call MacConnection @ 1-800-334-4444.
For a brochure & sample printouts, contact...

Leister Productions
P.O. Box 289, Mechanicsburg, PA 17055
phone 717-697-1378 — *fax* 717-697-4373

Family Roots™

Do it YOUR way! Huge variety and capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts, descendants charts, person sheets, group sheets, indexes and much more. Customize to your own preferences. Standard Mac interface. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed. MC/Visa/AE.

Quinsept
Box 216
Lexington MA 02173
617/641-2930
800/637-ROOT

Family Heritage File™

Most powerful and easy genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy professionals. •Enhanced •Fully Relational •Graphic Pedigree, Family Group, Individual, Marriage, Surname •Unlimited History •Sorted Lists • Export to WP/data base/modem. $149 + 5 s/h. Call for special Holiday Bundle. Also, new Jewish Version. Visa/MC. Demo $7. Free Lit Pak.

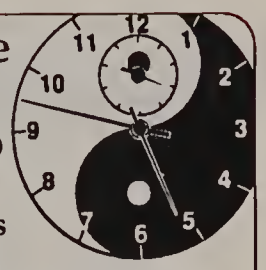
Star•Com Microsystems
Windsor Park East
25 West 1480 North
Orem, UT 84057
801/225-1480

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

CATALOG

Graphics Translators

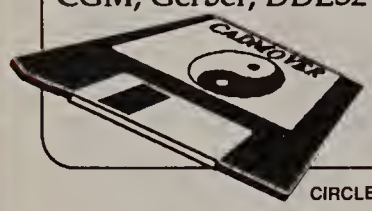
Some Translators Are A Waste of Your Time



Don't Get Frustrated... Get CADMOVER®

CADMOVER won't lose your graphic's line weights, crush its layers, gloss over its text or complain that your file is too large.

Quality results are available via IGES, DXF, HPGL, EPSF, CGM, Gerber, DDES2 & a variety of Mac based formats.



Easy to use... accurate...effective.

Call 703. 532. 0213

KANDU Software Corporation

CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Human Resources

Frazzzzled by HR Record Keeping?

Abra 2000 for Employees

- For 10 to 10,000 employees
- Top selling HR system, Mac & PC
- Over 100 Reports + Report Writer
- Starting at $595 for up to 75 employees

AbraTrak for Applicants

- Find the right candidate–Fast
- Auto letter generator
- 80+ reports, includes EEO & Costs
- From $995 for Single User

Evaluation System with Manual: $25 / product

FREE Demo Disk • 408-737-9454

Abra MacDabra Software

CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Proven software for growing companies

EmployeeManual*Maker*™ $139
Protect your relationship with employees with this personnel handbook (110+ policies and 30+ benefits).

Business *GuardDog*™ $159
Keep employees & customers honest — shrewd management insights for you, 77+ procedures and memos (on diskette) for them.

BizPlan*Builder*™ $129
Working business and marketing plan for organizing/financing your business — with text & spreadsheets.

LivingTrust*Builder*™ $139
Preserve your estate. Avoid probate, hassles & taxes with this living trust package.

JIAN®
FREE CATALOG
(800) 346-5426
(415) 941-9191 worldwide

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Use the Reader Service Card to request free information about the products you see in The Macworld MW Shopper.

HyperCard Stacks

MacFlash Cards

The Language Quest Software Company

Learn a foreign language fast!

Vocabulary tools for all Macintosh computers:
French German Russian Spanish Latin Czech Italian
Over 2000 foreign words and 1000 more foreign synonyms.
Only $25 each. Compare our prices and save! ORDER TODAY!
Low price Cyrillic and Czech fonts!
Call or write for more information:
The Language Quest Software Co.
101 First Street Suite 428
Los Altos, CA 94022
800-622-3574 or 415-949-2876

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Languages

MACTRAN PLUS Ver. 4.5
Sys. 7 Compatible INTEGRATED Made-For-Mac Development System. Incl: Editor, Optimizing Compiler, Source level Debugger, Linker, Library Manager, Profiler and Build facility. Supports 68020/030 & 68881/2 native code. Significant Vax Fortran & ANSI 8x ext. Hi & Low level tool box interface. Unltd. code segment size. "I believe you easily have the best FORTRAN compiler for Macintosh," Bill White, Texas A&M University. "You have made a number of major improvements that are significant, and it becomes the best FORTRAN Compiler for the Mac." Byron Palmer, Los Alamos Natl. Lab.
DCM Data Products,
610 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
817/870-2202
817/336-2416 Fax

Languages

FORTRAN 77 • System 7
Language Systems FORTRAN is an ANSI/ISO standard FORTRAN 77 compiler with System 7 features. Supports extensions from VAX and Cray FORTRAN, built-in debugging, background execution, MPW integration and optimized code generation for all Macintoshes. The complete solution to your FORTRAN programming needs.
Language Systems Corp.
441 Carlisle Dr.
Herndon, VA 22070-4802
703/478-0181
703/689-9593 Fax
800/252-6479

Legal

LAWYER in a DISK

Ready-to-use forms for the most common legal problems and situations including:
Bill of sale
Bankruptcy forms
Contracts for service
Copyrights
Deeds
Idea nondisclosure
Leases
Living trust
Patents
Power of attorney
Promissory note
Property settlements for divorce
Real Estate agreements
Wills.....and more

only **$49.95**

Easy to use..... Easy to understand

1-800-366-0128
VISA / MASTER CARD
1-(215)-233-1631

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lottery

"Hitting the MacJackpot!!!"
MacLotto®, NOW in its 3rd year! With over $8.2 Million already won... MacLotto®, the most successful Lotto waging system avail. Over 1500 built-in, expert system rules increase YOUR chances of Winning Millions More! Numbers up to 604% MORE likely to be selected. Patented Odds Improvement Engine works with all Lottos, All Keno's & All Macs! MC/VISA $99.
U.S. Math Labs (YES! System7.0)
18 Main Street
Concord, MA 01742
800/PLAY-SIX - All Lottos
508/653-9193 Fax
617/431-5922 Direct

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

CATALOG

MACWORLD MWShopper

Medical

MacAnatomy™ MacSurgery™
...an electronic atlas of Anatomy in 4 vol. on disk in MacPaint™ format. Easily altered & copied to any program via the clipboard. Ideal for students of Anatomy in all the health & legal professions.
...is a HyperCard™ stack w/multi-choice quest & ans. Detailed discussions & documentations are provided. Ideal for continuing education & board prep.
MacMedic Publications
5177 Richmond, #1040
Houston, TX 77056
713/960-1858
800/477-0717
713/621-2408 Fax

***Care4th™* for Clinicians**
Built on the highly acclaimed CareTracker™ system, Care4th™ is a $649 superb **clinical database, decision support** system, **alert generator,** and **intelligent medical record** program for solo or group use. Physician-designed, it can revolutionize your practice while fitting naturally into your routine. Harness the Mac for your patients' benefit.
Exclusively for Macintosh®

Med4th Systems, Ltd.
716 East Carlisle Avenue
Milwaukee, WI 53217
(414) 963-1985 Voice/Fax

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Medical Office Mgmt.
TessSystem™ software for insurance and billing. Our $1295 package out-performs software selling at three times that price. Expandable line to grow with your needs. Call for product literature and DEMO software today! New modules include electronic claims and multi-user for Mac networks.
Wabash Medical Resources, Inc.
8335 Allison Pointe Trail, Suite 310
Indianapolis, IN 46250
317/579-5900

THE
Value Source.
MACWORLD
MWShopper

Music/MIDI

MidiSchool™

Interactive MIDI Tutor
800-824-4788
•Full function Sequencer •Built-in Glossary •Student Notebook records your progress •Lesson Planner and Quiz Pages for the classroom
$119
EduACTIVE (603) 668-4788

CIRCLE 465 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 489 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macintosh Cross Assemblers

µASM™ Cross Assemblers for the Macintosh™
•TEXT EDITOR, CROSS MACRO ASSEMBLER, AND COMMUNICATIONS FACILITY IN A COMPLETE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT
• S OR HEX FILE OUTPUT DOWNLOADS TO MOST EPROM PROGRAMMERS
$149.95 ea plus S/H*
AVAILABLE FOR MOST 8-BIT MICROPROCESSORS, 68HC16, AND 68000/010. CALL OR WRITE FOR TECHNICAL BULLETIN.
Micro Dialects, Inc
DEPT. MW, PO BOX 190
LOVELAND, OH 45140
(513) 271-9100
* PER SHIPMENT
$5 CONTIGUOUS USA
$10 CANADA AK, HI
$20 INTERNATIONAL

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

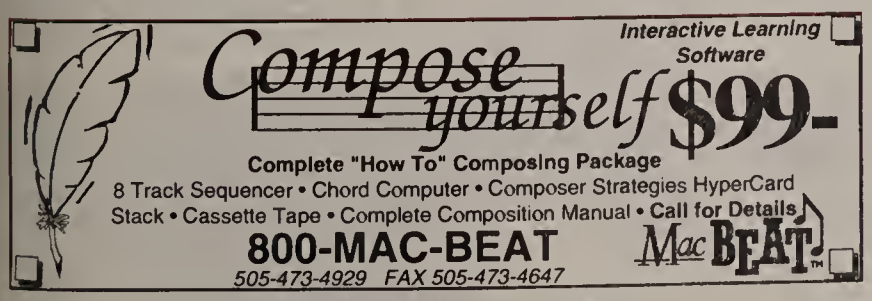
Everything for your Macintosh, and more!
The MW Shopper

Multimedia

THE MULTIPLE MEDIA TOUR™
This brand new CD-ROM contains over 1500 spectacular, royalty free, multimedia resources for all optical publishing projects.
Save time and money! A must for serious developers! Send for free demo!
AVG
AUDIO VISUAL GROUP
398 Columbus Ave., Ste.355 Boston, MA 02116-6008 (617) 381-1609

CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Music/MIDI



CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

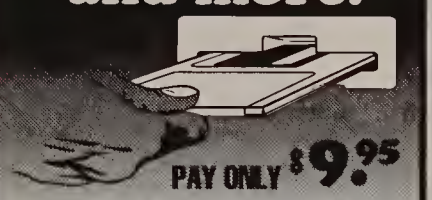
CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

Public Domain

GREAT COLLECTIONS for Macintosh

- Games
- Education
- Religion
- Hypercard
- Business
- and more!



PAY ONLY $9.95 PER COLLECTION (Including Shipping & Handling) for 6 disks full of software

Foreign add $5.00 per collection. Credit Cards Only.

Satisfaction guaranteed since 1985

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
619-931-8111
Ext. 511

CIRCLE 487 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Religion

ROLL CALL

Church Management Software

ROLL CALL, featuring the power of 4th DIMENSION®, is a premier shepherding tool providing church leadership with a full range of management capabilities.

- Attendance
- Visitation Mgt.
- Directories
- Personal Records
- Pledges
- And More!

ORDERLINE: 1-800-554-9116

$495.00 Comprehensive Package / Demo $5.00

By The Numbers ▪ 58117 Homer Avenue
Elkhart, IN 46517-3207 ▪ 219-293-4893

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Thompson Chain HyperBible™
The ONLY Bible study software that uses the Thompson Chain-Reference® system. More than a Bible word-search program, Complete with: •Maps •Outline Studies •Over 100,000 Marginal Notes •Over 7,000 Topical Studies •Character Studies •Exporting •Archaeology Supplement •Helps •Extensive Concordance
Order today $149, Demo $5.00
MC / VISA • Overnight Available
Kirkbride Technology
335 West 9th Street
Indianapolis, IN 46206-0606
800/428-4385 Operator 111

Real Estate

REAL ESTATE SOFTWARE
MIBEK Corporation, the nation's leader in Real Estate Software for the Mac is offering: THE TEN MINUTE PROPERTY MANAGER ($495/$995), PRO ANALYSIS, investment analysis ($295) & THE REAL ESTATE EDGE, client database, marketing, farming ($395) Check/MC/Visa.
MIBEK CORPORATION
31 Parker Way
Santa Barbara, CA 93101
805/963-7181

Church Data Master Plus
now for Macintosh or Windows
CDM+ is the only comprehensive church data management program for either Mac or Windows. Available as single modules or integrated. Membership, Contributions and Accounting. Priced from $265. Full featured demo with video $10.
Computer Helper Publishing
5898 Cleveland Avenue
Columbus, OH 43231
800/533-5227
614/895-7071

Sales/Marketing

Sell More, Work Less!!!
MARKET MASTER AUTOMATES the sales follow up you don't have time for and keeps the contacts happening! More than a mere contact manager, it's a SALES LEAD HANDLER! You get unmatched simplicity and maximum control. Versions available for one rep or a whole sales force! Six years on the market – everything works. 30-Day money-back guarantee. Demo Disk $10.00.
Breakthrough Productions
210 Park Avenue
Nevada City, CA 95959
916/265-0911
916/265-8036 Fax

Shareware

FREE
MAC & IBM SOFTWARE CATALOG
32 Pages! ASP Member

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.
P.O. BOX 19069
IRVINE, CA. 92714
Tel: (714) 261-0114
FAX: (714) 261-0116

Toll-Free—24 Hrs.
1-800-851-8089

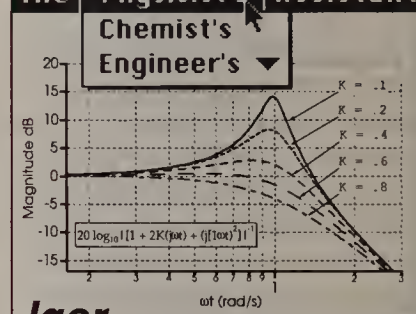
CIRCLE 458 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACWORLD MWShopper

Scientific

Scientific

The Physicist's / Chemist's / Engineer's Assistant



Igor Graphing and Data Analysis

- Unlimited data length
- Incredibly fast
- High resolution printing
- Extensive analysis
- $295, VISA & MC
- 30 day guarantee

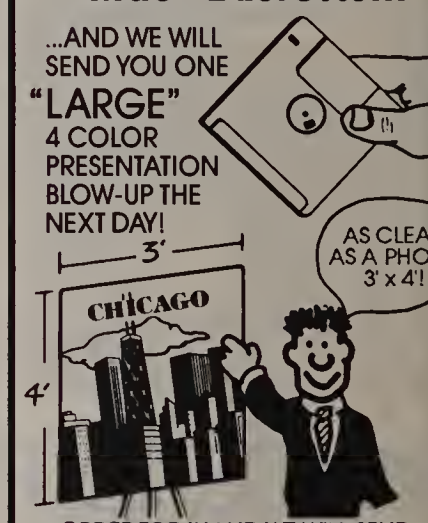
WaveMetrics (503) 620-3001
P.O. Box 2088 • Lake Oswego, OR 97035

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sign Making

"OVERNITE" US YOUR "Mac" DESIGNS...

...AND WE WILL SEND YOU ONE "LARGE" 4 COLOR PRESENTATION BLOW-UP THE NEXT DAY!



ORDER TODAY AND WE WILL SEND YOU AN 8" x 10" 4 COLOR "HANDOUT"

FREE!

FOR MORE INFORMATION–
CHECK ☑ AND FAX BACK TO:
1-708-392-3989

☐ SEND ME A BROCHURE

NAME _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
PHONE _____

SCANGRAFICS 1-708-392-3980

CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Find it in The MW Shopper

RockWare *Scientific Software*
4251 Kipling St., Suite 595
Wheat Ridge, CO 80033
(303) 423-5645 • FAX (303) 423-6171
RockFAX *(303) 423-7112
*FAX on-demand product information

FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG!
Over 300 scientific applications for the Mac & PC!

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

Services

Computer Insurance

SAFEWARE

INSURES YOUR COMPUTERS

Full replacement of hardware, media, purchased software. As low as $49 yearly. Covers fire, theft, power surges, other accidents. Blanket coverage; no list of equipment needed. Call for information or immediate coverage.

1-800-848-3469
Local (614) 262-0559

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTERINSURANCE PLUS

- Replacement with no depreciation
- Covers computer hardware in home or office
- Easy to read policy
- Bonus 20% for software coverage
- Low $50 deductible
- Covers theft, fire, power surges, accidents, natural disasters, even earthquakes and flood
- Policy backed by an A+ company

THE COMPUTERINSURANCE AGENCY, INC.
6150 Old Millersport Road, NE
Pleasantville, OH 43148

1-800-722-0385

CIRCLE 523 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Repair

!!REPAIR BY MAIL
Real low cost, super fast turn-around. Mac Plus, Mac logic boards $95+ parts; 1 yr. warranty. Plus and SE power sweep swap as low as $69+ s/h; 1 yr. warranty. Drive repairs as low as $35. Keyboard repairs as low as $12.50+ s/h. New and used hardware for sale. School orders welcome. Open 12 noon-5, 6:30-10pm eastern M-Sat. We buy dead Apples, Macs, PCs.
Arminius Pubs. & Prods. Inc.
P.O. Box 1265/8519 Orchard Ave.
Merchantville, NJ 08109
609/662-3420

Data Conversion

DATA CONVERSION

If you want the most complete conversion services in the industry, just call...

(800) CONVERT

Capabilities include over 3000 formats.

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, inc.®
165 Arlington Heights Rd. #MW
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
(708) 459-6010

Data Recovery

WE CAN SAVE IT!

DRIVESAVERS™
415•883•4232

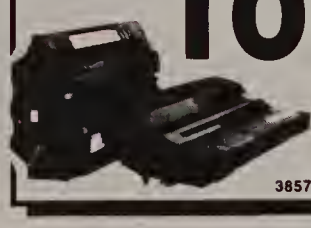
- Macintosh Data Recovery
- Repair any Mac Hard Drive
- Optical/SyQuest Recovery
- Fast Nationwide Service

30-D Pamaron Way
Novato, CA 94949

CIRCLE 510 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Laser Recharge

reconditioned TONER cartridges!
for laser printers & Canon PC Copiers



BETTER THAN NEW!
- 20% MORE TONER
- DARKER PRINT
- 100% GUARANTEED

From $44.95

We buy empties
call for brochure
800-426-8196

Willow Products Corp.
3857 Willow Ave, Pgh, PA 15234

WILLOW

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk Duplication

DUPLICATION FROM $.88
HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA

Macintosh 3.5" DS/DD duplication starts at just **$.88**. Prices go even lower as you continue to order!

- Duplication + 100% Verification
- Custom Labels/Sleeves/Mailers
- Custom Packaging & Assembly
- Colored Media Available
- Special Rates For Demo Software & Site Licensing
- Educational Discounts Available
- 24 Hour Turn-Around
- Guaranteed Products

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 496 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Repair

MAC REPAIR
Mac Shop Northwest

- Apple™ Certified Technicians
- One-Day Service Turnaround*
- Hard Disk Repair & Data Recovery
- Up to 75% below Dealer Rates
- Component-Level Repairs
- Expert Advice and Prices by Phone
- Power Supplies & Logic Boards
- Lifetime Repair Warranty*

*on many repairs. Visa/MC/AX. *Fast* overnight shipping available. We use genuine Apple™ parts.

FEDERAL EXPRESS

1-800-MAC-SHOP

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Recovery

CPR has been recognized in national magazines for its data recovery techniques and the ability to repair SCSI drives.
Computer Peripheral Repair & Recovery Services, Inc.

"Data Crash ! ... We're Going In !!"

7570 S. U.S. Hwy. 1, Ste.8
Hypoluxo, FL 33462
800-765-9292
407-586-0011 Ph
407-582-7921 Fax

CIRCLE 452 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Slides

We Image
MAC
MAC
MAC
SLIDES
We're MAC SLIDE EXPERTS
that's what makes us so good!
MACINTOSH ONLY

In NY State Call
212.989.2727
Outside NY State Call:
800.445.9002

Nextwave Productions
NYC, NY

$5 Non-PostScript $10 PostScript
24-hr slides, 4K resolution (standard)
Volume discounts and rush available

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued...

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

CATALOG

Slides

Sep-Free℠ Color
Short Run Printing
quality without plates & separatons

Slides from $3.00

Scans, Overheads

Mastercard/Visa - 24 Hr. Service

Elegant Graphics
750 Princeton Ave., Box 774607
Steamboat Springs, CO 80477
(303) 879-4334, FAX (303) 879-5206
Modem/BBS (303) 879-5210

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Slide Imagers®

Any Output, Any Format, Any Software, 24-hours-a-day: Only $4.95

Overnight $4.95 Any Output

- Slides
- Overheads
- Canon Fiery Color Lasers

Adobe PostScript™ Imaging

24-hour turnaround standard. We support all major software packages with fast, efficient service and unbeatable quality. See how easy imaging can be... CALL TODAY!

(800) 232-5411
(404) 874-6740

CIRCLE 456 ON READER SERVICE CARD

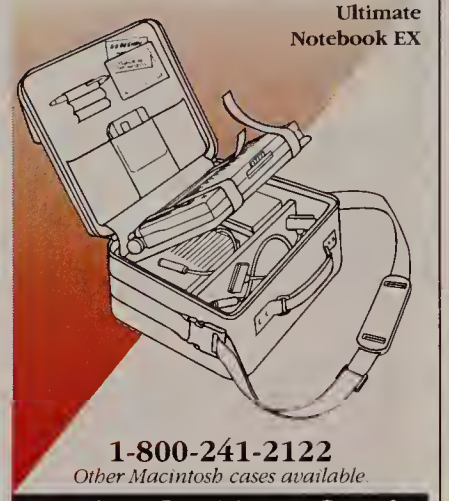
For your ad to appear, call 800.888.8622

MACWORLD MWShopper

Cases

"I/O Design's Ultimate EX is the get-serious carrying case."
- *DAVID POGUE*
MACWORLD SEPT. 92

Ultimate Notebook EX



1-800-241-2122
Other Macintosh cases available.

We've Got Your Case!

CIRCLE 459 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DAMAGED IN SHIPPING?
AVOID COSTLY DAMAGE!
Buy Reusable ATA* Cases

When transporting anything valuable or fragile, insist on the Ultimate Product Protection.

STAR CASE™ MANUFACTURING CO., INC.

CALL FOR PRICING.
(800)822-STAR
(800)782-CASE
"FREE" Case Catalog
All major credit cards accepted.

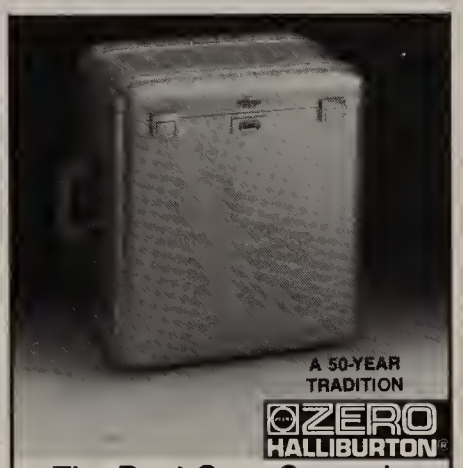
CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pack your Powerbook in seconds!

WEST RIDGE DESIGNS

1236 N.W. Flanders, Portland, OR 97209
CALL TOLL FREE! 1-800-548-0053

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD



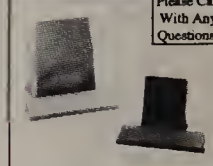
A 50-YEAR TRADITION
ZERO HALLIBURTON®

The Best Case Scenario
Airline Check-in or Local Use
Zero Halliburton Aluminum Mac Cases:
Lightweight, Durable, Distinctive Styling
PowerBook & Portable Attaches Classic/Plus/SE
IIcx/ci IIsi LC IIx/fx Monitor & Printer Cases
from $299.95 1-800-542-4591
1-310-578-9710
TCC 13101 Wash. Blvd., #110, L.A. CA 90066

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Covers

DUST COVERS



Please Call With Any Questions!

ALL FABRIC

- *Heat Ventilating, will not become stiff or crack with age!* • *Easy to Use.* • *Machine Wash & Dry!*
- *Highest Quality, Custom-Fit!*
- *All makes & models!* • *Custom orders!* • *Tan, Navy, Royal, Red, Maroon, Gray, Brown or Black.*
- *100% Satisfaction Guaranteed!*
- *Outstanding service since 1983!*

11-30 Mac Classic & Kybd	24.95	10-86 Mac SE or II Ext Kybd	9.95
10-74 Mac SE & Std Kybd	24.95	11-34 AppleColor 13"HR Mntr	19.95
10-75 Mac SE & Ext Kybd	24.95	11-23 Radius Pivot Monitor	24.95
11-35 Mac IIsi Computer Only	15.95	10-95 Radius TPD - 19"	24.95
11-36 Mac IIsi,13"HR Clr &Kb	29.95	11-22 Super Mac 19" Clr Mntr	29.95
11-37 Mac IIsi, 12" Mtr & Kb	29.95	10-37 Imagewriter II	15.95
10-73 Mac II, Clr Mtr & Ext.Kb	29.95	10-90 LaserWriter II	24.95
11-02 Mac II,IIx,IIfx CPU	19.95	11-25 Personal LaserWriter	24.95
11-01 Mac IIci Computer Only	15.95	11-52 StyleWriter	15.95
10-98 Mac IIci, Clr Mtr & E.Kb	29.95	91-22 H-P DeskWriter	19.95
11-33 Mac LC, 13" RGB & Kb	29.95	11-40 T.I. microLaser PS	19.95
11-32 Mac LC, 12" Mntr & Kb	29.95	SKIN Keyboard Skins	21.95*

Add $4.00 Shipping & Handling (Check, MO, COD, VISA/MC) *MW Spcl!

CO-DU-CO Computer Dust Covers
4802 W. Wisconsin Ave., Dept. MW, Milwaukee, WI 53208
800-735-1584 414-476-1584 • 476-9329 FAX

CIRCLE 455 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Our Cover Story.

Our cover story is simple—ABCOM dust covers protect your equipment from dust, spills and downtime. Custom-fitted using anti-static, waterproof nylon packcloth.

ABCOM®

CALL FOR FREE BROCHURE 619-872-1946

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

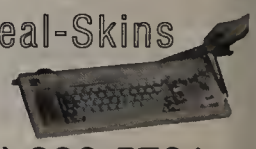
DUST COVERS

ComputerWear

100% COTTON CANVAS

MAC, SE, II, & PRINTERS
Beige w/ Grey Trim Breathable! Static-Free!

NEW! Seal-Skins
For Keyboards



1-(800) 826-5761
Int'l: (415) 759-1446 Fax: (415)564-0506
Contemporary ComputerWear
201 Chester Ave. San Francisco, CA 94132

CIRCLE 507 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Video

Mac Graphics to Video & Film

- We Output Animation, Slide Graphics or Any Image to All Video Formats: Betacam-SP, S-VHS, ¾," Hi-8 and Laserdisk. Digital Rotoscoping...
- Slide Output in 4k & 8k Res, and Hi-Res Varityper Output Available.

DELTA IMAGING
45-12 74th St., Queens, NY 11373
Tel. (718) 779-4400
Fax (718) 458-3497

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

MACWORLD

PRODUCT LAUNCH

SECTION

Turn to the Product Launch Section of Macworld for information on the new products in the Macintosh industry.

This is the premiere showcase for new product launchs or relaunchs. Look to the Macworld Product Launch section—your source for the newest Macintosh products.

Call your account executive for more details on advertising in the Macworld Product Launch section!

(415) 243-0505

Invest in something with growth potential.

America's economic future depends on a motivated, educated work force. At a Boys & Girls Club, kids learn the life skills and job skills they need to grow into productive members of our American economy, as well as our society.

Please make a contribution to the Boys and Girls Clubs. You'll be investing in the growth of America.

BOYS & GIRLS CLUB

SUPPORT THE CLUB THAT BEATS THE STREETS

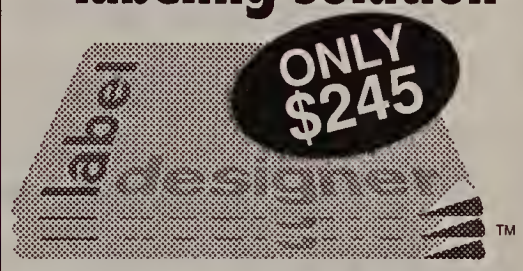
BAR CODES OR LABELS?

MacBARCODA

THE BIG COST SAVER IN THE PRINT, PACKAGING & PUBLISHING INDUSTRY

- Used in 35 countries, MacBARCODA is a suite of **easy-to-use** DA's producing bar codes in **EPSF**
- Compatible with all the popular page-makeup packages (Freehand®, Xpress®, Illustrator®, PageMaker® etc...)
- **UPC, Code39, ITF, EAN, ISSN and ISBN**
- **Full control** over magnification, truncation and bar width reduction
- **Automatic** check digit verification
- **No messing with fonts or film**
- **All** the vital features necessary for **quality** bar code production.

and NOW, the COMPLETE labeling solution



NOTHING COMPARES...

LABEL DESIGNER GIVES YOU:

- Mailing labels
- Shipping labels
- BRCs
- Inventory labels
- Product labels
- Bar Code labels

- **FLEXIBILITY** - any label size & sheet layout
- Text, lines, PICT & EPS graphics and bar codes
- **SAVE MONEY** on mailing with PostNet codes.
- **INCREMENTING** bar codes & numbers
- **VARIABLE CONTENT** and quantity within the same print run
- **IMPORT DATA** from your WP or database via ASCII text files
- **CODE 39 and PostNet included,** Code128,UPC, ITF, EAN & ISBN available

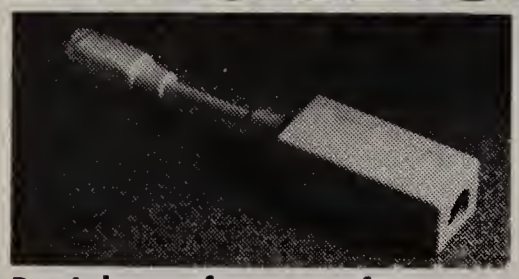
ComputaLabel

ComputaLabel Inc., 28 Green St. Newbury MA 01951

Tel 800-289-0993 Fax 508-462-9198

Circle 116 on reader service card

MACINTOSH SOFTWARE PROTECTION



CALL US TODAY! 1 (800) 456-2587

Don't lose software profits—use SecuriKey® — a unique hardware device that prevents unauthorized use and duplication of software.

- DESIGNED FOR THE MACINTOSH
- Allows unlimited backup copies
- Does not permit duplication
- Can record software usage
- Available with custom logos
- Variety of programmable options

micro security systems, inc.

150 Wright Brothers Drive, Suite 560
Salt Lake City, Utah 84116-2847
FAX (801) 575-6621

Circle 152 on reader service card

NEW!

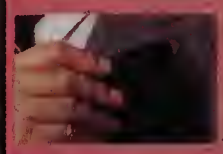
WORLDS SMALLEST

PORTABLE

New Low Prices

DATA STORAGE

Battery, PS, Charger, & Parallel port inside.
Mac or IBM — No cards needed!



60-120MB HD Use alone or with base below as a removable.

340MB-1Gig HD

128/256MB 3.5"Cart. Read/write Optical. State of art.

60-120MB HD w/6hrs battery

2-8 Gig DAT compression, 600MB Tepe, or160MB Tape

44MB or 88MB Syquest Cart. Drive

Floptical 20MB cart. 3 hr. Battery optional

Sony CD-ROM NEW High Preformance

Single 2Gig. or **Dual** Bernoulli, Syquest, CD, r/w Optical or any combination.

52-240MB HD, 155 Tape, Battery optional.

90MB **Bernoulli** Cart, Drive 1/3 size of regular.

1000MB very fast **Maxtor** r/w Optical Cartridge Drive **Solid State** 64-384MB available in same size as above.

Liberty Systems

(408) 983-1127
Fax (408) 243-2885

You're ready to work anywhere there's a computer. Send large documents and graphics between locations. Create a multimedia show and take it on the road. There's no end to the uses you will find for these small wonders. "Microscopic" MACWORLD

Circle 45 on reader service card

AESOPOLIS™

Bits here. Join me on an interactive journey through the magic land of Aesop's Fables.

Everyone loves Mr. Bits, your host and guide through the Greek temples of **Aesopolis**, a new multi-media CD-ROM. As you navigate through this virtual museum of great artworks, read and listen to dozens of Aesop's most-loved stories. Starring **The Ant & The Grasshopper, The Tortoise & The Hare, The Wolf in Sheep's Clothing,** many more.

Quantum Leap
CD SOFTWARE

CD Demo only $15
Call 1-800-762-2877
305-885-9985 • Fax: 305-885-9986

Circle 101 on reader service card

World's First Dual Capacity –
256MB/128MB Rewritable 3.5" Magneto-Optical Drive
Introductory Offer – only **$1,748**

VISTA V256

- ***Full compatibility*** – Vista V256 reads & writes to ISO Standard 128 MB format cartridges, and a true, non-compressed 256 MB to GZ format cartridges
- ***Reliable*** – features the acclaimed M.O.S.T. mechanism as used in the award-winning Vista V128 3.5" MO drive
- ***Fast*** – transfer rate up to 1.2 MB per second
- ***Economical*** – additional 256 MB cartridges only $89
- ***Versatile*** – Mac and IBM compatibility

Order Direct 800.944.6232

O·C·E·A·N

O·C·E·A·N Microsystems, Inc.
246 Hacienda Avenue
Campbell CA 95008 USA

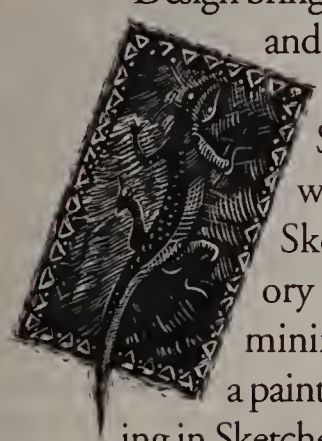
Circle 62 on reader service card

Fractal Design

Sketcher

The Natural-Media™ Painting and Imaging Tool for Grayscale.

Following in the footsteps of Painter, Fractal Design brings its revolutionary natural-media and imaging technology to grayscale with Fractal Design Sketcher™. Because it works in grayscale, Sketcher keeps memory consumption to a minimum. Because it's a paint application, drawing in Sketcher is easier and more natural than drawing in PostScript®-based illustration programs. Sketcher creates and outputs high-quality illustrations. Sketcher contains advanced features like the Scratchboard tool used to create the lizard above. As image-editing software, Sketcher provides many powerful effects and operations, such as sharpen, soften, distort, flip and rotate. Transform photos into anything from pencil drawings to charcoals using Sketcher's cloning features. Sketcher imports Type 1 and TrueType™ fonts to create interesting effects with words and letters. And yes, it really does cost only $149. Sketcher runs on Macintosh® and under Windows™, and supports all Wacom, Kurta and CalComp pressure-sensitive styluses, and Acecat™ and other tablets, and mice. Fractal Design Sketcher–just look for the pencil box.



$149

The Next Generation of Graphics Software...*Today*.

FRACTAL DESIGN CORPORATION

© 1992 Fractal Design Corporation. All rights reserved. Fractal Design Sketcher, Fractal Design Painter, and natural-media are trademarks of Fractal Design Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark and TrueType is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Fractal Design Corporation • P.O. BOX 2380 • Aptos, CA 95001 • 408 688 8800

Circle 190 on reader service card

CD-ROM EXPLOSION!

We'll meet or beat any advertised price on CD-ROM products

NEC CD-ROM drive, 11 best-selling CD-ROM titles amplified stereo speakers and headphones-$399

Now is the time to join the CD-ROM revolution! These new NEC bundles include hardware, driver software, cables, external amplified stereo speakers, batteries, headphones and up to 11 interactive, best-selling CD-ROM titles. Everything you'll need to get started. All in one complete package for as low as $399!

CD Express Includes 11 titles: • World Atlas • LucasFilm Favorites • Publish It! • Great Cities of the World v.2 • Best of the Bureau • Interactive Storytime • Total Baseball • Family Doctor • Aesop's Fables • Manhole and • The EDUCORP CD Sampler bundled with the new **NEC CDR-25 only $399, #C1964**

Multimedia Gallery Includes 7 titles: • Grolier's New Multimedia Encyclopedia • Great Wonders of the World • Just Grandma and Me • Multimedia U.S. Atlas • Sherlock Holmes Consulting Detective • Color It! and • The EDUCORP CD Sampler bundled with the **NEC CDR-74 just $639, #M1970.**

Choose from 3 other money-saving bundles – call for details and your FREE CATALOG.

1-800-843-9497

2 FREE CDs when you buy 3 other CDs with your drive and ANY bundle in this ad on your 1st order and you'll get the Environmental Data Disc and Economic Data Disc FREE! (a value of $300) Use code D3.

NEC CDR-37 Gallery $399 #C1969 quantities limited

Drive	Access Time	Buffers	SCSI Settings	Volume Control	Audio Software	SCSI Ports	Terminator	Termination	RCA Jacks	Maximum Voltage	Data Transfer	Reliability MTBF	Warranty	MAC Price	M Pa
NEC CDR-25	650ms	64K	Dip Switch	Dial	Music Box DA	1	Included	Not Terminated	No	120 Volts	150K/Seconds	20,000	2 Year	$379	19
NEC CDR-74	280ms	64K	Dip Switch	Dial	Music Box DA	2	Included	Not Terminated	Yes	220 Volts	300K/Seconds	25,000	2 Year	$549	19
CD Tech CD-T3301	325ms	64K	Push Button	Dial	CD Remote DA	2	Not Included	Not Terminated	Yes	250 Volts	150K/Seconds	50,000	2 Year	$579	19

2 FREE CDs-America Alive and Multimedia HanDISC with the purchase of CD-Technology Porta Drive.

Now over 275 CD-ROM titles in stock!

We ll meet or beat any advertised price on CD-ROM products!

Desktop Publishing

1857 Back*IMPACT!* Pro.....149.95
1622 Backgrounds/Multimedia v.1..229.00
1629 Backgrounds/Multimedia v.2..229.00
1621 Full Page Images.....399.00
1680 GraphTec.....49.95
450 color and b/w EPS.
1807 Marble & Granite-NEW!.....279.00
1856 Slick*ART* Plus Lettering/bkgnds199.95

New Digital Stock Photography!

1735 People in Business 200 color photos.....129.95
1696 Nature's Way 150 color photos. 79.95
1822 Ocean Magic 160 color photos.....89.95
1595 Swimsuit CD 200 color photos 199.00
1686 Kids 200 color photos.....129.95
1813 World Travel v.1: Europe.....129.95
200 color photos including background photo of the Swiss Matterhorn.

Education

1924 ABC Songbook.....29.95
Have fun with these rockin' tunes and funny stories through all 26 letters of the alphabet.
1775 AmandaStories 49.95
1603 Anatomist Learn anatomy.....249.00
1667 Benjamin Bunny 39.95
1893 Berlitz Think & Talk French.139.95
1850 Just Grandma and Me 39.95
1768 Monarch Notes 79.95
1785 View from Earth.....64.95
1566 Dictionary/Living World 2.5..199.00
EDDY AWARD WINNER! "A brilliantly conceived multimedia database of life on Earth." MacUser Magazine
1925 Dinosaurs Multimedia Encyclopedia 149.00
Over 100 movie clips and animations, dinosaur index, dinosaur skeletons, interview paleontologists, more!
1753 Creepy Crawlies 99.00
1570 LifeSaver 2.0 .....99.00

Video/Tools for Multimedia

1677 ClipTime v.1 .....169.95

250+ QuickTime movie clips.
1701 Digital Video Library..129.95
Over 180 QuickTime movies.
1565 Grooves 100 music clips99.00
1897 MultiWare.....59.95
QuickTime, sounds, more
1582 Sound/FX225 sounds. 179.00
1847 Stingers 98 music clips..79.95
1659 WraptureReels One...179.95

Video footage of nature scenes, 3-D animations, audio.
1653 Wraptures One 95.00
Seamless textures
1990 Wraptures Two 95.00

Entertainment/Consumer

1300 EDUCORP CD-ROM 7.0.....199.00
NEW! Over 1 gigabyte of software! $50 off with the purchase of a CD-ROM drive from EDUCORP.
1908 Battle Chess.....59.95
Animated pieces fight to the death.
1339 Cosmic Osmo 49.95
1327 Exotica-ROM 3.0-NEW!.....199.00
200 exotic pictures. Now includes QuickTime video with artist Olivia De Berardinis.
1849 Funny QuickTime comedy clips.....33.00
1306 Manhole 29.95
1598 Macworld Superstacks 15.00
1909 So You Want to be a Rock-n-Roll Star Teaches piano and guitar.....99.95
1737 Sherlock Holmes Consulting Detective Solve 3 murder mysteries.59.95
1381 Virtual Valerie ADULTS ONLY!....79.95
1583 Spaceship Warlock 69.95
BEST CD-ROM — 1991 Game Hall of Fame. An epic sci-fi adventure.

SHAREWARE

800k disks low as $4.99 ea

Packed with our finest Shareware! Individual disk start at $6.99 ea, buy 5 for $5.99 ea, or buy 10 or more for only $4.99 e

800K Disks

4414 MacConcept 3-D graphics program.
2129 ResEdit/CICN Editor
Edit and manipulate resources
2169 System 7 Utilities v.1 - NEW
13 great utilities for System 7 users
3936 Color Startup Screens v.1 - NEW
2122 Virus Stompers
Contains the latest version of Disinfectant.

3948 Color Arcade Games v.1 - NEW

Four System 7 compatible color games.

7204 Clip Art Stack 490 bitmapped pictures.
4291 Arcade Games v.1 -NEW
Glider, Pararena and 3 other fun games.
3460 Early Education v.2 - NEW
Contains MacTuberling and 3 more fun programs for kids.
4650 System 7 Beep Sounds v.2 - NEW
Double click on a file to hear it. Copy it to your System file to add new beep sounds. Choose from over 40 different sounds.

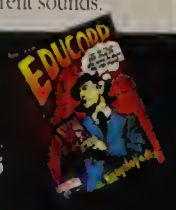
NEW! 5-Disk Sets $24.95 ea.

1123 Best of Utilities v.3 Some require System 7
1124 QuickTime Set 5 QuickTime movies for a color Mac. QuickTime included.
1118 Best of EPS Clip Art v.2
1126 Best of True Type Fonts v.2
Over 40 great fonts for System 7 users.
1117 Best of Color Games v.2 11 color games
13" monitor or larger required w/256 colors.

EDUCORP 1-800-843-9497

Toll-free in the U.S. and Canada Dealer Inquiries Welcome

W7 EDUCORP • 7434 Trade Street • San Diego, CA 92121 • Orders 1-800-843-9497 • Info 619-536-9999 • FAX 619-536-2345

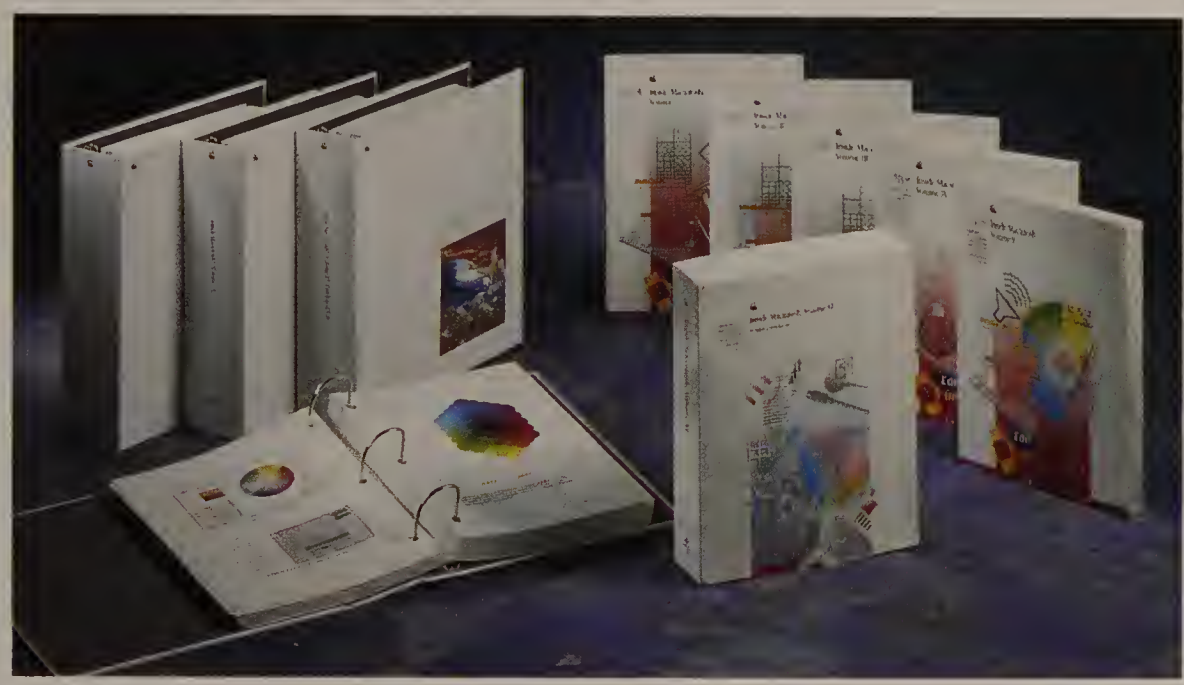


FREE CATALOG

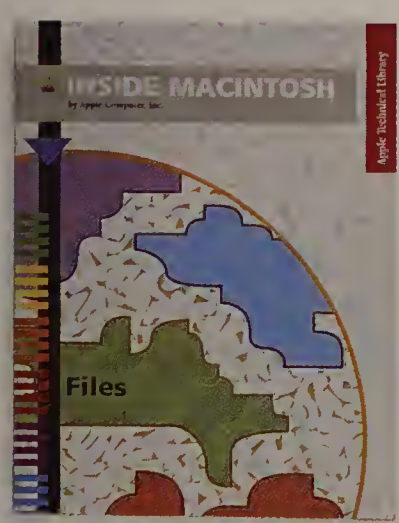
Call for your free Software Encyclopedia

Circle 157 on reader service card

The Essential Macintosh Programming Reference



Just Got Better



#9598

#9600

#9599

Introducing *New Inside Macintosh*

Inside Macintosh is Apple's official guide and essential resource for Macintosh programming. Three years ago, we began extensive research to determine how we could improve it to better meet your needs. Dozens of interviews, surveys, and focus groups have helped us create a new approach to describing the Macintosh technology.

New Inside Macintosh is completely reorganized to help you find the information you need more quickly. It's also designed to be easily updated, so you can stay current with new technology. And it includes far more explanatory material and more extensive examples than before. You'll also appreciate these new features:

- **Subject organization**–Each book in the series covers a single topic. For example, everything you need to know about Macintosh files, such as file menu commands and the file manager, is described in a single book. You'll save plenty of time with this restructured approach.
- **Overall perspective**–With more tutorial and explanatory material, each book offers a clear overview of how each component relates to the entire Macintosh technology.
- **More sample code**–Numerous code examples make techniques and concepts more understandable and practical.

Waldensoftware®
Waldenbooks®

Available at Waldensoftware or Waldenbooks stores, or call to order: 1-800-443-7359, Dept. 875. Check the Yellow Pages for the store nearest you.

Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Inc.

Circle 158 on reader service card

Best-Sellers

NOVEMBER 1992

Business Software

Months on chart	Last month	This month		
12	2	1	**Microsoft Office**	*Microsoft Corporation*
90	1	2	**Microsoft Word**	*Microsoft Corporation*
81	3	3	**Microsoft Excel**	*Microsoft Corporation*
11	5	4	**MacDraw Pro**	*Claris Corporation*
42	6	5	**FileMaker Pro**	*Claris Corporation*
4	8	6	**ClarisWorks**	*Claris Corporation*
42	4	7	**WordPerfect for the Macintosh**	*WordPerfect Corporation*
28	11	8	**Quicken**	*Intuit*
65	12	9	**MacDraw II**	*Claris Corporation*
11	10	10	**Aldus Persuasion**	*Aldus Corporation*
20	—	11	**MacProject**	*Claris Corporation*
5	13	12	**1-2-3 for the Macintosh**	*Lotus Development*
66	15	13	**MacWrite II**	*Claris Corporation*
77	9	14	**Aldus PageMaker**	*Aldus Corporation*
68	7	15	**Microsoft Works**	*Microsoft Corporation*

Education Software

Months on chart	Last month	This month		
57	1	1	**Reader Rabbit**	*The Learning Company*
24	3	2	**Where in Time Is Carmen Sandiego?**	*Brøderbund Software*
14	—	3	**Math Rabbit**	*The Learning Company*
43	2	4	**Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?**	*Brøderbund Software*
68	5	5	**Math Blaster**	*Davidson & Associates*

Entertainment Software

Months on chart	Last month	This month		
2	2	1	**King's Quest IV**	*Sierra On-Line*
55	3	2	**Microsoft Flight Simulator**	*Microsoft Corporation*
30	1	3	**Tetris**	*Spectrum HoloByte*
32	—	4	**SimCity**	*Maxis*
19	5	5	**Crystal Quest**	*Casady & Greene*

Network/Data Communications

Months on chart	Last month	This month		
36	1	1	**PhoneNet**	*Farallon Computing*
5	3	2	**AppleTalk Remote Access**	*Apple Computer*
59	2	3	**AppleShare**	*Apple Computer*
20	—	4	**MacLink Plus**	*DataViz*
14	—	5	**Netware for Macintosh**	*Novell*

Add-In Boards

Months on chart	Last month	This month		
19	1	1	**Macintosh IIsi NuBus Adapter Card**	*Apple Computer*
23	3	2	**Macintosh Display Card 8•24**	*Apple Computer*
20	4	3	**Pivot**	*Radius*
5	—	4	**Spectrum/8 Series**	*SuperMac*
5	—	5	**Macintosh IIfx Logic Board Upgrade**	*Apple Computer*

Utility Software

Months on chart	Last month	This month		
18	1	1	**After Dark**	*Berkeley Systems*
8	4	2	**More After Dark**	*Berkeley Systems*
24	2	3	**Norton Utilities for Macintosh**	*Symantec Corporation*
29	3	4	**SAM**	*Symantec Corporation*
19	5	5	**Virex**	*Microcom*

The AmCoEx Index of Used Macintosh Prices

Machine/RAM/ Hard Drive	Average Sale Price	Monthly Change
Mac Plus/1MB/none	$300	–$25
Mac Plus/2MB/20MB	$425	–$50
Mac SE/2MB/20MB	$850	+$50
Mac Portable/1MB/40MB	$750	–$100
Mac Classic/2MB/40MB	$750	$0
Mac SE/30/2MB/40MB	$1700	+$25
Mac LC/2MB/40MB	$925	–$25
Mac II/4MB/40MB	$1725	–$50
Mac IIsi/3MB/40MB	$1775	–$50
Mac IIcx/4MB/80MB	$2400	+$50
Mac IIci/4MB/80MB	$2950	+$100
Mac IIfx/4MB/80MB	$3800	+$100
Apple 12-inch B&W display/board	$225	$0
Apple 13-inch RGB display/board	$575	–$25
LaserWriter Plus	$950	–$100
LaserWriter IINT	$1650	–$50

Index provided by the American Computer Exchange of Atlanta, Georgia. It reflects sales during the week of August 18. Configurations include keyboard and exclude monitor and display board for noncompact models.

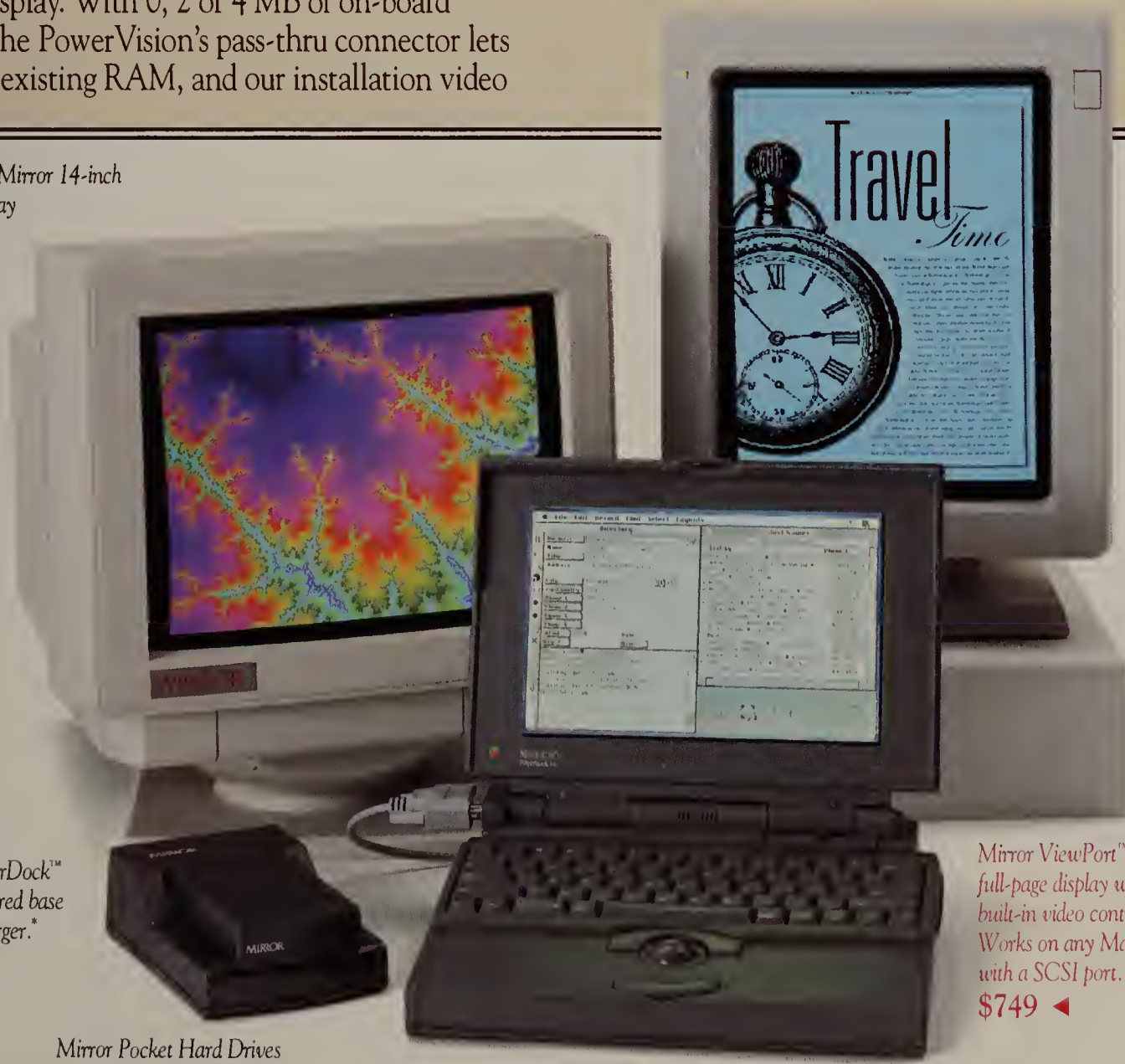
Source: Exclusive Audits & Surveys research from more than 250 Macintosh retailers and selected mail-order vendors. Covers sales during July 1992.

Mirror Introduces Desktop Performance For Your Powerbook...

With Mirror's exciting new peripherals, your PowerBook can function just like a desktop machine, with a high resolution monitor and plenty of storage.

The ***Mirror PowerVision***™, an internal video board for the PowerBook 140 or 170, works with a variety of standard monitors, including our NEW 14-inch Color Display and 15-inch Gray-scale Display. With 0, 2 or 4 MB of on-board RAM, the PowerVision's pass-thru connector lets you use existing RAM, and our installation video makes setup a snap (professional installation also available).

The ***Mirror ViewPort***™ is a 15-inch monochrome display with a built-in SCSI video controller and QuickDraw acceleration for performance rivaling internal video boards. Ideal for PowerBooks, the ViewPort brings big screen power to any Mac with a SCSI port. *(continued)*



The NEW Mirror 14-inch Color Display
$399

*Mirror PowerDock™ battery powered base unit and charger.**
$199

Mirror ViewPort™ full-page display with built-in video controller. Works on any Mac with a SCSI port.
$749 ◄

Mirror Pocket Hard Drives
80 MB **$599**
120 MB **$749**
Includes SCSI cable for PowerBooks and standard Macs--a $100 value!

PowerVision internal video adapter board includes tools and a comprehensive installation video. *from* **$549**†

Systems including PowerVision board and display *from* **$948**†

*Uses your PowerBook battery and AC adapter. †Call for other options.

...And Powerhouse Peri

The NEW Mirror 14-inch Color Display is the latest version of our best selling color monitor. Designed to work with the built-in video of your Mac LC, IIsi, IIci, or Quadra--or with Mirror's PowerVision video board for PowerBooks; this display features razor-sharp focus and brilliant color and it's still only $399!†

The *Mirror Pocket Hard Drives* and optional *Mirror PowerDock* redefine storage convenience. For moving data between machines, or to expand your PowerBook's capacity, these tiny drives fit anywhere. Slip the Pocket Drive into the PowerDock and use a standard PowerBook battery to power the drive while you travel. When you're back home, the PowerDock does double duty and charges your spare battery.

Whatever your need, whatever Macintosh model y use, Mirror has high performance peripherals to match.

Our complete line of storage systems can handle any task. From our critically acclaimed hard drives an CD-ROM, to our high performance 128 MB Optical

Drives	Int.	Ext.
50 MB (Q)	$299	$339
85 MB (Q)	$349	$399
105 MB (Q)	$339	$449 ◀
127 MB (Q)	$449	$499
170 MB (Q)	$499	$549
240 MB (Q)	$699	$749 ◀
425 MB	N/A	$1,149 ◀
425 MB (Q)	$1,149	$1,199 ◀
595 MB	N/A	$1,499 ◀
1 GB	N/A	$1,999
50 MB (Q) Portable Drive		$299
105 MB (Q) Portable Drive		$439 ◀
240 MB (Q) Portable Drive		$739 ◀
128 MB Optical Drive		$1,399
600 MB Optical Drive		$2,299
44 MB SyQuest Drive		$449
88 MB SyQuest Drive		$549
DAT Tape Drive		$1,399
CD-ROM Drive		$599

20-inch ProView Trinitron Display, 8-bit	$2,499
w/ 24-bit video card	$2,699 ◀
20-inch ProView V Color Display, 8-bit	$1,799
w/ 24-bit video card	$1,999 ◀

16-inch Trinitron Display	$1,099†
w/ 8-bit video card	$1,499
w/ 16-bit video card	$1,599
w/ 24-bit video card	$1,799
16-inch Color Display	$799†
w/ 8-bit video card	$1,199
w/ 16-bit video card	$1,299
w/ 24-bit video card	$1,499
14-inch Color Display	$399†

◀ *NEW Lower Price!*

Mirror 600 Color Scanner, with Adobe Photoshop $1,199

*You pay shipping costs (and consumables for printers). †For built-in video. Prices are F.O.B. origin. Prices are [illegible] al pricing. All prices subject to change.

herals For The Desktop.

)rive and DAT Tape Drives, Mirror offers the capaci-
es, speed, features and prices you want.

Once you've used a Mirror high-resolution display, ou'll wonder how you ever lived without it. Our mono-hrome full-page and two-page displays deliver bright, harp screen images for word processing, spreadsheets, atabase management and publishing.

For graphic design, illustration or pre-press, choose Mirror color display. Available in 14-inch, 16-inch nd 20-inch models, there's a Mirror color display that's ght for every job.

The top-rated Mirror Color Scanner makes it easy to add sharp, vivid color images to your work at an unbeatable Mirror price; just $1199 including Adobe Photoshop.

If you need a printer, take a close look at the MirrorImage 309 Laser Printer and the MirrorImage 415 Tabloid Laser Printer. With Postscript Level 2, RISC processors, sophisticated paper handling and durable, high-speed printing engines, these printers work hard, so you don't have to.

All Mirror products are backed by our famous 30-day, "love it our return it" policy*, and the best customer support in the business. Call today to see for yourself.

MIRROR

1-800-643-0625
ORDER DIRECT
FAX 612-633-3136

MEDIA:1024

MirrorImage 415, Tabloid Laser Printer, features dual paper trays and a 15 pages-per-minute print engine. Leases available.
$4,499

19-inch Two-page Display w/ monochrome video card	$799
21-inch Two-page Display	$799†
w/ monochrome video card	$999

MirrorImage 309, Postscript 2 laser printer
$1,699

15-inch Grayscale Portrait Display	$399†
w/ monochrome video card	$549

®Trinitron is a registered trademark of Sony Corporation. Technical Support Hotline: 1-612-633-2105 Telephone: 1-612-633-4450 FAX: 1-612-633-3136 Address: 2644 Patton Road, Roseville, MN, USA 55113

Circle 125 on reader service card

File

It won't hop.

Edit

It won't skip.

Chooser

But wait till you see it jump.

KENSINGTON
TurboMouse

Introducing Turbo Mouse 4.0

With the all new Brilliant Cursor™ technology, you can actually make the cursor jump to any spot on the screen.

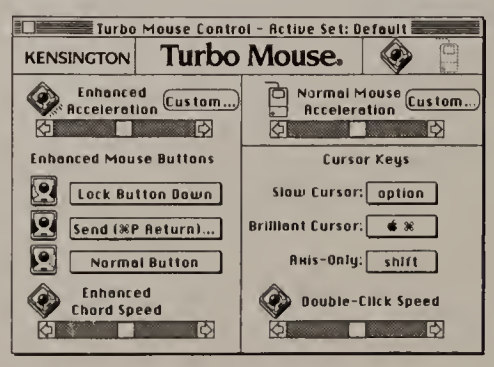
While the cursor may hop or skip with some trackballs, Turbo Mouse® has always been known for its ultrasmooth movement.

Now, the latest version of Turbo Mouse is known for something else—jumping. Our new Brilliant Cursor technology makes it possible.

With it, you can move the cursor instantly to predefined HotSpots on the screen, such as the File and Edit menus and the Trash icon.

First, you define your HotSpots. Then, click a button and move the ball in the direction you want to go. The cursor automatically jumps to the predefined HotSpot. You can even program in different HotSpots for different applications and for different users.

And Brilliant Cursor technology is not all that's new with Turbo Mouse 4.0. Also new is advanced acceleration with three levels of control and Enhanced Mouse Buttons that let you execute one of seven programmable commands. For example, send a Print command with just one click using Send String. Or move the cursor with ultra precision using Slow Cursor. Even save different combinations of commands for each of your favorite programs.



Then there's the award winning Turbo Mouse hardware. Hardware that has won more awards than any other input device. Hardware that has consistently been voted "Best Input Device" by Macintosh users worldwide. Features include a large comfortable ball, "easy-click" buttons, long-lasting precision stainless steel bearings, and two ADB ports for chaining other devices.

Turbo Mouse 4.0 is fully System 7.0 compatible. To receive information by fax, call 800-535-4242, dial 82 and request document 320. For general information, call 800-535-4242. Outside the US, 415-572-2700.

KENSINGTON

Brilliant Cursor is a trademark and Turbo Mouse and Kensington are registered trademarks of Kensington Microware Limited.
Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. ©1992 Kensington Microware Limited. 6/92